INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE
PORT OF

Volume 2646 , from February 19th , 1909, to February 19th , 1909.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
1	February 19th	S.S. Koln	Bremen
2	"	Konigin Luise	Genoa, Naples & Gibralter
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			

2646.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2646

Feb. 19-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 26 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Febr 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Köln" sailing from Bremen February 4th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klinek	Jan	49		M M	farm labor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brieznaja	wife Agnes Klinek	Ill	Chicago
2	Šincer	Josef	44		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Šincer Turocz m. Hungary		
3	Martiniček	Jan	41		" S	"	"	"	"	"			mother Maria Martiniček		
4	Šimko	"	26		M joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak		wife Zofia Šimko Slovak		
5	"	Franz	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother Anda Šimko		
6	Širaň	Jan	38		M farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Františka Širaň	Penn	Youngstown
7	Hlavnika	Josef	32		"	3-23-4712	"	"	9/2/42	"	"	Alsozsaban	wife Anna Hlavnika Alsozsaban	Ill	Braidwood
8	"	Franz	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Hlavnika		
9	Mišik	Pavel	24		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dulongfalu	brother Josef Mišik Dulongfalu Hungary	Ill	Dolton
10	Kapustka	Jan	31		M farm labor	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kiralyfalu	wife Juliana Kapustka Kiralyfalu Hungary	Ill	Creighton
11	Cibilka	Andrej	26		M "	farm labor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dulongfalu	wife Julia Cibilka Dulongfalu	Ill	Dolton
12	Figuer	Jan	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horicz	wife Francska Figuer Horicz		
13	Mojsta	Augustin	19		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Andrej Cibilka		
14	Bobernika	Andrej	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trebrag	wife Anna Bobernika Trebrag Hungary	Ill	Dolton
15	Klesarika	Jan	37		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	Dulongfalu	wife Rozalia Klesarika Dulongfalu	Ill	Dolton
16	Figuer	Michal	17		" S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Jan Figuer		
17	Dzuna	Peter	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolarova	wife Anna Dzuna Kolarova Hungary	Penn	Scranton
18	Kováč	Michal	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vagyungroz	wife Maria Kovač Vagyungroz Hungary		
19	Sagath	Friedrich	23		"	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	Walesa	wife Barbora Sagath Walesa	Ill	Creighton
20	Mlynar	Pavel	40		"	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Saraman	wife Anna Mlynar Saraman Hungary	Ill	Chicago
21	Marekovica	Josef	38		"	labor	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	"	Lestyanszka	wife Anna Marekovica Lestyanszka Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
22	Petrovič	Jan	18		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lubigyatelke	father Stefan Petrovič Lubigyatelke Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

*tion of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 18 1909, 190

Sheet 2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	Yes	1907	Ill.	friend: Jerry Kuzielka	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	dk	blue	none	Hungary Jovanovaga
2	"	"	30	"	1907	"	Chicago Ill. Clifton Park ave 999, friend: Annie Matejka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	brown		
3	"	"	30	"	1905	"	Ill. " Austin ave 725 uncle: Jan Strala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		
4	"	"	97	"	1908	"	friend: Marie Matejka Chicago ave 726.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"		Slovan
5	"	"	30	"	"	"	" " Austin ave 725. cousin: Georg Jarc " Ashland Blk 170.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		
6	"	"	115	"	1907	Young-stown O.	bro. in law: Paul Brolga East Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Hlavnika
7	"	"	80	"	1902	Pa. Allegheny	friend: Jan Vonsta Pa. Braddock 463 Hobart Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	light	blue		Hungary
8	"	"	100	no			"							5	7½	"	"	brown		
9	"	"	20	Yes	1903 1908	Pa. Lockburg	friend: Jos. Lagan, Pa. Lockburn							5	7	"	"	blue		Lubovgala
10	"	"	10	"	1904 1908	Pa. Creighton	brother: Mathias Kapustka Pa. Creighton.						Trachoma	5	9	"	light	"		Kralyala
11	no	self	80	"	1900 1904	Pa. Lockburg	brother: John Gbirka Pa. Lockburg.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	"	"	brown	none	Hungary Lubovgala
12	"	"	200	100			brother: Stefan Figuser							5	5	"	light	blue		Horecz
13	"	"	40	2			cousin: John Gbirka							5	8	"	light	brown		Bolnonig
14	"	"	200	Yes	1904 1908	Pa. Duquesne	bro. in law: Chas Kapusta Pa. Duquesne 731 Locust Str.							5	2½	"	"	"		Porhrad
15	"	"	10	"	1902 1907	Pa. Lockburg	bro. in law: John Golban Pa. Lockburg							5	4	"	light	blue		Lubovgala
16	"	"	10	no			cousin: Stefan Figuer							5	5½	"	"	"		
17	"	"	200	Yes	1906 1907	Wis. Milwaukee	bro. in law: Jan Choroba Wis. Milwaukee 676 friend: "							5	5½	"	"	brown		Kolacno
18	"	"	200	no										5	7½	"	light	blue		Ungvar
19	"	"	20	"			brother: Juraj Jagath Pa. Creighton 1005 37							5	2	"	"	brown		Zivela
20	"	"	20	Yes	1905 1908	Ill. Chicago	bro. in law: Jo. Tomcanin Ill. Chicago Austin ave 347							5	7½	"	"	blue		Mramhatagi
21	yes brother	Pa.	free				brother Richard Marcikovica Box 162 Plenarch Pa.							4						Zhlava
22	" cousin	#4.	"				cousin Casimir Petrovec Jeannette, 312 Pequea,							5	7	"				Ung. Ungvar
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mayer Master, of the S.S. Pitt, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Mayer Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Febr, 1907.

at Port Clark, Washington Mark
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

2

2/19/09

25 25 — 1

25 — 25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser sailing from Fiume February 4, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Admitted															
1	Svoboda	Antonin	27		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Bohemia	Brother Vaclav Svoboda Cesky Brod Bohemia Austria	Nebraska	Wilber
2	Orlowski	Ludwig	41		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poland	Wife Josefa Orlowski Lodz Poland Russia	Illinois	Chicago
3		Eleonora	37		F										
4	Petri	Adam	24		M	Baker	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Germany	Father Adam Petri Hungary	Connecticut	New Haven
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 *1904*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	no	his cousin Frieda Liberty 50 W 116 St Colorado, Mo											
2	"	"	20	"	Isaac Rubin Belgium											
3	"	third	"	"	Lapowitska Sister Bialystok Russia											
4	"	self	37	July 1903	cousin Christoff Krivel 75 Greenwich St Cincinnati O											
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereafter, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to carry on the business of prostitution in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any one of mixed appearance indicating an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the provinces of Leghorn, Pisa, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—[illegible] should show the country of last permanent residence, and only a town of that part of [illegible] the purpose that steamship companies [illegible] selected by country of last permanent residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests and lists as from the country of their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative. If none, [illegible] should be entered.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the city or place (city or town, if final destination is in the United States) to which alien is going in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $[illegible], and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money in sight by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1902, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kroatian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Köln sailing from Bremen February 4th 1913

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zalezalo	Mileta	47		M	M	fam lab	yes	yes	Austria Hungary	Croatian	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Malic	Marko	29													
3	Ljubanovic	Ivan	39											NON IMMIGRANT Alien		
4	Zalezalo	Nikola	17			S							Cabic			
5	Zalezalo	Ilija	17													
6	Mo[illegible]ovan	Emanuel	25			8-5-09	x3			Hungary	Roumanian		Oreska			
7	Fel[illegible]	George	24													
8	R[illegible]ak	Pero	47			6-7-06	38	1-9-38		Austria Hungary	Croatian		Rebrebic			
9	Dea[illegible]	Lusea	33		M											
10	Kil[illegible]	Stjepan	31					yes	yes				Carlovic			
11	Terkula	Mato	35										Rebrebic			
12	Tomasic	Miko	34										Carlovic			
ADMITTED 13	Adlesic	Janko	52					no	no							
14	Belavic	Jandre	44													
15	Stedulj	Marko	26										Rebrebic			
16	Frkelic	Milan	33									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Erik	Ivan	30					yes	yes							
18	Stedulj	Tomo	40													
19	Burisic	Ivan	27													
20	Carlovic	Miko	24													
21	Ivsic	Pavao	24					yes	yes							
22	Ranjavcic	Janko	29													
23	Skaljak	Janko	33									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Brnjak	Janko	28					yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT				
25	Brnjak	Valentin	18			S										
26	Vinski	Josip	25			M										
27	Vranic	Nikola	19			S										
28	Peretic	Ivo	17				6-6-06	yes	yes							
29	Luketic	Ivan	31			M						NON IMMIGRANT [illegible]				
30	Luketic	Franjo	32									NON IMMIGRANT				

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 100

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes:)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color	Hair	Eyes	Marks
1	Yes	self	18	yes 1907 Wheeling W Va	friend Luke Steve Mayo Sta. 20576 Yaking W Va	No	No	No	No	good	No				
2	"	"	8	" Greens burg Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Scenery Pa										
3	"	"	8	1902 James Pa	Cousin Mrs Steve Mayo Pa Zelienople Pa										
4	"	"	8	no	Cousin Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
5	"	"	8	"	Cousin Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
6	"	"	12	"	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
7	"	"	14	"	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
8	"	"	12	"	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
9	"	"	10	"	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
10	"	"	10	yes 1902 Cleveland O. 1908 O.	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
11	"	"	13	" 1902 Utica Pa 1906 Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
12	"	"	11	" 1903 Cleveland O. 1908 O.	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
13	"	"	8	no	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
14	"	"	10	yes 1902 Ill. Olive 1906 Ill.	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
15	"	"	12	" 1902 Wilkins. 1906 burg Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
16	"	"	10	yes 1902 Cleveland 1907 O.	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
17	"	"	12	" 1902 Wilkins. 1906 burg Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
18	"	"	12	" 1902 1905 "	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
19	"	"	14	" 1902 Utica Pa 1906 Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
20	"	"	12	" 1902 Wilkins. 1907 burg Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
21	"	"	10	" 1902 Allegh. 1908 Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
22	"	"	12	" 1902 " 1908 "	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
23	"	"	8	" 1902 Zelienople 1907 Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
24	"	"	10	" 1902 Philadel. 1908 Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
25	"	"	10	no	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
26	"	"	12	yes 1903 Wilkins. 1908 burg Pa	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
27	"	"	12	yes	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
28	"	"	8	"	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
29	"	"	25	yes 1905 Mc Kees 1907 port Pa 1908	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										
30	"	"	32	" 1907 "	friend Mrs Steve Mayo Box 203 Zelienople Pa										

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel (giving there with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or an a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of, a felony or other misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for any person or persons, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer

Sworn to before me this day of 1909

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies North or South American Republics or Africa. Any alien of negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those descendants who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, intervening or last.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to [illegible] United States [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination (place (city or town) of final destination, if with in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $ [illegible] and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as regular, are, as far as to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 Cl. S.S. "Köln" sailing from Bremen February 24 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether Ticket is Through.	Whether Having Been in the United States Before.	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend.	Name and Address of Relative or Friend.	Whether in Possession of $50 Cash.	Whether Ever in Prison, Almshouse, or Supported by Charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether Coming Under Contract to Perform Labor.	Whether Assisted to Come.	Whether Coming by Own Means.	Whether Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Kerestes	Johann	20	M	M	Landst.	Knecht	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pittsburg																
2	Szlas Novak	Maria	19	F	M																								
3	Spotzer	Cäsar	24	M	M	Farmer		Austria	Jewish	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lodz																
4	Bronyna	Pawel	26		M	Farmer		Austria	Jewish	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lodz																
5	Sowik	Antonina	11-26	M	31	Farmer		Austria	Jewish	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Lodz																
6	Szymonowicz	Zofia	33		F			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kowno																
7		Tchaya	3		F																								
8	Könisgsberg	Isak	19	M	M	Farmer	Jäger	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Russian	Russia	Memel																
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Persons (of whatever occupation) who can read and write are to be entered as such. Persons who cannot read and write are to be entered as laborers, unless they belong to some other class.
†"Race or People" to be determined by the alien's own statement as to his race or people. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 *19*09

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where? If Yes, Time	17 If Yes, Where	18 Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	5	Yes	brother	6	Yes	1907	Chicago	brother. Hewestay Endi Byerville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No
2	3	-	husband	5	No			husband Elias Adam 1920 Locust St Hazleton, Pa						
3		-	self	10	-			single Gustav Lewis Hoboken, NJ 24 Bombward 6						
4		No	male	10	Yes	1908	Newark NJ	559 Lud 12th, Newark, NJ male Eyelard Trazyenski						
5	3	Yes	brother	8	No			brother Ben Nowick 403 W Division St, Chicago Ill						
6	3	-	husband	10	-			husband John Tejnor 219 W Filmore Ave, Scranton, Pa						
7	5	-	father	-	-			father --						
8		-	brother	10	-			brother Casimir Konigsberg 15 W 23rd Bayonne City NJ						
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

45

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, as well as from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of white blood apparent indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $..., and if less than much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests thereof, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and bodily condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Russian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M

S. S. Köln sailing from Bremen February 12 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Foreign Residence. (Country.)	Last Permanent Foreign Residence. (City or Town.)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State.)	Final Destination. (City or Town.)
1	Müllerleile	Rozalia	30		F.	M	none	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Jamabrkany	father Müllerleile Aglas Jamabrkany Hungary	Pa	Lebanon
2	— " —	Josef	7		M.											
3	— " —	Rozalia	4		F.											
4	Vujackov	Dusan	31		M.	M	farm lab	yes	yes		Servian		Aracs	wife Vujackov Lisa Aracs Hungary	Pa	Barberton
5	— " —	Ljubica	31		F.		none									
6	Francic	Mike	17		M.	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian		Pibuik	father Mate Francic Pibuik Croatia	Pa	Johnstown
7	Sestric	Juro	17		M.									father Ivo Sestric Pibuik Croatia		
8	Vas	Grgjo	32		M.	M	no	no	—	—	—		Slatina	wife Ana Vas Slatina Croatia		Scottdale
9	Brasa	Pavo	23		M.	S								mother Rosa Brasa Kosa Kovar Lubovac or Capraljevo		
10	Taska	Vasile	32		M.	M		no	no	Hungary	Roumanian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Orestra	wife Taska Maria Orestra Hungary	Pa	New York
11	Kranzpiller	Matija	30		M.	M		yes	yes	Croatia Hungary	German		Cvetkovec	wife Anna Piller Ann Arbor Mich Croatia		Trenton
12	Hajning	Matija	19		M.	S								father Stefan Hajning Cvetkovec Croatia		
13	Melgl	Martin	32		M.	M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Rose Melgl Cvetkovec Croatia		
14	Ezell	Jovan	23		M.	S				Hungary			Bajmok	wife Ezell Katalin Bajmok S. B. H. Hungary		Allegheny
15	Gumpl	Josef	17		M.	S	1-98032 4-12-38							father Gumpl Lajos Bajmok S. B. H. Hungary	Pa	Akron
ADMITTED 16	Weiss	Josef	24		M.	M								wife Magdalena Weiss Bajmok Hungary		
ADMITTED 17	Hobler	Ferenc	5		M.	S	none	—	—					mother —		
Admitted 18	Kern	Mihaly	40		M.	M	farm lab	yes	yes					wife Kern Katalin Bajmok Austria Hungary	Ohio	Port Clinton
19	Szrak	Miklos	28		M.	S								wife Szrak Ilreka Bajmok S. B. H. Hungary	Pa	Akron
20	Vida	Andras	32		M.	M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Vida Magdalena Bajmok Hungary		
21	Schulcz	Mihaly	40		M.	M		no	no					wife Schulcz Mihaly Bajmok S. B. H. Hungary		
22	Tomasic	Bara	24		F.	M	married	no	no	Croatia Hungary	Croatian		Hungary Cacinovec	mother Tomasic Kata Cacinovec Barlovac Croatia	Pa	Cleveland
23	Fruncuric	Marko	27		M.	M	farm lab							wife Fruncuric Jana Gabor Ill Croatia	Ill	Mt Olive
24	Cipin	Vasile	24		M.	S		yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian		Nagytorak	wife Cipin Maria Nagy Tolak Yugoslavia Hungary	Pa	Smithfield
25	Mizsak	Vasile	26		M.	M								wife Mizsak Agica Nagy Tolak Yugoslavia Hungary		
26	Sekeres	Pal	31		M.	M								wife Sekeres Anica Nagy Tolak Hungary		
27	Malinac	Jandre	17		M.	S	1-98345 10-27-38	no	no	Croatia Hungary	Croatian		Stankovci	father Malinac Stevo Stankovci Yugoslavia Croatia	Pa	Shelton
28	Bekovic	Janko	18		M.	M								father Bekovic Gjuro Cacinovec Croatia		
29	Sago	Ivan	24		M.	M		yes	yes					wife Sago Ana Cacinovec Croatia		
30	Stanicic	Franjo	36		M.	M		no	no				Veljun	wife Stanicic Jaga Nagy Tolak Hung. Croatia	Pa	Westport

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 *190*

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	25	26	27	28
													Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	yes	self	20	no		husband Wellgleis Rosa Hetman st. 220 Lebanon Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No				
2	—	—	—	—		sister — " —										
3	—	—	—	—		friend Rista Vasić 220 Hetman st. Lebanon Ill.										
4	"	"	20.	/												
5	"	"	"	"		friend Alex Lestus Cleanus 816 Johnstown Pa.										
6	"	"	8	yes		brother Ilia — " —										
7	"	"	8	"		friend Andrija Jovanović Canton 606 E. Bellaire Ohio										
8	"	"	16	"		friend Andrija Jovanović Canton 606 E. Bellaire Ohio										
9	"	"	10	"		friend Angel Lad Rivervale Delaware Co. New York N.Y.										
10	"	"	16	yes	1905 Chicago Ill.	friend Andja Reininger 1860 Trenton N.J.										
11	"	"	12	no		brother of her Anton — " —										
12	"	"	8	"		— " —										
13	"	"	12	yes	1905 Trenton N.J.	brother of her Anton Jovanović 220 Hetman st. Lebanon Ill.										
14	"	"	10	no		brother Stefan Gimpl Hightstown st. 516 Akron O.										
15	"	"	10	"		friend Stefan Hafler Hightstown st. 516 Akron O.										
16	"	"	10	"		father — " —										
17	—	—	—	—		brother of her Mike Rakić 220 Hetman st. Lebanon Ill.										
18	yes	self	9	no		friend Peter Tomić 220 Hetman st. Lebanon Ill.										
19	"	"	10	yes	1901 Akron O.	friend Stefan Gimpl Hightstown st. 516 Akron O.										
20	"	"	10	no	1903	friend Andja Reher Jakson 4th. Akron O.										
21	"	"	10	no		husband Jovan Tomić 220 Hetman st. Lebanon Ill.										
22	"	"	10	no		friend Mirčić Rist Cleveland O.										
23	"	"	16	"		friend Mirčić Rist 538 Ohio Ill.										
24	"	"	16	"		friend Dragoljub Jovanović 218 South Bellaire O.										
25	"	"	16	yes	1907 South Bellaire O.	friend Dragoljub Jovanović 218 South Bellaire O.										
26	"	"	10	yes	1907 South Bellaire O.	friend Marko Jelić 218 South Bellaire O.										
27	"	"	10	no		brother Dragoljub Jovanović 216 Steelton Pa.										
28	"	"	12	"		brother Ivan Lazić 216 Steelton Pa.										
29	"	"	15	yes	1902 Steelton Pa.	brother Marko Stanišić Steelton Pa.										
30	"	"	20	no		Same 101 McKeesport Pa.										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Mayer, Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests touching each and all of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who, not coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Meisiem, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Grand Duke of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number of [illegible], to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the matters and facts contained, and to the condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1318

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 — 11—1115

No. 4 S. S. "Köln" sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend.	Final destination. State.
1	Sliverent	Anna	30		F	M	none	Yes	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Rovienzy	mother: Zuzanna Rovienzy	Conn. New Haven
2	"	Stanislaw	8		M	S			No	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"
3	Riedel	Julius	30		M	M	baker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ky	Canada	Yes	Ill. Chicago
4	"	Josefine	26		F	M	none							mother	
5	Anbinder	Szio	16		M	S	baker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Torbelin	father Josel Torbelin	Ohio Willoughby
6	Jaffe	Jankel	21		M	S	printer					Wilna	Russia	Yes	N.Y. New York
7	Koledziejski	Ignac	21		M	S	farmlab				Polish	Russia	Kalwarya	mother Kalwarya	N.Y. Buffalo
8	Jablonowski	Michael	21		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ohio Jerome
9	Skumilowa	Marya	21		F	S	none						Russia		N.Y. Troy
10	Klopec	Maryanna	21		F	S	servant						Austria	Yes	Ohio
11	Kaalos	Jan	30		M	M	farmlab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill. Chicago
12	Dolni	Johann	32		M										Ohio Akron
13	~~Borek~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farmlab~~								~~Mich Ludlow~~
14	~~Marchwica~~	~~Josef~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~baker~~								~~Wyo Edmund~~
15	Marszalek	Rosalya	23		F	S	servant	No				Sweden		Yes	Ill. Chicago
16	Podgorski	Jan	28		M	M	farmlab	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa. Carbondale
17	Kolewiak	Marya	24		F	M	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass. Fall River
18	"	Helena	10		F			write						grandfather	
19	Unica	Lubika	20		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hung.	Tonlad	Yes	Pa. Pottstown
20	Doroff	Maria	28		F	M	none				Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gines	Ill. Chicago
21	"	Jan	8		M	S								grandfather	
22	"	Helena	11		F										
23	~~Petrovic~~	~~Jan~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farmlab~~	Yes					Austria	father	~~Pa. Dupont~~
24	Mikulec	Jan	16									Brzyna		mother Brzyna	Ill. Chicago
25	Wyinarowska	Julia	21		F	M	none			Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jan Kiedzyborzje	N.Y. Troy
26	"	Marya	2		F	S		write						grandfather	
27	"	Stefania	4		F	S									
28	Wolanska	Marya	16		F	S	servant	Yes				Hungary	Austria	father	N.Y. Troy
29	Yeffert	Zuzanna	24		F	M	none	No	No	Hungary	Royal Hungarian	Hung.		father Kingarosk	Pa. Tarentat
30	"	Maria	2		F	S		write						grandfather	

27
4 W 83
23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 *1909* 12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23	24	25 Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
				If Yes: Years period of time	Where?							Feet Inches				
1	Yes	husband	No	No	No	Iceland	Bonus Solicitor									
						by Cadar	28 Mrs Haven, Conn									
2		father				father										
3		brother	Yes			brother	Gabber Georg 709									
						related to	Chicago, Ill									
4						brother	Henry Alexander, 7 Kennick									
5		brother	Yes			Cauby Jones	225 Garfield St Wheeling W Va									
6		mother	56			mother	Mrs Jaffe, 7 C. Columbus									
							650 Broadway Newyork									
7		cousin	24			cousin	Jan Wojtowicz									
						Lankow	159 Buffalo NY									
8		friend	5 Yes	1905	Germany	friend	Jan Jakubek									
				1905	Pa		Jermyn, Pa									
9		cousin	2 No			cousin	Antoni Jaras									
						& Allen St	Newyork									
10		uncle	10			uncle	John Kaczor 99									
						Saratoga St	Cohoes, NY									
11		brother	24 Yes	1905	Europe	brother	Franz Jurka									
				1908	Jan	1718	855 Chicago, Ill									
12		aunt	20 Yes	1911	Austria	aunt	Debus Julia									
				1909	Pa		Mondak, Pa									
13	~~wife~~	~~15 No~~				uncle	Franz Sarosiak									
						for	95 Hudson Ave									
14	~~brother~~	~~10~~				brother	Niklas Rasebourg									
						~~accord~~	~~Nyc~~									
15		brother	10			brother	Marcin Fredynich									
						Chicago	Illinois Ave 99 Chicago									
16		brother	20 Yes	1903	Carbondale	brother	Stefan Slavanik									
				1905	Pa		Carbondale, Pa									
17		husband	16 Yes	1905	Fall River	husband	Jan Rebenisk									
				1905	Mass		Fall River, Mass									
18		father				father										
19		husband	10 No			husband	Vuiga Rica									
						Rizi St	722 Pottstown Pa									
20			100 Yes	1895	Chicago	husband	Doroff Stefan									
				1905	Ill		176 Willard St Chicago Ill									
21		father		born		father										
22																
23	~~-~~	~~cousin~~	~~14 No~~			cousin	Suzanna Petrovic									
						Paterson	Ave 242 Passaic, N.J.									
24		uncle	10			uncle	Jan Ulalabek 393									
				1903	Pa		Troll St Chicago, Ill									
25		husband	14 Yes	1908	Troy, NY	husband	Majik Bojiannicz									
						Pulaski St	573 Troy, NY									
26		father	born			father										
27			No													
28		sister	10 No			sister	Julia Wolanska									
						Pulaski St	573 Troy, NY									
29		husband	30 No			husband	Gefant Stanly									
							Fairport, Ohio									
30		father				father										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, acting therein as the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is insane, or is a person who has been a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a territory, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests; and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country. If outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 12 inclusive contain to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, entries as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June 1910

at Plymouth

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ville" sailing from Hamburg January 1, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.
1	Wittenberger	Jerem	20		S					
2		Katalin	21		S					
X 3	Mezaros	Maria	16						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
4		Jolan	16							
X 5	Kiss	Maria	31		W				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
6	Herman	Andras	28		M					
7	Horn	Josef	26							
8	Ilby	Karoly	20							
9	Zalonka	Gyula	28						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
10	Kovacsek	Janos	36							
11	Faber	Josef	30							
12	Czirbesz	Jolan	38							
Admitted 13	Szoke	Maria	19		S					
14	Kasza	Laszlo	25		M					
15	Juliska	Jolan	23							
16	Zsibelka	Karoly	16							
17	Kovacs	Jolan	33		M					
18	Szekelak	Gal	18		S					
19	Andras	Janos	25		M					
20	Jovicza		37							
21	Fabricsky	Jolan	28							
22	Szaszak		36							
23	Leopold	Karoly	27						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
24	Kaspar	Janos	35							
25	Vidi		22							
26	Petrovics		24							
27	Horvath		30						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
28	Kiss	Lajos	27						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
29	Illesi	Karoly	40						NON IMMIGRANT	
30	Klenik	Istvan	30		M					

30 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 18 1909 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the same passage, whether paid by him- self, other person or by rail- road corporation, steam- ship company, or govern- ment.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental. Physical.	24 Nationality. Race.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
1								No	No	No	No	good				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a Territory, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Mosheim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg; and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets is (or Schedule are) correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

L 15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cöln sailing from Bremen February 4th, 1910

6

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Regecz	Andras	34		M	M	laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Regecz Teresa Kaiserb Zemplen Hungary	Penn	Hazleton
2	Gelles	Janos	16		S		"	yes	yes					father Gelles Josef Kovalyo Hungary	New	Milford
3	Peczko	Andras	32		M		"	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Peczko Julianna Markolaba Krencsen Hung	Mich	Detroit
4	Povalacs	Jozsef	43									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Povalacs Teresa Korpona		
5	Viboch	Janos	27											wife Viboch Rosa Korpona		
6	Hornyak	Mihaly	17		S									father Hornyak Josef Szolyva Bonolyan Zemplen		Sheffield
7	Baskoszky	Janos	17				3-6-1911							father Baskoszky Janos Csenenge Csenenge		Stroega
8	Uhrin	Pal	47											father Uhrin Mihaly Szboreszlava Szboreszlava		Brooklyn
9	Droppa	Janos	33		M									wife Droppa Teresa Kemellyhaza Kemellyhaza		Newark
X 10	Gavalec		16		S		no	no						father Gavalec Janos Csecsenova Csecsenova		Broad Hampton
Admitted 11	Brics	Janosne	26		F	M	none	yes	yes					mother Marikala Zsofia Szolyva K Kaszalo		Patrick
Admitted 12		Janos	3		M	S		no	no								
13	Vorosbok	Peter	38		M		farm laborer							wife Vorosbok Peterne Szlatina Szlatina		Colera
14	Fesko	Janos	18		S			yes	yes					father Fesko Mayl Ozgakonvaros Ozgakonvaros		Passaic
15	Szincsina	Laszlone	27		F	M	none							father Csapanya Ivan Gyarvidkaca Gyarvidkaca		
16	Homola	Andras	38		M		farm laborer							brito Homola Maria Kibocsa Kibocsa		Johnstown
17	Lach	Janos	16		S									mother Lach Maria Kasalamos Kasalamos		Honeybrook
18		Györgyalla	45		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife		
19	Milcsak	Mihaly	42					no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Milcsak Maria Telepesolaszi Telepesolaszi		
20	Elucsak	Karoly	16		S			yes	yes					mother Tesler Anna Kokorgkaa Kokorella		
21	Lengyel	Mihaly	25		M			no	no					wife Lengyel Maria Davidfalva Davidfalva		Philadelphia
22	Duncsek	Istvan	28					yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Duncsek Anna Felsoreconcza Felsoreconcza		Ellsworth
23	Pollo	Janos	38					no	no					wife Pollo Teresa Kermenczes Kermenczes		
24	Janos	Andras	41					yes	yes					wife Janos Maria Ozsola Ozsola		
25	Rozsa	Marton	31											wife Rozsa Maria Kermenczes Also Reocza		
26	Imry	Istvan	42											wife Imry Maria Szboreszlava Felsokeresa		
27	Maklawica	Jozsef	24		S									father Maklawica Andras Udvarnok Udvarnok		Lehigh Gap
28	Petras	Andras	35		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Petras Andrassi Felsoemeneti Felsoemeneti	Hungary	McKeesport
29	Karabinyos	Vaszily	43				7-205054	2-20-43				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Kajor Elena Hlava Hlava		Lehigh Gap
30	Fazekas	Laszlo	24											wife Fekovics Marta Hlava		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 16

Arriving at Port of Newyork *14* FEB 18 1909 *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26	27 Complexion	28 Hair	29	30	31
1	yes	self	14 yes	1904	Hartford	uncle Jan Kramovcsak			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6					
						Geo Hartford Conn															
2	S.	"	5 mo			brother inlaw Marosak Georg															
						114 Medbb St. Hartford Conn															
3	S.	"	30 yrs	1903	Detroit	uncle Anton Vinbica									5						
					Mich.	344 Alexandrine Detroit Mich															
4	S.	"	26	1906	"	brother inlaw Macsik Jos															
						Fowler 599 Detroit Mich															
5	S.	"	5 mo			friend Horvath Mihaly															
						Sheffield Pa															
6	mo	"	28	"		uncle Astro Sasorak															
						Stonega W. Va															
7	"	"	168	"		brother inlaw Georg Starnek															
						Brooklyn N.Y. 184 S. 7 St															
8	"	"	10	"		cousin Jos. Konka															
						261 Bruce Str. Newark N.J.															
9	"	"	25	"		brother Garaicz Mihaly															
						Broad Mountain Pa															
10	"	"	4	"		husband John Brico															
						Peakville N.Y. B. 106															
11	"	"	4	"																	
12	"	mother	4	"																	
13	"	self	14 yrs	1904	Pittsville	friend Krabovsak Mihaly															
					Pa	Coleria Pa															
14	"	"	8 mo			brother Jacko György															
						137. 2 St. Passaic N.J.															
15	"	"	12	"		husband Francesina Laszlo															
						2 St. 137 Passaic N.J.															
16	yes	"	6 yrs	1907	Johnstown	friend Horvat Martin															
					Pa	703 Connect. Johnstown Pa															
17	"	"	10 mo			sister Lack Kata															
						Uniontown Pa															
18	"	"	10 yrs	1907	Blairsburg	daughter															
					Pa																
19	S.	"	15	1907	Connells-	brother inlaw Georg Blasko															
					ville Pa	Oliver Pa															
20	S.	"	5 mo			father Flenczak Antro															
						Uniontown Pa															
21	S.	"	10	"		friend Cooban Frank															
						2538-28 St. Philadelphia Pa															
22	S.	"	25 yrs	1905	Ellsworth	brother Dancsok Janos															
					Pa	Ellsworth Pa															
23	S.	"	20	1907	"	brother Rosa Andras															
						Ellsworth Pa															
24	S.	"	25	1904	6	cousin Kovacs Istvan															
						Ellsworth Pa															
25	S.	"	25	1904	6	brother inlaw Jandarisa															
						Stefan Ellsworth Pa															
26	S.	"	25	"	"	brother inlaw Viola Ferenc															
						Palmerton Pa															
27	S.	"	15 mo			brother inlaw Remyniak															
						Etc.															
28	S.	"	3 yrs	1905	Keesport	Son in Law Kacsarik Toronto															
					Pa																
29	S.	"	10	1905	England	friend Kocsik Andras															
					Pa	Palmerton Pa															
30	S.	"	10	1903	Palmerton	friend Peria Mihaly															
					Pa	Lehigh Gap Pa															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Mosheim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ehrenmeck of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 1, inclusive, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500-p
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

F S. S. Koln sailing from Bremen February 4th 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1	Matyisnecz	Mihaly	21		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slosca	wife Maria Matyisnecz	Hungary	Pa	Lehigh Co
2	Szabacs	Gyorgy	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Szuhe	wife Julianna Szabacs			Hellertown
3	Balik		42		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Szuho	wife Erzsi Balik			
4	Hornyak	Andras	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Bikarova	wife Erzsebet Hornyak			
5	Danhilics	Mihaly	32		" "	Labor	DISCHARGED					Igneca	wife Sula Igneca	Hung		
6	Petras	"	21		" "	(illegible)	"	"	"	"		Karcsava	wife Erzsi Petras	"		
7	Veszeli	"	26		" "	"	to to		"	"		"	wife Borka Veszeli	"		
8	Trubas	Janos	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Plugtelegs	wife Zsofia Trubas	"		
9	Bak	"	21		" "	"	yes yes		"	"		Semerenfe	wife Erzsi Bak	"		
10	Kanyu	Gyorgy	41		" "	"	to to		"	"		Nagyarkenyas	wife Erzsebet Kanyu	"		Allentown
11	Delegan	Laszlo	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Parafalva	wife Erzsebet Delegan	"		Hanover
12	Terka	Gyorgy	27		" "	"	yes yes		"	"		Szinerhegy	wife Maria Terka	"		"
13	Hudak	Mihaly	29		" "	"	to to		"	"		Kisgajas	wife Erzsi Hudak	"		
14	"	Janos	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"		"	wife Erzsi Hudak	"		
15	Janosko	"	43		" "	"	yes yes		"	"		Kokenyfalva	wife Erzsebet Janosko	"		New Salem
16	Talyovszki	Andras	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Susanyfalva	wife Zsuzsanna Talyovszki	"		Lehigh
17	Fekemasik	Janos	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Velepe	wife Zsofia Fekemasik	"		"
18	Veszelenyi	Mihaly	17		S	6-44816	5/14/07	to to		"		Susanyfalva	father Janos Veszelenyi	"		
19	Danko	Janos	32		M	"	"	"	"	"		Talafalva	wife Erzsi Danko	"		
20	Falatok	Mihaly	17		S	"	yes yes		"	"		"	father Janos Falatok	"		
21	Szoplo	Janos	40		M	"	to to		"	"		Kissaros	wife Zsuzsi Szoplo	"		Johnstown
22	Marcinek	Pal	30		" "	"	yes yes		"	"		Kerencsvolgy	wife Alice Marcinek	"		
23	Lepik	Gyorgy	16		S	"	to to		"	"		Kisvozal	mother Flonka Lepik	"		
24	Zachai	Laszlo	41		M	"	yes yes		"	"		"	wife Erzsi Zachai	"		
25	Hrbal	"	30		" "	"	to to		"	"		"	wife Erzsi Hrbal	"		
26	Sulek	Andras	41		" "	"	yes yes		"	"		Kerencsvolgy	wife Maria Sulek	Hung		
27	Datko	Pal	16		S	7-97333	5/9/07	5/9/38	"	"		Toherjasa	mother Erzsi Datko	"		
28	"	Karoly	21		M	"	"	"	"	"		"	wife Erzsi Datko	"		
29	Watynch	Simon	36		" "	"	to to		"	"		Kekesalja	wife Rozsi Watynch	"		
30	Bisztriansky	Gabor	17		S	6-105564	yes yes		2 4	3		Kerencsvolgy	father Gabor Bisztriansky	"		

745

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 18 1909 , 190 . No. 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether afore paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of birth. Country.
1	S	himself	$	1904 Slovenska	wife Nikolaj Sirota Palmerton Pa		No	No	No	good	No					
2	S	"	"	1907 "	brother-in-law George Klepko Versailles Pa											
3	S	"	10	1905 Pa Keesport	brother-in-law Peter Peter the Keesport Pa											
4	S	"	22	1907 "	brother-in-law Georg Kumanyak 1921 Shetby st. the Keesport Pa											
5	S	"	45	1907 "	wife Sofie Sirak 623 Fifth st. the Keesport Pa											
6	S	"	24	1907 "	son John Vasilirko 225 Jerome st. the Keesport Pa											
7	S	"	7	1905 "	brother Stefo Tuela 18 Sender str. the Keesport Pa											
8	S	"	18	1907 Allegheny Pa	wife Fanny Jankulica 123 Fifth st. the Keesport Pa											
9	S	"	1	1908 " the Keesport Pa	brother-in-law Mark Cantor 1135 Fifth str. the Keesport Pa											
10	S	"	10	1907 " Pa Sharon	wife Laszlo Sorkati 28 Birch St. Ext. str. Nikolsburg Austria											
11	S	"	86	1904 " Pa	brother-in-law Gyorko Almasi 163 Fifth st. Pa											
12	S	"	18	1905 " Pa	cousin Martin Zsoffka Tennessee Pa											
13	S	"	25	1907 " Jersey City N.J.	brother-in-law Jano Antak Tennessee Pa											
14	S	"	62	1907 " Gallitzin Pa	" "											
15	S	"	18	1907 " Pa New Salem Pa	wife Andro Slucsek 514 Fourth st. Pa											
16	S	"	45	1907 " Pa Rankin Pa	brother-in-law Andr. Hospac 47-4th st. Rankin Pa											
17	S	"	14	1907 " Pa	brother-in-law Jan Dolak 28 Spring str. Rankin Pa											
18	S	"	62	1907 " Pa	wife Thor Hospes 47-4th st. Rankin Pa											
19	S	"	40	1905 Rankin Pa	wife Mihaly Kocilan 315-3rd st. Rankin Pa											
20	S	"	40	1905 " Pa	wife Mihaly Topolosky 315-3rd st. Rankin Pa											
21	S	"	45	1905 Johnstown Pa	Returns to No 120 Chestnut st. wife Andreas Mihalik 120-124 Chestnut st. Johnstown Pa											
22	S	"	40	1907 " Pa	wife Georg Bistinsky Pa											
23	S	"	5	1907 " Pa	118 Bronstad Johnstown Pa wife Martin Rodos											
24	S	"	40	1905 Johnstown Pa	1365 Kenna st. Johnstown Pa											
25	S	"	37	1905 " Pa	" " Pa											
26	S	"	20	1907 " Pa	wife Martin Kuretz 120-124 Johnstown Pa											
27	S	"	4	1907 " Pa	brother-in-law Georg Tepho 124 f. Chestnut st. Johnstown Pa											
28	S	"	10	1905 Pa Johnstown	" "											
29	S	"	6	1907 " Pa	wife Paul Katzen 402 Chestnut st. Johnstown Pa											
30	S	"	8	1907 " Pa	wife Martin Kuret 120 str 124 Johnstown Pa											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at , Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal exam[illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M S. S. Koln sailing from Bremen February 1 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tanko	Tamas	17	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nemesrigó	Father Mihaly Tanko	Pa	Johnstown
2	Choma	Mihaly	25	"	M	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mihalyné Choma	"	"
3	Horpak	"	35	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Helyet	wife Borka Anna	"	Bridgeport
4	Rohaly	Gyorgy	35	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosi Rohaly	"	North Tonawanda
5	Darko	Mihaly	43	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Darko	"	Barnesboro
6	Kipila	"	42	"	"	59280	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Barb Kipila	"	Elizabethport
7	Fli	Gyorgy	25	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tagyaregtra	mother Maria Fabremvak	"	Kenmlen
8	Shut	Lukacsne	22	F	M none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarakhegyja	father Rizo Michalko	"	Portage
9		Janos	2	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"		Tarakhegyja grandfather	"	
10	Soffa	Jakob	40	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Zabrina Zofia	"	Star Hill
11	Szmaj	Sal	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szesmezö	wife Salni Szmaj	"	Tamesport
12	Burkin	Mihaly	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsöalatina	wife Mihalyne Burkin	"	Silver Creek
13	Kako	Janos	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hecko	wife Maria Kalaghos Kako	"	Versailles
ADMITTED	Lohin	"	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberjo	father Janos Lohin	"	Minerville
X	Szucsik	Gyorgy	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	X	Tovarsfalu	chief father Janos Kikita	"	Quelo
16	Hola	Jozsef	32	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Joseine Kola		Avon Fort Wadsw
17	Krznovsky	"	43	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Rudabanya	wife Dorota Furka	"	Scott Township
18	Kiszlan	Andras	31	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tagyaregtra	wife Dorota Kaslak Tagyaregtra Anna	"	Tremley
19	Kaszenka	Fedor	42	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Korenö	wife Fedorne Kaszenka Filo Korenöi Agotsa	"	Port Jervis
20	Felizan	Mihaly	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korenöi	wife Julia Felizan K Korenöi Agotsa	"	"
21	Tagaczki	Erszebet	16	F	S	guard servant	"	"	"	"	"	Helyet	mother Terka Tagaczki Helyet Ang	"	St Clair
22	Blasko	Jozsef	47	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szlenczbata	wife Anna Blasko Szlenczbata Ilona	"	Honesdale
23	Michalko	Gyorgy	25	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Alberes	wife Maria Michalko Alberes Ang	"	"
24	Kavrila	Karlos	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zebegnyö	wife Janosne Kkavrilla Zebegnyö Zemplin	"	"
25	Belyus	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Janosne Belyus Zebegnyö Zemplin	"	"
26	Zsidkanyi	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Szecsa	wife Janosne Zsidkanyi Zemplin Ang	"	Centremagh
27	Simbicsac	Janos	30	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Korlya	wife Borka Simbicsac Korlya Ang	"	"
28	Kacskovics	Mihaly	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tagyar	wife Ilona Kovacs Tagyar Ang	"	"
29	Kolyak	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korlyo	wife Julia Kolyak Korlyo Ang	"	"
30	Czkus	Gyorgy	24	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helyet	father Jakel Czkus Helyet Ang	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Years and month of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION. 25 Height (Feet, Inches)	26 Complexion	27 Color of hair and eyes (Hair, Eyes)	Marks of identification
1		himself $34		1907	acqu Marija Ahnert 120 124 Johnstown Pa		No	No	No	good	No				
2		" "		1907	Nikolajevic acqu John Bakalyar 404 - 7 St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"				
3		to "		1907	Bakalych Benjamin Lee Muskogee		"	"	"	"	"				
4		" "		1907	Bridgeport Conn brother Nikola Tchi		"	"	"	"	"				
5		" "		1907	Nikolay N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"				
6		" "		1907	Hannoglon acqu Jan Thicy Barneboro Pa		"	"	"	"	"				
7		" "		1907	Simon Pa acqu Ivma Sirah 232 Cath Pa Elizabethport N.J.		"	"	"	"	"				
8		" "		1907	Cleveland N.Pa acqu John Tomocsik Premler N.J.		"	"	"	"	"				
9		mother "			Pa husb Lukacs Shutt Portage Pa father "										
10		self $15		1907	Konieczkill brother Nikola Kapilak										
11		" "		1907	Toledo O. acqu John Demensier Uniontown N.J.										
12		" "		1907	Silvercreek brother Nikola Nikolajic										
13		" "		1907	Pa brother Georgy Mako Forbilles Pa										
14		" "		1907	Forbilles acqu Georg Senczik Pa Nikersville Pa										
15		" "			brother Nike Bencsarik Denlo Pa										
16		" "		1907	Port Chester acqu Laj Turanec N.Y. Port Chester Pa										
17		" "		1907	Cork Pa acqu Julia Imryak Cork Pa										
18		" "		1907	Cork Pa brother Jos Kisalder N.J. Cork Pa										
19		" "		1907	Tremley N.J. acqu Jan Sukoricke Tremley N.J.										
20		" "		1907	Cargville Pa acqu Jan Sukoricke Cargville Pa										
21		" "		1907	Berwick Pa coming Hef Bak 367 Box St Clair Pa										
22		" "		1907	Johnstown acqu Jay Tabacs Homestead Pa										
23		" "		1907	Pa acqu John Hlabastyak 519 - 5 Ave Homestead Pa										
24		" "		1907	acqu Andrew Glanski 747 - 4 Ave Homestead Pa										
25		" "		1907	Homestead brother Mike Relyus 747 - 4 Ave Homestead Pa										
26		" "		1907	Portage Pa brother Ogl Zsoltenzi Conemaugh Pa										
27		" "		1907	Conemaugh Pa brother Peter Sendincsek Conemaugh Pa										
28		" "		1907	Pa brother Geo Stracsborics Conemaugh Pa										
29		" "		1907	brother Wm. Hainjes Conemaugh Pa										
30		" "		1907	brother John Cukus 563 Box Conemaugh Pa										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Meisheim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to number, are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lolin* sailing from *Fiume* *February 4* 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kahuan	Jano	37		M	Agriculture	no	no	Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Tekes	wife Kahuan Jenny Tekes Hungary	Pennsylvania	Shenandoah
2	Ferenyak	Antaly	14		S								mother Kahuan Teresa Tekes Hungary		Ayer
3			25		M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Kapocs	Jozef	17		S		yes	yes					cousin Ferenyak Lambert Tekes Hungary		
5	Cholupka	Stephan	27		M	3-169596	1-23-49				Galicia		father Cholupka Adam Tekes Hungary		Mt. Carmel
6		Paula	21		S	carpenter	yes	yes					grandfather		
7	Jurcsko	Dorothy	16		M	3-17977-91	no	no					father Jurcsko Joseph Tekes Hungary		
8	Cuderka	Antaly	44		M	farm laborer	yes	yes		Hungarian	Hungary		Kuderka Andrew Tekes Hungary		Centerville
9	Lenovska	Janos	11		S					Tekes	Tekes		cousin Lenovska Lenovska Tekes Hungary		
10	Szepesiancsics	György	26		M					Slovenian	Slovenia		father Szepesiancsics Janos Slovenia Hungary		
11	Cakacs	Istvanne	29		F	servant	no	no					mother Szepesiancsics Teresa Slovenia Hungary		
12		Maria	7		S					Polish	Poland		father Cakacs Istvan Poland Hungary		Kinsdale
13	Cadluck	Istvan	45		M	farm laborer							grandmother Cakacs Teresa Poland Hungary		
14	Szenda	Janos	17		S		yes	yes		Hungarian	Hungary		cousin Cakacs Istvan Poland Hungary		
15	Jakovics	Antaly	28		M		no	no					father Szenda Istvan Tekes Hungary		Pittsburgh
16	Vidits	Janos	30				yes	yes					cousin Jakovics Antaly Tekes Hungary		
17	Tuskyak	György	29										cousin Vidits Janos Tekes Hungary		
18		Rosalia	21		F	servant							cousin Tuskyak Istvan Tekes Hungary		
19		Janos	9		S		no	no					father Vidits Janos Tekes Hungary		
20	Vojak	György	26		M	farm laborer	yes	yes					grandmother Vidits Teresa Tekes Hungary		
21	Szenda		29				no	no					cousin Vojak Istvan Tekes Hungary		
22		Veronika	16		F	servant							cousin Szenda Istvan Tekes Hungary		
23	Kopko	Janos	31		M	farm laborer				Slovak	Slovak		mother Kopko Veronika Tekes Hungary		
24		Antaly	18		S		yes	yes					father Kopko Antaly Tekes Hungary		Webster
25	Kerida	Janos	37		M								Slovak Hungary		
26	Kubak	Andras	32							Greek	Greece		cousin Kerida Janos Greece Hungary		
27	Srbaund	Janos	25										mother Kubak Andromache Greece Hungary		Hegetts City
28	Lekarchyak	Maria	28		F	servant				Lithuanian	Lithuania		cousin Srbaund Janos Greece Hungary		
29	Zahuryak	Antaly	26		M	farm laborer	no	no		Lithuanian	Lithuania		father Lekarchyak Maria Lithuania Hungary		Bela
30	Cadelka	Janos	32		M					Russian	Russia		cousin Zahuryak Antaly Tekes Hungary		Ford City
										Russian	Russia		cousin Cadelka Janos Russia Hungary		Avoca
															Coldspring

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 , 190 S 22

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 20, 1907 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	good	No					
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the medical faculty of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pitt" sailing from Bremen February 4th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Town.
1	Fotin	Istok	43	M	M	farm laborer	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ungvarra	wife	Elekne Folton	Penn	Ia & Ellsburg
2	Ivonna	Istvan	32	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kinke	wife	Ilonne Ivonna	"	" "
3	Gyugas	Janos	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovalotina	wife	Pepke Ilona	"	" "
4	Tilncsan	Teodor	33	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife	Idia Gyugas	"	" "
5	Kapitany	Mihaly	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyszeben	wife	Rosalina Kisking	"	" "
6	Klimpl	Endras	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Kapitany	"	" "
7	Kalyko	"	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagyszeben	wife	Maria Klimpl	"	" "
8	Lobin Florenzo	Gyorgy	16	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	Aborlyo	Lobin	father	Mihaly Kalyko	"	" Hecklesville
9	Slyachta	Mihaly	32	7	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aborlyo	wife	Ilona Lobin	"	" "
10	Kovich	Janob.	37	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Csemernye	Csemernye	wife	Jancine Kovich	"	Ta Honoga
11	Tolosin	Mihaly	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lavoz	Lavoz	wife	Mihalyne Tolosin	"	" Pittsburgh
12	Kipila	Imda	15	"	S	Farm servant	"	"	"	"	Bezo	Bezo	mother	Maria Kovacter	"	" "
13	Kovnyak	Maria	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bezo	aunt	Maria Tibar	"	" "
14	Imka	Mihaly	27	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Klonenek	Klonenek	wife	Ellsayne Imka	"	" Jersey City
15	Khovanyi	Mihaly	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Lavoca	Lavoca	father	Janos Khovanyi	"	" "
16	Szeman	Gyorgy	41	"	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife	Lelene Szeman	"	" "
17	Ocsenas	Lali	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Gereny	Gereny	wife	Mariana Ocsenas	"	" "
18	Fecsik	Mihaly	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovvulat	Kovvulat	wife	Polyana Fecsik	"	" "
19	Tovah	Peter	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lako	Lako	wife	Oterne Tovah	"	" "
20	Fekel	Mihaly	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarkiles	Tarkiles	wife	Mihalyne Fekel	"	" Ta Carteret
21	Dolgos	Janos	42	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Nagylac	Nagylac	wife	Maria Tolgos	"	" "
22	Kacskoszki	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Tajlesa Jung	"	" "
23	Zoltanyi	Gyorgy	36	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Tenglau	Tenglau	wife	Gyorgyne Zoltanyi	"	" "
24	Klanar	Peter	24	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Klayfark	Klayfark	wife	Ilona Klanar	"	" "
25	Mihnalinecz	Janos	39	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Karbalica	Tokor	wife	Ilona Kovacsy	"	" "
26	Kalapi	Mihalyora	20	S	M	none	"	"	"	"	Klavafar	Klavafar	wife	Ilona Kovacsy	"	Ta Taboter
27	Istanroszky	Mihaly	17	M	S	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Labrafalva	Labrafalva	father	Mihaly Istanroszky	"	" Bridgeland
28	Slachta	Peterne	28	S	M	none	No	No	"	"	Aborlyo	Aborlyo	father	Ivan Kralic	"	" Ellsburg
29	Bocska	Mihlos	18	M	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Lihenka	Lihenka	mother	Maria Bocska	"	" Allegheny
30	Brtko	Janos	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Terka Brtko	"	" "

X 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 18 1909 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28
1	Yes	self	$3	Yes 1902 Lithberg Pa	aegn Lang Galgocza Lithberg Pa		No	No	No	No good	No						
2	"	"	"	" 1903 Sayre Pa	cousin Mihaly Mrozgocz 33 Iron towards the Lithberg Pa												
3	"	"	15	" 1905 Lithberg Pa	brother Agoston Gaily Lithberg Pa												
4	"	"	16	" 1903 " Pa	uncle Lango Ferdinand Lithberg Pa												
5	No	"	5	" 1907 Sayre Pa	brother in Law Laszlo Zsuzka 1107 Riverside Sayre Pa												
6	"	"	10	" 1906 Jermyntown Pa	aegn brother in												
7	"	"	6	No	brother in Law Mihaly Stercso Reichichville Pa												
8	"	"	18	"	brother Peter Schwarcsko												
9	"	"	6	Yes 1907 Reichsville Pa	brother Reichsville Pa												
10	"	"	15	" 1907 Lithberg Pa	aegn Tasty Stitro Stonega Pa												
11	"	"	1	No	sister Anna Tolosier 171 Cary str. Elizabeth Port Pa												
12	"	"	4	"	cousin Anna Lovacz 232 North str. Elizabethport												
13	"	"	11	"	sister Zuza Kovacsak 232 North str. Elizabethport												
14	"	"	6	Yes 1907 Jersey City Pa	aegn George Danko 603 Grand street Jersey City Pa												
15	"	"	2	No	brother in Law												
16	"	"	6	Yes 1905 Jersey City Pa	cousin Mihaly Hranicz 146 Pleasant str. Jersey City Pa												
17	"	"	14	No	brother Peter Fuzsik												
18	"	"	4	Yes 1905 Newark Pa	520 Sidney str. Jersey City Pa brother in Law Lajos Lakatos												
19	"	"	10	" 1907 Fayette City Pa	316 Jersey City Pa Johnson uncle Mihaly Bereznyak Carteret Pa												
20	"	"	1	No	brother in Law Mihaly Tolgyes Carteret Pa												
21	"	"	6	Yes 1903 Carteret Pa	brother in Law Georg Hanuscsin Carteret Pa												
22	"	"	6	" 1907 " Pa	brother in Law Georg Hanuscsin Carteret Pa												
23	"	"	5	" 1906 " Pa	"												
24	"	"	6	No	aegn Laszlo Mihulcz Carteret Pa												
25	"	"	4	Yes 1903 Carteret Pa	cousin Mihaly Balaspe 297 Roe Trenton Pa												
26	"	"	3	No	aegn Mihaly Romkos Carbondale Pa												
27	"	"	2	"	cousin Peter Kuchta Szegzhorving Pa												
28	"	"	1	"	cousin Kalman Kozdicka 11 Pine str. Allegheny Pa												
29	"	"	4	"	brother in Law Ferenc Czako												
30	"	"	18	Yes 1905 Allegheny Pa	1911 Ann str. Allegheny Pa												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Kobe, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Mosheim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln ~~serving on board~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

W. L. S. S. Holn sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Kingdom or Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Orsko	Sindras	29	11	M	farm laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Theresia Orsko	Ohio	Allegheny
2	Szvorszanica	Kasobera	26	5									father Karlo Szvorszanica		Pittsburg
3	"	Karlo	6	11											
4	"	Maria	24												
5	Kovacs	Janos	28	11	M	farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Maria Kovacs		Sheffield
6	Szabol	Mihaly	27	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Mihalyne Szabol		Mahanoy City
7	Ohlnda	Sal	29	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Lone Ohlnda		Petrona
8	Borocs	Istvan	26	"	"	"							wife Christine Borocs		Braddock
9	Fatula	Gyorgy	16	"	S	"							father Mihaly Fatula		Duquesne
10	Kasztacsak	Janos	25	"	"	"							father Mihaly Kasztacsak		Gallitzin
11	Szasz	Mihaly	47	"	M	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Anna Szasz		Barnesboro
12	Szanay	Gyorgy	36	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Gyorgyne Szanay		Carpentown
13	Sefcsik	Janos	30	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Lahonne Sefcsik		Italy Cove
14	Laskodi	Andras	33	"	"	"							wife Andrasne Laskodi		Van Castle
15	Shinyovszky	"	27	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Istvan Shinyovszky		Shamokin
16	Baldi	Sandor	42	"	"	"			Hungarian				wife Zsofi Benke		Avon Torrington
17	Baraban	Peter	24	"	"	"							wife Peterne Joban		"
18	Galovszki	Lajos	30	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Lajosne Galovszky		Hartford
19	Bencso	Janos	34	"	"	"							wife Janosne Bencso		Tuscania
20	Sidlak	Mihaly	23	"	S	"							father Mihaly Sidlak		Bridgeport
21	Inta	Gergely	18	"	"	"							father Laslo Inta		"
22	Lenak	Gyorgy	11	"	"	"							father Istvan Lenak		"
23	Laszlo	Gedeon	474/573 16	"	"	"							father Gedeonne Laszlo		"
24	Bajzat	Sandor	34	"	M	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Sandorne Bajzat		"
25	Kis	Mihaly	44	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Mihalyne Kis		"
26	Toth	Karoly	40	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Karolyne Toth		"
27	Szabo	Janos	31	"	"	"							wife Szoz Szabo		Ind & Chicago
28	Kovacs	Joszef	37	"	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father Mihaly Kovacs		Ills Chicago
29	"	Zsuzsanna	37	5	"	farm laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father "		"
30	Laskai	Mihaly	30	6	"	"							wife Mihalyne Laskay		" Milther

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mentally and physically) as far as can be judged by you?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatsoever, or in any capacity whatever, paid for by any person, company, partnership, corporation, or other employer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Yes	self	$8	No			Brother in law Stanislaus Klimas 1325 Magnolia Av. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No					
2	"	"	20	No			Elephant Co											
3	"	mother	"				father "						Segura					
4	"	"	"				" "						Jacit					
5	"	self	$15	Yes	1907	Sheffield	acqu Andrew Symes Sheffield Pa						Segura					
6	"	"	12	"	1907	Bradock	acqu John Cowgel 524 W. Spruce st Pittsburg Pa						Jacit					
7	"	"	1	"	1907	Pittsburg	Pa acqu Georg Hamoniachy " Pa						"					
8	"	"	15	"	"	Homestead	brother in law John Sarvanka 455 Ave Braddock Pa						"					
9	"	"	1	No			uncle Simon Fatula 427 S. 5th Duquesne Pa						"					
10	"	"	2	"			uncle James Virak Galitzain Pa						"					
11	"	"	123	Yes	1907	Johnsonburg	brother in law Mihaly Sintz Carneoboro Pa						"					
12	"	"	10	"	1907	Braddock	Pa brother in law Mihaly Burgettstown Pa						"					
13	"	"	10	"	1907	Allegheny	Pa acqu Jozef Lefore Scalp Level Pa						"					
14	"	"	4	"	1907	Saltsburg	Pa brother in law Jan Talpe 119 Pittsburg Ave Pittsburg						"					
15	"	"	10	"	1907	Phoenixville	6 brother Jan Hipporzky Pa						"					
16	"	"	16	"	1907	Homestead	Pa acqu Elie Cipreas 139 E. B Torrington Conn						"					
17	"	"	6	No			Pa acqu Laszlo Katz 2511 Talbert Torrington Conn						"					
18	"	"	16	Yes	1907	Belmont	acqu Jos Weasel Pa 26 Lawrence st Hartford Conn						"					
19	"	"	56	No			Pa brother in law Georg Klempel 45 Jersey str Telsonia Conn						"					
20	"	"	230	"			brother in law Mihaly Galzit 672 4th str Bridgeport Conn						"					
21	"	"	9	"			coming Demeter Kapp 415 Pulaski str Bridgeport Conn						"					
22	"	"	12	"			uncle Ferenz Katz Bridgeport Conn						"					
23	"	"	8	"									"					
24	"	"	6	Yes	1907	Bridgeport	sister Zsuzsi Fazekas 560 Dorwick Ave Bridgeport						"					
25	"	"	6	"	1907	Conn	acqu Sandor Kajcs Conn 20 Flower Court st Bridgeport						"					
26	"	"	16	"	"	"	acqu Sandor Kefeli Conn 328 Lincoln st Bridgeport Conn						"					
27	"	"	16	No			acqu Agnes Tarr 377 Ave A Chicago Ind						"					
28	"	"	24	Yes	1907	Cleveland	O						"					
29	"	husb					acqu Miklos Lavado 153 Ave Wilther N.J.						"					
30	No	self	$1	"	1907	Whitfield N.J.							"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I Weiss, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing vessel, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Grand Duchy of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from 1 to 1, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and bodily condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Cöln sailing from Bremen Februar 4 th 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
12																
1	Haydinecz	Jano	35		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Kisfalud	wife Haydinecz Fanny Kisfalud Bereg Hung	Pa	Palmerton
2	Rbocspán	Pál	37		M			yes	yes		Magyar		Dracsoka	wife Rovesan Juliana Dracsoka Hungary		Johnstown
3	Dobán	György	37		M						"		Ecsedres	wife Iban Györgyné Ecsedres Hungary	Ny	Yeshoma
4	Papp	Maria	24		F	S	maid servant				"		Tiszaujlaka	father Pap Janos Tiszaujlaka	"	Norfolk
5	Gergely	Antrasne	19		M	M	wife				"		Szerencs	mother Glac Borbala Szerencs Hungary	Pa	Uniontown
6	Piroska	Hatar	22		F	S	servant				"		Csongor	father Hatar Daniel Csongor Hungary	Ny	Oakland
7	Geman	Mihaly	16		M		farm laborer				"		Csomakoz	father Geman Mihaly Csomakoz Hungary	"	Trenton
8	Kovács	Istvan	28		M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Szendro	wife Kovacs Istvanne Szendro Hungary	W Va	Holden
9	Varga	Josefne	21		F	M	wife						Szendro	mother Jazeka Terka Szendro Hungary	Pa	Johnstown
Admitted 10	Szanisslo	Janos	35		M		farm laborer						Szendro	wife Szanisslo Faenne Szendro Hung	Ny	Newyork
11	Molnar	Ferenc	48		M	M	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Szendro	wife Molnar Faenne Szendro	Pa	Eleonore
12	Gombkötö	Josef	24		M	S	"						Szendro	father Gombkötö Jos Szendro	"	"
13	Szanizlö	Ferencz	26		M	M	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Szendro	wife Szanisslo Faenne Szendro Hungary	Ny	Newyork
14	Molnar	Gyorgy	27		M	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Szendro	wife Molnar Györgne Szendro Hungary	Pa	Eleonora
15	Petro	Lajos	25		M	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Szendro	wife Petro Lajosne Szendro	"	"
16	Pekar	Josef	17		M	S	"						Szendro	father Pekar Gyuszlar Szendro Hung	Ny	Newyork
17	Farkas	Janosne	32		F	M	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Szendro	wife Farkas Veronika Szendro Hungary	W Va	Holden
18	Fonyer	Imre	28		M	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Szendro	wife Fonyer Imeche Szendro Hungary	Ny	Passaic
19	Veres	Balint	27		M	S	"					Ar Kegyes	Ar Kegyes	father Borbaly Istvan Ar Kegyes Hungary	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Kósa	Gyula	48		M	M	"					Szamozny	Szamozny	wife Kosa Gyulane Szamozny Hungary	W Va	Holden
21	Lóstar	Mihaly	42		M	M	"	no	no			Maty falva	Maty falva	wife Lóstar Terez Maty falva	Ny	Edgrade
22	Sebestyen	Gabor	39		M	"	"	yes	yes			Hajdukoltar	Hajdukoltar	wife Sebestyen Katonne Hajdukoltar Hungary	"	Carteret
23	Honnoki	Ambras	44		M	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Beregdeda	Beregdeda	wife Honnoki Ambrasne Beregdeda Hungary	Pa	Proctor
24	Helmeczki	Ferencz	23		M	S	"					Lelesz	Lelesz	father Helmeczki Istvan Lelesz Hung	"	Linwood Spkl Ln
25	Mirpesky	György	31		M	M	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Szota	Szota	wife Mirpesky Györgne Szota Hungary	Wis	Racine
26	Somoczki	Josef	40		M	M	"	no	no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Csesmek	Csesmek	wife Somoczky Katie Csesmek Hungary	Ny	Yonkers
27	Gombota	Janos	39		M	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Csede	Csede	wife Gombota Anna Csede Hung	W Va	Monongo
28	Hatvani	Pál	45		M	"	"	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ofehertö	Ofehertö	wife Hatvani Maria Ofehertö Hungary	Ny	Newyork
29	Lukacs	Janos	25		M	"	"	no	no			Kisperkese	Kisperkese	wife Raffai Maria Kisperkese	"	Ill Hoopston
30	Deak		19		M	S	"	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Takos	Takos	father Deak Ferenc Takos	"	Ol Lorain

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 18 1909 190 28

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes—	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ANTHROPOLOGISTING ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Weight in Pounds
1	w	self	3	no	friend Lupak Lasslo Palmerston Pa	Hg	No	No	No	good	No					
2	"	"	10		brother inlaw Gallosh John Johnstown Pa											
3	"	"	6		brother inlaw Lepiurok Fo. Yeskowice Hy											
4	"	"	9		brother inlaw Szabo Pal Norfolk Ny											
5	"	"	3	yes 1905 Hungary	husband Szegely Andras Kleintown Pa Box 52											
6	"	"	4	yes 1906 Hungary	cousin Simon Lajos Oakland Ny											
7	"	"	3	no	brother inlaw Rapp Gyorgy 23. Geneses Str. Trenton Ny											
8	"	"	15	yes 1902 Hungary	brother Kovacs Bertl. Holden W. Y. B. 135											
9	"	"	12	yes 1903 Hungary	husband Varga Vaczel Johnstown Pa Broadstr. 608											
10	"	"	10	yes 1905 Hungary	brother inlaw Carl Schulz 55 Leonardstr. Newyork						Blind right eye					
11	"	"	10	yes 1903 Russia	son inlaw John Lipstak Eleonora Pa											
12	"	"	12	no	friend											
13	"	"	8	yes 1905 Hungary	brother inlaw Carl Schulz 55 Leonardstr. Newyork											
14	"	"	10	yes 1903 Hungary	brother inlaw John Lipstak Eleonora Pa											
15	"	"	16	yes 1904	cous. Csecsenka Jan Eleonora											
16	"	"	8	no	brother inlaw Schulz Mari 55 Second Ave Newyork											
17	"	"	15	yes 1903 Hungary	brother inlaw Csik Cano Holden W. Pa											
18	"	"	8	yes 1904 Hungary	brother in law Toth Andras 3 Str. 222 Passaic Ny											
19	"	"	12	no	friend Leipundai Bertl 378 Tabby Str. Brooklyn											
20	"	"	13		friend Iden Lotran Box 56 Holden W. Pa											
21	"	"	4	yes 1905 Hungary	friend Kovacs Andras 60 Glengove Edgewater Ny											
22	"	"	1	no	friend Barta Mikelos Charteret Ny											
23	"	"	8	yes 1904 Prussia	friend Kolodar Andras Creator Pa. B. 334											
24	"	"	20	no	sister											
25	"	"	14	yes 1904 Russia	brother inlaw Szirmai Janos Racine Wis Chestnut St											
26	"	"	8	yes 1905 Hungary	brother inlaw Franz Tokos Junkers Ny Kleintown Pa											
27	"	"	60	yes 1903 Hungary	friend Alexander Andr. Homang a W Pa Box 207											
28	"	"	2	yes 1907 Hungary	daughter Hadrani Borie 428 E. 70 St. Newyork											
29	"	"	18	yes	brother inlaw Raffay Jos. Hoopston Ill											
30	"	"	10	yes 1904 Slovakia	cous Racz Béla Lorain ab Box Erie St. Pa											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Italy, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

42

13 S. S. Koln sailing from Bremen February 4 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barath	Joseph	24	M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Varga	father Varga Bereg Hungary		Clevelan
2	Stuhan	Agnes	16	"	S	8-1-09	"	"	"	"	"	Varga	Varga		Cleveland
3	Szaszfai	Janos	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Sipos	Janos	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Bodnar		26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Ajeri		31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Tancsa	Mihaly	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Kottas	Erzsebet	22	F	S	none	7-10-9604	9-28-09	"	"	"	"			
9	Beres	Jozsef	24	M	"	farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"			
10	Docs	Janos	42	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Kakolczy	Margit	21	F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Kaduta	Janos	25	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Gombos	Zsofia	18	F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Orosz	Miklos	24	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Burik	Janos	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Buttlangi	Bertalan	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Trissari	Maria	29	F	M	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	Barta	Karoly	26	M	"	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
19	Lebo	Josef	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Kanlak	"	23	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Kornicki	Laszlo	37	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Kiraly	Gaspar	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
23	Lodar	Laszlo	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Toth	Gyorgy	21	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Kozsalyi	Endre	46	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"			Zilinopile
26	Kintze	Gabor	17	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
27	Kanyo	Laszlo	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Kondri	Janos	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Jakab	Miklos	43	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Kincses	Istvan	26	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 18 1909 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26	27 Complexion Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification
1		Myself $10			brother Filip Gorath Gorzin Austria		No	No	No	good	No				
2		" $12			brother Franck Stoiger 187 Right str Racine Wisc										
3		" $15	1906	Racine Wisc	brother Gaetan Lacroix 154 Charlton Racine Wisc										
4		" $18			brother Louis Carl 154 Charlton Racine Wisc										
5		" $10	1905	Elizabethport N.J.	brother Ignacz Zsuro 2 Front str Elizabethport N.J.										
6		" $10		Elizabeth N.J.	factory										
7		" $ 6			acqu Joh Brezo 2 Barteret N.J.										
8		" $ 5			husb Janos Kollas Szabadka Hegyeszeg Ca										
9		" $ 7	1903	Elizabeth N.J.	brother Jozef Kabo Bad Schegea N.J.										
10		" $ 6	1907	Elizabeth N.J.	acqu Janos Thasi 152 Front str Elizabethport N.J.										
11		" $ 15		Ca	brother Ignaz Targa Barberet N.J.										
12		" $ 7			brother Andreas Soltesz Barberet N.J.										
13		" $ 4			brother Cal Gomber Barberet N.J.										
14		" $ 15	1907	Barberet N.J.	brother Lajos Orosz Barberet N.J.										
15		" $ 15		N.J.	brother Sandor Katonza Barberet N.J.										
16		" $ 3			brother Gyorgy Szanyi Barberet N.J.										
17		" $10	1907	Barberet N.J.	husb Josef Kovacsi Barberet N.J.										
18		" $ 1	1907	Elizabethport N.J.	cousin Charles Kovacsi Forrest str Elizabethport Ca										
19		" $ 15		Ca	acqu Viktor Szeredi Front str Elizabethport Ca										
20		" $ 4	1905	Elizabethport N.J.	brother Salazo Fenoky Elizabethport Ca										
21		" $ 5	1904	Ca	brother Karoly Tanczko 222 Front str Elizabethport Ca										
22		" $ 2	1907		cousin Balint Tanczko 222 Front str Elizabethport Ca										
23		" $ 5			brother Lajos Czider 201 203 Jefferson str Elizabethport										
24		" $ 15	1903	Elizabethport N.J.	acqu Lajos Bak Front str Elizabethport Ca										
25		" $ 12	1907	N.J. Ca	brother Balint Kiss 334 Division str Elizabethport N.J.										
26		" $ 15			brother Abisag Breiner 334 Division str Elizabethport Ca										
27		" $10			acqu Balint Tar 1115 Division str Elizabethport Ca										
28		" $ 5			brother Janos Sandor 334 Division str Elizabethport Ca										
29		" $ 15	1907	Springdale Ca	brother Janos Sandor 334 Division str Elizabethport Ca										
30		" $ 2													

69.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S. S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Mayer
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States. If country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Moskeim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln ~~sailing thereto~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universities of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 14 S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] January 2d 1907

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
ADMITTED		[illegible]	[illegible]									
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
ADMITTED		[illegible]	[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
Admitted 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
Admitted 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									

6-106833-505-6.2-41

2-942-147-12/19/41—505

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing "occupation" of "tourists" and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 15 1909 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend; and name and complete address.						
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year	If Yes: Where?					
1	Yes	self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	good	No
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits ever having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests touching each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African appearance, indicating an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 7 should show the *country, final city or town* of last permanent residence of importance for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. G. Meshem, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, arriving thereat, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one to number one inclusive, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

45 Hy S. S. Köln sailing from Fiume Feb. 4 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (State or Country)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (Town) (State)
1	Rosos	Tamás	44		M M	Farmer	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Wife Rosos Teréz Pusztaszer Hu Pusztaszer
2	Tamasics	Istvánné	34		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Tamasics István " " Hungary
3	Trugy	Jakab	28		M	Farm Laborer	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	Wife Trugy Mária Pusztaszer Hungary
4	"	Julia	22		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "
5	Bodnár	Mihály	43		M	Farm Laborer	Ja	Ja	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Bodnár Julia Pusztaszer Hungary
6	Sas	Zsigmond	25		"	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	wife Sas Erzsébet Pusztaszer Hungary
7	Szakács	István	21		"	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	wife Szakács Rozália Pusztaszer Hungary
8	Kosegyal	István	26		"	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Kosegyal Erzsébet Pusztaszer Hungary
9	Kéki	Imre	26		"	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	wife Kéki Kata Pusztaszer Hungary
10	"	Sándor	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kéki Rozália Pusztaszer Hungary
11	Varga	Szabolcs	23		S	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	wife Varga Etelka Pusztaszer Hungary
12	Lakatos	Imre	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lakatos Borbála Pusztaszer Hungary
13	Kéki	Balázs	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kéki Borbála Pusztaszer Hungary
14	Varga	Bertalan	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Varga Rozália Pusztaszer Hungary
15	Gaspár	József	32		M	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	wife Gaspár Erzsébet Pusztaszer Hungary
16	Szabó	István	27		"	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Szabó Erzsébet Pusztaszer Hungary
17	Lengyel	József	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lengyel Mária Pusztaszer Hungary
18	Molnárné	Julyan	Kanizsa	26	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	wife Molnár Sándor Pusztaszer Hungary
19	"	Sal	4		M	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	" " " " "
20	"	Maria	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "
21	Vágó	Theophil	19		M	Farm Laborer	Ja	Ja	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Vágó Mária Pusztaszer Hungary
22	Vastag	József	26		M	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	wife Vastag Erzsébet Pusztaszer Hungary
23	Szecsenyi	József	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Szecsenyi Anna Pusztaszer Hungary
24	Nagy Balazs	"	29		"	"	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	wife Nagy Balazs Pusztaszer Hungary
25	Lukacs	"	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lukács Erzsébet Pusztaszer Hungary
26	Nagy	János	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Nagy Borbála Pusztaszer Hungary
27	Sós	József	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Sós Kata Pusztaszer Hungary
28	Kajárik	"	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kajárik Erzsébet Pusztaszer Hungary
29	Szalóki	János	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Szalóki Julianna Pusztaszer Hungary
30	Kis	István	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Kis Erzsébet Pusztaszer Hungary

30

*Instead of showing occupation of non-resident aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People: is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 18 1909 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Time; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition: Health; Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nationality; Race; Last Residence	25	26	27	28	29 Height: Feet; Inches	30 Complexion	31 Color of Hair	32 Color of Eyes	33 Marks of Identification
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1886-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Moskeim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, making thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the names, and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Tokio sailing from Bremen February 16 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. (Country)	(City or Town)	Final Destination. (State)	(City or Town)
1	Horvath	Janos	26		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tornaszeg		
2	Ujesso	Janos	18		M	S									
3	Horvath		20		M	S									
4	Horvath	Janos	26								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Elek	Marton	39								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Jonec	Lajos	20								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Jaszkso	Laszlo	15		M	S									Lackawanna
8	Toth	Janos	24		M	M									Scranton
9	Varga	Lajos	46												Pittston
10	Vadasci	Janos	36								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 11	Jona	Ferenczek	24		M	M									Jr. Scranton
ADMITTED 12		Janos	2		M	S	3-10056								
13	Szemanar	Sandor	34		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mt. Carmel
14	Kapelik	Janos	33												Jr. Scranton
15	Jalog	Sandor	24		M	S									Jr. Carbondale
16	Kiss	Lajos	36								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Jr. Scranton
17	Balogi	Sandor	34		M	M									Jr. Scranton
18	Egri	Laszlo	26								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Jr. Scranton
19	~~Horvath~~	Lajos	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Jr. Carbondale
20	Eckrak	Simon	24		M	S									Scranton
21	Jonec	Lajos	32												Jermyn City
22	Kralik	Karl	27								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Carbondale
23	Elek	Lajos	24		M	S									Jr. Scranton
24	Kiss	Janos	28		M	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Jr. Scranton
25	Korosec		33												Carbondale
26	Varga	Albert	35												Jr. Scranton
27	Jakubko	Ferenczek	16		S	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Pittston
28	Elek	Istvan	20		M	M	2-802362 - 10/30/01								Jr. Scranton
29		Gyula	7		M	S	8-195732 (1907)				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Jr. Oxford
30		Lajos	9								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Color	27 Color of Hair, Color of Eyes. Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the SS. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, also the native races from Cuba or other islanded the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, or Australia whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and Tuscany, also Italians residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those born in said states should be classed as "Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should obtain and show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, but "same" will do.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the SS. Köln, making this deposition do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M.P. S. S., Kaiser sailing from Fiume, [illegible] 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	
M.P.												
REPORTED 1	Ókos	Istoaly	23	M	S	farm laborer						
2	Ecell	"	37	"	"	"						
3	Szilagyi	János	18	"	"	"						
4	Pal	[illegible]	17	"	"	"						
5	German	Károly	40	"	M	"						
6	Polacs	Zsigmond	42	"	"	"						
7	Horvath	Károly	26	"	"	"						
8	Nagy	Gábor	25	"	S	"						
9	Granatt	Istvan	31	"	M	"						
10	Snelli	Ignac	40	"	"	"						
11	Sál	László	18	"	S	"						
12	Szeszan	György	32	"	M	"						
13	Galambos	Antal	35	"	"	"						
14	Sapp	Demeter	16	"	S	8-5/10						
15	Prokop	György	30	"	M	"						
16	Jakab	"	23	"	"	"						
17	Czene	Ignácz	32	"	"	Farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	"	Ignácz	21	"	S	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	"	Karoly	4	"	S	"						
20	Debrich	Károly	46	M	"	farmer laborer						
21	Hamich	Istvan	34	"	M	"						
22	Hajdú	"	44	"	"	"						
23	Chanotz	Samuel	16	"	S	"						
24	Toth	Mihaly	46	"	"	"						
25	Szinocsina	László	28	"	M	"						
26	Denes	Józef	24	"	S	"						
27	Kalocz	Mihaly	36	"	M	"						
28	Bubitza	"	25	"	"	"						
29	Kalocsan	Gergely	17	"	S	"						
30	Santyo	György	32	"	M	"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 18 1909 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Height	Complexion. Color hair. Color eyes.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination. (City, State.)
1			350												
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18			60												
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether born in Africa, the United States, Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and those descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not to key).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moskeim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Köln sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.
1	Kapp	Gyorgy	17	6	M	S	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Germanic	Bihar	Bridgeport
2	Kodonya	Joseph	27	"	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"
3	Bibarcz	Gabor	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Fekete	Laszlo	11	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kirtzan	Janos	31	"	M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Scranton
6	Ganea	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kis	Peter	45	"	wd	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Koparczi	Jacob	70	"	M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bridgeport
9	Kopeszku	Tamas	23	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hazelton
10	Kipos	Todor	29	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scranton
11	Olah	Demeter	28	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bridgeport
12	Kikula	Mihaly	26	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
13	Seres	Peter	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Kikula	Gyorgy	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Kurta	"	15	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Janos	43	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Kis	Andras	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Bogdan	Florian	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kutye	Demeter	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Camula	Laszlone	40	F	wd	maid servant	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Bridgeport	"
ADMITTED 21	"	Janos	9	"	S	none	"						
ADMITTED 22	"	Anna	3	F	"	"	"						
23	Kasika	Janos	27	"	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tuxedo	"
24	Prohovnesky	Laszlo	70	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Hoboken	"
25	Pinsik	Janos	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hatfield	"
26	Tolosin	Viktor	32	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Chicago	"
27	Filcsan	Laszlo	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergville	"
28	Coporics	Janos	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Feyer	Ferencz	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reuchin	"
30	Lengyel	Maria	19	F	single servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Passaic	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 18 1909

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	yes	self	$18	No		wife	Georgie	Goldsman			
2	"	"	"	yes	1909	Bridgeport	Conn				
3	"	"	"	"		"	"				
4	"	"	"	yes		"	"				
5	"	"	"	yes	1909	Torrington	Conn	acqu	Elie	Ejmas	
6	"	"	"	yes	1903	Litchfield	Conn	539	U. S.	Torrington	Conn
7	"	"	"	16	1909	"	"	county	Elie	Timbor	
8	"	"	"	yes				539	U. S.	Torrington	Conn
9	"	"	"	No				acqu			
10	"	"	"	1				acqu	George	Gondila	
11	"	"	"	1				164	Box	Homestead	Pa
12	"	"	"	7	yes	1908	Meckesport	acqu	Toma	Lupsa	
13	"	"	"	8	"	1907	Meckesport	267	U. S.	Brunswick	Md
14	"	"	"	7	No			acqu	Ignatior	Dalnoz	
15	"	"	"	7				110	Second	str	Scranton Pa
16	"	"	"	7				brotherin	Mihaly	Bonna	
17	"	"	"	8				2 str. 617	4th	Meckesport	Pa
18	"	"	"	8				acqu			
19	"	"	"	8				brother	Vasile	Bogdan	
20	"	"	"	10	yes	1906 1908	Haselton	422	Locust	str	4th Meckesport Pa
21	"	mother	"	born			Pa	cousin			
22	"	"	"	"			"	brother	Wihe	Hanalga	
23	No	self	$8	No				Brennel		Pa	
24	yes	"	5	yes	1906	Monessen	Pa	uncle			
25	"	"	26	"	1904	Guilliale	Pa	brother	Janos	Kenerika	
26	"	"	12	No				20	University	Pa	Tallerton
27	No	"	15	"				acqu	Stef	Flenasa	Pa
28	"	"	27	"				163	& 165	Monessen	Pa
29	yes	"	10	"				brother	Geo	Kapinsah	
30	No	"	4	"				114	Welch	str	Westfield Mass
								acqu	John	Bpiph	
								27	Bassarch	Pa	Chile Pa
								acqu	Jan	Onkorcsky	
										Terpille	Pa
								"			
								cousin	Jan	Kamilen	
										Rankin	Pa
								brother	Jan	Lengyel	
								127	2 str	Canada	Pa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully inspected the surgeon of said vessel entering therewith as the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or a person likely to become a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one advocating or believing in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests contained as to the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 1900

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro or other coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moskiew, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing Vessel
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the Authority of the Universität
of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest of Aliens
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and bodily
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovák.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. sailing from February 19 0 4

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.
19													
1	Kobajko	Mikoly	37		M	M	Farmer			Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Pa. Steelton
2	Toll	Yokola	11		F	S							
3	Kap	Laszlo	45		M	M	Laborer			Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Pa. Steelton
4	Jerovsky		30				Farmer			Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Pa. Steelton
5			27			S							
6	Nikolaniuan	Laszlo	45		M	M							
7	Kanyak	Elanya	18		F	S							
8	Jeszko	Jozsef	26		M	M	Farmer			Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Pa. Steelton
9		Ivan	23										
10	Feko	Janos	26										
11	Hoplusar	Jurasko	0										
12	Lodnyanak	Gyorgy	16		M	S							
13	Klimacz	Maria	9		F	S							
14	Kovaly	Mihaly	21		M	M	Laborer			Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Pa. Steelton
15	Jedrik	Laszlo	26										
16	Karabinyos	Karoly	24										
17	Eberhauser	Rosalie	6		F	S							
18		Abraham	6	2	M	S							
19	Jurid	Anna	16		F	S							
20	Pillik	Pal	35		M	M	Laborer			Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Pa. Steelton
21	Lugovskie	Gyorgy	35										
22		Anna	19		F	S							
23	Vasko	Martin	19		M	S							
24	Lutatovi	Janos	31		M	M							
25		Jancsi	4		F	S							
26		Ivan	2		M	S							
27		Jozefa	1										
28	Pocsiau	Jetka	16										
29	Sobotchubay	Anna	16										
30	Vasilyo	Zuzsana	19										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all persons under 15 years of age, state in each case whether they are "tourist" or "under 15."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language he may speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 18 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Height. Marks of Physical	Nation or People. Race. Last Occupation. Previous cause	Height	Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification
1							No	No	No	No	good	No				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or a surgeon duly appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a public charge, or a person likely to become a public charge, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in each case should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinct, on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro race, and specifies Cuban, West Indian, Spanish-American, and all other Negroes. Any of these descriptions indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be considered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those in the same provinces of Italy residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries, are commonly known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Franco-Provençal.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those in the same provinces of Italy residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries, are commonly known as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, not subject, of last permanent residence. It is important for the purposes that steamship companies promptly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence just previous to sailing.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States will be considered, upon a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of said relative. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the ultimate place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of the [illegible] of Heidelberg and that I have made the [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. Colin sailing from Bremen February 4th 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.
26												
1	Zirra	Pál	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Bereczk Bereczk Hungary Ill Chicago
2	Polyak	Janos	42		M	M	"	no	no			wife Polyak Mara Hungary Chicago
3	Kvasznicaa	Jozsef	26		M	S	"	"	"			father Kvasznicaa Hungary Ill Hyde
4	Csnyak	Janos	34		M	M	"	"	"			wife Csnyak Hungary Ill Auburn
5	Jocseri	Mihaly	16		M	S	"	yes	yes			father Jocseri Hungary Auburn
6	Haborszky	Lukacz	38		M	M	"	"	"			wife Haborszky Hungary Ill
7	Kozar	Istoan	24		M	S	"	"	"			Hungary Ill
8	Ivanovics	Istvanne	26		F	M	none	"	"		Kmetyan	Kmetyan
9	"	Istoan	7		M	S	"	"	"			"
10	Holobnzak	Fedor	32		M	M	farm laborer	no	no			Hungary Ill
11	Ivanics	Wasyl	29		M	M	"	"	"			wife Ivanics Hungary
12	Cinko	Mihaly	29		M	M	"	"	"			wife Hungary Auburn
13	Kandra	Matyas	36		M	M	"	yes	yes			wife Hungary Auburn
14	Selang	Ambras	45		M	M	"	"	"			wife Hungary
15	Hajda	Janos	30		M	M	"	"	"			wife Hungary
16	"	Ambras	45		M	M	"	"	"			wife Hungary
17	Gleidura	Janosz	23		M	M	"	"	"			wife Hungary Johnstown
18	Wojtko	Jan	25		M	M	"	"	"			wife Hungary
19	Korczak	Ambras	27		M	M	"	no	no			wife Hungary
20	Balon	Stefan	28		M	M	"	yes	yes			wife Hungary Walterboro
21	Lesko	Majk	32		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Hungary	Russian	wife Hungary Walterboro
22	Wolcsko	Josef	21		M	M	"	yes	yes			wife Hungary Walterboro
23	Hutanec	Peter	25		M	S	"	no	no			father Hungary Scranton
24	Korzyn	Michal	38		M	M	"	yes	yes			wife Hungary
25	Pidkoryak	Dmytro	34		M	M	"	"	"			wife Hungary
26	Kunor	Anton	32		M	M	"	"	"			wife Hungary Ill Saunders
27	Pohak	Michal	18		M	S	"	no	no			mother Pohak Hungary Jonkers
ADMITTED 28	Szovics	Mihaly	16		M	S	"	"	"			uncle Georg Szovics Hungary Ill Detroit
29	Petras	Elisabett	17		F	S	servant	yes	yes			mother Petras Hungary Ill Mount Carmel
30	Beca	Istvan	18		M	M	farm laborer	"	"			wife Beca Hungary Ill Middletown

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Newyork FEB 18 1909 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906
1	yes	self	$ 3		comp Valko Erdenka 1566 Tilg Born for Erdenka							No No No No good No
2			8 yes	1905 Bridgeport	father in law Wilhelm Kot Bridgeport							
3			5 no		[illegible]							
4	yes		4 yes	1907 Dickson Pa	friend James Yerg Dickson Pa							
5			5 no		brother Sochii Andrew 161 Hessenstr. Pittsburg							
6			20 yes	1907 Export Pa	brother in law Vasile Export Pa							
7	no		4 no		sister Helen Andrassy Port Perry Bor 1921 Main							
8			7		husband Francois Bor 51 Butler Co							
9					father							
10	yes		4 yes	1907 Irwin Pa	friend Sklawik Peter Export Pa							
11			5	1907 Export Pa	friend Kraczunnek Peter Export Pa							
12			10 no		friend Anna Plawcak Washington Ave 425 Jermyn							
13			10 yes	1907 Uniontown Pa	cousin Panocak Bela Uniontown Pa							
14			13	1909 Irwin Pa 1904 Pa	brother inlaw Janos Janos Perry Pa							
15			15	1907 Pa	brother Vajda Adolf Uniontown Pa							
16			20	1895 Connellsville Pa	mother							
17			14	1907 Pa	brother inlaw Vajda Pa 122-24 Johnstown							
18			5	1907 Pa	brother inlaw Unicz Pa Johnstown							
19			5	1907 Pa	friend							
20			40 no		friend Josef Lesko Walterburg Pa							
21	yes	self	40 yes	1904 Export Pa	brother inlaw Josef Lesko Walterburg Pa							
22			18	1907 Export Pa	brother in law Chinko Jozef Hellenstr 333 McKeesport Pa							
23			8 no		brother inlaw Kires Gyorgy Scranton Pa							
24			2 yes	1907 Pa Scranton Pa	cousin Eleger Peter Scranton Pa							
25			8	1907 Pa Scranton Pa	friend Prowler Michal Scranton Pa							
26			30	1907 Pa Scranton Pa	friend Jaroszak Josef Hammond Alb.							
27	no		8 no		brother Stef Perkat Clinton St Scranton Pa							
28			X		father John Swavich Dunta Pa							
29			50		mother Mihaly Sara Connellsville Pa							
30			4		uncle Dules Lewis John Middletown W. Va							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said steamship employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of the persons mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. And I further say that from the report of said surgeon and from personal investigation, I believe that no one of said persons is an idiot, or insane, or a person who has been insane within five years previous; a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is an anarchist, or under sentence, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 1906

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the most part, who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks at the time of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the people of the African Negro race, including the natives of islands of the West Indies, Negroes born in the United States, and Africans of any other nationality, but does not include mulattoes or admixtures of Negro blood, should be classed as heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the independent republic of San Marino, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or the countries of northern Europe, are classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or the countries of northern Europe, are classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence of the alien, for the purposes that steamship companies require the payment of head tax, and should be entirely independent of country of birth, country of last foreign residence, or country of destination.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as manifested and inland United States (country of) for permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country of outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and at least how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 07, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Moskeim, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Köln' having the certificate as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets is (or are) to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and bodily condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Emanish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 21 S. S. Cöln sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality.	9	10
1	Sztrakulya	Ferencz	19		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary
2	"	Maria	17		F		servant					
3	Slupak	Josef	17		M		farm laborer	no	no			
4	Kostecki	Illis	18									
5	Szolarike	Ambras	24									
6	Wrabczak	Josef	32		M			yes	yes		Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT
7	Potonna	Janos	28					no	no		Slovak	
8	Petryszyn		17		S							
9	"	"	28		M			yes	yes			
10	Paley	Mihaly	25									NON IMMIGRANT
11	Buszik	Szenzko Janos	24									NON IMMIGRANT
12	Tabesz	Anna	23		F		none					
13	"	"	2		S			no	no			
14	Jasmak	Jacob	17				farm laborer	yes	yes			
15	Kocsiscsak	Janos	40		M	M						
16	Csan	Peter	45					no	no			NON IMMIGRANT
17	Benedek	Janos	45					yes	yes			
18	Ranger	Georg	33		S						Germania	
19	Fenlacski	Rata	34		M			no	no		Romania	
20	Vulpe	Jova	28					yes	yes			
21	Husin	Mihain	35					no	no			
22	Jovin	Ilie	29									
23	Avram	Moise	34					yes	yes			
24	Cretu VL 448/v59	Petru	33									
25	Kozak V-314/170	Gligor	24									
26	Szwajkos	Zofia	19		F	S	maid servant			Galicy	Polish	Galicy
27	Kagan	Aniela	22									
28	Craciun	Ivan	37		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
29	Boian		23		S							
30	Netan	Domete	25		M							

11 Final Destination.	12 Whether Ticket Through.	13 Whether Having Been in the United States.	14 Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend in Country Whence Alien Came.	15 Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend Going to the United States.
Bridgeport			father Sztrakulya Bela Falonora Hungary	Sty Newport
"			father Slupak Josef Falonora Hungary	brother Bridgeport
"			father Kostecki Janos Cseres Hungary	Sty Passaic
"			mother Szolarike Anna Kumbork Hungary	Ct Lorain
"			wife Teresa Wrabczak Lyeszek Hungary	B & R Rogerstown
"			wife Anna Potonna Faludal Hungary	R & R Newport
"			father Petrisin Gyorgy Faludal Hungary	
"			wife Petrisin Maria Faludal Hungary	
Scranton			wife Tasziczak Anna Kalena Hungary	
Brownsville			wife Michalics Alya Kalena Hungary	
"			father Simon Andras Zboro Hungary	Ellsworth
"				
"			father Jasmak Martin Kiralyos Hungary	
Cornwallville			wife Gyorgy Anna Cseres Hungary	
Agnetbeck			wife Csan Maria Cseres Hungary	Ct Lorain
"			wife Benedek Teresa Nagysmart Hungary	R Smithfield
"			father in law Simonkhal Kral Hungary	R Youngstown
"			wife Fenlacska Tasch Fenlak Hungary	R Braddock
"			wife Vulpe Zaharia Fenlak Hungary	
"			wife Hussin Maria Fenlak Hungary	
Pittston			wife Jelena Karin Fenlak Hungary	
"			father in law Nikolin Stika Fenlak Hungary	
"			wife Cretu Anna Fenlak Hungary	
"			father Carac Josef Ujvaros Hungary	
Ct Canton			father Jan Szwajkos Szczajna Galicy	
Sty Newyork			father Jan Kagan Janny Galicy	
New Chicopee			wife Maria J. Gracibem Feltina Hungary	
Ct Youngstown			father Boian Natal Isalnea Hungary	
"			wife Netan Antonia Faal Hungary	

*Instead of showing competency of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a part in the United States

Arriving at Port of *Newyork* FEB 18 1909 *190*

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.
1	no	self	10	no		brother John Sebrakus 338 E 48 Str. Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	
2	"	"	10	"		"							
3	yes	"	10	"		brother inlaw Vojtek Ostrau 1383 Pembroke St Bridgeport							
4	"	"	8	"		brother John Kostecka 8 Str. 128 Passaic Nj							
5	"	"	8	"		brother Sztolarik Majk 2001 East ave Lorain O.							
6	S "	"	14	yes 1907 Kingston		friend Brnyak Mathias Rogers Pass. B.C.							
7	"	"	10	" 1907 no McKeesportPa		brother inlaw Balog Majk Mc Keesport Pa							
8	"	"	10	no		"							
9	"	"	10	"		brother inlaw Belecsak Mihly Scranton Pa							
10	"	"	4	yes 1907 Ostrau 18 yrs Pa		cousin Mike Antonyak Brownspille Pa							
11	"	"	10	" 1907 Kingston Pa		brother Maily Zaroske Brownsville Pa					1	no	
12	"	"	4	no		husband Fabic Zaros Ellsworth Pa							
13	"	"	—	"		father "							
14	"	"	25	"		brother Zasnak Mihl W. Leisenring Pa							
15	no	"	10	yes 1907 Mount 18 Pa		"					1		
16	yes	"	10	" 1907 Scranton Pa		friend Supper Josef Lorain O.							
17	no	"	10	" 1907 Smithfield Pa		friend Viska Josef Smithfield Pa							
18	"	"	2	no		friend Mrs Gustav Yohna Str. 114 Youngstown O.							
19	yes	"	10	yes 1907 Coatesville Pa		friend Dija Karaba Coatesville Pa							
20	"	"	12	" 1907 "		friend Sava Milos Coatesville Pa							
21	S "	"	10	no		friend Mika Ilia Ricci Str. 722 Pottstown Pa							
22	"	"	9	"		"							
23	"	"	10	"		brother Avram Sava Ricci str. 722 Pottstown Pa							
24	"	"	10	"		friend Djuric Zsiva Ricci str. 732 Pottstown Pa							
25	S "	"	10	"		brother Lazac Ale Harfortstr. 1932 Canton O.							
26	"	"	10	"		sister Marga Szaraf Pa Newyork Ellis Island Str. 2							
27	S "	"	10	"		uncle Josef Katibics Chicopee Mass. 47 Perstan St.							
28	"	"	15	yes 1907 Penn Station Pa		cousin Nicolae Brian 4 Front Str. 330 Youngstown Pa					11		
29	S "	"	12	no		brother B. "					1		
30	S "	"	8	"		friend Sofie Reitmann Ash Str. 266 Youngstown Pa							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or in the State or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel-polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants who, while residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for commercial purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of (such) relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the SS. Köln' sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such in and under the laws of the United States of Heidelberg each of the aliens named herein, and that my [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1913

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser* sailing from *Bremen* *February 2d* 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. Last Permanent Residence.	Race or People.	Final Destination.
1	Kotka	Joan	44		M	M	Farmer	Hungary	Hungarian	St Clarsburg
2	Gosia	Veronika	40							
3	Lenczyszyn	Jan	17							Elmwood Ohio
4							DISCHARGED			
5	Skibu	Joan	19							
6	Gara		24							
7	Florca	Jurge	18							
8	Lucia	Joan	26							
9	Kalugar		24							
10	Kolbowska	Konegunda	18		F			Galicy		Galicy St Clarsburg
11	Kosa	Josefa	11-118	486	4/11/	36				
12	Kocko	Franciszk	18		M	M				
13	Kuczirek	Jan	21				7-24907			
14	Kubik		27							
15	Kolarek	Stanislaw	19							
16	Kupczynski	Joanna	21		F					
17	Kaczinska	Kazalia	18				11-348951	9/25/4		
18	Kaczak	Jacob	23							
19	Kowalska	Jan	19				11-121693	5/8/36		
20	Kopczak	Piotr	19							
21	Kapka	Jan	31							
22	Kozak	Piotr	19							
23	Kaczka	Andrzej	42							
24	Kowak	Stella	25		F					
25	Kozak	Zofia	21							
26	Kladzika	Franciszek	19		M	M				
27	Kikor	Jan	42							
28		Katarzyna	21		F					
29	Zajac	Michal	41		M	M				
30	Krawiec	Piotr	19							

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition	Calling	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification
1						No	No	No	No	good	No			
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the SS. Köln from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as well as, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who practices polygamy or believes in polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for any person or persons, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests with respect to said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

officer

Sworn to before me this day of 1901

at

Inspecting Station Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should define as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care should be taken, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. As a man who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Africans or Negroes, whether natives of Africa or of the islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, or elsewhere.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the valley of the River Po, in the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the mountainous districts bordering on Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and France, are known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic instead of the Tuscan dialect.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi, Campagna, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the islands adjacent thereto, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, if possible, the city of last permanent residence of each alien. For the purposes of this column, a residence is defined as a place where a person has lived for an indefinite period, independent of country of temporary residence, such as that of a traveler.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" in column 10, as their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of each alien's nearest relative. If no such relative be living, state the fact, and give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the name of the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, regardless of whether the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "father," "brother," "sister," or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Mosheim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the nature and circumstances and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Polish.
Armenian.	Portuguese.
Bohemian.	Roumanian.
Bosnian.	Russian.
Bulgarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Chinese.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede
Croatian.	Scotch.
Cuban.	Servian.
Dalmatian.	Slovak.
Dutch.	Slovenian.
East Indian.	Spanish.
English.	Spanish-American.
Finnish.	Syrian.
French.	Turkish.
German.	Welsh.
Greek.	West Indian.
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	
Korean.	
Lithuanian.	
Magyar.	
Mexican.	
Montenegrin.	
Moravian.	
Pacific Islander.	
Persian.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 M S. S. Robin sailing from Bremen Feb 4 1949

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	Destination. (City, Town, and State.)	Final Destination.
1	Bjelk	Agata	40		F	wife	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Detroit, Michigan	do
2	"	Zofia	11		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Josef	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kraas	Piotr	31		M	Farm Laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Przemycki	Josef	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
6	Kobiszan	Jendrek	24		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
7	Kolosetka	Josef	37		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
8	Gierczynska	Ludwika	17		F	S	servant			"				
9	Siwinska	Rozalia	18		F	S	servant			"				
10	Kasula	Wiktorya	38		F	M				"				
11	Frydel	Antoni	24		M	M	Farm Laborer			"				
12	Hobot	Wojciech	38		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
13	Hamer	Jan	31		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
14	Wasowski	Zygmunt	35		M	M	"	"	"	"				
15	Gawiala	Kazimierz	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
16	Bernacz	Stanislaw	16		M	S				"				
17	Furgal	Kazimierz	25		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
18	Przybyla	"	40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
19	Strozek	Jan	16		M	S				"				
20	Kajanek	Karolina	19		F	S				"				
21	Jelc	Katarzyna	19		F	S				"				
22	Pontor	Ignacy	28		M	M	Farmer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	Rzepkowski	Josef	17		M	S				"				
24	Jelula	Jacenty	28		M	M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Lewis	Hieronim	36		M	M				"				
26	Jaicek	Jan	24		M	S				"				
27	Jacjka	Walerya	18		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"				
28	Grabowicz	Felix	39		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"				
29	Rodl	Seymour	30		M	M				"				
30	Bak	Roman	28		M	M				"				

14-62364-10-23-42-505

2-1029493-2/13/43

7-164266-5/5/41

8-215707-12/24/41-505

6-64436-6/1/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 18 1909 190

13. No on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the owner, agent, master, consignee, or purchaser of the vessel.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes/No; Length of period of years; Where?)	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether a Polygamist.	20. Whether an Anarchist.	21.	22.	23. Nationality; Race or People; Last Permanent Residence; Whether Married or Single; Occupation.	24. Whether able to read or write; Language or dialect spoken; Final destination.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SEPTEMBER IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906	25.	26.	27. Height.	28.	29. Complexion; Color of hair; Color of eyes.	30.	31. Marks of identification.	32.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	Father, [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Irish Scotch Nationality	Can read and write English									
2	"	mother	"	"	father, "															
3	"	"	"	"	"															
4	"	self	$40	No	To Hospital Quincy Ill															
5	"	"	$30		Cousin [illegible] Buffalo NY															
6	"	"	$30		[illegible] NY															
7	"	"	$30	No but Port	[illegible]															
8	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
9	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
10	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
11	"	"	$30		"															
12	"	"	$30	No but Port	"															
13	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
14	"	"	$30		"															
15	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
16	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
17	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
18	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
19	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
20	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
21	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
22	"	"	$30	No but Port	[illegible]															
23	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
24	"	"	$30	No but Port	[illegible]															
25	"	"	$30		"															
26	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
27	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
28	"	"	$30		[illegible]															
29	"	"	$30	No but Port	[illegible]															
30	"	"	$30	No	[illegible]															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith at the port employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or has been a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States for any person or persons, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, South, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be known as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence of the immigrant. For the purposes that steamship companies require, where a country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return to them after a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $..., and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moskeim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln' sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24

11—1113

S. S. Kohn, sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.
1	Seliga	Pawel	33		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	wife Josepha Seliga Zegonice	to Ralph Lord
2	Lichowbitz	Stacey	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Emma Lichowbitz Zegonice	"
3	Kalinowska	Apolonia	19		F	S	maid					father Jakob Kalinowski Szczucin	" Ashland
4	Kuc	Agata	18		"	"	"					father Lucas Kuc Szczucin	" Uxbridge
5	Cusz	Wiktorya	20		"	"	"					father Wojciech Cusz Brzezowa	" Littleboro
6	Zozda	Wojciech	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes			mother Marya Zozda Wysoka	" "
7	Hanusz	Jozef	36		"	M	"	"	"			wife Catherina Hanusz Szczucin	" Woburn
8	Florek	Wojciech	41		"	"	"	"	"			wife Katarzyna Florek Szczucin	" Uniontown
9	Chis	Wladyslaw	26		"	"	"	"	"			" " "	" "
10	Fiedor	Stacey	27		"	S	"	"	"			wife Johanna Fiedor Brzezie	" Reading
11	Szaflarski	"	17		"	S	"	"	"			father Karol Fiedor Za Zmiagle	" Pennsylvania
12 ADMITTED	Wajda	Stanislaw	18	6	M	S	"	"	"			father Robert Szaflarski Za Zmiagle	" "
13	Kowalski	Piotr	18		"	S	"	"	"			mother Zofia Wajda Samocice	" Swoyerville
14	Dybas	Jan	19		"	"	"	"	"			father Jakob Kowalski Zabrzeznica	" Derby
15	Koziba	Antoni	30		"	M	"	"	"			father Josef Dybas Orzyszczaki	R.I. Central Falls
16	Krol	Apolonia	18		F	S	maid					wife Wiktoria Kozioba Kamionka	" "
17	Jezierski	Wladyslaw	23		M	S	servant farm laborer					mother Marta Krol Wysoka	" Thorndike
18	Kukla	Josef	24		"	M	"	"	"			father Josef Jezierski Skrzynice	" Aldrich
19	Sumpka	Jedrzej	25		"	S	"	"	"			father Wawe Kukla Kukowa	" Westfield
20	Wawrzonek	Stanislaw	38		"	M	"	"	"			mother Zofia Sumpka Brzezowka	" Fall River
21	Gmyr	Marcin	17		"	S	"	"	"			wife Tekla Wawrzonek Zassow	" Holyoke
22	Szeliga	Jan	17		"	"	"	"	"			father Jan Gmyr Kalec	" Taunton
23	Bilkiecka	Agnieszka	18		F	"	maid servant	yes	yes			father Michael Seliga Kalec	" "
24	Wach	Maryanna	18		"	"	"	"	"			father Franciszek Wilkowski Dembowiec	" Gilbertville
25 ADMITTED	Chrabasz	Wawrzyn	17		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes			mother Anna Wach Zabrnie	" "
26 DETAINED	Sikura	Melchior	16	6	"	"	"	"	"			father Jakob Chrabasz Zabrnie	" "
27	Woj	Josef	18		"	S	"	"	"			uncle " "	" "
28	Kowacki	"	44		"	M	"	"	"			father Josef Woj Olechly	" Cornell
29	Trzebunia	Jan	34		"	"	"	"	"			wife Maryanna Kowacki Kopaszce	" "
30	Skrupa	Josef	18		"	S	"	"	"			wife Rozalia Trzebunia Za Zmiagle	" Hollyrood
												father Josef Lacny Skrupa Dzianisz	" Fairport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether such are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock to which aliens spontaneously declare they belong, rather than by the country or language they speak. Last 2 pages will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906
1	yes	self	$10 yes	1907 Scranton Pa	brother Frincents Wol Selge Bell Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	
2	"	"	"	1907 Hazleton Pa	brother Jan Cieckowicz 116 Delaware str Elizabeth Pa							
3	"	"	10 "		Head brother Ludek Kalinowski Hoboken Pa							
4	"	"	14 "		coming Uncle Ignat 2526 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa							
5	"	"	10 "		cousin Tomasz Kiecka 421 S. 3rd Bergen str Elizabeth Pa							
6	"	"	20 "		cousin Stefani Cudlak Steubenville Pa							
7	"	"	70 cts		brother Josef Sowa Uniontown Pa							
8	"	"	10 "		brother Sebastyan Florek Uniontown Pa							
9	"	"	14 "		brother Ludwik Wis 301 So 8 str Reading Pa							
10	"	"	14 "		brother Ignacy Stefczyk Shamokin Pa							
11	"	"	10 "		sister Tymoteusza Sowa Shamokin Pa							
12	"	"	25 "		father Vincenty Washa 1391 Box Derbett City Conn							
13	"	"	10 "		sister Henryka Lipka 135 Wainut str Derby Conn							
14	"	"	10 "		brother Jan Bojara 19 Central str Central Falls R.I.							
15	"	"	10 yes	1899 Central Falls R.I.	" "							
16	"	"	10 yes		brother Zofia Stral 235 Box Shoshone Wyo							
17	"	"	10 "		brother Adam Ogorcarz 124 Longwater Rolyoke							
18	"	"	10 "		uncle Jan Swiergh Box 1 Court str Westfield Mass							
19	"	"	10 "		brother Jan Sadycka 52 Pine St. Fall River Mass							
20	"	"	10 yes	1907 Middletown Ct	brother Tomasz Boczenek 13 Objerce str Holyoke Mass							
21	"	"	10 yes		brother Josef Ozuyz 8-4 str Thurbond Mass							
22	"	"	10 "		cousin "							
23	"	"	10 "		brother Jan Bielaszka 900 Box Gilbertville Mass							
24	"	"	11 "		cousin Wladyslaw Wadara 341 Box Gilbertville Mass							
25	"	"	40 "		" "							
26	mother	"	10 "	1907 Gilbertville Mass	mother "							
27	to self	$10	yes		cousin Josef Rozek Gabriel Pa							
28	"	"	10 "		brother Ludwik Wegrzel Lowell Pa							
29	"	"	10 "		brother Michal Zielys Walgnerita Pa							
30	"	"	10 "		cousin Tomas Wetula 73 Box Fairpoint Ohio							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, duly appointed, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] disease or with a mental or physical defect of a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1901,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer (or *farm hand*) is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but notwithstanding to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro or other negro [illegible] islands of the West Indies, North or South America, [illegible] African appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the [illegible] of the Rivers Po in northern Italy, [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria, and [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic [illegible] of the Latin [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Rivers Po [illegible] departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and [illegible] ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in [illegible] country, and city or town of last permanent residence. For inspection and [illegible] purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temperate residence, [illegible]

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and [illegible] visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] ment residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if not, the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $..., and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 S. S. Holm sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether Ticket Is Prepaid.	Whether in Possession of $50 or More.
1	Kmiecik	Zofja	17		F	S	maid servt	yes	yes	Austria	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	father Michal Kmiecik	Zubaczowa Szczepanow	Galicia	y	y
2	Tabor	Tozefa	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szczepanow	"	"	"	"	Joseph Tabor
3	Dzieglewicz	Tozef	30		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Markowka	wife Rozalia Dzieglewicz	Markowka Galicia	"	n	Brooklyn
4	Butawycz	Fedor	16		"	S	"	No	No	"	"	Austrian	"	"	Zubowsko	mother Tekla Butawycz	Zubowsko	"	y	Shillington
5	Senkol	Oleksy	18		"	X	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Senko	Zubowsko	"	"	"
6	Iwanyczak	Michajlo	14		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	Zubowsko	father Walter Iwanyczko	Zubowsko	"	"	"
7	Osporrica	Teodor	36		"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Zubowsko	wife Marya Osporrica	Zubowsko	"	"	"
8	Gamulka	Marya	17		F	S	servt	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszolki	mother Sofina Gamulka	Tomaszolki Galicia	"	n	Wilmington
9	Latka	Marjanna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Teofil Latka	Tomaszolki	"	"	"	
10	Gamka	Michal	25		M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Eudyna Gamka	Tomaszolki	"	"	"
11	Kocunik	Iwan	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nasko Kocunik	Tomaszolki	"	"	"
12	Wolczk	"	27		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Wolczk	Tomaszolki	"	"	"
13	Wazurik	"	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fedrey Wazurik	Tomaszolki	"	"	"
14	Kocunik	Teodor	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Nasko Kocunik	Tomaszolki	"	"	"
15	Szaravara	Iwan	35		"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kuda	wife Marta Szaravara	Kuda Austria	"	y	y
16	Saszko	Oleksa	25		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Oleksa Saszko	Kuda	"	"	"	
17	Grenko	Stach	27		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Grenko	Kuda Austria	"	"	"	
18	Kunik	Dmitro	17		"	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Tomaszolki	"	father Michal Kunik	Tomaszolki Galicia	"	n	Wilmington
19	Orynica	Michajlo	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Orynica	Tomaszolki	"	"	"	Florence
20	Stahita	Michal	33		"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zurkow	mother Anna Stahita	Zurkow Austria	"	y	Buffalo
21	"	Katarzyna	22		F	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	brother Michael	"	"	"	"
22	"	Anna	11		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"	"	"	
23	Orynicz	Kasia	20		"	"	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszolki	father Sidor Orynicz	Tomaszolki Galicia	"	n	Jeannette
24	Zimmer	Marcus	45		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Kuty	wife Julia Zimmer	Kuty	"	y	y
25	Galyczak	Demian	38		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	Smolnik	wife Tekla Galyczak	Smolnik Galicia	"	n	West Hoboken
26	Kusiak	Wasyl	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Hulka Kusiak	Tyrolnik Galicia	"	"	"
27	Fecyca	Stefan	16		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamion	father Kanjon Fecyca	Kamion Galicia	"	"	"
28	Kocoban	Wakazyn	38		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tyrolnik	wife Anna Kocoban	Tyrolnik Galicia	"	"	"
29	Kolek	Stefan	17		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife father Filip Grecek	Tyrolnik Galicia	"	"	"
30	Gromel	Anton	44		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Gromek	Tyrolnik Galicia	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which it sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	Yes	self	$40		brother Frank Andzejek 123 Main str						
2	"	"	$12		brother Jacob Zavadna 25 Crescent str New York City						
3	"	"	$10	1907 Brompton P.O.	agent Jacob Zobal Brompton P.O.						
4	Yes	"	$21		friend Edith Zlogar 103 Hicken str Philipsburg Pa						
5	"	"	$18								
6	"	"	$7		uncle Ivan Resnik 103 Hiken str Philipsburg Pa						
7	"	"	$15	1907 Yes Philipsburg Pa	friend						
8	"	"	$10	No	brother in Lukas Barnik Wilmerding Pa						
9	"	"	$10		" "						
10	"	"	$10								
11	"	"	$10		uncle Jerge Orzuic Wilmerding Pa						
12	"	"	$5		brother in "						
13	"	"	$10		agent "						
14	"	"	$10		agent Simon Fischgrund 405 Station str Wilmerding Pa						
15	"	"	$16	1906 Yes Pa Pa	brother in Peter Richonja 19 Clinton str Pa						
16	"	"	$8	No	agent "						
17	"	"	$6		" "						
18	"	"	$10		agent Jerge Orzuicz Wilmerding Pa						
19	"	"	$10		brother in Michal Klepar New Florence Pa						
20	"	"	$10	1907 Yes Buffalo N.Y.	brother in Jerney Bunjevac 175 Swan str Buffalo N.Y.						
21	"	husband	$								
22	"	father	born		uncle "						
23	"	self	$10	No	brother Michal Orzuica Jeannette Pa						
24	"	"	$12	1907 Yes Pa	agent Nosdymir Glavinja 194 Houston st N.Y.						
25	"	"	$12	1907 West Pa Carlet	agent Owen Orzuic West Carlet Pa						
26	"	"	$16	1907 Yes Pa	agent Petro Syca West Carlet Pa						
27	"	"	$1	No	agent Marko Tyarca West Carlet Pa						
28	"	"	$12	1907 West Pa Carlet Pa	brother in Jenko Brokopec West Carlet Pa						
29	"	"	$10	No	brother Nikolaj Kolak West Carlet Pa						
30	"	"	$12	1907 Yes Pa West Carlet Pa	agent Sasin Hakanec West Carlet Pa						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Mayer, Master. S. S. Helen Stevens

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Whether married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinet maker, woodworker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ownership of the farms they cultivate.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigrant inspectors will make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections entered by them must be accepted by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens coming in transit across and out of the United States should be recorded under head of emigrants as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not to reside, or to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "temporary" under head of occupation.

Columns 5, 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, a native of any part of Africa, or of any of the islands of the West Indies Negroes, except Cuban, West Indian, and Spanish American. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Po River [illegible] in the southern portion of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Parma and those descendants of persons residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the general language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and of all descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independently of country of temporary sojourn, however extensive or long.

Aliens whose permanent residence in the United States and subsequent visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show, if possible, the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln raising thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the aliens, and their condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser sailing from Bremen Feb. 4th 1909

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Alien to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.
1	Pikal	Juan	24		M		Farm Laborer	No No	Austria Galicia	Austrian	Galicia	Smolnica	wife, Marya Pikal	Smolnica, Galicia, Aust.	W. Pittsburgh
2	Pastor	Michal	47		M		"	" "	" "	"	"	"	Smolnica, Galicia, Aust.	" Pittsburgh
3	Franciewicz	Stefan	17		"		"	" "	" "	"	"	Tuszkowa	father, Jakub Franciewicz	Tuszkowa, Galicia, Aust.	" "
4	Zawacki	Jan	25		"		"	Yes Yes	" "	"	"	Lotowiska	father, Piotr Zawacki	Lotowiska, Galicia	" Pittsburgh
5	Wolas	Petro	38		M		"	No No	" "	"	"		wife, Pauline Wolas	Lotowiska, Galicia	" Canton
6	Iwanow	Michal	18		"		"	Yes Yes	" "	"	"		father, Jacob Iwanow	Lotowiska, Galicia	" "
7	Boran	"	28		M		"	" "	" "	"	"		wife, Marya Boran	Lotowiska, Galicia	" "
8	Bolunka	Johann	42		"		"	No No	" "	"	"		wife, Veronika Bolunka	Lotowiska, Galicia	" Pittsburgh
9	Bednarz	Juan	44		"		"	" "	" "	"	"	Kosta	wife, Jagnetta Bednarz	Kosta, Galicia, Aust.	" Conway
10	"	Martin	24		M		"	Yes Yes	" "	"	"	Lefeszyna	mother, Anna Bednarz	Lefeszyna, Galicia, Aust.	" "
11	Olejnar	Josef	38		M		"	No No	" "	"	"		wife, Marianna Olejnar	Lefeszyna, Galicia, Aust.	" "
12	Lowa	Jan	38		"		"	" "	" "	"	"		wife, Johanna Lowa	Lefeszyna, Galicia	" "
13	Stasnik	Simon	42		"		"	" "	" Polish	"	"	Kosta	wife, Josepha Stasnik	Kosta, Galicia, Aust.	" "
14	Kalinowski	Josef	37		"		"	" "	" "	"	"		wife Josepha Kalinowski	Krzenice, Galicia, Aust.	" "
15	Hagne	Juan	19		M		"	" "	" "	"	"		father, Andrzej Hagne	Krzenice, Galicia, Aust.	" Pittsburgh
16	Kapice	Wilhelm	32		M		"	" "	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife, Marya Kapice	Kaczyna, Galicia	" Ohio
17	Grys	"	21		"		"	" "	" "	"	"		Sol	Sol, Galicia, Aust.	" Pittsburgh
18	Serek	Ludwig	17		M		"	Yes Yes	" "	"	"	Loki	mother, Viktoria Serek	Loki, Lancki, Gal.	" Wilkesbarre
19	Ignatowiak	Jan	32		M		"	No No	" "	"	"		wife, Marya Ignatowiak	Sol, Galicia	" Pittsburgh
20	Klimas	Josef	32		"		"	" "	" "	"	"		wife, Agata Klima	Sol, Galicia	" "
21	Zamicki	Stanislaw	19		"		"	Yes Yes	" "	"	"		father, Ignaz Zamicki	Sol, Galicia	" "
22	Gawola	Piotr	28		"		"	DISCHARGED	" "	"	"	Loki	wife, Michal Gawola	Loki, Lancki, Gal.	" Salem
23	Serek	Michal	45		M		"	No No	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife, Agnes Serek	Kurpie, Galicia, Aust.	" Pittsburgh
24	"	Julian	19		"		"	Yes Yes	" "	"	"		mother, "	" "	" "
25	Wojtowicz	Antoni	37		M		"	No No	" "	"	"		wife, Karolina Wojtowicz	Siemianowice, Galicia, Aust.	" Chicago
26	Grigin	Josef	36		"		"	" "	" "	"	"	Kijoky	wife Karol Grigin	Kijoky, Galicia, Aust.	" "
27	Bura	Marya	22		F	Servant	"	Yes Yes	" "	"	"	Sol	father, Antoly Bura	Sol, Galicia	" Pittsburgh
28	Grigany	Wawrzeniec	37		M	Farmer	"	No No	" "	"	"	Kijoky	wife, Agnes Grigany	Kijoky, Galicia, Aust.	" Steinville
29	Kroninda	Franz	18		M		"	" "	" "	"	"	Olszyce	father, Raymund Kroninda	Olszyce, Galicia	" Hartford
30	Bunka	Katarzyna	18		F	Servant	"	" "	" "	"	"		mother, Tekla Bunka	Olszyce, Galicia, Aust.	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of *New York.* FEB 14 1909

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTIONS RELATIVE TO ALIENS
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Louvain, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly sworn to examine, at the said port employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or has had prior insane attacks, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or one believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests as to the nationality and destination of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to the temporarily, even in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, native of Africa, Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or elsewhere. An appropriate indication of Negro, like F, M, and S, should be inserted under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the mouth of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romagna, and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabrian, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the mouth of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romagna, and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabrian, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city, town, or place of last permanent residence*. For statistical purposes the steamship companies are urged to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of last foreign residence or nationality of race.

Aliens who have permanently resided in the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to their United States permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show ordinarily the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, not merely the State in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not to be).

Column 15 (By whom aqia passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $, and if less than $, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Heidelberg University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the number and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27M 11—1118

S. S. sailing from February 1941

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	Final Destination. (City.)
1	Slawek	Wladyslaw	36	M	M	Laborer	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Baltimore
2	Wacinek	Josef	20		S							Baltimore
3	Sudala	Kazia	16		S							Baltimore
4	Burkiewicz	Jan	25		M	Farm Laborer						
5	Lipak	Jozef										
6	Kasperowicz	Kazia	26									
7	Kolada	Josef	30		M	Farm Laborer						
8	Lopa	Anna	18		S							
9	Rabaltoff	Engel	26		M	Farm Laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria			
10	Pario	Lipo	26		S	Miller	Greek	Greek	Greek			
11	Jonas	Lorian	2			Infant						
12	Gerasimow	Valeriy	22		S							
13	Kurel	Semion	32		W							
14	Zurchak	Lubow	22		S	Farm Laborer						
15	Chrapunek	Tomasz	26		S							
16	Zigley	Josef	25			Farmer	Polish		Polish	Polish		
X 17	Konard	Theresa	21		S	Maid	Russian	German	Russian	Polish		
X 18		Friedrich	24		S							
19	Lochowitz	Jacob	21			Laborer				Russian		
20		Lucas	24		S	Laborer						
21	Cruc	Rudolf	20		M	Farm Laborer						
22	Kapke	Josef	26							Polish		
23	Cernac	Karl	26							Russian		
24	Koch	Leopold	22		S							
25	Lulo	Edmund	23									
26	Forgia	Leo	22						Italian	Italian		
27	Gerasuski	Stefan	19			Laborer	Polish					
28	Kuliowski	Jaroslaw	20			Farm Laborer						
29	Szerisk	Marya	22							Bohemian		
30	Lupowski	Stanislaw	21							Russian		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of manifest.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or written, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a professional beggar.	Whether physically and mentally capable and free from contagious disease.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible]
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each alien [illegible] in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. And I further declare that from the report of said surgeon and [illegible]
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible]
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits committing [illegible]
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one coming in pursuance of [illegible]
anarchists, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States [illegible]
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible] each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, or elsewhere. [illegible] a distinction indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the [illegible] Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and [illegible] parts of Tuscany, Parma, Modena, Reggio, Emilia, Romagna, Umbria, Marches, Switzerland, Istria, Dalmatia, and [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the [illegible] compartments of Lazio, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia shall be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and only if in case of [illegible] the city, in which the alien has his permanent home, purposes [illegible] independent of country of temporary residence [illegible]

Aliens who are persons of [illegible] who have resided abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the name of the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States. If destined for some point in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether paid by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894 or 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the said aliens and to the condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Croatian.
Armenian.	Cuban.
Bohemian.	Dalmatian.
Bosnian.	Dutch.
Bulgarian.	East Indian.
Chinese.	English.
Croatian.	Finnish.
Cuban.	Flemish.
Dalmatian.	French.
Dutch.	German.
East Indian.	Greek.
English.	Hebrew
Finnish.	Herzegovinian.
Flemish.	Irish.
French.	Italian (North).
German.	Italian (South).
Greek.	Japanese.
Hebrew	Korean.
Herzegovinian.	Lithuanian.
Irish.	Magyar.
Italian (North).	Mexican.
Italian (South).	Montenegrin.
Japanese.	Moor.
Korean.	Pacific Islander.
Lithuanian.	Polish.
Magyar.	Portuguese.
Mexican.	Roumanian.
Montenegrin.	Russian.
Moor.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Pacific Islander.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).
Polish.	Scotch.
Portuguese.	Servian.
Roumanian.	Slovak
Russian.	Slovenian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).	Spanish.
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).	Spanish-American.
Scotch.	Syrian.
Servian.	Turkish.
Slovak	Welsh.
Slovenian.	West Indian.
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1118

S. S. ... sailing from ... 19...

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. | Final Destination. | Whether Having a Ticket. | Whether Paid for by Self or Other. | Whether in Possession of $50. | Whether Going to Join Relative or Friend. | Name and Complete Address. | Whether Ever in Prison. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether Coming for Labor. | Whether Assisted. | Whether Coming by Contract. | Whether Ever Before in U. S. | Whether Ever Before in U. S. When. | Whether Ever Before in U. S. Where. | Whether Ever Before in U. S. How Long. | Whether Going to Any Special Place. | Whether Going to Any Special Place. Where. | Whether Going to Any Special Place. How Long. | Whether Going to Any Special Place. Why. | Whether Going to Any Special Place.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 18 1909 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.
				Yes or No	If yes, period of years.	Where?						
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in manner and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for any person, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming direct from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes of South America, Europe, or Africa. The word "African" as appearing indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartiti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Liguria, and the Italians who emigrate and are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, South America, and other countries, known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from such should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to their residence by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show accurately the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or families) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moskeim, Surgeon of the S.S. 'Köln' sailing thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr unreadable of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets is a full and true answer to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pole.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 29 S. S. Köln sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	National ty. Country of which citizen or subject. Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. Name. Street and No. City or Town. State.
29													
1	Henkuta	Stanislaw	20	M	S	farm laborer	Yes	No	Russia	Polish Russian	Nigranice	father Wincenty Henkuta Nigranice Wichra Russia	Ca Ver Chilad
2	Grodzinski	Alexander	25	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Suwalki	wife Zofia Grodzinska Sylvalki Wlenska st	" " Scranton
3	Zagoda	Jan	23	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	Ostrowhat	father Joachim Zagoda Ostrowa	" " Wilkesbarre
4	Sobieszczak	Stanislaw	19	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"		father Ceferyn Sobieszczak Cyzewka Grodno	" " "
5	Stasinski	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Jan Stasinski Cyzewka Grodno	" " "
6	Oschesiow	Julian	34	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Lisha	wife Sabina Oschesiow Lisha Grodno	" " "
7	Sdencewitz	Antoni	26	"	wd	"	"	"	"	"	Bokiey	father Antoni Sdencewik Bokey Suwalki	" " Allentown
8	Switalsky	Piotr	27	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	Lisciewo	brother Wincenty Switalski Lisciewo Suwalki	" " Littleburg
9	Kaczinzki	Stanislaw	26	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wielowski	father Jan Kaczinski Wielowski Warschau	" " "
10	Cilschak	Josef	11	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Sowusz	father Antoni Cilschak Sowusz Warschau	" " "
11	Oliwa	Jan	24	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Godisz	brother Somaga Oliwa Godisz Lieslie	" Ann Glanville
12	Labacz	Michael	23	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Fusterwski	father Franciszek Labacz Fiegtanisaki Zilwa	" Penn Pinesburg
13	Sawulenna	Petrysscha	17	F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zazulenin	father Joachim Sawulenna Zazulenin Wolwa	" " Worcester
14	Salewitz	Piotr	26	M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Grawy	wife Ignacyka Salewik Grawy Wilna	" " "
15	Zalewski	Franz	40	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Bielun	wife Tomcika Zalewska Bielun Plock	" " East-hampton
16	Schulinski	Stanislaw	29	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Wilosowa	wife Josefa Schulinska Wilosowa Plock	" " Salem
17	Kozakowski	Wladislaw	24	"	"	~~farm laborer~~	"	"	"	"	Brodzele	wife Waleria Kozakowska Brodzele Lomza	" 7 St Winchester
18	Okonowski	Stanislaw	18	"	S	8-20	Yes	Yes	"	"	Brogi	father Wojciech Okonowski Brogi Warschau	" Penn Penrich
19	Orzechowski	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kholaki	father Adam Orzechowski Krzewyce Warschau	" " "
20	Tischak	Pawel	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzewyca	father Walenty Tisiak Krzewyca Warschau	" " "
21	Werpachowski	Wladyslaw	18	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Kowale	father Heko Terpachowski Kowale Lomza	" " Suffield
22	~~Sienkiewicz~~	~~Felix~~	~~40~~	~~"~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Sosnica	wife Emila Sienkiewicz Sopina Lomza	" " "
23	Kasperowica	Josef	36	"	M	"	No	No	"	"	Terwead	wife Michalina Kasperowik Terwasady Wilna	Russia Penn Westfield
24	Dobkowski	Konstanty	18	"	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Trosiin	father Karl Dobkowski Trosiin Lomza	" Penn Branford
25	Jastrzembski	Jan	36	"	M	"	No	No	"	"	Skenzin	wife Felixa Jastrembska Skenzin Lomza	" " "
26	Rechila	Thomas	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Kolno	mother Katarzyna Rechala Kolno Lomza	" " Torrington
27	Ciecierski	Franciscek	37	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Pazilow	wife Zofia Ciecierski Pazilow Lomza	" Penn Cambridge
28	Bienkowski	Jan	32	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sienica	father Franciszek Bienkowski Sienica Warschau	" Penn Boston
29	Korpalski	Franciszek	32	"	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cyprzanka	wife Zofia Korpalska Cyprzanka Plock	" " Bayonne
30	Szpoyanski	Leon	22	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	Schocin	father Antoni Szpoyanski Schocin Plock	" " "

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 18 1909 190

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY RETURN (SEE INSTRUCTIONS)
1		No	self	$1	No	uncle Jerry Byrnoski Silver Creek Erie Chautauqua Co							No
2		Yes	"	$2	1903 Minooka	brother in law Josef Zygmerski Minooka Pa							No
3		"	"	$4	No	Pa brother in law Franciscek Skowronski 53 Empire str Wilkesbarre Pa							No good
4		"	"	$3	"	uncle "							No
5		"	"	$2	"	brother Seymon Breslaw							No
6		"	"	$1	"	15 Sheridan str Wilkesbarre Pa							No
7		"	"	$2	"	brother in law Felix Terakowski 211 N. Walnut str Mt Carmel							No
8		"	"	$1	"	cousin Theophile Iwanko Pa 28 Bobell Alley 13 Ward Pittsburg							No
9		No	"	$14	"	brother in law Roman Krzywicki Pa 2736 Lawrenceville Pittsburg Pa							No
10		Yes	"	$6	"	brother in law Alex Zakrewski 2235 Forbes str Pittsburg Pa							No
11		No	"	$4	"	cousin Josef Kosinski 65 Bow Glenville Conn							No
12		Yes	"	$4	"	brother Victor Labacz 41 Herriman str Jamestown Pa							No
13		No	"	$4	"	uncle Jonas Kaczkowski 611 Salisbury str Worcester Mass							No
14		"	"	$5	1903 Worcester	cousin							No
15		Yes	"	$15	1900 1892 Pittsfield	Mass brother Antoni Zalewski 5 Hampden Mass							No
16		No	"	$5	No	Pa brother in law Jakob Gryzienski 21 Peabody str Salem Mass							No
17		"	"	$1	"	brother Daniel Kozakowski 13 Box Winchester N. H.							No
18		"	"	$10	"	brother in law Andrey Orzechowski 37 Greenville str Warwick Conn							No
19		"	"	$7	"	uncle "							No
20		"	"	$12	"	cousin "							No
21		Yes	"	$5	"	brother Felix Korpachowski 229 Box Suffield Conn							No
22		"	"	$5	"	cousin James Davis Suffield Conn							No
23		No	"	$2	"	brother in law Ignacz Jelinski 1 Adler str Westfield Mass							No
24		"	"	$16	"	uncle Josef Zawacki 572 Box Branford Conn							No
25		"	"	$10	"	nephew Stanislaw Wisniewski 572 Box Branford Conn							No
26		Yes	"	$7	"	cousin Tomasz Kwiatkowski 25 South St. Torrington Conn							No
27		"	"	$8	"	brother in law Piotr Plec 5 Marion str E Cambridge							No
28		"	"	$10	1903 Boston	brother Heinrich Dienhardt Mass Boston Mass							No
29		"	"	$10	"	cousin Ignacy Zendarski 134 Ave C Bayonne City N. J.							No
30		"	"	$10	"	"							No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said steamer duly authorized by the United States to examine passengers, and the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper or person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in behalf of any person or persons in the United States, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

officers

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and, if necessary, should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who, whether coming from Cuba or the islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa, by his appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the districts of Massa and Carrara, Aquila, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those born in other countries residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance race.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aquila, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those born in other countries residing in Italy, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in this column should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is to be the object of all inspectors and registry clerks, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies should show the country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence, wherever it is practicable to do so.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return to this country after a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests of United States citizens, giving their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the ultimate destination, the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, sailing thereof solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain a full and true answer to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the matters therein and the condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...T IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress Approved February 20 1907. to be delivered

30 S. S. Cölln sailing from Bremen Feb 2 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. The Country to which they belong.	Race or People.†	Last Residence. The Country from which they came.	Final Destination. The City or Town to which they are going.
30											
1	Karunsky	Peter	19		M S	farm laborer	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	father Michal Karunsky Dubno Lomzha Russia
2	Lafaj	Alexander	23		" "	" "					father Jan Lafaj Lenguele Lomzha
3	Murawsky	Trenty	23		" "	" "					mother Anna Kalowna Raby Choty Lomzha Russia
4	Schiwonka	Alexander	26		" M	"	yes yes				wife Antonina Schiwonka Lomzha Russia
5	Czernik	Franz	23		" S	"	" "				mother Franciska Czernik Wgorzymec Lomzha Russia
6	~~Klimkowski~~	Jan	30		" M	"	no no				wife Teofila Klimkowska Krulewiecka Plock Russia
7	Golombiewski	Hilary	42		" "	"	" "				wife Josefa Golombiewska Plock Kielakaya ul 13 Russia mother
8	"	Teofor	17		" S	"	yes yes				"
9	"	Antonina	18		F S	maid servant	no no				"
10	Ritecki	Josef	44		M M	farm laborer	" "			Krulewiecka	wife Marianna Ritecka Krulewiecka Plock Russia
11	Jesowiak	Wladyslaw	29		" "	"	yes yes			Kuczowo	wife Domicela Jesowiak Kuczowo Lomza
12	Holobej	Ambrej	19		" "	"	no no			Wolka	wife Teofila Holobej Wolka Lublin
13	Norczynski	Kazimierz	28		" "	"	" "			"	wife Katarzyna Norczynska Wolka Lublin Russia
14	Szenak	Szepan	19		" S	"	" "			Lasotnie	father Ilia Szenak Lasotnie Wilna
15	Szymanski	Jan	35		" M	baker	" "			Sepetal	wife Marianna Szymanska Sepetal Plock Russia
16	Czenkowski	Walenti	25		" S	farm laborer	yes "			Skibotwola	father Jan Czenkowski Skibotwola Plock
17	Dzidek	Stanislaw	39		" M	"	no "			Ruzicek	wife Marianna Dzidek Ruzicek Lomza
18	Leszczynski	Valenti	31		" "	"	yes yes			Grabnik	wife Franciszka Leszczynska Grabnik Warschau Russia
19	Kaminski	Antoni	29		" "	"	no no			Schnadowo	wife Adela Kaczynska Schnadowo Lomza
20	~~Krischowski~~	Stanislaw	23		" S	"	" "			Goschi	father Leopold Krzyzanska Goschi Lomza Russia
21	Presdziecki	Tomas	18		" "	"	" "			Pleszczka	mother Brunsl. Przedziecka Pleszczka Lomza Russia
22	Zaremba	Wladyslaw	21		" "	"	yes yes			Skarzyn	brother-in-law Anlaya Graef Skarzyn Kielce
23	Baranowski	Jasmon	28		" "	"	no no			Kielmy	father Adam Baranowski Kielmy Wilna Russia
24	Litwinczuk	Michal	20		" "	"	yes yes			Rynki	father Andrzej Litwinczuk Rynki Zhorbno Russia
25	Skruszerska	Eleonora	40		F M	none	no no			Breesi	husband-in-law Dominik Skruszerski Breesi Warszka Russia
26	"	Jozefa	20		" S	"	yes yes			"	"
27	Fabischak	Adam	25		M M	farm laborer	no no			Lenickie	wife Wladyst. Fabischak Lenickie Warsl. Russia
~~S. Lee~~ 28	~~Kulikowski~~	Konstantin	19		M S		DISCHARGED			Kielmy	father Kazimierz Kulikowski Kielmy Wilna Russia
29	Czereszkowski	Jan	25		" M	"	" "			Kolno	wife Cecilia Czereszkowska Kolno Lomza Russia
30	Sink	"	23		" S	"	yes yes			Jasciany	father Julian Sink Jasciany Kovno

* Instead of stating compulsion or contract as the cause of alien's coming, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Newe – York FEB 18 1909 1909

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	no	self	$9 no			brother Francisco Kaszczynski Hudsonstr. 149 Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	good	No	
2	"	"	9 yes	1907	Jersey City NJ	mode						
3	"	"	5 no			cousin Antoni Paciorkowski Jersey City 7 Hamilton court 348						
4	"	"	3 yes	1906	Pittsburg PA	friend Antoni Kostrzewski Jersey City NJ. Hudsonstr. 153						
5	"	"	10 no			brother in law Dudski Franc. NJ Henderson St. 504 Jersey City						
6	"	"	7 yes	1903	Buffalo NY	cousin Stanislaus Golankiewicz Jersey City NJ Box 6						
7	"	"	13 "	1903	Jersey City NJ	friend Jan Dilecki Jersey City NJ Penn Ave 133						
8	"	father	no			"						
9	"	"	—			"						
10	"	self	5			brother in law Teofor Gralewski Portal Ave 133 Jersey City NJ						
11	"	"	5			brother in law Mat. Mackiewicz 319 Grafton Ave Woodhaven NY						
12	yes	"	4			friend Kazmir Malasky Unionstr. 1119 Elkhart NJ						
13	"	"	4			"						
14	no	"	10			brother Seymour Skowronek 17 Jefferson str Schenectady NY						
15	yes	"	2 yes	1904	Schenectady NY	brother in law Edmonski Brodzki Schenectady NY						
16	no	"	9 no			brother in law Krzyzanowski Michal Limberville NY Box 6						
17	"	"	20 "			brother Martin Jan Dudek Main St. 502 Paterson NJ						
18	"	"	7 "			brother in law Kalembkiewicz Wincenty Buffalo NY Lipan St. 39						
19	"	"	9 "			brother in law Kombrowski Adolf Yonkers NY Macomb str. 22						
20	"	"	17 "			brother Ign. Krzyzanowski Minneapolis NY Box 41						
21	"	"	5 "			cousin Hypolit Zagorka 20 Grand str. Hoboken NY						
22	"	"	12 "			brother in law Kiszewski Marcin Dill St. 50 Bloomfield NY						
23	"	"	1 yes	1908	Boston Mass	brother Mateusz Brzezinski Bloomfield NY Kilby Ave 80						
24	"	"	10 no			uncle Wiesniewski Josef 941 Van Buren Chic Box 184 Polish						
25	"	"	10 "			brother in law Marcin Skrzyszewski Charlotte NY Box 336						
26	"	"	— "			"						
27	"	"	15 yes	1907	Mospelt NY	friend Ludwik Grabowski Greenpoint St. 67 Mospelt NY						
28	yes	"	1 no			sister Karolina Michalina Forest & Amsterdam NY						
29	no	"	6 "			cousin Lucian Rogowski Hankaset L. I.						
30	"	"	8 "			friend Kamil Loszewski Penn St. 82 Elizabeth Port NJ						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through as transit, should be classed as tourists under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, as it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, or transit, or visit.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Mosheim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—103

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 21 S. S. Lahn sailing from Bremen February 26 1907

11—1113

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
21														
1	Sack	Adam	27	6			Farmer			Russia	Polish Hebrew	Russia	Brother Simon Sack	Cleveland, O.
2	Gawronsky	Stanislaw	27	6										
3	Kowalik	Jakobina	19				Do							Cleveland
4	Kowalski	Stanislaw	18											
5	Kozielski		46	6			Do							
6	Kowalik		40											
7	Koka	Franciszek	27				Laborer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Germany	Do	Chicago
8	Kulinska	Johanna	19	6			Do	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish			Chicago
9	Kaubas	Josef	25											Cleveland
10		Stefan	21	6			Do							
11	Kaubas	Jozef	17	6										Chicago
12	Kozuchow	Michael	27				Do							
13	Kaubas	Isaac	18											Akron
14	Kowalski	Josef	29											St Louis
15	Kaczorowska	Sabina	8	6			Do							
16	Kaubas	Franciszka	25	6						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Kaczorowski	Jozef	28											
18	Kowalewski	Stefan	28											
19	Kaczorowski	Josef	18				Do							
20	Jaworski	Dario	23				11-12360-6/10/36							Cleveland
21	Kozlowski 6/5/35 7/22/35	Marcianna	21				2-999393-9/20/06 madame							Cleveland
22	Kaczkowski	Tomasz	26	6			Farmlaborer							St Francis
23	Kaczky	Josef	10				2-450454-8-4-37							St Stanislaus
24	Kaczor	Jonas	22											
25	Kowalczyk	Jozef	27	6			Tailor							St Stanislaus
26	Jozef	Peter	21				Farmlaborer							Corpus Christi, Texas
27	Kulpa	Kasimir	21	6			Do							St. Ed. Church
28	Kaczor	Kalixta	36	6										St Augustine
29	Kawalky	Josef	11	6										Corpus Christi
30	Kaczor	Jacob	21	6										Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York.* FEB 18 1909 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year if period of years; Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported, and if so, when and what cause.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, when and what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly appointed by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in my presence and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a public charge, or a person likely to become a pauper, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for any person or corporation, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or native coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negro of the United States, or Negro from any other part of America. As a matter of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Rhone [illegible] northern Italy, the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those born of parents residing in Italy, Switzerland, France, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rhone [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those born of parents should be known as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, [illegible] transit.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and have returned from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States. Country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Polar sailing from Bremen February 22 1907.

11—1115

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Skarzynski	Jan	28		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Colepsai	wife Karzonna Skarzynska Colepsai	Penna	Crawford
2	Kalvaitis	Petras	30		S		farmer	yes	yes					father Jurgis Kalvaitis Kamno	Penna	Crawford
3	Mazierus	Stanislaskas	49		M		laborer							Kazenas Kamno		Kaven
4	Petrovicz	Franz	16		S									wife Ona Petrovicz Kamno		Mt Vernon
5	Skatczyaska	Anna	18		F		maid servant	yes	yes					father Petras Petrovicz Kamno		Mt Vernon
6	Serbalowitz	Michal	33		M	M	farmer laborer							Skrebutenas Skrebutenas Kamno		do Canton
7	Baltmaricz	Petras	20		S			yes	yes					Meilunai Meilunai Nilsa		Mt Vernon
8	Sasaunas	Anton	18		"	"	laborer	yes	yes					wife Karolina Serbalowitz Onerikai Nazerski Nilsa		Wax Mondello
9	Sarcitzko	Augustina	23		F		maid servant	yes	yes					mother Ona Petrovicz Fratrischki Fratrischki Suwalki		Worcester
10	Weliczko	Sergis	30		M		farmer laborer							father Petras Sasaunas Rudiska Kaunas		
11	Karmanova	Katarina	26		F		maid servant	yes	yes	Russian				mother Maria Weliczko Wangeliangis Wangeliangis Nilna		
12	Kiriczenko	Roman	24		M		farmer laborer	yes	yes					father Jan Karmanova Viniczki Viniczki Coltpna		Ca Littleburg
13	Kispinko	Grigori	30		M			yes	yes					father Jan Kiriczenko Zymanski Coltpna		
14	Zeharnys	Nikol	44		S			yes	yes					wife Katia Kispinko Zielinski Coltpna		
15	Stefanowski	Piotr	22		"		textile laborer	yes	yes	22-22789				father Jan Zeharnys Konkisten Konkisten Slowito		Scranton
16	Skvorchalow	Romani	23		"		joiner	"	"					father Jozef Stefanowski Wereschan Wereschan Ost Gardinyan		" "
17	Lezerski	Wasili	27		M	M	farmer laborer	"	"					uncle Teodor Skvorchalow Birucz Kassa Birucz-Kassa Strauben		" "
18	Andraschuk	"	25		"			"	"					wife Katarzyna Lezerski Kapuly Kapuly Wirsk		
19	Welbolowski	Adam	41		M	M	baker	yes	yes		Hebrew			mother Gronda Andraschuk Lisowczyey Lisowczyey Grodno Russia		
20	Koppelewitz	Vosaen	21		S		joiner	"	"					wife Gobchad Welbolowski Wirsayte Shadow Suwalki Russia		
21	Zoroska	Welvel	39		M	M	tailor	"	"					mother Bura Koppelewitz Kuminetz Kuminetz Nilsa		
22	Wachsmann	Ascher	17		"	"	"	"	"					wife Rivke Zoroska Jurew Jurew Minsk		
23	Lavdan	Hersch	34		"		mason	"	"					wife Rivke Wachsmann Jurew Jurew Minsk		
24	Czerkowski	Schleime	30		S		tailor	"	"					wife Rivke Landau Jurew Jurew Minsk		
25	Zwilkowski	Vochem	35		M			"	"					sister Rivke Czerkowski Kramow Kramow Grodno		
26	Raczewski	Abrem	17		S			yes	yes					wife Dwoire Zwilkowski Sosintock Sosintock Grodno		
27	Rimand	Shanke	19		F		dress maker	yes	yes					father Marjek Raczewski Kelinkowitschi Kelinkowitschi Grodno		
28	Gosch	Abeier	39		M	M	tailor	tailor						father Berger Rimland Sokolki Sokolki Grodno		
29	Dubowski	Weiache	18		"		clerk	yes	yes					wife Rivke Gosch Dunilowitschi Dunilowitschi Wilcia		
30	Katz	Abmaia	22		"		tanner	"	"					father Abrom Dubowski Minsk Minsk Gouvernt		
														mother Rachka Katz Sokolki Sokolki Grodno		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Conditions of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Yes	self	$16	No	cousin Josef Jennelewicz 139 Lee Bradford Conn											
2	"	"	25	1907 Yes Chicago Ill	friend Lazar Chaikin 265 Telfair st Toronto Can											
3	Yes	"	15	15	cousin Lazar Kaplan Conn 761 Lee Victoria Ills											
4	"	"	7		cousin Jonathan Levine 297 Chestnut st Scranton Pa											
5	"	"	3		brother Isaac Wotaczynski 19 Franklin st Peter T. Co											
6	Yes	"	15	1907 Yes Chicago Ill	brother Hakon Ermulovich Rondelle Mass											
7	"	"	170	46	brother Isaac Lithuanian 477 Millbury st Worcester Mass											
8	Yes	"	15	7	cousin Jacob Nitork Mass Worcester Mass											
9	"	"	22	7	cousin Antonas Jurciazk 5 Fremont st Worcester Mass											
10	"	"	268	Yes 1906 Yes Chicago Ill	friend Jonas Konhanck 2 Harwell Co Worcester Mass											
11	"	"	32	46	brother Vasyl Harmonow Pier Tooris Co											
12	"	"	7		cousin Iwan Kazmyn Tooris Co											
13	"	"	27		uncle Kondrat Bortschak Pier Tooris Co											
14	"	"	25		cousin Jones Fridrikiewicz 217 Chestnut st Scranton Pa											
15	"	"	47		cousin Edward Torlhezz 111 Clay st Brooklyn N.Y.											
16	"	"	70		cousin Rudnicki 3 st 185 Brooklyn N.Y.											
17	"	"	5		brother Fedor Sachorski 28 Pier Rebre st Canal st N.Y.											
18	"	"	9		cousin Ajiny Jeniaczyk 5 Roe Bank st N.Y.											
19	"	"	3		cousin Olaga Lapundzyn 115 Division st N.Y.											
20	"	"	24		uncle Lazy Schulbzaum 155 W. 100 st N.Y.											
21	"	"	5	1907 Yes N.Y.	cousin Jankel Gorelka 115 Division st N.Y.											
22	"	"	5	46	cousin Feivel Cohen 19-20 st N.Y.											
23	"	"	225		brother Jacob Lenzmann 505 E. 11 st N.Y.											
24	"	"	23		brother-in-law Schaie Gelsdofein 30 Attorney st N.Y.											
25	"	"	5		brother-in-law											
26	"	"	5		cousin Abram Ewerthowski 321 Bedlam st N.Y.											
27	"	"	118		brother Wm A. Vincent 1120-19 st N.Y.											
28	"	"	118		nephew Herrim Abigal 141 E 50 st N.Y.											
29	"	"	5		cousin Father Peter Sporkmann 190 Elizabeth st N.Y.											
30	"	"	5		uncle Jan Bozarski Elizabeth st 103 Pine N.Y.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a territory, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Cabinetmaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is a person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 9 and 10 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs. (See also rule on back of this manifest.)

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A mulatto appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those born of parents residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

33 S. S. "Lille" sailing from Cherbourg February 26 1907

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | *Calling or Occupation | Able to: Read | Able to: Write | Nationality | Last Permanent Residence | Final Destination | Whether Ticket Is Through | Whether Having Been Here Before | Whether Going To Join Relative | Name | Relationship | Whether In Possession Of $50 | Whether Ever In Prison | Whether Ever Supported By Charity | Whether Ever Had Money Returned | Whether Ever Had Passage Paid | Whether Ever Had Money Returned | Whether Ever Had Passage Paid | Whether Ever Had Money Returned | Whether Ever Had Passage Paid

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ACTORS IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and myself thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or has now or has ever had a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests regarding each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction upon the lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to [illegible] Africa [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of [illegible] heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the [illegible] Italy [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Liguria, [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of Italy south of the [illegible] departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in [illegible] should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence of the immigrant for commercial purposes that steamship companies can readily show a country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or sojourn.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and [illegible] visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, relative, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1884-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the SS. Köln sailing Dec 1 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universität of Heidelberg; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets is correct, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2000-T. 4404

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from

19[illegible]

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came.	11 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2															
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
Admitted 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
Admitted 6															
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15		[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

29

45

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 100

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes / No; Year or period of years; Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height: Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Yes	self	Yes		Mrs. Mary Smith 1127 Euclid Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown		Russia
2	"	"	"														
3	"	"	"														
4	"	"	"														
5	"	"	"														
6	"	"	"														
7	"	"	"														
8	"	"	"														
9	"	"	"														
10	"	"	"														
11	"	"	"														
12	"	"	"														
13	"	"	"														
14	"	"	"														
15	"	"	"														
16	"	"	"														
17	"	"	"														
18	"	"	"														
19	"	"	"														
20	"	"	"														
21	"	"	"														
22	"	"	"														
23	"	"	"														
24	"	"	"														
25	"	"	"														
26	"	"	"														
27	"	"	"														
28	"	"	"														
29	"	"	"														
30	"	"	"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is a feeble minded person, or has become insane or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a territory or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on all manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be headed and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any appearance indicating an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native in the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those of the same race residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a rapid dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native in that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania (Basilicata), Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those of the same race residing in other countries, should be known as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the name of the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is the purpose of this column to ascertain for what steamship companies nearly alien country of last permanent residence is independent of country of temporary residence, but rather the country or place.

Aliens who are permanent residents of foreign countries and who, coming from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States is country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-13B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

35 S. S. Zeeland sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wieclaw	Joseph	33		m	m	farm laborer	yes		Austria	Polish			husband Paulina Wieclaw Lipie, Galicia		Brooklyn
2	Lehmuc	Jacob	41		"	"	"	"		"	"			Marianna Lehmuc Lipie, Galicia		"
3	"	Kasimir	26		"	"	"	"		"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Magdalena Lehmuc Lipie, Galicia		"
4	Siewer	Tomas	43		"	"	"	"		"	"			Marianna Siewer Lipie, Galicia		"
5	Winclaw	Gregorz	26		"	"	"	yes		"	"			Karolina Winclaw Lipie, Galicia	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Mayor	Galina	18		f.	s.				Hungary				mother Zuzanna Mayor Hungary	Pa	Mckeesport
7	Cipke	Krye	32		m.	m		no		Austria			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	husband Lucya Cipke Lipie, Galicia	Pa	Plains
8	"	Waschka	25		"	"		yes		"				Katarzyna Cipke Lipie, Galicia	"	"
9	Tezgzake	Conter	17		"	s.				"				mother Michal Tezgzake Lipie, Galicia	"	"
10	Kleinsca	Jan	32		"	m		no		"				husband Katarzyna Kikiewicz Rozowa, Galicia	N.J.	Phillipsburg
11	Scepka	Kalyas	34		"	"		yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Cechoz	Katarzyna Scepka Zdaz Hungary	Pa	Wexford
12	Cyktarczyk	Jan	18		"	s.				Austria		Austria	Galicia	mother Michal Cyktarczyk Jaslow, Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
13	Wilcek	Katarzyna	12		f.	s				Austria				mother Katarzyna Wilcek Jaslow, galicia	N.J.	Passaic
14	Zagata	Franciszek	18		m	farm lab				"				father Michal Zagata Rozwow, galicia	"	"
15	Baran	Franciszek	18		m	"		"		"				uncle Michal Brya Rozbow, Galicia	Pa	Olean
16	Glodasik	Anna	18		f.	"	none	"		"				father Jan Glodasik Rozbow galicia	N.J.	Passaic
17	Glodasik	Anna	12		f.	"				"				Ludzy Glodasik Rozbow, galicia	"	"
18	Hrach	Wiktorya	18		f.	"	2-10 50 70 3-11/1/03.			"				Stanislaw Hrach Rozbow, Galicia	"	"
19	Los	Jakob	22		m	"	11-332-3-1/30/02 farm lab.	no		"		Austria	Galicia	Jan Los Lesnica, Galicia	N.Y.	Buffalo
20	Rubica	Jan	20		"	"		yes		"				Josef Rubica Nowytarg, Galicia	Pa	Olean
21	Rozanski	Antoni	22		"	"				"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jan Rozanski Rozgony, Galicia	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	Kowalski	Wojciech	18		"	"				"		Austria		Jan Kowalski Wisnowa, Galicia	Ill	Chicago
23	Tylka	Michal	24		"	"		no		"		Austria		mother Anna Tylka Rozowa, Galicia	"	"
24	Rudoba	Wojciech	22		"	"		"		"		Austria		Father Michal Rudoba Wisnowa, Galicia	"	"
25	Scisowicz	Michal	35		"	"		yes		"		Austria		sister Antonina Kiremiec Makamond, Galicia	"	"
26	Fellery	Jacob	32	M		M	9-8500			Hungary	German	Hungary	Graboez	father Nikolaus Fellberg New Brunya Town Hungary	Ohio	Cincinnati
27	"	Katharina	24	F.		none	9-33158	11-7-41		"	"	"	"	father		
28	Wilger	Marie	20		"	"		yes		"		Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Filip Szarb Neugina Town Hung	Pa	Chicago
29	"	Stefan	16	M		S	farm	Neither		"				grandchild		
30	Lanicki	Ludwika	20		"	"	laborer	yes	yes	Galicy	Polish	Germany	Russia	brother Jan Lanicki Lany Galicy	N.J.	Bayonne

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of *New York* FEB 19 1909 FEB 18 1909 *190*

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 27	28	27 Height	27 Complexion	28	29
1	yes	himself	$5 yes	1903 Yes Pittsburgh	friend: Joseph Tizjuce Rodosky 153 E Kinzer Pitt.		No	No	No	No good	No						
2	—	"	$4 — yes	1905 2 "	sister: Katerina Tizjucska Braddock, Pa 152 River St												
3	"	"	$3 —	1907 2 "	brother: Viktor Schmuc Braddock, Pa 150 E River Pitt												
4	"	"	$4 — no	— —	friend: Jeligy Tizjuce Braddock, Pa 1008 Washington St												
5	"	"	$6 —	— —	brother-in-law: Ludzey Tizjuce Burlington, N.D. Railroad												
6	no	"	$2 — yes	1905 Murray City Ohio	friend: Lukie Walo Murray City Ohio												
7	"	"	$8 —	1906 Ford City Pa	friend: Pawel Bobuse Plans Post, Pa												
8	"	"	$5 — no	— —													
9	"	"	$6 —	— —													
10	"	"	$5 —	— —	brother-in-law: Michal Pacinka Whippany, N.J. 3 Ore St												
11	"	"	$8 — yes	1902 Belair Pa	cousin: Stefan Bienyak Lumsford, Pa												
12	yes	"	$10 — no	— —	sister: Anna Cyterazyna 4879 Justin Ave. Chicago												
13	no	"	$17 —	— —	cousin: Anna Breja, 150 2d Street												
14	"	"	$11 —	— —	sister: Agnieszka Bagata Passaic, N.J. 150 2d Street												
15	yes	"	$32 —	— —	friend: Florian Baran River, Pa												
16	no	"	$14 —	— —	cousin: Maryanna Haraja Passaic, N.J. 121 2d Street												
17	"	"	$22 —	— —	Anna Breja Passaic, N.J. 150 Sandy St												
18	"	"	$23 —	— —	sister: Mary Stach Passaic, N.J. 121 2d St												
19	yes	"	$21 —	— —	cousin: Maryanna Kopac Buffalo, N.Y. 133 Peter St												
20	"	"	$20 —	— —	brother: Franciszek Baran Oliver, Pa												
21	"	"	$21 — yes	1907 Buffalo N.Y.	sister: Rozanska Marya Buffalo N.Y. 312 Smith St.												
22	"	"	$22 — no	— —	brother: Jan Kowalczyk Chicago, Ill 152 Bay St.												
23	"	"	$21 —	— —	brother-in-law: Jedrzej Kwiak Chicago, Ill 392 17th St												
24	"	"	$20 —	— —	cousin: Louisa Omanska Chicago, Ill 592 Holland Ave												
25	"	"	$22 —	— —	aunt: Rozalya Jasa Chicago, Ill 692 Leffin St												
26	yes	self	$25 no	— —	brother: Heinrich Schiffer 1534 Harrison Ave, Cincinnati O.												
27	"	"															
28	"	"	10 yes	1908 Chicago Ill	husband: Jak Willjen 348 W 18th Boulevard, Chicago												
29	mother	60 years			father — —												
30	no	self	$742 no	— —	friend: Chajem Königsberg Bayonne N.J. 25 West 53rd Street						5 2/12 jaar Hoofdbrown		none	Curley	Curly		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one coming in pursuance of such practice, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning the said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, with the country from [illegible] island of the West Indies, North or South American Europe or Africa. Any mixed appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Piedmontese race.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moskeim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln' sailing thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to [illegible], are to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

36. S. S. "Kaiserin" sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
36.													
1	Czech	Franciszela	18		M S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Pol. Slav	Austria	mother Gizela Czech	Mich Detroit
2	Pinda	Helena	18		F S							brother Wojciech Pinda	Pa Pittsburg
3	Lesnicki	Jan	24		M S							brother Franciszek Lesnicki	Pa Minersville
4	Glub	Stanislaw	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tomasz Glub	Ill Chicago
5	Solida	Jan	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zofia Solida	" "
6	Zelazo	Aniela	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	father Ignacy Zelazo	" "
7	Willa	Agata	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Felix Willa	" "
8	Hanula	Anna	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Pawel Hanula	" "
9	Wrobel	Zofia	19		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father Marcin Wrobel	" "
10	Romaniszyn	Maryanna	26		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	cousin Jan Ramocki	N.Y. Troy
11	Dzinba	Marya	24		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father Wawrzyniec Dzinba	N.Y. Buffalo
12	Zola	Katarzyna	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Zola	Pa Carbondale
13	Basta	Marya	23		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	father Jan Jagiello	" "
14	Czarnik	Jan	33		M M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	wife Ludwika Czarnik	Ill Chicago
15	Jamroz	Tomasz	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jozef Jamroz	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Jamrozik	Jozef	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Tomasz Jamrozik	" "
17	Miky	Petro	31		"	"	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	brother Iwan Miky	Pa Carnegie
18	Waszczyszyn	Teodor	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Antoni Waszczyszyn	N.Y. New York
19	Rubiejolen	Marya	20		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	Russia	father Ignacy Rubiejolen	Pa Pittsburg
20	Prokola	Karolina	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jozef Prokola	" "
21	Dec	Andrzej	25		M S	farm laborer						father Jan Dec	Ill Chicago
22	———	Ignacy	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Duzga	" "
23	Duzga	Wojciech	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Ignacy Duzga	Mex Laredo
24	Podsadowski	"	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Podsadowska	" "
25	Bielzniak	Stefan	28		M M	farm laborer	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	brother Wasyl Bielzniak	Pa Pittsburg
26	Szczerba	Wasyl	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Szczerba	Pa Bellevue
27	Galida	Dometino	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Galida	" "
28	Dyl	Maryanna	21		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	mother Magdalena Dyl	N.Y. Little Falls
29	Mopacz	Tomasz	32		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	wife Apolonia Mopacz	Mass Lawrence
30	Pelaczyk	Olena	27		F M	house wife	No	No	"	"	"	husband Wasyl Pelaczyk	N.Y. Passaic

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 , 190 ,

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No, Year or period of years, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
										Nationality of	Race or People	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
										Native Country	Native Language	Feet Inches	Hair	Eyes		
										Head of Family	Can read	Can write	Married or Single	Occupation	Capable of Labor	Previous Condition
										Physical	Cause					
1	Yes	self	10	no	father: Jos Zelgle Detroit Riedel Str 1000												
2	"	"	10	"	father: M. Tyniada Philadelphia Myrtle Str 1043												
3	"	"	16	Yes	1907 Pa. Uniontown	uncle: Jan Londerlen Pa. Uniontown Fayette Co.											
4	"	"	10	no	friend: Fr Zolkle Ill. Chicago Camelia Str 19.												
5	"	"	10	"	brother:												
6	"	"	10	"	brother: Fr. Zlenge Ill. Chicago Noble Str 30.												
7	"	"	10	"	friend:												
8	"	"	10	"	br. in law: Fr. Skuna Nyple Str. 30 Ill. Chicago												
9	"	"	10	"	br. in law: Fr. Wadlaka Huron Str. 243												
10	"	"	10	"	br. in law: Jos. Zilla N.Y. Troy Polk Str. 2.												
11	"	"	10	Yes	1907 Pa. Pittsburg	cousin: Zofia Zinska Brooklyn Fortieth Str. 45.											
12	"	"	10	no	friend: Jerzy Glowian Pa. Bradford.												
13	"	"	10	"	brother:												
14	"	"	10	"	friend: W Jarmula Ill Chicago Ohio Str. 338.												
15	"	"	10	"	br. in law: Jakob Hepka N.Y. Brooklyn Hewitt Str. 66												
16	"	"	10	"	friend: "												
17	"	"	10	"	brother: Ign Wolanik Pa. Carnegie Allegheny Co.												
18	Yes	"	10	"	sister: R. Eckart N.Y. New York Yorkville Wash. Ave.												
19	"	"	10	"	br. in law: Aug Klemitz Pa. Pittsburg 35. 45. 15. Str.												
20	"	"	10	"	br. in law: J. Wysocki " " Gladman Alley 142.												
21	"	"	10	"	aunt: Rosa Wolanik Ill. Chicago Emma Str 35												
22	"	"	10	"	brother: Fr. Ruga Man. Ludlow Box 418.						Lithuania						
23	no	"	10	"	brother: Jan Kobrakowski Man. Ludlow Box 418.												
24	"	"	10	"	sister: W. Bolgrinska Pa. Philadelphia Berks Str. 1222												
25	Yes	"	10	"	friend: Michal Gwozdz Pa. Scranton Hickory Str. 2												
26	"	"	16	Yes	1907 Pa. Sheffield	brother: Zelletowski Forest Co.											
27	"	"	8	"	friend:												
28	"	"	10	no	br. in law: Tomasz Kulikowski N.Y. Little Falls Box 15.												
29	no	"	10	"	br. in law: Jos Wondrasek Man. Ely Mine Str. Shoreland Ave.												
30	"	"	10	"	Thomas N.Y. Little Falls Str. 206.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States by a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between races and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln' sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universities of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the matters and things condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this, day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

37. S. S. "Holm" sailing from Libau February 9 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	Final Destination. (State.)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.
37.														
1	Zwirko	Stanislaw	29		M		farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pa.	Wife Antonia Zwirko
2	Szczepanska	Amela	17		F									
3	Augustyn	Agnieszka	20		F									
4	Zelela	Jan	29		M	S	farm laborer	No	No					
5	Orzel	"	26		M	S	"	Yes	Yes					
6	Pulanop	Stanislaw	20		M	S								
7	Oleksy	Aniela	22		F	S	servant	No	No					
8	Augustyn	Ludwika	18		M	S	farm laborer	8-18-250-5/9/10-505-NO						See #5 POLAMONTAS Pitts-23-6457
9	Wiegorska	Jerzey	40		M	M								
10	Piegza	Jan	26		M	S		Yes	Yes					
11	"	"	19		M	S	"	8-66416 505 NO						
12	Stasiak	Malgorzata	28		F	S	servant	17 336872 (505) 4-22-42						
13	Zelela	Jozef (Sen)	36		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes					
14	Lenart	Rozalia	29		F	M	servant							
15	Pyrh	Katarzyna	17		F	S								
16	Ryszka	Tekla	33		F	M	wife	No	No					
17	Wielgiel	Marya	27		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes					
18	Cielko	Helena	24		"	"	"	"	"					
19	Kopalka	Maryanna	18		"	"	"	"	"					
20	Pyciow	Wojciech	17		M	S	farm laborer	No	No					
21	"	Marjanna	16		F	S	servant	"	"					
22	Kowala	Zofia	17		"	"	"	Yes	Yes					
23	Zelela	Jozef (Sen)	32		M	S	farm laborer	No	No					
24	Pigziol	Klara	16		F	S	servant	"	"					
25	Opiela	Jakob	18		M	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes					
26	Pula	Jan	16		M	S		2-459-3334-3/6/37(505)						
27	Pastula	"	17		"	"	"	Yes	Yes					
28	Pawolka	Apolonia	17		F		servant							
29	Kranela	Maryanna	40		M	S	servant	11-1-9734	Yes	Yes				
30	Kozioł	Marya	24		"	"	"	2-4-35						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

B

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

("Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Instructions will be found on back of this sheet.)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 19 1909 FEB 19 1909 FEB 18 1909 *190*

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height Feet. Inches	23 Color Hair.	24 Color Eyes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	30 Marks of identification.	31
1	Yes	self	No	Yes 1905	Friend: F. Zeglen, New York City.	No	No	No	No	good									
2	"	"	No	"	Sister: Marya Zeglen, Bare Mass.														
3	"	"	No	"	Br. in law: Kazimierz Lyson, 78 Pullman Ave. Detroit Mich.														
4	"	"	No	"	Friend: Josef Starecz, 2 Detroit St. Hamtramck Mich.														
5	"	"	No	"	Br. in law: Jos. Norga, Pullman Mich. Box 6.														
6	"	"	No	"	Friend: Ant. Polacz, 78 Detroit Auburn Ave.														
7	"	"	No	"	Br. in law: Kazimierz Lyson, Pullman Mich. Box 6.														
8	"	"	No	"	Friend: Filip Lenzh, 99 Hamtramck St. Hamtramck. Mich.														
9	"	"	No	Yes 1904	Friend: Josef Starecz, 1 Hamtramck St. 311.														
10	"	"	No	No	Friend: Josef Norga, Pullman Box 6.														
11	"	"	No	"	Friend: Josef Starecz, 78 Detroit Hamtramck Ave.														
12	"	"	No	"	Friend: Agnieszka Bizgel, Pullman Mich. Box 6.														
13	"	"	No	"	Friend: Agnieszka Bizgel, 78 Detroit Hamtramck Ave.														
14	No	"	No	Yes 1906	Friend: F. Pawlak, 78 Detroit Hamtramck Ave.														
15	"	"	No	No	Sister: Agata Zielke, Mass. Ludlow Box 161.														
16	"	"	No	Yes 1902	Sister: Agnieszka Bizgel, Mass. Ludlow.														
17	"	"	No	No	Brother: Jakob Borzyslaw, Mass. Ordsdorf Box 4.														
18	"	"	No	Yes 1903	Sister: Agata Zielke, Mass. Ludlow Box 161.														
19	"	"	No	Yes 1903	Friend: Agnieszka Kozial, 78 Detroit Hamtramck Ave. 2-122.														
20	Yes	"	No	No	Friend: F. Malczynski, 99 Brooklyn 61 Pratt St.														
21	"	"	No	"	Brother: Adam Zmuda, " "														
22	"	"	No	"	Friend: Kazimierz Lyson, 102 Detroit Ave.														
23	"	"	No	"	Friend: Josef Starecz, 311 Detroit Hamtramck Ave.														
24	"	"	No	"	Friend: Josef Norga, 102 Detroit Ave.														
25	"	"	No	"	Friend: Josef Starecz, Philadelphia Market St. 1145.														
26	"	"	No	"	Sister: Maria Zmuda, Chicago Lexington Hotel Entrance.														
27	"	"	No	"	Brother: Jno. Bala, 78 Detroit Hamtramck Ave. 66														
28	"	"	No	"	Brother: Adam Pawlak, 62 Detroit Hamtramck Ave.														
29	"	"	No	"	Sister: Aniela Pawelek, 78 Detroit Hamtramck Ave. 321.														
30	"	"	No	"	Friend: Stanislaw Zgorek, West Seneca N.Y. Kenderek 500.														
					Sister: Anna Szczepanska, 78 Chicago Jefferson St. 755.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen

and duly sworn according to law, and truly answer to each question put to me touching myself and the persons who have come to the United States in the vessel of which I am now master, declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to make a careful examination of each and all of the persons whose names are contained in the list of passengers now delivered by me to the inspection officers of the United States, as required by the statutes thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of such persons, and that I have caused to be delivered to each of such persons a certificate of such examination signed by said surgeon; and I further declare that the said list or manifest is in all respects full, true, and correct, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, with regard to each and every person therein named, and the facts stated in regard to each of such persons; and I further declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel carefully to inspect the sanitary condition of the steerage of said vessel, and the space occupied by the steerage passengers, and the adjacent parts of said vessel, before the sailing of said vessel from the last port at which she touched before coming to the United States, and that I have caused the said surgeon to report to me the facts as required by the statutes of the United States and the rules of the Treasury Department; and I further declare that I have caused the said steerage and adjacent parts of said vessel to be properly cleansed and disinfected before the sailing of said vessel from said last port, and that the said steerage and adjacent parts of said vessel were, at the time of sailing of said vessel from said last port, in a healthful condition, and that the said steerage was provided with sufficient ventilation.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 1906

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appliance only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each immigrant, as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "seamstress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "engineer," "farmer," "shoemaker," "tailor," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "mason," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "blacksmith," "gunsmith," "machinist," "locksmith," "boilermaker," "moldmaker," "wheelwright," "painter," "glazier," "upholsterer," "plumber," "gasfitter," "tinsmith," "printer," "bookbinder," "cooper," "butcher," "baker," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "weaver," "dyer," "miller," "turner," "glassblower," "potter," "miner," or other specific occupation.

A laborer should be distinguished from a farmer, and general terms, as "merchant," "manufacturer," "agent," "clerk," "gentleman," "lady," "student," "boy," "girl," "child," "invalid," "infant," "servant," "waiter," "waitress," "housekeeper," "seamstress," "dressmaker," "milliner," "nurse," "barber," "hairdresser," "domestic," "cook," "laundress," "tailor," "tailoress," "peddler," "driver," "porter," "hostler," "footman," "coachman," "groom," "sailor," "fireman," "steward," "stewardess," "cabin boy," "fisherman," "pilot," "engineer," "conductor," "brakeman," "switchman," "flagman," "baggageman," "expressman," "postmaster," "postboy," "mail agent," "telegraph operator," "telegraph lineman," "keeper," "lighthouse keeper," "lighthouse inspector," "actor," "actress," "showman," "artist," "musician," "professor of music," "teacher," "clergyman," "author," "editor," "reporter," "lecturer," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "chemist," "druggist," "lawyer," "notary public," "justice," "civil engineer," "architect," "surveyor," "photographer," "aeronaut," "scientist," "astronomer," "missionary," "explorer," "interpreter," "secretary," "accountant," "bookkeeper," "clerk," "cashier," "messenger," "agent," "salesman," "merchant," "manufacturer," "banker," "broker," "contractor," "builder," "real estate dealer," "publisher," "bookseller," "stationer," "engraver," "lithographer," "photoengraver," "electrotyper," "stereotyper," "pressman," "bookbinder," "paper hanger," "decorator," "undertaker," "embalmer," "jeweler," "watchmaker," "optician," "optical instrument maker," "silversmith," "goldsmith," "coppersmith," "tinner," "ironworker," "machinist," "millwright," "millowner," "miller," "manufacturer," "weaver," "dyer," "spinner," "loomfixer," "designer," "draftsman," "woolsorter," "comber," "finisher," "boilermaker," "moldmaker," "wheelwright," "painter," "glazier," "upholsterer," "plumber," "gasfitter," "tinsmith," "printer," "bookbinder," "cooper," "butcher," "baker," "saddler," "harnessmaker," "weaver," "dyer," "miller," "turner," "glassblower," "potter," "miner," or other specific design

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Moskiew, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine sixty seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number of which are [illegible], to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

38 S. S. Köln sailing from Bremen February 4th 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which a citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Demian	Michal	45		M	M	farm labor	Ys	Ys	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
2	Lietowsky	Jan	28		"	"	"	no	no	"	"				
3	Kounda	Josef	36		"	"	"	Ys	Ys	"	"				
4	~~Soudeo~~	Peter	32		"	"	"	no	no	"	"				
5	Franc	Pavel	32		M	"	"	Ys	Ys	"	"				
6	Kadlub	Ignac	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Petrowsky	Maria	29		F	M	home wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
8	"	"	3		F	S	child	no	no	"	"				
9	"	Josefina	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Kadlub	Maria	17		"	"	servant	Ys	Ys	"	"				
11	Stehuliak	Josefina	18		"	"	11-27-06 IN HOSPITAL 4-5-07 DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"				
12	Filk	Jan	17		M	S	farm labor	"	"	"	"				
13	Ehrnoh	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak				
14	Bednar	"	27		M	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"				
15	Dorniak	Franz	32		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
16	Vajda	Jan	25		"	"	"	Ys	Ys	"	"				
17	Uhobanec	Maria	23		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
18	Urban	Jan	40		M	M	farm labor	"	"	"	"				
19	Lichner	Johanna	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"				
20	Vanika	Josef	26		M	S	smith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
21	Kokoška	Andrej	33		"	M	farm labor	"	"	"	"				
22	Buzalka	Josef	23		"	S	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Doter	Andrej	40		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
24	Kovačovsky	Josef	25		"	S	"	no	no	"	"				
25	Jendričak	"	29		"	M	"	Ys	Ys	"	"				
26	Kucharik	Juraj	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
27	Stolarik	Jan	25		"	"	carpenter wright	"	"	"	"				
28	Tomana	Tomaš	41		"	"	farm labor	"	"	"	"				
29	Bazala	Vendelin	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Dubrovčik	Andrej	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				

660/845

29
2 NS
1
27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Last race will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 *, 190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23	24 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Yes	self	10	Yes 1907 Cleveland O.	br. in law: Stefa. Barga 1053 Clarkwood Ave. Cleveland. Ohio		No	No	No	No	good	No					
2	"	"	10	no	friend: Jos. Stefanka 836 Chicago Luther Str.		"	"	"								
3	"	"	10	Yes 1903 Wis.	br. in law: Jurag Vajda 1053 Clarkwood Ave. Cleveland. Ohio		"	"	"								
4	"	"	10	Yes 1906 Kenosha Wis.	Kenosha Wis.		"	"	"								
5	"	"	10	no	friend: Jos. Stefanka 836 Chicago Luther Str.		"	"	"								
6	"	"	15	Yes 1907 Chicago	br. in law: Jos. Stefanka 45 ave 1537		"	"	"								
7	"	"	10	Yes 1908 New York	New York E. 64 Str 319.		"	"	"								
8	mother	"	"	"	father:		"	"	"								
9	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"								
10	"	self	15	no	friend: Jos. Stefanka 45 ave 1537.		"	"	"								
11	"	wife	15	"	mother:		"	"	"								
12	"	self	15	"	friend: Karol Kadlec 836 Chicago Lonomaka Str.		"	"	"								
13	"	"	10	"	mother: Pauline Vlasnovec Ulica St Lenia 339 Krajnovo comuna		"	"	"								
14	"	"	10	"	friend: Jos. Gradej 836 Milwaukee Chestnut Str.		"	"	"								
15	"	"	10	Yes 1907 Wis.	"		"	"	"								
16	"	"	10	no	brother: Juraj Vajda Lorain Ohio R.D. 1709		"	"	"								
17	"	"	10	"	friend: Jos. Slivnanka 836 Milwaukee Lajo Str 1579.		"	"	"								
18	"	"	10	Yes 1906 Bridgeport	br. in law: Mich. Jurista Conn. Bridgeport Pullard Str.		"	"	"								
19	"	"	10	no	br. in law: Mich. Kanski 836 Chicago 111. W. 19th Str.		"	"	"								
20	"	"	10	"	brother:		"	"	"								
21	"	"	10	Yes 1907 Chicago	br. in law: John Urbanczyk 836 Chicago 111. Superior Str.		"	"	"								
22	"	"	15	no	brother: Stef. Barralka Pa. Pottsville		"	"	"								
23	"	"	10	Yes 1907 Chicago	br. in law: Jo. Pellino 836 Chicago Taitra ave 15		"	"	"								
24	"	"	10	no	friend: Stef. Zagimi Union town Pa. Box 1		"	"	"								
25	"	"	10	"	"		"	"	"								
26	"	"	15	"	br. in law: Georg Tomco 836 Brooklyn 19th Str.		"	"	"								
27	"	"	10	"	br. in law: Adz Fajo 836 Delaware Terr. Elizabeth N.J.		"	"	"								
28	"	"	20	"	br. in law: Mich. Gadzina Pa. Scalpeha.		"	"	"								
29	"	"	10	"	cousin: Ignac Jagin Pa. Pittsburg		"	"	"								
30	"	"	15	"	br. in law:		"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. In manner and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for any person or corporation, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). Yes—No (can read but not write). or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro or other coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any mixture whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those descended in the country residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, are to be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, himself, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the matters to which they refer, the condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
1	Gryptopola	Franziska	30		F	M	house wife	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zurzynik	wife: Marya Gryptopola	NY Passaic
2	Shevlala	Efrozyna	19		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Shevlala	Penn. Forville
3	Milaslajczuk	Jan	38		M	M	farm labor	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary	wife: Katarzyna Milaslajczuk	" Scranton
4	Ulvoddla	Jozef	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zymanowa	father: Jan Ulvoddla	" "
5	Piszczela	Antoni	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Agnieszka Piszczela	" "
6	Wisniewski	Jan	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	father: Wojciech Wisniewski	" "
7	Cielala	"	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrka	father: Kazimir Cielala	NY Yonkers
8	Sarkowicz	Jozef	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sambor	wife: Stat. Sarkowicz	Pa Carbonda
9	Kraczon	Stanislaw	32		M	M	"	"	No	No	"	"	Strozna	wife: Marya Kraczon	Ill. Chicago
10	Hlavda	Jan	39		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hradiet	wife: Stat. Hlavda	Pa. Glen Dale
11	Cotola	"	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buczlo	wife: Anna Cotola	NY Brooklyn
12	Hlabej	"	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pribilina	wife: Eva Hlabej	Pa. Pittsburg
13	Kodaila	Matej	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bella	father: Jan Kodaila	Ill. Chicago
14	Pavro	Josef	33		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Ostro	wife: Elzbeta Pavro	Conn Bridgeport
15	[illegible]	"	38		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marka Hlado	" "
16	[illegible]	Michal	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Sova	" "
17	"	Josef	17		"	"	2 17543	"	11247	"	"	"	"	"	" "
18	Kovac	Matej	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pribilina	mother: Eva Gorpic Cocr	Pa. Pittsburg
19	Patiko	Michal	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pribilina	wife: Ruz Zatlo	" "
20	Bloka Sivec	Adam	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Jug. Bloka Sivec	" Pa. Gary
21	Jebaniala	Stefan	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	mother: Verona Jebaniala	" Pa. Kenhela
22	Levko	Jan	35		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	father: Stepan Levko	" "
23	Kaderiak	Anna	49		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyfalva	wife: Jan Bartolovic	Pa. Youngstown
24	Cerny	Matus	46		M	M	farm labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kobrincso	wife: Anna Cerny	" "
25	Falbric	Jan	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	" "
26	Zatvrecky	Andrej	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuravnica	wife: Ruz Zatvrecky	Penn Ulmeago
27	Nikita	Martin	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Jug. Nikita	" "
28	Torbik	Michal	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hajdudorog	wife: Julianna Torbik	Pa. Trinidelle
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York. FEB 18 1909 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... passage ... paid by ... himself ... other person ... relative ... friend ... or ... government ... municipality ... or ... corporation)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health: Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Color of: Hair, Eyes	27 Marks of identification
1		Mr self	140	no		br. in law: Wolat Kazyotzki N.Y. Bronx St 4 20		No	No	No	good	No			
2	"	"	40	"		sister: Agata Klimkowska Jerrille Conn.									
3	"	"	12	Ye 1899 1905	New Haven Conn.	br. in law: Ignacy Wondolowski Haddam Conn.									
4	"	"	100	no		friend:									
5	"	"	40	"		"									
6	"	"	10	"		friend: Jan Gray N.Y. 356									
7	"	"	10	"		Jerzy Salz 406 Hamburg St									
8	Ye	"	10	"		br. in law: Jan Bazowski Pg. Carnegie Oak alley 16.									
9	"	"	10	"		br. in law: Jan Kuczynski Cincinnati 350 Jll. Chicago.									
10	"	"	10	Ye 1905 1907	Pa. Belvidale	brother: Stefan Skrobka Pa. Belvidale									
11	"	"	20	1905 1906	Pa. Plaid.	br. in law: Georg Tomas N.Y. Brooklyn 142 Myrtle Ave.									
12	"	"	20	1903 1906	Pa. Pittsburg	cousin: Adam Filjak Pa Pittsburg Mulberry alley 3 No.									
13	"	"	10	no		br. in law: Mike Tkala Jll. Chicago Huron St 244.									
14	No	"	10	Ye 1902 1907	Conn. Philgrove	br. in law: John Stolar Conn. Bridgeport Pearl St 15.									
15	"	"	15	" 1905 1907	"	friend: John Mikolowski Allen St 15.									
16	"	"	12	no		father: Wilder Gorno W. Water St 155.									
17	"	"	12	"		" " "									
18	Ye	"	15	"		br. in law: Adam Poljak Pa. Pittsburg Mulberry alley 3 No.									
19	"	"	30	Ye 1907 1905	Pa. Pittsburg	cousin: Jan Zabkiewicz " " 30 No.									
20	"	"	10	no		br. in law: Pawel Bobrik Emery Pa.									
21	"	"	10	Ye 1907 1906	Pa. Klimoka	father: Pawel Kijowiec Pa. Klimoka Union St 34									
22	"	"	10	" 1904	"	br. in law: Juraj Balaz " "									
23	No	"	40	no		son: Juraj Kaderjak Pat Creighton.									
24	"	"	10	Ye 1905 1907	Pa. Creighton	friend: Juraj Bayuk " "									
25	"	"	10	no		1905 N.Y. friend: Jos. Tomasinski									
26	"	"	10	Ye 1907	Chicago	Chicago Division Ave 33 St.									
27	"	"	10	" 1905	Pa.	br. in law: Georg Stanek Pa. Pittsburg									
28	No	"	10	" 1907	Cleveland										
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, running engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mosheim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln' sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Heidelberg

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one to [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

40 S. S. Köln sailing from Bremen February 24 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
40	M															
1 ADMITTED	Nowark	Wojciech	26	4	M		farm laborer	Yes	No	Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria Galicia	Kamarda	Julka Josef Nowark Zuzanna Tarnow Galicia	Ill	Chicago
2	Wozny	Teodor	22		M		22-1215	1	1605	Russia	Russian	Russia	Telen	Wincenty Wozny Poland	Ill	Chicago
3	~~Kleinberg~~	~~Bonna~~	~~22~~													
4	Sorman	Chaim	19				tailor				Hebrew		Lipsen	Sorman Chaim Brother Meier	N.J.	Newyork
5	Gasmann	Idel	31				tailor						Russia	Gasmann Idel Brother Meier	N.J.	Newyork
6	Sunderowitz	Itzchak	26											Sunderowitz Itzchak Brother Meier		
7	Chasskin	Meyer	24				tailor							Chasskin Meyer Brother Chaim		
8	Schenker	Chaim	28				tailor						Russia	Schenker Chaim Brother Meier	N.J.	Newyork
DEPORTED 9 Admitted	Kurfeman	Schaje	32				schneider tailor						Russia	Kurfeman Schaje Brother Meier	N.J.	Newyork
10 Admitted	Müller	Gdulje	19				Klaberder						Russia	Müller Gdulje Brother Meier	N.J.	Newyork
S. 11	"	Mesche	17				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
12	Burstein	Abram	18				Jouvel							Mother Frau Burstein	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Chize	Abram	34				Schneider						Russia	Chize Abram Brother Meier	Mass	Boston
14	Braunberg	Nachmen	21				Student						Russia	Braunberg Nachmen Brother Meier	N.J.	Newyork
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork FEB 18 1909 *190*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of time. Where?								25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Color	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of birth	
1	yes	self	$ 50	—	—	friend: Marcin Lakus 255 15th Ave. Chicago Ill		No	No	No	good	No						
2	"	"	"	—	—	friend: [illegible] Hungarian Ave Philadelphia Pa												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	"	"	"	—	—	friend: C. Pazsaa 376 E 169 St. Bronx NY												
5	"	"	"	—	—	Casimir A. Rozenberg 101 West 5th St. Brooklyn NY												
6	"	"	"	—	—	uncle J. Slusa 6th St. uncle [illegible] West Orange NJ												
7	"	"	$5	—	—	brother Hans de Christian c/o H. Wolcker 202 Ellery St. Buffalo NY												
8	"	"	$5	—	—	bro. in l. Karol Zyglar 302 Ellery St. Buffalo NY												
9	No	"	$	—	—	Casimir Jakef Sack 76 Ave B Newyork												
10	Yes	"	$50	—	—	Jacobman 184 Broad St. Lakewood NJ												
11	"	"	"	—	—	Faber H. Miller 202/204 109 St. Newyork												
12	"	"	$3	—	—	brother H. Burstein 7th Wallnut St. Philadelphia Pa												
13	"	"	$50	—	—	brother in l. Jakef Deus 48 Temple St. Buffalo NY												
14	"	"	$20	—	—	Lucil H. Bernace 135 E 113 St. Newyork												
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in or practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests touching each and all aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____ 190__

at _____

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—IIIB

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. Any man whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those immigrants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Moskiem, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg and that I have made a careful personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets contain the full and correct answers to the questions, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2116. 14. 9 4 04

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

41 S. S. Cobic sailing from Bremen February 24 1941

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City and State.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	State.
41															
1	Laughini	Leon	23		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	father Laughini Ferenc	Nyiregyhaza Hungary		Ch Hyacinth
2		Elisabeth	21		F		none								
3	Sportak	Josef	26		M		farm laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Sportak Stefan		
4		Pauline	23		F		none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Sportak Erzsebet	Hungary	Ill Chicago
5	Liska	Josef	18		M	S	farm laborer						father Liska Mihaly		
6	Dzobek	Tomas	17									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sobotine Gyetra		Pa Coatesville
7	Marnol	Janos	28		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Dzobek Tomas		
8	Laura	Laszlo	28									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liecsek wife Anna Marnol		Pa Michel
9	Michalik	Andras	26									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liecsek wife Laura Laszlone		
10	Markóczi	Janos	39										Nagytölgyes wife Michalik Bertha		Pa Webster
11	Habacko	Michal	26					yes	yes				Ferenczalva wife Markoczi Julianna		Pa Johnstown
12	Sopko	Paul	45					no	no				Tiszasnero wife Habacsko Ilona		Pa Patterson
13	Morocak	Miklos	30									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kassanytalu wife Sopko Anna		Pa Cleveland
14	Litavetz	Dorota	18		F	S	maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Felsöireanyos wife Morocak Anna		Pa Baggaley
15	Koval	Erzebeth	20				servant	yes	yes				Felsöireanyos mother Litavetz Anna		NY Binghampton
16	Tartaly	Istvan	24		M		farm laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Erdövegas sister Koval Anna		Pa Pittsburg
17	Wlasko	Janko	23										Erdövegas father Tartaly Istvan		Allegheny
18	Krizan	Andras	24										Kajata mother Wlasko Eva		Kaumoth
19	Polyak	Istvan	24		M								Katovna Kajata		Cherry Valley
20	Soltisz	Janos	17		S								mother Krizsan Anna Kajata		White Town
21	Holbinski		31		F	M	IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL 2/19/41						wife Polyak Zsofia Kajata		Uniontown
22	Danko	Janko	30										father Soltesz Istvan Jakobfolde		Logalhanna
23	Czekan	Janos	24										Kajata mother Holbinski Anna Jakobfolde		Berlin
24	Zsilka	Istvan	24		S			no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Danko Josef Jakobfolde		Brownsville
25	Kozma	Andras	37		M			yes	yes				wife Kozma Agnes Jakobfolde		
26	Michnok	Wasyl	39					no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Zilka Ilona Jakobfolde		
27	Kucserawi	Janos	25					yes	yes				Peklem Peklem Hungary		St Clair
28	Aleksovics		18		S							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Michnak Juliska Peklem		Brathock
29	Olexyn		25		M								Peklem wife Kocserawi Maria		
30	Csiper	Mihaly	33									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Csores Hungary		Lorain
													father Aleksovics Mihaly		
													Csores Hungary		
													wife Olexyn Maria		
													Csores		
													wife Csiper Maria		
													Csores		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork FEB 19 1909 FEB 18 1909 190

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	25 Height. Feet	Inches	26	27 Complexion.	Hair	Eyes	28	29 Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Occupation.	Ability to Read.	Whether Married or Single.	Name of Husband or Wife.	Last Residence.	City or Town.
1		yes	self	$8	no	made Joh. Cracer, Byesville Oh		No	No	No	good	No														
2																										
3			self	32	yes	Hoff Jersey 8 bity Hy					friend John Joseph 7 & 9 Airport Str. Chicago Ill															
4																										
5				26	no						cousin Radzetsky Joh. 206 W Chestnut Str. Coatesville															
6				28							friend Karnal James Michel B. C.															
7				42	yes	1901 Mikel 6 B.C.					brother															
8				6		1894 Mikolas 1902 Pa					brother Lazar a Georg Webster Pa															
9				3		1906 Sebastian 18 Pa					cousin Kobalek Andrea 120 – 4 Chestnut St Johnst. Pa															
10				45		1906 Palmyra 17 Pa					friend Majersky Jan Almerton Pa															
11				8	no						brother inlaw Potocki Geo 9616 Eppis ave Cleveland O															
12				18	yes	1898 Petrosky 1907 Pa					brother Sopko Janos Bagaley Pa															
13				25		1907 17					brother inlaw Jan Pawlik 235 Chenango St. Binghamton															
14				44	yes						sister Liborova Maria 1335 Westenko. Pittsburg Pa															
15				10							brother inlaw Pillar Georg 2348 Str. Alleghani Pa															
16				44	yes	1907 Hemyth 17 Pa					brother Tarbely Josef Monmouth Pa friend Vreblik John															
17				20	no						Cherry Valley Pa brother Kriazan Mihaly															
18				22							White Haven Pa															
19				12	yes	1907 Mintzka 16 Pa					male Kochupatki Jako 2 Continental Morristown Pa brother inlaw Hamenecka															
20				18	no						Tamas Legalhamna Pa															
21				12	yes	1907 Pa Hungarian					not brother inlaw Mathyas Mikalek															
22				25		1906 Schnock Pa					Brakenville Pa brother Eskan Janos															
23				15		1907 Brakenville Pa					Brakenville Pa brother inlaw Mekan Jan															
24				14	yes						Brakenville Pa friend Kozma Janos															
25				6	yes	1907 Klingston Pa					St. Clair Pa brother Kinska Andras															
26				10	no						Bradford Pa 1113 Nilmeston															
27				12	yes	1907 Liverpool Ch.					forgot Cooper Janos St. Loreda Ch. 14 Ave 446															
28				50	no						brother															
29				8							inlaw " brother															
30				8	yes	1907 Ch Scram																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel carefully therewith or the officer employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane; and that no one is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for or in the interest of a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(signature)

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person of negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence, as requested for statistical purposes that steamship companies generally show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moshein, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln nearing Harwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universities of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 42 S. S. Köln sailing from Bremen February 4 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. State.
42												
1	Jetryk	Janosz	25	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	wife Anna Jetrik Homer Ok Lorain
2	"	Josef	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan " " "
3	Bilas	Indri	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Arishona Bilas " "
4	Klobucnik	Adam	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Klemens Klobucnik " Nicktown Pa
5	Hrathy	Indro	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Hrathy " "
6	Szkrbina	Tekla	31	F	M	none						Margaret Lopes Gregorio " "
7	"	Pal	9/12	M	S	"						father Charlie Chromos " "
8	"	Maria	3	F	S	"						Brandariza Brandariza Lopez " "
9	Korber	Karoly	16	M	farmer	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	mother Albertina Korber " Ia Sulphur Creek
10	Kohaly	Janos	40	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosalia Gerine Kalogier " "
11	Hajdas	Georg	24	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	wife Paul Biagzi Zemplak " "
12	Kovacev	Sapo	18	"	S	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Servia	wife Emma Hagar " "
13	Klian	Leib	18	"	"	tailor	"	"	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galician	Florencia Florencia Pimplon " "
14	Ehrich	Ludwig	22	"	"	farmer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	father Leah Lazar Hegazy " "
15	Butkowski	Franc	16	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	father Klian Rubin " "
16	Cetnarski	Maria	18	F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brenow Salasadonkan Galicia " "
17	Kaziarka	Wicta	24	"	M	none	No	No	"	"	Lipiny	sister Zuzanna Ehrich " "
18	Gil	Zofia	16	"	S	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	Brzenica	Tenpazova Tepreun Hung Ok Cleveland
19	Kaczkas	Lucya	26	"	M	none	"	"	"	"	Koremba	father Yanibek Bukowski " "
20	Lutecka	Zofia	22	"	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Roschowanice	Kumbgorne Krynski Galicia Pass. Steel Workers
21	Luza	Polonia	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipiny	father Martin Cenowski " Ills Chicago
22	Gimbol	Eleonora	33	"	M	none	"	"	"	"	Zabno	Elena Konrgdom " "
23	Bonnia	Karolina	20	"	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Tarnow	father Jan Hebda " "
24	Kicala	Josef	44	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Krocin	Lipiny Liana " "
25	Kohorowski	Ludwik	35	"	M	none	No	No	"	"	Rozanow	father Wojciech Gil " "
26	Klugosz	Josef	45	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Simnicza	Brzenica Jelica " "
27	Zielen	"	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Korzenne	mother Bronislawa Niklaca " "
28	Gura	Marcin	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamionka	Koreba Srocla Slowenia " "
29	Kurych	Marjanna	23	F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Kobrowa	father Josef Lutecka " "
30	Cieruch	"	24	M	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Roschowanice Roschowanice Poda " "
												father Kazimierz Lupa " "
												Glenwood Glenwood Kusakow " "
												mother Zuzanna Zembol " "
												Zabno Zabno Sayek " "
												mother Josefa Gzunia " "
												Tarnow Tarnow Lemberg " "
												father Witold Gicala " "
												Krocin Krocin " "
												wife Walerya Kohorowska " "
												Rozanow Rozanow Sodek " "
												wife Zuzia Klugosz " "
												Simnicza Simnicza " "
												father Wojciech Zielen " "
												Korzenne Korzenne " "
												father Jan Gura " "
												Kamionka Kamionka Krakow " "
												father Jan Kurych " "
												Kobrowa Kobrowa Zebrica " "
												father Wojciech Cieruch " "
												Kobrowa Kobrowa Zebrica " "

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

Admitted

Admitted

Detained

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 18 1909 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	Height		Color of Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?							Feet	Inches				
1	Yes	self	$8	No		brother Nikolaj Lebrik 476-78 Forest Av Corning NY	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	"	"	11	"		brother												
3	"	"	10	"		wife Josef Lupper 2446-18 the Corning NY												
4	"	"	16	"		uncle Joe Heinrich 522-8 st Milwaukee Wis												
5	"	"	20	Yes	1903 Milwaukee Wis	wife Stefan Lewitska 621 Chestnut st Milwaukee Wis												
6	No	"	16	1904 1905	Yonkers N.Y.	husb. Martin Chrzanowski 16 Main st Yonkers N.Y.												
7	"	mother	born	"		father												
8																		
9	Yes	self	$5	No		father Albert Korber 166 Park Terr la												
10	"	"	24	Yes	1904 Rochester	brother-in-l. Mihaly Kodrar 60th Parkway NY												
11	"	"	12	No	Ch	wife James Hubert Margaret la												
12	"	"	10	No	Latrobe Pa	brother Nicolas Horacev 1316 Jefferson Ave Washington												
13	"	"	10	Yes		uncle Adolf Reides la 637 S. 21st NY												
14	"	"	16	"		wife Michael Kopal 1900 Lawrenceville Allegheny							Academia					
15	"	"	12	"		wife Wojciech Rec Ch 115 Lake Shore Drive Wauk							116					
16	"	"	15	"		cousin Antoni Skora 645 West 17th st Chicago Ills												
17	"	"	16	"		husb. Michel Wosiotka 344 Lafayette st Chicago												
18	"	"	20	"		brother-in-l. Franciszek Zwolak 919 West 18th st Chicago Ills												
19	"	"	3	"		brother-in-l. Franciszek Zwolak 165-17th st Chicago Ills												
20	No	"	10	"		wife Stefan Skora 39 Niagara st Newark N.J.												
21	"	"	20	"		cousin Jan Szymanski 116 Rue Gotteville N.Y.												
22	"	"	10	Yes	1904 Elizabethport N.J.	husb. Louis Szymbol 217 Second st Elizabethport N.J.												
23	Yes	"	20	No		wife Anna Bogunia 49 Saratoga st Boston N.Y.							8					
24	"	"	10	"		brother-in-l. Jan Lulk 15 Ingersoll st Detroit Mich							Italia					
25	"	"	5	No		brother-in-l. Jan Kenicezny 400 Chicago st Joliet Ills							116					
26	"	"	16	No		brother-in-l. Andrew Chwacha son Joseph Pittsburg Pa												
27	"	"	14	"		brother-in-l. Piotr Olkowski 341 Amherst st Pittsburg Pa												
28	"	"	11	"		wife Antoni Wolnowski 1012 Root st Chicago Ills												
29	"	"	15	"		cousin Dominik Kwiecien 49 Frey st Chicago Ills												
30	"	"	10	"		husb. Josef Kiecek 49 Frey st Chicago Ills												

Form Jan. 14, 1904

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a territory of the United States, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country), should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Moskeim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln sailing thereto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Surgeon,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the Laws of the
of Heidelberg
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest contain,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars with respect to the number and
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	German.
Bulgarian.	Greek.
Chinese.	Hebrew.
Croatian.	Herzegovinian.
Cuban.	Irish.
Dalmatian.	Italian (North).
Dutch.	Italian (South).
East Indian.	Japanese.
English.	Lithuanian.
	Magyar.
	Mexican.
	Montenegrin.
	Moravian.
	Pacific Islander.
	Polish.
	Portuguese.
	Roumanian.
	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 2116. 19.-11-09

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

43 S. S. Color sailing from Bremen February 4th 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Final Destination (City)	Final Destination (State)
1	Kocol	Jan	32		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Galicy	Polish		Galicy	Ill Chicago
2	Las	"	30											
3	Merchut	Katarzyna	21		F	S								
4	Czerwinski	Michał	31		M	M								
5	Adamt	Adam	34											
6	Bartosz	Maryanna			F		servant farm							
7	Soltys	Wawrzyniec	18		M	S	laborer							
8	Pankiewicz	Antonina	20		F									
9	Mucha	Tomas	25		M		farm laborer							
10	Mucha	Stanislaw	26		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes					
11	Marczyka	Szczepan	40											
12	Tobijasz	Franciszek												
13	Bracik	Jozef	30		M									
14	Dalenta	Katarzyna	17		F	S	servant							
15	Dubzik	Antonina	19											
16	Koziba	Jan	25		M		farm laborer							
17	Palecana	Marya	26		F		servant	yes	yes					
18	Kosal	Rozalia	26											
19	Grabarka	Jozef	17		M		farm laborer	yes	yes					
20	Stomina		36		M									
21	Zajac	Szczepan	34											
22	Seliga	Aniela	18		F	S	servant							
23	Wycisłak	Helena	18											
24	Dutkiewicz	Josef	22		M		farm laborer							
25	Rachwat	Salomea	16		F		servant							
26	Fronczek	Jakob	28		M	M	farm laborer							
27	Stypa	Tekla	18		F	S	servant							
28	Swiech	Wiktor	18											
29	Loza	Jozef	18		M		farm laborer							
30	Zych	Wladyslaw	20											

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York, FEB 18 1909, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 25	26	27	28	29
										Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Condition and Capacity Nationality Color and cause			Height	Complexion	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	yes	self	20 yes	1902 16 Chicago	Ill remain Nearest Steamship law Pompelastr 28 Chicago Ill brother in law Jakob Jakes Chicago Ill 45 West 15th				No	No	No visible	No					
2	"	"	10 "		brother Marcinkus Jan Pittsfield Str 4 Ipswich Mass												
3	"	"	20 "		brother inlaw Jan Waz Ipswich Mass Pittsfield Str 4												
4	"	"	10 "		brother inlaw Andrew Jakubowski Ipswich Mass Pittsfield Str 4												
5	"	"	10 "		cousin Bies Katarzyna Ipswich Mass												
6	"	"	20 "		agent anna Terepacz Gilbertville Mass Box 10												
7	"	"	6 "		friend Jakob Zorat Croughton R.I.												
8	yes	"	15 "		friend Karol Kaleta Cranemang L Box 355												
9	yes	"	14 "														
10	yes	"	14 "														
11	"	"	12 yes	1902 by Father Central Falls R.I.	brother-in-law Wojciech Lucki Crowley St. 212												
12	"	"	12 no		brother Antoni Tobijas Central Falls Centralstr												
13	"	"	10 "		sister inlaw Mary Zyka Central Falls R.I. Centralstr 5												
14	"	"	10 "		friend Sigpa Francis Box 824 Warren R.I.												
15	"	"	10 "		cousin Franciszka Sigpa Warren R.I. Box 824												
16	"	"	10 "		brother Wojc. Kosciba Northbridge Mass Box 161												
17	no	"	20 "		sister Anna Olecsna Lyric St. 24 Yonkers N.Y.												
18	"	"	20 "		cousin Karolina Wasilk Lyric St. 24 Yonkers N.Y.												
19	"	"	10 "		brother inlaw Wacek Franek Vienna and Halleastr. Brooklyn N.Y.												
20	"	"	20 yes	1904 Toronto 18 Yolk Ont.	"												
21	yes	"	10 "	1904 Jersey 4 City Jan	cousin Jan Cholewa Jersey City Jersey Box 84 sister Agata Trelega												
22	"	"	10 no		Fall River Mass Howard 329												
23	"	"	20		brother inlaw Maria Jan Springsor 157 Fall River Mass												
24	"	"	22		brother inlaw Kaczynski Poland Milbourne P.O.												
25	"	"	8		sister Marya Skaba 1302 East Falls St. Augustine Florida												
26	"	"	10 yes	1903 by Father	nicht Franciszka Szmurak Lorain O. 32 Summit St. Box 344												
27	no	"	12 no		sister Franc. Skyba Warren R.I. Box 824												
28	"	"	40 "		brother inlaw Antoni Wojciech Swoyerville Wilkes-Barre 212												
29	yes	"	10 "		cousin Jozef Loga Uniontown Pa.												
30	"	"	20 "		cousin Jan Lyczak Amelia Court House Virginia												

Form 300. 19-1904

N. Y. Form No.
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

99

I, H Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or elsewhere for a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

upper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from [illegible] islands of the West Indies, Nova Scotia, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, wherever residing, in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] as permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show (when known) the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mechlem, Surgeon of the SS. Köln nothing else do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Grossherzogl. Badischen of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets is a full, true, and correct list to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Ex Kron Prinz Dec. 14-1904

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] February [illegible] 190[illegible]

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination
45												
1	Rarus	Wladyslaw	21		M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Kapuscka	Jadwiga	18									
3	Szmor	Agnes	28		M	farmer						
4	Dzingiel	Zuzanna	18		S	laborer						
5	Lysik		21									
6	Kulaga	Stanislawa	37		M	farm laborer						
7	Sobota	Joseph	39	11	M							
8	Gaja	Jozef	18		S							
9	Sudnicki		3									
10	Lisowski	Jan	31				yes	yes				
11		Rose	29		S							
12	Szalanczyk	Wincenty	30									
13	Skrzypinski	Jan	43									
14	Szaszczyk	Jozef	31									
15	Wanska		36									
16	Szczurek	Franciska	20									
17		Wojciech	2									
18		Jan	6									
19		Mariana	3									
20	Kielijan	Kalgorzata	22									
21	Szczypula	Jozefa	17				yes	yes				
22	Kubek	Jozef	26		M	farm laborer						
23	Wojtowicz	Wojciech	32				yes	yes				
24	Walaszki	Jan	26									
25		Franciszek	33		M							
26	Wisniewski	Jozef	17		S	laborer						
27	Szczubska	Marjanna	18									
28	Kozier	Kazimir	18		M	laborer						
29	Jan	Walenty	19									
30	Aleksander	Teodor	18									

DISCHARGED

6-107867 (105) 1/11/41.
2-872934 (105) 11/28/41.

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 1909

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by any other person, or by relative, friend, or person in this country, or otherwise, state which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								27	28	29	30	31	32
															Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of eyes.	Color of hair.	Race or people.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form Dec. 19. 1904

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only on a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, although those coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, Asia, or Australia, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under the preceding.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, or to the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those of Italian birth residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those of Italian birth residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country*, and only *state* or *province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, race, nativity, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Mosheim, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, residing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible] Dec. 14-1904

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

P S S. S. Rolin sailing from Bremen February 4 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szopiak	Jewa	18	F	S	maid servt	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Wenglowka	father Michal Szopiak	Wenglowka	Galicia	P. O. Jansair
2	Biczak	Jewan	27	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wenglowka	father Mathe Biczak	Wenglowka	Galicia	Scranton
3	Boczyjko	Olesa	16	F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Wenglowka	adopt Father Teodor Boczyjko	Wenglowka	Galicia	P. O. Box
4	Boczyjko	Mikolay	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wenglowka	father Petro Boczyjko	Wenglowka	Galicia	Scranton
5	Walawska	Walawska	16	F	S	maid servt	No	No	"	"	"	Rudnik	mother Magdalena Walawska	Rudnik	Galicia	P. O. Forest
6	Skira	Jozefa	24	"	M	domestic servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rzeczowce	father Sibisz Rogalski	Rzeczowce	Galicia	
7	"	Eugenino	12	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"	"
8	Skibish	Julia	16	F	S	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tomaszowka	father Mikola Skibish	Tomaszowka	Galicia	Scranton
9	Skirko	Julia	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Srednika	wife Jasia Skirko	Srednika	Galicia	P. O. Syracuse
10	Sysak	Jan	24	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Brzuzy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN stepfather Jadzyn Michal	Sydzinica	"	Dakota
11	Wierzek	Jalka	20	F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Lukow	father Michael Wierzek	Lukow	Lucko	Deposit
12	Hirmann	Georg	33	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slavonian	Hungary	Slavonia	Bisgaradorgoa	Bisgaradorgoa	Canada	Sa Soneroy
13	Raschkoff	Litcho	42	"	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kornare	wife Maria Litchoba	Kornare	Bulgaria	P. O. Waterbia
14	Litchoff	Krasto	15	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"
15	Ivanoff Kadnitcheff	Lontcho	41	"	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Lontchova	Kornare	Bulgaria	"
16	Schepoff	Georgi	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ivan Georgova	Kornare	"	"
17	Radeff Tellkoff	Petre	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Jana Petrova	"	"	"
18	Kardroff	Ivan K.	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Grunka Ivanova	"	"	"
19	Hristoff	Laschko	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Grunka Laschkova	"	"	"
20	Taki	Sotir	21	"	S	"	"	"	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Rorika	father Nicola Taki	Georgina	Macedonia	Grove. vernondale
21	Stanoiko	Georgi	24	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luke	father Georgi Stanoiko	Luke	"	Do Connected
22	Klauss	Peter	45	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kishert	wife Katerin Klauss	Bischi	Austria	Ch Cleveland
23	"	Jakab	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"	"
24	Bartsch	Wojciech	27	"	M	"	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wlenice	wife Teofa Bartsch	Lublin	Austria	P. O. Clear
25	Babad	Kuchim	38	"	M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Krasnopol	wife Jenga Babad	Krasnobrod	Lublin	" P. O.
26	Hermanowicz	Stanislaus	36	"	M	laborer	No	No	"	Polish	"	Wyszkow	wife Victoria Hermanowicz	Wyszkow	Plock	" Rte Milwaukee
27	Chabik	Maciej	26	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyszkow	father Tomasz Chabik	Wyszkow	Plock	"
28	"	Franka	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Felix Franka	Felixtowo	Kalisch	"
29	Bacahowski	Edward	24	"	S	general laborer	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	"	Galicia	Krakowa	father Jan Bacahowski	Krakowa	Galicia	P. O. Dafflito
30	Glabe	Jan	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Tekla Glabe	Glabe	"	"

10 25 32 20 3rd Class

Feb. 1911 U. S. Station

19 25 184

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Rules 37 pages will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States 191

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes- Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY OATOOD-IZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth Country City or Town
1		To self $22			cousin Nasha Senko Asbury Hooket Hills Lasaic ?		No	No	No	good	No					
2	yes	"	26		friend Vitto Bek 210 Am str Bernegie Pa											
3	"	"	30		cousin Rebecca Bonisick Asbury Colored Park Sch 5 ?											
4	"	"	25		cousin Sarah Hedrick 210 Wing Alley Pittsburg Pa											
5	No	"	20		brother Stefan Tworek 31 Wagan str Newark N.J.											
6	yes	$5 yes	12	Newark N.J.	brother Stefan Shira 39 Wagare str Newark N.J.											
7	"	"	born	"	father											
8	yes	$35	No		brother in Michal Orinycz Marquette Pa											
9	"	"	22		cousin Zofia Znaczko 627 W. Fayette str Syracuse N.Y.											
10	"	"	220	yes 1907	wife Julia Hydik											
11	No	"	50	No	46 Saratoga str Cohoes N.Y. brother in Ilko Filipoff Deferiff N.Y.											
12	yes	"	175	yes 1907	brother Stefan Kirmbaum 297 Box Conway Pa											
13	"	"	44	No	brother in Petre Nicolailoff 5 Hill str Laconia N.H.											
14	"	father	30		uncle											
15	"	self	$10		friend Lilo Brandoff 5 Hill str Laconia N.H.											
16	"	"	25		"											
17	"	"	19		friend Gantscho Minkoff 249 Box 1.6. Laconia N.H.											
18	"	"	10		friend Christo Minkoff Paleff 249 Box Laconia N.H.											
19	"	"	12		friend Christo Chr. Brandeff 5 Hill str Laconia N.H.											
20	"	"	20		brother Vasil Suki 96 Box Groevenordale Pa.											
21	yes	"	6 yes	1907 Homestead	friend Lazlen Spassoff 526-7 Ave Homestead Pa											
22	"	"	18 yes	1905 Cleveland	acqu Friedrich Wagner 5433 Superior str Cleveland Ohio											
23	"	"	30	No												Macedonia
24	No	"	24		brother in Walenty Wraus 111 Vienna str Olean N.Y.											110
25	yes	No	20 yes	1907 N.Y.	uncle Abe Edelstein 272 Hegel str Brooklyn N.Y.											
26	"	"	10	Milwaukee	brother in Jan Gladka 652 Hotchkiss str Milwaukee Wis.											
27	"	"	20	No												
28	"	"	10													
29	"	"	22		brother in Edward Lapat 394 Yorkers str Black Rock N.Y.											
30	"	"	22		brother in Jan Klisura Rezic 16 Jerome str Black Rock N.Y.											

Form Dec. 19, 1904

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Mayer, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this ddy of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

46 S. S. "Pilsen" sailing from Bremen February 2nd 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
46															
1	Jaworzyk	Wojciech	32	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Jaslo	Wife Franciska Jaworzyk Galicia	Pa	Bayfield
2	Bowniak	Jan	28										Brother Andrew Bowniak Galicia (all Poles)		
3	Lucka	Jakob	21										Cousin Jakob Lucka Galicia		
4	Skolidowski	Rosal	24	F					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plonsk	Uncle Graham Litke Plonsk Russia	Mass	Boston
5	"	Heidel	1/4	M			no	no							
6	"	Jeja	46	F	M							Galicia	Wife Frieda Jaeger Galicia		
7	Sackzek	Kasimir	23	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austria Galicia			Gorlice	Father Simon Sackzek Gorlice Austria		Ft Wayne
8	Kozdian	Nikaic	22				yes	yes	Germany	Rumanian	Germany	Hartford	Wife Maria Jura Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
9	Lilia	Nicolae	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Elli Jura Hungary		
10	Arena	Lubal	27	M			no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Jasz	Wife Lubal Arena Jasz Hungary		Fort Wayne
11	Szczak	Gyorgy	28				yes	yes				Szanoy	Father Gyorgy Szczak Szanoy Hungary		
12	Duma	Pal	44				no	no				Jasz	Wife Duma Jasz Hungary		
13	Bagdasar	Ismail	42				yes	yes				Ada	Wife Bagdasar Ada Turkey		
14	Kalnyk	Janos	36				no	no					Wife Kalnyk Austria		
15	Jankas	Gyorgy	28				yes	yes		Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nagyida	Wife Jankas Nagyida Hungary	Pa	Akron
16	Klasnyk	Jakubi	25	F						Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bakabanya	Father Jakubi Klasnyk Bakabanya Austria	Pa	Freedom
17	Dobak	Teoria	27									Kamenka	Mother Teoria Dobak Kamenka Austria	Pa	Ft. Point
SOMITED													Grandmother		
SOMITED 18		Josef	3	M	S	TRANSFERRED IN HOSPITAL									
19	Lirica	Pavel	32	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes				Vrede	Wife Vrede Lirica Vrede Austria	Pa	Taylor
20	Kawczos	Jan	22		S								Mother Marianna Kawczos Vrede Austria	Pa	Plainfield
21		Lekaly	29	M											
22	Garrosz	Pal	21		S								Wife Janos Galosz Vrede Austria		
23	Fedorick	Daniel	17									Skiva	Father Fedorick Skiva Austria	Pa	Ft Wayne
24	Foltin	Janos	17										Father Foltin Skiva Austria	Pa	Little Falls
25	Kasnyik	Ivan	18	F								Dora	Wife Kasnyik Dora Austria	Pa	Manheim
26	Ogan	Josef	17	M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rohatyn	Father Ivan Ogan Rohatyn Galicia	Pa	Ft Wayne
27	Kruk	Pelka	21	F								Zydek	Father Lucy Kruk Zydek Austria	Pa	Ft Wayne
28	Schwarz	Marcali	29	M	M	Farm Laborer			Poland			Ruden	Wife Schwarz Ruden Austria	Pa	Ft Point
29	Kapshal	Nikolaica	18	F	S		yes	yes				Sibi	Father Kapshal Sibi Austria	Pa	Ft Wayne
30	Zajac	Josef	21	M		Farm Laborer						Cechovice	Wife Zajac Cechovice Austria	Pa	Ft Wayne

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY OFFICERS ISSUING ANY APPROVED FORM OR CARD. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair Hair Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth
1	S.	self	$30	No	wife Mary Gerard Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No					
2	S.	self	$30	No												
3	S.	self	$30	No	brother Daniel Gerard Buffalo, N.Y.											
4	S.	self	$30	No	brother Michael Gerard Buffalo, N.Y.											
5	S.	uncle	$32	No	Uncle											
6	S.	self	$30	No	Cousin Jane Gerard Buffalo, N.Y.											
7	S.	self	$30	No	Uncle Edward Gerard Chicago, Ill.											
8	S.	self	$30	No	cousin Daniel Burke Binghamton, N.Y.											
9	S.	self	$30	1907 Pennsylvania	Uncle Peter Burke Binghamton, N.Y.											
10	S.	self	$30	No	cousin Grace Burke Binghamton, N.Y.											
11	S.	self	$30	No	aunt Ann Burke Binghamton, N.Y.											
12	S.	self	$30	No	cousin Agnes Burke Binghamton, N.Y.											
13	S.	self	$30	No	Uncle											
14	S.	self	$30	No	aunt											
15	S.	self	$30	1907 Penn.	cousin Michael Gerard Olean, N.Y.											
16	S.	self	$30	1907 Pennsylvania	brother-in-law Samuel Murphy Meadville, Pa.											
17	S.	self	$30	1907 Penn.	brother Patrick Gerard Olean, N.Y.											
18	S.	uncle	$30	No	Uncle											
19	S.	self	$30	1907 Pennsylvania	cousin Frederick Gerard Sayre, Pa.											
20	S.	self	$30	No	uncle Bernard Gerard Franklin, N.Y.											
21	S.	self	$30	No												
22	S.	self	$30	No	cousin Jane Gerard Franklin, N.Y.											
23	S.	self	$30	No	cousin Abigail Gerard Chicago, Ill.											
24	S.	self	$30	No	wife Mary Gerard Buffalo, N.Y.											
25	S.	self	$30	No	cousin John Gerard Allentown, Pa.											
26	S.	self	$30	No	cousin Michael Gerard Bowie, N.Y.											
27	S.	self	$30	No	brother Charles Gerard Lackawanna, Pa.											
28	S.	self	$30	No	brother-in-law Joseph Gerard Olean, N.Y.											
29	S.	self	$30	No	brother James Gerard Chicago, Ill.											
30	S.	self	$30	No	uncle Frank Gerard O. Olean, N.Y.											

Date Sept. 19. 1909.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. _____, *Surgeon of the* _____ *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____ *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *190*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form Feb. 19, 1909.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

47 S. S. Köln sailing from Bremen February 7th 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
47															
1	Murchal	Wawrzyniec	20	6	S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Galicia	Polish	Austria	father Jan Rohmann	Galicia	Wola Lonca
2	Siecaka	Josef	41	"	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Russia	wife Antonina Siecaka	Galicia	Wola Lonca
3	Gut	Jan	21	"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Szymon Gut	"	"
4	Beri	Schmiel	34	"	M.	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	brother Chaig Beri	Russia	St. Louis
5	"	Wottel	34	F.	single	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Chaig Beri	"	"
6	"	Taffali	7	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
7	"	Peter	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Elie	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Adel	6	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Wohrzychi	Jan	24	M.	S.	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Galicia	Polish	Austria	father Wojciech Wohrzychi	Galicia	Green Island
11	Lupinski	Frana	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Lupinski	"	Cayuga Co.
12	Ajorgo	Tego	23	"	M.	"	yes	yes	Turkey in Asia	Greek	"	Greece	father Dimitri Georgi	Greece	"
13	Salikori	Dimitri	36	"	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karaferia	Macedonia	"
14	Christo	Antoine	16	"	S.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karaferia	"	"
15	Thymnio	Nicola	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karaferia	"	"
16	Vilar	Emanna	27	5	M.	wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungarian	Hungary	wife Rosa Horaly	Hungary	Ft. Allegheny
17	"	Janosz	4	"	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Janosz Horaly	"	"
18	Kozalik	Lukasz	36	"	M.	laborer	"	"	Austria	Galicia	Austrian	Galicia	wife Karpa Kozalik	Galicia	Scranton
19	Biskop	Jan	40	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Austria	wife Tekla Biskop	"	Scranton
20	Dagus	Marcin	35	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Austria	wife Tekla Dagus	"	Ellwood City
21	Lubera	Jan	35	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Austria	wife Tekla Lubera	"	Ft. St. Louis
22	Wiska	Konstanty	36	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	Russia	Russia	wife Rosalia Wiska	"	Carbondale
23	Lazak	Jedrzej	11	"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austrian	Austria	father Wojciech Lazak	"	Carnegie
24	Lesinsky	Jedrzej	42	"	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Karolina Lesinska	"	"
25	Zagata	Jan	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosalia Zagata	"	"
26	Kotra		42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Austria	wife Rosalia Kotra	"	Rock Island
27	Bula	Franciszek	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	Slovenska	Slovenska	wife Helena Bula	"	Ft. Tulcon
28	Kupka	Piotr	24	"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Austria	father Jan Kupka	"	Ellwood City
29	Feizner	Istvan	26	"	M.	butcher	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungarian	Caplah	wife Rosa Feizner	Hungary	"
30	Spirt	Walku	16	"	S.	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	father Israel Spirt	Russia	Mass Boston

23 3 16 20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 08

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the master, owner, agent, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY LEGISLATING ACT APPROVED FEBY 20, 1907					
												25 Height		26 Complexion	27 Color of		28	29	
												Feet	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Yes	self	$20	No	friend Franc Draces 617 Center st West Sup.	No	No	No	No	good	No					Amer.		Poland	Lassen
2	"	"	25	Yes 1904	Remington friend Stanislaw Wielgohl Montgomery Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6½						Lassen
3	"	"	15	No	Waconia Minnesota Spencieck Post	"	"	"	"	"	"	11							
4	"	"	25	Yes 1909 N.Y.	River Rebstock Minnesota brother Karl Klein 43-45 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	3						Russia	Lassen
5	"	husb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0						
6	"	father	"	born	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9																			
10	No	self	$12	1907	brother Zacharyasz Surkiewicz 9 Jersey st Green Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	24	Yes 1906 N.Y.	brother Johan Jan Wolchonski 9-36 E. 21st Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	Yes	"	11	1905 No	brother Jan Georgi Dimitroff 61 W. 43 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	10	No	cousin Georgi Popadeff 61 W. 43 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	10	"	father Christo Andreeff 61 W. 43 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	16	"	cousin Antoni Georgi Sarafoff 61 W. 43 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	86	1903 1907	husb. Georg Lilkar 2358 st Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	mother	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	self	$10	Yes 1905 Detroit Mich.	agent Ivan Zelizoski 338 Hendrick st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	20	" 1905 Gabriele	brother Jakob Saloga Cudahy Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	10	" 1902 Yes Akron O.	agent Pawel Orada 1 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	10	" 1905 No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	No	"	20	" 1907 Yes Cleveland O.	brother Josef Wittka Rockapple Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	Yes	"	20	No	agent Stanislaw Klega Lancaster Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	30	Yes 1907 Yes Plymouth Pa.	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	"	20	1903 Yes Greensburg Pa.	brother Jakob Cuf 45 Jefferson st Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	20	No	brother Josef Cuala Thelan Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	No	"	10	Yes 1908 Yes Thelan Mich.	agent Adam Bilot 67 Kinzie st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								Austria
28	"	"	10	No	agent Rasko Kosich 117 Augusta st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	No	"	25	No	uncle Thos Sherzmaker 220 Chelsea st Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"								Austria
30	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								

Feb. 19. 1909

F

950

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1329
20 Etc.
1349 Total

4 Transits

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Feb. 19. 1909.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Köln* sailing from *Bremen* *February* 190*7*

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend [illegible] whether in the U. S. or elsewhere.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City.
1	*Regic*	*Paolo*	*30*							*Hungary*						
2																
3	*Budisavljevic*	*Tomo*														
4	*Zarekas*	*Ilia*														
5	*Sakac*	*Stepe*														
6	*Jagjac*	*Luka*														
7	*Kisceric*	*Ilija*								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
8		*Carlo*								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
9	*Cattaric*	*Ilie*								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
10	*Cavlic*	*Jos*								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
11	*Lisac*	*Jerko*								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
12	*Vaglic*	*Stale*														
13	*Cattaric*	*Ivo*														
14	*Super*	*Ilija*														
15		*Ivo*								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
16	*Vaglic*	*Nikola*														
17		*Ivo*														
18	*Upon*	*Ivan*														
19	*Brnen*	*Ilie*								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
20	*Pjetic*	*Petar*								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
21	*Jeere*	*Sandras*														
22	*Blumenstok*	*Berek*	*21*				*Student*			*Austria*	*Hebrew*	*Russia*	*Warschau*			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. Form 53
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 18 1909 , 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SEVENTH SESSION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of Hair, Eyes. 28 Marks of identification. 29 Place of Birth.
1						No	No	No	No	good	No	
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Form Feb: 14. 1907

N. Y. Form No.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner; etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 2 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 2 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO

S.S. KYLE arrived , 190 , M., from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group No.	MANIFEST Page No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION OF THE CASES OF SPECIAL INQUIRY						DEPARTMENTAL APPEALS											
14 m	1	Dunyoz'o [illegible]																					
24 f	2	Boza, Urzebet and child																					
5 m		Ignos																					
15 m	3	Feczyca Stefan	15 X	1																			
27 m	4	Svobada Antpn																					
17 f	5	Chrubosz Marya																					
10 M	6	Metwa Wolo. Ir																					
16 M	7	Szpwicz Mihaly	15																				
16 m	8	Buranycz Peter																					
11 1/2 m	9	Majka Szabi law																					
10 f	10	Szkiba Magdalna	1																				
7 34 m		Lajos																					
27 f	11	Szeller Lida																					
8 m		Istvan																					
19 m	12	uller Gedalie																					
22 m	17	ny Teodor																					
24 m	14	Weins Josef																					
5 m	15	HOBLY Ferencz																					
40 m	16	Kern Mihaly																					
16 m	17	Jump																					
15 m	18	GONA Michal																					
14 m		Josef																					
26 f	19	[illegible] Asik																					
3 m																							
27 f	20	[illegible]																					
37 m	21	[illegible]																					
28 f	22	[illegible]																					
30 m	23	[illegible]																					
14 f	24	[illegible]																					
16 m	25	PUK/ Jan																					

Feb. 19. 1909.

U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 618
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived ... 190 ... M. ... from ... No. 1152

Index No.			NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE FOR DETENTION	ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY			FINAL DISPOSITION	REMARKS
				Page No.	No. on List		Admitted	Deported	Landing Tax Paid		
	m	26	ZAJAC								
	7 m	29									
	25 m	29									
	7 m	29	SWIDOVINA/								
	17 m	30									
	35 m	31									
	32 m	32									
	26 f	32									
	7 m										
	40 m	34									
	40 f	35									
	9 m										
	7 f										
	28 m	36									
	49 f	37									
	31 m	38									
	31 m	39									
	18 m	40									
	23 m	41									
	22 m	42									
	m	43									
	m	44	Adlesic, Janko		1	13	1		1	B	
9 m	45		Kulchanek Konstantin								
31 f	46		Zhrovina, Vikla								
3 f			Maria								
49 m	47		Gogolevsky, Pet								
4 m	48		Kolda, Josef								
16 f	49		Kucera, Marie								
32 m	50		Weber, Tomasz								

Ellis Isl. 19. 1909.

Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Köln arrived [illegible] 19 [illegible] M [illegible]

Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KOLN (N. L. Line) arrived [illegible] 19 [illegible] M [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest		Number of Aliens		Last Residence
			Page	Line	Men	Women and Children	
1	Satori	Andor	16	17			[illegible] Hungary
2	Varg	Albert	16	26	1		Telek Hungary
3	Tazekas	Laszlo	16	7	1		Telek Hungary
4	Brath	Jozsef	16	1	1		"
5	Podoutrelony	Anna	19	29		1	Tolcsva Hungary
6	Viszkup	Susanna	19	30		1	Tolcsva Hungary
7	Beca	Ivan	20	20	1		Galgocz Hungary
8	Galambos	Erzebeth	16	17		1	Kisvarda Hungary
9	Klimecsz	Marie	19	13		1	Telek Hungary
10	Lettas	Erzebeth	13			1	Telep Hungary
11	Lanyak	Polonga	1	7		1	Telep Hungary
12	Grubsak	Josef	21	6	1		Telep Hungary
13	Gondovic	Janos	14	12	1		Telep Hungary
14	Bers	Josef	13	2	1		Telek Hungary
15	Szaszfai	Janos	18	3	1		Telep Hungary
16	Stuhan	Gupla	1		1		Telep Hungary
17	Garemika	Josef cab	1	21	1		"
18	Artrovic	Jan	1	22	1		"
19	Lipoly	Janos	18	4	1		"
20	Laskai	Vitaly	1			1	Telek Hungary
21	Gergely	Ambrus	22	2	1		Telep Hungary
22	Tar	Zsigmund	12	7	1		Telep Hungary
23	Lengyel	Josef	18	17	1		"
24	Kocsan	Val	19	5	1		"
25	Kovacsan	Janos	1	28	1		"
26	Lucsik	Gyuri	1	1	1		Telep Hungary
27	Daraban	Peter	11	17	1		Telep Hungary
28	Major	Belint	22	1	1		Telek Hungary

Ellis Isl. 19. 1909.

N. Y. Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Koln arrived 19 M. from [illegible]

NO	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	MEANS
			Line No.	Page No.	One year old or under	Older than one year			
29	[illegible]ewicz	[illegible]ader	23	10		1	[illegible] Sister		
30	[illegible]nkes	[illegible]dam	9	1		1	"		
31	Skut	[illegible]na and ch	1	[illegible]/3[illegible]		2	"		
2	[illegible]ekianec	Jan	15	10		1	"		
33	[illegible]od ner	[illegible]rie							
34	Chipf	[illegible]aire		5/6		2	[illegible] Sister		
35	Pottamkicz	Petras		7		1	Relative		
36	[illegible]wirsky	[illegible]f		1		1	Relative		
37	[illegible]i slus	Jons	1	1		1	"		
38	Konigsberg	Isaak				1	"		
39	Kubenes[illegible]	[illegible]m l		1		1	[illegible]r		
40	[illegible]umond	Chenke				1	Brother		
41	[illegible]ewidin	[illegible]uel		15		1	[illegible]-i-l		
42	Suk	[illegible]l'on	1	1		1	Relative		
43	[illegible]uenowicz	Vincenty-		13		1	Bro.		
44	[illegible]oslowski	Feiwel		14			Brother		
45	[illegible]ozwart	[illegible]inn[illegible]	[illegible]anich	27	17/[illegible]-1-	1	Relative		
46	[illegible]urwitz	[illegible]ike		37	1		Brother		
47	[illegible]r[illegible]ovics	[illegible]ittel[illegible]en		7		2	Relative		
48	[illegible]schesl[illegible]	Julian		29	6	1	"		
49	Stasinski	Stanislaw							
5	[illegible]ajoda	Jan				1			
51	Sobiesczal	Stanislaw		22	4	1	"		
52	[illegible]ku	[illegible]sey		22	19	1	Relative		
53	[illegible]rnie[illegible]cha	[illegible]ean [illegible]ch		[illegible]6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]er		
54	[illegible]avalec	[illegible]anos		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]r		
55	Spist	[illegible]ko		47	30	1	Relative		
56	Strzalowa	[illegible]ary[illegible]		4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ain		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Koln — Arrived — 19 — M — 105

No.	NAME OF ALIEN							
✓	57	Horber	Leopoly	42				
✓	58	Rubinder	Dio	4				
✓	59	Labad	Yuchim	4[illegible]				
✓	60	Kamp romioz	on ?	39				
✓	61	Lycian	Johanna	37	21			
✓	62	owak	Jo i	3[illegible]	2[illegible]			
✓	63	Klemmuz	Stanislaw	3[illegible]	1			
✓	64	Litmanczuk Lucas		24,				
	65							
	66							
	67							
	68							
	69							
	70							
	71							
	72							
	73							
	74							
	75							
	76							
	77							
	78							
	79							
	80							
	81							
	82							
	83							
	84							

Dr. Otto Glee

of Freiburg i. Br

Königin Luise.

NEW YORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Whether able to read or write.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Destination.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	Whether paid by himself or by other person or by what other means.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether previously in the U.S. and when and where.	Whether going to join a relative and if so what relative and where.	Ever in U.S. Prison, Almshouse, or Asylum.	Whether deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid.	16	17 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards.	
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Königin Luise.

NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit [illegible]

Königin Luise

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passengers
1st Class S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Naples, February ... 1909
6/2/1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Last Residence	Destination
1	Hooker	George							
2	Pigliatti	Nicola	45						
3	Hall	Edward	40						
4	"	"	11						
5	Williams								
6	Jacobsen	Frieda	43						
7	"	Anna	31						
8	Hoffmeister								
9	Hagen	Hugo							
10	Abendroth								
11	Hagen	Mathilde							
12	Southerland	W. Va.	60						
13	"	Reginald	26						
14	"	Southerland	25						
15	"	Margaret	30						
16	Totty	Martha	34						
17	Thompson	W. Va.	46						
18	Brown	Theresa							
19	Hoard	Lucie	21						
20	"	W. Va.	2						
21	Sorann	Ella	20						
22	Hall	W. Va.	61						
23	D'Eustachio	Gabriele	23						
24	Burkfield	Agnes	24						
25	Hoster	Eugene	22						
26	Tenzi	Raffaele	24						
27	Brown	Charles							
28	"	Ella							
29	Pinedello	Michael	44						
30	Mc. Coy	Joe	24						

SOBORTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18 Oct 1909

22

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Königin Luise.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Service

Dr. Otto Völker

of Freiburg i. Br.

Königin Luise.

Königin Luise

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907

S. S. **Königin Luise.** sailing from Gibraltar February 5th 1914

| No. | NAME IN FULL. | | Age | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

) to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?							
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or Purser or Second Officer

Königin Luise.

NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, Dr. Otto Glese, Surgeon of the **Königin Luise.** of Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Prussia. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the health and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Otto Glese

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Königin Luise** sailing from Gibraltar, February 1st, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
1	Thwaites	Robert	25		M	S	tourist	yes	yes	Australian	English	Australia	New Zealand			Brooklyn
2	Lewis	Frank	41		M	S	Traveller	yes	yes	American	do					Omaha
3	Miller	Harry G.	21		M	S	seaman	yes								
4	Mosley	Hubert Ft.	21		M	S	do	yes								Brooklyn
5	Falowe	Samuel	22		M	S	do	yes								New York
6	Tula	Jose J.	27		M	S	Lawyer	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Mexican	Mexico	Calle Armaijo - 3 - Havana -		
	~~Jones~~	~~R~~														
8	Perez	Carlos	24		M	S	Trader	yes	yes	Peru	Creole	Spain	Spain	Madrid Spain		
9	Salee	He U the Empire	33		M	M	Tourist	yes	yes	Ceylon	Indian	Ceylon	Galle	Kallavilla Galle Ceylon		
10	Foss	Nathan	21		M		Traveller	yes								
11	Ranz															
12	Barron	Harry	21													
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11 - 7 Oct - 4

2 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February* 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth
1	no	himself	$250 —	no	his Cousin Mr Arnold 67 Cranberry St Brooklyn N Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none	England
2	yes	do	$50	—	going home		no	no	no	good	no						
3	yes	do	— — —	—	going to Chicago 1108 N 24th St Omaha Neb		no	no	no	good	no						
4	yes	do	— —		going home		—	—	—	good							
5																	
6	yes	do	16 — none		Tourist		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	—	England
7																	
8	yes	S do	50 — none	—	—	9. Manuel Garcia Merchant Havana											
9	yes	do	50 — none	—	—							5	8	dark	black		
10						going home 90 Devon St Roxbury Mass											
11						Going home 5 Thistle Street Dundee Scotland												
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hansen, master, of the **Königin Luise**, from Bremen, solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel carrying thereunto or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hansen
Commanding

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February 1904.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming [illegible] relatives in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in the [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Liguria (Genoa), Lombardy, Venetia, and [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, are classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect based on the Lombard tongue.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the mouth of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and [illegible] aliens should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should be the country, and only as to aliens of both permanent residence in a country other than that of birth and temporary residence in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, for the purpose that steamship companies may [illegible] independent of country of temporary residence [illegible].

Aliens who have permanently resided for a year or more in the country whence they came, and who have then gone to some other country for a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as having their permanent residence in the country whence they came. The entry in column 11 should be the name of the country of former permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should be the name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be the name of the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, not simply the name of the State.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family possession as regards amount, as shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether yes or no (Yes or No) as to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1902, Philadelphia."

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1,

114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Klein, Surgeon of the **Königin Luise.** of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Klein

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1905

at NEW YORK

C. Glaser

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Königin Luise.** *sailing from* Udine, Feb 7th, 190[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Pietrapiccola~~	~~Cesare~~	~~[illegible]~~							~~Italy~~						
2	Giacomelli	Basilio	51		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	Udine	Italy	his wife Giacomelli Palma Spilimbergo Udine	Ohio	[illegible]
3	Bontani	Nicola	41		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Slovenian South	Carnia	Italy	his wife Bontani Orsola Belforte Carnia	Ohio	Youngstown
4	Magiani	Antonio	36		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Italian South	Venice	Italy	his wife Magiani Vittoria Udine	Ohio	[illegible]
5	daughter	Maria	dau 15		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Italy	Stefano Zanelli	"	"
6	Mariani	Luigi	24		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his wife Mariani Maria Stefano Zanelli	"	"
7	Zaneri	Margherita	26		f	s	2-9/5535 [illegible] 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stefano Zanelli	"	"
8	Rossi	Giovanni	34		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	Italian North	"	"	his wife Rossi Angela Tagliamento Udine	"	"
9	Battagliotti	Teresa	29		f	w	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Torino	Italy	no brother Battagliotti Angelina Torino	Ohio	Columbus
10	daughter	Adelaide	7		f	s	19-7975-12/4/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angelina "	"	"
11	"	Giovanna	6		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Angelina "	"	"
12	"	Adele	2		f	s	19-15250-12/26/41-505-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angelina "	"	"
13	Brun Gagliotto	Cesare	46		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Italian North	Udine	Italy	his wife Luigia Brun Rivignano Udine	Ohio	Youngstown
14	Son	Luigi	16		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Angelina "	"	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13
1 left
12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , February , 190 . 115

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
													25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	29 City or Town.
1							100 00 00 00	400	00									
2	yes	himself	10	yes	1901-06 Employee	brother Benevento Giacomelli Glenwood Colorado							5		fair brown brown			
3	yes	himself	10		never	his friend Giovanni Domenica Fontapole Italy Crucipolo									fair brown brown		Foggia	Foggia
4	yes	himself	200	yes	1873-1888 Ca	his mother Fugazzi Maria c/o Sullivan Italy									fair brown blue		Foggia	Orsara
5	"	"	60			do do do							5		fair brown blue		Foggia	Orsara
6	"	"	60	yes	1898-90 Cal	his uncle Legalini Maria via Ugo Foscolo 47 Genoa Italy							5		fair brown brown		Foggia	Orsara
7	"	"	50		never	his father Maggia Carlo Spagdagle Italy via 4									fair brown brown		Foggia	Orsara
8	"	"	40	yes	1898 Cal	his brother Angelo Vaggi 191 Spring Street												
9	"	"			never	his husband Giacomo Battaglioli Deerfield Utah Box 1							5	5	fair dark brown		Foggia	Foggia
10	"	"			"	do do do									fair brown brown		"	Pennsylvania
11	"	"	60		"	do do do									fair brown brown		"	"
12	"	"			"	do do do									fair brown brown		"	"
13	"	"		yes	1902-06 Cal	his uncle Colori Pietro a Birmingham Ala									fair brown blue		Avellino	Avellino
14	"	"	40		"	do do							"	"	"		"	"
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

211

I, A. Haraldsonsky master, of the **Königin Luise.** from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Haraldsonsky
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1909.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 shbuld describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid.).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Glese, Surgeon of the **Königin Luise.** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i/Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto Glese

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 501 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Koenigin Luise" sailing from Genoa, February 14 cg, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
975 1	Levagetto	Natale	20		M S	—			U.S. Citizen	Italian South	Italy	Conabbio	Father Luigi Genoa Italy	Edmund O.	Longmont
2	Garre	Alberto	17		M S	Contad			Italian South				Father Genoa Italy		
976 3	Burkholder	H.	60		M	—			U.S. Citizen	Germany			Father		
977 4	Rieger	Erich	21		M S	Merchant	1	1	Swiss	German Switzerland	Zurich		Father Zurich Switzerland		
980 5	Brager	Leo	28		M S	—	1	1	German	German Switzerland	Zurich		Father Zurich Switzerland		
6	"	Jessie	25		F	—	1	1	"						
7		Lilie	4		F	—									
978 8	Kriese	Wiktor	21		M S	Merchant	1	1	Swiss		Lugern		Father Gregorg Kriese Lugern Switzerland		
981 9	Simonetta	Anita	23		F	—	1	1	Italian South	Italy	Conabbio		Father Angela Simonetta Conabbio Italy		
976 10	Cooper	[illegible]	23		F	—	1	1	British Subject	India	Calcutta		Father Hyde Street Calcutta India		
10055 11	Jerono	Marion	22		F				U.S. Citizen						
982 12	Spiegel	Wiener	18		M	Restaurant Keeper	1	1						Luke Spiegel	
13	Kroyt	Wilhelm	49		M S	Farmer	Yes		Austrian	Hungary			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Senor	Luigi	32		M	[illegible]	Yes		Italian	North			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa, Piazza di Negri 49		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 Sept 91

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE TO ALIENS				
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height	26	27	28	29
					If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?								Feet Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.
1																	
2	no	self	80 —	yes	born Portland	brother Giuseppe Jeanne Woodlawn Chg.					healthy		5 4	health blond			Indiana City
3																	
4	no	self	50 —	yes no		Friend Doing 1st West Hoboken 381 Emmeline St.					"		5 0½	light blue			Switzerland Italy
5	"																
6	"	"	200 —	yes Chicago		Parents 9 Bragen Chicago 360 Dayton Street.					"		5 ½	Dark			Germany Hamburg
7	"																
8	"	"	50 —	no		Uncle Arnold Stahle 228 E. 4th St. New York					"		5 ½	light light blue			Switzerland Basel
9	"	brother	30 —	—	—	Brother Ludolph Lucchio Simonetta West Broadway					"		5 4	red			Italy Comaldo
10		self	"	—	—	Chicago Moody Bible Institute Chicago					"		5	dark blue			India Calcutta
11																	
12																	
13	yes	self	125 —	no		Father Carmine Co.					"		5 —	fair brown			Germany Hamburg
14	yes	self	40 —	no		is going here with S.S. Kaiserin Luise					"			fair blue			Italy Palermo
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Lundgowitz, Master, of the **Königin Luise.** from Libau

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commander.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Glue, Surgeon of the [illegible] of Niveau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i. Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto Glue

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin
1st List
2/8/1909

S. S. Konig Luise sailing from Naples, February 5th 1909

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Valentino	Domenico	16		M	S	farm. lab.	yes		Italian	South	Caserta	Alvignano	father Alessandro Valentino	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Del Forio	Erasmantonio	21		M	S	shepherder	yes		"	"	"	"	— " — Sebastiano	"	Utica
3	Tartaglia	Giovanni	19		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Raffaele	"	"
4	Iannitelli	Carmine														
5	Marcario	Nicola	18		M	S	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Bari	Bitetto	father Giacomo Marcario	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Divito	Giuseppe	26		M	S	ch. porter	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Cosimo "	"	Elizabeth
7	De Principe	Francesco	50		M	M	gen. merchant	no		"	"	"	"	wife Antonia Cioffredi	Pa	Philadelphia
8	De Meo	Cesidio	24		M	S	farm. lab.	yes		"	"	Chieti	Serramonacesca	— " — Teresa Saraceni	Pa	Derry Station
9	Francesconi	Nicola	20		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Concetta di Vincenzo	Pa	Bovard
10	Paganella	Vincenzo	28		M	S	"	"		"	"	Caserta	S. Potamo S.	father Luigi S. Egidio Domenico Vincenzo	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Borelli	Federico	29		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — — " —	"	"
12	Fiocco	Michele														
13	Mecunzi	Michele	42		M	M	ch. shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Salerno	Angelo dei Tes.	wife Filomena Cundelli	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Zella	Giuseppe	21		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — S. Angelo Fasanella	"	"
15	Testa	Claudio	22		M	S	gen. merchant	yes		Italian	South	Caserta	S. Potamo S.	— " — Carlo Domenico	Pa	Rudolph
16	Tartaglia	Elisabetta	24		F	M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	father Tristano Di Forio Erasmo	Pa	Utica
17	D'Orazio	Vincenzo	21		M	S	farm. lab.	yes		"	"	Chieti	Serramonacesca	— " — Angelantonio	Pa	Bovard
18	Allegrino	Sabino	33													
19	Natale	Maria	36		F	M	wife	no		"	"	"	"	husband Pasquale	"	"
20	Di Giovanni	Guglielmo														
21	Bergamo	Salvatore	23		M	S	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Caserta	Castelmorrone	wife Teresa Raffaele Castelmorrone	Pa	Forest
22	Mazzarelli	Giuseppe	27		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	Alvignano	wife Carmina Chiarizia Alvignano	Pa	Forest
23	Randolfi	Carmine	21		M	S	"	yes		Italian	South	Caserta	Castelmorrone	— " — Vitantonio Lascalenda	Pa	Washington
24	Scisciente	Giuseppe	24		M	S	tobacconist	"		"	"	"	Alvignano	father Michele Alvignano	Pa	Johnstown
25	Calabrese	Fausto	23		M	S	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Sapelli Raffaella Lepre da Volle	Pa	Chicago
26	Falco	Vincenzo	28		M	M	shoemaker	no		"	"	Bari	Cglie del Colle	— " — Felice Alessandro Perigenti	Pa	Waterbury
27	Capucci	Tommaso	43		M	M	farmer	yes		"	"	Caserta	Pratella Perigenti			
28	De Vasco	Giuseppe	50		M	M	merchant	"		"	"	"	Sora	wife Attilia Sale	Pa	Chicago
29	"	Domenico	14		M	S		no		"	"	"	"	Father Pasquale	"	"
30	Sferlazzo	Pasquale														

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW *February 19, 190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT ANSWERED HERE TO YOUR				
												25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of		28 Marks of Identification
												Feet / Inches		Hair / Eyes		
1	no	Self	30	no	uncle Salvatore Schmeckely 5th Ave. 26th St. bet. 6th & 7th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4	dark brown	dark brown		
2	"	"	40	yes Feb 08 Utica	brother-in-law Pasquale Fortaglia 102 Jay St. Utica N.Y.							5 4	"	"		
3	"	"	15	" Feb 08 "	brother Pasquale " " " "							5 5	"	"		
4																
5	no	Self	30	no 1905	uncle Pasquale Schmeckely 5th Ave. 26th St. bet. 6th & 7th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2	dark brown	dark		
6	"	"	20	yes 1905	cousin Filippo Fortaglia 317 Pearl St. Utica N.Y.							5 5	"	fair		
7	no	Self	20	yes Feb 08 Utica N.Y.	cousin Carmine Fortaglia 1146 Clinton St. Utica N.Y.							5 5	dark	dark gray		
8	yes	"	20	" Feb 08 "	brother Pasquale " " " "							5 5	"	dark		
9	"	"	20	" Feb 08 "	brother-in-law Pasquale Fortaglia 102 Jay St. Utica N.Y.							5 3	"	"		
10	no	"	25	no	uncle Giuseppe Fortaglia 195 11th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	"	dark		
11	"	"	20	"	brother Luigi " " " "							5 4	"	dark		
12																
13	"	Self	50	yes Feb 08 Utica N.Y.	cousin Rocco Fortaglia 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	dark	brown		
14																
15	no	Self	20	yes Dec 04 Pittsburg	brother-in-law Pasquale Fortaglia 102 Jay St. Utica N.Y.							5 7	dark	brown	dark	
16	no	Self	20	no	brother Lorenzo " " " "							5 6	dark	brown		
17	yes	"	40	yes Feb 08 Utica N.Y.	brother Pasquale " " " "							5 2	"	"	dark	
18			20	Feb 08 "	cousin Salvatore Fortaglia 5th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	"	"		
19	"	"	40	no	husband Alfonso Giuseppe Mendrego Cuba							5 4	"	"	dark	
20	"	"														
21	no	Self	12	no	brother-in-law Pasquale Giacomo Fortaglia 608 Summit St. Jersey City N.J.							5 3	fair	brown	mole on r. side	Patrick Fortaglia
22																
23	yes	Self	20	yes Feb 08	uncle Pasquale Fortaglia 102 Jay St. Utica N.Y.							5 6	fair	black	brown	
24	no	"	40	" Feb 08 Washington	brother Pasquale " " " "							5 6	dark	brown	moles on face	Pasquale Fortaglia
25	"	"	25	no	cousin Francesco Fortaglia 3911 4th St. Jersey City N.J.							5 2	"	"		Francesco Fortaglia
26	"	"	40	yes Feb 08	uncle Michelangelo Fortaglia 116 Carling St. Chicago Ill.							5 7	"	dark gray		Michelangelo Fortaglia
27	yes	"	20	" Feb 08 "	cousin Francesco Fortaglia 116 Carling St. Chicago Ill.							5 3	"	"	sky	Francesco Fortaglia
28	"	"	40	no	brother-in-law Michelangelo Fortaglia 116 Carling St. Chicago Ill.							5 3	"	dark gray		Michelangelo Fortaglia
29	"	"	50		"							4 2	"	brown		" "
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Honeycutt master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1909.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

120

I, Dr. Otto Steve, Surgeon of the U.S. Liner [illegible], of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. O. Steve

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
2nd Class S. S. _____ W _____ Latino
sailing from Naples, February 5-10, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Polito	Domenico	23		M	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Angelo Bloia, Cerella	Italy	
2	Pagnal	Vincenzo	21		M	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Maria Bloia, Cerella	Italy	
3	Simonetta	Biagio	37		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Assunta Bloia, Cerella	Italy	
4	Carbonara	Giuseppe	32		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Angela Bloia, Cerella	Italy	
5	Modugno	Gaetano	24		M	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Sister Domenica Accadia	Italy	
6	Pepe	Domenico	15		M	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Father Accadia	Italy	
7	Pagnotto	Angelo	35		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Filomena Accadia	Italy	
8	Caldutto	Francesco	26		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Accadia	Italy	
9	Troccolo	Rocco	46		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Debora Accadia	Italy	
10	Turchiarelli	Pasquale	46		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Teresa Accadia	Italy	
11	Mazzelli	Vincenzo	47		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Carmela Accadia	Italy	
12	Liberatore	Antonio	25		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Sister Francesca Accadia	Italy	
13	Sarno	Raffaele	28		M	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Assunta Candela	Italy	
14	"	Antonio	10		M	s		yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Father Candela	Italy	
15	Testa	Ubaldo	21		M	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Sister Francesca Argento	Italy	Brooklyn
16	Testa	Cesare	26		M	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Sister Francesca Argento	Italy	"
17	Testa	Alberto	24		M	m	painter	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Sister Francesca Argento	Italy	"
18	Gaglucci	Francesco	20		M	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Uncle Carlo Candela	Italy	West Hoboken
19	Lagonica	Caterina	22		F	m		yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Husband Candela	Italy	Bagni Cerella
20	Scarfiotti	Antonio	21		M	s	cloth porter	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Wife Maria Roccanova	Italy	Hoboken
21	Sarno	Francesco	21		M	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Sister Assunta Candela	Italy	
22	Pagliero	Camillo	42		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Son Giuseppe Cannobio	Italy	
23	"	Maria	36		F	m	—	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	—	—	—
24	"	Maria Giuseppa	16		F	s	—	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	—	—	—
25	"	Emilio	9		M	s	—	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	—	—	—
26	"	Giuseppe	13		M	s	—	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	—	—	—
27	"	Antonio	8		M	s	—	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	—	—	—
28	"	Filomena	4	5	F	s	—	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	—	—	—
29	"	Raffaele	2	11	M	s	—	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	—	—	—
30	Giuliano	Giuseppe	28		M	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagni Cerella	Father Arnaldo Bagnoli	Italy	Bagnoli

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February* , 190 6

121

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for each passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTION OF COMMISSIONER GENERAL OF IMMIGRATION. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20 yes	yes	05	Bordo	Bros Rocco Bros Pasquale & Bros Francesco Bordo							5	11	dark	dark			
3	"	"	20 "	yes	04	Pittsburg	Bros Raffaele							5	5	4	"	pock marked	"	"
4	"	"	20 "	yes	04	"	Bros Angelo							5	1	"	4		"	"
5	no	"	20 "	yes	04	el c Jork	Bros Antonio 92 W. Houston							5	6	"	black		Italy	Italy
6	"	"	20	no			uncle Luigi Colagno 92 W. Houston							5	2	"	black	sky	"	"
7	"	"	20	"			Bros Bros Antonio Giuseppe & Bros Domenico							5	4	"	brown		"	"
8	"	"	20	"			cousin Domenico Colucci							5	3	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	20	"			nephew Antonio Rizzuto							5	2	"	"	dark at forehead	"	"
10	"	"	20	yes	04	Buffalo	nephew Luigi Turchiarelli							5	5	"	black	sky	"	"
11	"	"	20	no			nephew Pasquarello Sebastiano							5	1	"	gray	brown	"	"
12	"	"	20	yes	04	"	cousin Pasquale Antonio & Bros Pittsburg							5	2	"	black	sky	dark at forehead	Italy Caserta
13	"	"	40	"	01	el c Jork	Bros Michele							5	1	"	brown		"	" Cerreto
14	"	"					62 Rutgers st el c Jork									"	"		"	"
15	"	"	yes	yes	03	"	Bros Gustavo 2168 Bedford st Brooklyn							5	3	"	"		"	Bologna
16	"	"	60	no			Bros Gustavo							5	4	"	"		"	"
17	"	"		"			Bros same							5	6	"	"	male at 4yo	"	"
18																				
19	no	self	20	no			Father Vincenzo 3208 E. 19 st Bros Gennaro							5	3	fair	brown	male 4yo	light	check Caserta Cerreto
20	yes	"	30	yes	04	Phila Pa	Bros Gennaro 1929 Sedgwick st Phila Pa							5	7	dark	brown	grey	—	Italy Caserta
21	"	"	60	"	01	el c Jork	Bros Michele 62 Rutgers st el c Jork							5	3	"	brown			Italy Cerreto
22	"	"	60	yes	98	"	Friend Del Papa el c Jork							5	5	4	3			Italy Caserta
23	"	"	555				203 Grand st el c Jork									4	3			
24	"	"	2				" "									4	4			
25	"	"	2				" "									4	4			
26	"	"	2				" "									4	3			
27	"	"	2				" "									4	4			
28	"	"	2				" "									3	3			
29	"	"	2				" "									3	3			
30	no	"	28	yes	04	Rochester	cousin Giovanni di Romano 52 Hale st Rochester													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Lorenzini, Master, of the ..... from Naples ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Lorenzini
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1903.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (i. e. country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Glaser, Surgeon of the [illegible] at Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Freiburg i. Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Glaser

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Second Cabin
3rd Class
Apr 5 1909

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koenig Luise sailing from Naples, February 5th, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Maiorano	Nicola	20		M	S	Stone cutter	yes		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Benevento Circello	father Domenico Bonella	U.S.	
2	Maraccio	Domenico	22		M	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Calvagno Caterina	" Francesco Pellegrini	Philadelphia	
3	Pignatiello	Natale	66		M	M	Farmer	no		"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita	wife Giampietro Antonia	U.S.	
4	Romano	Francesco	53		M	M	Farmer	"		Italian	South Italian	"	Potenza Potenza	" Pasquale Torraca in Fiore	U.S.	Allentown
5	Cofrosa	Pasquale	23		M	S	Merchant	yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	father Francesco Della Bilenda	"	Lebanon
6	De Principe	Domenico	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita	wife Antonia Guglielmetta	"	Philadelphia
7	Barbato	Elisabetta	19		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita	Sister Filomena	"	Trenton
8	Pettorossi	Saverio	40		M	M	Watchmaker	yes		"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita	father-in-law Barbato Pasquale	"	Philadelphia
9	"	Maria	32		F	M	-	-		"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita	-	-	-
10	"	Nicolina	10		F	S	-	-		"	"	"	-	-	-	-
11	"	Rosa	2		F	S	-	-		"	"	"	-	-	-	-
12	"	Francesco	1		M	S	-	-		"	"	"	-	-	-	-
13	Nicolucci	Domenico	29		M	M	Shoemaker	no		Italian	South Italian	Chieti	Torino di Sangro	wife Antonia Cappella	Pa.	Bronx
14	Nicolao	Domenico														
15	Lito	Rosario	24		M	S	Farmer	no		Italian	South Italian	Abruzzi Campobasso	Castelbottaccio	uncle Nicola Lorenzetti	U.S.	
16	Nozzio	Domenico														
17	Bellachiara	Carmela	26		F	M	none	no		Italian	South Italian	Abruzzi Campobasso	Cerro al Volturno	husband Pietro Colella	New York	
18	"	Gaetano	2		M	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	Edna Colella	"	
19	"	Anna	8		F	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	"	
20	"	Giovanna	4		F	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	"	
21	"	Maria	3		F	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	"	
22	Lambiase	Domenico														
23	Kingos	Costantino	32		M	S	Merchant	yes		Greek	Greek	Tripoli		mother Helene Rongos Kefalonia	U.S.	
24	Sabbetta	Rocco	24		M	S	Farmer	"		Italian	South Italian	Benevento Circello		father Carlo Sbandefalcone	Pa.	Lehigh
25	Pellegri	Vincenzo	21		M	M	Merchant	no		"	"	Catanzaro Miglierina		wife Caterina Belcastro Nicola	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Serradore	Caterina	20		F	M	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"		Sister Angela " "	"	"
27	Serradore	Guiseppe	17		M	S	Farmer	"		"	"	"		father Liborio Cerro al Volturno	New York	
28	Mastrucci	Alberico	17		M	S	Farmer	"		"	"	Campobasso Bonefro		wife Marianna Petrone	"	
29	Paolone	Vincenzo	31		M	S	"	"		"	"	"		father Pietro Gallucci	"	Rockdale
30	Luisgalli	Nicola	24		M	S	Tailor-maker	"		"	"	[illegible]			"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February* , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the immigrant, whether paid for by any other person, or by the immigrant conjointly, or partly by each.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	no			Brother Louis Morelli 209 E. 31st St. New York City						5	4	dark	brown			Italy	Naples
2	yes	no	$30	yes	1904	Philadelphia	Brother Frederico Zapparelli 931 Kauge St. Philadelphia Pa.						5	4	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	$30	no			Brother Salvatore Pasquariello						5	4	"	"			"	"
4	yes	no	$30	yes	1901	Philadelphia	Brother Giacomo Pasquariello 5 Forzato St. Philadelphia Pa.						5	4	"	"			"	"
5	"	"	$30	yes	1901	Philadelphia	wife Rosaria Pasquariello						5	1	"	"			"	"
6	"	"	$30	no			Brother Carmine Pasquariello						5	4	"	"			"	"
7	"	"	$30	no			Brother Pasquariello						5	1	"	"			"	"
8	"	"	$30	yes	1904	Chicago	Brother Salvatore Pasquariello						5	4	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	$100	yes			Hackensack Hackensack N.J.													
10	"	"					"													
11	"	"					"													
12	"	"					"													
13	yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Giacinto Branch St.						5	2	dark	brown	dark	right eye	Italy	Sorrento
14																				
15	no	Self	$30	no			Brother Sebastiano 210 Orange St. N.J.						Died							
16																				
17	no	Self	$30	yes	1903	Chicago	husband Pasquale Nicola Lane # 10 Elizabeth St N.Y. City						Died							
18	"	"					"													
19	"	"					"													
20	"	"					"													
21	"	"					"													
22																				
23	no	Self	$50	yes	1904	Chicago	cousin: Spirito Ringo, 98 Mulberry St						5	4	dark	black	brown		Italy	
24	no	no	$30	no	1903	no	cousin: Angelo Guiseppe 115 Mulberry St						5	5	"	brown			Brooklyn	
25	no	no	$30	no	1904	Philadelphia	bro. in law Sergio Guiseppe 199 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.						5	3	no	"			Pasquale	Florida
26	no	no	$30	no			husband Pietro Giardino						4	11	"	black	brown		no	no
27	no	no	$30	yes	1904	Philadelphia	bro. in law Gaetano Pietro						4	11	no	no	no		no	no
28	no	no	$30	no			Uncle Guiseppe Chicago Ill.						5	2	"	"	dry		Italy	Salerno
29	no	no	$30	yes	1905	Chicago	cousin Gioacchino Gaeano						5	3	no	brown	no	freckled marked	no	no
30	no	no	$30	yes	1905	Chicago	brother Guiseppe Salvatore 44 Joseph St. Brooklyn						5	6	"	brown	no	right eye	Italy	Sorrento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Commanding master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 **(*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

Column 4 **(*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 **(*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).**

Column 6 **(*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.**

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer **is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.**

A farm laborer **is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.**

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 **(*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).**

Column 8 **(*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.**

Column 9 **(*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.**

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 **(*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.**

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 **(*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.**

Column 12 **(*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.**

Column 13 **(*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).**

Column 14 **(*By whom passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.**

Column 15 **(*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.**

Column 16 **(*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 or Philadelphia.**

Column 17 **(*Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.**

Columns 18 to 21 **.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Cleve, Surgeon of the [illegible] of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Governing of Freiburg i. Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O Cleve

Sworn to before me this 12. day of February, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered 125

Second Cabin
11th Dept S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Naples, February 8th, 1909
5/2/1909

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buccilli	Giuseppe	25		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Giovanna Buccilli	Penn.	Pittsburg
2	Conte	Giuseppe	27		M	S	tailor	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Maria Conte	Penn.	Pittsburg
3	"	Letizia	17	5	F	S	—	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Giuseppe Conte	Penn.	Pittsburg
4	Berlingieri	Biagio	50		M	M	laborer	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Giuseppa Berlingieri	Penn.	Pittsburg
5	Murgo	Salvatore	21		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Domenico Murgo	Penn.	Pittsburg
6	Calabrese	Giacomo	11	0	M	—	—	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Pietro Calabrese	Penn.	Pittsburg
7	Arecchione	Pietro	40		M	M	laborer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Maria Arecchione	Penn.	Pittsburg
8	"	Maria	34	5	F	M	—	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Husband Pietro Arecchione	Penn.	Pittsburg
9	"	Francesco	10	11	M	S	—	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Pietro Arecchione	Penn.	Pittsburg
10	"	Elena	11	5	F	S	—	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Pietro Arecchione	Penn.	Pittsburg
11	Bezzino	Francesco	35		M	M	bricklayer	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Anna Bezzino	Penn.	Pittsburg
12	Grassi	Fortunato	31		M	M	laborer	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Grazia Grassi	Penn.	Pittsburg
13	Lizzi	Emanuele	47		M	M	laborer	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Angela Lizzi	Penn.	Pittsburg
14	Criscuolo	Salvatore	26		M	S	laborer	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Raffaela Criscuolo	Penn.	Pittsburg
15	"	Francesco	1	0	M	—	—	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Salvatore Criscuolo	Penn.	Pittsburg
16	Di Lucy	Luigi	26		M	S	laborer	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Pietro Di Lucy	Penn.	Pittsburg
17	Di Cerbo	Raffaele	47		M	M	laborer	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Carmela Di Cerbo	Penn.	Pittsburg
18	Rossi-Balzer	Hedwig	21		F	S	domestic	Y	Y	German	German	Austria	Vienna	Father Rossi-Balzer	Penn.	Pittsburg
19	Di Pietro	Michele	54		M	M	merchant	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Orsenia Di Pietro	Penn.	Pittsburg
20	"	Orsenia	50	5	F	M	—	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Husband Michele Di Pietro	Penn.	Pittsburg
21	"	Donato	11	9	M	S	—	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Michele Di Pietro	Penn.	Pittsburg
22	Carone	Lorenzo	19	7	M	S	porter	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Biagio Carone	Penn.	Pittsburg
23	Di Cicco	Pellegrino	41		M	M	mason	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Maria Di Cicco	Penn.	Pittsburg
24	Maria Vito	Di Cicco	20		M	S	butcher	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Maria Di Cicco	Penn.	Pittsburg
25	Troia	Luigi Paolo	32		M	S	shoemaker	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Luigi Troia	Penn.	Pittsburg
26	Eduto	Biagio	19		M	S	porter	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Aunt Maria Eduto	Penn.	Pittsburg
27	D'Imperio	Antonio	26		M	M	laborer	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Teresina D'Imperio	Penn.	Pittsburg
28	Mannarelo	Leonardo	24		M	S	farmer	Y	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Carolina Mannarelo	Penn.	Pittsburg
29	Di Biase	Michele	28		M	M	porter	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Emanuela Di Biase	Penn.	Pittsburg
30	Marucci	Nicola	17		M	S	laborer	N	N	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Michele Marucci	Penn.	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of NEW ... February 5 1904

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY INSTRUCTIONS NOT APPLICABLE PRIOR TO 1906. 23 Height (Feet, Inches)	24 Complexion	25 Color of (Hair, Eyes)	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth (Country, City or Town)
1	no	self	20 yes											
2	no	"	100 "		cousin									
3	no	"												
4	no	"	60 yes											
5	"		15 no											
6	"													
7	no	self												
8	"	"												
9	"	"												
10	"	"												
11	no	self	20 yes											
12	no	"	12 yes											
13	no	"	40 yes											
14	"	"												
15	"	"												
16														
17														
18														
19	no	self	100 yes											
20	no	"	"											
21	no	"	"											
22	no	"	100 yes											
23	"	"	40 no											
24	"	"	40 yes											
25	yes	"	20 no											
26	no	"	40 no											
27	no	"	40 yes	98/97 N. Y.										
28	no	self	60 yes											
29	no	"	60 yes											
30	no	"	60 yes											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Pearce, master, of the [illegible] from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Pearce
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1901.

NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Glaser, Surgeon of the [illegible] of Toronto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Toronto, Ont., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto Glaser

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

Second Cabin Passengers
5th List S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse
5/2/1907

sailing from Naples, February 6th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pappone	Leonardo	53	M	M	farmer	yes		Italian	Latin	Kingdom of Italy	Montesarchio	Wife Carmela	Pennsylvania	Wilkesbarre
2	Galluccio	Michele	38	"	"	tailor	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Brettina	"	"
3	Cesario	Maria	51	S	"	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Bro Salvatore Cesario	"	"
4	Barbare	Pasquelina	28	"	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Sat Andria	"	"
5	Acierno	Giovannantonio	56	M	M	porter	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Maria	"	"
6	Di Sisto	Vincenzo	26	"	S	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Sat	"	"
SUBMITTED	Guidi	Carlotta	28	F	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
SUBMITTED	"	Amedeo	13	M		HOSPITAL DISCHARGED					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Conte	Angelantonio	29	M	M	farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Teresa	"	"
10	Cavaliere	Nunzio	21	"	"	merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Salvatore	"	"
11	Guarino	Antonia	24	S	S	none	no		"	"			Mother Maddalena	"	"
12	Paladino	Donato	38	M	M	merchant	yes		"	"			Wife Teresa	"	"
13	Giovaniello	Nunzia	24	S	S	none	no		"	"			Sat Lorenzo	"	"
14	De Piano	Carmine	24	M	M	workman	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Maria	"	"
15	De Lusio	Donato	46	M	M	merchant	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Teresa	"	"
16	De Piano	Giuseppe	21	M	S	day laborer	no		"	"			Sat Francesco	"	"
17	Di Donato	Carlo	40	M											
18	Barbarisi	Gaetano	19	M	M	farmer	yes		Italian	Latin			Gaetano Mastrobernardino		
19	Russo	Nicola	29	M	M	carpenter	no		Italian	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sat Luigi	Pittston	"
20	Mastrangelo	Francesco	20	M	S	barber boy	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sat Domenico	Pittston	"
SUBMITTED	Pellegrino	Marianna	43	F	M								Sister Giuseppe		
SUBMITTED	Costantino	Giuseppina	16	F	S										
SUBMITTED	"	Sebastiana	13	F	S										
SUBMITTED	"	Concettina	12	F	S										
25	De Cesare	Angelo													
26	Della Cava	Antonio													
SUBMITTED	Sordone	Andrea	42	M	M	tailor	yes		Italian	Latin			Wife Teresa		
28	Lo Bato	Pietro	53	M	M	workman	"		"	"			Wife Stefania		
29	Mandarano	Bartolomeo	24	M	S	do	"		"	"			Sat Giovanni		
30	Marcello	Rocco	19	M	S	farmer	"		Italian	Latin			Sat		

7/15/09

(75)

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of February 1st, 190-

127

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by self, relative, friend, or other person; or by any corporation, society, church, or other body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	no	self	$18	yes 84-85 Chicago	[illegible]											
2	"	"	$30	yes 1 Jan 99	[illegible]											
3	"	"	yes $35	yes 1 Jan 99	[illegible]							5 3	+	brown		
4	"	"	"	yes 1 Jan 99	[illegible]							5 4	+	"		
5	no	"	$20	no	[illegible]							5 3	"	gray		
6	"	"	$20	yes 1 Jan 99	[illegible]							5 4	+	brown		
7	"	"	$20	yes 1 Jan 1901	[illegible]							5 4	+	"		
8	"	"	yes	yes 1 Jan 1908	[illegible]							5 2	+	"		
9	no	"	$20	no	[illegible]							4 11	"	"		
10	"	"	40	yes 30 Jan 98	[illegible]							5 5	"	brown		
11	"	"	$20	no	[illegible]							5 6	+	"		
12	"	"	40	yes 1 Jan 94	[illegible]							5 3	"	"		
13	"	"	$25	no	[illegible]							5 3	+	"		
14	no	"	$20	yes 1 Jan 98	[illegible]							5 1	+	brown		
15	"	"	$25	yes 30 Jan 98	[illegible]							5 3	+	gray		
16	"	"	40	no	[illegible]							5 2	"	brown		
17																
18	"	self	$20	no	[illegible]							5		dark		
19	"	"	$25	yes 1 Jan 98	[illegible]											
20	"	"	$20	yes 1 Jan 98	[illegible]							5 4	+	brown		
21	"	self	$9.00	no	[illegible]							5 5	+	brown		
22	"	"			[illegible]											
23	"	"			[illegible]											
24	"	"			[illegible]											
25																
26																
27	"	self	40	no	[illegible]							5 3	+	dark		
28	"	"	30	yes 1 Jan 98	[illegible]							5 4	+	gray		
29	yes		$00.	yes 1 Jan 1909	[illegible]							5 5				Italy, Messina
30	yes	self	40	yes	[illegible]											Italy, Messina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible] from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only as basis of last permanent residence, as it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Otto Clerc, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Freiburg i. Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
6th Sept S. S. Koenigin Luise
T/3/1909

sailing from Naples, February 5th, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Raco	Bruno	40	4	M	m	Italian	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	Italy	Caserta	Wife Teresa Raco	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Ciciello	Salvatore	38	4	M	m				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
3	"	Vincenza	30	F	S	widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ciciello	"	"
4	Fortunato (Victor)	Sebastiana	6	"	S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
5	Carleo	Leonardo	28	M	M	farmer	no	Italian	South	Caserta	Pedino			wife Paula Carleo	Conn	Conn
6	Zito	Alfonso	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teresa "	"	"
7	Perri	Pasquale	50	"	M	"	"	"	"	Caserta	S. Pietro			wife Rosalina Perri	Conn	Conn
8	Porcaro	Salvatore	36	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Caserta			wife Bernardina Porcaro	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Costa	Rosina	20	F	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico "	"	"
10	Garofalo	Teresa	23	M	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Avellino			father Salvatore	Penn	Penn
11	Albanese	Domenico	24	M	M	"	no	"	"	"	"			wife Rosa "	Conn	Conn
12	Barisio	Gaetano	28	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Avellino			wife Filomena Barisio	Conn	Conn
13	Bellisio	Giuseppe	34	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"			wife Isabella "	Penn	Penn
14	Curry	Thomas	40				American									Portugal
15	Moretti	Angelo Antonio	21	M	M	farmer	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				father Moreto	Conn	Conn
16	"	Angela	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			husband Pietro Moreto	"	"
17	Impagnatiello	Paolo	33	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			wife Carmela Impagnatiello	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Vecchio	Giuseppe	15	"	S	"	no	"	"	"	"			mother Angela Vecchio	Penn	Penn
19	Pappatelle	Emanuele	34	"	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"			wife Maria "	Conn	Conn
20	Cozz	Michele	21	"	S	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"			mother Pellegrina Cozz	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Pasquale	Giovanni	39	"	M	merchant	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				wife Angela Pasquale	Penn	Penn
22	Lolacco	Filippo	50	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"			wife Maria Lolacco	"	"
23	Vecchitano	Bruno	13	"	"	farming	"	"	"	Caserta	Sessa			wife Pietro Vecchitano	Penn	Penn
24	" (Vitt)	Domenico	11	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"			father Pietro "	"	"
25	Italia	Giuseppe	22	M	S	industrial	yes	"	"	Italian	Carlentini			father Salvatore Italia	Colo.	Colo.
26	Narzisi	Salvatore	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Carmelo Narzisi	"	"
27	Perri	Francesco	19	"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	Sessa			father Raffaele Perri	Penn	Penn
28	Valentano	Vito	20	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"			father Giuseppe "	Ohio	Ohio
29	Collarile	Francesco	25	"	M	"	yes	Spanish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
30	Di Maio	Pancrazio	25	"	"	farming	"	Italian	South	Caserta	Pallo			wife Maria Pallo	N.Y.	N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 129

Arriving at Port of Florida 1[illegible], 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Time or period of years; Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of (Hair, Eyes)	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth (Country, City or Town)
1	yes	self	30		cousin Pasquale [illegible]											
2	"	"	150		brother-in-law Sorbino Giuseppe							5	4	"	4	
3	"	"	"		brother [illegible]							5	3	"	4	
4	"	"	"	no	[illegible]							5		"		
5	"	self	20	yes	[illegible]							5	4	dark	dark	[illegible]
6	"	"	20	"	[illegible]							5	1	"	"	"
7	no	"	25	"	[illegible]							5	5	"	dark	[illegible]
8	"	"	100	"	[illegible]							5	6	"	dark	[illegible]
9	"	"	30	no	[illegible]							5	5	"	dark	[illegible]
10	"	"	12	yes	[illegible]							5	6	"	dark	[illegible]
11	"	"	20	"	[illegible]							5	5	"	dark	"
12	yes	"	20	"	[illegible]							5	6	"	dark	[illegible]
13	no	"	20	"	[illegible]							5	6	"	dark	[illegible]
14																
15	no	self	100	yes 3 years	[illegible]							5	5	dark	brown	[illegible]
16	"	"	25	"	[illegible]							5	0	"	"	"
17	"	"	10	yes	[illegible]							5	3	"	"	[illegible]
18	"	"	40	no	[illegible]							4	9	"	black	[illegible]
19	"	"	40	"	[illegible]							5	3	"	"	"
20	no	"	20	"	[illegible]							5	4	"	black	[illegible]
21	"	"	40	yes	[illegible]							5	3	"	"	[illegible]
22	"	"	12	no	[illegible]							5	4	"	gray	"
23	"	"	30	yes	Kaysa Lester Barbara							5	1	"	black	[illegible]
24	"	"	2		Kaysa [illegible]								"	"		
25	"	"	40		[illegible]							5	5	"	"	dark
26	"	"	44	no	[illegible]							5	5	"	black	dark
27	no	"	64	"	[illegible]							5	4	"	brown	[illegible]
28	"	"	19	"	[illegible]							5	2	"	"	"
29	yes	"	30	yes	[illegible]							5	[illegible]			
30	no	"	90	no	[illegible]							5	2	dark brown	gray	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1904.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubs (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

3—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those born in other countries residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from such) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for the statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(10)

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Clive, Surgeon of the [illegible], of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7th List

5/2/909 S. S. sailing from Naples February 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~Lido~~	~~Rosario~~	~~24~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Naples~~	~~Same~~		
2	Goglucci	Francescandonio	23	4	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Josi Giuseppe 2nd	N. York	
3	~~Di Carlo~~	~~Raffaele~~														
4	Franco	Pasquale	20	6	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Reggio Calabria	Italy	Josi Pasquale	Pennsylvania	New York
5	Fudelicato	Donato	27	4	M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Reggio Calabria	Italy	Josi Giuseppe	Pennsylvania	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February, 190[illegible] 131

No. on List.	13 Name	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the master, a relative, a friend, or other person, or by himself, or herself, or persons in passage.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in Polygamy.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SUPERSEDING ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	60	Yes	5	[illegible]	cousin Brooklyn							5	4	dark	brown				
3								35 grand st														
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	60	no			cousin [illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]				
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]				
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. F. W. Cromwell, master, of the [illegible] from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1904.

at New York [illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Königin Luise

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Klose, Surgeon of the **Königin Luise.** of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Prussia, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 172 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. O. Klose

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

172

Add

Acc. July 19/09

Transp. Rec.

Add

Tab

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M S. S. ~~Königin Luise.~~ Königin Luise. sailing from Libau February 4th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ficker	Kurt	31		m m	waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Libau	Mrs. Wanda Ficker		Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	Ficker	Kurt														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , February 15 , 1902

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair / Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of Birth. Country / City or Town
				Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of time / Where?								Feet / Inches		Hair / Eyes		
1	-	Self	15	~~No~~ Yes	Uncle H. Popper 2nd Ave.							5				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hansen, master, of the **Königin Luise.** from April, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hansen
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1902,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O Blee, Surgeon of the Königin Luise. of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bremen of Freiberg Saxe and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O Blee

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February 1907

at New York

Immigration officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

121 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Gibraltar February 8th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dahn	Raymond	21		M	S	Seaman									
✓ 2	Bernal	Francisco	19		M	S	Student			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				L. and Rosario Bernal		
✓ 3	Almeida	Antonio	21		M	S	Sailor									
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 1/2

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 135

Arriving at Port of [illegible] FEB 13 1904 *February* 1904

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair	Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes himself	[illegible]					going home													
2	yes himself	[illegible]	no				439 E. 16th St. Harrisburg Pa.													
3	yes himself	[illegible]	no				Mr Francisco Bernal Martinez													
4							Calle 12. Mejico													
5							his friend Holland Consul													
6							New York													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Harrasowitz, of the **Königin Luise.** from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Harrasowitz
Captain Officer

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of February, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom **passage** was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Cleve, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Finnland at Freiburg i/Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

None

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1909

at Liverpool O. Cleve

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered *

S.S. **Königin Luise.** *sailing from* Bremen : February 4th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cacini	Federico	17		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro mother Bagni Lucca	N.Y.	New York
2	Bacchiarelli	Raffaello	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro father Domenico Bacchiarelli Bagni Lucca	N.Y.	New York
3	Bertocchini	Luigi	30		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro wife Ersilia Bertocchini Bagni Lucca Lucca	N.Y.	New York
4	Cacini	Rinaldo	31		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro wife Viola Cacini Bagni Lucca Lucca	N.Y.	New York
5	Cacini	Raffaello	36		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro mother Marianna Cacini Bagni di Lucca Lucca	N.Y.	New York
6	Cacini	Giuseppe	17		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro father Vincenzo Bertocchini Bagni Lucca Lucca	N.Y.	New York
7	Bertocchini	Luca	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro wife Elisabetta Cacini Bagni Lucca Lucca	N.Y.	New York
8	Cacini	Giuseppe	26		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro wife Carlina Fonte Bagni Lucca Lucca	N.Y.	New York
9	Cacini	Oreste	26		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca	Bagni di Lucca	bro father Candido Genovese Coreglia Lucca	Canada	Sydney
10	Genovese	Lorenzo	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Treviso	Crespignano	bro wife Adele Modesto Crespignano Treviso	Canada	Sydney
11	Modesto	Antonio	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Treviso	Crespignano	bro father Stefano Durante Crespignano Treviso	Canada	Sydney
12	Durante	Adriano	28		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Treviso	Crespignano	bro father Ferdinando Michielin Crespignano Treviso	Canada	Sydney
13	Michielin	Giovanni	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Treviso	Crespignano	bro father Angelo Albani Spoleto Perugia	NY	Crumpton
14	Ruggini	Bernardino	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Tolentino	8-260805 (605) 4-22-07 NOC/A	NY	Crumpton
15	Wife	Camilla	19		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Tolentino	bro father Teodoro Domenico Macerata Rizzo	NY	Crumpton
16	Liberi	Giovanni	18		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Treia	bro father Giuseppe Santini Serano Santini	NY	Crumpton
17	Santini	Antonio	19		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Bellano	bro father Angelo Aureli Rizzo Macerata	NY	Crumpton
18	Aureli	Domenico	19		m s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Macerata	Rizzo	bro mother Caterina Giovanti Treia Macerata	NY	Crumpton
19	Giovanti	Enrico	35		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Treia	do do do	NY	Crumpton
20	Wife	Domenica	26		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Treia	do do do	NY	Crumpton
21	Son	Vincenzo	4		m s				Italy	Italian South	Perugia	Treia	do do do	NY	Crumpton
22	Calligari	Pietro	24		m m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Vicenza	Lugiana	bro wife Teresa Vicenza Lugiana Vicenza	Ill.	Tallmans
23	Calligari	Alessio	31		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Vicenza	Lugiana	husband Pietro Marchiondo Lugiana Vicenza	Ill	Tallmans
24	Calligari	Pietro	26		m s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Vicenza	Lugiana	bro father Pietro Calligari Lugiana Vicenza	Ill	Tallmans
25	Mazzoni	Giuseppe	17		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Massa	Fivizzano	bro father Antonio Mazzoni Fivizzano Massa	Ill	Kensington
26	Salvieri	Giuseppe	27		m m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Massa	Fivizzano	bro wife Linda Bianchi Rossi Fivizzano Massa	Ill	Kensington
27	Turletti	Ubaldo	18		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Massa	Fivizzano	bro father Bruno Turletti Fivizzano Massa	Ill	Remington
28	Lomelli	Giovanni	48		m m	farmer			Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi				
29	Cassani	Giuseppe	25		m s				Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi				
30	Son	Raffaele	9		m s				Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi				

A English
Insp.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 157

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 10 1908 *February* 190 9

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by himself, friend, relative, society, employer, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$10	yes never	[illegible] 612 - 44 street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	black	Italy	Bagni Lucca
2	yes	himself	$15	never	no friend Cairo Agostino 612 - 14 sts NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Bagni Lucca
3	yes	himself	$15	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	black	Italy	Bagni Lucca
4	yes	himself	$10	never	do Domenico Cairo 612 - 14 sts - NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Bagni Lucca
5	yes	himself	$10	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Bagni Lucca
6	yes	himself	$10	never	bro Cesario Cairo Agostino 612 - 14 sts. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	Italy	Bagni Lucca
7	yes	himself	$16	yes 1907 1908	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Bagni Lucca
8	yes	himself	$12	yes 1904 1908	no friend Cairo Domenico 612 - 14 sts New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	Italy	Bagni Lucca
9	yes	himself	$18	yes 1904 1908	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Bagni Lucca
10	yes	himself	$20	never	bro friend Durante Genesio Sydney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Campofranco
11	yes	himself	$10	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	gray	Italy	Campofranco
12	yes	himself	$10	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	Italy	Campofranco
13	yes	himself	$10	never	bro friend Rispetti Antonio Sydney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blond	Italy	Campofranco
14	yes	himself	$65.00	yes 1907	bro friend Gregorio Cappoon Crumpsler Crumpsler W.V.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	Italy	Palermo
15	yes	her husband	$80	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	Italy	Palermo
16	yes	himself	$160	yes 1907-08	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Trapani
17	yes	himself	$50	never	bro brother Vincenzo Faulisi Crumpsler W.V.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Italy	Palermo
18	yes	himself	$20	never	bro friend Gregorio Cappoon Crumpsler W.V.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	Italy	Palermo
19	yes	himself	$100	yes 1907-08	bro friend Gregorio Cappoon Crumpsler W.V.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	black	Italy	Trapani
20	yes	himself	$70	yes 1907-08	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Trapani
21	yes	bro Faulisi		never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	gray	Italy	Trapani
22	yes	himself	$60	never	bro friend Romano Massimigliano Cattanea Sic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Palermo
23	yes	himself	$60	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Trapani
24	yes	himself	$60	never	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Palermo
25	yes	himself	$130	yes 1906-08	bro friend Lunardi Carlo Kensington Sic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Italy	Agrigento
26	yes	himself	$30	yes 1906-08	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	gray	gray	Italy	Marsala
27	yes	himself	$50	never	bro friend Carlo Cajolo Kensington Sic 117 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	Italy	Sciacca
28						no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
29						no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo
30						no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Harrington, of the **Königin Luise.** from Cuba do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and (herewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Harrington
Asst. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or lists of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. O. Clere, Surgeon of the **Königin Luise.** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Freiburg i/Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Clere

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M.S.S. **Königin Luise.** *sailing from* Genoa . February 2d . 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Casonatini	Attilio	18		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his father Salvatore Casonatini	Borgo Buggiano	Pa.	Scranton
2	Ambrogini	Biagio	44		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his wife Maria Ambrogini	Borgo Buggiano	Pa.	Scranton
3	Bindelli	Emilio	4		m	Farmer			Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano				
4	Casonatini	Attilio	18		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his father Salvatore Casonatini	Borgo Buggiano	Pa.	Scranton
5	Silvestri	Giovanni	18		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his father Guido Silvestri	Borgo Buggiano Lucca	Pa.	Scranton
6	Buccini	Eugenio	23		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his father Buccini Francesco	Borgo Buggiano Lucca	Pa.	Scranton
7	Isoli	Giovanni	30		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his wife Isoli Assunta	Borgo Buggiano Lucca	Pa.	Scranton
8	Francatelli	Alfonso	44		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano				
9	Bellugini	Maria	4						Italy							
10	Bellucinini	Augusto	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his father Bellucinini Domenico	Borgo Buggiano Lucca	Pa.	Scranton
11	Mariani	Assunta	33	4	m	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca	Vellano	her father Angelo Lazzarini	Vellano Lucca	Pa.	Scranton
12	Son	David	4		m s	/	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca	Vellano	do do do		Pa.	Scranton
13	Daughter	Rina	3		f s	/			Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Vellano	do do do		Pa.	Scranton
14	Daughter	Cesarina	3		f s	/			Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Vellano	do do do		Pa.	Scranton
15	Bonfatto	Giovanni	30		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his wife Giulietta Bonfatto		Pa.	Scranton
16	Nobile	Giovannino	26		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Abruzzi	Sulmona	his father Nobile Edoardo		Pa.	New Castle
17	Borsini	Giovanni	24		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Sulmona	his father Nicola Giacomo		Pa.	New Castle
18	Marini	Luigi	21		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Abruzzi	Sulmona	his wife Costanza Marini		Pa.	Wilmington
19	Rossi	Vincenzo	24		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Sulmona	his wife Rossi Giovanna		Pa.	Wilmington
20	Cecini	Stefano	24		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggiano	his wife Maria Cecini		Pa.	Bethlehem
21	Nobile	Biagio	46		m	Farmer			Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Sulmona				
22	Nocelli	Vittorio	48		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Sulmona	his wife Nocelli Teresa		Pa.	Wilmington
23	Barbacini	Antonio	32		m m	Mariner	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Zara	his wife Maria Barbacini	Zara Istria	Pa.	Scranton
24	Barbacini	Pietro	38		m m	Mariner	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Zara	his wife Maria Barbacini	Zara Istria	Pa.	Scranton
25	Bonifacio	Pietro	18		m s	Mariner	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Zara	his father Nicolò Bonifacio	Zara Istria	Pa.	Scranton
26	Lantini	Giuseppe	15		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cesena	Montalcone	his mother Lantini Rosina	Montalcone Cesena	Pa.	New Village
27	Lantini	Enrico	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cesena	Montalcone	do do do		Pa.	New Village
28	Pellegrini	Maria	25		f m	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggi	his brother Cesare Pellegrini	Borgo a Buggiano Lucca	Pa.	Wilmington
29	Son	Lino	1		m s	/	/	/	Italy	Italian South	Lucca	Borgo Buggi	do do do do		Pa.	Wilmington
30	Mussa	Assunta	24		f s	Housewoman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Cagliari	her brother Mario Copiano	Cagliari	Pa.	Wilmington

11-21851-505-12/14/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1.719

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 10, 1905

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid for by other persons, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$ 12	never			his friend Attilio Cardelli 379 Rosabel Str - Saint M.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown		
2			$					no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown		
3			$					no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown		
4	yes	himself	$ 12	never			his friend Cardelli Agosto 379 Rosabel Str - Saint M.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown		
5	yes	himself	$ 12	never			his friend Cellegrim Francesco 41 Western Str 24 Saint Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown		
6	yes	himself	$ 15	never			his friend Cardelli Agosto 379 Rosabel Str Saint M.n	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown		
7	yes	himself	$ 12	never			his brother in law Cardelli Agosto 379 Rosabel Str Saint M.n Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown		
8	yes	himself	$ 15	yes 1901-1905	Bronx			no	no	no	no	good	no						
9								no	no	no	no	good	no						
10	yes	himself	$ 12	yes 1904 08	Saint M.		his friend Gramo Cellegrim 41 Western Str St Saint Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown		
11	yes	herself		yes 1902 07	Ba		her husband Mariani Giuseppe Hamerrood Kramer Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown		
12	yes	himself	$ 15				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	yes	herself					do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
14	yes	his mother					do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
15	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his brother in law Sydney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	brown		
16	yes	himself	$ 20	yes 1902-07	Ba		his cousin Marini Francesco New Castle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	fair		
17	yes	himself	$ 2	yes 1902-05	Scranton		his brother Brescia Pietro New Castle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown		
18	yes	himself	$ 20	yes 1906-07	Del		his brother Marini Carlo Wilmington Claimond -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown		
19	yes	himself	$ 20	yes 1900 04	Wilmington		his brothers Rossi Luigi Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	brown		
20	yes	himself	$ 20				his [illegible] Agostino Carmi 612 - 14 Elm Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	dark		
21	yes	himself	$ 20					no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown		
22	yes	himself	$ 20				Robado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown		
23	yes	himself	$ 20	yes 1907-08	Ludon		his brother Giovanni Barbabre Ludiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown		
24	yes	himself	$ 10	yes 1904-07	West Virg		his brother Giovanni Barbabre Ludiana West Virg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	brown		
25	yes	himself	$ 20	yes 1907-08	Ludiana		his brother in law Sparo Catarinic Ludiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown		
26	yes	himself		yes 1906-07	New Village		his son Vincenzo Barbini Box 88 New Village	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown		
27	yes	herself	$ 20	never			do do do her husband Cellegrino Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown		
28	yes	herself		never			41 Western Str 24 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown		
29	yes	his mother	$ 15	never			do do do her Lupin Frank Denaeui	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	blond	grey		
30	yes	himself	$ 20	never			his cousin Denaeui 14 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Harrazowitz, of the **Königin Luise.** from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Harrazowitz
Citizen Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the **Königin Luise**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Freiburg i/Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Königin Luise** *sailing from* Genoa *February* 1, 190

M 11—118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mura	Girolamo	41	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Cagliari	his brother Mura Ignazio Cagliari		
2	~~Mura~~	~~Girolamo~~	21	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Cagliari			
3	Dyrgve	Bjerke	20	m	s	mariner	yes	yes	Scandinavia	Norwegian	Genoa	Genoa	his mother Anna Larsen Dyrgve Genoa		
4	Traini	Raffaello	19	m	s	farmer	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Assoro Enna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his father Traini Giovanni Assoro Enna	Ca	Montapolo
5	Canali	Antonio	19	m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Assoro Enna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his father Canali Raffaele Assoro Enna	Ca	Montapolo
6	Bianchini	Cesare	30	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aragona Girgenti	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his father Bianchini Leonardo Aragona Girgenti	Il	Romanello
7	Cafiero	Vittorio	28	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Acireale Catania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his mother Cafiero Rosa Acireale Catania	Il	Piedimont
8	Destino	Pietro	24	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Acireale Catania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	his wife Sofia Cafalino Catania Italy	Il	Piedimont
9	Cafalino	Domenico	19	m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Acireale Catania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Il	Piedimont
ADMITTED	Lapoino	Adamo	41	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South				Il	Piedimont
ADMITTED	Figlio	Vino	12	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aragona Girgenti	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	a mother Figlio Rosa Aragona Girgenti	Il	Piedimont
12	Orekid	Cesare	21	m	s.	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Agrigento	Girgenti	his father Orekid Alessandro Girgenti	Ca	Latrobe
13	Bairoda	Francisco	20	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Agrigento	Girgenti			
14	Rivoir	Enrico	44	m	s	mariner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Genoa	Genoa			
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-95239-4-1-40

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 142

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 19, 190[illegible]

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION DESIRED BY DEPARTMENT BUT NOT REQUIRED FROM ALIENS. | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, A Hannemann, of the **Königin Luise.** from Europe do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hannemann
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1909.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, with country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clere, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Luise of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Freiburg Ger and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Clere

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

581

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st list

5/2/1907 S. S. Koenigin Luise sailing from Naples, February 6, 1907

M

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lepri	Giuseppe	41		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sulmona	Sister Vincenza Lepri	Penn.	Langhorne
on board	Delfino	Vittoria	24		F	M	Domestic	No	No	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Salerno	Husband Rocchio	N.J.	Trenton
Ellis Island	Cerri	Rosario	8		M	S										
4	Rizzo	Antonio	38		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Carolina Rizzo		
5	Rizzo	Giuseppe	28		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Carolina Rizzo		
6	Tenaro	Giovanni	16		M	S						Italy	Castellammare	Lodi Giuseppe	Penn.	Hokendauqua
7	Dello Stritto	Pasquale	39		M	M								wife Maria Grazia		Bethlehem
8	Boccardo	Domenico	26		M	M								wife Maria Grazia		Bethlehem
9	Martone	Mrs Giovanna	24		F	M	none						Capodrise	mother Salvatore Scialdone	Ill.	Chicago
10	Sparaco	Domenico	20		M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes				S. Agata Sannita	Lodi Antonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	De Filippo	Nicola	24		M	M								Lodi Fabbrino		
12	Lotello	Giuseppe	19		M	S								Lodi Domenico		Penn. Gallitzin
13	Sparaco	Andrea	22		M	M								Lodi Antonio		N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Fegla	Agostino	21		M	M								wife Maria Pizzo	Penn.	Bridgeport
15	Sasto	Ferdinando	19		M	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes			Caserta	Teora	Father Giuseppe Sasto	Conn.	Bridgeport
16	Lepre	Michele	42		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Avigliano	wife Filomena Lepre	Penn.	Wilkes Barre
17	Pasquecci	Giuseppe	42		M	M	Farm Lab.	No	No	Italian	South Italian	Avellino	Grigento	wife Concetta Pasquecci	Conn.	Waterbury
18	Puglisi	Gaetano	23		M	S								Lodi Luciano Puglisi		
19	Capobianco	Francesco	19		M	S								wife Teresa Nicolella	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Pizzucci	Nicola	18		M	S								Lodi Angelo Pizzucci	Conn.	Waterbury
21	Carnelli	Domenicantonio	42		M	M						Italy	Avigliano	wife Angela Carnelli	Ohio	Euclid
22	Di Pietro	Carmine	25		M	M								wife Carmela Di Pietro	Ohio	Youngstown
23	Di Anna	Teodorinangelo	18		M	S								Lodi Rocco		
24	Marrocchio	Celestino	20		M	M								wife Antonietta Langone	Ohio	Youngstown
25	Di Pietro	Giuseppe	41		M	M								wife Teresa Longhi	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Amicone	Michele	23		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Ohio	Euclid
27	"	Custode	25		F	M										
28	Pannuzio	Vincenzo	27		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Antonietta Pannuzio		
29	Saraceno	Teodoro	17		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes			Bari	Bitetto	Lodi Nicola Saraceno	N.Y.	New York
30	Turchiano	Francesco	35		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Carmela Turchiano		

78

1/28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—6139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 163

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *15th February 19 . 1906*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTIONS NOT TO BE ANSWERED PRIOR TO 1906. 25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	60	no	[illegible]							5 6				[illegible]
2	"	"	22	"	[illegible]											
3	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							5 6				[illegible]
4	"	"	20	yes	[illegible]											
5	"	"	120	"	[illegible]							5 6				
6	yes	cousin	18	no	[illegible]							5 6				
7	no	self	42	yes	[illegible]							5 1				[illegible]
8	"	"	20	"	[illegible]							5 5				
9	yes	husband	10	"	[illegible]							5 3				
10	no	self	20	"	[illegible]							5 3				
11	"	"	12	"	[illegible]							5 4				
12	"	"	20	"	[illegible]							5 6				
13	"	"	14	"	[illegible]							5 3				
14	"	"	10	"	[illegible]							5 6				
15	"	"	10	yes	[illegible]							5 4				
16	yes	Father	6	"	[illegible]							5 3				
17	no	self	60	"	[illegible]											
18	"	"	10	yes	[illegible]							5				
19	"	"	10	"	[illegible]							5				
20	"	"	10	"	[illegible]							4 11				
21	No	"	50	"	[illegible]							5				
22	"	"	28	"	[illegible]							5 6				[illegible]
23	No	"	50	no	[illegible]							5 4				
24	"	"	44	"	[illegible]							5 3				
25	"	"	60	yes	[illegible]							5 2				
26	No	"	40	"	[illegible]							5 5				
27	No	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]							5 4				
28	"	"	50	no	[illegible]							5 2				
29	"	"	10	"	[illegible]							5 2½				
30	"	"	40	yes	[illegible]							5 3				[illegible]

U.S. IMMIGRANT

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Marrapese, of the Konigin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Marrapese
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 190 7.

at NEW-YORK.

Allowed
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clere, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Luise of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bremen of Freiburg Pa. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and personal condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1909

at NEW-YORK

O. Clere

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2.

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2 1909 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marzano	Domenico	2	4	M	parlor	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bari	Ruvo	father Famiglia Isabella Ruvo	N.Y.	
2	Giordano	Raffaele	19	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Michele Ruvo		
3	~~Giordano~~	~~Giuseppe~~	12	"	~~M~~	"	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Loiacono		
4	Fazio	Francesco	18	"	S.	"	"	"	Italian	South	"	"	father Donato		
5	Silecchia	Francesco	29	"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Bellanco Assunta	Newark	
6	Sarduddi	Domenico	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Teresa Giordano		
Low 7	"	Francesco	11	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother "		
8	Melagrana	Antonio	37	"	M	2-799185-1/7140	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maddalena Stagno		
9	Marcario	Giuseppe	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Domenico		
10	Cerasoli	Nicola	22	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Agenta	Salerno	Father Filomena Nicola		
11	Sacchitti	Concetta	40	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelcivita	Father Luigi Castelcivita	Ill. Brooklyn	
Low 12	"	Catalano	11	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Palma Rosa		
13	Di Girolamo	Cesare	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castelcivita	Wife Adelina Di Girolamo		
14	Di Girolamo	Filippo	21	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Rosa Castelcivita		
15	Valeriano	Giovanni	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calasio	Wife Ch^a Rosa Calasio	Mass	
16	D'Amario	Carmine	22	"	S.	farmer	no	no	"	"	Teramo	S. Omero	Father Angelo Pasquale	Ct.	Philadelphia
17	Carignano	Giuseppe Antonio	27	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa Stefano		
18	Di Giacinto	Pasquale	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carlo		
19	Simboli	Giovanni	33	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria	Cosenza	Wife Filippo Antonella	Mass	Boston
20	Sedisposti	Fortunato	19	"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Cosenza	S. Giovanni	Father Pasquale		
21	Graziano	Antonio	21	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Teresa Sedisposti	Mass	Saratoga
22	Stampone	Maria Giuseppe	32	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Bojano	Father Pasquale Bojano	Ct.	Philadelphia
23	Russo	Maria Teresa	29	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Ch^a Giuseppe Bojano	Conn	Greenwich
Low 24	Verde	Giuseppe	16	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Concetta Di Stefano		
25	Maiocco	Domenico	32	"	M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Christ	Valle	Wife Concetta Di Stefano	N.Y.	Hartsburg
26	Di Scullo	Alfonso	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Annunziata Di Stefano		
27	Signoretti	Pietro	24	"	S.	farmer	no	no	"	"	Campagna	Picerno	Mother Rosaria Picerno	Ct.	Willimantic
28	Cocchiati	Pasquale	23	"	M	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Signoretti		
29	Gullo	Domenico	29	"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Veronica Foggi		
30	Tosdeo	Michelangelo	26	"	"	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Gullo Michele	Mass	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1150

29

29/55

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *17 February 1909* 145

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by any railroad or steamship company to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of. Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	10 yes	Yes	[illegible]											
2	"	"	10	no												
3	"	"	10	"												
4	"	"	10	"												
5	"	"	10	"												
6	"	"	10	yes	Yes											
7	"	"	10	"	"											
8	"	"	10	"	Yes											
9	"	"	10	no	"											
10	"	"	12	yes	Yes											
11	"	"	20	no	"											
12	"	"	16	"	"											
13	"	"	20	"	"											
14	"	"	20	yes	Yes											
15	"	"	20	"	"											
16	"	"	10	no	"											
17	"	"	10	"	"											
18	"	"	10	"	"											
19	yes	"	12	yes	Yes											
20	no	"	10	"	Yes											
21	"	"	10	"	"											
22	"	"	10	no	"											
23	yes	husband	10	"	"											
24	"	"	"	"	"											
25	"	brother-in-law	12	yes	Yes											
26	no	self	10	"	"											
27	"	"	10	no	"											
28	"	"	10	yes	Yes											
29	"	"	10	"	"											
30	"	"	10	"	Yes											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Hauptmann, of the ____ from Kopke, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Hauptmann
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O'Shea, Surgeon of the Kaiulani, of Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's of Ireland, 1901 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 of numbered one to inclusive, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb 1904

at Honolulu

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3rd Class
5/2/1907

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tedesco	Marco	23	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Lepri Clorabella			
2	Daniele	M. Rosa	52	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	Father Daniele Pietro			
3	Buonanno	Antonio	50	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lombardia	Mother Romano Rosina			
4	Pepe	Michele	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli Carlito	Wife Giuseppa Lopolito			
5	Ferraro	Luciano	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo Agrigentano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife M. Carmela			
6	Galladino	Carlo	29	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Angelo Pasquale Bonelli Anna		
7	Carofoli	Tommaso	18	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Tricio Barone		
8	Carofoli	Giuseppe	41	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother M. Giuseppe De Feyano		
9	Anongo	Michele	17	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife M. Giuseppe De Feyano		
10	Di Filippo	Angelo	44	"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo Antonio		
11	Galdano	Francesco	35	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife De Feyano Maddalena		
12	Crisci	Rocco	24	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Angiolina Decarlo		
13	Alessandro	Arcangelo	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Giuseppa Pasquale			
14	Procaccia	Francesco	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Father Giuseppe Gioacchino			
15	Colonna	Vincenzo	20	"	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Bari Gravina	Father Geremiano			
16	~~Carlucci~~	~~Michele~~	~~20~~	"	~~S~~	~~Shoemaker~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Pietro Teresa Gravina		
17	Palmiere	Antonio	27	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	South Italian	"	"	Wife Domenica Procaccia		
18	Palmiere	Giuseppe	21	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Pietro			
19	Guirino	Giuseppe	24	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Bari Gravina	Father Giovanni			
20	Lorusso	Antonio	26	"	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Loreto Antonia		
21	Gimigliano	Giovanni	39	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Pepe		
22	Notte	Antonio	16	"	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Pepe		
23	~~Corsetti~~	~~Alessandro~~	~~46~~	"	~~M~~	~~farmer~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni		
24	~~Lanzo~~	~~Luciano~~	~~46~~	"	~~S~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Wife Maddalena Gallucci~~		
25	Fiorito	Francesco	29	"	M	"	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Cosenza Altilia		Wife Concetta Pasquale		
26	Mandarino	Michele	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lelas Filomena		
27	Marello	Giuseppe	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Michelina Pasquale		
28	Graziano	Francesco	21	"	M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Cosenza Acquaformosa		Wife Anna Antonia		
29	Catanese	Vincenzo	21	"	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giuseppina Cara		
30	Amato	Domenico	19	"	S	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Pasquale Antonio		

8-138697 1/26/07 565

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

56/26

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **3**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February* 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in labor or other occupation contracted for prior to coming.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE PRIOR TO 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	40 yes		Cousin Vincenzo Stello 6 Hartford St Milford Mass		N. N. No No		No		5 4	dark brown	blue		Fratelanza Sicilia	
2	"	husband	40 no	" "	husband Vincenzo Romaniello 3161 E 63 St New York City		" " "		"		5 3	"	gray		"	Napoli Italia
3	"	Self	40 yes	1906 New York	nephew Vincenzo Stello 1 Cor Myer Mount Vernon		" " "		"		5 5	"	brown		"	Fratelanza Sicilia
4	"	"	40 "	" "	brother Salvatore "		" " "		"		5 6	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	40 "	1906 New York	brother Angelo "		" " "		"		5 2	"	black	scar at forehead	"	"
6	"	"	40 "	1906 "	uncle Pasquale Vincenzo 111 St 1st Ave New York City		" " "		"		5 3	"	brown		"	"
7	"	"	40 no	"	nephew Rocco Vincenzo Box 558 Uniontown Pa.		" " "		"		5 4	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	40 yes	1906 Uniontown	brother Pasquale "		" " "		"		5	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	40 no	"	611 Washington St Fayette City Pa.		" " "		"		5 1	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	40 yes	1906 Pittsburg	brother Grazio Celestino 243 Pittsburg Pa.		" " "		"		5 5	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	40 "	1906 Dunbar	brother Michele " Dunbar Pa.		" " "		"		5 5	"	"		"	Parogano
12	"	"	40 "	1908 Tyler	brother Pasquale Michele Tyler Pa.		" " "		"		5 7	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	40 no	"	cousin Luigi Stampbriski Clearfield Co.		" " "		"		5 7	"	"	at right eye blue	"	"
14	"	"	40 "	"	friend Giuseppe Sportaguolo New York		" " "		"		5 3	"	"	mole at right cheek	Rocca	Fratelanza
15	"	"	40 "	"	friend Same "		" " "		"		5 4	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	40 "	"	brother Francesco " 2548 2 nd Ave New York City		" " "		"		5 2	black	gray gray		"	"
17	"	"	40 yes	1906 Scottdale	brother Domenico Arnone Box 66 Scottdale Pa.		" " "		"		5 3	brown	brown	scar at forehead	Rocca Imperiale	Cosenza Italia
18	"	"	40 "	1908 "	cousin Giuseppe Corasso Box 2209		" " "		"		5 6	"	"	scar at face	"	"
19	"	"	40 "	1906 "	cousin Erasmo Fusaro 68 Williams St "		" " "		"		5 8	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
20	"	"	40 "	1906 Cleveland	brother Pasquale " 1857 69 th St Cleveland Ohio		" " "		"		5 1	"	"		"	"
21	"	friend	40 "	1906 Spokane	friend Giuseppe Garibaldi 617 E Spokane Wash.		" " "		"		5 4	"	"		Tropea	Catanzaro Italia
22	"	uncle	40 no	"	uncle Gaetano Coppetta "		" " "		"		5 2	"	"		"	"
23	"	friend	40		friend Garibaldi 617 E Spokane Wash.						5 4	gray	brown		"	"
24	"	"	"	"	friend Paolino Giuseppe "		" " "		"		5 5	"	"		Tropea	Catanzaro Italia
25	"	Self	40 yes	Trinidad	brother Girolamo De Caro "		" " "		"		5 4	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	60 no	"	nephew Felice Michele "		" " "		"		5 6	gray	"		"	"
27	"	"	60 yes	1906 Spokane	relative Concetta Caputo 119 Bleecker St New York		" " "		"		5 4	"	"		Tropea	Catanzaro Italia
28	"	"	40 no	"	cousin Domenico Felice 5 Castle St Boston Mass.		" " "		"		5 2	"	"		"	"
29	yes	"	40 yes	1906 Scranton	brother Giuseppe "		" " "		"		5 2	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
30	"	"	30 no	"	611 Rutgers "		" " "		"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kourapsonis, of the _____ from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm and~~ say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kourapsonis
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...PASSENGERS. List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O Clare, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Freeburg [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] pages are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible] 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1909 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Girolamo	Rotario	16	4	M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italy	Bonnanaro	Prov Verona	Father Antonantonio	NJ	Mandalari
2	Cataffo	Gaspino	36		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prov Messina Brother Archangela	"	"
3	"	Ch Annunziata	3	7	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Ch Donata	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	De Cambro	Giovanni Raffaele	26		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Sanfamiglio Antonio Cortellina Prov Verona	NJ	Mandalari
6	Potrone	Maria Matilde	28	7	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Generoso Fontanarosa	"	"
7	Barbiere	Michele	23		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Molfetta	Prov Bari	Wife Annita Martino	"	Bari
8	Barbiere	Salvatore	22		M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Saulee	"	"
9	Sobrese	Domenico	24		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michele	"	"
10	Tocchio	Francesco Antonio	5		S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Scalera Pellegrina	"	Rochester
11	Borenzio	Antonio	18		M	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Marianna Bianchi	"	Brooklyn
12	Barbiere	Michele	32		M	Brick-layer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Pasquale	"	Edgewater
13	Testa	Gennaro	24		M	Iron-Smith	"	"	"	"	Bonnanaro	Prov Verona	Father Berbaglione	"	Rochester
14	Mucetto	Raffaele	18		M	Farmer	No	No	"	"	Campobasso	Prov Campobasso	Father Sisco	NJ	Rochester
15	Mancini	Michele	52		M	Ch	"	"	"	"	"	Castelpizzuto	Wife Ch Filomena Vedova	Col	Lafonia
16	Di Nicola	Giuseppe	29		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Agnita	Pescina	Wife Castelpizzuto Father Colletta Giuseppe	NJ	Jersey City
17	Maccola	Corrado	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pescina	Wife Agnita Pescina Benedetto Barguinia	"	"
18	Di Cello	Luigi	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pescina	Wife Benedetto Concetta Barguinia	"	"
19	Liberatore	Antonio	18		S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Benedetto	Father Carminantonio Pescina	"	"
20	Celarano	Liberato	27		M	Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Pescina Benedetto nu Mad Pescina	"	"
21	Coppola	Pasquale	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pescina	Wife Benedetto Pescina	NJ	Brooklyn
22	Cipparelli	Eugenio	18		S	"	No	No	"	"	Castelvecchio	Prov Aquila	Father Alessandro Bragonera	NJ	Wallington
23	Candolfi	Pasquale	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Bragonera	NJ	Jersey City
24	Canadiola	Pasquale	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe	NJ	Jersey City
25	Valentino	Alessandro	29		M	"	2-599293	11/21/38	"	"	"	"	Father Andrea	NJ	Hoboken
26	Cefarella	Francesco	28		M	Wa	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Bragonera	Conn	Waterbury
27	"	Antonio	17		S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Maria Giuseppa	"	"
28	~~Fabrizio~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wife Stella Bucci~~	~~Johnstown City~~	
29	Bucci	Domenico	23		M	Ch	"	Yes	Yes	Italian	Agnita	Pescarolo	Wife Rosario Father Michele	Pa	Altoona
30	Bucci	Mariano	22		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—6116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK. February 16, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self.	10-no	—	brother-in-law Nicola Scaglione 49 10 Bay St. Manhattan City.	N.	N.	N.	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown			Connecticut	Cyprian
2	"	"	$200 cash	yes 1908	Self.	Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Port mutilated	"	"
3	"	"	do	"	"	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	—	"	20.00	"	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	—	"	—	"	—	Louisiana Raffaele Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	10	"	Self Union St. Brooklyn City	Italian Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	Pentuno
8	"	"	10	"	Brother-in-law Pasquale Ruggiero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	50	"	Self Union St. Brooklyn City	Bro: Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	"	10	"	— " —	Father Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	has old scar	"	"
11	—	"	10	"	Self. Rochester City	Bro-in-law Anthonio Bruschetta	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	"	"	10 yes 1908	—	Self Lorimer St. Brooklyn City	Bro: boy Alfonso Brocchia	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
13	"	"	40	—	Edge Water City	Landon Angelo Schiabba	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Campobasso
14	"	"	10	"	Rochelle City	Son Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Campobasso	Roccamandolfi
15	—	"	40 yes 1908	5 yrs	Superior Co	Bro: boy Dino Celeste	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	Castelpizzuto
16	—	"	40 no	—	Schenectady City	Bro: Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	dark	dark & left cheek	scars	Casacalenda	
17	—	"	40	—	Bro 41	Bro: boy Benedetto Pasquino	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	—	"	Campobasso
18	—	"	20 yes 1903-6	Schenectady	Brother Vincenzo	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	—	"	Little Tarquin
19	—	"	40 no	—	Bro 41	Bro: boy Dino De Carlis	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Benedetto
20	—	"	28 yes 1908	Self.	41 Edison Av.	Neighbor Nicola Palermo	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dk	left cheek	—	"	—
21	—	"	40 no	—	—	Father-in-law H. Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	Pescina
22	"	"	10	"	"	Uncle Luigi Bracciale	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Casacalenda	Campobasso
23	—	"	18 yes 1908	"	Self Lorimer St. 36 City	Brother Raffaele Pasquale Valentino	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	"	10 no	—	—	Bro: Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	yes	Brother	20 yes 1908	2 yrs	Self.	Bro: boy Domenico Sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	no	Self	20 no	yes 1908	Rochester	Bro: boy Pasquale Sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Bragonia
27	—	"	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	—
28	"	"	10	no	—	Bro: boy Ferdinando Sister-in-law Assunta	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	—	"	20 yes 1908	2 years	Self.	Bro: Raffaele Brother-in-law Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	—	Agnone	Agnone
30	—	"	20 yes 1908	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Barclay, of the ..... from Naples ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Barclay
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1907.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.
Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904 07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clere, Surgeon of the Kowtin Luke, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universite of Freiburg Ger and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET

5

Form 366 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(Sec. 8) Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1909

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giuliani	Pietro	27		M	Ab. porter	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Enrica Angela	Pa	New Castle
2	Trilli	Giovanni	36		"	" do	"	"	"	"	Agnola Roncacato		Wife Margherita Arimbuccio	"	Pittsburg
3	Giardini	Vincenzo	38		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Teofila Turco	"	New Castle
4	Paolone	Nicola	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Elisa Longo	"	"
5	Martiglia	Pietro	28		"	S. farm lab.	no	no	"	"	Foggia	Carina	Sister Vincenza	"	Canonsburg
6	De Cesmo	Giovanni	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Concetta de Longa		
7	Martiglia	Evangelista	18		"	Brick layer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Pasquella Cardone		Canonsburg
8	Trombacco	Michele	18		"	" farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nicola	Pa	Williams.
9	~~Martinelli~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		~~Wife Angela Palermo~~	~~Pa~~	~~Carnegie~~
10	Di Lauto	Nicola	27		"	" porter	"	"	Italian	South Italian	Palermo	Caccamo	Brother Vincenzo	Pa	Carnegie
11	Nitto	Nicola	25		"	" workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Benedetto Caruso	Pa	Newark
12	Salimbene	Michele	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Domenico Tandola	Pa	"
13	Cottopoulo	Demetrei	21		"	S. "	no	no	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Nicolas Trifoli	Pa	Chicago
14	Tirogala	Spyro	20		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Byzantha Zagelimi		— " — Georges Garyliani	Pa	Schenectady
15	Satellario	Timoleon	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Criscanthian		Brother Criscanthian	Pa	
16	Charitou	Basile	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	Thebes Lepanello		Wife Sofia Lepanello		
17	Bethany	Costantin	29		"	S. "	"	"	"	"	Chicago Criscanthian		Father Athanasios		
18	Prifty	Nicolas	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	Thebes Lepanello		Wife Criscanthian Evigenia Lepanello		
19	Rainioli	Cambro	19		"	S. "	"	"	"	"	Zagoli Mavroramm		Father Apostolo Chrysovrammi	Pa	Chicago
20	Basile	Antonio	19		"	" porter	no	no	"	"	Arachova	Lagnoli Zagoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — " — Zagoli Zafyro	Pa	Chicago
21	Abruzzese	Maria	23		Fe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Zafyro Calamma		
22	Nicatro	Aniello	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. f. Vincenzina Turriello		
23	Branca	Salvatore	29		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " — Filomena Largano	Ohio	Brier Hill
24	Pallante	Raffaele	19		"	S. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Aniello	Pa	Sharon
25	Negro	Angelo	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Rocco		
26	Chime	Giuseppe	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		W. f. Giuseppina Trimatto	Ohio	Niles
27	Coviello	Lorenzo	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Concetta Fresca	Pa	Sharon
28	Capato	Antonio	17		"	S. "	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Vincenza Trimatto	Ohio	Niles
29	Cozzolino	Giovanni	29		M	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Calabria Lisa		W. f. Bell'unto Laura Saca	Ohio	Boston
30	La Rocca	Vincenzo	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Calabria		— " — Filomena Cirilli Calabria	Ohio	Canton

Lehigh Valley

29 116/145

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

LIST 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February* 1909

151

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Years or period of years. When?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED AS TO ALIENS NOT ADMISSIBLE UNDER EXISTING LAWS. 25 Height: Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	no	Self	20	Yes 1905 Fort Wayne	Bro: Tommaso 342 Main St Steubenville O													
2	"	"	20	" 1907 Hammond	Uncle Salvatore Castle Fabbrica Steubenville O							5 7	dark	brown	—		Aquila	Abruzzi
3	"	"	20	" 1907 Hammond	bro-in-law Ferdinando Russo Hammond O							5 4			—		"	"
4	"	"	20	" 1907 New Castle	Bro: Salvatore 311 West St New Castle PA							5 3			—		"	"
5	"	"	20	" 1907	"	311 "	Cousin Domingo Maggio					5 8			—		"	"
6	"	"	20	no —	—	Box 47 1340	Pittsburg PA Cousin Carlo Tronsbarra					5 3			—		Sister at present	Foggia Abruzzi
7	"	"	20	"	"	"	" Uncle Michele Magnotta					5 5			—		"	"
8	"	"	20	"	"	"	Box 9 Bentleyville Pa Bro: Carlo					5 2			—		"	"
9	"	"	20	"	"	"	1340 Penn ave Pittsburg Pa Nephew Cousin Salvatore					5 5			—		Sister at present	" "
10	yes	can't read	16	yes 1908	Stamford Conn	Box 278 Tempsea W. Va	Cousin Antonio Palumbeno					5 6						
11	no	Self	20	" 1907	Newark N.J.	— " —	Brother Antonio					5 4						Salerno Campania
12	"	"	20	no —	—	— " —	— " —					5 2			—		"	"
13	"	"	20	yes 1908	Chicago Ill	4391 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill	Uncle Andrea Raimondo					5 2½			—			
14	"	"	16	no —	—	412 Stat St. Schenectady N.Y.	Cousin Luigi Lampropoulo					5 4½			—			Trapolo
15	"	"	50	"	"	"	Friend Raul Stamoulis					5 8			—			Kyparissia Peloponnesus
16	"	"	18	"	"	"	685 Sixth Av. N.Y. Cousin Stavro Belasi					5 4			—			Skopeli Laconia
17	"	"	18	"	"	"	103-6-Av. N.Y. City Friend Raul Stamoulis					5 2			—			Skopeli Laconia
18	"	"	18	"	"	"	685 Sixth Av. N.Y. Friend Stavro Belasis					5 6			—			Skopeli Laconia
19	"	"	18	"	"	"	903 6th Av. N.York Uncle Andrea Raimondo					5 4			—			Lagonella
20	"	"	20	"	"	"	4391 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill — " — Domenico Palumbo					5 4			—			Lagonella
21	"	"	20	yes 1907	Shenan Pa	Husband Dom. Pasquale Giovanni	Sharon Pa					5 8½			—		Left Sister at infancy age	Cristoforo Abruzzi Italy
22	"	"	20	no —	—	Bro-in-law Angelo Maratea	Sharon Pa					5 1			—			"
23	"	"	16	yes 1908	Shenan Pa	Bro: Raffaele						5 1			—			"
24	"	"	20	" 1908	Brier Hill Ohio	Friend 24.958	Brier Hill Ohio Uncle Antonio Pellarolo					5 5			—			"
25	"	"	16	no —	—	Sheron Pa	— " — et yes Giovanni					5 4			—			"
26	"	"	20	"	"	"	Sharon Pa Bro-in-law Angelo Maratea					5 4			—		9 Years at home	"
27	"	"	20	yes 1908	Sharon Pa	"	Friend 24.418 Niles Ohio Cousin Gaetano					5 2			—			"
28	"	"	20	" 1908	Sharon Pa	— " —	Sharon Pa Uncle Pietro Lapenta					5 2½			—		Sister at left. about	"
29	"	"	16	no —	—	"	Friend 24.418 Niles Ohio Bro: Giuseppe di Cristofo					5 1			—			"
30	"	"	20	yes 1907	Canton Ohio	5 block E. Uncle Bartolomeo Cirelli	Brother elect					5 8			—		Sister at present	Lecce Italy

121

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hourasgerry, of the [illegible] Line, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hourasgerry
Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Febr 1907.

at NEW YORK

A Ellard
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

152.

I, O. Clere, Surgeon of the [illegible] Liner [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Freiburg Bar, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1909 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bellisario	Loreto	20	6	M.	farmer	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Cerbia Cosa	wife Edvarda	Penn.	Easton
2	Gennuito	Egute	24	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Rosaria	"	"
3	Facchino	Pasquale	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Filippa	"	"
4	Cirelli	Donato	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Carlina	"	"
5	Pellegrini	Vincenzo	23	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Alberzo	Vincenzo	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Lucrezia	Penn.	Easton
7	Gennuito	Luigi	19	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Cirelli	Pasquale	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mot. Rosa	"	"
9	Cirelli	Pasquale	17	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	"	"
10	Castellucci	Vincenzo	28	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	N. Y.	Long Island City
11	Dell'Gatto	Pasquale Antonio	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Turco	mot. Guglielma	Penn.	Pittsburg
12	Lucio	Rocco	21	"	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Calabrese	bro. Donato	N. Y.	West Hoboken
13	Mozzone	Lucia	16	7	F.	parlor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Vincenzo	"	"
14	Liccio	Michele	24	8	M.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand mot. Lucia	Penn.	Pittsburg
15	Sgumarone	Lucia	14	7	F.	DISCHARGED	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand mot. Lucia	"	"
16	Sgumarone	Emilia	16	"	"	parlor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand mot. Lucia	"	"
17	Sgumarone	Michele	14	8	M.	"	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	bro. Pasquale	N. Y.	West Hoboken
18	Liberto	Antonio	26	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. Donato	"	"
19	D'Onofrio	Maria Antonia	20	7	M.	"	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	"	"	bro. Francesco	Penn.	Pittsburg
20	Del Vecchio	Lorenzo	28	8	M.	parlor	no	no	"	"	Italy	Calabrese	wife Filomena	N. Y.	Stapleton
21	Guastaria	Michele	27	"	M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. Pietro	"	Port Richmond
22	Liccio	Donato	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. Rocco	Penn.	Pittsburg
23	Magliocchetti	Eduardo	7	"	"	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	"	Maschito	wife Rosaria	N. Y.	Long Island City
24	Lavista	Elia	31	"	M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Grazia	"	"
25	Martino	Donato	31	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Potenza	bro. Pasquale	"	Long Island City
26	Lodrago	Giuseppe	23	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Troia	wife Antonia	"	"
27	Iacobelli	Rospero	25	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Antonia	Penn.	Pittsburg
28	Sequarino	Urbano	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mot. Maria	"	Pittsburg
29	Lo Greco	Urbano	29	"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cosenza	mot. Filomena	N. Y.	Long Island City
30	Liccio	Salvatore	26	"	M.	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

164/174

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February* 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Time of previous visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$60 yes	3 yrs Canada	brother-in-law Vincenzo Petrelli Central Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark brown	brown	—	Canada Italy
2	yes	"	18 "	2 yrs Boston	uncle Vincenzo Di Prospero 5 North Square Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	"	scar at right eye	" "
3	no	"	20 "	6 yrs Canada	Bro. Petrelli Bartolomeo 146 Boylston Ave Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	black	"	" "
4	"	"	26 "	2 yrs "	cousin Jame "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	" "
5	"	"	10	no —	Bro. Luigi "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 10	"	"	"	" "
6	yes	"	18 "	4 yrs Boston	uncle Giuseppe Di Vecchio Box 146 Boylston Ave Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	—	" "
7	"	"	14 "	no —	uncle Edoardo Di Prospero 5 North Square Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
8	no	"	30 "	4 yrs Canada	cousin Petrelli Bartolomeo 146 Boylston Ave Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" "
9	"	"	10	no —	Bro. Petrelli Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	20	4 yrs Canada	cousin Salvatore Giuliano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
11	"	"	12	2 yrs Long Island	bro. Petrelli Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	marks at left cheek	Italy Italy
12	"	"	10	no —	340 Crescent Ave Bronx Borough aunt Rosaria Ruggio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	irregular right eye brown	Brooklyn Italy
13	"	"	12	yes —	West Chester Co. cousin Giovanni Di Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	—	" "
14	"	"	18	2 yrs West Chester	Sister Di Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	scar at throat	" "
15	yes father	10	no —	2 yrs Bridgeport	Bro. Domenico Di Prospero Bridgeport Conn. same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 3½	"	"	—	" "
16	yes	"	10	" "	Sister same "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 4½	"	"	at forehead	Italy Italy
17	no	self	60	" "	Friend Leonardo Inglese 69 Spruce St Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	scar at forehead	Brooklyn Italy
18	"	"	10	" "	husband same —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	—	Italy Italy
19	"	"	14	" "	uncle Giovanni Roberto 69 Spruce St Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	—	" "
20	"	"	10	" "	relative Giorgio Rinaldo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	mole at right cheek	" "
21	"	"	12	" "	511 — 4th Ave Astoria L.I. relative Giorgio Rinaldo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	pock-marked	Italy Italy
22	"	"	20	" "	Bro. 65 Blue Island Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	mole right cheek	" "
23	yes	"	10	" "	Bro. Giuseppe Di Palma 311 Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	—	" Italy
24	"	"	10	yes 2 yrs Rome	relative Giorgio Rinaldo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	scar at chin	" Italy
25	no	"	20	no —	Bro. 65 Blue Island Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	—	" Italy
26	"	"	10	" "	cousin Giorgio Ruggio Blackstone Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	—	Foggia Italy
27	"	"	12	yes 2 yrs Brooklyn	cousin Arturo Petrello uncle Giuseppe Petrillo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	—	" "
28	"	"	14	no —	Bro. Giovanni "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	mole at left cheek	" "
29	yes	brother	12	" "	Bro. Pietro Di Sandro 69 Spruce St Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	scar at forehead	" "
30	no	self	14	" "	bro. in law Eugenio Di Palma Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	—	Italy Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A Hemphrough, of the _____ from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hemphrough
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Febru., 1907.

at _____

Allison C
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O Clove, Surgeon of the Kingston Lunatic Asylum, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, that I have had 22 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Ontario 1881, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O Clove

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February 1907

at Niagara Falls

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

821

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7th List
2/2/1909

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spatta	Giovanni	20	✓	ch.	—	yes	yes	Italian	Latin	Italy	—	Jab Francesco		
2	Palmisano	Cosimo	18	✓	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jab Giacomo		
3	Checchia	Luigi	24	✓	ch.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Foggia	wife Rosa Simmino		
4	Spinelli	Pietro	19	✓	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jab Antonio		
5	Pecorilli	Domenico	19	✓	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jab Donato		
6	Ferrigno	Lorenzo	36	✓	ch.	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Adelaide Famiglietti		
7	Zaccheo	Teodoro	21	✓	"	—	"	"	"	"	Italy	Rocca d'Evandro	wife Rosalia Zaccheo	Chicago	Ill.
8	Resutto	Salvatore	33	✓	"	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Concetta Testa		
9	D'Addario	Pasquale	21	✓	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Angela		
10	Bove	Luigi	23	✓	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Celano Italia	Rocco	Italy
11	Di Pelino	Angelantonio	23	✓	"	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jab Raffaele		
12	Sofilia	Nicola	16	✓	S.	—	yes	yes	"	"	Casamicciola	Napoli	Jab Raffaele		
13	Carlo	Antonio	29	✓	ch.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Grazia Addario		
14	Sofilia	Francesco	21	✓	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Carmela		
15	Sofilia	Pietro	30	✓	"	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Raffaela Bartolomeo		
16	Narciso	Nicola	34	✓	"	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Pasquale		
17	Manuella	Antonio	21	✓	S.	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jab Francesco Paolo		
18	Vicario	Pasquale Concetto	40	✓	ch.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Teresa		
19	Tagliaferri	Domenicantonio	19	✓	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Roma	Abruzzi	Jab Felice		
20	Ricciotti	Alfredo	19	✓	"	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jab Felice		
21	Tagliaferri	Nicola	23	✓	"	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Antonia		
22	Pecchioni	Andrea	21	✓	ch.	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Concetta		
23	Pezza	Giovanni	39	✓	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jab Francesco	Chicago	Ill.
24	Piccolomo	Giovanni	40	✓	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jab Ignazio		
25	Fusano	Luigi	18	✓	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jab Felice		
26	Ciarocchi	Fausto	20	✓	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Assuntina Arone		
27	Averia	Angelo	38	✓	ch.	—	"	"	"	"	Baiano	"	Jab Giovanni	Brooklyn	N.Y.
28	Averia	Francesco	19	✓	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jab Giovanni	Brooklyn	N.Y.

175/203

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1180

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of Ft. Pa. February 190?

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, by husband, by father, by other relative or friend, or by some other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	"	"														
2	"	"														
3	"	"														
4	"	"														
5	"	"														
6	"	"														
7	"	"														
8	"	"														
9	"	"														
10	"	"														
11	"	"														
12	"	"														
13	"	"														
14	"	"														
15	"	"														
16	"	"														
17	"	"														
18	"	"														
19	"	"														
20	"	"														
21	"	"														
22	"	"														
23	"	"														
24	"	"														
25	"	"														
26	"	"														
27	"	"														
28	"	"														
29	"	"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E.D.1

I, A Davenport, of the [illegible] from Fiume do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Davenport
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1907.

at [illegible]
A Stevens
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and Ostro-Dalmatia), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11, should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Lelere, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bremen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—nn

8

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th List
5/2/1909

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 8th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tirali	Domenico	41		M	Worker			Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Tommasa		
2	Pellegrini	Luigi	17		S	"			"	"	"	"	Father Gaetano	Potenza	S. Fernando
3	Tirali	Pio	11		S	"			"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo	Potenza	" Vincenzo
4	Palladino	Giuseppe	16		S	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Antonio	Potenza	69 Gallo
5	Montini	Natalino	19		M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giovanna	Potenza	69 Pallonetto
6	Sandonato	Augusto	19		S	"			"	"	"	"	Father Pietro	Potenza	S. Fernando
7	Guerriere	Achille	36		M	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Concetta	Potenza	S. Edoardo
8	Crani	Domenico	33		M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Teresa	Potenza	" Vito
9	Del Greco	Pio	34		M	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia	Potenza	S. Domenico
10	Giovannoni	Alessandro	23		M	"			"	"	"	"	Wife	Potenza	69 Gallo
11	Errico	Carmine	26		Married	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Chiara	Potenza	" "
12	Fontana	Italo	18		Workman	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Pietro Antonio	Potenza	S. Nicola 117
13	Ferraro	Luigi	17		S	"			"	"	"	"	Father Angelo	Potenza	S. Domenico
14	Fontana	Luigi	42		M	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Liviana	Potenza	Angelo 21
15	Pollaro	Angelo	35		Married	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa	Potenza	S. Domenico
16	Vedda	Damiano	31		Single	Barber			"	"	"	"	Wife Chiara	Lecata	69 Gallo
17	Vedda	Giovanni	17		S	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Father Angelo	Lecata	69 Gallo
18	Lo Sasso	Francesco	58		M	Laborer			"	"	"	Castelbianco	Wife Carmela	Castelbianco	Ellis Island
19	Barba	Salvatore	25		Married	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Giovannina	Massimeno	69 Gallo
20	Posito	Carmelo	33		Married	Farmer			"	"	"	Lecata	Wife Angela Grazia	Lecata	69 Gallo
21	Lauria	Carmelo	60		M	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa	Lecata	Brooklyn
22	Vitale	Vito	28		M	Farmer			"	"	"	Lecata	Father Vitale Carolina	Lecata	Brooklyn
23	Miss	Maria	23	5	M	"			"	"	"	Palmira	Father	Palmira	Mott Haven
24	Chirco	Saverio	18		M	"			"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe	Lecata	" "
25	Miracula	Salvatore	45		M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Teresa	Lecata	" "
26	Lizzo	Calogero	24		S	"			"	"	"	Aliano	Father Vincenzo	Aliano	69 Gallo
27	Messina	Lorenzo	33		M	Farmer			"	"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	Aliano	69 Gallo
28	Miracula	Lorenzo	19		S	"			"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	Aliano	69 Gallo
29	Rinaldo	Lorenzo	41		M	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Camilla	Aliano	69 Gallo
30	Machi	Valentino	31		M	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Aliano	69 Gallo

SCRATCHED — DISCHARGED

2044/232

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 157

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK February 12 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	16	yes 1908 Greensburg	nephew Salluzzo Ciriaco 113 Wood st Greensburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	sd	sd	5	8	dark	blue	blue	Italy	Potenza
2	"	"	18	no — —	uncle Salluzzo Ciriaco same Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
3																		
4	"	"	12	yes 1908 Greensburg	119 Madison ave. N. York Salvatore Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown		Italy	Potenza
5	"	"	20	" 1908 Greensburg	cousin Guiseppe Pagliarulo Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	no — —	164 Columbus ave. N. York Antonio Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	14	" " "	119 Madison ave. N. York Salvatore Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	20	yes 1908 —	236 Greensburg Pa. Antonio Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	no — —	119 Madison ave. N. York Salvatore Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	10	yes 1906 N. York	164 Columbus ave. N. York cousin Leonardo Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	16	" 1906 —	236 Greensburg Pa. cousin Cesare Fontana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	12	" 1908 Greensburg	Pasquale Pa. cousin Leonardo Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	no — —	Box 134 Alla Ft. Pa. Bros Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	12	yes 1908 —	Pasquale Pa. cousin Pasquale Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	26	" 1906 Clarksburg	333 W. 43d st. Clarksburg bro in law Angelo Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Italy	Filignano Isernia
16	"	"	12	" 1908 Greensburg	113 Wood st Greensburg Pa. bro in law Pasquale Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	marked	"	"
17	"	"	12	no — —	cousin Pasquale Vincenzo same	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	12	" " "	cousin Vincenzo Pasquale Roma N. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Castelbottaccio Isernia
19	yes cousin	12	"	" " "	116 Jersey st Clarksburg W. Va. bro in law Pasquale Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmauro Isernia
20	no self	30	yes 1908	Clarksburg	236 W. 43d st Clarksburg W. Va. bro Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Filignano Isernia
21	yes	12	" 1908	Buffalo N. Y.	Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	80	" 1908	Detroit	cousin Luigi Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Castelmauro Isernia
23	"	"	—	— " "	27 Orange st Rochester N. Y. bro Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
24	"	"	12	" " "	cousin Guiseppe Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	12	yes 1908 —	York 134 Perry st N. Y. bro Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	12	" 1908 Rochester	Pasquale Pa. cousin Costantino Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	12	" 1908 —	Turner st N. Y. bro Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	X	12	no — —	238 Clarksburg W. Va. cousin Pasquale Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	12	yes 1906 —	Turner st N. Y. bro in law Salvatore Costantino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	12	no — —	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. Hausfurth, of the K. Luise, from Apia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hausfurth
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clere, Surgeon of the [illegible] Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Fribourg Switzerland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Clere

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List **9**

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

No. 1 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th list.
5/2/1909 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 1st 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Innamorato	Carlo	24	5	S	Stone cutter	no		Italian	Italian	Italy	Gratteri	Sal Barbaro	Pa	Pittsburg
X 2	Matthews	Giovanni	18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Sal Gratteri		
3	Di Francisca	Rosa	27	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Sister Leonardo	Gratteri	Pa	Pittsburg
X 4	Di Francesco	Lucia	14	"	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Sal Teodoro	Gratteri	Pa	Pittsburg
X 5	Mogavero	Giuseppe	29	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Maria	Gratteri	"	"
X 6	Del Lapi	Giuseppe	6	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	———	———	"	"
X 7	"	Domenico	4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Grando	Salvatore	36	"	"	porter	"		"	"	"	"	U.S. Pittsburgh	Gratteri	"	"
9	Di Girolamo	Nicolo	28	"	S	"	no		"	"	Empire	Caltafimmi	Sal Vito	Caltafimmi	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Grandolfo	Giuseppe	35	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	Mineo	"	Monte
11	Russo	Giovanni	1	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Sal Nicolo	Caltafimmi	"	Sarmiento
X 12	Lewis	Francesco	19	"	"	cooper	"		"	"	"	Vita	Mot Anthony	Vita	"	Pittsburg
X 13	Palermo	Paola	28	"	"	carters	"		"	"	"	"	Sal Giovanni	Vita	"	"
14	Amico	Vincenzo	29	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caltanissetta	Sperandeo	Mot Rosalia	Sperandeo	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Guasto	Michelangelo	29	"	"	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caltanissetta	"	U.S. Pittsburg	Caltanissetta	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Cusumano	Cosmo	32	"	M	porter	"		"	"	"	Villarosa	Wife Rosa	Caltanissetta	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Stella	Antonino	21	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	Alabama	Mot Antonia	Alabama	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Sucato	Salvatore	26	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Mot Anthony	Alabama	"	"
19	Favorito	Salvatore	39	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Nicholas	Alabama	"	"
20	Mulino	Rosario	20	"	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Partinico	Sicily	Wife Rosa	Sicily	Pa	Allegheny
21	Di Vita	Vito	28	"	M	Workman	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Marsala	Marsala	Wife Anna	Marsala	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Ganti	Pietro	36	"	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marsala	Wife Rosa	Marsala	"	"
23	Nicli	Ciro	23	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	Ecnomi	Bargio	Mot Barbara	Bargio	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Savoca	Domenico	20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Sal Gaetano	Bargio	"	"
25	Savoca	Vito	15	8	"	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Sal Gaetano	Bargio	"	"
26	Maria	Francesco	26	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	Palermo	Palermo	Sal Salvatore	Palermo	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Lucchese	Vincenzo	23	"	S	Workman	"		"	"	"	Alia	Sal Francesco	Alia	"	"
28	Di Salvo	Giacchino	23	"	S	porter	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	Alia	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Galia	Michele	19	"	S	Stone cutter	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo		Sal Nicola	Erpasia	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Sabatino	Fortunato	28	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	Palermo	Resuttano	Sal Pietro	Resuttano	Pa	Pittsburg

Little
Immigrant Inspector

333/260

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February* 1907 159

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (whether cash, draft, or amount sent, and by whom)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in Polygamy.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE PROVIDED FOR IN THIS. 25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$22	no	Vesta Domenico 3 Mulberry st New York					yes	no	4 11	dark	brown					
2	"	"	12	"	Vesta Maria														
3	"	"	12	"	husband Capotummino Filippo							5 1				freckles			
4	"	"	22	"	3 Mulberry st New York							5 1							
5	no	"	16	"	husband Guiseppe Lapi							4 11							
6	"	"	12	"	3 Mulberry st														
7	"	"	12	"															
8	"	self	12	"	cousin Pasquale Colucci 41 Park pl New York														
9	"	"	12	yes to Chicago	brother Alberto Lopez 201 Fifth st New York							5 1				scar on forehead		Calabria	
10	"	"	12	"	brother Alessandro 41 Park pl New York							5 5						Italy	Calabria
11	"	"	12	no	cousin Vincenzo Pietro 40 4 2nd st							5 6						"	"
12	"	"	22	"	brother Luciano Pietro 235 Elizabeth st							5 4						"	"
13	"	"	12	"	Vesta Vincenzo 233 Elizabeth st							5 1						"	Calabria
14	no	"	12	yes to Chicago	cousin Pietro Lagura 10 Elizabeth st							5 5						Calabria	
15	yes	brother	12	"	Vesta Rosario Thomas							5 2						Italy	Calabria
16	"	cousin	12	no	cousin Guiseppe Lupici 300 112 E Rossiter st							5 4				scar right eye		Italy	Calabria
17	yes	self	12	yes to Chicago	cousin Pietro Filippo 1104 S Clark st Chicago							5 6½						Italy	Calabria
18	"	"	12	no	cousin Vesta Luigi 106 Elizabeth st							5 2				scar right eye brow		"	Calabria
19	"	"	12	yes to Chicago	brother Salvatore Vesta Chicago							5 3				scar left cheek		"	Calabria
20	no	"	22	"	brother Guiseppe 3 Baxter st Chicago							5 2				scar eye brow		Calabria	Calabria
21	yes	"	12	"	brother Paolo 10 Bell st Chicago							5 4						"	Calabria
22	"	"	12	"	Vesta Pietro 135 Lafayette st							5 4						"	"
23	"	"	12	no	Vesta Rosa 113 Guglielmo Chicago							5 4				scar left cheek		Italy	Italy
24	"	"	14	"	uncle Pasquale Filippo							5 3						"	"
25	"	uncle	12	"	uncle same							5 1						"	"
26	"	self	12	yes to Chicago	cousin Antonino Ruggerio 1 Cross place Chicago							5 5						Calabria	Calabria
27	"	"	12	no	cousin Vesta Isidoro							5 10				scar ear chin		"	Italy
28	no	"	12	"	cousin Salvatore Rizzuto 133 Sullivan st New York							5 1				scar ear forehead		"	"
29	no	"	12	yes to Chicago	brother Salvatore 99 Walker st New York							5 5						Italy	
30	no	"	30	no to Pittsburg	cousin Guiseppe 375 Main st Pittsburg							5 3						Calabria	Calabria

220

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Haverkamp, of the Königin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Haverkamp
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O Cleve, Surgeon of the Kroonland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bremen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 to number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 1291 — 1st List — 5/2/1909

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 4th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sabatino	Pietro	22	8	S	laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Palma Campania		Sal Stefano		Brooklyn
2	Palermo	Isidoro	41	0	M	porter	"		"	"	Monte Stefano	6.	Wife Stefano		Brooklyn
3	Morici	Antonino	26										Wife Carmela		
4	Patti	Giuseppe	2			DISCHARGED							Wife Anna		
5	Villani	Eugenio	26										Sal Stefano		
6	Rizzo	Natale	22				yes						Wife Stefano		
7	Cruscia	Catalde	33				"						Mot Stefano		
8	Lo Bue	Francesco	12				"						Wife Francesco		
9	Grippando	Antonino	43				no						Sister Giovanna		
10	Giordano	Pietro	17				yes						Wife Giovanna		
11	Lapaglia	Pietro	23				no						Sal Vincenzo		
12	Pomodoro	Mariano	24				yes						Wife Carmela		
13	Castiglione	Angelo	60										Mot Lucia		
14	Castelli	Antonino	22										Sal Domenico		
15	Lapi	Lucia	19										Sal Gaspare		
16	Clemente	Francesco	22										Mot Anna		
17	La Commare	Pietro	20										Mot Anna		
18	La Commare	Maria	30										Sal Gaspare		
19	Tamburello	Maria	18										Mot Anna		
20	Commare	Epifania	16										Sal Crapsi		
21	Barone	Anna	19												
22	San Accolta	Vincenzo	3										Sal Francesco		
23	Prati	Rocco	26										Sal Angelo		
24	Martino	Graciana	23	5									Wife Catania		
25	Russotto	Gaetano	30										Wife Salvatore		
26	Aquilino	Ufaus	38										Wife Andrea		
27	Crabisi	Filippo	38										Sal Giuseppe		
28	Di Natale	Gaetano	22										Sal Vincenzo		
29	[illegible]drino	Giuseppe	23												
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

261/388

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February 17* 190[illegible]

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTION OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 no		Russia Prudula Giuseppe 376 Clark St Chicago Ill.		No	No	No			5 5	dark	blue		Russia Poltava
2	"	"	" "		cousin Pasquale Fabrizio 119 Taylor St Chicago Ill.											
3	"	"	12 yes 24 Sterling		uncle Graziano Pepe 376 Clark St Chicago Ill.							5 8	"	"	scar on forehead	Russia Potenza
4	"	"	15 " 1906 "		brother-in-law Giovanni Marino							5 1	"	"	scar on chin	" "
5	"	"	12 " 1905 Boston		342 E. 3rd St Chicago Ill.							5 4	"	"	scar on forehead	" "
6	"	"	12 " 1906 "		brother-in-law Giuseppe Antonino 330 Orchard St "							5 6	"	"	moles under right cheek	" "
7	yes	uncle	12 " 1906 "		uncle Sebastiano Bruno 1143 Detroit St Milwaukee Wis.							5 3	"	"		" "
8	"	brother-in-law	12 " 1906 "	Thomas	brother-in-law Gaetano Graziano Thomas Wis.							5 3	"	"		" "
9	"	father	12 no		Jack Pietro							4 4	"	"		" Castelluccio
10	"	self	50 yes 24 " 1907 Chicago		brother-in-law Vincenzo Giuseppe Paolo 410 420 W. Clark St Chicago Ill.							5 5	"	"		" Castelluccio
11	"	"	14 no		Grand Jack same "							5 1	"	"		" "
12	"	uncle	12 "		uncle Biagio Cataldo Brother Box 43 Pittsburg Pa.							5 7	"	"		" "
13	"	self	12 yes 1906 " Buffalo		cousin Salvatore Cusumano 31 Church St Buffalo N.Y.							5 5	"	"		" "
14	"	uncle	12 no		uncle Vega Salvatore Box 1210 Pittsburg Pa.							5 3	"	"		" Terrasini
15	"	self	12 "		sister Adalgisa 65 Boat St Brooklyn							5 2	"	"		" Castellana
16	"	"	12 "		brother Baldassare 30 E. Superior St Chicago Ohio							5 1	"	"		Palermo Giardinello
17	"	"	12 "		brother Vito Box 47 Chicago Ills.							5	"	"	scar under the chin	Cefalu Castellana
18	"	"	12 "		brother Vito							5 1	"	"		" Campofelice
19	"	"	12 "		uncle same							5 5	"	"		" "
20	"	"	12 "		brother Vito							5 4	"	"		" "
21	"	"	12 yes 1908 Chicago		husband Giuseppe Salvatore							5 2	"	"		" "
22	"	"	10 no		1041 Sherman Ave. Hancock Mich.							5 —	"	"	scar on cheek	Palermo Villa
23	"	"	12 yes 1906 Scranton		brother-in-law Giuseppe Bruno Scranton Pa.							—	"	"		" "
24	"	"	12 no		sister Sebastiana 21 Batavia St Chicago Ill.							5 4	"	"	scar on forehead	Cefalu Gratteri
25	"	"	12 "		brother Vincenzo Bruno Chicago Ill.							6	"	"		Palermo Gratteri
26	"	brother-in-law	12 "		brother-in-law Vito Rivera Cleveland Ohio							5 3	"	"		Filicudi Is. Palermo
27	"	self	12 yes 25 " 1906 N. York		nephew Rosario Calandrino Brooklyn							5 3	"	"	scar on throat	" Piraino
28	"	"	12 yes 1908 Scranton		cousin Bianco Pietro 218 Bungalo Street Pa.							5 3	"	"		Cefalu Castellana
29	"	"	12 no		brother Leonardo Brooklyn							5 1	"	"		" Campofelice
30	"	"	" "									"	"	"		" Castellana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Haugsveen, of the [illegible] from Antofa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Haugsveen
Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1907.

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and have no residence, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clare, Surgeon of the [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 22 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 number, are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Clare

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration officer

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which a citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bisciotta	Domenico	28		M	Self	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sat Antonio	Texas	Ills Stock
2	Wife	Antonina	26	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppe	Texas	" "
3	D'Elia	Salvatore	65	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sat Bonaventura	Texas	" "
4	La Barbera	Sabatino	22	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mat Angela	Texas	" "
5	Seviertino	Domenico	18	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sat Francesco	Texas	" "
6	Immano	Salvatore	27	"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	Ills Chicago	
7	Sperenza	Giuseppe	36	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerchiara	Sat Angelo	"	"
8	Citta	Nicola	17	9	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mat Anna	"	"
9	Badali	Giuseppe	25		Married	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cerchiara	"	"
10	Luigi Catanzaro	Antonio	25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	Jon "	Cesare	1	11	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	Capuano	Vincenzo	11	"	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayor of	"	"
13	Capuano	Ignazio	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayor of	"	"
14	Castelli	Michele	23	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sat Mariano	Ills Chicago	
15	Morgano	Gaetano	39	"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carmela	Ills Chicago	
16	Frito	Antonino	28	"	Single	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mayor of	Ills Chicago	
17	Errina	Vincenzo	60	"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giuseppa	Ills Chicago	
18	Fabbiano	Gaetano	18	"	Single	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mat Rosa	Ills Chicago	
19	Aristotele	Elena	28	"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayor of	"	"
20	Nicita	Lorenza	31	"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
21	Fabica	Salvatore	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosina	Ills Chicago	
22	Fabica	Giuseppe	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sat Pietro	"	"
23	Salomone	Girolamo	19	5	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sat Salvatore	"	"
24	Salomone	Giuseppe	26	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sat Salvatore	"	"
25	Lo Pizzo	Salvatore	2	"	—	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	"	Filippo	4	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
27	Russo	Salvatore	46	"	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosa	Ills Chicago	
28	Abate	Vincenzo	30	"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppina Fagiano	"	"
29	Linda	Calogero	19	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sat Rosalia	Penn	Pittsburg
30	Liter	Crocifisso	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February* 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Time since previous visit, if any. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE DEMANDED UNDER SEC. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	2 yrs ago Stranieri	brother Giacomo 90 41 Lizzie Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Light	Brown		Italy	Palo
2	S	"	"	" " "	cousin Rosaville Giacomo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	dark mustache	"	"
3	S	"	"	12 mo "	cousin Lucia Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	scar right eye	"	"
4	S	"	"	12 " "	Sister Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"	12 " "	cousin De Luca Sabatino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar ad forehead	"	"
6	S	"	"	12 yrs ago 1st St Louis	cousin Pietro Capobianco 1115 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		"	Buccheianico
7	"	"	"	12 mo "	uncle same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	scar ad forehead	"	"
8	"	"	"	12 " "	113 Gault Court	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	scar right eye brow	"	"
9	S	"	"	12 yrs ago 1st Chicago	husband Pietro Capobianco	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
10	S	"	"	12 " " "	113 Gault Court	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
11	S	"	"	12 " " "	uncle Vincenzo Pelusio Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"		"	"
12	S	mother	12 mo "	" mother same		"	"	"	"	"	"	3 7	"	"		"	"
13	S	"	12 " "	" uncle Francesco Pietro 368 Clark St Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	scar ad forehead	Italy	Italy
14	"	self	12 " "	cousin Carmela Guarezzi		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	mole left cheek	"	"
15	S	"	20 yrs ago Phila.	Bro 19 yrs old Phila	uncle Rosa Crapa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"		Italy	Grottole
16	"	"	12 " 18 yrs ago N York	1st Cousin 8th	Cousin Carmela Thomas Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Italy	Grottole
17	"	"	12 " 2 yrs ago St Louis	Bro 36 Giuseppe		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"		Italy	Grottole
18	"	"	12 mo "	Bro 41 Giuseppe Chicago Ills	husband Giacomo Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"		Italy	Grottole
19	S	"	12 " "	90 Clark St same	cousin same	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	bald	Italy	Grottole
20	S	"	12 " "	Bro Francesco		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		Italy	Grottole
21	"	"	12 yrs ago 8 N York	8 yrs 195 St N York	Bro Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	scar ad forehead	Italy	Grottole
22	"	"	12 mo "	Bro Giuseppe	Frankfort	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	scar	Italy	Grottole
23	"	brother	12 " "	Bro 101		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	mole ad forehead	"	"
24	"	husband	12 yrs ago 2 Frankfort	husband Pizzo Gaspare		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
25	"	"	" " "	Bro 101		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
26	"	"	" " "		Frankfort Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
27	X	self	10 yrs ago 6 St Louis	bro in law Pellegrino Philadelphia 196 E Clark St Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	mole ad left cheek	Italy	Potenza
28	S	"	30 " " Chicago	cousin Francesco Sabatino 200 Thousand St		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	dark moles ad ears	Italy	Grottole
29	S	"	40 " " Rockford	Bro Salvatore		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar ad forehead	"	"
30	S	"	" " "	1124 Clark St Rockford Ills		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hourahane, of the [illegible] from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hourahane
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1902, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O Blare, Surgeon of the K[illegible] L[illegible], U.S. Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia Italy of Freiburg Ger. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. M.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February 1907

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Leaf 19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 14th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X															
ADMITTED															
1	Pompinto	Carmelo	16	11	S	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Naples	Mat Crapanzano Carmine		
2	Mauro	Marci	20	5	S	Farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo Girgenti		Fat Fiorenzo Carmelo		
3	Son	Antonino	2	M											
4	Crapanzi	Giuseppe	24	7	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Crapani Palermo	Father Angelo	Salvatore	New Boston
5	Galia	Vito	30	M		Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Mat Angela	Salvatore	"
6	Masino	Girlando	21	M		Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Augusta	Maria Salvatore	"
7	Masino	Vincenzo	19	S		"	yes		"	"	Girgenti	Sicily	Fat Luciano	Carmelina	Scranton
8	Serinaldi	Maria	25	5	M	Farmer	no		"	"	"	"	Bro Tommaso	Carmelina	"
9	Mazzola	Giovanni	37	M		Farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Licata Girgenti		Wife Serafina	Mistretta Licata	Brooklyn
10	Sprecchia	Lucca	41	5	S	Waterman	"		"	"	Termini Imerese	Sicily	uncle Luca	Sprecchia Termini Imerese	Brooklyn
11	Andrea	Giorgio	29	M		Farmer	yes		"	"	Palermo	Baccarato	Fat Salvatore	Baccarato	Mt Vernon
12	Mfg	Concetta	24	5											
13	Che	Salvatore	4	M											
14	"	Vincenzo	2												
15	Giunta	Antonino	19	4	S	farmer	no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo Palermo		Fat Giuseppe	Baccarato	Brooklyn
16	Camburrello	Giuseppe	32	4	M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Girgenti Caltanissetta		Wife Rosalia	Scalfidamore	Mt Vernon
17	Capuano	Vincenzo	31	4	M	Farmer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo Bivona		Wife Rosa	Genuardi Bivona	"
18	Scaletta	Alfio	16	4	S	Waterman	yes		"	"	"	"	Fat Giacchino	Bivona	N.J.
19	Manzella	Vito	22	4	M	Farmer	no		"	"	"	Marsala	Bro Gaetano	Manzella Marsala	Mt Morris
20	Cammiullo	Luigi	20	4	S	"	"		"	"	"	Marsala	Mat Giuseppa	Manzella Marsala	Brooklyn
21	Sorrentino	Antonino	21	4	"	"	"		"	"	Palermo	Parco	Fat Giuseppe	Parco	Mt Vernon
22	Buono	Domenico	40	4	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mat Domenica	Parco	"
23	Lauricciano	Gaetano	32	4	M	Carpenter	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Girgenti Agrigento		Mat Francesca	Parco	"
24	Strimato	Rosa	15	3	S	none	yes		"	"	Girgenti	Sicily	Wife Francesca	Lentini Licata	"
25	Macaluso	Ignazio	24	4	M	Farmer	no		"	"	Palermo	Misilmeri	Sister Carmela	Mistretta Misilmeri	Brooklyn
26	Rubino	Antonio	21	4	M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Castellamare	Sicily	Fat Calogero	Castellamare	Paterson
27	Pizzato	Vincenzo	19	4	S	Farmer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania Catania		Wife Rosa	Catania Catania	Mt Vernon
28	Angelotti	Filippo	19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Pasquale	Catania Catania	Chatham
29	Pannetti	Vitantonio	26	4	M	"	"		"	"	Palermo Palermo	Sicily	Fat Vincenzo	Pannano Palermo	Ft Plain
30	Papapietro	Giovanni Antonio	29	4	M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania Catania		Wife Rosa	Pannano Palermo	N.Y.
													Wife Antonia	Calog Angelo	N.Y. Depalma

25

213/338

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
(" Race or People " to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—418

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February 17 1905* 165

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE DEMANDED FROM ALL. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country; City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$12	no	Jack Colegate Thomas W. 42					good	ok	5 4	dark brown	fair		Liverpool England
2	no	self	$12	yes 03 Binghamton	husband Antonio Giannino							5 2				Italy
3	"	"	"	"	Peg 42 Frankford Pa											"
4	yes	"	12	no	Antonio Giannino							5 1	dark black			Italy
5	"	"	12	yes 05 Bost	Boston Mass.							5 1	dark brown			"
6	no	"	12	no	Bro 25 Pasquale Ba							5 5				Italy
7	"	"	12	"	Sister Carmine "							5 3				"
8	yes	husband	12	"	husband Giuseppe Benedetto							5 11				Italy
9	"	self	12	yes 04 Brooklyn	Bro 42 Vincenzo Giuseppe							5 2			scar on forehead	Italy
10	no	"	12	no	nephew Gabriele Giuseppe											Italy
11	"	"	50	yes 03 Phila	27 Friend Ch Brooklyn family							5 9				Italy
12	"	"		no	Bro Antonio Leonardo Ch										multiple burn scars	Italy
13	"	"			Bro 27 Leonardo Ch											Italy
14	"	"			Pietro Ch											Italy
15	"	"	12	yes 04 Phila.	Sister Giuseppe							5 1				Italy
16	"	"	12	no	30 Brother Pietro Ch Bro 36 Thomas W. 42							5 1				Italy
17	"	"	12	yes 03 Wash	cousin Giannicello Peter							5 8			scar on face	Italy
18	yes	"	12	no	119 Brother Ch Chicago Ill.							5 4				Italy
19	"	"	12	yes 04 Brooklyn	Sister Francesca 838 Grand St. Brooklyn							5 5			mole right cheek	Italy
20	"	"	12	no	cousin Luigi Giannicello 50 41 Bro Ch St Louis							5 5			scar on the right eye	Italy
21	"	"	12	"	cousin Vincenzo Antonio							5 7				Italy
22	"	"	12	"	cousin Giannicello Giacomo							6 6				Italy
23	"	"	12	yes 04 Phila	Bro Angelo 1005 Bedford St Philadelphia							5 3			scar on forehead	Italy
24	"	uncle	12	no	cousin Giuseppe Domenico 502 Bro							4 11			scar under right eye	Italy
25	no	self	12	"	cousin Giuseppe Giuseppe 96.98.100 Brother St Philadelphia							5 1				Italy
26	"	"	20	yes 04 —	mother Antonia							5 4				Italy
27	"	"	10	no	Sister Emanuele 103 Liberty St Port Chester N.Y.							5 1			mole on face	Italy
28	"	"	12	"	Sister Gabriele 1334 Kimball St Phila. Pa							5 5				Italy
29	"	"	10	yes 04 Chicago	cousin Giuseppe 1334 Kimball St Phila. Pa							5 2				Italy
30	"	"	16	yes 05 N.York	Sister Pasquale 1334 Kimball St Phila. Pa							5 3			scar left eye	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hauenstein, of the K[illegible] from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hauenstein
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of February, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oblen, Surgeon of the Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Empress of Saxony 1885 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1919

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples February 5th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Plastino	Francesco	27		M	M	Laborer			Italian	Italian			Wife Carmela		[illegible]
2	Di Leva	Francesco	23		M	S	Farmer			"	"			Wife Angelina		[illegible]
3	Cristaldi	Donato	27		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Maria		[illegible]
4	Mussuto	Vito	25		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Mot Annunziata		[illegible]
5	Grassi	Rocco Nicola	23		M	S	Laborer			"	"			Fat Biagio		[illegible]
6	Generanto	Michele	21		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Rosa		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angela		[illegible]
9	Rappo	Vincenzo	34		M	M	Laborer			Italian	Italian			Wife Carmela		[illegible]
10	Maccaro	Nicola Geo	28		M	M	Laborer	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	X	X	Wife Rosa	X	[illegible]
11	Venticella	Vito Nicola	37		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Mot Lucrezia		[illegible]
12	Cencrelli	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer			"	"			Wife Lucrezia		[illegible]
13	Cencrelli	Vincenzo	41		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Angela		[illegible]
14	Cencrelli	Francesco	44		M	M	Laborer			"	"					
15	Cencrelli	Giuseppe	13		M	S	Laborer			"	"			Mot Annunziata Cencrelli		[illegible]
16	Accettura	Michele	24		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Biatta		[illegible]
17	Giannelli	Giuseppe	53		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Mot Anna		[illegible]
18	Chicco	Vito Nicola	37		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Angela		[illegible]
19	Spinetti	Giuseppe	37		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Maria		[illegible]
20	Giannelli	Pasquale	34		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Maria		[illegible]
21	Vitti	Nicola	39		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Mot Lucia		[illegible]
22	Lenzero	Fedele	22		M	M	Laborer			"	"					
23	Anotta	Michele	17		M	S	Laborer			"	"			Wife Della		[illegible]
24	Parisi	Luigi	36		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Maria Anna		[illegible]
25	Garofalo	Innocente	24		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Wife Caterina		[illegible]
26	Cincavalli	Vito Donato	27		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Mot Maria		[illegible]
27	Bardi	Angelo Santo	16		M	S	Laborer			"	"			Wife Maria		[illegible]
28	Calabrese	Vittorio	25		M	M	Laborer			"	"			Mot Annunziata		[illegible]
29	Accettura	Saverio	18		M	S	Laborer			"	"			Mot Anna Rosa		[illegible]
30	Biatta	Giovanni	16		M	S	Laborer			"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

329/360

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February 17 1909*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE PRIOR TO 1906						
												25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes	No	cousin Vitale Pasquale 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	F	dark	brown	gray	Italy	Calitri
2	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Giovanni Via Carlo 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk	brown	"	"
3	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Rocco Archibald Paulo 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Rocco Archibald Paulo 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	Yes	No	brother-in-law Salvatore Guarino 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	Yes	No	brother-in-law Salvatore Guarino 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Vitale 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Vitale 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Vitale 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	Yes	No	brother-in-law Orlando Russo 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	Yes	No	brother-in-law Orlando Russo 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Vincenzo Pagnotta 116 Erie 1st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	Yes	No	brother-in-law Vitale 116 Erie 1st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Vincenzello Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	Yes	No	112 Erie 1st Chicago Ill. brother Vito	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	Yes	No	112 Erie 1st Chicago Ill. cousin Pompeo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	Yes	No	friend Pasquale 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	Yes	No	193 E. 3rd St. St. Paul Minn. friend Jane —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	"	"	"
19	"	"	Yes	No	brother-in-law Marino Vitale 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dk	Blk	"	"	"
20	"	"	Yes	No	brother-in-law Marino Vitale 1 Prince Road Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	Yes	No	193 E. 3rd St. St. Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blk	"	"	"
22	S	"	Yes	No	cousin Giuseppe 116 Erie 1st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
23	S	"	Yes	No	116 Erie 1st Chicago Ill. brother-in-law Vincenzo Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	Yes	No	116 brother-in-law Vincenzo Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	Yes	No	105 cousin Charles Ridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Blk	"	"	"
26	"	"	Yes	No	116 Erie 1st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Michelangelo Vitale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Vito 116 Erie 1st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk	"	"	"
29	"	"	No	No	brother Vito 115 Erie 1st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Very poor	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	Yes	No	cousin Vitale 116 Erie 1st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"

Ex 11. Walter Newman
Ins

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hauptmann, of the Kaiser Luise, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hauptmann
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O Clove, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Luise of Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Freiburg 1881 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 25 to number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D—1111

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10th List
5/2/1914 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 24 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scarr	Vito	18	4	M	farmer	Y	Y	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciacca	Sal Angelo	Illinois	Chicago
2	Calabrese	Valerio	18	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angelo	"	"
3	Pacioins	Giovanni	37	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giuseppe	"	"
4	Cocco	Domenico	34	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Annunziata	"	Pa Bernardsville
5	Colonna	Nicola	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Citizen		Mot. Rosa	Pennsylvania	Scranton
6	D'Orsola	Gregorio	18	8	"	"	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sal Giovanni	Illinois	Chicago
7	Albanese	Nicola	28	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Cristina	Illinois	Chicago
8	Pinto	Giovanni	26	1	M	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Vittoria	Illinois	Chicago
9	Albanese	Clemente	30	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Carolina	Illinois	Chicago
10	Battaglia	Giovanni	26				yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Suocera Maria	Illinois	Chicago
11	Salupso	Liberato	35	"	"	tailor	"		Italian	South	Citizen		Sal Giovanni	Illinois	Chicago
12	Albanese	Antonio	20	"	M	farmer	no		"	"	-		Sal Michele	Illinois	Chicago
13	Pinto	Francesco	17	"	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Cristina	Illinois	Chicago
14	Palladino	Nicola	28	"	M	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mot Concetta	Illinois	Chicago
15	Biondi	Antonio	19	"	S	blacksmith	yes		"	"	Contadino		Mot Carmela	Illinois	Chicago
16	Lomita	Orsola	50	"	M	farmer	no		"	"	Contadino				
17	Daugh	Ida	16	"	S	"	yes		"	"	-				
18	Dau	Pasquale	7	"	"	"	"		"	"	-		Mot Maria	Illinois	Chicago
19	Patentino	Vincenzo	17	"	S	farmer	yes		"	"	-	Grimaldi	Wife Angelina	Illinois	Chicago
20	Garcia	Luigi	38	"	M	shoemaker	"		"	"	Contadino	Altilia	Wife Teresa	Illinois	Chicago
21	Mantello	Pasquale	36	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	-	Grimaldi	Sal Giuseppe	Illinois	Chicago
22	Caputo	Vincenzo	19	"	S	18-3963	no		"	"	-		Wife Teresa	Illinois	Chicago
23	Procopio	Raffaele	27	"	M	18-122831	6/9/36 yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borgia	Wife Maria	Illinois	Chicago
24	Valentino	Vincenzo	31	"	M	shoemaker	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sal Giuseppe	Illinois	Chicago
25	Vallone	Leonardo	17	"	S	farmer	yes		"	"	-		Sal Bruno	Illinois	Chicago
26	Procopio	Antonio	28	"	M	tailor	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giuseppina	Illinois	Chicago
27	Valentino	Antonio	29	"	M	farmer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sal Domenico	Illinois	Chicago
28	Romeri	Gaetano	17	"	S	"	yes		"	"	-		Wife Maria	Illinois	Chicago
29	Cavallo	Francesco	25	"	M	carter	"		"	"	-		Mot Carlo	Illinois	Chicago
30	Bruno	Savio	22	"	S	farmer	no		"	"	-				

366/349

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—6115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1651

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February 19* 1909

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by steamship co., railroad co., or other person, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1	no	self	40	no	Bro Guiseppe 116 Mulberry St. New York							5 9					
2	"	"	45	yes 2 yrs 06	Chicago Cousin Stefano							5 9½					
3	"	"	36	" 1906	" Father Leonardo							5 5½					
4	"	"	20	" 1908	New York 671 Jersey St. New York Cousin Giacinto Gallegos							5 3					
5	yes	brother	20	no	" Bro Filippo							5 4½					
6	no	brother	10	"	" " Bro Filippo							5 1					
7	no	self	10	yes 1908	Pittsburg 616 Smithfield St. Pittsburg Pa. Bro Giuseppe							5 2					
8	yes	"	12	no	" Box 145 Rodi al J.							5 3½					
9	no	"	20	yes 1908	Pittsburg 616 Smithfield St. Pittsburg Pa. Bro Filippo							5 2					
10	"	"	16	" 1908	New York Cousin Gennaro Sabella							5 5					
11	"	"	10	" 1908	" Bro 145 Rodi al J.							5 3					
12	"	"	10	no	" Bro Gerardo 616 Smithfield St. Pittsburg Pa.							5 2					
13	"	"	10	"	" cousin Giuseppe Pinto 285 W. 131st St. New York							4 11					
14	"	"	10	yes 1908	New York Cousin Vincenzo Guidetti 1066 St. Clair Ave. Cleveland Ohio							5 3					
15	yes	sister	15	" 1908	Pittsburg Sister Vincenza 115 Sycamore St. Wilkinsburg Penn.							5 3					
16	yes	brother	11	" 1907	Youngstown Bro Salvatore Box 250							5 1					
17	yes	"	2	no	"							5 1					
18	yes	"	2	no	"							5 1					
19	no	self	20	"	" Bro Giacinto							5 4					
20	"	"	48	yes 1906	Chicago Friend Gaetano Lombardo 1 Cedar Ave. Boston Mass.							5 5					
21	"	"	24	" 1906	Chicago friend Giovanni Scalzo 3 N. 79 Court Boston Mass.							5 33					
22	"	"	50	no	" Bro Francesco Segundo Col.							5 1					
23	"	"	20	yes 1906	Chicago cousin Carmela Rizzo 235 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.							5 3					
24	"	"	30	" 1908	" cousin Raffaele Spagno							5 6					
25	"	"	20	no	" uncle Bernardo Rizzo 237 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.							5 3					
26	"	"	40	yes 1908	Philadelphia cousin Salvatore Grande 1 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa.							5 2					
27	"	"	20	" 1908	Chicago cousin Raffaele Spagno 235 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.							5 6					
28	"	"	20	no	" cousin Bernardo Rizzo 237 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.							5 3					
29	"	"	60	"	" cousin Pietro Falbo 235 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.							5 10½					
30	"	"	20	"	" cousin Pasquale Rizzo							5 2					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Haverstraw, of the [illegible] Line, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Haverstraw
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, N. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Cleve, Surgeon of the Kronprin Luise, of Stettin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Grossherz of Freiburg 1/Br. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein. And that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Cleve

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February 1909

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—818

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 15.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 2nd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mormaro	Giuseppe	36		M	Mill Worker	no	Italian	Italian	Latin	Italy	Bagliano	Wife Carmela Mormaro	Ohio	Akron
2	Gabrielli	Nicola	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Luisa "	Pa	Scranton
3	Parisi	Vincenzo	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sist Giuseppa "	Ohio	Akron
4	Mastrianni	Gaetano	21		"	Stone Cutter	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Sist Luigia "	Pa	Scranton
5	Rosta	Vincenzo	22		"	Mill Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sist Francesca "	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Damiano	Giuseppe	22		"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Sist Francesca "	Pa	Scranton
7	Valenti	Giuseppe	25		"	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Giulia "	Pa	Scranton
8	Landonio	Michele	16		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mot Giulia "	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Landonio	Alfonso	24		"	Mill Worker	no	"	"	"	"	"	Sist Nicola "	"	"
10	Ameri	Raffaele	18		"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Maddalena "	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Porcello	Stefano	24		"	Laborer	no	"	"	Italian	Naples	Italy	Wife Maria Luisa Porcello	Pa	Scranton
12	Luciano	Agostino	28		"	Mill Worker	yes	"	"	"	Belluno	Italy	Wife Carmela "	Pa	Scranton
13	Cramarro	Marco	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	Udine	Italy	Sist Michelangelo Gorelli	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Farinacci	Giuseppe	25		"	"	no	"	"	"	Udine	Italy	Sist Giovanna "	Ohio	Cincinnati
15	Di Vizio	Giuseppe	26		"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Concetta "	Brooklyn	N.Y.
16	Cartaglia	Leonardo	22		"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Benedetta "	N.J.	"
17	Del Balzo	Michelangelo	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife M. Anna "	"	"
18	Mandato	Domenicantonio	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Carolina "	Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Peress	Pietro	22		"	Laborer	no	"	"	"	Foggia	Italy	Wife Alexandra "	N.Y.	Albany
20	Cramarro	Cosmo	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	Cortellazzo	"	Wife Carola Corelli	N.J.	Jersey City
21	D. Placido	Paolo	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Gennara "	Pa	Scranton
22	D'Alessandro	Pasquale	31		"	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Sist Damiana "	"	"
23	D. Mario	Nicolamaria	18		S	Farm Laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	D'Alessandro	Ferdinando	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Domenica "	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Izzi	Pietro	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	D. Bartolomeo	Giovanni	21		S	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Sist Nicola "	Pa	Scranton
27	Vala	Giuseppe	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Margarita "	N.Y.	Tarrytown
28	D'Alessandro	Carlo	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela "	N.J.	Jersey City
29	D'Alessandro	Cosimo	26		"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena "	"	"
30	D'Alessandro	Nicola	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria "	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Excluded

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

3941/423

11—4139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 171

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK February 190[illegible]

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY 29TH, 1903. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self										5 1						
2	"	"										5 2					"	"
3	"	"										5 3					"	"
4	"	"																
5	"	"										5 1					"	"
6	"	"										5 9					"	"
7	"	"										5 3					"	"
8	"	"										5 4					"	"
9	"	"										5 5½					"	"
10	"	"										5 5					"	"
11	"	"										5 9					"	"
12	"	"										5 1					"	"
13	"	"										5 2					"	"
14	"	"										5 6					"	"
15	"	"										5 2					"	"
16	"	"										5 3					"	"
17	"	"										5 4					"	"
18	"	"										5 3					"	"
19	"	"																
20	"	"										5 11					"	"
21	"	"										5 3					"	"
22	"	"										5 11					"	"
23	"	"										4 11					"	"
24	"	"										5 5					"	"
25	"	"										5 5					"	"
26	"	"										5 3					"	"
27	"	"										5 3					"	"
28	"	"										5 11					"	"
29	"	"										5 9					"	"
30	"	"										5 11					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

171

I, A Hovgaard, of the Kaiserin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hovgaard
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1904.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O Clee, Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens of Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1904

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

34

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Mch 14 1909 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giamarra	Domenico	32		M	farmer			Italian	South Italy	Abruzzo	Castelli dell'Aquila	Wife Filomena Castelli dell'Aquila		
2	D'Alessandro	Michele	24		"	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Luisa Castelli dell'Aquila		
3	Mesi	Raffaele	38		"	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Castelli dell'Aquila		
4	Silvaggio	Carmine	30		"	porter			"	"	Abruzzo	Casamanco	Wife Maria Casamanco		
5	Vica	Antonio	29		"	farmer			"	"	Abruzzo	Castelli Lanciano	Wife Assia Castelli Lanciano		
6	D'Amelio	Giuseppe	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Fat Giuseppe Castelli Lanciano		
7	Romanzi	Gennaro	31		M	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maggella Lucia Castelli		
8	Serafini	Vincenzo	23		S	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Vito Pesco Pagnanara		
9	Pietrafesa	Pantonio	18		"	"	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	Fat Nicola Pagnanara		
10	Lengrandi	Vito	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fat Carlo Acquaviva		
11	Petrelli	Francesco	18		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mot Domenica Acquaviva		
12	Tucci	Livio	33		M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Clementina Canale Schiavo d'Abruzzo		
13	D'Abbelli	Nicola	27		"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angelina Canale Schiavo d'Abruzzo		
14	Fantilli	Antonio	32		"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Cristina Schiavo d'Abruzzo		
15	Egizzi	Fabrisantonio	43		"	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Immaculata Casamanco		
16	De Nardis	Donato	43		"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Santa Casamanco		
17	De Nardis	Vincenzo	29		"	"	no		"	"			Wife Filomena Casamanco		
18	Ultimo	Vincenzo	43		"	"	"		"	"			Wife Maria Grazia Casamanco		
19	Pietrantonio	Michelangelo	32		"	"	"		"	"			Wife Maria de Lucia Castellamare		
20	Pietrantonio	Angela Maria	29		F	"	"		"	"	Abruzzo	Castellamare	Fat Nicola Castellamare		
21	Degli De Paolis	Lucia	8		"	"	"		"	"					
22	D'Orazio	Giuseppe	30		M	Workman	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Cristina Casamanco		
23	Pecchia	Antonio	27		"	carter	"		"	"	"	Manfredonia	Wife Carmella Manfredonia		
24	Mariselli	Luigi	29		"	Workman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Stefano Casamanco		
25	Mariselli	Giuseppe	26		"	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Casamanco		
26	D'Orazio	Michelangelo	24		"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giulia Mariselli Casamanco		
27	Maccioli	G. Battista	30		"	"	yes		"	"			Wife Mary Casamanco		
28	Di Meo	Giuseppe	26		"	farmer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Antonio Casamanco		
29	Banks	Giuseppe	26		"	porter	yes		"	"	Italian	Argenta			
30	Riccitelli	Antonio	37		"	farmer	no		"	"	Corsano	Foundola	Wife	Foundola	

A24/453

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February 4* , 190[illegible] 173

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRANTS NOT ENTITLED TO LAND							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or corporation, society, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25	26	27	28	29		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					Height		Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no			Friend Reginald Caravillano 78 Adams St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good		5	4		dark brown brown		Italy	Avellino
2	"	"	195	"	"	"	Bro Nicola Uncle Pietro Caravillano 78 Adams St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6		" "		"	"
3	"	"	42	"	"	"	Friend Donato Cusano 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		blue eyes dark		"	"
4	"	"	70	yes	1902	Italy	cousin Angelo Sposato 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6		brown		Province of Caserta	
5	"	"	150	no			Uncle Pasquale Cirlando 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		brown dark		Province of Caserta	Castelli Castelcelle
6	"	"	20	"	"	"	cousin Rocco De Leo 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6		brown		"	"
7	"	"	40	yes	1902	Italy	Uncle Felice Esposito 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5½		"		Province of Salerno	
8	"	"	18	yes	1902	Italy	Uncle Alfonso Esposito 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		"		Province of Caserta	Castelli Castelcelle
9	"	"	28	no			cousin Ludovico Vitantonio 103 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		"		"	"
10	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend Luca Vito Nicola 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		dark brown brown		"	"
11	"	"	18	"	"	"	friend Dame 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		"		"	"
12	yes	brother	18	yes	1902	Italy	cousin Angelo Di Carlo Penn Rd Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		"		Province of Caserta	Castelli Castelcelle
13	no	self	28	yes	1902	Italy	cousin Pietro Di Carlo Penn Rd Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3½		dark brown		"	"
14	"	"	12	yes	1901	"	brother Salvatore Di Carlo Penn Rd Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		"		"	"
15	"	"	24	"	1902	Holland	cousin Giovanni De Luca Box Elder Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		dark brown		"	Hoorn Holland
16	"	"	28	yes	1902	Italy	cousin Giovanni De Luca Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		"		"	"
17	"	"	26	yes	1902	Italy	nephew Giuseppe Esposito Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		"		"	"
18	"	"	60	yes	1902	Italy	nephew Raffaele Esposito 125 Alexander Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5		"		"	"
19	"	"	26	yes	1902	Italy	brother Stefano Di Carlo 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		"		Province of Caserta	Castelli Castelcelle
20	yes	husband	25	no			husband Di Carlo Stefano 614 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1		"		"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"		"	"
22	no	self	150	yes	1902	Russia	friend Emiliano Esposito Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		dark brown brown		Province of Caserta	Castelli Castelcelle
23	"	"	12	yes	1902	Italy	friend Costantino Esposito Phillips St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2½		"		"	Campochiaro
24	yes	brother in law	25	yes	1902	Italy	brother in law Filippo Boccino 514 Hancock St Williamsburg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		dark brown		"	Sassinoro
25	no	self	20	yes	1902	Italy	brother in law Nicola Di Angelo Penn St Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		brown brown		"	"
26	"	"	20	yes	1902	Italy	brother in law Pietro Del Re Penn St Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3		"		"	"
27	"	"	12	no			cousin Salvatore Esposito 1113 De Lisle St Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6½		"		"	"
28	"	"	125	yes	1902	Italy	brother in law Pasquale Angelo 4 Canal St Reading Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4		"		Province of Caserta	Castelli Castelcelle
29	"	"	20	no			cousin Gabriel Esposito White Plains N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5½	"		"		"	"
30	"	"	18	yes	1902	Italy		"	"	"	"	"		5	3		"		Province of Caserta	Castelli Castelcelle

Ex. J. Fuchs
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I S. Hourigans, of the K[illegible] Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Hourigans
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1902.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Chue, Surgeon of the [illegible] of Geneva, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Freiburg 1891 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 to 7 inclusive are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19th List
5/2/1909 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 3rd, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Simmazzaboro	Antonio	21		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Europe	Sarno	Wife Antonia Simmazzaboro		
2	Mazzola	Alessandro	43		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Petronilla Sarno		
3	Simmazzaboro	Vincenzo	22		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Giuseppa Sarno		
4	Leone	Antonio	22		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Città Ducale	Mother Lucia Città Ducale		Penn.
5	Antighano	Domenico	16		"	"	porter	yes	"	"	Foggia	Europe	"	Father Domenico Europe		Pittsburg
6	Sarnelli	Giuseppe	28		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Vincenza Tocco		Penn.
7	Sapiro	Tommaso	63		"	Married	"	"	"	"	Antico	Tocco	"	Wife Grazia Tocco		Penn.
8	Parido	Antonino	18		"	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela Tocco		
9	Mannacci	Antonio	27		"	M	6-10893-505-9/4/4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa Tocco		
10	Iannello	Sebastiano	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rampino Tocco		
11	Caruso	Celestino	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Sebastiana Tocco		
12	Maduccci	Luigi	28		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta Tocco		
13	Cordasco	Giuseppe	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Giovanna Tocco		
14	Rampino	Francesco	36		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta Tocco		
15	Di Giorgio	Antonio	24		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela Tocco		
16	Rampino	Giovanni	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Tocco		
17	Turchiarelli	Luigi	17		"	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Father Carmine Tocco		
18	Guerriero	Antonio	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Carmine Città Ducale		
19	Spagellaro	Maria Antonia	30		F	M	none	yes	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Capt. Cacchiarelli	M. Domenica			"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	
21	Leo	Vito	6		M	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Inglia	Gaetano	31		M	Married	no	"	"	"	Foggia	Puglia		Wife Costanza Angelanto		S. Hampton
23	Colella	Matteo	26		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Tocco		Penn.
24	~~Sabino~~	~~Gabriele~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~porter~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Wife Grazia Tocco		~~Penn.~~
25	D. Paula	Leonardo	24		"	M	Mekanic	no	"	Italian	Latin	Europe	"	Wife Graziosa Tocco		Pennsylvania
26	Calderisi	Antonio	35		"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Tocco		Pennsylvania
27	Gustadamo	Giuseppe	37		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Tocco		Harrisburg
28	Matarra	Donato	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Raffaela Tocco		Mew Haven
29	Ascoli	Domenico	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta Tocco		Albert Mills
30	Iannuzzi	Donato	21		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Francesca Tocco		Harrisburg

4/4/1481

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Ebbe, Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to [illegible] of Freiburg [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February* 1909 175

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformity or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26	27	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	Island, Town
1	yes	self	30 yes	22 28 Hamilton	friend Severina Liberti		No	No		good	no	5			short stout build, scar on forehead	Italy	Lucania
2	"	"	16 "	22 28 Albany	cousin Maria Raffaele		"	"		"	"	5				"	"
3	"	"	14 30	22 28 no	friend Paolo Fedele		"	"		"	"	5				"	"
4	"	"	18	" " "	[illegible] Vincenzo Vigliele		"	"		"	"	5				"	"
5	no		18	" "	cousin Carmine Leonardo		"	"		"	"	5				"	Basilicata
6	yes	Self	12	22 28 Penn	friend Pasquale Pugliese		"	"		"	"	5	6		scar right eye	"	"
7	no	Self	24	no "	Rosa 18 Gaetano Giuseppe		"	"		"	"	5	3		scar right eye	Italy	Lucania
8	"		26	" "	Filippo Guglielmo Carmella		"	"		"	"	5	4		scar on forehead	"	"
9	"		26	" "	cousin Carmelo Giuseppe		"	"		"	"	5	7			"	"
10	"		28	" "	Rosa 18 cousin D Edmondo Domenico		"	"		"	"	5	11			"	"
11	"		44	22 28 "	Carlo " Giuseppe		"	"		"	"	5	5			"	"
12	"		20	no "	cousin Domenico Pasquale		"	"		"	"	5	5		scar left cheek	"	"
13	"		20	" "	cousin Guglielmo Calogero		"	"		"	"	5	4		scar on cheek	"	"
14	"	"	20	" "	friend Carmine Sebastiano		"	"		"	"	5	4		scar on forehead	"	"
15	"	"	20	" "	cousin Di Giorgio Giovanni		"	"		"	"	5	4			"	"
16	"	"	19	" "	Rosa 18 friend Carlo Vincenzo		"	"		"	"	5	6			"	"
17	"	"	28	" "	cousin Antonio Carchiaraldo		"	"		"	"	5	4		scar on cheek	"	"
18	"	"	40	" "	God Son Francesantonio Palermo		"	"		"	"	5	4		scar right eye	"	"
19	"	"	28	" "	husband Antonio Carchiarelli		"	"		"	"	5	4			"	"
20	"	"	2	" "	S/S Rosina 18												
21	"	"	2	" "	Rosa 18												
22	"	"	14	yes 22 28 Harrisburg	bro in law Petrio Giuseppe 210 Chestnut St Harrisburg Pa		"	"		"	"	5	11			Foggia	Puglie
23	"	"	18	no "	cousin Sergio Consiglio Penn Ave Harrisburg Pa		"	"		"	"	5	11			"	"
24	"	"	25	yes 22 28	cousin Pellitto Pasquale [illegible]		"	"		"	"	5	4		scar on left	"	"
25	"	"	12	no "	cousin Paladino Antonio 110 N Cameron St Harrisburg Pa		"	"		"	"	5	9		scar right cheek	Foggia	Volturara
26	"	"	23	yes 22 28 Pa.	cousin Gallo Giambattista Rosa 13 Enola Pa		"	"		"	"	5	3		scar on [illegible]	"	"
27	"	"	24	" 22 28 Pa.	cousin Tommaso Guarelo 19 N Cameron St Harrisburg Pa		"	"		"	"	5	9			"	"
28	"	"	10	" 22 28 Harrisburg	cousin di Paolo Pasquale 130 1/2 Chestnut St Harrisburg		"	"		"	"	5	6			"	"
29	"	"	12	no "	God Son Giuseppe Carl Giovanni		"	"		"	"	5	4		scar right eye	"	"
30	"	"	28	yes 22 28 Harrisburg	friend Tommaso Guarelo 19 N Cameron St Harrisburg Pa		"	"		"	"	5	3			"	"

Continued

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cotton weaver, woolen weaver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tailor, weaver, carpenter, laborer, etc.

A distinction is to be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown to be in each.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should exercise due discretion on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "domestic" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Can read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at top of each of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and instructions should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For illustration: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

[illegible]

(The term "Cuban" relates to the native people, not Negroes.)

[illegible]

West Indian (race or people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

[illegible]

Spanish-American (race or people of Central and South America of Spanish descent).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I am a

and Surgeon and that I am skilled in matters as to the [illegible]

of [illegible] 19[illegible]

each of the [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Marginal Sheet [illegible]

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct and true in all particulars [illegible]

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovenian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1909 S. S. sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Silvestro	Antonio	23		M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italy	Sorgono	Italy	Sorgono	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Dimauro	Vincenzo	25		M	"	DISCHARGED						Wife Maria Rosaria	[illegible]	
3	Cadauno	Giuseppe	3		"	Child							[illegible]		
4	Mancini	Giuseppe	26		"	Laborer							Wife Antonia		
5	D. Candia	Francesco	18		"	S	1-43188-1913						Sal Pasquale		
6	D. Mauro	Domenico	32		"	M	"	"					Wife Anna		
7	Salucci	Antonio	33		"	Porter	yes			Italian	Italy	Sorgono	Wife Domenica		
8	Salucci	Fiorenzo	15		"	S	"	"					Mot Domenica		
9	Costa	Luigi	24		"	M	"	"					Wife Teresa		
10	Manno	Antonio	38		"	"	"	"					Wife Barbara		
11	Manno	Pasquale	16		"	S	"	"					Mot Barbara		
12	Mamano	Rocco	20		"	"	"	"					Mot Palma		
13	Pilusi	Giuseppe	27		"	M	"	"					Bro Giovanni		
14	Ettore	Giovanni	26		"	S	"	"					Sist Elena Isabella		
15	Di Michele	Romolo	22		"	M	"	"					Sister Carmela Lauriola		
16	Mavracanas	Domenico	28		"	"	"	"					Wife Carmela		
17	Faba	Francesco	26		"	S	"	"					Father Pietro		
18	Marozzi	Cassiano	26		"	"	"	"					Cousin Domenico Lauriola		
19	Del Sordo	Donato	19		"	"	yes	"					cousin Angela Sabatella		
20	Ciotti di Pasquale	Antonio	39		"	M	yes	"					Wife Carmela Lauriola		
21	Russo	Domenico Antonio	18		"	"	no	"					Wife Letizia Fagnacalda		
22	Sulla	Felice Umberto	32		"	Merchant	yes	"					Wife Carmela		
23	Merola	Antonio	28		"	Merchant	no	"	2-74517-3/1/10				Father Giuseppe		
24	[illegible]	Clementina	24		F	M	"	"					[illegible]		
25	Romano	Antonio	31		M	M	yes	"					Mot Anna Lauriola		
26	Di Mascio	Raffaele	28		"	M	"	"					Wife Anna Lauriola		
27	Pignatello	Vincenzo	19		"	S	2-91875-4/1/11	"					Mot Lauriola		
28	Fiordelisi	Ferdinando	30		"	M	no	"					Wife Carmela		
29	Fusto	Giuseppe	17		"	S	"	"					Sal Nicola		
30	Gualtieri	Francesco	19		"	"	"	"					"		

3/1/10

29 884/510

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1158

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February* 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the master, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	27 Complexion.	28 Color of hair. Hair. Eyes.	29 Marks of identification.	30 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	12	no	God father Emanuele Guarino 42 Cedar St Harrisburg Pa												
2	"	"	12	yes 1908 Harrisburg	bro in law Francesco Galeto 21 Walnut St Akron Ohio							5 8			Dark Hair		
3	"	"	10	" " "	bro in law Alfonso Lanza 111 Chestnut St Harrisburg Pa							5 9			Dark Hair		
4	"	"	10	" 1908 Harrisburg	bro in law Gaetano Lupacchino 156 Strawberry St Harrisburg Pa							5 7			Dark Hair		
5	"	"	10	no	friend Angelo Carriglio							5 9			Dark Hair		
6	"	"	12	yes 1908 Albany	Vincenzo Alfano Albany N.Y.							5 5					
7	"	"	10	no	Gaetano Alfano							5 11					
8	"	"	20	" "	cousin Agostino Gaetano Harrisburg Pa							5 3			Dark Hair		
9	"	"	13	yes 1908 Harrisburg	bro in law Francesco Graziano							5					
10	"	"	20	" 1908	"							5 11					
11	"	"	18	no	cousin Antonio Stefano							5 5			Dark Hair		
12	"	"	20	"	bro Giacinto Lorusso 157 Chestnut St Harrisburg Pa							5 3					
13	"	"	10	"	bro Natale Lorusso							5 3					
14	"	"	20	yes 1908 Phila.	relative Carmine Stefanelli							5 3					
15	"	"	10	" 1908	relative St. Carlo Antonio Italy							5 5					
16	"	"	20	" 1908	relative Giacomo Lanza Italy							5 5					
17	"	"	20	" 1907 Washington	cousin Pasquale Lanzetta							5 4					
18	"	"	12	no	cousin Pasquale Ciarrocca Italy							5 3					
19	"	"	10	"	bro in law Andrea Della Rocca Spanderville Pa							5 3					
20	"	"	10	yes 1908 New York	bro in law Concezio Pompeo 35 E. 9th St New York City							5 6			Dark Hair		
21	"	"	12	"	uncle Nicola Pallotta Italy							5 3			Dark Hair		
22	"	"	15	1908 Allentown	bro in law Pietro Rocco 245 Chestnut St Allentown Pa							5 5			Dark Hair		
23	"	"	12	no	bro Giuseppe Pasquale 3 mile ck Tunkhannock Pa							5 5					
24	"	"	10	"	cousin Tommaso Giovanni 6 Summit St Pittsburg Pa							5 3					
25	"	"	20	"	bro in law Pietro Ruccello Eden Pa							5 3					
26	yes bro in law	10	"	"	bro Pasquale Campobasso Italy							5 1			Dark Hair		
27	no	self	18	"	bro in law Giuseppe Cuoco 24 Emporium Pa							5 1					
28	"	"	20	yes 1908 Emporium	cousin Giuseppe Lupia 189 Canal St N. York							5 3	6				
29	"	"	10	" 1908 N. York	cousin Giuseppe Pittsburg Pa							5 1					
30	"	"	16	no	"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 190[illegible]

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro (whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa). Any mixed appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivers [illegible] (the continental portion of the [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those districts of [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show whether the place (city or town) of final destination is within the United States (country) or outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show accurately by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If in possession of $[illegible] and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (If ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as [illegible] Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—m8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O Leary, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and [illegible] of [illegible] of [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 1 1904

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Sautoro	Antonio	35	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Italian	South Italian	Potenza	Potenza	Wife Vincenza Potenza	Pennsylvania	Wilkesbarre
Admitted	Visconti	Giovanni	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Potenza	"	"
3	Pierro	Giovanni	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Potenza	"	Shamokin
4	Montesi	Costantino	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	"	Father Giuseppe "	"	Shamokin
5	Giovino	Corrado	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	Ethnic Albanian	"	"	Mother Maria "	"	Shamokin
6	Patocca	Davide	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	Ethnic Albanian	"	"	Father Giustino "	"	Shamokin
7	Di Giulio	Ferdinando	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife " Montepagano	"	Shamokin
8	Bonadies	Pasquale	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico "	"	Mt Carmel
9	Spario	Francesco	43	M	M	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina "	"	Mt Carmel
10	Natale	Giorgio	24	M	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Grazia "	"	Shamokin
11	Vetta	Francesco	38	M	"	"	Yes	"	"	Ethnic Albanian	Albania	Elbasan	Brother Gaetano Elbasan	"	Shamokin
12	Colosimo	Pasquale	35	M	"	porter	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angelina "	"	"
13	Chicco	Angelo	36	M	"	farmer	No	Yes	"	Italian	Italy	Terni	Wife Angela Terni	Penn	Shamokin
14	Izzo	Giuseppe	33	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Gaetano "	"	Mt Carmel
15	Loparco	Pietro	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio "	"	Mt Carmel
16	Loparco	Antonio	24	M	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Carmella "	"	Mt Carmel
17	Constantino	Luigi	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Chicco	Angelo	24	M	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Angelo Terni	"	Shamokin
19	Loparco	Donato	28	M	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Father Paolo Antonio "	"	Mt Carmel
20	Izzo	Tyna	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	Ethnic Albanian	Albania	Lecce	Mother Anna Lecce	"	Mt Carmel
21	Simeone	Pietrodugo	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elbasan	Wife Maria Elbasan	"	Mt Carmel
22	Izzo	Bartolomeo	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna "	"	"
23	Locante	Gior. Luigi	32	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco "	"	"
24	Sautoro	Giovanni	23	M	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco "	"	"
25	~~D'Amico~~	Francesco	24	M	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo "	"	"
26	Silberti	Luigi	26	M	"	Brick Layer	Yes	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	Mother Isabella "	"	"
27	Petrilli	Domenico	21	M	"	farmer	No	"	"	"	Aquila	Abruzzi	Father Vincenzo Julianum	Mass	Albert Lea
28	Giesta	Antonio	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marsico	Wife Giulia Garibaldi	Minn	Lewis
29	Biancarelli	Vincenzo	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico "	"	"
30	Vitella	Vincenzo	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Adelina Frusa	"	"

29 511/540

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February* 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the ticket be paid for by the passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, church, or other body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED PRIOR TO 1909 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	no	Self	$2	yes 2 yrs Chicago	Bro in law Pietro Grasso 1116 Jackson st Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark		Italy Palermo
2	"	"	50	no " "	Bro Raimondo " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10				" "
3	yes	Brother	10	" " "	Bro Gaetano " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3			scars the chin	" Palermo
4	"	Self	20	yes 2 yrs Pittsburg	Cousin Vincenzo Perrone 339 Forbes ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				" Sambuca
5	"	"	25	" " Manchester	Cousin Salvatore Di Maggio 111 Washington st Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10				" "
6	"	"	40	" " Jamaica	Bro Giuseppe Bro 236 Jamaica Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7			scar on forehead	" Palermo
7	"	"	24	" " "	uncle Gaetano Cusumano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				" Marsala
8	"	"	14	" " Pittsburg	Bro 251 Forbes st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2				" Sambuca
9	"	"	60	" " "	cousin Vincenzo Perrone 6348 Callowhill st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2				" Mezzojuso
10	no	"	50	no " "	Bro Pietro Lingo Bro Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				Sicily Palermo
11	yes	Brother	10	yes 2 yrs Pittsburg	Bro Giuseppe " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				" "
12	"	cousin	60	" 2 yrs "	cousin Francesco Restivo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8				" Sambuca
13	no	Self	16	" 2 yrs Chicago	Bro Giuseppe " 412 Broadway Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1				" Palermo
14	"	"	40	" 26 yrs Pittsburg	Bro Ludovico Bro Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11			scar on face	" "
15	No.	"	24	no " "	Bro Giuseppe " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6				" "
16	"	"	30		cousin Vincenzo " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7			scar on forehead	" "
17	"	"	40		Bro Giuseppe " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8				" "
18	"	"	14	" " "	cousin Chicco Giuseppe 412 Broadway Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5				" "
19	"	"	10	" " "	cousin Angelo Lo Cicero 293 5th ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5			scar on chin	" Sambuca
20	yes	"	20	yes 2 yrs Pittsburg	cousin Gennaro Lo Cicero Bro Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6				" Palermo
21	"	"	22	no " "	Bro Vincenzo " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9				" "
22	"	"	20	" " "	cousin Ludovico Lo Cicero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3				" "
23	"	"	24	" " "	cousin Gennaro Lo Cicero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				" "
24	"	"	40	" " "	friend Ludovico Lo Cicero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8				" "
25	"	"	50	" " "	cousin Francesco Lo Cicero	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5				" "
26	"	"	23	" " "	Bro in law Giuseppe Lo Cicero 211 Chestnut st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1			scar on forehead	Sicily Palermo
27	"	"	20	yes 26 yrs Chicago	Bro Pietro Lo Cicero 212 Fifth st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				Sicily Palermo
28	"	"	18	no " "	Bro Salvatore " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9				" Palermo
29	"	"	10	" " "	cousin Gaetano Lo Cicero 211 Chestnut st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1				" "
30	"	"	10	yes 2 yrs Chicago	friend Teodoro Di Maggio " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truthfully state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to procure labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

at .....

..... Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (a widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Cotton engineer, steel worker, machinist, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel puddler, iron roller, wood worker, clerk, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money else we, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors or examiners should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections shown to be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from one of the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, or northern provinces, comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, as also those of the Italian race residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a French dialect and are usually darker

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from these races, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only in cases of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies account for all aliens departed, and permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence intervening.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, but who have been coming from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States of America, as the permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be as specific as to post-office city or town of final destination if within the United States, or country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not alien or No. in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1903, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1.90

I, O'Leary Surgeon, of the

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Surgeon and that I am duly qualified to practise as such in the State of Victoria and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Marginal Marks is to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true as to the particulars [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February 1907

at

[illegible] Justice of the Peace

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, or Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20th List Steerage

S. S. König Luise sailing from Naples February 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nation'y. Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
60 1	Sauro	Gennaro	24		M.	porter	no		American						
62 2	Lamiaqua	Giovanni	18		"	"	"		"						
109 3	Maffeo	Biagio	33		"	farmer	Yes		"						
157 4	Petrucelli	Annibale	30		"	"	"		"						
452 5	Baldi	Raffaele	45		"	"	"		"						
816 6	Nardizzi	Giustino	35		"	bricklayer	yes		"						
7							"		"						
8							"		"						
9							"		"						
10							"		"						
11							"		"						
12							"		"						
13							"		"						
14							"		"						
15							"		"						
16							"		"						
17							"		"						
18							"		"						
19							"		"						
20							"		"						
21							"		"						
22							"		"						
23							"		"						
24							"		"						
25							"		"						
26							"		"						
27							"		"						
28							"		"						
29							"		"						
30							"		"						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *February* 190 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches. / Complexion.	26	27 Color of: Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. / City or Town.
1					No Objections to good etc										
2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
5	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
8	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
9	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
11	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
12	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
13	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
14	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
15	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
16	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
17	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
18	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
19	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
20	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
21	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
22	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
23	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
24	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
25	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
26	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
27	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
28	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
29	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
30	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Africa, or elsewhere. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the Provençals, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and only as to last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States (or country of last permanent) residence."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination, post-office of town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1896 (?), Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clerc, Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible] of Freiburg Switz and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the health and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Naples February 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zifella	Graziano	18	M	S	Laborer	no		Italian	South Italy	Cajano	Father	Antonio Caiano	Chicago	Chicago
2	Leombruno	Concetta	20	F	"	"	"		"	"	Salerno	"	Santo Salerno	New York	New York
3	Abruzzese	Pasquale	46	M	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Ferdinando Salerno	"	"
4	D'APRILE	Fabiano	20	F	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Orazio	"	"
5	D'Aprile	Lucia	9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Domenico	7	M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	D'APRILE	RODOVICO	4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Uncle Orazio	"	Chicago
8	Chianchetta	Agostino	45	"	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	"	Salerno	"	Wife Carmine Cajano	"	"
9	Marinucci	Rocco	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Antonio Salerno	"	Boston
10	Marinucci	Vincenzo	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— " — Del Cpino Salerno	"	Chicago
11	Sebastiano	Giuseppe	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— " — Lucia Cajano	"	"
12	Giammarco	Lorenzo	32	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	"	Salerno	Father Domenico	"	Philadelphia
13	Crocetta	Antonio	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michele	"	"
14	Genaro	Geronimo	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Raffaele	"	"
15	"	Pasquale	22	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	New York	New York
16	Breda	Giuseppe	22	"	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Turkish	Christ.	Salerno	Father Antonio Rocco	"	Chicago
17	La Schiazza	Sebastiano	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Agricultural Laborer	Salerno	Father Raffaele Cajano	"	"
18	Cautofanti	Eliseo	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Father Domenico Rocco	"	Chicago
19	Cautofanti	Nicola	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Father Germano	"	"
20	Cautofanti	Lorenzo	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	Boston
21	Guadagnuolo	Pasquale	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Salvatore	"	Long Island
22	Di Lollo	Salvatore	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico	"	Chicago
23	Fiorenza	Ponfilo	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Spinosa Rosaphia	"	"
24	Natale	Francesco	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Bracchetti	"	Boston
25	La Sportiello	Ludicio	39	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Antonio Rocco	"	Chicago
26	Petrillo	Cosmo	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— " — Dr Jules Cunningham	"	Boston
27	Mariano	Emidio	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	Chicago
28	Ranalli	Gentile	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Vittorio Rocco	"	"
29	D'Alessandro	Emidio	39	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Guadrano 46 — " —	"	"
30	Cardenale	Salvatore	26	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio 30 — " —	"	"

AUTH FILE 44466/541

5'(505)-3/4/35 AUTH FILE 44400/541

11-10-590-3/4/35

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

541/569

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February* 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color. Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	cousin	Yes	no	cousin Venuccio Giuseppe 417 S Peoria st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	dark	Italy Italia
2	no	self	50	"	Via Cattaro 4 Schiavi Abruzzi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-	-	" Italia
3	"	"	20	yes 3/98 Chicago	34 Hudson st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	-	" "
4	"	"	12	no " "	Via Cattaro 4 Schiavi Abruzzi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	-	" Italia
5	"	"	2	" " "	husband 4 Schiavi Abruzzi	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
6	"	"	2	" " "	Zoo Shoemaker Abr.	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
7	"	"	2	" " "	Youngsters Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
8	"	"	20	yes 9/98 Chicago	nephew Marinucci Salvatore 1214 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	-	" Italia
9	"	"	30	" 9/98 "	father in law Tomenuso Do Rosa 134 22nd st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	-	" "
10	"	"	25	" 5/98 "	brother Centofante Antonio Box 169 Roselle Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	-	" "
11	"	"	150	" 9/98 "	nephew Giacomini Venanzio Box 70 Bumpas Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	-	" "
12	yes	Godfather	20	" 5/98 Boston	friend Colangelo Biagio Box 156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	-	" "
13	"	husband	20	" 10/98 Memphis Tenn	husband Romano Carlo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2			Italy
14	"	"	2	no " "	Col 2 do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
15	"	"	2	" " "	Boys Do	"	"	"	"	"	"					" "
16	no	self	40	yes 9/98 Chicago	friend Bellardini Alfredo 1214 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	-	" Italy Italy
17	"	"	15	no " "	Cousin Venuccio Giuseppe 417 S Peoria st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	-	-	Italy Italy
18	"	"	20	no " "	uncle Centofante Antonio Box 136 Roselle Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	-	Italy Italy
19	"	"	20	yes 12/96 Youngstown	cousin Centofante Adriano Box 188 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	-	" "
20	"	"	20	no " "	brother Stefano do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-	-	" "
21	"	"	20	" " "	brother Michele Corfalbo Box 70 Corfalbo Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-	-	" "
22	"	"	12	" " "	brother Antonio do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-	-	" "
23	"	"	12	" " "	friend Angelo Mortarella 202 22nd st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	-	" "
24	"	"	12	yes 9/98 Chicago	friend Lanne do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	-	" "
25	no	"	20	" 10/96 Jersey	brother in law Di Nino Angelino 624 Chestnut st Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	-	" "
26	S.	"	20	" 9/98 Chicago	Godfather Marinucci Salvatore 1214 S. 22nd st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	-	-	" "
27	"	"	20	" 9/98 N.York	cousin Trabatto Raffaele 5 31 Chestnut st Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	-	" "
28	S.	"	40	no " "	brother in law Marinucci Salvatore 214 22nd st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-	-	" "
29	No	"	20	" " "	friend Di Nuccio Antonio 218 22nd st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	-	" "
30	S.	"	30	yes 12/98 Chicago	brother Valvestato Luigi 193 22nd st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	-	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hannigan, of the [illegible] from Exeter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel named therein or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States of a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1904.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 **(*Age*).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (sometimes [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those [illegible] whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a [illegible] of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (each head of family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Cleve, Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] contain the names of all to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the health and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—nr

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1909 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 6th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Corsetti	Michele	46	ok	ok	farmer	ok	ok	Italian	South	Italy	Isernia	Wife Leonarda Cianchetta Isernia	N.J.	Hoboken
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	De Blasis	Donato	23	"	4	4	"	"	Italian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Campobasso	Castellenda	Brother Vincenzo Castellenda	"	Hoboken
4	Tatangeli	Domenico	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Liberato Pertugno	"	"
5	Mazzarelli	Giuseppe	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Anna Di Cesare	"	"
6	Marchesi	Michele	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Di Blasio Concetta	"	"
7	Di Giacomo	Marco	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Concetta Sandara	"	"
8	Paulozza	Giacinto	13	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi	mother Rosa Ramunto		"	Hoboken
9	Selvaggio	Enrico	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bresaengo		"	"
10	Colantonio	Costanzo	18	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	— " — Raffaele	Comeda	"	"
11	Vespa	Carmine	26	"	ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Di Stefano		"	Lawrence
12	Nardello	Achille	23	"	" but Cayo	"	"	"	"	Foggia	Italy	Isernia	Tomaso di Lonia		N.J.	Williamsburg
13	Pannunzio	Angelo	24	"	"	farmer	ok	ok	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	— " — Nardella Carolina		"	"
14	Pannunzio	Enrico	21	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco		"	"
15	De Lala	Michele	43	"	ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Enrica Donella		"	"
16	Nardella	Giuseppe	29	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Carmina Lanza		"	"
17	Tanno	Donato Ant.	18	"	S.	farmer	ok	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico		"	"
18	Saraceno	Angelo	40	"	ok	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Angela Tatano		"	"
19	Di Paolo	Michele	21	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Donato		"	"
20	Napolitano	Gabriele	22	"	ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppa Romano		"	Williamsburg
21	Nardella	Matteo	19	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Angela Nardella		"	"
22	Ceddia	Pasquale	26	"	ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rachele Battista		"	"
23	Deiullo	Antonio	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Felicia Fiorenza		"	Williamsburg
24	Di Matteo	Matteo	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Domenica Antonia		"	Port Reading
25	Guerra	Francesco	36	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Angelo	Giuseppe — " — Filomena Rubbia	St. Angelo	"	"
26	Di Apolito	Giuseppe	29	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Giuseppa — " — Di Nardo		"	"
27	Di Apolito	Luigi	21	"	S.	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale		"	"
28	Mazzamurro	Pasquale	20	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	— " — Stefano		"	"
29	Lauriola	Giuseppe	24	"	ok	"	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Simona Di Iorio		"	"
30	Di Bari	Vicko	27	ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	— " — Giuseppa Di Giuseppe		"	Boston

29 566/545

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of February 1904 185

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 How much money in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	22 Height: Feet	22 Height: Inches	23 Complexion	24 Color of Hair	24 Color of Eyes	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth: Country	26 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	no	self	20 yes	no			nephew Raffaella Domenico 69 Madison st Rochester N.Y.			Good	No	5	5	dark	black	black		Italy	Potenza Lagonegro
2	"	"	10	"			Angelo Ricardo Same as above			"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	10	yes	1908	Seattle	505 Main st Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	10	no			Raimondo Domenico 1106 Jurgis st Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	10	yes	1908	Seattle	Antonio Raffaella Domenico Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	10	no			505 Main st Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	10	"			Pietro Francesco 1106 Jurgis st Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	10	"			Antonio Raffaella Domenico 982 Albert st Raymond Wash	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	10	"			Andrea Ferdinando Stefano 908 Adams st Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	10	"			Samuele Policchio Mount Vernon Wash	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
11	yes	"	12	"			Antonio Pietro 514 Madison st Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
12	no	"	10	"			Angelo Cuneo Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	10	yes	1903	Wash.	Vincenzo Graziano Antonio 119 Mulberry st Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	10	"	1904	"	Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	10	no			Nicola Antonio Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	10	"			Giuseppe Maselda Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	10	"			Antonio Sarsoni Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	10	yes	1903	Elyork	Nicola Antonio Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	10	no			Luca Pasquale Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	10	"			Antonio Luca 119 to 121½ st Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	10	"			Pasquale Rocco 129 Mulberry st Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	10	"			Antonio Rocco Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	10	"			Antonio Luca 119 to 121½ st Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	10	"			Rocco Fratelli Domenico Rocco 68 or 69 Cherry st Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scars on left eye	"	Potenza Lagonegro
25	"	"	10	yes	1903	Elyork	Giuseppe Pietro 119 Elizabeth st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	10	yes	1903	"	Antonio Rocco 5 Elizabeth Square Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	10	no			Nicola Antonio Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	10	"			Nicola Antonio 2122 1st Avenue Elyork	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scar on left eye	"	"
29	"	"	10	yes	1903	Elyork	Rocco Pasquale 119 Hester st Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
30	yes	"	10	yes	1903	"	Antonio Rocco 5 Elizabeth Square Same as above	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hauenstein, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebe minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro (whether coming from Africa proper or the islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, Asia, or elsewhere), including all persons who indicate an admixture of Negro blood, absent in considerable degree, by heading.

ARMENIAN

The people who are native to the basin of the Kizil Irmak (ancient Halys), the valley of the Euphrates and the mountainous districts of Erzerum, Van, Bitlis, Mamuret-ul-Aziz, Diarbekir, and Sivas, and who, though residing in Asia Minor, Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Russia, or elsewhere, are known as Armenians, and the descendants of these people born outside of the Ottoman Empire.

GREEK

The people who are native to the Kingdom of Greece, consisting of the basin of the Kifissos River, the valley of the Peneios, the mountainous districts of Epirus, Thessaly, the Morea (ancient Peloponnesus), Attica, Boeotia, Euboea, the Cyclades, Crete, the Ionian Islands, Macedonia, Thrace, Asiatic Turkey, and Cyprus, and their descendants, even though born in the United States.

Aliens in the permanent residence of the United States who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (in column 8) last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If none, so state. Initials only are insufficient.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the ultimate destination, if within the United States, intended by the alien. If to go beyond the United States, intended destination should be stated.

Column 13 (If having been in the United States previously, when last arrived).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or No), as the case may be.

Column 14 (If having been previously, where).—The entry in column 14 should show the place at which such previous visit was had.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and upward; if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should be Yes (or No), as the case may be, and if the amount of money in possession is less than $50 the exact amount should be stated. Money brought to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto Cleve, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 014 years' experience as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in, and under the authority of Pennsylvania; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, numbered 1 to 20 inclusive, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 Oct 5/2/1914

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples February [illegible] 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ronaldi	Angelo	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Foggia	S. Angelo	father Ronaldi Antonio	U.S.	
2	Guerra	Nicola	26		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife S. Angelo Maria Pagna	"	
3	Volante	Bernardino	18		S	farmer	no	no	"	"	Aquila	Scoppito	father Domenico		
4	Angelone	Antonio	24		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Rachele Angelone		
5	Allente	Salvatore	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Angelo		
6	Stocchi	Carmine	18		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico		
7	Mancini	Daniele	21		M	laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Scoppito	Tufiano wife Concetta Mancini		
8	Mancini	Fernando	16		S	farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"	father Scoppito		
9	Defelo	Oreste	39		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Luigi		
10	Mancini	Bernardino	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Emilia		
11	Antonelli	Giuseppe	12		"		6-73308 - 5/12/29-505			"	"	Lapa	father Pasquale		
12	Mancini	Domenico	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Luigi		
13	[illegible]	Nicola	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		
14	D'Angelo	Donato	23		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lugnano	wife Raffaela	Utica	N.Y.
15	Perlesi	Celestino	60		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tufiano	wife Antonia Perlesi	Pa.	Wyandotte
16	Mammarella	Giuseppe	23		S.	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Margherita		
17	Santarelli	Luigi	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Domenico	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
18	Santarelli	Pasquale	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonio	Pa.	Ellwood
19	Mammarella	Domenico	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Maria	Ohio	Canfield
20	Rocci	Angelantonio	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lugnano	mother Raffaela Tomassone	Wash.	Seattle
21	Lombardi	Carmine	29		S	farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	Wash.	Seattle
22	Allobella	Francesco	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	dompotato	Scalenda	wife Elena Rotunno		
23	Pietrangelo	Giuseppe	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
24	Ferraro	Domenico	24		M	mason	"	"	"	"	Bovenza	Castiglione	Father Giuseppe Castiglione		
25	Defuso	Giuseppe	8		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco Castiglione	Pa.	Hazleton
26	Lamparello	Antonio	19		M	Tailor	maker	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Domenico		
27	Di Nino	Pietro	22		"	"	porter	yes	"	"	Foggia	Pietrapertosa	wife Filomena	Pa.	Pittston
28	Di Clemente	Giovanni	26		M	farmer	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vito Pasquale wife Giuseppa Vito Pasquale		
29	Mastropolo	Michele	33		M	barber		no	"	"	"	"	father Michele	Ill.	
30	Pecora	Francesco	21		S	farmer	laborer	yes	"	"	Bari	Altamura	father Antonio Altamura		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feby* 190

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED OF ALIENS NOT ADMISSIBLE UNDER EX. ORD. 27 Height	28	29 Place of Birth.
1		no	self	$ 10 no		uncle, Nicola [illegible] 229 [illegible] N Y							5 3	Black brown	Sesto al Reghena
2		"	"	" 10 "		cousin P. Giacomo 171 Flatt N. Y		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Casale Scheppis
3		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Alfonso 558 Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
4		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Bernardino 558 Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
5		"	"	" 10 "		cousin Valentino Alfonso 558 Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
6		"	"	" 10 no		Bro Sabatino Stocchi 558 Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Cividale
7		"	"	" 10 "		Nephew Mattio Mansutti 558 Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		[illegible]
8		"	"	" 10 no		Bro Paolo Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
9		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Angelo Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
10		"	"	" 10 no		cousin Ulpiano Federici 558 Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
11		"	"	" 10 "		Bro in law Catarino Di Carlo 558 Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Cividale
12		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Mariano Giacomo 558 Hunterdon Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
13		—	—	—		—									
14		no	self	$ 10 no		Bro Salvatore Mercur Utah		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Cividale
15		"	"	" 10 "		cousin Marcuzzo Celestino 37 Cornelison Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
16		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Silvestro 404 Division St Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
17		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Antonio 404 Division St Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
18		"	"	" 10 "		cousin Antonio Marcuzzo 317 Cornelison Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
19		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Leandro 404 Division St Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
20		"	"	" 10 "		cousin Antonio Celestino 206 Pine Forge Pike Mercur Utah		"	"	"	"	"	5 6		Cividale
21		"	"	" 10 no		Brother in law Domenico Gattesco 505 Scott Pittston Main St		"	"	"	"	"	5 2		Cividale
22		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Sebastiano Pittacchio 701 - 7th Ave Scott Pittston Penn		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
23		"	"	" 10 "		cousin Fabio Tomasetto Pittston Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Cividale
24		"	"	" 10 no											
25		"	"	"											
26		"	"	" 10 "		Bro Domenico Pittston Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
27		"	"	" 10 no		cousin Lorenzo Tofoni Pittston Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		
28		"	"	" 10 "		cousin Roberto Gattesco Pittston Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Cividale
29		"	"	" 10 no		Brother Salvatore Gattesco Pittston Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Scars on forehead	
30		"	"	" 10 "		cousin Maddia Giovanni 404 Division St. N. Y		"	"	"	"	"	5 3		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hauschorst, of the [illegible] from Liverpool [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a Territory, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at NEW YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, Africa, Asia, or elsewhere; and indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classed under this heading.

HEBREW (RACE)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Jordan and settled Palestine, as well as scattered communities of Israelites throughout Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, are regarded as forming the Hebrew race, no matter what may be their religious belief or the country in which they reside. Many Hebrews, however, are found among the immigrants who are returned as Italian, Greek, Russian, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Turkish, Persian, Syrian, Arabian, or other races, according to the country from which they come. Most of these people should be returned as Hebrew (race).

HEBREW (RACE)

The people who are native to that portion of Asia minor which formerly constituted the Kingdom of Lydia, and who emigrated therefrom into various countries of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, and who are known as Lydians in their respective places of residence, should be returned as Lydian (race).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country only where last permanent residence was established. For the purposes of statistics, immigrants should show country of last permanent residence independent of countries of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of the United States as country of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of some relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should give the name of the place, town, or city of final destination, if within the United States. Do not return the State of the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should be as to whether by the immigrant himself, father, mother, husband, wife, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If having in possession at the time of last arrival more than $50).—The entry in column 15 should give the exact amount of money in possession, as shown. Money brought to the head of a family should not be considered as the property of the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No to the question before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as near as practicable.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join father or mother, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the country [illegible] of [illegible]; and that I have carefully examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the said aliens and their condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 1[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Naples February 4 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abella	Angelantonio	16		M.	S. farmer	lab.	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreto	Pasquale Abella Cerreto	N. York	
2	Abbruno	Antonio	25		"	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta	"	
3	Abbate	Giuseppe	25		"	S. farmer	lab.	no	"	"	Italy	Caserta	wife Catarina Abbate	"	
4	Abbruno	Filippo	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	wife Carmina Abbruno	"	
5	Abbruzzese	Domenico Torito	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bari Torito	father Domenico Abbruzzese Torito	N. York	
6	Abbruno	Antonio	25		"	S.	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cerreto	wife Angelina Abbruno	N. York	
7	Abbate	Salvatore	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Filomena Abbate	"	
8	Abbruzzese	Donato	33		"	M.	"	"	"	"	Italy	Caserta	wife Rosa Abbruzzese	N. York	
9	Abbruno	Giuseppe	20		"	S.	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cerreto	wife Angela Abbruno	"	
10	Abate	Pasquale	27		"	M.	"	yes	"	"	"	Abatemarco	wife Maria Abate	"	
11	Abate	Salvatore	24		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Abatemarco	mother Concetta Giuseppa Abate	"	
12	Abbruzzese	Gennaro	31		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife Carmela Abbruzzese	N. York	
13	Abbruzzese	Angelo	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Antonia Abbruzzese	"	
14	Abbruzzese	Antonio	23		M.	"	"	"	"	Italian	Cerreto	Cerreto	father Angelo Abbruzzese	N. York	
15	Abbruzzese	Teresa	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teresa Abbruzzese	"	
16	"	Carmine	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Abbruzzese	Pellegrino	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Concetta Abbruzzese	"	
18	Abbruzzese	Domenico	20		M.	S. barber	lay	yes	"	"	"	Cerreto	Domenico Abbruzzese Cerreto	N. York	
19	Abbruzzese	Antonio	33		"	M. baker	"	no	"	Italian	Caserta	Castelvetere	wife Caterina Abbruzzese Castelvetere	Conn. New Haven	
20	Abbruzzese	Raffaele	33		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Assunta Abbruzzese	New York	
21	Abbruzzese	Giovanni	18		"	S. porter	yes	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cerreto	father Antonio Abbruzzese	Ill. Chicago	
22	Abbruzzese	Michele	48		"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Abbruzzese	"	
23	Abbruzzese	Angelo	18		"	S. tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Pennsylv.	
24	Abbruzzese	Gabbe	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	New York	
25	Abbruzzese	Giov. Fedele	43		"	M. farmer	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	wife Concetta Abbruzzese		
26	Abbruzzese	Filippo	14		"	S. shoe [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Gabriele Abbruzzese	Ill. Chicago	
27	Abbruzzese	Luigi	18		"	" porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	"	
28	D'Imperio	Antonio	32		"	M.	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife Immacolata Padisco	New York	
29	Abbruzzese	Domenico Ant.	30		"	" farmer	lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Antonia Abbruzzese	Ill. Chicago	
30	Abbruzzese	Antonio Maria	26		"	" porter	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife Donata Abbruzzese	"	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *February* 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27	28 Marks of identification.	29	30 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	15 no		Frate Giovanni 23 yrs Glens Falls, N.Y.							5 5	dark	brown				Cal. [illegible]
2	"	"			Frate Giovanni													
3	"	"	10 yes 1907	Chicago	673 Hall Chester Ill.							5 3						
4	"	"	10 no		Cousin Biagio Pugliese 206 Pocahontas Street Chicago Ill.							5 4						Calabria Italy
5	"	"	10 yes 1907	Chicago Ill.	Frate Guglielmo 613 W. 50th St. South Chicago							5 6						Abruzzi
6	"	"	10 yes 1906	N.Y.	cousin Michele Campisi 346 12th St. N.Y.							5 3						Bar. Foreto
7	"	"	10 yes 1908	N.Y.	bro. in law Biagio Pugliese 206 Pocahontas Street Chicago Ill.							5 3						Calabria
8	"	"	22 no		residing							5 7						
9	"	"	10		cousin M. Giammarino 1st Friend Frate Rocco Giovanni Carmel Ill.							5 4						Apulia
10	—	"	10 yes 1908	Phila.	Frate Rocco 747 N. 6th St. Phila. Pa.							5 4						Foggia
11	"	"	10 no		cousin Fiorella Pasquale 2373 16th St. Bellaire Ohio							5 2						Calabria
12	"	"	10 yes 1908	Phila.	cousin Gallazzi Damiano Frate Alessandro Pecheque Sicily							5 8						Abruzzi
13	"	"	10 yes 1908	Phila.	Frate Alessandro 747 N. 6th St. Phila. Pa.							5 9						
14	yes husband	10			cousin Michele Sanitato Joe Christiangely husband Pietro Napolitano Utica N.Y.							5 3			mole right cheek			Avellino Italy
15	no	"	10		husband Arcadio Napolitano Utica N.Y.							5						
16	"	"																
17	—	"	no		uncle Gabriel Fazzino 66 Washington Street Peekskill													Italy
18	no	father	12 yes 1908	Phila.	Frate Giovanni 8 Atlantic Ave. Phila. Pa.							5 8						Abruzzi Italy
19	no	self	12 yes 1908	Phila.	cousin Carlo Pietro 171 Germantown Ave. Phila. Pa.							5 6						Caserta Italy
20	"	"	10 no		cousin Angelo Francesco 111 33rd St. N.Y.							5 6			mole at left cheek			Abruzzi
21	no	"	20 yes 1908	Chicago	Frate Giovanni 1st Chicago Ill.							5 5						Foggia
22	no	"	18 no	yes 1908	cousin Battista Cerasuolo 114 Erie Ave. Chicago Ill.							5 3			mole at right cheek			Foggia
23	"	"	34 no		Frate Guiseppe Trotta 110 Hyde Park Blvd. Chicago Ill.							5 3						
24	"	"	20		cousin Vincenzo Mariniello 77 Cedar St. Bridgeport Conn.							5 2						
25	"	"	20 yes 1907	Chicago	cousin Frate Giorgio 1st Chicago Ill.							5 3						
26	"	X	22 no	X	Frate Giorgio 69 Erie St. Chicago Ill.							4 9			front-mole			
27	"	"	20		cousin Frate Giovanni 1st Chicago Ill.							5 5						
28	"	"	18 yes 1908	Chicago	uncle Antonio Fiorelli Chicago Ill.							5 7						
29	"	"	50 yes 1908	Chicago	uncle Antonio Fiorelli Chicago Ill.							5 9			scar on the head			
30	—	"	17		uncle Samuel							5 8						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel arriving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $—, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place—as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Obleve, Surgeon of the [illegible] of [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Freiburg [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the several [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 25th 1909

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caputo	Innocenzo	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Montefalcone	Wife Addolorata Silvio		
2	Fazzinato	Antonio	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Montefalcone	Mother Paolo Caterina	Ill.	Chicago
3	~~Sorocco~~	~~Domenico~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Wife Giuseppa Zafaria~~		~~Chicago~~
4	Ciarrello	Dante	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Palermo	Father Vincenzo	Ill.	Chicago
5	Del Rosso	Francesco	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Lucca	Wife Maria Luisa	Ill.	Chicago
6	Galleo	Luigi	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Arezzano	Mother Maria Antonia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Del Rose	Orlando	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Lucca	Father Antonio	Ill.	Chicago
8	Di Matteo	Paolo	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Mother Maria Grazia	Ohio	Akron
9	Massimini	Antonio	29		M	M	Laborer	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Agata	Ill.	Chicago
10	Lanzari	Pasquale	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Palermo	Wife Filomena		
11	Lila	Abele	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Bonefrato	Father Lorenzo	Conn.	New Haven
12	Imerto	Antonio	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Salerno	Father Luigi	Ohio	Akron
13	Mastromarino	Teodosio	24		M	M	Laborer	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Domenica		
14	Gentile	Teodoro	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Campobasso	Wife Concetta	Ill.	Forbes
15	De Croce	Fiore	23		M	M	Laborer	no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Campobasso	Father Lorenzo	Ill.	Hillsburg
16	Fabrizio	Generaro	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Angelo del C.	S. Angelo del Cassa		
17	Nucero	Angelo	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Cerreto	Wife Filomela Mammoni		
18	Nucero	Giuseppe	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Lepino	Cerreto	Ill.	Forbes
19	Pelusco	Vincenzo	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Lepino	Father Lorenzo	Ill.	Richmond
20	Campana	Celestino	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Lepino	Del Lepino Giuseppe		
21	Di Biolo	Domenico	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Giuseppa		
22	Caranda	Angelo	22		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Brother in Law Pietro Di Lello		
23	Ciaburri	Salvatore	34		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Girolama		
24	Cipriani	Luigi	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Wife Giovanna Stefano	Ill.	Cypress
25	Mango	Carmine	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Pietro Di Lello	Ill.	Richmond
26	Clemente	Giacomo	27		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Salerno	Father Antonio Cammarano	Ill.	Chicago
27	Matoni	Giuseppe	34		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Lecce	Mother Domenica Lista	Ill.	Richmond
28	Soldi	Ferdinando	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Pietro		
29	Olcore	Domenico	24		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naples	Sister Christina		
30		Lodolina			F									Mother Pasquale Teresa		
	9760/427							9-34510-6/22/42						Father Vincenzo		
								9-34677-6/22/42								

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February 19* 1909 191

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, whether paid by other persons, or by relatives or friends, or by societies or other corporations, or by the State.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height — Feet	25 — Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair	27 — Eyes	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth — Country	29 — City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no		uncle Jacobs Fortunato Chicago Ills		No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown			
2	"	"	"	"		cousin Gaetano Fortunato 64 Union East Harrison N.J.							5	2				seaman	
3						Gaetano Gennaro Galati							5	4						
4	no	self	$20	no		Gaetano Antonio Napolitano 298 3/4 4th St Williamsburgh N.Y.							5	5						
5	"	"	"	"		Bro in law Giovanni Son 131 Mickle St Ohio							5	1				shoe		
6	"	"	"	"		cousin Mammiano Luigi 112 Reed St							5	5						
7	"	"	"	"		Bro in law Maria Giovanni 131 Mickle St Ohio							5	4				general laborer		
8	"	"	"	"		cousin Gennaro Lorenzo 112 Reed St							5	4						
9	"	"	"	"		Nephew Mammiano Luigi 112 Reed St							5	4				shoe at jobbing		
10	yes	uncle	$10	no		uncle D. Paolo Salvatore 166 Mott St							5	4						
11	no	self	$20	no		Bro Angelo 1230 Commerce St Wheeling W.Va.							5	2				shoe at shop		
12	"	"	$10	"		cousin Angelo Sirio 1230 Commerce St Wheeling W.Va.							5	2						
13	"	"	$20	"		Bro in law Giuseppe D. Sario 104 East St Pittsburg Pa							5	3						
14	"	"	$20	yes		Bro Joseph 104 East St Pittsburg Pa							5	3				shoe		
15	"	"	$20	"		Friend Lana Camille 36 Auburn St N.Y.							5	3						
16	"	"	$12	no	Neff.	Nephew Angelo Lorenzo 278 Chestnut W.Va.							5	3						
17	"	"	$10	no		Uncle Angelo							5	4						
18	yes	Sons	$10	"		278 Chestnut W.Va. Bro in law Angelo Lorenzo							5	3				shoe		
19	no	self	$10	no		278 Chestnut W.Va. Bro Leo Montreal Canada							5	4						
20	"	"	$10	yes	no	Bro Raffaele Montreal Canada							5	7						
21	"	"	$10	no		Bro in law Hugo Cristiano Montreal Canada							5	5						
22	"	"	$10	yes	no	Nephew Giuseppe Greco 296 Syracuse N.Y.							5	3						
23	yes	Nephew	$12	no	yes	cousin Frank Dario 296 Syracuse N.Y.							5	3				shoe at factory		
24	no	self	$10	no		Philadelphia Pa							5	6						
25	"	"	$10	"		uncle Luke D. Marco 38 Pres Stutt. Paterson N.J.							5	5						
26	"	"	$20	"		cousin Antonio Buonaguro Bernard W.Va.							5	4						
27	"	"	$25	"		friend Ruggiero Antonio Bernard W.Va.							5	3				coal at shaft		
28	"	"	$10	"		Bro in law Buonaguro Antonio Bernard W.Va.							5	4						
29	"	"	$25	no	yes	Friend Vaccaro Antonio							5	5				coal at mine		
30			$20																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hanneforth, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States as a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood, no matter what appearance indicates, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia), and those having same, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount, if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1906, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clerc, Surgeon of the K[illegible] Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8yr [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kaiserl. Freiburg Bay. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me, this 16 day of Feb 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1914 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Napoli February 6th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Federici	Paolo	44		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Rocca Cilento	Wife Rosa Federici	N.Y.	New York
2	Bozzino	Aldo	19		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Father Pietro Bozzino	"	"
3	Marcucci	Pietro	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Father Antonio Marcucci	"	"
4	Rossi	Antonio	41		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Rosa Francesca	"	"
5	Di Cesare	Rosa	21		S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Father Giuseppe Di Cesare	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Tarullo	Nunzio	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aquila Abruzzo	Wife Maria Tarullo	"	New York
7	Del Monaco	Gaetano	20		S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Father Del Monaco	"	"
8	Fusco	Aquino	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Brother Fusco	"	"
9	Gabriele	Angelo	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Mariana Gabriele	"	"
10	Pasquale	Domenico Salvatore	19		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Giuseppina Pasquale	"	"
11	Bruzzano	Gaetano	23		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Rosa Bruzzano	"	"
12	Oliva	Francesco	47		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Maria Oliva	"	"
13	Scalise	Francesco	39		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Maria Scalise	"	"
14	Garà	G. Battista	34		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Rocca Cilento	Wife Maria Garà	"	"
15	Garà	Salvatore	18		S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Father Pietro Garà	"	"
16	Oliva	Gaetano	25		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Maria Oliva	"	"
17	Pittosso	Francesco	27		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Maria Pittosso	"	"
18	Scalise	Antonio	21		S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Mariantonia Bruzzano	"	"
19	Spagnolo	Domenico	36		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Rocca Cilento	Wife Maria Spagnolo	"	"
20	Scudale	Salvatore	43		M	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Rachele Scudale	"	"
21	Pazzarelli	Gaetano	42		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Rosa Pazzarelli	"	"
22	Settanni	Francesco	26		S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Father Giovanni Settanni	Ohio	Kingston
23	Marino	Francesco	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Giannetta Marino	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Ciarcelli	Giacomo	16		S	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Rocca Cilento	Father Francesco Ciarcelli	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Addito	Francesco	37		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Settanni Angela	"	"
26	Difazio	Pietro	31		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Celucci Vittoria	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Settanni	Donato	31		S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Mother Teresa	"	"
28	Sebastiano	Vincenzo	37		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Concepcion Claire	"	"
29	Rocco	Pietro Giuseppe	18		S	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Reggio Calabria	Father Rocco	Conn.	Bridgeport
30	Romeo	Francesco Antonio	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cilento	Wife Rosa Romeo	"	"

27 682/711

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February* 1 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	10 no		friend Richard Pittsburg Pa												
2	"	"	10 "		friend Domenique Antonio						No defects to speak of	5 8	dark	blue	short cropped	Italy	Province of Salerno
3	"	"	10 "		cousin Domenique Antonio						"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25 yes 90 Pa	Pittsburg	nephew Gennaro Carozza						"	5 1	"	"	clear at forehead	"	"
5	"	"	20 " 90 Pa	Phila	cousin Luigi Di Stefano						"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20 " 90 Pa	Phila	155 Madison St. New York cousin Same "						"	5 1	"	"	" clear at check	Province of Avellino	
7	"	"	20 " 90 Pa	Boston	cousin " Same "						"	5 9	"	"	"	Spinelli Casamicciola	
8	"	"	20 " 90 Pa		cousin " Same "						"	5 2	"	"	" clear at forehead	"	"
9	"	"	20 " 90 Pa		brother Gabriele Spargo						"	5 4	"	"	" clear at check	"	"
10	"	"	50 no		brother Francesco Polizzotto 104 E. 106th St. Baltimore						"	5 6	"	"	"	Catania Italy	
11	"	"	20 yes 90 Pa	Phila	cousin Guiliano Orazio						"	5 2	"	"	"	Catania Italy	
12	"	"	20 no		brother Gaetano Spagna 195 E. 107th St. New York						"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20 no		cousin Giuseppe Sparpino 195 E. 107th St. New York						"	5 11	"	"	clear at right temple	"	"
14	"	"	20 yes 90 Pa		cousin Guiseppe Orazio 195 E. 107th St. New York						"	5 6	"	"	" clear at right temple	"	Province of Salerno
15	"	"	20 no		cousin Orazi Guiliano						"	5 5	"	"	" clear bald	"	Italy
16	"	"	10 yes 90 Pa	Baltimore	brother Antonio 104 E. 106th St. Baltimore						"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	20 yes 90 Pa	Phila	cousin Guiseppe 116 E. 107th St. Phila Pa						"	5 2	"	"	" clear at neck	"	"
18	"	"	20 yes 90 Pa	Phila	cousin Orazi Guiliano 116 E. 107th St. Phila Pa						"	5 4	"	"	" clear at neck	"	"
19	"	"	10 yes 90 Pa	Baltimore	brother Vincenzo Giuseppe Baltimore						"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Province of Salerno
20	"	"	20 no		cousin Guiseppe Orazio 195 E. 107th St. Napoli Italy						"	5 1	"	"	" clear bald	"	Italy
21	yes	brother	10 yes 90 Pa	Baylor	brother Antonio Box 190 Baylor Pa						"	5 8	"	"	" clear at neck	"	"
22	"	self	10 " 90 Pa	Chicago	cousin Luca Box 190 Baylor Pa						"	5 8	"	"	" clear bald	"	"
23	"	"	10 " 90 Pa	Chicago	69 Grand Ave. Chicago Ill. cousin Pasquale Francesco						"	5 4	"	"	" clear under the chin	Province of Salerno	
24	"	"	20 no		relative Sarno						"	5 4	"	"	" dark marked	"	"
25	"	"	30 "		cousin Gerardo Grasso						"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	10 yes 90 Pa	Chicago	61 W. Ohio St. relative Rocco Jan. Di Stefano 46 Erie St. Chicago Ill.						"	6 3	"	"	" clear under chin	"	"
27	"	"	20 no		relative Filippo Salerno 69 Grand Ave.						"	5 6	"	"	" clear at forehead	"	"
28	"	"	20 no		cousin Pietro Giovanni 61 W. Ohio St.						"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	20 no		cousin Ferdinando Filippo Box 6 Baylor Pa						"	5 5	"	"	" clear at forehead	"	"
30	"	"	10 "		cousin Rocco Bello — " — "						"	5 6	"	"	"	Reggio Calabria	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Haraszthy, of the Kaiserin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Haraszthy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1909.

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—III

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oblere, Surgeon of the Kaiser Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Freiburg Bgr, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Oblere

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1909

at NEW-YORK

J Odell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—4116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1907

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Varacalli	Giuseppe	Nabb 26		M	S	Laborer	no		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Potenza	Father Rocco Varacalli	Pa.	Stockdale
2	Poletto	Antonio	20		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Potenza	Father Rocco	Ohio	Youngstown
3	Mediate	Rocco Antonio	14		M	S	Child	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Filomena Mediate	Pa.	Stockdale
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Varacalli	Pellegrino	26		M	M	Laborer	"		Italian	South Italian	Italy	Reggio di Calabria	Father Vincenzo Varacalli	Pa.	Stockdale
6	Grande	Saverio	20		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Catanzaro	Father Domenico Grande	Pa.	Stockdale
7	Nesci	Carlo	28		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	Reggio di Calabria	Father Domenico Nesci	Canada	
8	Vazzo	Domenico	41		M	M	Ch. porter	no		"	"	"	Catanzaro	wife Rosina Vazzo	Pa.	Stockdale
9	Cavallo	Giuseppe	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo Cavallo	"	"
10	Fiorico	Mario	38		M	M	Ch. porter	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela Fiorico	Pa.	Stockdale
11	Romano	Vincenzo	28		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Domenica Ferdinando	"	"
12	Dinardo	Domenico	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Teodora Dinardo	Pa.	Stockdale
13	Dinardo	Mario	22		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Concetta Romano	"	Fairmount
14	Carroccia	Vincenzo	27		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Bombardiere	"	Gilberton
15	Lucano	Vincenzo	28		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Domenico		
16	Fanto	Mario	17		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Teresa Gabriele	Pa.	Stockdale
17	Cavallo	Vincenzo	20		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Elisabetta	"	Fairmount
18	Fanto	Vincenzo	21		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Luca	"	"
19	Nuciforo	Giuseppe	27		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa Nicolaro	"	"
20	Altobese	Domenico	24		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Elisabetta	"	"
21	Criselli	Nicola	17		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Domenico	"	"
22	Taverniese	Stefano	21		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Catanzaro	Father Rocco Taverniese	Pa.	Stockdale
23	Cozumisso	Maria	39		F	M	"	no		"	"	"	Catanzaro	husband Servadio Cozumisso	"	"
24	Servadio	Salvatore	17		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	"	Teresa	15		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	"	Luisa	4		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Giuseppe	2		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Agostino	Stefano	46		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	Catanzaro	wife Teresa Taverniese	"	"
29	Agostino	Rosco	27		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa Agostino	"	"
30	Agostino	Giuseppe	20		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Barbara Maria	"	"

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Februry*, 1909 190[illegible]

13 No. on List	14 Whether in charge of a family or group	15 By whom passage paid?	16 Age	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? — Yes or No; If Yes—Years ago; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SUPERINTENDENT MAY 29 1908. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

12 Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. Kaufmann, of the K[illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kaufmann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1909,
at NEW-YORK
A Odell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List 90

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clere, Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Freiburg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Clere

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1904

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1909 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Agostino	Rocco	29		M. S.	"	"	"	Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Frank Abbruzzese Grottaminarda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Ilcari	Vincenzo	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— — Rocco Ilcari	"	"
3	Carosiello	Rocco	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " — Carmine Ilcari	"	"
4	Varricchio	Vincenzo	24		" S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father Rocco	"	"
5	Rocco	Felice Rocco	37		" wid.	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Antonio Ilcari	"	"
6	Cuda	Nicodemo Salvatore	28		" M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " — Carlo Ilcari	"	"
7	Agostini	Raffaele	24		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Chiungano Ilcari	"	"
8	Agostini	Rocco	32		" M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Rocco Ilcari	"	"
9	Bonnitto	Elisabetta	34		F. "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Luca Ilcari	"	"
	"	Immaculata	12		" —								Sister Rocco	"	"
11	Fuoco	Nicola	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"			Brother Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Cerulli	Leonardo	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Provincia Campagnano		Sister Rocco	"	"
13	Bertolucci	Ruggero	23		" M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Roma Monteleone		Father Leonardo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Petrarelli	Vincenzo	21		" S.	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Antonio Cerulli	"	"
15	Pelli	Giuseppe	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ruggero	"	"
16	Colavito	Michele	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Prov. Caserta		Father Domenico	N.York	
17	Cipriano	Ascardo	24		" M.	"	"	"	"	"	Bari Corato		— ardore —	"	
18	Sforza	Giuseppe	22		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Domenico Bonnitto	"	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Lorenzo Pennetta	"	
20	D'urso	Vincenzo	27		" M.	"	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Bari	Toritto	Wife Rocco Angela	N.York	
21	D'urso	Nicola	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Angela	"	
22	Chiarappa	Antonio	18		" S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Nicola	"	
23	Chiarappa	Giuseppe	39		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Antonio Chiarappa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Caracciolo	M. Concetta	29		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio Grotteria		Grotteria	N.Y.	Manhattan
25	Lorquadro	Filomena	6		" —	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Lorquadro Giuseppe	"	"
" 26	"	Maria	4		" —	"	"	"	"	"	Bari Corato		Wife Pappagallo Concetta	N.York	
" 27	"	Antonio	2		M. —	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	
											"		—	"	
											"		—	"	
28	Carbone	Domenica	18		F. S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Angela	"	
29	Greco	Luigi Giuseppe	27		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	Cotrugno Sandonad.		Wife Rocco M. Concetta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Lemmarodi	Vincenzo	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sandrea Rocco		
													Wife Stellato Vittoria	N.York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ February 19 1909

197

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED FEBR. 20, 1907. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	15		cousin Salvatore Virgona 66 [illegible] ave Brooklyn					good	no	5 4		dk	dk			
2	"	"	15		cousin Angelo Salvatore 61 [illegible] ave [illegible]					"	"	5 4		"	"			
3	"	"	20		brother-in-law 66 [illegible] ave Brooklyn					"	"	5 10½		"	"	weak right eye		
4	"	"	25		friend Barbieri Salvatore 1363 61st st. Brooklyn					"	"	5 7½		"	"	scar at right cheek		
5	"	"	25		cousin Luigi Francesco 66 [illegible] ave Brooklyn					"	"	5 5		"	"	scar left cheek		
6	"	"	16		friend Barbieri Salvatore 61 [illegible] ave Brooklyn					"	"	5 3½		"	"	scar at right eye brow		
7	"	"	40		brother Giuseppe Stirling 66 [illegible] ave Brooklyn					"	"	5 3		"	"	scar at forehead		Germany
8	"	"	50		husband Concetta Ferrara 61st st. 14th ave. Brooklyn					"	"	5 4		"	"			
9	"	"	30		cousin Giuseppe Ferrara 61st st. 14th ave. Brooklyn					"	"	5		"	"			
10	"	"	51															
11	yes	cousin	70	no	cousin Giuseppe Sirico Box 220 Cuyler ave. N.Y.					"	"	5 5½		"	"	scar at right cheek	Bologna	Bologna
12	no	self	40	"	cousin Antonio Sirile 220 S. Ireland st. Youngstown Ohio					"	"	5 1		"	"		Bologna	Bologna
13	"	"	20	yes	friend Antonio Sirile					"	"	5 8		"	"			
14	"	"	150	no	relative Raffaele Alghisi 56 Mulberry st. N. York					"	"	5 1½		"	"	scar at chin		
15	"	"	15	"	uncle Salvatore Virgona 66 [illegible] ave Brooklyn					"	"	5 2		"	"		N. York	Italy
16	"	"	100	"	brother-in-law Giorgio Strola 46 S. 12th st. Brooklyn					"	"	5 1		"	"		Italy	Italy
17	"	"	120	"	brother-in-law Strola 345 W. 23rd st. N.Y.					"	"	5 6½		"	"			
18	"	"	60	"	friend Ferrara Lucarelli 401 W. 37th st. N.Y.					"	"	5 7½		"	"			
19	"	"	40	yes	uncle Pasquale Giuseppe 330 [illegible] st. N.Y.					"	"	5 4		"	"			
20	"	"	120	no	God father Gaetano Angelico 44 W. 25th st.					"	"	5 3½		brown	"		Italy	Italy
21	"	"	40	yes	brother Giuseppe 203 [illegible] st.					"	"	5 4		"	"			
22	"	"	40	no	bro. in law Pasquale Pasquale 6340 Clarendon ave Brooklyn					"	"	5 2		"	"			
23	"	"	16	yes	bro. in law Pasquale Pasquale 330 [illegible] ave Brooklyn					"	"	5 4		"	"			
24	"	"	40	no	husband Pasquale Felice 637 4th st. Manhattan N.Y.					"	"	5 2		"	"		Italy	Italy
25	"	"	40	"	husband Pasquale Felice 330 W. 16th st. N. York					"	"	5 2		"	"		Italy	Italy
26	"	"	40	"	husband Pasquale Felice 330 W. 16th st. N. York					"	"	5 2		"	"		Italy	Italy
27	"	"	40	"	husband Pasquale Felice 330 W. 16th st. N. York					"	"	5 2		"	"		Italy	Italy
28	"	"	12	no	friend Pietro Ferro 30 Myrtle st. Brooklyn					"	"	5 10		brown	sky			
29	"	"	15	"	cousin Pietro Romeo 109 [illegible] st. Brooklyn					"	"	5 3	124	dark	dk	scar middle finger left hand	Italy	Italy
30	"	"	20	"	[illegible] Mulberry st. N.Y.					"	"	5 5½	44	dark	med		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Harrington, of the [illegible] Line, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Harrington
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and these descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $—, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Obler, Surgeon of the [illegible] at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität of Freiburg Bgr and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feby, 1909

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29
Vol. VII 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24th Feb 1909
5th/1909

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marone	Cosmo	19		S				Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Father Pietro Marone	New York	
2	Del Sesto	Francesco	22		S								Father Giuseppe Del Sesto		
3	Del Giudice	Michele	16		S	Shoemaker	yes						Father Giuseppe Del Giudice		
4	Bastardi	Bartolomeo	22		S	Porter							Father Giuseppe Bastardi		
5	De Candia	Luigi	20		S	Laborer	no						Father Giuseppe De Candia		
6	Scala	Achille	27		M	Tailor	yes						Father Vincenzo Scala		
7	Valente	Ignazio	24		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Valente		
8	Gadaleta	Francesco	21		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Gadaleta		
9	Valente	Mauro Sergio	29		S	Shoemaker	no						Father Vincenzo Valente		
10	Sardone	Francesco	22		S	Shoemaker	yes						Father Giuseppe Sardone		
11	Sardone	Giacomo	33		M	Laborer	no						Father Giuseppe Sardone		
12	Sardone	Teresa	4										Father Giuseppe Sardone		
13	"	Nicola	2										Father Giuseppe Sardone		
14	Macchia	Anna	21		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Macchia		
15	Carrocia	Nicola	21		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Carrocia		
16	Casamassima	Filomena	16		S	Dressmaker	no						Father Vincenzo Casamassima		
17	Viticcè	Giuseppe	16		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Viticcè		
18	Florio	Carlo	16		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Florio		
19	Bertolucci	Pietro	40		M	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Bertolucci		
20	Trufullo	Angelo Maria	27		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Trufullo		
21	Gallo	Salvatore	27		M	Laborer	yes						Father Vincenzo Gallo		
22	Ferro	Michele	27		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Ferro		
23	Gallo	Antonio	43		M	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Gallo		
24	Capparello	Pasquale	18		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Capparello		
25	Citarelli	Michele	26		M	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Citarelli		
26	Gallo	Salvatore	28		M	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Gallo		
27	Del Giudice	Giovanni	23		M	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Del Giudice		
28	Gallo	Donato Antonio	17		S	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Gallo		
29	Bizzelli	Giovanni	23		M	Laborer	yes						Father Vincenzo Bizzelli		
30	Lopez	Giovanni	24		M	Laborer	no						Father Vincenzo Lopez		

Chief Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

463/489

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February, 190[illegible]

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches.)	26 Complexion	27 Color of— (Hair, Eyes.)	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. (Country, City or Town.)
1	no	self	no	no	cousin Michele Carbonaro 349 Lafayette st. N. York					sound	no	5 3	dark	brown		Potenza Picerno
2	"	"	no	"	bro Orazio Carbonaro 349 Lafayette st. N. York					"	"	5 3				" "
3	yes	friend	10	yes 1906	friend Antonio Riguardi Old Forge Pa.							5 8				Foggia Italy
4	no	self	18	" 1906	friend same							5 4				" "
5	"	"	15	no	"							5 6				Rome Italy
6	"	"	10	yes 1906	cousin Giuseppe Testa 50 Elizabeth st. N. York							5 6				" "
7	"	"	10	yes 1906 Hoboken	bro in law Alessio Lungi 401 E 9th st. Hoboken N. J.							5 4				" "
8	no	"	10	no	cousin Peppa Abatuno bro in law Alessio Lungi							5 3				" "
9	no	"	10	yes	" "							5 3	"	"	Scar left cheek	" "
10	"	"	20	no	bro Rocco 493 W. 6[illegible] st. N. York							5 5	"	"	Scar at forehead	" Castello
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Sarbia Rocco							5 5	"	"		" "
12	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	493 W. 6[illegible] st. 8th st.											Italy "
13	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	N. York											" "
14	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Ferrante Giovanni 242 E. 112th st.							5 1	"	"		" "
15	"	"	10	no	"											" "
16	"	"	12	"	uncle Cassamassima Domenico 226 E. 11th st. N. York							5	"	"		" "
17	"	"	12	"	uncle Vicanelli Filippi 113 Prospect st. Brooklyn							5	"	"		" "
18	"	"	12	"	bro in law Angelo Domenico 242 E. 33rd st. N. York							5 1				" "
19	"	"	12	yes 1906	brother Spano Vito 215 W. 35th st.							5 4	"	"		" "
20	no	"	20	no	bro in law Gallardi Alfredo Youngsburg Pa.							5 5	"	"		Rome Italy
21	"	"	10	"	cousin Pasquale Donato Pittsburg Pa.							5 6	"	"		" "
22	"	"	20	"	bro in law Agostino Gallardi Youngsburg Pa.							5 2	"	"		" "
23	no	"	10	"	cousin Donato Pasquale Pittsburg Pa.							5 4	"	"	Scar right eye	" "
24	no	"	20	"	bro in law Gandolfo Donato Pittsburg Pa.							5 3	"	"		" "
25	no	"	20	"	cousin Pasquale Donato							5 3	"	"	Scar at elbow	" "
26	no	"	20	"	bro Pasquale							5 3	"	"	Scar under right hand	" "
27	"	"	20	"	cousin Del Duca Raffaele							5 8				" "
28	no	"	10	"	cousin Pasquale Donato Pittsburg Pa.							5	"	"		" "
29	"	"	10	yes 1906 Dunbar	cousin Donato Pasquale Dunbar Pa.							5 6	"	"		" "
30	no	"	20	" Hoboken	cousin Girolamo Giovanni Clarksburg W. Va.							5 8	"	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hauraporte, of the Kaiser Luise, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hauraporte
Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15. day of February, 1907.

at [illegible] General

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of next relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

90

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clere, Surgeon of the Kronprin Luise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Freiburg i/B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Clere

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 20th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
491	Pezzuano	Biagio	23	ch.	M	farmlab.	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sorrento	wife Rosaria Pezzuano	N.Y.	Utica
492	Lopez	Francesca	26	"	F	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	husband Pietro "	"	"
493	Scalise	Raimondo	22	"	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Cadargo	wife Rosaria Scalise	"	Utica
494	"	Salvatore	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pietro "	"	"
495	Botta	Maria	4	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
496	Vece	Domenichantonio											father Pietro Vece	N.Y.	Utica
497	Maletta	Angelo	25	ch.	M	"	no	"	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Cosenza	wife Felicia Maletta	N.Y.	Utica
498	Felice	Felicia	27	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spezzano	husband Angelo "	"	"
499	Rosa	Rosantonia	52	"	W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	son Pietro Rosa	N.Y.	Utica
500	Villella	Alberico	31	ch.	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	brother Paolo "	"	"
501	"	Caterina	27	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Alberico "	"	"
502	"	Angiolina	5	"	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
503	"	Serafino	3	ch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
504	"	Virginia	2	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
505	Marasco	Donato	39	ch.	M	"	"	"	"	Calabrese	Calabria	Cosenza	wife Concetta Maletta	N.Y.	Utica
506	Calabrese	Vincenzo	25	"	S.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe "	"	"
507	Grillo	Paolo	24	"	ch.	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosaria Grillo	"	"
508	Pagnotta	Francesco	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppina Pagnotta	"	"
509	Bianchianco	Andrea	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Antonia Bianchianco	"	"
510	Mazza	Rocco	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bari	Barletta	wife Carolina Mazza	N.Y.	Utica
511	Mirabassino	Filippo	35	"	"	"	yes	"	"	Bari	Barletta	mother Adelina Mirabassino	"	"	
512	Buschi	Alfredo	23	"	S.	tailor	"	"	"	Perugia	Perugia	father Pietro Buschi	"	"	
513	Prochetti	Leonardo	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Angelo Prochetti	"	"	
514	Cotorelli	Serafino	29	"	"	farmlab.	"	"	"	Calabrese	Calabria	Cosenza	father Rosario Cotorelli	N.Y.	Utica
515	Carrelli	Rosario	25	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Carrelli	"	"
516	Mastrano	Angelo	44	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosaella Mastrano	N.Y.	Rochelle
517	Scarcerra	Antonio	18	"	S.	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Roccamandolfi	cousin Filippo Scarcerra	"	Jamaica
518	Sadanza	Guiseppe	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benevento	Pietrelcina	father Pietro Sadanza	"	New York
519	Mezzanucci	Gaetano	22	"	"	shoemaker	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	Collesano	father Pietro Mezzanucci	"	"
520	Bianco	Salvatore	20	"	"	potter	"	"	"	"	Trapani	Mazzara	father Vito Bianco	N.Y.	Rochelle

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

790/813

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February, 1909

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or was in possession of the same, or how otherwise provided, and if by others, state their names, relationship, if any, and their complete address.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his own support he has sufficient means to support the following persons, and their names and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	20 yes		bro in law Antonio Lapadula Clarksburg W. Va		No	No		Good	No	5 11	dk	dk		Italy Potenza Lagonegro
2	"	"	20 no		father in law Alessio Lapadula		"	"		"	"	6 0	"	"		" "
3	"	"	20 yes													
4	"	"														
5	yes	Stephano	20 no													
6	"	"														
7	no	self	20 yes	Bottville	Box 35 Bottville Pa							5 3				Italy Potenza
8	"	"	18 no	"	husband Vincenzo Pierpaolo 133 Ewing St. Chicago Ill.							5 3				Potenza Italy
9	"	"	20		cousin Carmine Antonio Sale 1105 S. 19th St. Omaha Nebr.							5 4				Potenza
10	"	"	20 yes	Chicago	father in law Antonio Renacci							5 3			dark eyes	Potenza Italy
11	"	"	2	"	Box 35							4 10				Italy
12	"	"	2	"	Bottville Pa											
13	"	"	2	"												
14	"	"	2	"												
15	"	"	22 yes	Brooklyn	cousin Francesco Mariano 85 Sullivan St. Brooklyn							5 1				Italy Potenza Lagonegro
16	"	"	20 yes	"	cousin Giuseppe Caliguiri 193 Elizabeth							5 2			dark eyes	" "
17	"	"	20	"	bro in law Vincenzo Vitale 85 Sullivan St.							5 2				" "
18	"	"	20	"	cousin Giovanni Grillo 50							4 1			dark eyes	" "
19	"	"	20	"	cousin Luigi Fabiano							4 1			dark	" "
20	"	"	20	"	bro in law Castiglione Antonio 43 Sullivan St.							4 2			dark eyes	" "
21	"	"	20	no	cousin Michelangelo Petrarola 116 Ewing St. Chicago Ill.							5 4				Potenza Potenza
22	"	"	20	"	Greek Gregorio 117 Sullivan St. N. York							5 4				Potenza Potenza
23	"	"	20	"	cousin Enrico Ristardi 117 Sullivan St. N. York							5 4			dark eyes	" "
24	"	"	20 yes	N. York	friend Antonio Pietro 327 E. 41st St. N. York							5 9			dark curly hair	" Potenza
25	yes	"	20	"	cousin Domenico Petrelli 91 Broadway Boston Mass.							5 5				Potenza Potenza
26	"	"	20	Boston	cousin Francesco Navarro							5 6				
27	no	"	60	Bottville	Box 35 Bottville Pa							5 1				Pa. Bottville
28	"	"	20	no	father Antonio Jamaica N. Y.							4 11				Potenza Potenza
29	"	"	20	"	cousin Antonio Pace 136 — St. N. York							5 6			dark eyes	Potenza Potenza
30	"	"	40	"	cousin Vincenzo Petrarola 212 Sullivan St. Brooklyn							5 1			dark eyes	Potenza Potenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Koenigin Luise from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb., 1907.

at NEW YORK [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show *country* of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Clere, Surgeon of the [illegible] Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universität Freiburg. Bgr and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31/1 M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

31st Feb 2/2/1909

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 24 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scicchitano	Francesco	34		M	farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Cutrigano	Terra di Lavoro	Wife Rosa	Pa	Nessier
2	Giannobile	Filomena	27		F	none					Ubrisi	Montefusco	Father Pasquale Montefusco		Nanticoke
3	Di Marzio	Enrico	2		M										
4	Masoto	Luigi	29		M	farmer	yes		Italian	South Italian	Bonea	Monte S Giovanni Campo	Wife Filomena Bernardo Mgnt S Giovanni Campo	Pa	Nessier
5	Camillo	Vincenzo	36		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Mont S Giovanni Campo	"	"
6	Camillo	Giuseppe	22		S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Monte S Giovanni Campo	"	"
7	Mastracci	Luigi	24		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Mont S Giovanni Campo	"	"
8	Cansfoli	Francesco	18		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Mont S Giovanni Campo	"	"
9	Massaroni	Tommaso	24		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Mont S Giovanni Campo	"	"
10	Mastrandoni	Francesco	25		M	Harp.	yes		"	X	"	X	Wife Adelia Mont S Giovanni Camp	"	"
11	Evangelisti	Giuseppe	17		S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Pasquale Mont S Giovanni Camp	"	"
12	Bellofico	Vincenzo	19		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Gaetano Mont S Giovanni Camp	"	"
13	Ottavino	Domenico	26		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta Mont S Giovanni Camp	"	"
14	Sercea	Giuseppe	25		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carlo Mont S Giovanni Camp	"	"
15	Saraccia	Giovanni	18		S	"	yes		"	"	San Carlo		Father Vito San Carlo	N J	
16	Palermo	Salvatore	19		M	"	yes		"	"	Cutrigano	Terra di Lavoro	Father Giuseppe Mastra Pallano	Pa	Nessier
17	Andreoli	Giovanni	23		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa Palermo Mastra Pallano	Pa	Nessier
18	Flamma	Flaminio	58		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Campo Cassino	Terra di Lavoro	Wife Concetta Campo Cassino	Pa	Nessier
19	Wife Andolino	Paola	53		F		yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Daugh Flamma	Santa	17		F		yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Marino	Antonio	25		M	"	yes		"	"	"	Salerno	Wife Rosa Sarpa Salerno	N J	
22	Antolitano	Francesco	22		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Salerno	"	
23	Carido	Antonio	41		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmine Salerno	"	
24	Carido	Bruno	28		S	"	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Giuseppe Salerno	"	
25	Platino	Antonio	27		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Batis Salerno	"	
26	Blanco	Salvatore	31		M	"	yes		"	"	Sardenia	Cannas	Wife Giuseppe Cannas	N J	Woburn
27	Stracquadanio	Biagio	38		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria Cannas	Mass	Medford
28	Ledda Pinto	Francesco	38		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Biagio Cannas	"	
29	Picca	Giuseppe	21		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Filippo Cannas	"	
30	Cannavino	Salvatore	21		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Biagio Cannas	N J	

20

814/841

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

11 30 a.m.
3 p.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *February* 1904

13 No. on list	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (whether the same has been paid by the person himself, or by other persons, or by railroad or other transportation company)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes — Time of previous visit, years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SUPERINTENDING OFFICER AT SEAPORTS PORT OF ARRIVAL. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	28	yes 1st	Nicola Vitto Rocco Pia	No	No	No	yes	sto	5 3	stout	black	black			
2	"	"	50	" 1903	wife	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"			
3	"	"	2	"	daughter	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
4	"	"	65	no	cousin Domenico Pellegrino	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
5	"	"	60	"	Pia 19 Angelina N.Y. cousin Paolo Bonetto	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"			
6	"	"	60	"	cousin " Jane	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	dead at forehead		
7	"	"	58 60	"	brother Angelo "	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	scar		
8	"	"	60	"	cousin " Paolo Bonetto	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"			
9	"	"	60	"	cousin " Angelo Sportacci	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"			
10	"	"	60	no	cousin " Nicola Abbruzzo	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"			
11	"	"	60	"	cousin " Jane	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"			
12	"	"	85	"	brother Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"			
13	"	"	60	"	brother Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"			
14	"	"	86	"	cousin Domenico Sportacci	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"			
15	"	"	12	"	cousin Antonucci Peter 155 Mulberry St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"			
16	yes father	92	no	"	Nicola Giuseppe Rocco 156 Mulberry St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"		Rome	Italy
17	no	self	40	yes 1896	Italy Rocco Giuseppe Palermo 157 Mulberry St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	scar right cheek	Province of Palermo	
18	"	"	20	no	cousin Giovanni Puglisi Rocco 157 Mulberry St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	scar	"	"
19	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		Messina	
20	"	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"			
21	"	"	76	yes 1903	cousin Giuseppe Pugliesi 155 Mulberry St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"			
22	"	"	20	no	cousin Francesco Cortese 95 96 Spring St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		S. Stefano	Italy
23	"	"	25	"	cousin Giuseppe Pugliesi 286 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	"	"			
24	"	"	20	yes 1903	cousin Morello Francesco 155 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	scar right eye brow		
25	"	"	40	"	brother Salvatore Geremia	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"			
26	"	"	12	no	cousin Pasquale 16 Cochrane St. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"			
27	"	"	25	"	cousin Pietro Pasquale 401 Broadway Albany	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"			
28	"	"	16	"	cousin Eduardo Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"			
29	"	"	55	yes 1903	cousin Guardella Francesco 401 Broadway Albany	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"			
30	"	"	12	no	God Son Salvatore Bruno 146 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Kaufsmith, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Kaufsmith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show (1) not the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, the period of years, and place, as, 1884, 2; Paris, Idaho.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Klose, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Luise, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i/Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Klose

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/2/1909

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1909

No. of Mfst.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mennes	Antonino	23		M	S	Porter	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sciacca	Father Giovanni Mennes Sciacca	N.Y.	
2	Incammina	Salvadore	36		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosalia " "	"	
3	Guarino	Giuseppe	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Serafina " "	N.Y.	Albany
4	Battiato	Nunzio	19		"	S	Steamboy	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Salvatore Battiato Paterno	N.Y.	Utica
5	Battista	Giuseppe	22		"	"	Shoemaker	yes	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil		
6	Pennino	Francesco	35		"	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Leone	Gaetano	22		"	S	porter	do	"	"	"	"	Calaggibba	Father Antonio Leone Paterno	N.Y.	
8	Panuzzo	Paolo	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Panuzzo Calaggibba	New Boston	
9	Spadaro	Salvatore	39		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria " "	N.Y.	
10	Catania	Maggiore Nicolano	36		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Cyriaca " "	"	
11	Giangrasso	Paolo	34		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa " "	"	
12	Nigro	Salvatore	28		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Angelo " "	"	
13	Gallo	Francesco	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Giuseppa " "	"	
14	Bologna	Rosario	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Bologna Paterno	New Boston	
15	Catanella	Giovanni	22		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Maria Catanella Paterno	"	
16	Mellazzo	Giuseppe	30		"	M	"	"	"	"	Italian	South	Siracusa	Wife Paola " Palazzolo		
17	Cuva	Francesco	21		"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carlentini	Father Salvatore Cuva Carlentini	New York	
18	Cuva	Lucia	24		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Salvatore Cuva Carlentini	N.Y.	
19	Bay Sebastiano	Carmela	2		"	S										
20	" "	Giovanna	2		"	S										
21	Sagosta	Rosa	21		"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Agrippina Sebastiano Carlentini		
22	Sagosta	Francesco	26		"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Salvatore " "		
23	Castro	Concetta	18		"	"	Seamstress	6/15/43 (J-404)	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " "		
24	Maugiameli	Salvatore	28		"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela " "		
25	Scamporino	Giuseppe	29		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Rosaria " "		
26	Castro	Giuseppe	43		"	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela " "		
27	Ossino	Giuseppe	38		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria " "		
28	Dolfino	Giuseppe	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Concetta " "		
29	Maugiameli	Biagio	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta " "		
30	Maugiameli	Rafele	32		"	"	Carter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela " "		

15-20650
6/15/43 (J-404)

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

...ES IMMIGRATION OF... AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...d States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February, 1909.

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	By whom passage paid		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less than $50, how much?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color	Complexion	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A Karaghanis, of the [redacted], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907.

at NEW-YORK

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or name of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show following the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1894, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O'Clere, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Freiburg Ysr and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples February 5th, 190 9

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bucci	Carmelo	21	8	S	carter	no		Italian	Sicilian	Italy	Sciacca Girgenti	Sal Sebastiano		
2	Bonavito	Salvatore	26		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	Carbondale	Pa.
3	Bucci	Antonino	36		M	carter	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Carbondale	"
4	Segundo	Giuseppe	34		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Carolina	Carbondale	"
5	Sultaro	Antonio	23		S	porter	"		"	"	Italy	Girgenti	Mother	Girgenti	Italy
6	Sultaro	Paolo	26		M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Antonia	Girgenti	"
7	Pascalz	Gaetano	24		M	farmer	"		"	"	Italy	Girgenti	Wife Rosa	Girgenti	"
8	Perillo	Angelo	30		M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna	Girgenti	"
9	Vacchiano	Maria	46		M	"	"		"	"	Italy	Girgenti	Husband	Girgenti	"
10	Carmenez	Rocco	17		S	"	"		"	"	Italy	Girgenti	Mother	Girgenti	"
11	Calamia	Antonino	15		S	porter	yes		"	"	Italy	Girgenti	Father	Girgenti	"
12	Emanuele	Sebastiano	18		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife	Girgenti	"
13	Agostino	Vincenzo	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	Girgenti	"
14	Covid Gallent	Maria	30		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Husband	Pittston	Pa.
15	Calamia Deustini	Antonino	59		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife	Pittston	Pa.
16	Cipolazzo	Domenico	17		S	porter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father	Pittsburg	Pa.
17	Pascella	Basilio	28		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppa	"	"
18	Vitavera Luna	Antonina	29		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Concetta	"	"
19	Cozzano	Basilio	23		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	— " — Maria	Girgenti	Italy
20	Schepis	Giuseppe	24		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father		
21	Milone	Filippo	23		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Domenico	Girgenti	Italy
22	Schepis	Francesco	18		M	farmer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father		
23	Calamia	Antonino	23		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " — Francesco	Girgenti	Italy
ADMITTED S. 384	Villanti Petrulli	Teodoro	10		S	porter	no		Italian	Sicilian	Italy	Girgenti	Father	Girgenti	Italy
ADMITTED S. 384	Villanti Petrulli	Antonio	7		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —		
26	Sidoti	Batt. Antonino	18		M	farmer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father	Girgenti	Italy
ADMITTED	Giuttari	Carmela	24		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Teodora	Girgenti	"
28	Cottonello	Pompeo	17		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father	Girgenti	"
29	Cipolazzo	Francesco	29		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia	Girgenti	"
30	Mongelli	Carmelo	28		M	Mason	with yes		"	"	"	"	Wife	Girgenti	"

VL-3249/60-5

29 870/899

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—418

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. February 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes / No; Year or period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	25 Height	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS ONLY APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN CLASSES. 36	37	38	39 Place of Birth.
1	yes	self	$22	no																					
2	no	"	10	"																					
3	yes	"	10	yes 1903 Buffalo																					
4	"	"	12	no "																					
5	no	"	20	" "																					
6	no	"	30	yes 1906 Buffalo																					
7	"	"	10	no "																					
8	"	"	20	yes 1905 Buffalo																					
9	yes	daughter	10	no "																					
10	"	"	16	" "																					
11	"	uncle	10	" "	X																				
12	no	self	20	" "																					
13	"	"	12	" "	X																				
14	"	"	20	" "																					
15	"	"	10	" "																					
16	"	"	10	yes 1906 Pittsburg																					
17	"	"	15	" "																					
18	"	"	15	yes 1905 "																					
19	"	"	12	" "																					
20	"	"	15	yes 1903 "																					
21	"	"	12	no "																					
22	"	"	10	yes 1905 Pittsburg																					
23	"	"	12	no "																					
24	no	father	10	no "																					
25	"	self	10	" "																					
26	"	"	12	yes 1905 Jersey City																					
27	"	"	10	yes 1905 Hoboken																					
28	"	"	10	no "																					
29	"	"	10	" "																					
30	"	"	10	" "																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood, no matter how slight the appearance indicates, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies show correctly the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (the country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the full name, the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country of which the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. Blene, Surgeon of the [illegible] of Erie [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare — that I have had 9 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pittsburg [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

215

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

54/M
36th List
5/2/1909

S. S. Kaiser Luise sailing from Naples February 5th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	*The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guillari	Teodoro	3[illegible]		M	Kitchenporter	Yes	Yes	Turkish	South Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	~~Pellebagno~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~Waiter~~			~~Italian~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pomarico~~	~~Wife~~	~~Pomarico~~	~~Italy~~
3	Pubvicuk	Laudo	46		M	Worker	No		Austrian	Croatian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Pucci	Domenico	17		M	Schmuckb	Yes		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Rosalina Petrunna	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Sbirghoski	Antonio	22		M	[illegible]	"		"	"	Italy	Cerignola	father Petrunna	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Di Galeo	Giuseppe	32		M	Farmer	No		"	"	"	"	mother Rosaria Laura	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	D'Abruzzo	Marco	27		M	Workingman	Yes		"	"	Italy	Castellammare	Papa Castellammare	[illegible]	[illegible]
8						"	"		"	"					
9						"	"		"	"					
10						"	"		"	"					
11						"	"		"	"					
12						"	"		"	"					
13						"	"		"	"					
14						"	"		"	"					
15						"	"		"	"					
16						"	"		"	"					
17						"	"		"	"					
18						"	"		"	"					
19						"	"		"	"					
20						"	"		"	"					
21						"	"		"	"					
22						"	"		"	"					
23						"	"		"	"					
24						"	"		"	"					
25						"	"		"	"					
26						"	"		"	"					
27						"	"		"	"					
28						"	"		"	"					
29						"	"		"	"					
30						"	"		"	"					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

209

Arriving at Port of February 190

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously in the United States or in what other country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906						29 Place of Birth.	
															25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification		Country.	City or Town.
1		no Self	Ro	yes 190	Hoboken	Leonilia Gorgone Fiorenza	Clinton St.	Hoboken	NJ	No	No	No									
2		yes Brother	Ro	" 190	Hoboken	Pro: Clinchila	Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"									
3		yes Son	Ro	" 190	Hoboken	Leon Rosario	Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"			5 8	"	"	"			
4		no Father	Ro	" 190	"	Fabl. Raffaele	Valestro	"	"	"	"	"			5 3	"	"	"			Citizen of Italy
5		no Self	Ro	" 190	Attempted	Christal Tullio	1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"			5 5	"	"	"	Scar on forehead	Italy	Cantanzaro
6		yes Cousin	Ro	" 190	"	Cousin Teresa	Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"			5 3	"	"	"			
7		no Self	Ro	yes 190	Canada	Bros. Pasquale	Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"			5 4	"	"	"			Italy
8		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
9		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
10		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
11		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
12		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
13		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
14		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
15		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
16		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
17		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
18		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
19		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
20		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
21		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
22		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
23		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
24		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
25		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
26		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
27		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
28		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
29		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									
30		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"									

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of February 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cross paid by the person whose emigration paid by relative, employer, friend, or other person, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Years or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair / Color of Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Country	29 City or Town
1		no Self	50 yes	190	S/S Rotterdam	Leander Jerram Syracuse Edmund Jerram Hoboken NJ Bro: Arnold					do	do	5 8				England	Hayfield
2		wife Martha	50 "	1902	" "	Edna Jerram Lisbon Ontario					"	"	"				"	"
3		Son	50 "	1902	" "	Edith Jerram Falconer Falls Buffalo					"	"	5 8				"	"
4		Father	50 "	1899	" "	Charles Jerram Hull Street Queen Square Bradford					"	"	5 3				Farmer	England
5		no Self	50 "	1899	Olympic	Jerram Jerram Jerram Bradford					"	"	5 5				"	"
6		Wife Caroline	50 "			Bro: Jerram Providence RI					"	"	5 3				—	—
7		no Self	50 Yes	1903	Cunard	Jerram Brother Jerram Trenton NJ.					"	"	5 2				"	England
8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of [illegible] 1907,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or other races from islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa, [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are natives of the former provinces of [illegible] Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, of the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, and Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and only so much of the permanent residence as is required for statistical purposes* that steamship companies generally show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be treated on manifests as of United States for purposes of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of said relative or friend, not merely name and locality, as "Father, Antonio Rossi, Bari, Italy."

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be as complete as the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, requires, or if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Is alien having a ticket to such final destination?).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No (—).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid?).—The entry in column 14 should show whether by himself, herself, or himself, herself, or themselves, by other relatives, friends, or other persons, or by transportation company, etc.

Column 15 (Is alien in possession of $50, and if over how much?).—The entry in column 15 should be as to each alien individually, the exact amount, if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not [illegible] in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or [illegible].

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these questions are required to correspond to any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12 m 10 [illegible]

28 m 19 [illegible] Saloonkeeper $ 19

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Station

BOARD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. [illegible] Arrived at [illegible] 190 . M. . from [illegible]

No 210

List No.	Age	Sex	NAMES	Manner of Arrival	Cause of Detention	Actions of the Board at Special Inquiry	Departmental and Labor Circulars	Remarks	Money
	29	m	1 [illegible]						
	29	m	2 [illegible]						
	42	f	3 [illegible]						
	16	f	[illegible]						
	15	f	[illegible]						
		f	[illegible]						
	15	m	4 [illegible]						
	52	m	5 [illegible]						
	52	f	6 [illegible]						
	15	f	7 [illegible]						
	59	m	[illegible] Flamma						
	52	f	Antonia						
	15	f	Flamma						
	31	m	9 [illegible]						
	27	f	[illegible]						
	8	m	[illegible]						
	2	f	Virginia						
	14	m	10 [illegible]						
	19	m	11 [illegible]						
	30	m	12 [illegible]						
	21	m	13 [illegible]						
	58	m	14 [illegible]						
	30	m	15 [illegible]						
		m	[illegible]						
	12	m	16 [illegible]						
	26	f	17 [illegible]						
	13	m	[illegible]						
		m	18 [illegible]						
	12	m	19 [illegible]						
	29	m	[illegible]						

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO

per S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M.. , from [illegible]

Manifest No.	Index No.	NAMES	No. Persons in Group	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Whether Going to Join Relatives or Friends, and Their Names and Addresses	Ability to Read	Whether Married or Single	Age	Occupation	Final Disposition	Date of Final Action	Whether Previously Deported and When	Whether Criminal, Insane, Anarchist, Polygamist, Contract Laborer, Assisted, Stowaway, Under 16 Unaccompanied, Returning Alien, Certificate Issued, Head Tax Collected, Debarred, Deported, Admitted, Remarks
	1 m	2 C. [illegible]													
	40 m	21 f [illegible]													
	28 f	22 [illegible]													
	f	[illegible]													
	12 m	[illegible]													
	m	23 [illegible]													
	m	[illegible]													
	m	25 [illegible]													
	f	25 [illegible]													
	m	26 [illegible]													
17	m	27 . Giutlari, Carmelo	33	27	1	E	I	S	guardian of 44						
10	m	28 . Villarti, Petrulli Pasquale bro Salvatore	27	24/28	2	"	unable	16	guardian of 27						
	7m	[illegible]													
59	f	29 . Calenni, Pirlino [illegible]	13	18	1	L	I	S	age 12	with [illegible]	L.				
34	f	30 . Conti, Gallenti Maria	35	14	1	"	with [illegible]			L.					
	m	31 . Agostino, Vilerchiano Vincenzo	32	12	1	"	with [illegible]			L.					
15	m	32 . Calenni, Pirlino Antonino	33	11	1	"	with [illegible]			L.	"				
10	m	33 . Verde, Salvatore and sister	11	29/30	2	"				L.Im					
14	f	[illegible]													
41	m	34 . Ippidi, Adamo	7	10	1	L	I	S	age 11 acc.		L.I.	[illegible]			
	f	35 . [illegible]	6	12	1	"	[illegible]								
10	m	36 . [illegible]	12	30	1	"	[illegible]								
25	m	37 Di Mauro Vincenzo													
	m	38 Mariconda Lorenzo													
2	m	39 Di Sario Francesco													
19	m	40 Masone Cosmo													
	m	41 Sammarone, Michele													
	5f	[illegible]													
	m	42 Lafemi, [illegible]													
	m	43 [illegible]													

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. arrived , 190 , M. , from , 19?

Index No.	NAMES	FIRST	No. Persons	ALIEN'S STATEMENTS	DISPOSITION	ACTION OF BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY	DEPARTMENTAL AND PRO TEM ACTION	REMARKS	WEALTH

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived at ... 19 ... M. from

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | | Males | Females | Number of Aliens under 16 years | Number of Aliens over 16 years | CAUSE OF DETENTION | | |

U. S. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration service

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Konigin Luise arrived ..... 19 ..... M.. from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DETAINED Hours	DETAINED Days	DETAINED Years	MEALS		
29	Bonavita	[illegible]	33	2		2	[illegible]							
30	Ascone	[illegible]	6	12		1	[illegible]							
31	(Ono rio	[illegible]	6	2		1	[illegible]							
32	DiFaloo	Luis.	34	6		1	[illegible]							
33	Leone	Francesca	9	1.		1	To sister							
34	Palermo	Paola	9	13		1	To meet brothe							
35	Martino	Giacomo	10	24		1	To sister							
36	Insando	Giacomo		4		1	Help for							
37	Logavo o	Guiseppe and 2 chg	5			3	To husb.							
38	Montelbano	Giovanna	9	2		1	To meet brother							
39	Innamorate	Rosa	9	1		1	To meet brother							
40	DiFrancesco	Lucia	9	4		1	To meet							
41	Cangellero	Maria and 2 ch	17	10/11		3	To husb.							
42	Ciccerelli	Eugenia	4	22		1	[illegible]							
43	~~Riccardo~~	~~Angela~~				1x	[illegible]							
44	~~Liliana~~	~~Angela~~				1x	To sister							
45	Caraccio	Pagano					[illegible]							
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2646

Feb. 19-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 26 1944, 194...

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2647 from February 19th 1909. to February 20th 1909.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF EMBARKATION	NUMBER OF ENTRIES
1	February 19th	S.S. Panama	Genoa	1
2	"	" Mauretania	Liverpool & Queenstown	11
3	"	" Oaxaca	Port Limon	1
4	"	20 " La Savoie	Havre	22
5	"	" " Carolina	"	23
6	"	" " Merida	Havana & Progreso	8
7				
8				
9				

2647

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible]

and surgeon, and that I [illegible]

each [illegible] and that the [illegible]

to the best of my knowledge and belief, stated [illegible]

consequence of such [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mongolian.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Spanish-American.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907 to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Nationality. Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country | City, Town or Location | Final Destination. State | City, Town or Location | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether in possession of ticket through to destination | Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law | Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government | Whether a member of a class of persons who, because of physical or mental defect, may be excluded under the provisions of the law | Whether a person who has been deported within one year | Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to send for this alien | Whether the alien has been in the United States before | If yes, how long | Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child over 16 years | Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child under 16 years | Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child under 16 years | Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child under

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether each paid for himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; If yes, how long, previous visit; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Will join husband 291 Monroe St Chicago Ill		No	No		Good	No							
2	Yes	Self	No	—	Intends to remain in U.S. permanently		No	No		Good	No							
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	Yes	Self	No	—	Intends to remain permanently in United States		No	No		Good	No							
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 1908	N.Y. Return home					Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	Russia	Russia
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 1908	N.Y. Friend Sol Skop 117 Bromley Ave Brooklyn					Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Dk	Blue	Russia	Dvinsk
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	No	Self	Yes	No	Intends to remain in U.S.		No	No		Good	No							
25																		
26																		
27																		
28	No	Self	Yes	No	Intends to remain in U.S.		No	No		Good	No							
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the several persons mentioned in the manifest hereof, to be duly examined by the surgeon employed by the carrier thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each of said persons, previous to the sailing of the vessel from the last foreign port or Manifest Sheet No. [illegible] on which they have been inspected, and that according to the best knowledge and belief of said surgeon and myself, no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a believer in or advocate of the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, or is an assisted alien, or a contract laborer, or a stowaway, or a person likely to become a public charge, or a person who has been deported, or who has come in consequence of the solicitation, offer, or promise of employment, or in consequence of an agreement, parol or special, or any character, to perform labor in the United States, or is otherwise subject to any of the provisions of the immigration laws of the United States, according to the best of my knowledge and belief. The information contained in the manifest hereof, or Manifest Sheet No. [illegible] with regard to the said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

F C Macalla
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriately to the [illegible] months.

Column 3 (Sex).—Every alien should be entered as either M[illegible] or F[illegible].

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M[illegible] or S[illegible]. Widowed should be entered as either M[illegible] or D[illegible].

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The language should be full and explicit, so as to indicate as nearly as possible the occupation and probable earning capacity of each alien. Such designations as "Laborer," "Clerk," "Servant," "Gentleman," "Lady," "Farmer," "Engineer," "Student," "Minister," "Professor," "Nothing," "Housework," "Peddler," "Dressmaker," "Milliner," "Machinist," "Tailor," "Tailoress," "Painter," "Glazier," "Carpenter," "Blacksmith," "Shoemaker," "Cook," "Baker," "Butcher," "Barber," "Merchant," "Clergyman," "Physician," "Engineer," "Miner," "Seaman," "Boatman," "Sailor," "Stevedore," "Stonecutter," "Stone mason," "Bricklayer," "Plasterer," "Tinsmith," "Locksmith," "Gunsmith," "Weaver," "Dyer," "Brass polisher," "Steel polisher," "Iron molder," "Wood worker," "Cabinetmaker," "Upholsterer," "Saddler," "Harness maker," "Rope maker," "Sail maker," "Basket maker," "Mason

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon [illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb

at [illegible]

F C Macnab

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Coaeke).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moor.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Persian [illegible]
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [illegible]
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Bureau of
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Panama sailing from [illegible] , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read.	Able to write.	8 Nationality of race or people.	Nationality of last permanent residence.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Murtagh	William E.	30	m	m		Porter	✓	✓		American citizen						
2	McDavitt	John	32	m	m		Porter	✓	✓								
3	McDavitt	(Mrs) John	27	f	m			✓	✓								
4	McPherson	C. N.	31	m	m		R.R. Conductor	✓	✓								
5	McCallum	Curtis C.	31	m	m		Conductor Surveyor	✓	✓								
6	McCall	Clara B.	30	f	m		wife	✓	✓								
7	McCall	Rowena E.	1	f	S												
8	Fiske	Arthur L.	27	m	S		Locomotive Eng.	✓	✓								
9	Potts	George W.	32	m	m		Locomotive Eng.	✓	✓								
✓ 10	Page	Henry	50	m	[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓		France		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Dunaylé	Donie	45	m	m		Mining Engineer	✓	✓		American Citizen						
12	Dunaylé	(Mrs) Donie	35	f	m		wife	✓	✓								
13	Dunaylé	Emelia	5	m	S		School										
14	Reinsch	O. J.		m	m		Professor	✓	✓								
15	Rundle	Richard	51	m	m		Engineer Contractor	✓	✓								
16	Rundle	Alice	50	f	m			✓	✓								
17	Robertson	Edward	24	m	S		Engineering	✓	✓								
18	Salinas	Norberto	50	m	m		Merchant	✓	✓								
19	Simmons	Frank M.	27	m	[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓								
20	Stahlhut	Ernest	22	m	S		Civil Engineer	✓	✓								
21	Stahler	[illegible] P.	24														
22	[illegible]	Ernest	34	m	m		Locomotive Eng.	✓	✓								
23	Stivens	Horace P.	37	m	m		Contractor	✓	✓								
24	Stivens	Annie L.	34	f	m		wife	✓	✓								
25	Wertheimer	Max	40	m	[illegible]		[illegible]	✓	✓		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Williamson	(Mrs) Sidney B.	35	f	m		wife	✓	✓		American Citizen						
27	Wuerz	Helen	18	f	S			✓	✓								
28	Wallace	William	35	m	m		Paymaster	✓	✓								
29	Wilbur	Delbert N.	38	m	m		Locomotive Eng.	✓	✓								
30	Wilbur	Mildred	28	f	m		wife	✓	✓								

30
28 1/2
2 5

1/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] be found on back of this sheet.

31—1915

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	Condition.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	[illegible]																			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	no Ans																			
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Corning Master of the [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number and that from the [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or [illegible] anarchist, or another person or class not admissible to the United States [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb 1907

at NY

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 5 (Ages). The [illegible] months, the latter [illegible]

Column [illegible]

Column [illegible] M[illegible] S as single, Wd as widow or widower, D for divorced.

Column [illegible] [illegible] rately as possible [illegible] Civil engineer, [illegible] steel polisher, [illegible] turner, or other [illegible]

A distinct [illegible] amount of money they have [illegible]

A farmer is one who [illegible]

A farm laborer [illegible]

Steamship companies [illegible] should be made if necessary by inspectors at [illegible] nation of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending [illegible] under head of [illegible] the United States, but [illegible] "Transit" under [illegible]

Column [illegible] [illegible] should be either Yes or No. Yes [illegible] Yes. No answer [illegible]

Column [illegible] [illegible] which immediately [illegible]

Column [illegible] The entry [illegible] as given to [illegible] manifest.

Special attention should be paid [illegible] manifests should be correctly [illegible] For instance, "France" [illegible] race or people and similarly [illegible] mean "France" as nationality. [illegible] might properly come under the [illegible] nationality. In this connection [illegible]

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the [illegible] people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] shown. Many [illegible] members of the family.

Column [illegible] Whether [illegible] The entries in column 17 should show [illegible] before; and if so, the year or [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly and sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to examine the said [illegible] Col. [illegible] Regt [illegible] and that I did [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the particulars [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true in all and every respect as to each of such aliens.

Panama

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb 1909

at NY

J D Marsh

Commissioner.

11 (3)

2/19/09

1

Pass from France
via England
via B & [illegible]

54 1
11 —

55 6 63 4 —
11 6 17 —

IV

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—m

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
1	Wilber	Ruth	11	8	F	Student	Yes		American citizen						
2	Wilber	Rosa	11	8	M	"	"		"						
3	McDaniel	Archibald	10	0	"	"	"		"						
4	and one (1) child under 1 year														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 last

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

19 00

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION REGULATIONS APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by himself, by other persons, or by corporations, societies, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.								
					Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Corning Master of the S.S. Panama from Cristobal C.Z. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a thorough and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who practices polygamy or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is an anarchist, or anyone who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Corning
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb 1908.

at N.Y.

J B Mitchel
Immigration Officer

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, mechanical engineer, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, metal worker, wood worker, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite term.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, and one of the following terms should be used, according to the amount of money shown as in his possession:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and transportation clerks during the performance of their duties in connection with the examination of aliens and their arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be accorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit within the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "visiting," and shall be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided into two columns, one of which should be either Yes or No, to indicate whether the alien can read, and the other Yes or No, to indicate whether he can write. Yes, Yes means can read and write; Yes, No means can read but not write; No, No means can neither read nor write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and transportation clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN

The term "African (black)" refers to the native Negroes of Africa, including those of Liberia, Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, Lagos, and other British West African colonies, and of the Republic of Liberia, but not including the Negroes of Egypt, who should be classified under the heading

EGYPTIAN

The people who are native to the valley of the Nile River in Egypt, as distinguished from the Negroes of the Soudan, Abyssinia, and other parts of Africa, and from the Arabs residing in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, etc. Also the Hebrew or Jewish race, whether from Egypt or Russia, Germany, Italy, Spain, or elsewhere, should be classified as

HEBREW

The people who are native to Palestine, Judea, Asia Minor, Syria, Arabia, Persia, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Babylonia, Assyria, and other countries in that part of the world, and who are commonly known as Hebrews, Jews, Israelites, Semites, etc., should be classified as

HEBREW

Also persons of Hebrew race coming from Russia, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Roumania, Poland, or elsewhere should be so classified, and not as Russians, Germans, Austrians, Hungarians, Roumanians, Poles, or natives of the countries from which they come.

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—Column 12 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere.

Column 13 (Ever in U.S. before?).—Column 13 should be answered Yes or No.

Column 14 (If so, when?).—Column 14 should show when each alien last arrived in the United States, if previously.

Column 15 (If so, where?).—Column 15 should show the place at which each alien last arrived in the United States, if previously.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entries in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Parana, Cunard Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number are, as regards, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb. 1908

at NY

F.B. Sherman

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal C. Z. Oct 12, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Cindrario	Leon	27		M m	Cook	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Chace	Arthur	28		M m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Unites States	American			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Dufour	(Mrs) Pauline	3	2	F m	child			France	French					
4	Dolan	John J	31		M m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	United States	American					
5	Fatos	Andrew	19		M S	Laborer	-	-	Greece	Greek			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Cisoni	Carlos	19		M S	Laborer	-	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Peru Lima	Jobey Cash	
7	Garaco	Pedro	25		M S	"	-	-	Greece	"	Panama	La Boca			
8	Giddens	Alfred C.	31		M m	Steward	-	-	American Citizen						
9	Nalst	Harald	34		M m	Capt	-	-	Norway	Norwegian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Nark	(Mrs) Julia	33		F m	wife	-	-	American Citizen						
11	Nark	Louise	4	6	F S	child	-	-	"						
12	Nowlett	Richard L.	34		M S	Boiler maker	-	-	"						
13	Hughes	William J	41		M m	Capt	-	-	"						
14	Johnson	George F.	55		M m	Engineer	-	-	"						
15	Kennedy	James A	37		M S	Plumber	-	-	"						
16	Pumpf	Otto	23		M S	Mar Eng	-	-	"						
17	Jackson														
18															
19	And seven (7) seconds from Class "B"														
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17
11 Cent
69

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 9th, 1909 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person, firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination, or amount of money in own possession (if less than $30).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$35.	Yes	1903	N.Y.	Wife Mrs. Ada Cendralis 530 W. 30th St. N.Y.C.	7	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Brn.			Italy	
2	"	"	No.	No	1902 1905	"	Wife Bertha Pollard Lexington Ky. 108 Lawrence St. Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Col.	Blk.			Kentucky	
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1905 1908	N.Y.	Cousin Louis Trivisano 138 8th Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Brn.			Italy	
6	"	"	$45.	No	—	—	Assta. Lorenzo Ricardi 530 W. 30th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	
7	"	"	$195.	"	—	—	Frank Zgrone Atlantic Ave. 147 Columbia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	
8																			
9	Yes	Self	$17	Yes	1904 1908	N.Y.	Friend C. Obert 557 Henry St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Col.	Brn.			Germany	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Commanding, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1908.

at NY

F B Marable

Immigration Officer

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixed appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Aurelania sailing thence with
sworn, and do swear
and am duly qualified by law to practice as a Physician and Surgeon in the
M C P. London & S England
I have this day carefully examined each and every of the passengers
to the best of my knowledge and belief, free from any loathsome or dangerous disease, and am of opinion that the sanitary
condition of such aliens,

Sworn to before me this day of 1907
at New York.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Italian.
Armenian.	Jewish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniak.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pole.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Puerto Rican.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian (Magyar).	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4 1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 13 February 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to read or write.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Race or People.†	Final Destination.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Mos.								
1	Champion Jr	Salmon Fred						USA	England			
2	Adams	Newton										
3	Fountain	Alfred G.										
4	do	Mrs Sarah										
5	Kerr	Wm A. M.										
6	Kerr	Miss Jean W										
7	Reckenderfer	Sam J.										
8	Fountain	Helen										
9	Relihan	Sadie										
10	Sanderson	John A.								English		
11	do	Mrs										
12	Rossanmunen	Thora										
13	Kaufmann	Arthur Charles										
14	Schwarz	Emil								German		
15	Woodworth	Colonel J. R.										
16	do	Miss Shary R.										
17	Mayer	Francis Raleigh										
18	Mallory	Harry B.										
19	Federheim	[illegible]										
20	DuBrul	Napoleon						USA		French		
21	Koshland	Dan I.								German		
22	Bevan	Roberto Jose										
23	Hunt	Harry R.										
24	Mathews Jr	Chas. W.										
25	Wolf	Joseph								English		
26	do	Mrs Hattie										
27	Middowen	John Alfred										
28	~~Isaacson~~	~~Mr. L~~										
29	~~do~~	~~Mrs~~										
30	~~Isaacs~~	~~M. F~~										

26 Cal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether tourist or in transit.

†Race or People: is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of _____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.			
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master [illegible] Manchester [illegible] Liverpool
[illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] Master
[illegible] Manchester
[illegible] employed by the owners thereof [illegible]
[illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible]
[illegible] investigation, I believe that no [illegible]
a pauper, or is likely to become a [illegible]
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, [illegible]
anarchist, or under promise or agreement to assist [illegible]
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose
also, according to the best of my knowledge [illegible]
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]
at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (Sex).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "mechanic," "operative," "manufacturer," "laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and [illegible] as indicated by the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, [illegible]

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm [illegible]

Steamship companies should make this distinction [illegible] and should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the progress of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through certain [illegible] of the United States should be entered under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only as far as [illegible] the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 10 (Able to read and read).—Column 10 should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No [illegible] Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 11 should be entered [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should be [illegible] as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. The manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks [illegible]. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a passport does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is [illegible] Canada may be properly taught properly come under the heading of United Kingdom [illegible] by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other [illegible] Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South [illegible] descent.

ALIEN [illegible]

[illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones [illegible] Manchuria [illegible]
[illegible] swear [illegible] 15
and [illegible] [illegible]
R.C.P. London & S England
[illegible]
[illegible] the best of my knowledge and belief [illegible]
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]
at Glen Jos.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kaffir.
Arabian.	Lascar.
Armenian.	Malay.
Bengalee.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Persian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
Egyptian.	Russian.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian (Peasant).
French.	Servian (not Negro).
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Swedish.
Hebrew.	Swiss.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Lippincott	May G.												
2	McBrossen	John T												
3	Orth	Mumford												
4	Pulitzer	Albert												
5	Richardson	Wm J												
6	Rickling	Carl L												
7	Sumner	Chas S												
8	Sherman	Geo R												
9	Wade	Ralph												
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of foreigners and aliens in transit, state nearest permanent abode, if any, otherwise country of last permanent residence.
(a) Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

LIST 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, *July* 1, 1901

No. on List.	13 If any	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid for by any person, or by the government, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No / Year or previous years. / Where?	Whether a polygamist; or an anarchist; and if so what religious creed, and to what society or organization he belongs.	23	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pickard, Master of the Manchioneal Trailfoot

solemnly, sincere, and true swear [illegible] employed in the service thereof, to make [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, [illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement to [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible] York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be [illegible] months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should [illegible] rately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien [illegible] Civil engineer, stationary engineer, laborer, [illegible] steel polisher, cotton molder, wood turner, [illegible] turner, or other machine designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] among "no occupation," laborers, and persons of no [illegible] among "no occupation" should be those [illegible] A farmer is one who [illegible] A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for [illegible] Steamfitter, engineer, clerk, etc., should be [illegible] should be made, if necessary, to ascertain [illegible] mation of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not [illegible] under head of occupation as "passenger," [illegible] the United States but not intending [illegible] "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read).—The [illegible] should be either Yes or No. Yes—Can read and write. No—Cannot read or write. Yes—Can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be [illegible] as given in lists or by the immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the [illegible] manifests should be carefully revised. All [illegible] For instance, "French" and "German" [illegible] race or people, as similarly "English" [illegible] mean "France" in nationality. An alien who [illegible] might properly come under the heads of [illegible] nationality. In this connection, the following [illegible] observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible] inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I B Sydney Jones Surgeon R.M.S. Mauretania duly sworn [illegible] and [illegible] Lewis [illegible] 15 [illegible] and Surgeon [illegible] am [illegible] R C P London & S England [illegible] of the various matters set out in the [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief [illegible] and [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February [illegible] 1907

at New York.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Kr[illegible]
Armenian.	L[illegible]
Bohemian.	M[illegible]
Bosnian.	M[illegible]
Bulgarian.	M[illegible]
Chinese.	M[illegible]
Croatian.	P[illegible]
Cuban.	P[illegible]
Dalmatian.	P[illegible]
Dutch.	R[illegible]
East Indian.	R[illegible]
English.	R[illegible]
Finnish.	S[illegible]
French.	S[illegible]
French.	Scotch.
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Scotch.
Hebrew.	Slavonian.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawrentian sailing from Liverpool 13 February 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Can read	Can write	Height	Complexion	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Having a Ticket Through	Whether Coming Under Contract	Whether in Possession of $50	Whether Ever Before in U.S.	Whether Ever in Prison	Whether Going to Join Relative	Name	Relationship	Full Address
1	~~Wolf~~	~~Joseph~~																					
2	~~Wolf~~	~~Samuel~~																					
3	Tourison Jr	Ashton J.																					
4	Gibson	[illegible]																					
5	Hammon	Wendell P.																					
6	Hammon	Mary A.																					
7	Hammon	Georgia K																					
8	Braduth	F. G.																					
9	Collow	Samuel Kemper																					
10	Robinson	Robert Emmett	37																				
11	Andrew	Daisy M	28	F	S	Spanish							Havana	Cuba	Havana	Cuba							
12	Goldman	Mayer Leon																					
13	Blosvever	Baron																					
14	Foster	Jerry Hugh																					
15	Brown	Edna		F	S																		
16	Cunningham	Thomas Cunningham	31	M	S	engineer																	
17	Chapman	Louis Alexander	44	M	S	manufacturer																	
18	Dormeuil	Jules	46	M	S	woollen woodware																	
19	Descours	Emile Louis	48	M	M	woollen woodware																	
20	Kilgour	Alexander	41	M	M	manufacturer																	
21	Lusch	Siegmund	48	M	M	Glass Bottle																	
22	Rooke	George	44	M	M	Bottle factor																	
23	Plummer	William E.	58	M	M	Mechanical engineer																	
24	Doran	Mary [illegible]																					
25	Cisneros	Marie																					
26	Delay	Ethel [illegible]																					
27	Gerard	[illegible]																					
28	Emmons	[illegible]																					
29																							
30	[illegible]																						

1861
10

*Instead of showing occupation of LADIES and CHILDREN write WIFE or CHILD. Write last in each family the number of persons in family.

†Race or People. Here is to be determined by the stock from which alien speaks, not by nationality now possessed. Such as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Italian, German, Hebrew, Magyar, Bohemian, Polish, Slavonian, Spanish, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Roumanian, Greek, Armenian, Russian, Finnish, Scandinavian, Negro, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Other.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 9* 190 *4*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 25	26
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	New York	Seville Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark brown	brown
12															
13															
14															
15	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	No 170 Cpl 108 St New York								
16	No	~	~	~	1907	Atlanta	Business Johnson Johnson								
17	Yes	~	~	~	1907	New York	Pierce City Dakota						6	fair dark gray	Scotland Glasgow
18	Yes	Self	~	Yes 1904	~	Business add	H Bel Seville New York						6	~ fair brown	England Liverpool
19	Yes	Self	~	~	1908	~	Business add						6	dark dark dark	France Paris
20	Yes	Self	~	~	all over		Windsor Hotel Montreal						5 8	brown gray	France
21	Yes	self	~	~	1907	N.Y.	Waldorf Hotel New York						5 10	florid gray gray	Scotland Edinburgh
22	No	~	~	~	1907	~	Business add						5 6	fair gray gray	Germany Rotterdam
23	~	~	~	~	Upton all over		Hotel quebec Hotel Hamlet South						5 11	fair dark brown	Wales Aberdare
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the Mauretania of Liverpool

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] investigation. I believe that no one of said [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or [illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commander

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the lists, etc., and correct, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be entered under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be entered as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 calls for [illegible] should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read and write), Yes (can read but not write), or No (cannot read but can write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be [illegible] as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry [illegible] For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, for example, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, [illegible] other country by nationality. In this connection the following hints should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

[illegible] headings.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sydney Jones Surgeon of Mauritania 15 Sailing Steerage

swear that I am registered and practising Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practise in the

R C P London & England

which is one of the States named in the List of Countries published by the Board of Trade, and that I have had charge of the Medical Department of the Steerage Passengers on board the said Ship during the present voyage, and that I have visited and personally examined each of the said Passengers at least once in every twenty-four hours during the voyage, and that I have entered in the Medical Journal a true and correct account of the sickness and mortality which occurred during the voyage, and of the cause of death in each case of mortality, and of the condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this day of 1911

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Italian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swede).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Spanish.
Irish-Scotch.	Syrian.
Italian-North.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Liverpool 13 February 1909

No. on List	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read or cannot read	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether Ticket is Through or Not	Whether in possession of $50 or more	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, and Name and Complete Address of Such Relative or Friend	Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity	Whether a Polygamist	Whether Coming Under Contract or Agreement to Perform Labor	Whether Assisted to Come and if So, by Whom	Whether Ever Before in the United States, and If So, When and Where	Whether Ever Before Refused Admission to the United States, and If So, When and Where	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, and Name and Complete Address of Such Relative or Friend	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Mozart	George	38	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	England	London	Mobile Ala														
2	do	Mrs Clara	34	F	M																				
3	White	William	21	M	S	Saleslady																			
4	Scott	Emma Arthur	33	M	M	Waiter		English	England	London	Mobile Ala														
5	"	Mrs Marie Jan	52	F	M	Wife																			
6	Laan	Cornelius Jan	49	M	M	merchant	Yes	Holland	United States	Holland	Amsterdam	Home	Arnold Noted												
7	Laan	Elizabeth	48	F	M	Wife																			
8	Peterson	Jan Edwyt	54	M	M	Farmer																			
9	Olson	Edward S.	43	M	M	merchant		U.S. Citizen	Sweden	Sweden	Minneapolis Minn	2 Jan Nov	Mr Jorgenson	Boy Friend											
10	Olson	Ida	31	F	M	Wife																			
11	Olson	Margarette	7	F	S	Child																			
12	Olson	Dores	5	F	S																				
13	Olson	Hazel	2	M	S																				
14	Hafen	Sagataro	30	M	S	Officer		Japan	Japan	England	London														
15	Hodgson	George H.	51	M	M	Com Manufacturer		G Britain	English		Brighton Mass														
16	Blackwell	Arthur George	37	M	M	merchant			English		London														
17	Thourounde	Gabriel	39	M	M	shipping agent		France	French	Spain	Yokohama														
18	Stockman	Robert Langford	40	M	M	Beer Bottler		G Britain	English	England	London														
19	Barnett	William Thomas	60	M	S	Physician		Canada	(Canada)		Brandon														
20	Berry	Arthur Julian	36	F	M	Stenotypist					Hotel Cecil London														
21	Boott	Charles Lord	60	M	M	Physician			English																
22	do	Mrs Grace	38	F	M	Wife		G Britain			Liverpool														
23	do	Charles Alfred	2	M	S	Child																			
24	Beadle	Ruby		F	S																				
25	Lindsay	Ronald Charles	Hon	31	M	S	Diplomatic Service	Yes	Yes	G Britain	English	Richmond	Foreign Office London												
26	Turner	William Ernest	30	M	S	Manufacturer																			
27	White	Samuel	64	M	M	Business merchant			English		Boston Mass														
28	Macdonald	Mr William	34	M	S	Journalist Newspaper																			
29	Cardenas	G. Jacinto	43	M	M	Banista		(Germany) Argentine	Spanish	Scotland	Stirlingshire														
30	Joyce	Augustus H.	55	M	M	Merchant		G Britain	English	England	Blackpool Lancs														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Vineland *July* *1907*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED AT SEAPORTS (WHERE NOT ASCERTAINED FROM OTHER SOURCES)										
1	Ye	Self	Ye	Ye	No	Go Paul Minn										
2	"	Husband	"	"	"											
3	No	Self	Ye	No	"											
4	Ye	"	"	"	"											
5	"	"	"	"	"											
6	"	Self	Ye	No	"											
7	"	"	No	"	"											
8	Ye	"	Ye	No	"											
9	No															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	Ye	Self	Ye	No	"											
15	"	"	Ye	Ye	"											
16	"	"	"	"	"											
17	No	"	"	"	"											
18	Ye	Read Ticket	Ye	No	"											
19	"	Self	"	Ye	"											
20	"	"	"	"	1906											
21	"	"	"	Ye	"											
22	"	Husband	"	"	"											
23	"	Father	No	No	No											
24	"	Sister	Ye	No	"											
25	No	Self	Ye	Ye	1905											
26	Ye	"	"	"	1906											
27	"	"	"	"	1906											
28	No	"	"	"	1906											
29	"	"	"	No												
30	Ye	"	"	Ye	1864											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Pritchard Master of the Steamer [illegible] do solemnly swear that the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible] is a full, true, and correct list or manifest of all the aliens [illegible] for whom I have received any money or promise of money, or any other consideration, for their passage, or for the transportation of their baggage, and that I have not, nor has any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, received any money or promise of money, or any other consideration, for the transportation of any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest, other than the regular rate charged to other passengers; and that I have not, nor has any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, entered into any contract, agreement, or understanding, express or implied, with any person or persons whomsoever, for the transportation of any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest, other than such as is fully set forth in writing in the said list or manifest; and that I have not, nor has any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, directly or indirectly, advanced to any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest the money with which he or she purchased his or her ticket, or paid his or her passage, or given him or her any part of the money which he or she has paid or is to pay for his or her passage, or any security for the payment of the same; and that I have not, nor has any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, taken any note or security for any part of the passage money to be paid by any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest; and that I have not, nor has any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, received any fee, reward, or benefit whatever for or on account of the said alien, except wages or salary as the master or officer of the vessel; and that I will not, nor will any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, receive any fee, reward, or benefit whatever for or on account of any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest, except wages or salary as the master or officer of the vessel; and that I will not, nor will any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, enter into any contract, agreement, or understanding, express or implied, with any person or persons whomsoever, for the transportation of any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest, other than such as is fully set forth in writing in the said list or manifest; and that I will not, nor will any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, directly or indirectly, advance to any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest the money with which he or she shall purchase his or her ticket, or pay his or her passage, or give him or her any part of the money which he or she has paid or is to pay for his or her passage, or any security for the payment of the same; and that I will not, nor will any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, take any note or security for any part of the passage money to be paid by any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest; and that I will not, nor will any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, receive any fee, reward, or benefit whatever for or on account of the said alien, except wages or salary as the master or officer of the vessel; and that I will not, nor will any person for me, or to my knowledge or belief, receive any fee, reward, or benefit whatever for or on account of any alien mentioned in the said list or manifest, except wages or salary as the master or officer of the vessel; and that the said list or manifest is in all respects true and correct, and that every person therein mentioned is fully described therein, to the best of my knowledge and belief; and that the ages, sex, and nationality of the aliens named therein is correct and true according to the best of my knowledge and belief.

[illegible] Commanding

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, [illegible]

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years, the latter applying only to children under one year of age. Children under 1 year of age should be returned as under 1 month, or under 2 months, etc., as the case may be.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be "S" for single, "M" for married, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should be the occupation, if any, of each alien mentioned, as correctly and completely as possible, the word "laborer" not being sufficient. Such words as "gentleman," "lady," "servant," "student," "scholar," "at home," "none," "child," etc., are not sufficient. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not following any at the time of sailing, should be returned as "laborer," "servant," "seamstress," "housekeeper," or "girl," according to the facts. Persons of no occupation, including children, should be returned as "none."

Column 6. Can read?—A distinct answer should be made in column 6 to the question whether the alien can read or can not read. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 7. Can write?—A distinct answer should be made in column 7 to the question whether the alien can write or can not write. The entry should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 8. Name of country to which immigrant belongs.—Under the head of "country to which immigrant belongs" should be entered the name of the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9. Name of country to which immigrant is going.—The entry in column 9 should be the name of the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Special attention is called to the fact that the entries in columns 8 and 9 must be made in the names of countries as they are at present constituted. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not indicate whether the alien is a native of the Republic of France or of Alsace-Lorraine, or whether he is a citizen or subject of the former or of the present German Empire. "France" by itself is meaningless. An alien whose nationality is French should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, Republic of France, Germany, or other nationality, as the case may be. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the citizens or people of Cuba.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than "Cuban" and "Porto Rican."

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible] inspection officer in the classification of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sydney Jones

[illegible] Swear [illegible] Saving Clauses

and [illegible]

R C P London & S. England

[illegible]

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

[illegible] day of [illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Persian.
Polish.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slavonian.
Slovak.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* [illegible] 1907

Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City, Town, or Village.	Final Destination. State.	City, Town, or Village.
1	Miller	Robert Rice	38		M S	Coal Co	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
2	Ries	Johann	28		M S	Valet	-	-	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Father [illegible]	
3	Allen	Arthur L	47		M	Agent	-	-	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	[illegible]	
4	Blackwell	Lillian	25		M	Married	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	
5	Bernhard	John H	27		M	Coal Co	-	-	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Amsterdam	[illegible]	
6	Bernhard-Hake	Barbara	30		F	Wife	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	
7	Groot	Laurens de	45		M	Retired	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	
8	Hughes	Rodney												
9	Crow	Arthur H	48		M	Shipowner	-	-	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
10	"	Mabel E	45		F	Wife	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
11	Ellison	Thos R									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
12	Howell	John G	30								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
13	Marshall	Walter G	21		S	Asst Elec	-	-	Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	[illegible]	
14	Mercer	Chas J	25		M	Clerk	-	-	-	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto Canada	[illegible]	
15	Gilmour	Mrs Lily	22		M	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	
16	Pinder	Beauchamp	30		M	Farming	-	-	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	[illegible]	
17	"	Marjorie	2		F	Domestic	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	[illegible]	
18	Pitt	Robert M	26		M	S Engineer	-	-	Australia	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	[illegible]	
19	Ridout	Douglas K	31		M	Engineer	-	-	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	[illegible]	
20	Rumley	John B	60		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	[illegible]	
21	Mann	Robt C	23		S	Land Agent	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gettysburg	[illegible]	
22	Roberts	Robt D	28		-	Agent	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russian	Mother [illegible]	
23	Soubrenel	Comtesse de							France	French	[illegible]		[illegible]	
24	Vacon	Josephine			S	Maid	-	-	-	-	[illegible]		[illegible]	
25	Keogh	David	38		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland Belfast	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]
26	Rasmussen	Nora	20		S	Maid	-	-	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Denmark	Parents Mother	Denmark
27														
28														
29														
30														

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether tourist, transit, or through.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 1st* 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, by other person, firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | 17 If Yes | 17 | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of Mauritania [illegible] Liverpool

[illegible] and truly swear that I have [illegible] subscribed to the answers thereto, to make a personal [illegible] foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] and [illegible] to the best of my knowledge, I believe that no [illegible] said answers is an [illegible] a polygamist, or is likely to become a [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has [illegible] or is a person who has been [illegible] or has been deported, or is a person who has been [illegible] or has been deported, or is a person who has been [illegible] or has been deported,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, ... Mauretania ... sailing thereunto ...

R.C.P. London ... England

Sworn ... before me this ...

at ... 1911 ...

Mauretania

19 11

2/6

19. 09

60 53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

DN

Q T

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Queenstown July 6 1910

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket through.	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether in the United States or Territory at time of previous departure therefrom, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, or mother in the United States, and if so, what husband, wife, father, or mother, and his or her name and complete address.	Whether a person who has been deported within one year prior to this time, and if so, when and whether at public expense.	Whether now or ever afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and what disease.	Whether physically and mentally capable and free from any defect.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Race or People.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.																							
1	Doherty	Mary																									
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

• Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether a tourist or in transit.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	16 Whether over fifteen years of age and able to read. If Yes,	17 Whether a male or female, married or single, age, occupation, nationality, last permanent residence, whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where, whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address, whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination, whether any person has paid his passage, whether in possession of $50 and if less how much, whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether a polygamist, whether an anarchist, whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States, whether in good health, mental and physical, and any other facts tending to show whether any immigrant belongs to any of the classes excluded by law.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED IN CASES IN WHICH A PASSAGE UNDER CONTRACT OR PREPAID CERTIFICATE IS PROPOSED TO BE ADMITTED.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John Pritchard Master of the Mauretania from Liverpool

[illegible] swear [illegible] employed by the Owners thereof, to make a special and [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] investigation. I believe that no one of such aliens is an [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted [illegible] in a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor for any person or corporation in the United States, and that no one of such aliens is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at New York

Immigration [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the benefit of the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only as temporary sojourners in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and 8 (Able to write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry should be either Yes (can read) or No (can not read). Column 8 is subdivided and the entry should be either Yes (can write) or No (can not write).

Columns 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Columns 12 to 16.—The answers in these columns are supposed to be revised by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. L. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THURSDAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal London U. College of England; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. L. Jones

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1909

at Newfoot

F. O Marsh

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 13 FEB 09 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christensen	Axel	29		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Philadelphia
2	Cash	John F	29		m		Accountant			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Philadelphia
3	Crossley	Annie	31		f											
4	Ellison	Hubbard	25		m	m	Builder				Anglo Saxon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Fuller	Alice C	24		f	S					English	England	Norwood			
6	Frankish	Wesley	23		m		Engineer						Sheffield			
7	Garbett	Robert A	35		m		Motor man									
8	Goldberg	Jacob	40		m		Merchant			Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London			
9	Hooper	Wm Hedley	40		m	m	Iron monger			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Hamilton	James	40		m	S	Farm Laborer				Irish	Ireland	Monaghan		Pa	Tyrone
11	Humphries	Wm Godfrey	23		m		Bleacher				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Hughes	Annie Sabina	39		f		Hospital nurse				Welsh	Wales	Aberdare		Pa	Pittston
13	Kiss	Bela	25		m		Civil Engineer			Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Kilea	Irena	32		f	m	Wife			England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			
15		Marie dau	9		f	S	Child									
16	Keltie	Andrew	26		m		Farm Foreman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Littlejohn	William C	39		m		Farmer					Scotland	Tenock			
18		Jessie wife	31		f		Wife									
19	Malpass	Rupert	21		m	S	Farmer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Macdonald	David	60		m		Artist			Canadian	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21		Mary wife	40		f		Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22		Mary children	11		f	S	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23		David	8		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Moon	Ernest	23		m		Oil Refiner				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Mollett	Peter	25		m	S										
26	Mann	Frank	20		m	m	Manufacturer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Niederweiser	Herman	34		m		Merchant			Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vienna			
		Minnie wife	31		f		Wife					Austria	Vienna			
28		Wm John	23		m	S	Physician			England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Pittsburg
29	Osborne	Daniel R	21		m		Confectioner				English	England	Penn			Toronto
30	Pryor															

30

Mauretania
U.S. Imm. Insp. Feby 19/09 - 10.00 am

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1/2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 9 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes 1906 Philadelphia Pa	Pepperell Pa. Son Delaware Ave Philadelphia Pa							5	Dark	Dark	Brown		England	Yorkshire
2	"	"	$50	no														
3	"	"	$78	"	Brooklyn N.Y. Mary Bentley	✓						5	Dark	Dark	Brown		Ireland	Dublin
4	"	"	$50	yes In Transit	2208 Clearfield St Schuylkill Haven Pa	✓						5	Dark	Dark	Brown		Ireland	Tullagh
5	no	"	$50	1906	Home													
6	yes	"	$50	1908 Conn	2273 Grey St London Ont	✓						5	Dark	Dark	Grey		Canada	London Ont
7	"	"	$50	yes 1907 Schuylkill Haven Pa	friend Unc a Flemming Haven Conn	✓						5	6½	Dark	Brown		England	
8	"	"	$10000	Yes 1908 1920 New York N.Y.	619 15th Ave Melrose Park Cook Co Ill	✓						5	9½	Dark	Brown		England	Bridgend
					Home													
					2405 Clearfield St Schuylkill Haven Pa	✓						5	10	Dark				
					Friends of Husband													
9	"	"	$50	1891 Boston Mass	Uncle John Barrett	✓						5	6					York
10	"	"	$50	no	Saugus Center near Boston Mass	✓						5	9½	Dark	Brown		Russia	Rhodes
11	"	"	$208	1907 Pittsburg 1908 Washington	Uncle Andrew J Anderson 1918 Bryant Ave San Francisco Cal	✓						5	10	Dark	Dark		Poland	Plonsky
					Brother in Law Humphries													
12	no	"	$168		Friend not Uncle Asst Engineer	✓						5	7	Dark	Brown		Finland	Wiborg
13	yes	"	more Yes	1906 Chicago Ill 1908	1138 Haight St San Francisco Cal	✓						5	11	Dark	Dark	grey	England	Penmaen
					Home													
14	"	"	$50	no	Husband Capt. Kelsea	✓						5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Wales	Swansea
15	"	Mother	"	"	Emerson Line New York N.Y.	✓	Sent to Miss Peters					5	7	Fair	Brown	grey	Hungary	Nagykanizsa
					Father Stella													
16	"	Self	$50	"		✓		3639	123rd	Telephone							Ireland	Glasgow
17	no	"	$50	yes 1898 Rock Springs Wyo 1908	Friend ?	✓						5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark		Polgamo Upper S.A.
18	"	Husband	$50	no	Friend ?	✓						5	4		Brown		Wales	
19	"	Self	$50	yes 1901 Princeton N.J. 1909	Uncle Henry Evans Princeton N.J.	✓						5	6					Pamphlet Town
20	"	"	$50	In Transit	In transit	✓						5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey		City
21	"	Husband	"	"								5	9	Fair	Grey		England	Preston
22	"	Father	"	"								5	5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Rhode
23	"	"	"	"														
24	"	Self	$50	yes In transit	Visa Amy Mexico													
25	yes	"	$50	1901 New York N.Y. 1908	Cousin Mrs Thrasley 181 Hackensack St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓						5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England London
26	"	"	$50	no	Broadway Central							5		Dark	Dark	Brown		
27	no	"	$50	yes 1901 St Louis 1908 no	Home 4 St Marys Court	✓						5	6	Fair	Grey			Nottingham
28	"	Husband	"	do	4 St Lukes Pl	✓						5	6	Fair	Grey			Nottingham
29	yes	Self	$50	1903 1908 Pittsburg Pa	Home no	✓						5	1	Brown	Brown		Austria	Lower Austria
30	no	"	$50	no	1217 Dauphin St Pittsburg Pa	✓						5	11	Red	Blue			Germany
					Uncle Joseph 123 Market St Scranton Pa	✓						5	10½	Fair			Ireland	Banbridge
																	England	Truro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb. 1907,

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia), and those descended who, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (a ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETAN, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy. Coll. Surg. Eng.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are correct, containing to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, returns to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17, 21

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February 1903

at New York

S. Watchorn
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL . 13 FEB 1909 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palmer	Samuel	34	m s	Tail	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father Joseph Palmer London		Eng	London
2	~~Parkinson~~	~~Ernest~~			Carpenter										
3	Spencer	George D	50	m	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
4	Sobey	Richard Thomas	39	m	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			— None —		
5	Sutcliffe	Ernest	25		Chartered Accountant										
6	~~Scotland~~	~~Isaac~~	26	2	Draper					~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~			
7	Sweeting	Jacob	36	m	Operator	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
8	.	Jane wife	38	2	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
9	Thomson	Grace Ethel	31	8	Milliner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London				
10	Thompson	William O	33	m	Clerk of Works					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
11	.	Christ	36		Miner			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiansand				
12	Topham	John Edmond	54	m	Lace Manufacturer			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
13	Terry	David B	34	s	Planter				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
14	Visvisaraya	Mokshagundam	27	m	Civil Engineer				Native Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	India	Bangalore			
15	Wilson	Alexander	28	s	Farmer				Irish	Ireland	Banbridge				
16	White	Sidney	26		Electrician				English	England	London				
17	Whitehead	Harold	29	m	Hardware Dealer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
18	.	Muriel —	26	2	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
19	Werlenbruch	Anthony	31	m	Engineer			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
20	. wife	Alice M	28	2	Wife			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
21	. son	Frank	4	m s	Infant	no	no	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
22	Williamson	Amelia	21	2	Waitress	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Hull				
23	Ballard	Henry	40	m	Steward			England	English	[illegible]					
24	Buchwald	Ragnar @	26	s	Servant			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Odense				
25	Brennan	James	30	m	Auctioneer			England	Irish	Ireland	Newbridge				
26	Chambers	George	66	m	Merchant				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
27	Geenens	Robert	29		Horse Breeder			Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
28	Hudson	Harold	49		Independent			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
29	Jones	Samuel	35		Miner				Welsh	Wales	Swansea				
30	.	Emily wife	26	2	Wife										

28 1/2

Miss Scarlett
U.S. Inspector Feby 19/09 - 10.00 am

4/12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 7* , 190 5

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	Self	$1000 no		Imperial Hotel 31st & B'way NY					good	no	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none		
2	yes		50															
3	yes	self	50		Brand Office St Augustine Fla													
4	no		150		Home					good	no	5 10		brown	blue	none		
5			1000 no		Broadway Central Hotel	✓						5 9		dark				
6			50			✓						5 6		brown	brown			
7		Self	no	Yes 1901 Youngstown	Home 136 Jefferson St Youngstown O	✓						5 8½		dark	dark	brown		
8		Husband		1905		✓						5 8		dark	dark	brown		
9	yes	Self	50	no		✓						5 6		fair				
10		Employer Cond Co	50		Home 7th Central St Calgary Alberta B. N. A. U S P Office Kingston Jamaica Brother of Thompson 5522 Sixth Ave Brooklyn NY Broadway Central Hotel	✓						5 6		fair	auburn	brown			
11	yes	Self	50	yes 1904 Hoboken		✓						6 1		fair	gray			
12			50	no		✓						6 0		florid	brown	brown		
13			50	yes 1905 New York NY	Second Class Garden City L.I.	✓						5						
14	yes		1000	no	Cf. Dana no 82 Wall st NY.	✓						5 6½		florid	brown	brown		
15			50		Friend Mr. Schuma Langham St Pittsburgh	✓						5 4½		Colored	black	brown		
16			50		Brother 20 Modoga Ave Petaluma Cal	✓						5 10		fair	brown			
17			50	yes 1902 Brooklyn NY	Hotel no	✓						5 9		fair				
18		Husband	50	no 1908 Brooklyn NY	no	✓						5 9		dark	black	brown		
19	no	Self	50	1907 Mount Clemens	Home 142 S Gratiot Ave Mount Clemens	✓						5 5		fair	brown	blue		
20		Husband	✓	1908 Mount Clemens		✓						5 8½		florid	brown	brown		
21		Father	✓	1907 no		✓						5 6½						
22	yes	Self	25	no	Daughter Miss A Taylor 162 Tilyou St Brooklyn NY	✓				Has been under treatment for epileptic convulsions		Has been under treatment for epileptic convulsions						
23			50	yes 1893 Cambridge Mass 1908	Home 25 Auckland St	✓						5 4		fair	fair	brown	Germany	Mainz
24			50	1904 Chicago Ill 1908	no Cambridge Mass	✓						5 8		florid			England	Wiltshire
25			1000 no		no Overbrook 2035 Columbia Ave Philadelphia Pa	✓						5 5		florid			England	Westbourne
26	no		50		no	✓						5 6		florid			Germany	Ronsdorf
27	yes			1903 Chicago	In Transit Union Stockyards Chicago Ill	✓						5 4		fair	gray			Rockridge
28			250	yes 1901 Denver Col	Home 5315 East 22nd Ave Denver Col	✓						5 4		fair			Newfoundland	St Johns
29	yes		500	no	none	✓						5 10		fair			Belgium	Ghent
30		Husband	50		Home	✓						5 9		dark	dark		England	London
						✓						5 2		fair		gray	Wales	Swansea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pickford Smith, of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Smith
Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec. 1909

at Newport

F. L. Marcelin
Immigration Officer.

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those [illegible] whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Jones, Surgeon of the M[illegible]NIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P.&O. Order 1 Engl. 1 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February 1907

at Seaforth

F. C. Naish

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 13 FEB 1909 *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	John	32	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	England	English	United States	Brighton	Wife Mrs Jones 1 Tanfield Terrace Eastern Esplanade Brighton Sussex	New Hampshire	Newport
2	Johansson	Augusta Vaulina	22	S		Maid			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skara			
3	Van Lebughe	Apolle	35	m		Laborer			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Cashiersplads	Father Alex Lebughe Arrondissement Belgium		
4	Lawden	Oscar E	41			Mechanist			Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Mawson	John Thomas	34	m		Evangelist			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Ashbury Park	Mrs Mawson 3rd Cliff Lane Ilkley Yorkshire England	Mass	Lowell
6	O'Dea	John V	35			merchant			Irish		England	London	Mrs O'Dea 32 Le Marchant Rd St Johns Nfld	Nfld	St John's
7		Mary	9												
8	Pitt	G H	41	m	m	master mariner	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Bowker	Joe	26			athlete					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Fred Bowker 108 High St Telford Shropshire England	New York	Telford
10	Burt	Wm Thomas	40	m		miner				English		Shropshire	Sister-in-law Husband Richard Penney Broomhaven	Mount Pleasant City	
11		Charles Pen	19										Mother		
12	Penney	Ellen	50	m		Wife									
13		Florence	21	S		Dressmaker									
14		Beatrice	20												
15	Dunstan	James	29	m	m	Miner						Nova Scotia	Uncle Wm Dunstan Pictou Nova Scotia		
16	Geddes	William	37	m		merchant			Scotch		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Wm Geddes Eberflow Ont	Ont	Strathroy
17	Lamb	Henry	26			Mariner			English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England				
18	Phelps	Wm John	34	m		Importer			Welsh			Northants	Uncle Wm Phelps Northampton Northamptonshire England	Penn	Glenside
19	Weeks	Alfred	31	m		Athlete			English			London	19 Pitt St London W	Conn	Hartford
20	Walker	Sarah Phoebe	33	m	m	Wife			Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Joseph Walker Douglas Gardens Dundalk	Ireland	Dundalk
21		Donald	4	m	S	Child	none				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Sandaas	Christ	29	m		Foreman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wyoming	Gleicken
23		Ellen wife	25	m		Wife									
24	Petersen	Kristian	31	m	S	Farmer			Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Peter Petersen Vejle Denmark	Neb	Potter
25	Theios	C Pod	42	m	m	Merchant			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portsmouth	Liebenberg Germany		
26	Thompson	James	42	m	S	Engineer							Brother Thomas Thompson Scotland	Ont	London
27	Crawford	Agnes	26		S	Nurse									
28	Devirt	Antony	24	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rotterdam	Friend Mr Spaan Woodford Essex England via Boston Mass 24 Langestraat Rotterdam	Ont	Windsor
29	Friedrichs	James	34	m		Farmer			Belgium			Belgium			Colchester
30	Kerkoff	H Von Leden	28	m	S	Merchant			Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Father G van S Kerkoff Amsterdam Holland	Can	Montreal

Wm Leaflett
U.S. Contract Labor Insp 19/09 – 10 cases

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 2*, 190 6

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no						Good		5 2½	Dark Reddish	Brown	none	Ireland	Dublin
2		Leslie	10	yes 1903 New York	Friend John Hughes 112 East 19th St New York City	✓						5 2	Dark	Brown		Sweden	Gefle
3		Self	more	1901 Helena Mont	Sister Frida Johansson 109 E 116 St New York City	✓						5 9	Fair	Gray		Belgium	Antwerp
4	no		$100	1885 Boston 1908 Mass	Friend Miss Gertrude Gaskell Helena Mont	✓						5 5	Brown	Brown		Sweden	Hammarsbo
5			50	1899 Various	In Transit	✓						5 9		Gray		England	Leeds
6	no		50	various various								5 9½		Blue		Newfoundland	St Johns
7																	
8	yes	Self	$50	yes 1902 La Crosse Wis	Cafe Barberis 1 Hall St Broadway Central N.Y.	✓						5 6	Dark Brown	Brown		England	Liverpool
9			$50	no		✓						5 5½	Fair				Newcastle
10	no		$100		Brother in law Stephen Davies 115 Centreville Butte City Mont	✓						5 10	Dark Brown				Newlyn
11			50		Friend	✓						5 7	fair	blue			Tromsoe
12			$100		Son Richard H Penny Butte City Mont	✓						5 6	Dark grey	Brown	none	England	St Austell
13			50		Brother 921 E Helena St c/o Mrs Hawke	✓						5 ~		blue			Tromsoe
14			50			✓						5 6					
15			more		Cousin M Leighton 1027 E Park St Butte City Montana	✓						5 5	Fair	Fair	none	England	Ferrensgabel
16			50		In transit	✓						5 6		Gray		Colorado	Leeds Eng
17	yes	Friend Sinclair	50		Friend Steamer	James Prince Line Steamer c/o Globe Line New York City Embarkation	✓					5 3		Brown Gray		England	Hull
18		Self	50			✓						5 7	Dark			Wales	Cardiff
19			50	yes 1908	San Francisco	c/o Broadway Central N.Y.	✓					5 4	Auburn	Brown		England	Leyme
20	no		$200	1901	New York N.Y.	Mother Mrs J Walker PO Box 291 Dunlap Seattle Wash	✓					5 8¾		Brown Blue		California	San Francisco
21		Mother	50		1890 Spokane	Grandmother Home	✓										
22	yes	Self	50		1908 Coeur d'Alene	Home 112 Riverside Ave Spokane Wash	✓					5 1	Fair	Fair	none	Norway	Kristiansand
23		Husband			1908		✓					5 2½					Lyngdal
24	no	Self	50		1903 Wyles 1908	Home Potter Nebr	✓					5 6				Denmark	Faaborg
25	no	self	$50	no		In transit	✓					5 8					Nysted
26																	
27	no	Self	$50	yes 1907	In transit	Home 23 Landsdowne St Windsor	✓					5 6	Fair	Fair		Canada	Windsor
28	yes	self	$50			Cafe Provencal 13 Broadway	✓					5 10				Scotland	Edinburgh
29																	
30	yes	self	$50		Canada	In transit House 39 Victoria St Toronto	✓					5 8	fair	brown	blue	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descended to whatever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative, nothing, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States (country if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and of less than $50).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ..... Sterling Forest do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London

L.R.C.S. England

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February 1903

at New York

B Sydney Jones
Immigration Officer.

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool, Feb 13, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Von Siemensky	Bivek	30		m	2-83 v 351-4/141 Land owner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	Father in Von Siemensky Peter Strasse Posen Mother on Land	N	New York
2	"	Anna	28		f	m Wife									
3	Palmer	Samson	29		m	s Miner			Australian	English					
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/
2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *Feb* 2 , 1907

28

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	—	—		Broadway Central Hotel N.Y.													
2	Husband	now	—	—	—		—	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	—	Germany	Breslau
3								No	No	No	good	No	5	7						
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. B. Howard Insp.
Ft. Wright

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Kate, of the Mauretania from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard Kate
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1902.

at NEW YORK

F D Mulcahy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D S Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal London College England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb. 1903

at New York.

E Keccaite

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 15 FEB 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allison	Thomas	24		m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
2	Allen	Walker	45		m	Merchant	.	.	.	.					
3	Adams	Henry a	29		m	Insurance agent	.	.	.	.					
4	Cotyelle	George H	30		m	[illegible]	.	.	.	.					
5	Dorsett	James	55		m	Rancher	.	.	.	.					
6	Fletcher	Joseph	51		m	Clergyman	.	.	.	.					
7	"	Henrietta	48		w	Wife	.	.	.	.					
8	Helker	Frederick	35		m	Carpenter	.	.	.	.					
9	Harris	James a	28		m	Scientific Investigator	.	.	.	.					
10	Haig	Henry W	42		m	Farmer	.	.	.	.					
11	Johnston	James	45		s	Merchant	.	.	.	.					
12	Johns	Walter	31		m	Mining Engineer	.	.	.	.					
13	Henig	Edward J	29		m	Traveller	.	.	.	.					
14	Kirkland	James O	27		s	Printer	.	.	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. A. Cooper	England	N.Y. N. Somewhere
15	"	Alice	24		w	Wife	.	.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law	"	"
16	~~Loughton~~	Thomas	49		m	Merchant	.	.	.	.			— do —		
17	Middleton	Sarah Jane	35		w	Housekeeper	.	.	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Geo. H. Cotyelle	England	Cal. San Francisco
18	Merriman	Peter	49		m	Paper maker	.	.	U.S.A.	Citizen					
19	Rusk	Duncan x	56		m	Manager	.	.	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jas Rusk	Shetland Islands	Cal. San Francisco
20	Reed	Thomas	35		s	Seaman	.	.	U.S.A.	Citizen					
21	Rusk	Ian x	12		m	School	.	.	"	"					
22	Sutherland	Donald	30		m	Farmer	.	.	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Brother	England	Cal. San Francisco
23	"	Mary "	30		w	Wife	.	.	"	"	" "		Sister Mother Father Brothers	"	"
24	Skon	Mads Hansen	39		m	Missionary	.	.	U.S.A.	Citizen					
25	"	Anna C	25		w	Wife	.	.	"	"					
26	Wells	Marie C	30												
27	Youngs	[illegible]	42		m	Manager	.	.							
28	Anderson	Karl Axel	34		s	Dentist	.	.	Sweden	Sweden					
29	Darling	W H	35		s	Student	.	.	U.S.A.	Citizen					
30	Leed	Samuel D	31			Civil	.	.	"	"					

29
24 feet
59

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Feb. 19* , 1907

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	N.Y.	Self	9.50	Yes 1907 No Yes 1906	N. Tonawanda N.Y.	Home						5	4½	fair	brown	blue	England	Derby
15	N.Y.	Husband			—do—							5	3½		brown			Ilkeston
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	Yes	Self	9.50	Yes 1905 No Yes 1906	Tonawanda	Home						5	10	fair	brown	blue	Ireland	Clones
21					239 Connecticut St San Francisco Cal.													
22	St Paul	Self	50	Yes 1905 No Yes 1906	Theodore Hebert	Home						6	-	fair	brown	blue		
23	"	Husband										5	8		brown	grey		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F B Macek Insp
9 to 12 A.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Pritchard [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1907,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D S Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb 190 9

at New York.

E Williams
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4134

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* [illegible] 13 Feb [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hosmer	Charles M	55		m	Accountant									
2	Hargarian	Hootanus	45		m	Merchant									
3	Pasowski	Emelio	36		m	Contractor									
4	Larson	John	32		m	Hotel keeper									
5	Bowden	Arthur	40		m	Miner									
6	"	Elizabeth	45		f	Wife									
7	"	Claude	11		m	Child									
8	"	Robert	9												
9	Clark	Mc Allen Columbus	45		m	Farmer									
10	"	Clarice	41		f	Wife									
11	Effright	Jonathen C	46		m	Dentist									
12	Herbert	Osmond A	39		m	Farmer									
13	"	Mollie	35		f	Wife									
14	"	Carroll	4		m	Child	no	no							
15	"	Conald	1	2											
16	"	Floyd		3		Infant									
17	Larsen	Louis	29		m	Merchant	yes	yes							
18	Paulsen	Jarvy	39			Miner									
19	"	Edith	36		f	Wife									
20	Shannon	James	52		m	Gov't Inspector									
21	Sorenson	Theodor	30		m	Miner									
22	Manther	Tony	23		m	Manufacturer									
23	Hosmer	Sarah	52		f	Wife									
24	Gratton	James	54		m	Farmer									
25	"	Susan	59		f	Wife									
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25 bel

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—1189

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 7, 1907

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DETERMINATIONS NOT APPEARING ABOVE PER SEC. 1008. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

£2 in cash, Sound
& 1 Ticket

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.S.

I, Richard Foster, of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Chitham
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1902.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, shall be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lond. & S. England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 6 in number (no. containing to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the ages and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July 190 2

at New York

F. E. Weitz
Immigration Officer.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 14th February 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mahoney	Etta	32	M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dripsey	Mrs John Byrne Dripsey	Co. Cork	Mass Boston
2	Perry	Eliza	32	M	W	Keeper							— Do —		
3	"	Eliza	Infant with mother as above												
4	Darling	Charles H.	22	M	S	Yeaster	yes	yes	British	Irish		Dublin	Harold Darling Mountain View, Kenilworth P.R.	Dublin	Cal San Francisco
5	O'Dea	John V.	38	M	M	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newfoundland	St Johns	Home		St Johns
6	"	mary	28	M	W	Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

2 In

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool Feb 17 1907

34

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SUPERINTENDENT OF IMMIGRATION AND APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Fulchard Master, of the MAURETANIA from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of pure or apparently pure race, but who indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzes and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and those who are of pure Italian descent, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only in case of [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] for statistical purposes that steamship companies should carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and have been sojourning for a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (i. e., country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the city, town, or place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States) in country of intended destination in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 sailing Fourth do years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S Lond & Edin England.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb 1909

at Newfn

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ *Citizen* PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ENGLAND, 14th February, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keenan, James		45		M	M laborer	no	no	Irish	U S	Philadelphia			Pa	Philadelphia
2	Loughlin, Thomas		49		M	M merchant	yes	yes						N H	Portsmouth
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 left

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfort *Feb* , 190

36

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether wholly paid by himself, or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY APPENDED HERE BY CLERK.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?						Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard Master of the Mauretania from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1904

at [illegible]

J L Watson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $—, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1902, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Manitania, Ensleng theneath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 14th February 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25055 1	Kilbane	James A	44		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	American	Irish	U S A	Cleveland			456 E 28th St.
25054 2	Sheridan	Patrick J	38		M	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓		✓	Chicago			Ohio Cleveland
16723 3	Casey	John	51		M	M	Hotelkeeper	✓	✓	✓		✓	Ludlow			Ill 645 Jackson Blvd Chicago
✓ 4	✓	Rebecca	45		M	M	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			Mass Ludlow
✓ 5	✓	maggie	14		S	S	Student	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓ ✓
322 6	Donoghue	Patrick	65		M	M	Grocer's Broker	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			211 Cherry St
7150 7	McCarthy	Joseph	44		M	S	Printer	✓	✓	✓		✓	Williamsburg			N Y Williamsburg
2146 8	Lavin	John	60		M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓		✓	N Cambridge			Mass N Cambridge
2327 9	Brahan	John	41		M	M	Miner	✓	✓	✓		✓	Oakland			Cal Oakland
10												✓	Washington D C			Wash Washington D C
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9 Cabs

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 7, 1902

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult or minor, whether paid by himself, or by relative, friend, or Government, or other person, and what relative or friend, if any.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								W. S. Citizen												
2					✓	✓	✓													
3					✓	✓	✓													
4					✓	✓	✓													
5					✓	✓	✓													
6					✓	✓	✓													
7					✓	✓	✓													
8					✓	✓	✓													
9					✓	✓	✓													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard, Master, of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb. 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.C.P. London & England. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 14th February 1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
4733 1	Keane	James	32		m	m	Grocer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	John Keane Baker Gill, Cannow Cross	Ill	Chicago
✓ 2	✓	Ellen	32		f	m	H. Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do —	✓	✓
✓ 3	✓	martin	4		m	s	child	yes	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do —	✓	✓
4633 4	Cullenane	John	24		m	s	Smith	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Clonakilty	mrs Ellen Cullenane Clonakilty, Co Cork	n.y	new york
6850 5	Hyland	marian	24		f	s	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Thurles	mrs Hyland College Road Thurles	n.j	Paterson
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of New York February 7, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50.00				Brother-in-law James Fuller, 258 North Branch St., Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	Dark	Dark Blue	nil	Ireland	Bennow
2	"	"					Brother,												
3	"	Father					Uncle, Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"
4	"	Self	$10				Sister, Mrs Holland, 44 74th St. Lexington Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	$25	yes	1908	Paterson	Cousin Mrs Jackson, 694 East 26th St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Bonakeff
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	"	"	"	Charles.
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Pritchard (Master) of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 1907.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Ellery Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Ellery Jones M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb. 1907

at New York

E. L. Mueller

Immigration Officer.

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegi
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit—Form No. 160.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania,
Beaver County } ss.

Before me, the subscriber,
a Justice of the Peace in and for the
personally appeared

who, being duly sworn, according to law doth depose and say

and further deponent saith not.

Sworn and subscribed before me,
this 31st day of January 1907

E. G. Scherer SEAL

Stephen G. Kontick

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 FEB 1909 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
79261	Winston	John	24		M	S	miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Nantyglo	Mrs Winston 23 Gutyfelin Rd Nantyglo Mon	Pa	South Fork
2	"	Anna	23		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mary	1	5	F	S	infant	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32 4	Crook	Richard	23		M	M	miner	Yes	Yes	England	Eng	England	Oldham	Mary Slocom 31 Hawksbury Street	"	Brooklyn
5	"	Martha Ann	25		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
79446	Downer	Gladys	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dudley	Mrs Downer 23 St Johns Rd Dudley	"	Pittsburg
45 7	Dubarsky	Sarah	36		M	M	wife	do	do	Russia Germany	German	"	Sheffield	Mr Dubarsky 15 Netherthorpe Rd Sheffield uncle	Pa	Scranton
8	"	Lina	16		F	S	servant	do	do	England	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Maria	15		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
38 9 10	"	Simon	11		M	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	William	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Annie	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2954 13	Bloomfield	Julius	28		M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	"	Cardiff	friends 2 Elbon St Cardiff	"	New York
14	"	Fanny	28		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Solomon	6		M	S	child	do	do	England	"	"	~~England~~	"	"	"
16	"	Eva	2	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Philip	1		M	"	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1908 18	Hughes	Alec S	21		M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rochester		Landrew 150 Burnage Rd Levenshulme Manchester	"	Rochester
19	Clark	Elizabeth	50		F	M	knitter	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Peebles	Jenkin Clerk 2 Greenlaw Ave Paisley mrs Penrose	Pa	Brooklyn
9026 20	Penrose	William J	44		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	English	England	Kent	Church Town Kent	Ind	Logansport
5265 21	Tetlow	Thomas	19		M	S	iron turner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Gorton	Parents 65 Leeds St Gorton	Ill	Chicago
5995 22	Phillips	Francis Hy	35		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Litchfield	wife Pit Farm Hadley Litchfield Staffs	Pa	Millbrook
2000 23	Hague	Samuel H	38		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Blackpool	Mrs Butterworth 81 Wellington Rd Blackpool	Wyo	Kenna
24	"	Mary	35		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2611 25	Tooley	Elizabeth	33		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ashton in Makerfield	Friends 3 Commercial Sq Ashton in makerfield	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Mary	9		F	S	child	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Annie	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
957 28	Burdett	Ernest	30		M	M	bricklayer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Leicester		Geo Burdett 40 Battenburg Rd Leicester	Pa	New York
29	"	Albert	1		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	Thomas	Loveday	27		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	Mrs Gill (friend) Thurstonfield 25 Great Western Rd Glasgow	Monte Bello	Alaska

P. S. Murphy Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 9* 1907

43

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$30 00	No	Uncle Samuel Lavery South York Pa	No	No					5 3	light	blue		None	Wales	Pontypool
2	"	"	—	"														
3	"	Great uncle	—	"	Great Uncle							5 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Brother	—	"	brother in law 305 Unity St Greensburg Pa											"	Wales	Pontypool
5	"	"	—	"	brother											"	England	Wrexham
6	"	Uncle	—	"	Uncle Stephen Hollick Merchant Str Ambridge Pa	No	No					5 4	"	blue		"	—	Wolverhampton
7	"	Husband	$50 00	"	Husband 123 Botheim Ave Brooklyn NY							5 5	fair	grey		"		Wolverhampton
8	"	father	—	"	father							5 4	dark	brown		"	England	Wolverhampton
9	"	"	$100 00	"								5 5	fair	brown		"	Russia	Riga
10	"	"	—	"								5 5	Dk	Brown		"	England	Sheffield
11	"	"	—	"												"	England	Sheffield
12	"	"	—	"												"	"	"
13	"	self	Yes	Yes 1904 Ny City	Brother Sol Bloomfield 137 Madison Ave New York NY							5 7	Fair	Black	Brown	"	Roumania	Bottoschany
14	"	husband	$50 00	"	parents in law							5 4	Dk	Brown	Blue	"		
15	"	father	$100 00	"	grandparents											"	Russia	New York City
16	"	"	—	"												"	Russia	Lithuania
17	"	"	—	"												"		
18	No	self	Yes	Yes 1904 Rochester	brother Sol Park Ave Rochester NY											"		
19	No	"	Yes	No	Son Mrs Stewart Clark 68 Dykeman Str Brooklyn NY							5 5	fair	brown	blue	"		London
20	No	friend	$30 00	"	brother in a Penrose Insurance Soliciting with brother Leo Zeltner							5 5	"	dark	"	"	Scotland	Paisley
21	Yes	self	$50 00	No	Calumet Hotel Portland Ore	No	No					5 2	"	light	blue	"	England	Kent
22	No	"	$30 00	"	friend and relative Albert Nowak Bank Farm Millford Neb							5 7	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	England	Manchester
23	Yes	"	$50 00	"	friend Colin Hodgson Box 304 Senna Idaho							5 7	fair	dark	blue	"		Armitage
24	Yes	husband	$40 00	"								5 6	Lt	brown	"	"		Barnsley
25	No	self	$50 00	"	Husband P Forley 1423 Wayburn Ave Chicago Ill							5 5	"	"	blue	"		Sheffield
26	No	mother	$5 00	"	father							5 6	Dark	"	"	"	Ireland	Co Mayo
27	No	"	—	"												"	England	Bolton Lancashire
28	"	self	$30 00	Yes 1906 Pgh	friend Mr Gilbertson 833 Amsterdam Ave NY City											"		
29	"	"	$30 00	No								5 10	good	brown	blue	"	"	Leicester
30	Yes	"	$60 00	"	friend Mrs Carrie Oliver 107 W Parkway Dr Buck City Mich							5 [illegible]	[illegible]			"		
												5 7	Dark			"	Scotland	Glasgow

405 Pgh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 441 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 190 5,
at New York

E B Frost
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA / SAILING THEREWITH, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb 1907

at New York

F. B. Williams

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 FEB 1909 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65124 1	Kendall	Edwin James	32	6	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English			Mrs Edney Kendall	Mass	Hamilton
65534 2	Laughen	"									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife		
53		Thomas	29			Miner							Mrs Ellen Laughen		
66340 4	Taylor	Fred	28	6	M	Iron moulder			England	English	England	Rochdale	Father Mr Taylor		
6873 6	Hadley	Albert	27		M	Weldersfo	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Hadley		
7	Withers	Joseph	24		M	Miner							Father Geo Hadley		
70398	Thomson	John	30		M	Engineer			Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father Mr Thomson		
40 9	Cormack	George	21		M	Engineer							Father Mr Cormack		
76610	Wilson	Thomas E	19		M	Footman							Father Thos Wilson		
70411	Tinker	William	44		M	Engineer			Scotch	Scotch	England	Ellesmere Port	Wife Mrs Tinker		
811 12	Leadill	Rachael	31		F	Cook	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Leadill		
13		James	Br		M	Fitter							Sister Mrs Hackney		
54614	Burns	John	45		M	Miner							Wife Rosaline Burns		
98415	Burke	Michael	22		M	Miner			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	Father Thomas Burke		
3 16	Ward	Thomas	24		M	Joiner			English	English	England	Newcastle	Father Edward Ward		
4 17	Henderson	Henry	21		M	Footman							Mrs Henderson		
70419 18	Skelton	Stanley	24		M	Fitter			Irish	Irish	England	Gateshead	Father Mr Skelton		
19		Joseph	Br	17	M	Plater							Mother Mrs Skelton		
72511 20	Green	Daniel	27		M	Painter			English	English	England	Manchester	Sister Sarah Green		
37921	Bromley	Ernest	26		M	Miner							Wife		
30119 22	Lane	Albert	21		M	Engine Welder	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Wife		
506 23	Jordet	Emma	19		F	Servant			Norway	Scotch	Scotland	London	Mr Architect		
86624	Yates	James H.	21		M	Painter			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Herbert Yates		
831 25	Hobbesten	Benton H.	22		M								Lodge		
17026	Firth	John	26		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Firth		
71 27	Breslin	Pete	18		M	Servant							Father		
28	Bisset	Donald	23		M	Housekeeper									
5129	James	Joseph	20		M	Cabinet									
30															

26
17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 14th* , 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 No	No	Father Mr Randall, Austin Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	Brown	Dark	None	England	Birmingham
2	"	"	$8 00		Mary Canada friend Brother Jno Hughes Denver Colo							5 6½		Dark				Aldbro Yorkshire
3	"	"	$20 00									5 4½		Brown				
4	"	"	$20 Yes 1907 Ohio		Sister Walter Mellors 25 Close Str Lawrence Mass							5 5½		"				
5	"	"	$40 No		Friend Mr Behrens													
6	Yes	Self	$30 No		1143 11th St Brooklyn NY Friend Mr Behrens							5 7	fair	Brown			England	Rockdale Lancashire
7	"	"	$30 No		Friend Mr Behrens													
8	"	"	$50 Yes 1907		Brother-in-law Thompson Rye	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
9	"	"	$30 No									6		Dark				Ayrshire
10	"	"	$20 Yes 1907		Thos Mitchell Rye							5 6		Brown			Scotland	Kilmarnock
11																		
12	Yes	Self	$50 No		Uncle Mr Gadsden Lamar SC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	Dark	Brown	None	England	Manchester
13	"	"	$50 No		Uncle													
14	No	Yes	$60 No		Son James Burns Centralia Kan							5 5½	fair	Dark	Brown	None	England	Leicester
15	Yes	Yes	$50 No		friend Mr Webster Stringfield Ohio							5 5½	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
16	No	Yes	$50 No		friend Mr Forster Meridian Texas							5 11	"	Light	"	"	"	Cleckheaton
17	No	Yes	$50 No		Uncle							5 8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Bradford
18	Yes	Yes	$15 Yes 1904	Yes 1907 Nyack NY	Cousin Mrs Kellow 102 Carlton Brooklyn NY							5 4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Alverstoke
19	"	"	—									5 9	"	Dark Blue	"	"	"	Allendale
20	Yes	Yes	$50 Yes 1907	Yes 1907 Bloomfield NJ	Aunt Mary Parting 16 Prospect Str Bloomfield NJ							5 7½	Dk	Dark Brown	"	"	Ireland	Lymington
21	No	Yes	$30 No		Brother Walter Smedley Burgettstown Pa							5 8½	fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Tiverton
22	No	Self	$50 No		Burgerhe Lucy & Co Boston & C. Boulder Co Burgettstown Pa							5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	"	England	Leicester Lyne
23	No	Cousin	$50 No		Cousin Mrs Catherine	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
24	No	Self	$50 No	Yes 1904 Rochester NY	Brother & Sister Drummond Wks Sister Brondesbury Rochester NY							5 6	fair	Dark	Brown	None	England	Birmingham
25												5 6	light	light	Blue			
26	Yes	Self	$50 No	Yes 1903 Yes 1905 Bridgeport	Friend Harry Hartley Bridgeport Conn							5 11½	"	Brown	"	"	Norway	Stavanger
27	"	"	$30 No		Aunt Bridget Brindle 151 Derby Ave Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Light	fair	Blue	None	England	Bolton
28	No	Yes	$50 No		Cousin W Jenny 702 Lincoln Ave Pittsburg Pa							5 5	"	Brown	"	"	England	Leeds
29	"	"	$50 No		Uncle Leo Stemberger 10 19th Ave Bayonne NJ							5 6	"	Dark	"	"	"	Rommerton
30												5 7	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Dundee
																	England	Blackburn

J. Meyers
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond. & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 FEB 1909 .190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
3821	Swengstn	Lars A	28		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Father Andrew Svengsten Haydes Grove Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
84222	Woods	James S.	35		M	Driver			British Subject		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ 3	✓	Annie	35		F	Wife	✓	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
N.Y. 4	✓	Annie E	6		S	Child	No	No							
3336 5	Larson	Albert	20		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Nystuhus	Father Carl Ludvig Larson Ramlingsö Sweden	Ill	Rockford
5 6	Fursman	Axel	29		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sundsvall	Wife 2nd Sangatan 43 Johannesg Sweden	Ny	New York
82847	Johnstone	James	41	✓	M	Builder	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Johnstone 39 Tavistock Road Ashton under Lyne	✓	Iowa
✓ 8	✓	Mary W	41		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
✓ 9	✓	Dorothy	9	✓	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
84491 10	Mc Donald	Robert	32		M S	Miner	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	Scotland	Kilwinning	Brother Mrs Mc Donald Tarves Thill Kilwinning Scotland	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 11	Reid	Alexr	20	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Reid Greenfield Kilwinning Scotland	✓	✓
50 12	Dews	Henrietta	32	✓	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Normanton	Father Sarah Jones Normanton	Mass	Stockton
5[illegible] 13	Adamson	Alexander	23		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Father Alexander Adamson Thorn NB	Va	Richmond
[illegible] 14	Williamson	Donald	27	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Smithfield Williamson Dunlop Ayrshire Scotland	✓	✓
500 15	Keenan	James	21	✓	✓	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	Brother 170 Main St	✓	✓
556 16	Roberts	Roberta	26	✓	✓	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Aberystwyth	Husband Mrs Roberts Llwyngwyll Aberystwyth Wales	Ill	Chicago
31001 17	Fell	John	34	✓	✓	Labr	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Gateshead	Sister Mrs Jones Bath St Barrow in Furness	✓	Wis
8557 18	Mock	Edward	29		M	Mason	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Bayerne	Wife Oberdried Bayerne Germany	✓	Del
19														✓	Albany
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18 1W5 17 d.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 19* 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT ANSWERED PRIOR TO 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Sailors Home Philadelphia													
2																		
3					do													
4					do													
5	Yes	Self	$12 No	—	Cousin Mrs Anderson 922 Market St Dedalt Tex	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Ruddy	Blue	None	Sweden Stockholm
6	"	"	$25 Yes	Various Ports	Same St Hutson 502 N 9th Street Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	"	"	"
7	"	"	$30 Yes	1907 Philadelphia	Uncle Thomas 2012 Frankford Ave Philadelphia City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Grey	"	"	England Northumberland
8	"	Husband	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dk	Brown	"	"
9	"	Father	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	Self	Yes Yes	1905 Oklahoma	Friend Walter Cunningham McAlester Oklahoma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Sandy	Blue	"	Scotland Kelso Roxburgh
11	"	"	No —	—	Friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	"	"	"
12	"	Husband	$30 Yes	1903 Oklahoma	Husband 520 Dewey Ave Oklahoma City Okla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Brown	"	"	England Wolverhampton
13	"	"	Yes No	—	Friend J W Homer Richmond Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Da	Black	"	"	Scotland Coatbridge
14	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Sandy	Grey	"	"	" Ayr
15	"	"	$30 Yes	1907 New York	Friend P. Tierney 69 Lexington Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Da	Blue	"	"	Ireland Lisburn
16	"	"	No	—	Cousin Mrs Porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Da	Blue	"	"	Wales N Scotland
17	"	"	"	—	Aunt Mrs R Shaderby Legatia Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Da	Blue	Grey	"	England Gloucestershire
18	"	"	$60 No	—	Sister Mrs Cook 206 Second St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Da	Black	Blue	"	Germany Prussia
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Pritchard Kessler, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 146 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pritchard Kessler
COMMANDING officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING TWENTY-FIFTH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 FEB 1909 .190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rosenberg	Joseph	35		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes							
2	Adams	Frederick	45		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes		English					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M	Labr	Yes	Yes		Irish					
4	Willen	John James	38		M	Mr Labr	Yes	Yes							
5	Lawry	Chas H.	50		M	Engineer									
6	"	Alaina	20		F	Wife									
7	"	James H	10		M	Boy									
8	"	Winifred	7		F	Child									
9	"	Amy	11		F	"									
10	Gillott	Christopher	58		M	Mason									
11	Oliver	Caroline	47		F	Marriage	Yes	Yes							
12	"	Beatrice	9		F	Child									
13	Keenan	James	26		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes		Irish					
14	Harries	William J.	68		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes							
15	McCracken	Benton W. J.	45		M	Farmer									
16	O'Hare	Hugh	26		M	Fisherman				Irish					
17	Caldwell	John	68		M	Labr									
18	Livesley	Samuel	78		M	Farmer									
19	Findlater	William	44		M	Mr									
20	Johnstone	James	31												
21	"	Mary	31												
22	"	Dorothy	7												
23	Parnell	Charles T.	31		M	Shipwright	Yes	Yes							
24	Hodgkinson	Joseph R	32		M	Clergyman									
25	"	Amy.	30		F	Wife									
26	"	Una	11		F	Child									
27	"	Norman	9		M	"									
28	"	Gordon	7		M	"									
29	"	Ronald	4		M	"									
30	"	Raymond	2		M	"									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25 / 22 / 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 13* , 190 /

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes/No; If Yes: Time or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOTICE MAY APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of (Hair, Eyes)	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth (Country, City or Town)
1		United States Citizen														
2		S. with [illegible]														
3																
4		United States Citizen														
5		✓	✓	✓												
6		✓	✓	✓												
7		✓	✓	✓												
8		✓	✓	✓												
9		✓	✓	✓												
10																
11		S. with [illegible]														
12		S. [illegible]														
13																
14		United States Citizen														
15																
16		S. with [illegible]														
17		✓	✓	✓												
18		✓	✓	✓												
19		✓	✓	✓												
20																
21																
22																
23		United States Citizen														
24		✓	✓	✓												
25		✓	✓	✓												
26		✓	✓	✓												
27		✓	✓	✓												
28		✓	✓	✓												
29		✓	✓	✓												
30		✓	✓	✓												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fletcher Meek, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Fletcher Meek
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the IMMIGRANT SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of K. C. P. Lond & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb 1905

at Halifax

F. L. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 FEB 1909 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7551 1	Perito	[illegible]	2	11	M S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Uncle	[illegible]	[illegible]
2 2	Cohen	[illegible]	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	tailor	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3 3	Zlotinkoff	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7342 5	Levinson	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro in law	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	child	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	infant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bro in law	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23780 14	Zipp	Samuel	2	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	22 Albert Grove Leeds	[illegible]
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 9th* 1904

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town.
1	✓	Self	$30	No			Cousin Sa Cohen 24-26 Monroe ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	Grey	Moses	Russia	Lomza
2	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓			Bro in law. Saml Richman 91 Henry St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Husband	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Light	Brown	✓	✓	Kovno
5	✓	Self	$100	No			Bro in law S Cohen 559 Congress St Troy NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	Husband	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fair	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Kovno
7	✓	~~Self~~	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	37 25	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	———	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Leeds
9	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	Self	$50	No			Jacob Dan Resnick P O Box 117 Plymouth Penn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Husband	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fair	Black	Brown	✓	Russia	Kovno
14	✓	Self	~~$50~~	1903	Phila Pa		Brother Lone Star	Mex	Phila	Pa	203	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	✓
15														5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Kelton
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Fletcher Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 190 5
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. Ethelbert Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA CROSSING TWENTY-FIFTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. Lond. & M. R. C. S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Jones

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb. 190 9

at New York

F. K. Sweet

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—nn

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 FEB 1909 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
589 1	Fine	Isaac	28		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kapitan	Uncle Baker [illegible] 52 Cope Street	Ill	New York
902 2	Gold	Harris	27		M S								Uncle [illegible] Johnson Street		
01423 3	Smith	Martha	31		M M	Hatter & Presser					England	Manchester	Wife [illegible] Manchester		
138 4	Levy	Annie	26		F M	Wife			2-826892-5/5/41			London	Friends 23 Lucretia St Stepney Green London E		
5		Mark	11		M S	Child	no	no	2-561227-3/19/38				" " "		
6		Charlie	10		M S								" " "		
7		Eva	8		F S								" " "		
8		David	6		M S								" " "		
9		Bluma	4		F S								" " "		
10		Matilda	2		F S								" " "		
911	Cohen	Rebecca	30		F M	Wife	yes	yes	2-815609-10-31-41			London	3 Mansion 25 Little Tower St London E		
12		Sophia	4		F S	Child	no	no					" " "		
13		Betsy	3		F S				2-912205-8-14-41-505				" " "		
40 14	Russman	Fanny	38		F M	Wife	yes	yes					Rosina Cohen Seamen's Institute 25 Hen Road Commercial Rd E London	Newark	
15		Israel	15		M S								" " "		
16		Abraham	10		M S	Child	no	no					" " "		
17		Rachael	8		F S								" " "		
18		Joseph	6		M S								" " "		
19		Milly	4		F S				2-963490		4-22-42		" " "		
951 20	Feinberg	Victoria	20		F M	Wife	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Husband [illegible] Pinsk Russia		
21		Harris			M S	Infant	no	no	U. S. Born				Father " " "		
2 22	Young	Morris	52		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes					Friend 72 Spradbury Street London E	Ky	Brooklyn
23		Hattie	51		F M	Waitress							" " "		
24		Joe	7		M S	Child	no	no					" " "		
5 25	Wolkowitz	Solomon	24		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	2-931757-505		6/24/42		Friends Isaac Phillips 2 Johnathan St London E	Ohio	Cleveland
26		Rosa	21		F M	Wife							" " "		
27		Aaron	6		M S	Child	no	no					" " "		
28		Mary Francis	4		F S								" " "		
		Rachael	2		F S								" " "		
	Cohen	Morris	28		M M	Tailor	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father D. Cohen 13 Bray St London E		

30 1913

*Instead of showing "Number of" tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 1* , 190*7*

53

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	29	No			Friend A Gold 566 Sackman St Brooklyn NY													
2			600				do													
3			25				Brother-in-law Lot Myers 765 St Thomas													
4		Husband	10				Husband 39 Lewis New York													
5		Father					Father 765 St Thomas New York													
6							" " "													
7							" " "													
8							" " "													
9							" " "													
10							" " "													
11		Self	11				Husband 31 Seaman St New York													
12		Mother					Father 31 Seaman St New York													
13							Father " " "													
14		Self	~~100~~				Husband ~~Yorkville St New York~~													
15			$10				Father Morris Silverman												Scotch	
16		Mother					" St Petersburg												Russian Russian	
17							" " "													
18							" " "													
19							" " "													
20		Self	30	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	Parents 94 Bayard St New York													
21		Mother	25				Grandparent " " "													
22	yes	Self	23				Father 5 Young 76 Powell St Brooklyn NY													
23		Husband					Father in law													
24		Father		No			Uncle 5 Young 76 Powell St Brooklyn New York													
25	S	Self	25	No			Cousin 5 Young													
26	S	Husband					94 Greenwood St Cleveland Ohio													
27	S	Father					" " "													
28	S						" " "													
29	S						" " "													
30	M	Self	80	Yes	1905	Cleveland Ohio	Wife 49 Orange Avenue Cleveland Ohio													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Witchers Mark, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Pollard

COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 190-,

at Boston

F. L.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 40.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING TUESDAWN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool 13 July 1909

1 No. on list.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1021921	Blyckert	Herman	31	6	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Scand	U.S.	Pennsylvania			
42	Hiberg	Charles A	19	5	M	S	Farmer						Sweden			Minnesota
102701 3	Carlson	Ed	44		M								Sweden			Seneca
24	Peterson	Karl Edward	38	5	M	M	Carpenter						Iowa			Iowa City
5		Anna	16	5	F	S	Housework									
6	Johnson	Anders A	60		M	M	Farmer			U.S.						
6	Anderson	Nathanael	25	5	M	S	Farmer						Norway			Minnesota
13 8	Gustafsson	Carl	28		M	S	Farmer						Calif			Minnesota
7 9	Johnson	Per A	55		M	M				U.S.						
35 10	Anderson	Lars	67		M	M				U.S.			Sweden			Iowa
202 11	Ongkvist	J. Edvard	55		M	M							Sweden			Iowa
6 12	Andersson	J. Gust. A	29		M	M	Machinist						Sweden			Minnesota
13		Anna	32		F	M	Wife									
14		Elsa	6		F	S										
15		Alice	4		F	S										
67 16	Johnson	Charles	45		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes				Sweden			Iowa
8 17	Adolfsson	J. Oscar	35		M	S				U.S.						
54 18	Wallin	John A	46		M	M	Merchant						Sweden			Springford
2031 19	Bergman	Victor	36		M	S	Laborer			U.S.			Sweden			Minnesota
20	Solberg	Regina	22		F	Single		yes	yes	U.S.			Norway			Decorah
21		Hilmar	2		M	child		no	no	U.S.	born					
22		Clara	1	6	F					U.S.	born					
3511 23	Johnson	Andrew	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes				Sweden			Minnesota
1286 24	Larson	Martin	38		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓		✓					
64 25	Johnson	Mathias	45		M	M	Laborer	✓	✓	U.S.	✓					
2710 26	Scharffenberg	Otto	44		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓		✓					
27	✓	Lina	41		F	M	Wife	✓	✓		✓					
28	✓	Leif	10		M	S		✓	✓		✓					
29																
30																

Co. G. Yellowstone Nat. Park

28 Oct

C. F. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco FEB 1 1909 *February 1* , 1909

55

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by any person, relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, or by the government, State, or province.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ACTS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / Complexion.	26	27 Color of Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	No	Myself	American Citizen		Home: 503 Court St. Iron Mountain Mich											
2	"	"	"		Home Seneca S.D. (Sell)											
3	"	"	"		Wife: Anna Carlson 908 Iowa Street Iowa City Iowa											
4	"	"	"		Niece: Josefina Peterson 920 10th St Iowa City Iowa.											
5	"	"	"		" " "											
6	No	"	"	U.S. Cit	Wife: Anna Johnson Rt 7											
7	"	"	"		Niece: Bessie Thompson											
8	"	"	"		Home: Rt 30 Route #1, Cokato, Minn											
9	"	"	"	U.S. Cit	Niece: Pleasant Point Cokato Minn											
10	Yes	"	"	U.S. Cit	Home: R.F.D. #23 Burwell, Neb.											
11	No	"	"		Wife: Sofia Engkvist Rt 27 Forest Lake Minn											
12	Yes	"	"		Home: 3732 Sterner St. Philadelphia Pa											
13	"	"	"		"											
14	"	"	"		"											
15	"	"	"		"											
16	"	"	"		Home: Sparta Minn (Sell)											
17	No	"	"	U.S. Cit	Brother: Aug Berman Langford S.D.											
18	No	"	"		Home: Battle Lake Minn (Sell)											
19	"	"	"	U.S. Cit	Home: Brunswick, Minn (Sell)											
20	United States Citizen				Home: Big Lake Minn											
21																
22																
23	✓	✓	✓	✓												
24	✓	✓	✓	✓												
25	SP ✓	✓	U.S. Cit		Home: Minneapolis Minn											
26	✓	✓	"	"												
27	✓	✓	"	"												
28	✓	✓	"	✓												
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERP[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 461 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4138

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.V. Lond & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1907

at New York

F. L. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *February 13th*, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
90807 1	Kruss	Otto	37		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kopio	Mrs. Maria Kruss Kuopio	Minn.	Ecelsk
2	— " —	Johanna	27		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3	— " —	Elvira	7		F S	Child	no	no							
4	— " —	Effie	6		F S	do									
5	— "	Lenora	4		F S	do									
37 6	Kalunki	Isak	36		M M	Laborer									
9298 7	Johansson	Oscar	36		M M		Yes	Yes							
8	Iversen	Ole	39		M M										
590 9	Smeby	Andrew J.	35		M M										
90 10	Sorensen	Ole	52		M M										
90 11	Sater	Johan Peter	16		M S										
31602 12	Golish	Riko	28		M M										
13	18 Kataja	Josef	30		M M										
7	14 Despott	Vit	30		M M										
35	15	Matt	24		M M										
30267	16 Bohmen	Hermann	33		M M										
	17	Louise	28		F M	Wife									
90866	18 Hennei	Bernhard	50		M M	Farmer									
103269	19 Ruettes	Hans H	39		M M	General Merchant									
	20	Anna	34		F M	Wife									
103400	21 Yeotenes	Gunnar	36		M M	Farmer									
3	22 Hansen	Johan	25		M M	Farmer									
	23	Elisa	28		F M	Wife									
	24	Sofie	3		F S	Child	no	no							
	25	Hans	2		M S										
5	26	Hans	58		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes							
	27	Minnie	59		F M	Wife									
	28	Helmer	18		M S	Farmer									
13	29 Hansen	Ole	58		M M	Farmer									
4	30 Berin	Andrew	54		M M										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 5

Arriving at Port of New York July 19 1907

57

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?						Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother Salem Mass Box 461 Everett Mass											
2	✓	✓	✓															
3	✓	✓	✓															
4	✓	✓	✓															
5	✓	✓	✓															
6	✓	✓	✓															
7	✓	✓	✓															
8	✓	✓	✓															
9	✓	✓	✓															
10	✓	✓	✓															
11	✓	✓	✓															
12	✓	✓	✓															
13	✓	✓	✓															
14	✓	✓	✓															
15	✓	✓	✓															
16	✓	✓	✓															
17	✓	✓	✓															
18	✓	✓	✓															
19	✓	✓	✓															
20	✓	✓	✓															
21	✓	✓	✓															
22	✓	✓	✓															
23	✓	✓	✓															
24	✓	✓	✓															
25	✓	✓	✓															
26	✓	✓	✓															
27	✓	✓	✓															
28	✓	✓	✓															
29	✓	✓	✓															
30	✓	✓	✓															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 190-,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C L and S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1907

at New York

E O Sachs

Immigration Officer.

58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool 13 July 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ekwall	Ungvar	22		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ystad	Father Hanning Ekwall Ystad Sweden	Ill	Jamestown
2	Lundquist	Gunnar	17		M							Jönköping	Father Olof Lundquist Jönköping Sweden	Ill	Jamestown
3	Touch	Peter	19		M	Cigar maker									
4	Brelin	Edwin	35		M				Russia	Russian					
5	Petersson	John W	21		M	Laborer	14-406		Sweden	Scand					
6	Swanson	Theodor	23		M	Smith									
7	Olofsson	G Henrik	26		M	Machinist									
8	Bremer	Carl L	21		M	Farmer									
9	Hammerstrand	Ernst	25		M	Machinist									
10	Johansson-Pistol	Erik Gustav	19		M	Laborer									
11	Dal	Anders W	27		M										
12	Olsson	Oscar C	15		M										
13	Holmertz	Thure	23		M	Machinist									
14	Nyberg	C Reinhold	23		M	Ironsmith									
15	Andersson	Kristina	38		F	Housework									
16	Carlsson	Johan C	32		M	Fisherman									
17	Andersson	Georg [illegible]	17		M	Steamfitter									
18	Pettersson	Anna C	26		F										
19	Nilsson	Karl J	24		M	Laborer									
20	Ohman	Carl	35		M										
21		Mathilda [illegible]	38		F	Wife									
22	Johansson	Axel G	19		M	Laborer									
23	Andersson	Karl O	19		M				Sweden	Scand	Sweden				
24	Karlsson	Axel L	19		M										
25	Falkström	Gustaf O	19		M	Machinist									
26	Mäki	Pate	28		M	Agriculturist			Finland	Finnish	Finland				
27	Filpus	Pekka	20		M	Laborer									
28	Eriksson	Petter	25		M				Sweden	Scand	Sweden				
29	Lindgren	Anders	32		M	Miner									
30	Eriksson	Johan	26		M	Laborer									

DISCHARGED

3D class

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. Feby 17 1909

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to money in 16	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY OFFICERS INSPECTING BUT NOT DETAINED (SEE 34, 1909) 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	No		Brother Gustaf Ekvall 349 East 14th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	Mole	London	England
2	"	"	No		"												
3	"	"	$45	Yes 1904 Baltimore Maryland	Friend Ike Friedman Billerica Mass 28 Boston Mass							5 7		Brown		Russia	Russia
4	"	"	$40	1898 New York 1908	Friend Mrs Fennigy 515 W 58th St New York N.Y.							5 4					
5	No	"	$50	No	Cousin C. A. Ahlberg, Seneca SD							5 10		Blue		London	England
6	Yes	"	$30	Yes 1905 Chanton Iowa 1908	Friend C. G. Johnson Chanton Lucas Iowa (full)							5 6		Dark			Sweden
7	"	"	$10	1906 New York	Friend Kristian Odin Forman St 142 New York N.Y.							5 4		Black Brown			Sweden
8	No	"	$30	1902 Chicago 1908 Chicago Ill.	Name 744 39th St Chicago Ill.							5 9		Blue			Sweden
9	Yes	"	$10	1902 Rockford 1908	Aunt Mrs Amanda Carlson 1040 East Side St Rockford Ill.							5 5		Black			Sweden
10	"	"	$20	No	Friend Miss Anna Kunstadt 4777 Kimball ave Chicago Ill.							5 4					Sweden
11	No	"	$15	Yes 1907 Salt Lake City 1907 Salt Lake City Utah	Friend Gustaf Berg 2nd St East 49 Salt Lake City Utah							5 11		Black Brown			Sweden
12	No	"	$20	No	Uncle C. Carlson, 918 Iowa St Sioux City Iowa							5 7		Brown Black			Sweden
13	No	"	$10	Yes 1905 Rockford 1908	Uncle Hjalmar Holmes Brown Bldg R.R.2 Rockford Ill							5 1		Brown Blue			Sweden
14	No	"	$50	No	Uncle J. A. Carlson Stenhagen Sweden							5 7					Sweden
15	No	"	$10	1888 Galva Ill. 1908	Friend [illegible] Sheffield Ia (full)							5 5		Black	Dark complexion		Sweden
16	Yes	"	$50	1897 New York 1903	Brother Chas. Carlson 228 Stockholm str Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4		Brown Blue	Scar		Sweden
17	No	"	$10	No	Friend Carl Carlson Sheffield Ia (full)							5 9					Sweden
18	No	"	$30		Friend Carl Carlsson Route 1 Box 30 Cokato Minn							5 5					Sweden
19	No	"	$10		Friend Karl Carlsson Route 1 Box 30 Cokato Minn							5 6					Sweden
20	No	"	$50	Yes 1907 Newark 1908 N.J.	Brother in law Alfred Johnson 412 Bank str Newark N.J.							5 11					Sweden
21	No	"	$10									5 8					Sweden
22	No	"	$10		Friend Karl Carlsson Route 1 Box 30 Cokato Minn							5 7					Sweden
23	No	"	$10	No	Friend Karl Johansson 318 Board St Duluth Minn							5 7		Gray		Russia	Russia
24	No	"	$10									5 9		Dark Blue			Sweden
25	No	"	$15		Uncle P. Johnson Cokato Minn R.F.D. 1 Box 2							5 7		Black			Sweden
26	Yes	"	$40	Yes 1907 Silverton Colo	Friend Emil Johnson 1st St Salt Lake City Utah							5 9		Black Brown			Sweden
27	No	"	$50	Yes 1908	Friend Emil Johnson Box 8 Lead City S.D.							5 6		Dark Blue		Finland	Russia
28	No	"	$10	No	Friend John Lindgren Stenungsund Sweden (full)							5 4		Black			Sweden
29	No	"	$100	Yes 1905 Rockford 1908	Brother J. Lindgren Stenungsund Sweden (full)							6 —		Brown		Sweden	Sweden
30	No	"	$10	No	Cousin John Lindgren Stenungsund Sweden (full)							5 8		Black Brown			Sweden
												5 4		Brown Blue			Sweden

20

271

82.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Carter, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 441 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1907
at New York

S. L. Woodruff
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S London Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones
Signature of Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1907

at New York

E Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

46

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool July 13 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mathisen	Gee	27		M S	Miner			Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Box Hallom Jem Finland Sweden		
2	Rydin	Claes	26		M S	Tool maker			Sweden	Scand			Father Gustaf Rydin Karl		
3	Lindeberg	Josefina	31		F S	Baker							Sister Anders Lindeberg Sweden		
4	Nordstrom	Ida	24		F S	Housework							Father Petersboden Sweden		
5	Isaksson	Carl	31		M S	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Isak Isaksson Sweden		
6	Olofsson	Alfred	33		M M						Sweden		Father Oloof Olofsson		
7	Hedman	Alb. J.	24		M S								Father Hedman		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M S	[illegible]							[illegible]		
9	Petterson	Gustaf O.	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden		Brother Carl Petterson Sweden	Wash	Seattle
10	Hanson	Oskar	28		M S	[illegible] does not write							Father Hans Hanson Sweden	Mich	Calumet
11	Ogren	Johan A.	26		M S								Father Erik Ogren Sweden	Minn	Duluth
12	Holmquist	Johan P.	30		M S	Foreman of timber yard					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hans Holmquist Sweden	Calif	Eureka
13	Johanson	Clam L.	19		M S	Laborer					Sweden		Father Johan Johanson Sweden	Wash	Seattle
14	Carlson	Hanna	31		F S	Housework							Brother Magnus Hanson Sweden	Ill	Chicago
15	Gustafson	Gustaf A.	18		M S	Laborer							Father Alfred Gustafson Sweden	Mich	Bessemer
16	Karlson	Selma	19		M S								Father Karl Karlson Sweden		Boston
17		Agot	25		M S	Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Skjöld	Anna	25		F S	Housework					Sweden		Father Johan Skjöld Sweden		
19	Jakobson	John A.	18		M S								Father Jakob Jakobson Sweden	Mich	Ishpeming
20	Karlsdotter	Ester Maria	23		F S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							Father Karl Karlsdotter Sweden	Iowa	Scranton
21		Karl	1	7	M S	IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL 7-15-07									
22	Olason	Eric	26		M S	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Olof Olason Sweden	Ill	Chicago
23	Svensson	Gustaf A.	18		M S	Laborer					Sweden		Father Carl Svensson Sweden	Ill	Chicago
24	Klasson	Fritz	16		M S								Father Fredrik Klasson Sweden		
25	Aronson	Anna	25		F S	Housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Aron Aronson Sweden	R.I.	Providence
26		Karl	33		M S	Woodworker									
27	Pettersson	Per O.	22		M S	Laborer					Sweden		Father Erik Pettersson Sweden		
28	Carlson	Georg	22		M S								Father Carolina Carlson Sweden	Conn	Bridgeport
29	Andersson	Victor R.	23		M S	Merchant							Father Anders Andersson Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Pettersson	Elis O.	18		M S	Laborer					Sweden		Father Johan Pettersson Sweden	Conn	Bridgeport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *July 19*, 1909

61

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, whether paid by other person named in list, by relative, friend, employer, or person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deported at any time as an alien.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SECTIONS [illegible] NOT APPLICABLE FOR U.S. PORTS. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes				Friend Emil Johnson 3[illegible]								5		Dark	Blue	Scars	Finland	Vasa
2	do				Friend Hanson 3[illegible]								5	8	Dark	Brown	None	Sweden	Linköping
3	"				Sister Hilda Lindberg 5[illegible]														
4	"				Friend Chicago Ill								5	4	Brown	Blue			
5	"				Friend Carl Bergman								5	3					
6	"				Brunswick Grove (all)								5	7		Brown			Stockholm
7	"				Friend Carl Larson								5	1		Black			
8	"				Brunswick Grove (all)								5	6		Blond			
9	Yes				Friend Hans P Johansson								5	5		Brown			
10	"				907 Seward St Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Dark	Black	Blue		None	Sweden	Ingatorp
11	"				Cousin Mrs Karlson 587								5	1		Brown			Carlshamn
12	Yes				Isabella St Calumet Mich								5	4		Gray			Ljungby
13	"				Friend C G Johnson 2303								5	7					Duluth Minn
14	"				1st St Duluth Minn								5	4		Blue			Ronneby
15	"				Cousin Karl Lundquist														
16	"				Lawton Ave Lynn								5	3		Black			Lerbäck
17	"				Brother Hans Johansson								5	7		Brown			Finnerödja
18	"				907 Seward St Seattle Wash								5	4		Blue			Finnerödja
19	"				Friend C A Thompson 4232								5	3		Black			Lerbäck
20	"				Beaune Ave Chicago Ill								5	7		Brown			Kinnekulle
21	"				Friend Carl Anderson								5	10		Black			
22	No				Burwell Nebr (all)								5	5		Brown			Kangelum
23	"				Friend Carl Larson								5	3		Gray			Karlskoga
24	Yes				Brother Charles Lindberg								5	6		Blue			Ostra Emmeln
25	No				42 East Cortezan Chicago Ill								5	8		Brown			Linde
26	"				Brother Carl Peterson								5	4		Gray			Leksfamilie
27	"				Clerk Light House, Providence R I								5	9					
28	"				Immigration Office Providence R I								5	7		Black			Karlskoga
29	Yes				Friend Ester Carlson								5	8		Black			Skogsgard
30	No				Brother Gustaf Carlson								5	8		Brown			Bearb
					2787 Viney St Philadelphia Pa														
					Friend Ester Carlson														
					Kenell St Bridgeport Conn								5	11					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 190[illegible]
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—4118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Gore, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 SAILORS TWENTY-SIXTH do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—nn

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool C. 18 July 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2840 1	Olson	Alfred	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Olof Person Sweden	Ill	Chicago
2	Larsen	Johan	18		M	S	Laborer					Sweden	Skiedja	Father Jons Jonsson, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
3	Rydberg	Oscar Emil	20		M	S							Sweden	Father Anders Rydberg	Ill	Chicago
4	Mathson	Ragnar G	18		M	S								Father Mathias Mathson	Ill	Chicago
5	Lundberg	Karl O	18		M	S								Father Lars Lundberg	Ill	Chicago
6	Kropp	Josefina	42		F	D	Cook							Husband Kropp	Ill	Chicago
7	Forsberg	Hanna J.	28		F	D	Housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Louisa Forsberg	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Gerda K.	17		F	D						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Forsberg	Ill	Chicago
9	Johanson	Olen B.	20		F	S						Sweden	Karlskoga	Father Oscar Gustafson		
52 10	Svenson	Johan	33		M	S	Smith						Karlskoga	Father Oscar Gustafson		
11	"	Karl	31		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Oscar Gustafson	Ill	Rockford
12	"	Olen B.	23		F	S	Housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Oscar Gustafson	Ill	Rockford
13	Gustafson	Henning	15		M	S	Laborer					Sweden	Kroppa	Father Oscar Gustafson	Ill	Chicago
14	Jonstrom	Carl G.	21		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Johnson	Ill	Chicago
15	Nilson	Nils E.	18		M	S	Farmer							Father Nils Nilson	Ill	Chicago
16	Johanson	Karl F.	24		M	M	Farmer					Sweden	Kroppa	Father Johan Johanson	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Johan A.	17		M	S	Farm Laborer							Father Johan Johanson	Ill	Chicago
18	Bergquist	Anna E.	17		F	S	Servant							Father Johan Bergquist	Ill	Chicago
19	Welin	Ernest J.	26		M	S	Farmer							Father Johan Welin	Ill	Chicago
20	Frolander	August	14		M	S	Laborer							Father Johan Frolander	Ill	Chicago
21	Ogeland	Karl	16		M	S	Farm Laborer			Norway				Father Ole Ogeland	Ill	Belvidere
22	"	Klara	7		F	S	Child							Father Ole Ogeland	Ill	Belvidere
23	Johanson	Emil	15		M	S	Farmer			Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Johanson	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Gottfrid	10		M	S	Child					Sweden	Asbro	Father Johan Johanson	Ill	Chicago
25	Jankuri	Peter N	24	14÷18	M	M	Laborer			Finland	Finnish	Finnish	Gomea	Wife Maria Jankuri	Mich	Painesdale
26	Anna	Maria	23		F	S	Servant							Father Johan Anna	Mich	Painesdale
27	Lindquist	Jacob	22		M	S	Laborer	21-24247-	7/29/07	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vimmerby	Father Johan Lindquist	Minn	Minneapolis
28	Karlsson	Karl A	21		M	S								Mother Anna Karlsson	Minn	Duluth
29	Tillberg	John	25		M	S								Father Carl G. Johnson	Ill	Chicago
30	Karlson	Oscar F.	27		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl G. Johnson	Ill	Chicago
												Sweden	Stockholm	Wife, Emma Karlsson		

A. E. English
Mas

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 19 1909 *Steamship* 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS NOT APPLICABLE PRIOR TO JUNE, 1906. 25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Myself	$30	No 1903 Chelby Idaho	Brother Erik C Olson, Chelby Idaho Box 50	No	No			Good		5 6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Sweden Ostra Tollsa
2	Yes	"	$10	No	Brother Erik G Larson 532 Chesapeake ave Chicago Ill											
3	No	"	$20	No	Uncle Per Johnson 35 Sedgwick St Chicago Ill											Sweden Ostra Tollsa
4	"	"	$35	No	Friend Magnus Lundberg 273 48th Street Brooklyn NY							5 5	Dark			Sweden Ostra Tollsa
5	No	"	$30	No	Brother Frank Lundberg 90 24th St Pittsburg Pa							5 2	Brown			Sweden Ostra Tollsa
6	"	"	$25	Yes 1902 Chicago Ill	Cousin Joseph Hallberg 926 N Halsted St Chicago Ill							5 11	Dark Brown			Sweden Gotland
7	"	"	$20	Yes 1905 1905	Sister Mrs N P Lofman 3825 Hoyne Ave Chicago Ill							5 3	Brown Gray			Sweden Smaland
8		Self										5 3	Dark Brown			Sweden Kalmar Co
9	Yes	"	$10		Friend Carl Johnson 629 7th St Rockford Ill							5 2				
10	Yes	"	$30	Yes 1906 Portland Oreg 1903	Friend O Eklund 128 1st Portland Oreg							5 3	Dark			Sweden Smaland
11	No	"	$30	No 1904 1905	" " "							5 9	"			Sweden Kalmar Lan
12	Yes	"	$10	No	[illegible] 1508 2d Ave [illegible]							5 10				
13	Yes	"	$10	Yes 1902 Chicago Ill 1905	Cousin Peter Johnson 1 Morgan Street Chicago Ill							5 5				
14	No	"	$10	No 1905 1908	Uncle C Linnestrom Grand Boulevard Chicago Ill							5 6	Black Brown			Sweden Kalmar Lan
15	Yes	Uncle	$10	No — —	Uncle Joh Nelson, 2513 So 43rd Ave Chicago Ill							5 7	Med. Dark			
16	Yes	Brother	$10	No — —	Brother Oscar E Johnson 926 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill							5 7	Dark Med	Same	Brown	Sweden Ostra Tollsa
17	No	Self	$30	No — —								5 6				
18	Yes	Aunt	$10	No — —	Friend Klas Nelson, RR 9 Box 22 Belvidere Ill							5 6				Sweden
19	Yes	Brother	$10	Yes 1907 Belvidere Ill	Brother											
20	No	"	$10	No — —	Brother Gustaf Frolander, Box 34 Piedmont Ill							5 6	Black			Sweden Ostra Tollsa
21	Yes	Father	$10	No — —	Sister Regina Lolberg Big Timber Mont							5 —	Brown			
22	No	"	$10	No — —								5 2	Med Brown			Sweden Angermanland
23	Yes	self	$50	Yes 1902 Yes 1906 Chicago Ill	Same							4 9½				Sweden Skaraborg
24	No	"	$100	Yes 1903 1905	Leeds Nordkvarn							5 6	Blue			Sweden Smaland
25	Yes	"	$10	No — —	Friend Karl Johnson							5 7				Sweden Smaland
26	No	"	$16	No — —	Brother-in-law Isak Anderson Box 42							5 9	Brown			
27	No	Step-father	$10	No — —	Uncle Abel Petersen							5 8				Sweden Vermland
28	Yes	"	$10	No — —	Father A Karlson 394 Fair Chicago Ill							5 6				
29	No	"	$50	Yes 1907 Belvidere Ill	Uncle Frank Kjelin, 1601 Lakeside Hudson St, Chicago Ill							5 5				Sweden Smaland
30	No	"	$30	No — —								5 6				Sweden Dalarna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, United States Marshal, of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190-, at Newport.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number on each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb 1905

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* Oct 13 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Witkamaki	Juho	25		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Tomas Witkamaki Mustola Mäntyluoto Wife	Ind.	Hancock
2	Poutanen	Patrik	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wampula	Wife Maria Poutanen Wampula Pouttukoski P.O.	do	do
3	Pekinen	Nikolai	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mastaro	Father Johan Johinen Mastaro Niinijoki P.O.	do	Lonsdale
4	Lahtinen	Otto	29		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Elyna Lahtinen Lauttaa Tapiolanjoki P.O.	Minn.	Nashwauk
5	Liimatainen	Anton	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Heikki Liimatainen Lauhas Heinahon kylä	do	do
6	Kumpulainen	Kalle	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Hilja Kumpulainen Lauhas Isoahdenkylä P.O.	do	do
7	Karppinen	Antti Aimas	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kemppola	Father Antti Karppinen Kemppola	do	Biwabik
8	Ijmmiemi	Juho	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusamo	Father Juho Ijmmiemi Kuusamo	Wisc.	Iron River
9	Pentilä	Matti	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kalajoki	Father Matti Pentilä Kalajoki Pikkupori kylä	Minn.	Calio
10	Lapintaival	Matti	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Kaisa Lapintaival Puppola Kirkon kylä	do	do
11	Rapakko	Juho	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Rapakko Taloustalon piti Pohjanpää kylä	Ind.	New Haven
12	Korpela	Anders	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Raahe	Mother Kaisa Korpela Raahe Kumiuntien waltu	do	do
13	Kreus	Antti	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Taloustupa	Father Lauri Kreus Taloustupa Pohjanpää kylä	do	do
14	Tynnyrimäki	Eeli	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Tynnyrimäki Haukipudas Putaan kylä	Ore.	Astoria
15	Tuohino	Jaakko	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusinki		Mother Aletta Tuohino Kuusinki kirkon kylä	N.J.	England
16	Ollila	Hilja	18		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Kalajoki		Mother Maria Ollila Kalajoki P.O.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Tuuro	Velmi	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Ida Tuuro Kalajoki Rissaus kylä	do	do
18	Tolferi	Walter	23		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Maria Parila Warilan kylä Kaukolinen Taavet.	Mass.	Maynard
19	Tolferi	Aleksanteri	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kaukolinen	Father Juho Tolferi Kaukajoen kylä Kaukolinen Taavet.	do	do
20	Kock	Herman	37		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kreflaks	Wife Lovisa Kock Kreflaks Kaako	Minn.	Eveleth
21	Furlin	Johannes	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Anders Furlin Kreflaks Kaako	do	do
22	Wygård	Anders	23		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	Ylivieska		Father Erik Wygård Muutavari kunnan by	Sask.	Oakland
23	"	Ulrika	25		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	do	do
24	Könholm	Johan	24		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Matts Könholm Tolf. Peltosalo	Mich.	Crystal Falls
25	Pärus	Verner	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Erik Pärus Tolf. Peltosalo	do	do
26	Bäsk	Wilhelm	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jonas Bäsk Tolf. Nellerolf	Wash.	Aberdeen
27	Hellman	Johan	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Benjamin Hellman Tolf. Nellerolf	do	Ferguson
28	Rus	Alfred	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Kreflaks		Mother Maria Rus Kreflaks Kaako kyl	Minn.	Eveleth
29	Nyholm	Josef	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	Kormas	Alvertrask	Wife Edla Nyholm Kormas Alvertrask by	Wash.	Marysville
30	Palminen	Juho	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Antti Palminen Uusikylä Pudenkoski	Mich.	Negaunee

151

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of New York *July 4* 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes/No; If Yes: Time or period of former visit; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$30 Yes	1906 Hancock Mich.	Cousin Mr Oskar Lehtonen
					2 Box 206 Hancock Mich.
2	do	do	$20 do		Friend Mr Oskar Lehtonen
					2 Box 206 Hancock Mich
3	do	do	$15 do		Friend Johan Kaskinen
					Box 101 Painesdale Mich
4	do	do	$10 Yes	1905 Ishpeming Mich	Friend Mlle Kumpulainen
				1908 Hancock Mich	Box 332 Nashwauk Minn
5	do	do	$10 do	1905 do	do
6	do	do	$10 no		Brother in law Mlle Kumpulainen
					Box 332 Nashwauk Minn
7	do	do	$10 no		Friend Jans Tuokuna
					R F D 31 Box 24 Elegant Minn
8	do	do	$10 do		Sister Josefa Tuominiemi
					Box 211 Iron Mtn Mich
9	do	do	$20 Yes	1903 Negaunee Mich	Brother John Poutiainen
				1907 Negaunee Mich	Ely & Lanes Co Minn
10	do	do	$20 do	1906	
				1908 do	do
11	do	do	$14 do	1906 Iron Mtn Mich	Brother Saulori Kapakka
				1908 Mich	323 Lexington st Iron Mountain Mich
12	do	do	$20 no		Friend Alle Martinmäki
					323 Lexington st Iron Mountain Mich
13	do	do	$30 no		Friend Kalle Martin
					323 Lexington st Iron Mount Mich
14	do	do	$30 do		Cousin Charley Kauppi
					243 Taylor st Astoria Ore
15	do	do	$10 do		Cousin Lizzie Tuokinen c/o Mr
					E T Coleman Woodland on England
16	do	do	$10 do		Friend Matti Ylonen
					228 43 st Brooklyn N Y
17	do	do	$6 do		
18	Yes	do	$12 Yes	1900 Maynard Mass	Father Aukusti Seppi
				1903	Box 131 Harrison & 14 Maynard Mass
19	do	do	$12 do	1907 do	Friend Aukusti Seppi
					Box 131 Harrison st Maynard Mass
20	do	do	$10 do		Friend John Enos
					Box 461 Eveleth Minn
21	do	do	$10 do		
22	do	do	$20 do		Uncle Carl Burns
					1378 16 st Oakland Cal
23	do	do	do		
24	do	do	$10 Yes	1901 Crystal Falls Mich	Uncle Charles Heitlund
				1905	Box 339 Crystal Falls Mich
25	do	do	$10 No		Uncle Charles Heitlund
					Box 339 Crystal Falls Mich.
26	do	do	$18 do		Brother John Kask
					c/o Anton Lahn Aberdeen Wash
27	do	do	$10 do		Friend Carl Lund
					1908 B st Aberdeen Wash
28	Yes	do	$10 do		Father Erik Kaus
					Box 87 Eveleth Minn
29	No	do	$10 Yes	1901 Norwood Mich.	Brother Charles Ayholen
				1905	Box 222 Manistique Mich
30	Yes	do	$10 do	1905 Negaunee Mich	Brother Otto Lund
				1906	Box 42 Negaunee Mich

19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Colour of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5½	Light	brown	grey	None	Finland	Alastaro
no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Wampula
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	dark	do	do	do	Alastaro
No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	black	do	do	do	Ilmaja
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	brown	blue	do	do	Lauhoa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	do	do	do	do	Loimaalk
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	no	do	gray	do	do	Vimpeli
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	light	black	brown	do	do	Valajoki
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	brown	blue	do	do	Lapua
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	do	Valaja
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	black	do	do	do	Valamo Pet
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	brown	do	do	do	Vanhajoensuu
No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	black	do	do	do	Viiminki
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	do	black	brown	do	do	Valajoki
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	brown	do	do	do	Do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	brown grey	do	do	Valaua
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	do	do	brown	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	do	light	blue	do	do	Jeppis Suomi
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	Sand	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	do	brown	do	do	do	Jeppis Suomi
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	blond	do	Scar on the right cheek	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	brown	do	None	do	Lapua
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	Sand	do	do	No	Pori
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	do	brown	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	brown	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	blond	blue	Scar on the left cheek	do	Jeppis
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	do	None	do	Jeppis
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	grey	do	do	Pori

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb 1905

at New York

F L Watchorn
Immigration Officer.

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *February 13th* 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laulumaa	Matkku	27	M	M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Hanna Laulumaa Hotel Lapin Kylä	Mich	Isabella
2	— " —	Pekka	21	M	S		do	do	do	do	do	Russia	do	Mother Liisa Laulumaa Nivala	do	do
3	Nenkniemi	Jaakko	31	M	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	Evijärvi	Wife Laura Nenkniemi Evijärvi	Fin	Finland
4	Rintala	Juho	26	M	S		do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jakko Rintala Vaalaya Vimpeli	Mich	Ishpeming
5	Lahti	Juho	21	M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Father Matti Lahti Kauhava Ylistaro	Mich	Iron Spring
6	Kotanen	Antti	31	M	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Alina Kotanen Jyväskylä Pohjanmaa	Mich	Marquette
7	Wainio	Otto	32	M	S		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Sandra Asikainen Kangasala Pirkanmaa	do	Vancouver
8	Ahola	Johan	30	M	M		Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Emil Ahola Kolsombo Mikonk Co.	do	do
9	— " —	Anna	33	F	M		Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Kupiainen	Heikki	18	M	S		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Veromäki	Father Heikki Kupiainen Veromäki Pohjanmaa	do	do
11	Malinen	Pekka	21	M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Malinen Veromäki Pohjanmaa	do	do
12	Fillman 308979	Oscar	30	M	M		do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Kaisa Lena Fillman Esse	N.Y.	New York
13	"	Johanna Wife	28	F	M		Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
14	Fellman	Karl	24	M	S		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Emil Fellman Gräsviksgatan 19 Helsingfors	do	do
15	Halonen	Alina	26	F	S		Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Halonen Kankaanpää	N.Y.	New York
16	Willman	Kaulo	31	M	M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	Mother Emma Willman Masters Lamio	Minn	Duluth
17	Levo	Kalle	20	M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Lairosa	Father Kalle Levo Lairosa	do	do
18	Kiviniemi	David	40										Ähtäri	Wife Helen Kiviniemi Ähtäri Kauhajoki	Fa	Fairmont
19	Niemi	Nils	21	M	S								Kauhajoki	Father Elias Niemi Kauhajoki	Minn	Winton Island
20	Finlander	Ida	20	F	S		Servant						Helsinki	Father Karl Finlander Hankasalmi	N.Y.	New York
21	Aalto	William	26	M	S		Laborer						Myrskylä	Mother Hanna Aalto Myrskylä	Wis	Ishpeming
22	Rintamaki	John	21	M	S								Finland	Mother Lempi Rintamaki	Mich	Iron Mountain
23	Thoresen	Karl	24	M	S		Farmer			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aalen	Sister Selma Thoresen Fjelsberg	Ill	Aurora
24	Swerkson	Bjorgvald	21	M	S		Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway	Father Ole Swerkson Eidsvold	Minn	Red Wing
25	Jackson	Erik Sivert	40	M	M		Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Daniel Jackson Stange		
26	Kvalheim	Eilert C.	32	M	S		Sailor						Norway	Wife Ragna Kvalheim Christiania	Wash	Bellingham
27																
28																
29																
30																

8-1480 6/6/1/38

20-9090

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—5120

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *February 13th* 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laulumaa	Markku	27		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Hanna Laulumaa		
2	— " —	Pekka	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Liisa Laulumaa		
3	Nenkiivilä	Jaakko	31		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Laura Nenkiivilä		
4	Rintala	Juho	26		M S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jaakko Rintala		
5	Lahti	Juho	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Nikki Lahti		
6	Kotanen	Antti	31		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Aino Kotanen		
7	Wainio	Otto	32		M S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Sandra Asikainen		
8	Ahola	Johan	30		M M	Brickmaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Emil Ahola		
9	— " —	Anna	33		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
10	Kupiainen	Heikki	18		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Jyrämäki	Father Heikki Kupiainen		
11	Malinen	Petter	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matts Malinen		
12	Fillman	Oscar	30		M M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Karin Lena Fillman	N.Y.	New York
13	"	Johanna Wife	28		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
14	Fellman	Karl	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Emil Fellman	do	do
15	Kalonen	Alina	26		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Kalonen		
16	Willman	Kaulo	31		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Emma Willman	N.Y.	New York
17	Levo	Kalle	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Laimaa	Father Kalle Levo	Minn	Duluth
18	Kiviniemi	David	40		M M	Laborer						Lykalis	Wife Kerstin Kiviniemi	do	do
19	Niemi	Nils	21		M S							Kuusamo	Father Elias Niemi		Portsmouth
20	Friländer	Ida	20		F S	Servant						Helsinki	Father Oskar Friländer		Worcester Mass
21	Aalto	William	26		M S	Laborer						Wyborg	Father Kaarlo Aalto		New Kingston
22	Rintamaki	John	21		M S							Turku	Father Juho Rintamaki		Mass Pittsfield
23	Thoren	Karl	24		M S	Laborer			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Father Thor Thoren		Hartford Conn
24	Swertsen	Bjorgvald	21		M S	Sailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stavanger	Father Swert Swertsen		Rockville Conn
25	Jackson	Swert Swert	40		M M	Sailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stavanger	Mother Dorthe Jackson		
26	Karlsberg	Albert C	32		M S	Sailor					Norway	Trondhjem	Wife Ragna Karlsberg		Bridgeport Conn
27															
28															
29															
30															

20-9090

26

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4119

3 30 pm
4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 67

Arriving at Port of New York *July 19* 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, whether paid by other persons, whether by railroad, or steamship, or other corporations, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$14 Yes	1905 Yes Boston	Friend Nikola Nakmanoff Box 3177 Bisbee Ariz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	blue	None	Finland	Nicolaistad
2	So	do	$14 No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	brown	do	do	do
3	So	do	$38 Yes	1901 Seattle Wash	Brother in law Fields do Yorkville Kans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	brown	blue	do	do	Carjaborn
4	So	do	$10 No	do 1905 Wyoming	Cousin Nikolai Lunston 322 E 3rd St Shipmyne Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown	do	do	Vaasa
5	So	do	$15 No	—	Brother Fihtori Pohl L Box 333 York Springs Wyom	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	black brown	do	do	do
6	So	do	$8 No	Yes 1903 Wakefield Mich	Brother in law Henry Parkinson box 248 Wakefield Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	light blue	do	do	Vaasa
7	So	do	$27 No	Yes 1903 Vanderbilt Mich	Friend Henry Anderson Franklin Store Houghton Co Vanderbilt Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	brown	do	do	Vaasa
8	So	do	$60 No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	blue	do	do	Vaasa
9	So	Husband	no	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	brown	do	do	Vaasa
10	So	Self	$17½ No	—	Friend Henry Anderson Franklin Store Houghton Co Vanderbilt Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	brown	blue	do	do	Vaasa
11	So	do	$10 No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Vaasa
12	do	do	$900 Yes	1901 1904 New York	Brother in law Anders Jansson 600 East 141st st New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark	gray	do	do	Vaasa
13	do	Husband	✓	✓	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Vaasa
14	do	Self	$50 No	—	Friend Anders Jansson 600 East 141st New York City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Vaasa
15	Yes	Self	$12 No	—	Friend Hilma Friander 54 West 53rd St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors
16	So	do	$57 Yes	1905 Duluth Minn	Friend N. Christopher 148 St Croix ave Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	light	light	blue	do	do	Kankarenni
17	So	do	$145 No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	brown	gray	do	do	Lemaa
18	Yes	friend	$20 Yes	1905 Glenport N.Y.	friend Sallie Neuhaus 307 Glenport N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	brown	do	do	do
19	So	brother in law	$18 —	1905 Cedar Falls Iowa	brother in law Oskar Lehto Cedar Falls Iowa							5	6½			gray			Ähtäri
20	✓	Sister	$18 No	—	Sister Helma Friander 54 W 53rd St New York							5	6			blue			Lemaa
21	✓	✓	$28 Yes	1905 Kings York	Sister Emma Mallette 76 Sutton St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5½			brown			Jurkamo
22	So	brother	$10 No	—	brother Charlie Kalmatchi Box 20 Trout Creek Mich							5	7			blue			Ylämaa
23	So	brother	$10 No	—	brother Lauri Hanga Montague Mich							5	5½						Nurmo
24	So	self	$18 Yes	1905 Negaunee Mich	Cousin John Jackson Red Wing Minn							5	6½			ash brown	Norway	Tjelling
25	So	✓	$50 Yes	1905 Iron River Mich	Friend Red Wing Minn							5	8½			blue blue			Lavanga
26	So	✓	$10 No	1905 Iron River Mich	Cousin Linda Tolonen Bellingham Wash							5	11½			dark			Ähtäri
27												5	8½						Lohtaja
28																			
29																			
30																			

3 30 pm
4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE PRIOR TO 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$14	Yes	1905 1909	Butte Mont	Friend Box 3177	Nikka Kokkonen Butte Ariz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	blue brown	None	Finland	Nivala
2	Do	do	$14	No	—	—															
3	Do	do	$38	Yes	1901	Seattle Wash	Brother in law	do Yorkko Kivi	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	brown gray	do	do	do
4	Do	do	$10	do	1905	Wyoming	Cousin	Fields La Nikolai Lewiston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	brown	blond blue	do	do	Lorjaa
5	Do	do	$15	—	1908	Mich	322 L 3rd St	Ishpeming Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown do	do	do	Vanhanen
6	Do	do	$18	Yes	1903	Wakefield Mich	Brother in law	Frotka Jehtori Lahti L Box 333 Rock Springs Wyom Henry Parkonen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	dark brown	do	do	do
7	Do	do	$27	Yes	1907	Hancock Mich	Friend	Box 248 Wakefield Mich Henry Anderson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	light blue	do	do	Vaasala
8	Do	do	$60	No	—	—	Franklin Store	Hancock Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	—	brown gray	do	do	Vermilion
9	Do	Husband	No	—	—	—	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	blue	do	do	Wakefield
10	Do	Self	$17	No	—	—	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	brown	do	do	Yurkyoki
11	Do	do	$10	No	—	—	Friend Henry Anderson Franklin store Houghton Co Hancock Mich		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	brown blue	do	do	do	Vermilion
12	Do	do	$200	Yes	1901 1908	New York	Brother in law Anders Jansson 600 East 141st St New York City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Do	Husband	—	—	—	—	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark gray	do	do	do	Lesse
14	Do	Self	$30	No	—	—	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Porlom
15	Yes	Self	$12	No	—	—	Friend Anders Jansson 600 East 141st New York City N.Y. Friend Selma Friländer c/o Mrs Smith 59 West 53rd St New York City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors
17	Do	do	$45	No	—	—	Friend N. Christopher 148 St Croix ave Duluth Minn		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	light	light blue	do	do	do	Kankunieni
18	Yes	Friend	$20	Yes	1907	Republic Mich	do Friend Selfa Heikkinen 301 Glenwood Ave Calumet Houghton Co Mich	Labor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	—	brown gray	do	do	do	Laimaa
19	Yes	Brother in law	$50	—	1907	Calumet									5	8½		grey				Ikalen
20	—	Self	$18	No	—	—	Friend Selfa Heikkinen 301 Glenwood Ave Calumet Houghton Co Mich	Labor							5	11		blue				Kemiaro
21	—	—	$18	Yes	1902	New York	Friend Emma Mallette 53rd St New York City								5	5½		brown				Jurkamaa
22	Yes	Brother	$10	No	—	—	Brother Frank Kulmala Box 26 Forest Park Mich								5	8		blue				Ekenkamp
23	Yes	Brother	$10	—	—	—	Brother Lauri Hanson								5	5½						Nurmi
24	Yes	self	$18	Yes	1907	Hancock Mich	Cousin Fred Kuivinen								5	9½		red brown		Norway	Tydalen	
25	Yes		$50	Yes	1906	Hancock Mich	Friend Stone	Red Wing Mont							5	8½		blond blue				Lehanger
26	Yes		$10	No	1906	Seattle Wash	Cousin	Red Wing Mont Emma Pettinen Bellingham Wash							5	11½		dark				
27															5	8½						Lehdenpera
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

78

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 190[illegible],
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Gow, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Lond[on] Eng[land], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Gow

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1905

at New York

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sidney Gow, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond & Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. S. G.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb 1905

at New York

F D Hancock
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mauretania* sailing from *Liverpool* *February 13th* , 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Riska	Lempi	18		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nivalla	Talle Gabriel Riska Lempaan kylä Nivalla	Mich	Ishpeming
2	Sikala	Aatu	30		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Muoniovaara	Sofia Maria Sikala Ylitalon kylä Muoniovaara	Pho	Hurley Wisconsin
3	Mamrelund	Ida	27		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Pelalax	Talle Erik Mamrelund Pelalax	Mich	Ironwood
4	— " —	Ingrid	3		F	Child			do	do	do	do	Hatten " do		
5	Anselehto	Anna	28		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Vaasa	Talla Lippo Ansala Vaasanmaa Vuosalmen kylä	Mrs	Maynard
6	Mamrelund	Alfred	19		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Pelalax	Talle Erik Mamrelund Pelalax		
7	Palosaari	Kalle	23		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusamo	Talle Jaakko Palosaari Kuusamo Korkeavaara kylä	Mich	Calumet
8	— " —	Riita	19		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Riekko	Juho	26		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Karijoki	Talle Juho Riekko Karijoki Isonkylä	Mrs	Maynard
10	Lahti	Aksel	22		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karijoki	Talle Kalle Lahti Karijoki Isonkylä	do	do
11	— " —	Hilma	20		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Honkonen	Onni	26		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Talle Johan Honkonen Karijoki	do	do
13	Leskelä	Juho	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusamo	Mother Anna Leskelä Kuusamo	Mich	Calumet
14	Tamen	Johannes	27		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sulkava	Mother Olga Tamen Mustaniemenkylä 30 Juvanpera	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
15	Pekuri	August	24		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sulkava	Mother Maria Pekuri Sulkavan pit. Kirkojen kylä	Cal	San Francisco
16	Kivijärvi	Antti	25		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Evijärvi	Wife Hanna Kivijärvi Evijärven Kirkonkylä	do	Ennsko
17	Lauttoneu	Antti	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vorkojärvi	Wife Maria Lauttoneu Vorkojärvi Lauttosaari	do	do
18	Pakola	Antti	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Raahe	Father Antti Pakola Reisjonkylä 56 Raahe	Colo	Telluride
19	Ylikopsa	Jaakko	40		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Raahen maan seurakunta	Sister Anna Ylikopsa Raahen maan seurakunta	Colo	San Francisco
20	Lipponen	Petter	34		M M	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	do	Kuusamo	Wife Olga Lipponen Reisjonkylä 38 Raahe	Colo	Telluride
21	Leskinen	Eelis	25		M S	Laborer						Ylipännäs	Father Antti Leskinen Ylipännäs Pyhäjoen kylässä	New York	
22	Nyman	Ida	25		F S	Servant						Jakobstad	Father Johan Nyman Jakobstad, Pohjanmaa	Mich	Ishpeming
23	Alanko	Gabriel	25		M S	Laborer						Finland	Sister Maria Alanko Suomi kylä Iisalmi	Mich	Ishpeming
24	Raeska	Amalia	21		F S	Servant						Jakobstad	Father Erik Raeska Jakobstad, Pohjanmaa	Mich	Calumet
25	Frisvold	Ole	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiansund	Father Ole Frisvold Christiansund	Mich	Calumet
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25

1/112

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—6118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 19 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT CONTAINED IN ABOVE HEADINGS. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16 00		Friend Ipek Alisku 503 W Dawson st Shpeming Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	blue	blue	none	Finland	Varikkal
2	do	do	$100 00	Yes 1906	Friend Oskar Lukala 23 Oakes Manor Sebastopol Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	do	Ullava
3	Mo	do	$25 00	do 1907	Husband William Johannesen Box 113 Kenton Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	light	blue	none	do	Pelalax
4	Mo	Mother		1907	Parkin														
5	Yes	Self	$35 00	Yes 1902	Cousin Seppo Allila Box 600 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	do	brown	grey	do	do	Kaapposen
6	No	do	$25 00	do	Sister in law Pelo Lundstrom The Searchmont Hotel Searchmont Ont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	do	light	do	do	do	Pelalax
7	Yes	do	$20 00	Yes 1905	Brother Esko Palosaari Box 92 Calumet Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	blue	blue	do	do	Pelalax
8	No	Brother	$20 00	No															
9	do	do	$20 00	Yes 1905	do Friend Xallo Pekola Box 700 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	do	brown	green	do	do	Vuolosmo
10	do	do	$44 00	do 1905	Cousin Askel Lehto Box 772 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	brown	blue	do	do	do
11	do	Husband		1908		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	dark	do	do	do	Soanjoki
12	do	Self	$30 00	No	do Friend Oscar Lehto Box 771 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	$10 00	do	Friend Esko Palosaari Box 92 Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	light	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	$60 00	Yes 1903	San Francisco Cal Brother John Tanner 27 Union Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	18	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	$20 00	No	Friend John Jokela Chicago Hotel San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	do	blue	grey	do	do	Vuosmo
16	do	do	$20 00	No	Cousin Jaakko Laukkonen 308 2nd st Eureka Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Tampere
17	do	do	$20 00	Yes 1902	Brother do.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	do	brown	blue	do	do	Lalaisten pää
18	No	do	$70 00	No	Friend August Palo Box 635 Telluride Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	do	do	do	do	do	Emjärvi
19	Yes	do	$240 00	Yes 1891	Friend John Jokela Chicago Hotel San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	Karlosaari
20	No	do	$60 00	Yes 1903	San Fran Cal Friend August Palo Box 635 Telluride Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	do	blue	do	do	do	Pattijoki
21	yes	friend	$20 00		friend Kanin, William, 308 2nd st Eureka, Cal, New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	do	brown	do	do	do	Kalosaari pää
22	S		$		friend John Kolanjevic # 73							4	10½			line			Jamsa
23	S	brother in law	$10 00	Yes 1907	Box 69 Mount Vernon, Mont brother in law Tom Rosko, 503 W Dawson st Shpeming Mich							5	2½						Ylämaa
24	S	Cousin	$10 00	No	Cousin Alex Kolanjevic # 73 Adams Creek							5	5¾			line			Lohtaja
25	No	self	$100 00		friend Jos Francois, 107 Adams Creek, Carteret Mass							5	4½			yes			Kuolio
26												5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Manuel Cash.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1907

at New York.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool July 10th 1909

List No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Johannesen	Karen	45	6	f	w	Servant girl	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kalmar	Father Carl Johannesen Kalmar	Illinois	Chicago
2	"	Peter	19	7	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Frai	Gustav	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Johanna Frai Vennersborg		
4	Andersen	Oscar	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Mathilda Hammarsten Stockholm		
5	Hanson	Axell	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Ehlund	Sverre	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Nilsen	Sigurd	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Jacobsen	Magda	19		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Grytting	Ole	20		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Hammerdal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Ekstrom	Jan Josef	21		m	s	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Rubb	Arvid	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Lisbagen	Engebret	22		m	s	"	"	"	Norway	"	"	"			
13	Storhagen	Carin	21		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Boge	Olaf	28		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Larsen	Christ	39		m	m	Lumberman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm			
16	"	Ellen	42		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Rodseth	Johan Karlsen	31		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger		Alden	Minnesota
18	"	Klaus Richard	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Gjerde	Lars Petersen	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Lie	Rasmus Andreas	21		m	s	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Alaska	Juneau
21	Halbostad	Peter Severin	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Kohlebrid	Lars Jorgen	32		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Helstad	Einar	17		m	s	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Hagen	Ole Elias	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Sveggerde	Lars Jorgen	25		m	m	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Halbostad	Hans Andreas	19		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Peder	20		m	s	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Rasmussen	Clemet	36		m	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29	Bolin	Andreas	23		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Rengle			
30	Nilsson	Karl Johan	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 71

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$30		uncle Ole Johannesen Port Office Collier Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blind	Norway	Kristiania
2	yes	"	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dk	brown	"	"	"
4	yes	"	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Timerdal
5	yes	"	100	1901 Alaska	Return to Arlington Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Stadtlen
6	yes	"	100		Visit new Brother-in-law from Scandinavia 7 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	"	"	Selbjerge
7	yes	"	100		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dk	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	100		cousin Arlington Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	Scars left eye & hand	"	"	Stadtlen
9	yes	"	100		friend Ole Magnesten, R 79, Columbia City Post Office, Kendall Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	None	"	Berglunge
10	no	"	300	1901 7 yrs	Returning to Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	dk	"	"	Norway	Romsdal
11	yes	"	100	1901 10 Months	Returning to Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¼	dk brown	"	"	Sweden	Stenkyrka
12	yes	"	100		new Brother-in-law from Scandinavia for a few days friend Carrie Storbraaten, Drummond Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blue	"	"	Lekvam
13	yes	"	150	1901	Returning home to Drummond Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Norway	Inderoe
14	yes	"	100	1901 Wash	Returning home to Port Townsend Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	$50	1901 Spokane Wash	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	M. brown	"	"	"	Langmyr
16	husband	"	"	"	Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk brown	"	"	"	Fredrikstad
17	yes	self	200	1901 Wash	Brother Ole Rodseth Fairbank Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Kristiania
18	yes	"	50	1901 Wash	"	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	blue	None	Norway	Stenkjer
19	no	"	no		Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dk brown	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	$38		friend, Henrik Hogen, 2103 Jerome St, Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	"	100	1901 Wash	friend Ole Rodseth Fairbank Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dk	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	300	1901 Wash	Cousin Louie Wock Fairbank Alaska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dark	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	$50		Uncle Louis Elen, R 79 Columbia City Olympia, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	$13		Cousin Georg Hagen, 2014 Jerome Ave, Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	black brown	"	"	"	"
25	yes	"	$60		Cousin Louis Angle, 522 South K Street, Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair blue	"	"	"
26	yes	"	$10		friend Andrew Nelsen, Solens Ave, Ferguson, Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"	"	Stranda
27	yes	"	$12		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¼	fair	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"	50	1907 Seattle	Cousin John Halvorsen 1115 Eaton St. Bellingham Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk Blue	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	$100		Cousin Hansen Boynton, Consignment, Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Selbjerg
30	"	"	$100		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	black	"	"	Norway	Romsdal
												5	7¼	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 190_
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show *country* of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for *country* of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

... 16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C Lord Esq. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 171 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 72

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1907

at New York

E L Greene
Immigration Officer.

11—1178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1178

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool, July 13, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Ejnar Niels	45	mos	M	Child	no	no	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nessles	N. C. Carlsen, Ladegaard	South Dakota	Tonville
2	Nielsen	Jens	29	"	M	Farm-Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hasle	"	"	"
3	Pedersen	Thode Hougaard	23	"	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. C. Bjornedal, Aabybro	Ill.	Chicago
4	Clausen	Klaus	18	"	M	Farm-Laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Tolbaek	—	—	—
5	Clausen	Waldemar	23	"	M	Coachman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. C. Schiller, Svendborg	"	"
6	Pedersen	Martin Ferdinand	25	"	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. C. Pedersen, Nyborg	"	"
7	Kjerrgo	Kristine Chr.	16	"	F	servant	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Frisco	Chr. Kjerrgo, Hjorring, Denmark	Minn.	Fremont
8	Sondergaard	Peder Olesen	41	mos	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vinderup	J. C. Bjornedal, Aabybro, Denmark	Iowa	Cummings
9	"	Mariane	37	"	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Niels Peter	11	mos	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Carl	9	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Svend Aage	4	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Lei	Poul Poulsen	25	"	M	baker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chr. Arnstein, Feldagervej, Hjorring, Denmark	Ill.	Chicago
14	Knudsen	Jens Peter	35	"	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Minn.	Washington
15	Engvorsen	Fred	34	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Engvorsen, 27 Fyldandegade, Copenhagen	Iowa	Bristol
16	"	Marie	30	"	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Emilie	12	"	F	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Raymond	1	mos	M	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Anderson	Oscar Albin	20	"	M	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kumla	Jacob Persson Kumla, Sweden	Ill.	Bloomfield
20	Nelson	Alfred	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. Nilsson, Lilla Kungsgatan, Lund, Sweden	N. Y.	New York
21	Persson	Carl Alfred	24	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lund	Anders Persson, C. C. Bostad, Lugnd, Sweden	"	"
22	Skold	Gustaf	20	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tunneberga	C. G. Skold, Ahlsfred, Sweden	Calif.	San Francisco
23	Andersson	Oskar	20	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	C. Anderson, Haddarpsboda, Tunneberga, Sweden	Neb.	Emerson
24	Svensson	Arvid	20	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Ahlsfred	Skede	Sven Nilsson, Ahlsfred, Skede, Sweden	"	"
25	Olsson	Carl	32	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Bleka	Aleda	Chr. Emanuel Olsson, Bleka, Aleda, Sweden	Minn.	Sandberg
26	Olsson	Arvid Oscar	19	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ole Olsson, Bleka, Aleda, Sweden	"	"
27	Carlsson	Gustaf Henrik	22	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Alvjöholm	Berga	C. Pettersson, Dufhe, Berga, Alvjöholm, Sweden	Ill.	Rock Island
28	Carlsson	Carl August	23	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	—	—
29	"	Claes Oscar	29	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	—	—
30	Johnson	Carl	20	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Södra Ljunga	Isak Johnson, Grimsarp, Ljunga, Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 73

Arriving at Port of New York, July 4, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet / Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country / City or Town.
1	Holland	adopting father	Yes No		traveling with adopting father, Mr. Andrew Johnson, U.S. Citizen	No	No	No		good	no					
2	"	self	$10 "		traveling with Mr. Andr. Johnson. Farwell, Mich. - R.F.D. 3	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	fair	dk brown	none	Denmark / Aarhus
3	yes	"	$40 yes	1904 Wahoo, Neb.	friend: Vald. Clausen - 45-49 Grand Av. - Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	blue	"	" / Kjerlebrup
4	"	"	$185 no		traveller: no abode	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" / Solbjerg
5	"	"	$260 yes	1906 Chicago, Ill.	friend: John Fredrer - 45-49 Evergr. Av. - Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" / "
6	yes	"	$45 yes	1904 Sergeant Bluff, Woodbury Co. Iowa	home, Sergeants Bluff, Woodbury Co. Iowa	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" / Solbjerg
7	"	"	$185 no		brother in law: Peter Rex - 183 and Maxwell Av. - Fremont, Neb.	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	black brown	"	" / Lemvig
8	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"	5 4½	"	brown blue	"	" / Ajgerslev
9	to Peo	self	$30 "		brother in law: C.C. Seerup Cummings, Iowa	"	"	"		"	"	5 2½	"	black	"	" / Egerslev
10	brothers,					"	"	"		"	"	5 2½	"	grey	"	" / "
11	Forbes					"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"	"	" / "
12	"					"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"	"	" / Lade
13	yes	self	$75 yes	1903 Chicago, Ill.	brother: Neals C. Poulsen 4141 Champlain Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	blue	"	" / Vindum
14	no	self	$25 no	1905 Washington State	brother in law: P. Rammund, Rex 95. Washington Av. Nor	"	"	"		"	"	5 8	"	grey	"	" / Solbjerg
15	to					"	"	"		"	"	5 8	"	blue	"	" / Nordrup
16	Chicago,	self	$200 yes	1903 Bristol, S. Dak.	home Bristol, S. Dak.	"	"	"		"	"	5 8½	"	"	wound on right hand	" / Aller Landing
17	Ill.		$25 yes	1904		"	"	"		good	"	5 6	"	"	"	" / "
18	home					"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"	"	U.S.A. / Bristol, S. Dak.
19	no	self	$100 no		sister: Miss Augusta Torngvist 267 Montgomery Av. Bloomfield, N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"	"	" / "
20	yes	self	yes	1903 Omaha, Neb.	friend: Carl J. Miller - 484 E. 49 St. - N.Y. City.	"	"	"		"	"	5 7½	"	"	"	Sweden / Kjensleryd
21	30	"	"	no		"	"	"		"	"	5 11	"	"	"	" / Lund
22	to	"	$20 no		brother: Henry Skold, 191 Valencia St. - San Francisco, Calif.	"	"	"		"	"	5 10	"	"	Bear on shoulder	" / "
23	Sweden	"	$17 "		friend. John P. Swanson, Emerson, Neb. - Box 24	"	"	"		"	"	5 10½	"	"	S.L. and a woman tattooed on left arm	Sweden / Linneberga
24	"	"	$26 "		brother: as above	"	"	"		"	"	5 6½	"	"	none	" / Mobacka
25	to		$20 "		uncle: Johan Westerlund Landskrona, Sweden.	"	"	"		"	"	5 8½	"	"	"	" / Hallsfred
26	Sweden		$10 "			"	"	"		"	"	5 6½	"	"	"	" / Bryngjegard
27	no	"	$25 no		brother:	"	"	"		"	"	5 7½	"	"	"	" / "
28	"	"	$30 yes	1901 Rock Island, Ill.	R.J. Carlson 1320 - 36 St. - Rock Island, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" / Ruckaberg
29	"	"	$20 "	1901 Chicago, Ill.	uncle: H.A. Kronenstjerna 263 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"		"	"	6 ½	"	"	"	" / "
30	yes	"	$100 no			"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" / "
						"	"	"		"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Sweden / Lidra Gunga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 190[illegible]
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118 6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Ludwig Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 341 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb. 1905

at New York

F A Wallace
Immigration Officer.

74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool July 13 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Lars Christian	18		M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Brasbymark p.	Niels Jensen Brasbymark p. Nybler Denmark	Iowa	Hampton
2	2 Eriksson	Johan Albert	20		"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Svarlby	Erick Larsson. Svarlby Sweden	Mich.	Calumet
3	3 Jensen	Søren Marie	14		F	Servant	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Skive	Paul Jensen, Fruens p. Viborg. Denmark	Iowa	Hampton
4	4 Rasmussen	Laurits	18		M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Aggersborg	Rasmussen. Aggersborg. Thisted Germany	Wis.	Elba
5	5 Christiansen	Thomas	32		M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Rerslev	Fader Christiansen Rerslev Broager pr. Sønder Hanne Pauline Petersen	Minn.	Clarkfield
6	6 Pedersen	Hjalmar	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colo.	Salmon
7	7 Petersen	Peter Wind	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Fjenneslev			
8	8 Petersen	Nis	16		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fader mads P. Petersen Rønnebæk Sorø		
9	9 Bork	Charles E	36		M	Implement Dealer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
10	10 Hagelstein	[illegible]	43		M	Farmer	"	"	Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	L.D.	Brant
11	"	Hannie	35		F	Horse	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
12	"	Martha	14		F	Child	"	"	U.S. Born						
13	"	Henrik	9		M	"	"	"	U.S. Born						
14	4 Stenvold	John	34		M	Farmer	"	"	Norwegian		So. Dakota				
15	5 Hansen	Ingjaried	25		F	Servant	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Ruseick	Sister Stenvold Ruseick Norway	L.D.	Sioux Center
16	6 Nilsen	Hans	30		M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Nilsen Sarpsborg Norway	S.D.	Bryant
17	"	Ingeborg	25		F	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Norway	Sarpsborg			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 Feet / 139

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 75

Arriving at Port of New York Boston, Feb 29, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	yes	self	$10	no	brother in law: Chr. Nielsen Gorredalej Hampton, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue		Denmark	Tarlo
2	"	"	$10	no	friend: Lars Olsen, 557 Lidu Av. Ft. Calumet, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Sweden	Sandby
3	"	"	$10		brother: Chr. Jensen - Box 34 Hampton Town	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown		Denmark	Ringsted
4	"	"	$11	no	brother: Jensen Rasmussen, Box 8 - Ellis, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue		Norway	Aggerhus County
5	yes	self	yes	no	brother-in-law: Peter Nielsen, R 12 Calumet Mine	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	"	"	none	Denmark	Randers
6	"	"	45	yes 1907	Home 110 Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	40	no	Calf brother Hans Petersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							
8	"	"	40		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		Brown				
9												5	9		Blue				
10																			
11												5	5	Dk	Brn	Blue		Norway	Kiberg
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	yes	$10	—															
16	No	self	$14	yes 1908	Bryant							5	10	Lt	Brn	Blue	light mole	Norway	Drich
17	Husband	/	No	—	—							5	4	Dk	/	Blue	None	/	Romso
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

4.07 P.M.

Dist Court 3rd Jud Dist Territory of Dakota
Nov 16 1887 (copy dated 2d [illegible])

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S London Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 41 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. S. Jones

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb 1907

at New York

F Larocque

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool, 13 July, 1907

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hanson	Carolina	21	8	F	Single	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Appelbo	Father H. L. Hanson, Hännsta Appelbo	Minn.	Holmes City
2	Magnuson	Ingeborg	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hunt. Magnuson, Nordeby Appelbo	"	"
3	Nilsson	Per	33	11	M	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hedvida	Mother Kristina Lundberg, Glastorp	N.J.	N.J.
4	"	Brenda	21	8	F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fagetorp	Father Nils Nilsson, Glastorp	"	"
5	Bengtson	Axel	39	Mth	M	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs H. Lapke Amanda Bengtson, Glastorp	"	"
6	Olsson	John	26	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Olof Person, Abbarp Glastorp	Ill.	Moline
7	Wallin	John	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skoped	Father Sven Wallin, Lenas Skoped	Wash.	Tenino
8	"	Jonas V.	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother John Wallin, Lenas Skoped	"	"
9	Magnuson	Johan E.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wislanda	Father Magni Peterson, Mjuabygden Wislanda	Minn.	St Paul
10	Eriksson	Sven E.	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Almundsryd	Father Erik Svenson, Binslatt, Ryd	Iowa	Manchester
11	Svenson	Axel V.	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Sven A. Svenson, Fröjemala, Ryd	"	"
12	Carlson	Frans A. V.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Carlson, Ryd	"	"
13	Johanson	Klas V. H.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hultsjö	Father Johannes Lammeby, Lindsyd, Hultsjö, Lafajo	Minn.	Minneapolis
14	Nilsson	Karl V.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Almina H. Johanson, Holm, Hultsjö, Lafajo	N.D.	Holdredge
15	Sjöberg	Fritz	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father A. Sjöberg, Ostanå Gårdstorp	Mass.	Boston
16	Holmes	Ludvig	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gårdstorp	Father Karl Sjöstrom, Norjeby, Folvesborg	Minn.	Minneapolis
17	Olsson	Oskar	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother Fal Olsson, Polygatan 48 Stockholm	N.J.	N.J.
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

230

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 77

Arriving at Port of New York July 14 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No. Years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY GENERAL INSPECTOR NOT APPEARING PRIOR ON LIST. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No	Brother John Larson Holman Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Uppsala
2	"	"	$25	"	Cousin John Larson Holman Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6½	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	20	15 Yes	1905 Ref. 622-5th av. Newyork City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8¼	"	Fair	"	"	Sweden
4	"	"	$15	No	Friend Per Nelson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4¼	"	Red	"	"	"
5	"	"	18	$10	622-5th av. Newyork City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11	"	Fair	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	$20	1905 Galesburg Ill. Ref.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Minneapolis	Yes	3 1905 Monroe Wash.	1232-5th av. Moline Ill. Ref.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11½	Brown	Brown	"	"	Sweden
8	"	"	$25	1907 Ill.	Box 245 Monroe Wash. Friend John Wallin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8¼	Fair	Fair	"	"	"
9	Yes	"	$15	"	Box 245 Monroe Wash. Uncle Samuel R Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5¾	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	"	Yes	1900 Manchester Iowa	R.R. 29 Hugo Minn. Ref.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8½	"	Brown	"	"	Finland
11	"	"	$100	1902 Iowa	Box Manchester Iowa Cousin Carl Eriksson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 10¾	"	Fair	"	"	Stockholm
12	"	"	$20	"	Box 1 Greeley Iowa Cousin Carl Eriksson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 10½	"	Brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	$10	"	Box 1 Greeley Iowa Sister Christ J. Berg	"	"	"	"	"	"	6' 2	"	"	"	"	Vigeby
14	No	"	$10	"	1025-24th av. Minneapolis Minn. Aunt Mathilda Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5½	"	"	"	"	Hudiksvall
15	"	"	$10	Yes 1902 Pomeroy 1903 Hugo	R.F.D. Box 53 Holdredge Neb. Ref. 26 Monadnock st. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6½	"	"	"	"	Skoppersta
16	"	"	$15	Yes 1904 Minneapolis 1908 Minn.	Ref. 2207 Riverside av. Minneapolis Minn. Ref.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8	Brown	Dark Brown	"	"	Arboga
17	"	"	$30	" 1905- N.Y.	20 Renwick st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 9¼	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Östervåla
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Pritchard
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1907
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy Lond & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 411 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb . 1909

at New York

F O Mccalla

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—III

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sidney Davis, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref Lond & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Davis

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1909

at New York

F O'Donnell

Immigration Officer.

11—119

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool Feb 13 1907

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
87	1	Johnson	Reinhold	43	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish			Mr. J. Erickson	Illinois	Galesburg
"	2	"	Helene	47	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
88	3	Nielsen	Jens Peter	16	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	Danish			"	"	"
64	4	Hansen	Peder Albinus	69	m	m	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
"	5	"	Martha Marie	29	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
"	6	"	Laura Adele	-	f	s	child	no	no	"	"			"	"	"
4	7	Nielsen	Jens	54	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"		Almond, Utah	"	"	"
"	8	"	Marie	54	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
108	9	Hillmer	Swan	69	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"		Woodridge, Wash	"	"	"
4	10	Lindblom	John	64	m	m	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
120	11	Ekander	John J.	42	m	m	tailor merchant	"	"	"	"		Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"
3	12	Olesen	Jens	37	m	m	mason	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
"	13	"	Maren	36	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
4	14	Jensen	Niels husband	35	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"		Channelton, Iowa	"	"	"
"	15	"	Engeborg wife	27	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
"	16	"	Agnes dau	4	f	s	child	no	no	"	"		"	"	"	"
"	17	"	Peder son	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
7	18	Juersen	Peter	30	m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"					
"	19	"	Anna	30	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"					
"	20	"	John	3	m	s	child	no	no	"	"					
"	21	"	Elsie	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"					
"	22	"	Arthur	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"					
168	23	Lorang	Peter husband	35	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	sister Margaret Lentzen		Iowa	Dubuque
"	"	"	Margaret wife	30	f	m	single	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
169	25	Frantzen	Mathias	24	m	s	clerk	no	no	Luxemburg	Germany		X		X	
"	26	Palmer	Bernard	27	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"					
"	27	Eggins	Gerhard	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"					
"	28	"	Petronella	21	f	s	single	"	"	"	"					
	29															
	30															

28
25 Set
3a

Ex. Gittle
Immigt Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 19* , 1907

78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTIONS NOT TO BE ANSWERED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S				United States Citizen											
2	S	husband														
3	S	daughter														
4		✓	✓	✓												
5		✓	✓	✓												
6		✓	✓	✓												
7		✓	✓	✓												
8		✓	✓	✓												
9		✓	✓	✓												
10		✓	✓	✓												
11		✓	✓	✓												
12		✓	✓	✓												
13		✓	✓	✓												
14	S	Self	✓	6	Home											
15	S	husband	✓	6	[illegible]											
16	S	daughter	✓	6	[illegible]											
17	S	"	✓	6	[illegible]											
18	United States Citizen															
19		✓	✓	✓												
20		✓	✓	✓												
21		✓	✓	✓												
22	Husband															
23	S	Self	✓	$30	1907 Home											
24	S	[illegible]	✓	$30	1907 [illegible]											
25	S	[illegible]	✓	$30	[illegible]											
26		✓	✓	✓												
27		✓	✓	✓												
28		✓	✓	✓												
29																
30																

Died [illegible] Hamilton County, Ohio [illegible] 1907

Time - [illegible] Bastings

Bastings

Leonard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 190..
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING TUESDAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S London Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1909

at New York

F B Thurber

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

CABIN, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool July 18th 1907

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gobit	Lipa	19	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Lipa	wife Johanna Gobit	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Matura	Peter	19	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Metkopek	sister Barbara Matura	Penn	Pittsburg
3	Lunić	Ivan	29	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Barbara Lunić	Penn	Pittsburg
4	Jačunić	Mate	29	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gat	wife Marija Jačunić	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Matanja	Ivan	28	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Lazo Matanja	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Ivanić	Marja	18	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Metkopek	mother Ana Ivanić	Penn	Pittsburg
7	Lučić	Lucenio	15	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gat	father Petar Lučić	Penn	Pittsburg
8	Lukovac	Ivanjo	21	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Konjevgrad	father Mate Lukovac	Penn	Pittsburg
9	Spragan	Ivanjo	29	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gat	wife Franka Spragan	Penn	Pittsburg
10	Grdičić	Mato	29	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Konjevgrad	wife Tomica Grdičić	Penn	Pittsburg
11	Lučić	Vlado	18	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gat	father Ivan Lučić	Penn	Pittsburg
12	Vukelja	Petar	40	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Vojnić	wife Franka Vukelja	Penn	Pittsburg
13	Ilić	Mato	18	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Vojnić	cousin Franka Ilić Vojnić	Penn	Pittsburg
14	Grgurić	Ivanjo	33	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gat	wife Marja Grgurić Gat	Penn	Pittsburg
15	Ivanjo Kanić	Ivanjo	32	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Konjevgrad	brother Lovro Kanić Konjevg	Penn	Pittsburg
16	Gobit	Ivan	30	m	m							Vranić	wife Julka Gobit Vranić		
17	Kralemić	Mirko	20	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Konjevgrad	cousin Katica Kralemić Konjevg	Penn	Pittsburg
18	Lučkarić	Ivan	17	m	s		no	no	"	"	"	Gat	brother Karlo Lučkarić Gat	Penn	Pittsburg
19	Gjurić	Mirko	19	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Vrginmost	brother Jure Gjurić Vrginmost		
20	Lučkarić	Ivan	26	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lučkarić	wife Marija Lučkarić, Lučkarić	Penn	Pittsburg
21	Letonić	Nicola	40	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Letonić	wife Ana Letonić, Marinci	Penn	Pittsburg
22	Blaj	Ivan	24	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Vrginmost	brother Jos Grgan Vg Ivanac	Penn	Pittsburg
23	Vranjkić	Ivanj	18	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Konjevgrad	brother Martin Vranjkić Vrginmost	Penn	Pittsburg
24	Lipić	Ivanjo	40	m	m		yes	no	"	"	"	Konjevgrad	wife Franka Lipić Konjevgrad	Penn	Pittsburg
25	Grgurić	Mate	32	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gat	wife Franka Grgurić Gat	Penn	Pittsburg
26		Ivan	28	m	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Vrginmost	wife Franka Grgurić Vrginmost	Penn	Pittsburg
27		Lugovac	18	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Konjevgrad	mother Franka Grgurić Konjevgrad	Penn	Pittsburg
28		Ivanjo	18	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Konjevgrad			
29		Mate	40	m	m		yes	no	"	"	"	Konjevgrad	wife Antonija Jurak Konjevgrad	Penn	Pittsburg
30	Jurak	Ivan	18	m	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gat	brother Karlo Jurak Gat	Penn	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 6 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, or municipality, or government, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SUPERINTENDING ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2	S	self	$		Carlo Ivan Zdravo Nel 4° Lo												Croatia Austria
3	S	Friends	$		Kuzilo Ivo Kraus												
4	S		$	1906	Ivan Ivanic Krapina Nel 4° Lo												
5	S		$	1906	Kraplina												
6	S		$		Ivan Ivanic Krapina Nel 4° Lo												
7	S		$		Ivan Ivanic Krapina Nel 4° Lo												
8	S		$		Ivan Ivanic Krapina Nel 4° Lo												
9	S		$	1906	Krapina												
10	S		$		Ivan Ivanic Krapina Nel 4° Lo												
11	S		$		Ivan Ivanic Krapina Nel 4° Lo												
12																	
13	myself	$			Ivan Ivanic Krapina Nel 4° Lo												
14	S		$	1906	Galuzo												
15	myself	$		1906	Gorichan												
16																	
17	myself	$		1906	Krapina												
18	S	$			Lipsburg												
19	S	$		1906	Lipsburg												
20	S	$			Lipsburg												
21	S	$			Lipsburg												
22	S	$			Lipsburg												
23	S	$			Lipsburg												
24	S	$			Lipsburg												
25	S	$			Lipsburg												
26	S	$			Lipsburg												
27	S	$			Lipsburg												
28	S	$			Lipsburg												
29	S	$			Lipsburg												
30	S	$			Lipsburg												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Feb. 190[illegible]
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb. 190 7

at New York

F. B. Vincent

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Sept 21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MAURETANIA** sailing from Liverpool July 13th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country	City or Town.		State	City or Town
1	Blese	Matya	19	mts		Laborer	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peter Blese Steelton		
2	Mihaljevic	Jure	36	m		Farmer	yes	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mihaljevic Stolac	Not Known	
3	Brondic	Josip	23	mts		"	yes	yes					Mother Brondic Melnice	New York	
4	Kimpotic	Ivan	31	m		"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ana Kimpotic Lumpolic	"	
5	Dimitrovic	Jure	43	m		"	"	no			"		wife Vera Dimitrovic Leopoldstadt	"	
6	Knizanic	Ivan	29	m		"	"	"			"		wife Terezija Knizanic Sorenci	"	
7	Vucic	Franjo	18	mts		"	yes	yes					mother Ana Vucic Male Jadre	"	
8	Obajdin	Ivan	38	m		"	"	no					wife Barbara Obajdin Klenovnik		Chicago
9	Tesic	Ilija	24	mts		"	yes	yes					father Jovan Tesic Lonkas	Ohio Cleveland	
10	Kellner	Johann	28	mts	Blonde	"	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russian	Russian Citizen		father Hermann Kellner Libau	Ohio Cleveland	
11	-	Jene	22	f		Wife	yes	no					father Jechiel Grabowsky		
12	Welchowsky	Frieda	21	f		Spinster	yes	yes					brother Isidor Grabowsky Libau		
13	Edelfan	Kassie	24	mts	Dark	"	yes	yes					father Samuel Edelfan Libau	Conn Bridgeport	
14	Duchemann	Adel	20	mts		Capmaker	"	"					father Abraham Duchemann Novo Pavansk	New York	
15	Abramsky	Moische	19	mts	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russian	Russian Subject		father Abraham Abramsky Wolpe	New York	
16	Gordon	Salman	18	mts		"	"	"					father [illegible] Novo Dwor	"	
17	Frohlich	Anna	25	f		Wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungarian		father James Weil Louka	New York	
	Klein	Simon	14	m		Servant	"	"					cousin Lipot Klein Budapest	"	
19	Miller	Terje	50	m		Shepherd	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Austrian Subject		daughter Judes Schul Pomerlau	"	
20	-	Slava	10	f		Child	"	"					sister	"	
21	Swodsch	Leopold	30	m		Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Sabina Swodsch Agathenberg	Pa Smethport	
22	Torock	Johann	37	m		X	no	no		German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa Repitschog Steiermark	X	
23	Joachim	Alois	34	m		-	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Joachim Barbarski Hungary		
24	Leonick	Mathias	22	m		Farmer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Eva Leonick Nagypaul Hungary		
25	Skolitz	Franz	26	m		Laborer	"	"					Mother Emma Skolitz Liegnitz		
26	Gvozovic	Gizella	20	f		Servant	"	"	Roumania	Magyar	Roumanian Subject		brother Nikola Gvozovic Temesvar	Ohio Youngstown	
27	"	Ivan	18	m		Child	no	no					"	"	
28	Jovich	Roman	22	m		Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Slav	Austrian Subject		brother Anton Jovich Trnovo	Ill Chicago	
29	-	Sofia	20	f		Child	"	"					"	"	

1-233470-4/6/39

All the passengers from Russia, 10 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical observation, and 2 passengers of others detained.

[signature]
Deputy Collector General

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Liverpool July 13th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
21	Plese	Matya	19	mts	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Stanic	father Stefan Plese Stanic		
22	Mihaljevic	Jure	36	y	m	-	yes	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lolic	wife Ilija Mihaljevic Lolic	Mad Ferand	
23	Brondic	Josip	23	mts	m	-	yes	yes				Mokrolasa	brother Brondic Melnice	New York	
24	Kinpotic	Ivan	31	y	m	-	-	-			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kompolje	wife Ilija Melnice Kompolje	-	-
25	Dimitrovic	Jure	43	y	m	-	no	no				Beograd	wife Maria Dimitrovic Beograd	Mt Vernon	
26	Knizanic	Ivan	29	y	m	-	yes	yes				Sorenci	wife Marga Knizanic Sorenci	-	-
27	Vucic	Franjo	18	mts	m	-	yes	yes				Male Sadve	mother Vidjen Male Sadve	-	-
28	Obajdin	Ivan	38	y	m	-	no	no				Glemnica	wife Barbara Obajdin Glemnica		Croatia
29	Tesic	Ilija	24	mts	m	-	yes	yes				Lovcka	father Ivan Tesic Lovcka	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Kellner	Johanne	37	y	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Kischeneff	father Gottlieb Kellner Kischeneff	Penn	Philadelphia
31	-	Rene	1	y	f	-	-	-							
32	Welikowsky	Freide	21	y	f	Tailoress	yes	yes					father Michael Welikowsky		
33	Edelfain	Hersch	24	mts	m	Tailor	yes	yes					brother Edelfain	Conn	Hartford
34	Duckemann	Edel	20	y	m	Capmaker	-	-				Kowalewek	father Samuel Duckemann Kowalewek	New York	New York
35	Abramsky	Moische	19	mts	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Kuslan	father Abraham Abramsky Wolpe	New York	New York
36	Gordon	Salmon	18	mts	m	-	-	-				Kowa Dwor	father S Gordon	-	-
37	Frohlich	Anna	55	y	f	Housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kanizsa	father Jonas Kiesl Kanizsa	New York	New York
[illegible]	Klein	Irma	14	y	f	Servant	-	-				Budapest	cousin Lajos Klein Budapest	-	-
39	Meller	Fanje	50	y	f	Shepherdess	no	no	Russia	Hebrew		Kasch Kasolan	Daughter Judes Meller Kasolan	-	-
40	-	Lina	1	y	f	-	child	-					suite	-	-
41	Smodisch	Leopold	36	y	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kathrein	wife Evelina Smodisch Kathrein	Pa	Pittsburg
42	Toroch	Johann	37	y	m	X	no	no	X		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Rispitschg	wife Ida Rispitschg Steiermark	X	
43	Joachim	Alois	34	y	m	-	yes	yes	-		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Buaits	father Anastas Joachim Buaits	-	-
44	Saonick	Mathias	22	y	m	Shoemaker	-	-	-		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Barbarad	brother Barbara Saonick Barbarad	-	-
45	Chaloy	Franz	26	y	m	Laborer	-	-				Lonka	wife Eva Chaloy Nagypaul	-	-
46	Ivanovic	Gizella	20	y	f	Housewife	-	-	Roumania	Magyar	Roumania	Gyulavar	mother Anna Ivanovic Gyulavar	Ohio	Youngstown
47	-	Ivan	8	mts	m	child	no	no	-	-	-	-	grandmother	-	-
48	Jurcek	Ivana	22	y	f	Housewife	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Prasnitz	sister Anna Bogun	Penn	Pittsburg
49	-	Josefa	1	y	f	child	-	-	-	-	-	-	Prasny	-	-
50													Austria		

All the passengers from Russia, 10 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical observation, and [illegible] passengers' effects disinfected.

[signature]
Deputy Alien Immigrant

1-233470-A 6/6/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 7, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE PRIOR TO 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	30 City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	yes 1905	Uncle Martin Jankowski, 223 Ave, Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	black	none	Austria	Stanley
2	no	"	$15	No	Duluth, Minn Rebecca Antonowicz, 112 Bone St, Ironwood Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	blue	"	"	Stolac
3	yes	"	$10	no	my friend Anton Jic, 22 Yesler St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	"	"	"	Stolac
4	"	"	$10	"	New York city. my friend		"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"	"	"	Milinac
5	no	"	$10	yes 1902	brother Jose Dominguez, Box Office, Pamplona Spain		"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	Lt'gt	black	"	"	Cervera
6	yes	"	$12	yes 1905	brother-in-law Maria Diego, Box Office, Pamplona Spain		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pamplona
7	"	"	$10	no	uncle Bartol Muhar, Box Office, Pamplona Spain		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	"	"	"	Sorduc
8	"	"	$15	yes 1902	brother John Valenac, Box Office, Pamplona Spain		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Valcarlos
9	no	"	$10	no	Coal Forge Co friend Peter Davidovic, Box 50, Claremore Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Lovnic
10	"	brother	$10	"	brother David Muller, 407 Ave, Bayonne N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"	"	"	Lovkovo
11	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	fair	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
12	yes	uncle	$5	"	Uncle Gene Nikolovsky, 6461 8 13th St, New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	
13	No	father	$20	"	father B Zimerman 46 Bottom Co, Portland Conn		"	"	"	"	"		fair	brown				
14	"	brother-in-law	$5	"	brother-in-law, Flisser, 57 Devis St, Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4½						Minsk
15	yes	brother	$20	no	brother Jasew Abramski, 357 Throop St, Brooklyn, New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	brown			Novo Minsk
16	"	"	$5	"	brother D Jordan 541 Grand St, New York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Borisfe
17	yes	husband	$20	yes 1904	Newark N.J. husband Salvator Zoklinek, 427 E 66th St, New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark	"	"	"	Novo Dvor
18	"	mother	$2	no	mother Casimir Klem, 595 Jersey St, New York N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5 —	dark	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Kassidon
19	"	daughter	$12	yes 1906	Nov Daughter Mrs Miller Flemi, 1971 — 107th St, New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	gray	"	"	Budapest
20	"	wife	"	"	wife		"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	black	black	"	Russia	Jakobin
21	S	self	none	yes 1905	Nov Colorado on friend		"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	"	Varsolin
22	S	X	$20	yes 1906	" friend		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	brown	brown	"	Austria	Stanislau
23	S	"	none	yes 1907	Colorado friend		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslau
24	S	"	none	yes 1907	Colorado my brother-in-law		"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	"	blue	"	"	Berlady
25	S	"	$10	no	" brothers		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Lipsnique
26	"	husband	$20	"	Husband Stacy Lemowicz 1 Boyd St, Youngstown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	"	Turka
27	"	father	$10	"	father		"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Khalfshe
28	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~$20~~	~~" husband~~	husband Emanuel Tarasch 1107 Rand St, Chicago Ill father		~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~	~~" husband~~
29	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~		~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~	~~" father~~
30	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~		~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~

H. E. Leckie
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING T[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to ~~before~~ me this 19 day of Feb, 1907

at New York

F. H. Sherrard
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]		[illegible]		no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	[illegible]		[illegible]		no	[illegible]						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]		7-12 09	yes	5/21/39	Turkey						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]				no							
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]				no							
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]				no							
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]				no							
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]				no							
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]				no							
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]				no							
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]				no							
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]		21 2026		yes							
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]				no							
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]				no							
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]				no							
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	[illegible]				no							
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]				no							
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]				no							
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]				no							

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT IMMIGRANT

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ *July 19* 1909

35

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec 190-,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THROUGH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb. 1909

at New York

F B Sargent

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in this list.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
167 1	Dalelis	Nicolas	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey in Europe		Father Yanaki Dalelis Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Mass	Boston
2	Spiridoff	Dimitri	22	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father Spiro Spiridoff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	"	"
3	Stoyanoff	Ivan	26	M	S	"	yes	no	"	"	"		Father Vasil Stoyanoff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	"	"
4	Ivanoff	Georgi	27	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"		Wife Tsanka Ivanoff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	"	"
5	Ivanoff	Nicolas	29	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"		Wife Vasilka Ivanoff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	"	"
169 6	Todoroff	Christo	20	M	S	"	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	Father Todor Todoroff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Montana	Darby
60 7	Chadjeff	Ilya	20	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Ivan Chadjeff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe		
1 8	Spiridoff	Todor	20	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Spiro Spiridoff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe		
2 9	"	Dimitri	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Spiro Spiridoff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe		
3 10	~~Lehmann~~	~~Isaac~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Libau~~	~~Father Abram Lehmann Libau Russia~~	~~Montana~~	~~Darby~~
161 11	Lenoff	Nikola	27	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dobrolsko	Father Ivan Lenoff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Montana	Darby
12	Angeloff	Vasky	27	M	S	"							Father Angel Angeloff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe		
13	Hronimakis	Emmanuel	20	M	S	Peddler	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey in Europe	Constantinople	Father Nicolas Hronimakis Constantinople Turkey in Europe	New York	New York
14	Pandelakis	Pandelis	26	M	S	Peddler	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey in Europe	Constantinople	Father Nicolas Pandelakis Constantinople Turkey in Europe		
15	Rosenfeld	Josef	18	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Father Hayel Rosenfeld Kovno Russia	New York	New York
16	Gyabelista	Josefa	21	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bologoe	Wife Francisca Ramos de Gouvea de Gyabelista Via Vianna de Bodella	New York	New York
17	Brandao	Custodio Luiz	38	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Castello	Father Carlana de Brito Ave Oglesorry Vianna do Castello Brother Jose Antonio D'Oliveira 150 Quemoges St Prieg Lisbon	Mass	Fall River
4 18	de Brito	Domingos	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Rosa Brandao Rua Dr Antonio Cabral 150 Quemoges St Prieg Lisbon	"	"
5 19	d'Oliveira	Antonio	31	M	M	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Jose Antonio D'Oliveira 150 Quemoges St Prieg Lisbon	Mass	Fall River
169 20	Voytcho	Stoyan	36	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey in Europe	Macedonia	Wife Angelina Voytcho Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	New	Rochelle
62 21	Tripatchieff	Trajan	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fokem	Wife Magdalena Dimov Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	New York	
56 22	Stefan	Lenko	43	M	M	"	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey in Europe	Constantinople	Wife Angelina Spiro Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Ill	Chicago
93 23	Gyabel	Franjo	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ivanka Ivanoff Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Pa	Easton
4 24	Popovic	Ilyan	30	M	M	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Vasilka Popovic Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Penn	Penn
25	Bohai	Ivan	41	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Tsana Bohai Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Ill	Chicago
8 26	"	Lander	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Ivan Bohai Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe		
7 27	Gaie	Mille	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Tsana Dimov Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Pa	Swoyerville
30 28	Dimov	Vendel	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Tsana Dimov Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Ind	Ind. Harbor
1 29	Vezden	Ilyan	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ilyan Vezden Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	"	"
30	Kongevic	Dragosov	24	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Nina Kongevic Tsarevo Bourgas Turkey in Europe	Pa	Swoyerville

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feby 9* , 1907

87

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOTICE OF APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	Hamilton															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the MAURETANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.P. Lond & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1905

at N.Y.N.Y.

F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

15—2110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Manchuria sailing from Liverpool 13th February, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Osvdal	Anna	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway		Mr Ole Osvdal	Ill	Lee
2	Hove	Helge	27		M S	warker	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Johannes Hove	Ia	Jamestjet
3	-"-	Johan	21		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"		-"-	Ia	Jamestjet
4	Tvedt	Lars	29		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Salomon Tvedt	Minn	Spaulding
5	Mansath	Aag	16		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Ole Mansath	Minn	Spaulding
6	Andersen	Nils	22		M S	worker	"	"	Norway	"	Norway		Mr Anders Tvedt	Minn	Spaulding
7	Andersen	Peder	18		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Anders Tvedt	Minn	Spaulding
8	Lee	Hector	16		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Johannes Lee	Minn	Spaulding
9	Henriksen	Jens	17		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Henrik Tvedt	Minn	Spaulding
10	Rolfsen	Hans	16		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Rolfsen Tvedt	Minn	Spaulding
11	Bride	Johannes	20		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Johannes Bride	Minn	Spaulding
12	Aase	Martha	63		F S	widow	"	No	"	"	"		Mr Johan Lillehaug		
13	Lillestøl	Karline	25		F S	Servant	"	Yes	"	"	"		Mr Johan Lillehaug		
14	Hamnø	Anna J.	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Johan Hamnø		
15	Hamnø	Bent J.	20		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Johan Hamnø		
16	Johnsen	Elling	31		M M	Ships Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs Johnsen		
17	Andersen	Olaf	31		M M	Steward	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs Andersen		
18	Tristiansen	Severt	27		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Tristiansen		
19	Paulsen	Jacob	20		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Paulsen		
20	Monger	Nick	25		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Ole Mikkelsen		
21	Roll	Lundberg	34		M M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs Hansine Roll		
22	Mathiassen	Ivar	18		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Mathiassen		
23	Gjevik	Marie	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Johannes Gjevik		
24	Tedal	Marie	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Mr Ole B Tedal		
25	Peder	Theodor	17		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs Anna Jondal		
[illegible]	Thorsen	Wilhelmina	35		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs Tvedt		
[illegible]	-"-	Helmar	16		M S	—	No	No	"	"	"		John Bjerregaard 6		
[illegible]	Magnusen	Ludwig	38		M M	Saloon	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Caroline Magnusen		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 9, 1906

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DATORA ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	Co Mr K Hakkesillen Le, Illinois											
2	S	"	"	No	cousin Mr. Hans P Hove Hankinson (Hamilton) Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Norway Telemarken
3	S	"	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	light blue		Norway Oslo
4	S	"	$30	No	Home at Sherman S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	light gray		Norway Oslo
5	"	"	$60	Yes (1905) New York N.Y.	Scandinavian Saloon Home New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	blue		Norway Oslo
6	S	"	$10	No	Co Mr Lars Fredt Sherman South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	blue		Norway Lundal Bergen
7	S	"	$10	No	Co Mr Lars Fredt Sherman, South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
8	S	"	$10	No	Co Mr Lars Fredt Sherman, South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
9	S	"	$60	No	Co Lars Fredt Sherman South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	dark blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
10	S	"	$60	No	Co Mr Lars Fredt Sherman South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
11	S	"	$10	No	guests Mr Gunnar Gesteson Sherman, South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
12	S	"	$10	No	Co Brother in law Johan Kaigen Hannaford N. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	light blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
13	S	"	$10	No	Co Hans Kaigen Hannaford N Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	blond blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
14	S	"	$10	No	Co Hans Kaigen Hannaford N. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blond blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
15	S	"	$10	No	Co Hans Kaigen Hannaford N Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light blue		Norway Oslo Nygaards
16	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blond blue		Norway Bergen
17	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	black blue		Norway Bergen
18	Ships Crew				S.S. "Nora" Capt. Hauge New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	blond blue		Norway Bergen
19	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	blond blue		Norway Bergen
20	Yes	"	$10	Yes 1904 Sherman S. Dak.	Co Mrs Elisa Bjorn Sherman, South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	blond blue		Norway Lofoten
21	"	"	$60	Yes 1905 New York N.Y.	S.S. "Oslo Fjord" Capt. L.C. Edvensen New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	blond blue		Norway Mandal
22	S	"	$10	No	Co Andrew Bjorn Sherman South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	dark blue		Norway Vestland Nordahaim
23	S	"	$60	No	sister Miss Olina Gjerdrik 607 S. Rochelle Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3 5/8	"	blond blue		Norway Mandal Bergen
24	S	"	$10	No	Co Hans Kaigen Hannaford, N. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond blue		Norway Gjerdrik Bergen
25	S	"	$10	No	uncle Mr. John T. Jondal Cathmer So. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond blue		Norway Oslo Bergen
26	S	"	$25	Yes 1904	Co Mr Lars Fredt Sherman South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	light blue		Norway Jondale Nordanger
27	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond blue		Norway Bergen
28	S	"	$30	Yes 1904 Portland Oregon	Mr. Magnussen Chinook Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	dark blue		Norway Sogn Lunde
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 441 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1907
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1111

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Nov 17 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice in such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1909

at Hull Jct R

F B Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

Feb 19—09

553
123 City
676 Total

51
17

In
8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 13th July 1907

No. in list	1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spronk	Hendrick	father	55		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Luxemburg	Flemish	Luxemburg	Hollerich	Sister in law Mrs. C. Rosenbach	Luxemburg	Minn St Paul
" 2	"	Elsie	daughter	16		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 3	"	Marie	"	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2 4	Goethals	August		24		m	s	blacksmith	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Capryche	Uncle August Van Damme	Belgium	Ill Antwerp
3 5	Tommet	August		29		m	s	farm lab	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Aunt Veda Delune	"	"
4 6	Vermeire	Henri		20		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Brother Victor Capryche	"	Minn Victor
5 7	DeCraene	Victor	husb	29		m	m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Father in law Verneire	"	Ill Antwerp
✓ 8	✓	Leontine	wife	24		f	m	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
6 9	Willems	Gustave		38		m	m	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Wife name Colpaert, Eleanor Leclos	"	Ill Moline
7 10	Buysse	Frans		22		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother A. Buysse. Adelphia	"	"
8 11	Pille	Alois	husb	28		m	m	farm lab	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	mother in law Pille Neumayer Leclos	"	Wis Sheboygan
✓ 12	✓	Lucie	wife	26		f	m	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"
9 13	Van den Bauchaute	Jan		34		m	m	Laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	wife Emilie D. Poorte	"	Ill Rockford
10 14	Van den Steede	Arthur		33		m	m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	wife Mary Vandelle Leclos	"	"
1 15	Vermeersch	Henri		25		m	s	Agricultural Laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Thielt	mother Isabel Maegt Thielt	"	Minn St Paul
2 16	Denis	Arthur		23		m	s	farm lab	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	father Pastor Denis Thielt	"	Ill Rockford
3 17	Eichler	Franz		40		m	m	gardener	✓	✓	Luxemburg	Flemish	Luxemburg	Differdingen	brother Ernest Eichler Neuhei	"	Wis Superior
4 18	Telgen	Jean		19		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Domeldange	father Bernard Telgen Domeldange	"	Minn Benson
5 19	Ludovicy	Joseph		20		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Steinfort	mother Marguerite Steinfort	"	Wash Snohomish
6 20	Kunsch	Leopold		23		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	brother Pierre Kunsch Pepplange	"	"
7 21	Thibo	Nicolas		22		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Mellenbeuvel	father Jean Thibo Mellenbeuvel	"	Minn St Paul
8 22	Robiniet	André		23		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Longlier	brother in law Hubert Hanpert Longlier	"	Wash Snohomish
24 23	Declercq	Theophile		33		m	m	Agricultural Laborer	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lemmick	Wife Clemence Declercq Clercq	"	Minn Boston
24	Mangelinck	Emilie		27		f	s	Agricultural Laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Courtrai	Father Henri Mangelinck Courtrai	"	"
25	Vandenacalen	Camille		26		m	m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Uncle Van Genechten Roncq Belgium	"	"
26	Magnebecq	Joseph		32		m	m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife Celine Magnebecq Roncq Belgium	"	"
27	Clerein	Gerard		27		m	s	Farmer	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Dirdam	Father Pierre Clerein Dirdam Holland	Ind	Minn Duluth
28	Hoorting	John		24		m	m	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Father Carolus Hoorting Dirdam Holland	"	"
29	Denis	Gerard		26		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Father Gerard Denis Dirdam Holland	"	"
30	Ristoff	Stoyan		23		m	m	Farmer Laborer	no	no	Turkey in Asia	Bulgarian	Turkey in Asia	Varna	Wife Tsvetka Ristoff Bulgaria	Ohio	Springfield

U. S. Station
Ellis Island

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 19 1907

91

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Colour of Hair.	27 Colour of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no		[illegible] Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	blue	none	Germany	Schlesien
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	self	$20	"		friend St. Compere Atkinson Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
5	"	"	$10	"		brother-in-law Peter Van Sprook Victor Town	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	black	"	Belgium	Campagne
6	"	"	$10	"		brother Peter Vervelle Atkinson Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$20	"		brother-in-law 200 do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	"	"	"	"
8	"	husband	$	"		brother-in-law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	brown	"	"	"
9	"	self	$165	2 yrs 1905	Melrose Ill	Owen Dezin Box 25 East Melrose Ill mail	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$145	2 yrs 1905	Melrose Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dark	black	"	"	"	Belgium
11	"	"	$95	no		brother-in-law Jersey City N.J. 39 Flag Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	"	"	"	Leeloo
12	"	husband	$46	"		brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	brown	"	"	Leeloo
13	"	self	$15	"		friend Auguste De Beir St Charles Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Leeloo
14	"	"	$10	"		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Leeloo
15	"	"	$25	"		friend Edmund Vervelle Matthew Vaughn Stagg Govan Labour	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	$14	"		friend Alfons Kuns Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	"	"	"	Belgium
17	"	"	$27	"		friend John Vallaine Provo Bay Ste Bayude L. St Marys Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Thielt
18	"	"	$30	"		uncle John Selgen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	black	Father-in-law	Germany	Grand Duchy Luxemburg
19	S.Bro.	"	$60	no		friend Jean Baumann Rochester Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Dudelange
20	S.Bro.	"	$25	"		friend Nicholas Schmoetz Ward	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Luxemburg	Kayl
21	S	"	$40	"		friend Peter Lorang Wheeling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	"	$100	"		Bro. Edward Baumann Mille Lacs Minn Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	"	Bellegarde
23	no	self	$100	1902	Melrose Ill	Sister Nicholas Schmoetz Ward friend Peter Schiltz Melrose Ill 67	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	brown	"	"	Kayl
24	yes	"	$20	2 yrs 1905	Melrose Ill	Shannon Line Boston Mass friend Dr. Humphrey 203 High St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	brown	dark	"	"
25	"	"	$30	2 yrs 1905	Melrose Ill	friend Thankful Happenny 2 Lincoln St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Da	Black	Blue	"	Belgium	Germany
26	"	"	$20	1 yr 1906	Melrose Ill	friend Stanley Rogers 375 Broadway S Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	Hazel	"	"	Cabanyale
27	S.Bro.	"	$46	No		friend Peter Lorang Wheeling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Black	"	"	"	"
28	S.Bro.	"	$35	"		friend Jacob Schiltz Dodge City Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	thin	thin	blue	"	"	"
29	S.Bro.	"	$	"		friend Jacob Schiltz Dodge City Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	"	"	Grey	"	Holland	Overmaas
30	No	Grey	$32	2 yrs 1905	Fremont Ind	friend Frank Rothwell Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	Delano
													5	6	Dark	Black	Blue			Papagina
																			Kaadonia	Dakota

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Pritchard Master of the Manchester from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 141 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Pritchard
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 190?

at New York

F. B. Thurber
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [redacted]

On S. S. MAURETANIA (Cunard Line) arrived February 19, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

Item No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	Page	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Due — Excl.	Detained	Admitted	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date. Page.	REMARKS.
14f ✓ 1	Klein, Iren	21 18 1	L P C	3.05	Bechtel			2/19 [illegible]			
35m ✓ 2	Lorang, Peter and wife	19 23/24 2	"	guardian of #3	3.10 Tuttle			2/19 [illegible]			
30f ✓	Margreta										
4 1/2f 3	Frantzen, Minka	19 25 1	L P C	- with #2	3.10 Tuttle			2/19 [illegible]			
15m ✓ 4	Egeland, Karl and sister	11 21/22 2	"	guardian is U.S.C.	English			2/19 [illegible]			
11f ✓	Klara										
26m ✓ 5	Pandelakis, Pandelis	23 14 1	L P C	3.25	Snider			2/20 [illegible]			
23f ✓ 6	Karlsdotter, Anna M. & ch	10 20/21 2	With [illegible]	3.25	Leonard			2/20 [illegible]			HOLD ON APPEAL
1f ✓	Karl V.										HOLD ON APPEAL
19m ✓ 7	Karlson, Verne M.	10 16 1	L P C	with int wife #6	3.30 Leonard			2/20 [illegible]			HOLD ON APPEAL
25m ✓ 8	Karlson, Algot	10 17 1	"	brother of #6	3.25 Leonard			2/20 [illegible]			
4m ✓ 9	Jensen, Ejnar Niels	16 1 1	"	guardians are U.S.C.	Newburn			2/19 [illegible]			
20m ✓ 10	Fronimakis, Emmanuel	23 13 1	"	3.35	Snider			2/20 [illegible]			
35f ✓ 11	Thorsen, Wilhelma and son	24 26/27 2	"	widow	3.50 Murphy			2/19 [illegible]			
6m ✓	Hilma										
18m ✓ 12	Parus, Werner	12 25 1	L P C	Dr Cert	3.50 McGregor			2/20 [illegible]			HOLD ON APPEAL — APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED
37m ✓ 13	Terock, Johann	21 22 1	"	Dr Cert	4. Bechtel			2/20 [illegible]			
29m ✓ 14	Ristoff, Anastas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English			3/10 183 Gold 3			

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Mauretania (Cunard Line) arrived Feb. 19. 1909. 19 M.. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Line	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DETAINED By Inspector	DETAINED Date	DETAINED Time	RELEASED		
1	Cohen	Rebecca and 2 ch	6	11/13		3	To telg for	Husb Hyman – 31 Jeanne 207						
2	Levy	Annie 6 ch	6	4/10		7	" husb.	" Moritz 173 E 101st						
3	Welikowsky	Freide	21	12		1	To sister	Sis Mrs Chernikoff 646 E 3						
4	Feinberg	Beckie and ch	6	20/11		2	" telg for	M. H. Ch.						
5	Magnusen	Ingeborg	18	2		1	To cousin	Swedish Luth. Church						
6	Larson	Caroline	18	1		1	" brother	Fr A Wahlstrom Bgs – Youngstown O						
7	Ivancovic	Gizella and ch	21	26/7	1	1	Tel for	Miss Mattews						
8	Tmura	Helmi												
9	Oilila	Helja	12	17		1	To frd.							
10	Willsson	Blender	18	4		1	To cousin	Frd Mrs Hellman – 308 E 33	Bty					
11	Loshinen	Ester	1	21		1	" frd.	Fr Mrs Palana – 207 E 1st						
12	Cymbalista	Zofia	23	16		1	To sister	Bg E. to Bro. Judel 207 Cross Brooklyn						
13	Rosenfeld	Josef	23	15		1	Telg for	Prot. Episc. Mission						
14	Tooley	Eliz. and 2 ch	1	25/7		3	"	U. H. Ch.						
15	Abramsky	-oische	21	15		1	To meet brother	Husb. Abr. 142 Graham Ave	Bklyn					
16	Dubaritz	Sarah 3ch	1	7/12		6	To husb.	U. H. Ch.						
17	Gordon	Salman	21	16		1	To brother	Hung. Home						
18	Tesic	Ilia	21	9		1	Telg for	Fr C. to father Serb 46 Portland Stamford Ct						
19	Eidelfain	Moische	21	13		1	Telg for	Frd Mrs Donaghy 6 d/g Kenmare Bklyn						
20	Clark	Elizabeth	1	19		1	To son	Rev. Peterson 77 Greenwich St NYC						
21	Larson	Albe t	3	5		1	Telg for	Bg. Co. to Bro. James 207 E. 33rd Street Brooklyn						
22	Mintamaki	Jan	18	22		1	"	U. H. Prot. Ep. Ch						
23	Williamson	Donald	3	14		1	Telg for	"						
24	Adamson	Alex	3	13		1	"	Rev. Peterson						
25	Johansson	Pistol			19	1	"	Miss Mathews						
26	Kolonen	Alma	13	18		1	To frd.							
27	Erelander	Ida	13	20		1	To sister							
28														

Mauretania Feb. 19.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archibald Ireland Surgeon of the "Tagid" sailing from Antwerp on the eleven day of Feb. 1909 and Arriving at Quebec, and that I am entitled to practise as such by the Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons London England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens is to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the names and conditions of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Feb. 1909 at

Immigration Officer.

Archibald Ireland
Surgeon of the Tagid
Feb. 11th 09

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caguid" sailing from [illegible] 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Albano	Domingo	58		M	M	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Sta Cruz			
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much?	17 Whether [illegible]	18	19	20	21	22	23	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION ACCORDED BY REPUBLICATION NOT APPROVED PRIOR TO 1906
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... (name of vessel), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the inspection of said vessel by ..... to be made, and that I have employed the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every person mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens ..... in pursuance of that law; that from the report of said surgeon and from the said inspection, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of performing any labor or service of any kind, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that I believe also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements in the Manifests concerning said alien aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1903

at .....

.....
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The entries of age in column 4 should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing as fractions of a year.

Column 5 (Sex). The entries in column 5 should be M for male and F for female.

Column 6 (Married or single). The entries in column 6 should be M for married, S for single, Wd for widowed, and D for divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entries in column 7 should be as definite and accurate as possible. Do not use indefinite terms, or phrases not descriptive of any occupation, such as "Laborer," "Gentleman," "Engineer," "Mechanic," "Manufacturer," "Dealer," "Clerk," "Servant," "Student," "Agent," "Contractor," "Boy," "Girl," "Child," "Man," "Woman," "Farmer," or "Housekeeper," unless accompanied by a specification of the particular kind of labor to be performed, such as "Civil engineer," "Stationary engineer," "Locomotive engineer," "Mining engineer," "Textile worker," "Stone cutter," "Stone mason," "Bricklayer," "Carpenter," "Painter," "Tailor," "Tailoress," "Miner," "Blacksmith," "Shoemaker," "Iron worker," "Steel worker," "Tinner," or other particular designation.

A distinction should be made between "Laborer" and "Farm laborer," the former designation to be used for the general laborer, and the latter for the agricultural laborer, irrespective of the nature of the labor performed, the character of the work, or the amount of wages received. A "Farmer" is one who owns or rents a farm and cultivates it. A "Farm laborer" is one who works on a farm for another person. A "Gentleman" is a person of wealth or property who does not work for a living. Persons having no occupation, trade, profession, or means of support, and who are not supported by others, should be reported as "None." Persons under 10 years of age, unless otherwise specified, should be reported as "Child," and persons of all ages who are without occupation, but are able to work, should be reported as "Laborer," "Servant," "Housekeeper," etc., as the case may be. Do not use the word "Scholar" unless the person is over 10 years of age and actually in attendance upon school. Do not use the word "Student" unless the person is over 16 years of age and actually in attendance upon a college, academy, high school, or other institution of learning. Do not use the word "Clerk" unless the person is employed in a store, office, or counting room. Do not use the word "Servant" unless the person is employed in and about a private family. Do not use the word "Woman" unless the person is over 16 years of age and unmarried, or is the wife of the person whose occupation is entered. Do not use the word "Girl" unless the person is unmarried and under 16 years of age. Do not use the word "Boy" unless the person is under 16 years of age and unmarried. Do not use the word "Child" unless the person is under 10 years of age.

Column 8 (Nationality). The entries in column 8 should be the name of the country to which the person belongs, as "England," "Scotland," "Ireland," "France," "Germany," "Sweden," "Norway," "Russia," "Finland," "Poland," "Hungary," "Austria," "Italy," "Spain," "Portugal," "Greece," "Turkey," "Syria," "China," "Japan," "India," "Mexico," "Cuba," "West Indies," "Central America," "South America," "Africa," "Australia," or other country.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entries in column 9 should indicate the race or people to which each person belongs, as the "English," "Scotch," "Irish," "French," "German," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Russian," "Finnish," "Polish," "Hungarian," "Austrian," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Greek," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Hindoo," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," "African," "Australian," or other race or people, as the case may be.

Special attention should be paid to the correct entry of the race or people, as the same nationality may contain several races or peoples. For instance, the nationality of the Hebrew people is sometimes given as "Russian," sometimes as "German," sometimes as "French," sometimes as "English," sometimes as "Austrian," sometimes as "Italian," and sometimes as "Turkish," but the race or people is in all cases the Hebrew. Again, the nationality of the Scotch people is "British," but the race or people is "Scotch." Care should be taken to distinguish between race or people and nationality. An alien may be born of parents belonging to a certain race or people temporarily residing in a country other than that to which they belong, and may therefore be a native of that country, but he would properly come under the head of the country to which his parents belong, and not under the head of the country of his birth, as his birth in a particular country does not necessarily change the race or people or nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 10 (Last residence). The entries in column 10 should be the country in which the person last had a residence, as "England," "Scotland," "Ireland," "France," "Germany," "Sweden," "Norway," "Russia," "Finland," "Poland," "Hungary," "Austria," "Italy," "Spain," "Portugal," "Greece," "Turkey," "Syria," "China," "Japan," "India," "Mexico," "Cuba," "West Indies," "Central America," "South America," "Africa," "Australia," or other country, as the case may be.

Column 11 (Destination). The entries in column 11 should be the name of the city or town in the United States to which the person is going, as "New York," "Boston," "Philadelphia," "Chicago," "St. Louis," "Baltimore," "San Francisco," "New Orleans," "Cincinnati," "Buffalo," "Washington," "Providence," "Detroit," "Milwaukee," "Cleveland," "Pittsburg," "Minneapolis," "Omaha," "Kansas City," "Seattle," "Portland," "Denver," "Salt Lake City," "Los Angeles," "Indianapolis," "Columbus," "Louisville," "Memphis," "Atlanta," "Dallas," "Houston," "Galveston," "Duluth," "Toledo," "Rochester," "Albany," "Syracuse," "Scranton," "Wilkesbarre," "Harrisburg," "Reading," "Lancaster," "Trenton," "Camden," "Wilmington," "Hartford," "New Haven," "Bridgeport," "Waterbury," "Manchester," "Lowell," "Lawrence," "Fall River," "New Bedford," "Worcester," "Springfield," "Lynn," "Salem," "Portland," "Lewiston," "Bangor," "Augusta," "Burlington," "Montpelier," "Concord," "Nashua," "Manchester," "Providence," "Newport," "Pawtucket," "Woonsocket," "Wheeling," "Charleston," "Richmond," "Norfolk," "Petersburg," "Lynchburg," "Roanoke," "Raleigh," "Wilmington," "Charlotte," "Columbia," "Charleston," "Savannah," "Augusta," "Macon," "Atlanta," "Columbus," "Montgomery," "Mobile," "Birmingham," "Jackson," "Vicksburg," "Meridian," "Natchez," "Little Rock," "Fort Smith," "Hot Springs," "Pine Bluff," "Helena," "Texarkana," "Galveston," "Houston," "Dallas," "Fort Worth," "Waco," "Austin," "San Antonio," "Corpus Christi," "Brownsville," "Laredo," "El Paso," "Santa Fe," "Albuquerque," "Phoenix," "Tucson," "Prescott," "Yuma," "Salt Lake City," "Ogden," "Provo," "Carson City," "Reno," "Virginia City," "Helena," "Butte," "Great Falls," "Missoula," "Boise City," "Lewiston," "Pocatello," "Olympia," "Tacoma," "Seattle," "Spokane," "Walla Walla," "Portland," "Salem," "Eugene," "Astoria," "Sacramento," "San Francisco," "Los Angeles," "San Diego," "San Jose," "Oakland," "Stockton," "Fresno," "Santa Barbara," "Santa Cruz," "Monterey," "Redding," "Eureka," "Marysville," "Yuba City," "Chico," "Red Bluff," "Honolulu," "Hilo," "Kahului," "Lahaina," "Mahukona," "Kealakekua," "Kihau," "Kaanapali," "Kaanapali," "Kaanapali

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Havre , 190

No. of List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Alienage	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Intending Permanent Residence	Ticket No.	Cash Carried
1	Oberle		31	m			U. S. A.						
2	Arjim		29				U. S. A.		–	–			–
3	Binsse de St Victor	Alfred			none		U. S. A.		–	–			
4	Barker	Benjamin	30		sawyer		U. S. A.		–	–			–
5	Bull	Charles	35	m	[illegible]		~~French~~ Swiss	French	France	Havre	[illegible]		
6	Bull	Jeanne	25	f	none								
7	Collier	C. C.	61	m	Inventor		U. S. A.		–	–	–		–
8	Chéneau	Emmanuel	45		merchant		French	French	France	Paris	[illegible]		
9	Draper	George Coley	41		Capitalist		U. S. A.		–	–	–		–
10	Delvaux	Pierre	26		Merchant		French	French	France	Paris	[illegible]		
11	Dronot	Gustave Constant	42		Broker		U. S. A.		–	–	–		–
12	Durand Viel	Bernard	24				French	French	France	Havre	[illegible]		
13	Eggli	Simon Jean	27		Professor		"			Paris	[illegible]		
14	Gatland	Henri	42	m	Merchant		"				[illegible]		
15	Gariel	Gilbert	26				"				[illegible]		
16	Gariel	Louise		f			"						
17	Haight	Mrs. L. C.	46	m			U. S. A.		–	–	–		–
18	Haight	Miss L.	14	f			U. S. A.		–	–	–		–
19	Ireland	T. L.	40	m	Merchant		U. S. A.		–	–	–		–
20	Knowles	Miss M.	30	f	none		U. S. A.		–	–	–		–
21	Kaerner	Charles	26	m	Single		British	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
22	Léonard	Georges H.	29	m	Artist (Painter)		U. S. A.		–	–	–		–
23	Levasseur	Pierre Henry	31		Art dealer		French	French	France	Paris	[illegible]		
24	Merignac	Lucien	36		Fencing Master								
25	Merignac	Christina	32	f	none								
26	Cramer	Georges	6	m									
27	Noël	Ed. Pierre	27		Jeweler								
28	Omont	Alfred Fernand	27		Merchant								
29	Pugnat	Adeline	24	f	none								
30	Padé	Julien	33	m	Artist								

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of transits and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "transits" or "in transit."

** "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ... | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I

Sworn to before me this

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Negroes

West Indian

Spanish American

Affidavit of Surgeon

Feb. 20, 19

E. Rosado

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.	✓	✓	✓
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓
[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		
[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	✓
[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]	[illegible]		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA [illegible] . sailing from Havre . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pore	Louis	-	4		none	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.					
2	Roux	Adrien	30	m		merchant	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Le Roux 11 rue Lambert	Jamaica New York
3	Schwank	Louis	30	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Les Schwank 12 rue de Lorraine	- d
4	Soury	Achille Louis	51	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Les Soury 6 faub Poissonnière	Hotel Havre
5	Sevin	Francois	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				New Orleans
6	Sevin	Georgette	22	f	"	none	"	"	"	"			Les Sevin 15 rue Lemercier	Paris
7	Ornit	Millon L.	32	m	"	farmer	"	"	U. S. A.		-	-	-	-
8	Thibeville	Father of Rose	55	f	S	Tailor	"	"	U. S. A.		-	-	-	-
9	Southerland	" Raphael	50	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.		-	-	-	-
10	Calvour	" Seraphin	48	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.		-	-	-	-
11	Favier	" Marie	51	"	"	"	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Compagnie de L. Smith	Paris 10 Rue Cambon
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit.

** Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board when [illegible] at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17	For SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION required by instructions are contained under the following numbers:
1	—	—	—	—	—	
2	Yes	himself	[illegible]	Yes	133 Fifth Ave New York	
3	"	"	"	"	66 Leonard St. New York	
4	No	"	"	"	Hotel Gabrielle Havana	
5	Yes	"	"	"	13 Amargura Havana	
6	"	"	"	"	½ Human & Co Cotton Merchants 120 Front St.	
7	—	—	—	—		
8	—	—	—	—	12 Eulch St New York	
9	—	—	—	—	21-16 Avenue de Ursulines New Orleans	
10	—	—	—	—		
11	Yes	himself	[illegible]	Yes	Sales Crockston Penn	
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Marcel, Surgeon of the [illegible] Lazaretto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

Assistant

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Havre February 13 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Ambrosi	Antonio	24		m S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	[illegible]		Mother Mrs Maria Ambrosi Cavalese	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Mr Adler	Julius	20		"	medical student	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	Chicago
3	Mr Audo	Jean	28		"	farm labor	"	"	France	French	"		Brother Mr Louis Audoly Audoly	Mass	Fitchburg
4	Mr Bucinquani	Ricardo	17		"	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	Carignano	Father Mr Luigi Bucinquani Carignano	Mass	Fitchburg
5	Mr "	Virginio	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Mrs Barrett	Anna	40		M	merchant	U.S.A.		England	Eng	Middletown		Mother Mrs Christina Fuchsler Middletown	Ohio	Middletown
7	Mr Bianchi	Balisio	24		m S	farm laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Lucca	Brother Mr Sergio Bianchi Lucca (Italy)	Mass	Lawrence
8	Miss Bartolli	Marguerita	24		s	non	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law Mr Bartolli Borgo a Mozzano Lucca (Italy)	Utah	Ogden
9	Mr Bostjancic	Jakob	19		m S	laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Idria Bukovec	Mother Mrs Marjana Bostjancic Bukovec 19	N.Y.	New York
10	Mr Bezamat	Frederic	36		m m	wine dealer	"	"	France	French	France	Decazeville	Sister Mrs Felipe Veland Decazeville (Aveyron)	Wash	Seattle
11	Mr Busquets	Juan	17		" S	farm laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Manja	Father Mr Busquets Manja (Spain)	Tex	Elkhart
12	Miss Bonito	Lucia	16		f S	restaurant keeper	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Cozarle (Lesina)	Father Mr Nicolo Bonito Cozarle (Lesina) Dalmatia	Col	San Francisco
13	Mr Bonapace	Silvio	32		m m	laborer	"	"	Italian (north)	Tirolo	Pinzolo		Wife Mrs Margherita Bonapace Pinzolo (Trento)	N.Y.	New York
14	Mr Chialai	Luigi	54		m	merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Maria Chialai Pinzolo (Trento)	Ill	Chicago
15	Mr Cetti	Alfredo	28		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy		Father Mr Cetti Stabiancole Trivigno (Potenza)	B.C.	Grand Forks
16	Mr Carini	Romildo	26		" S	farmer	no	no	"	"	"		Uncle Mr A. Carini Piacenza Italy	N.Y.	New Rochelle
17	Mrs Cena (Bonadeo)	Giuseppa	38		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Candia Ca	Father Mr Pietro Cena Candia Ca	Col	Mt Cloud
18	Miss "	Carlotta	15		S	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
19	Master "	Pietro	13		m		21-44476		"	"	"		2nd father	"	"
20	" "	Giovanni	10		m				"	"	"		"	"	"
21	Mr Santori	Lorenzo	42		m m	farm laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Santori Grace	B.C.	Grand Forks
22	Mr Cena	Giuseppe	32		m m	merchant			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cal Mr Cloud Father Mr Pietro Cena Candia	Cal	Mt Cloud
23	Mrs "	Giuseppa	32		f	housework	21-43388		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in law	"	"
24	" "	Pietro	8		m S	none			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		2nd father	"	"
25	Mr Chiara	Giuseppe	31		"	coffee house keeper			"	"	Italy	Torino	Brother Mr Enea Chiara Borgo Cuneo	S. Dak	Lead
26	Mr "	Giovanni	24		"		24-15829		4-22-42		"				
27	Mr Colcanap	Jules	27		m m	cook			France	French	France	Paris	Mother in law Mrs Philippe Paris Father: Mr Cartier	Col	Salida
28	Mrs "	Jeanne	27		f	none			"	"	"				
29	Mr Delattre	Emile	47		m m	chauffeur			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Th. Delattre Lorry (S. & O.)	N.Y.	New York
30	Mrs "	Marie	41		f	none			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Th. Bonnet Lorry (S. & O.) Soustramp par Clamecy (Nièvre)	"	"

Mr Cena left Italy 20/07 - 9 days

* Instead of above, occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3139

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT APPEARING ELSEWHERE ON THIS LIST					
												25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
1	no	himself	yes	yes 1903 Cincinnati	Uncle Mansfield 11 14 St. Cincinnati O.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	black	
2	yes	"	$15	1904 Chicago	Father Mr Adler 666 S Sangamon St. Chicago							5	9		light		
3	"	"	yes	no	Cousin Mr Stobart Box 94 Elko Nev							5	6				
4	"	"	$30	no	no relative - Williamsburg Va							5	9	fair	brown		
5	"	"	-	yes 1903 1908 Williamsburg	Horace "							5	7		gray		
6	"	herself	U.S.A. Citizen														
7	"	himself	$10	yes 1903 Hancock	Friend Mr Grego Hancock Mich							5	7	fair	black	brown	
8	no	"	yes	1893 1908 Ogden	Husband Mr Barsotti 156 25th St. Ogden Ut							5	7	dark	black		
9	yes	"	$10	no	Friend Mr John Udone Box 388 Primero Col							5	3	fair	light blue		
10	no	"	yes	yes 1907 1908 S. Francisco	Cousin Mr Bezanat Seattle Wash							5	5	dark	brown		
11	yes	"	"	no	Cousin Mr Edelart Elko Nev							5	5	"	"	"	
12	no	herself	$100	"	Sister Mrs Mary Ikurie 182 East St Francisco Cal							5	6	"	"	"	
13	yes	himself	$30	yes 1901-1902 1903-1907 New York	Brother Mr Geronimo Bonapace 319 E 106th St New York							5	7	"	"	"	
14	"	"	$30	" 1906 1908 Chicago	Friend Mr Stulin Antzinis 207 Ohlen St Chicago Ill							5	3	fair	"	"	
15	"	"	$10	no	no relative or friend Trail, BC							5	5	dark	black	"	
16	"	"	$9	yes 1907 1908 New Brunswick	Father Mr Nicolas Carino Bonnes St New Brunswick N.J.							5	7	"	"	"	
17	"	herself	$40	no	Husband Mr Battista Geraldino Box 75 Mc Cloud Cal.							5	3	fair	light	"	
18	"	mother	-	-	Father "							4	11	dark	"	"	
19	"	"	-	"	"							4	3				
20	"	"	-	"	"							4	1	"	"	"	
21	"	himself	$30	yes 1906 1908 Trail	no relative Trail B.C.							5	7	"	blue	blue	
22	yes	"	yes	yes 1903 1904 Mc Cloud	Cousin Mr Battista Geraccino Mc Cloud Cal							5	8	fair	light	grey	
23	"	husband	-	-	"							5	1	dark	brown	"	
24	"	father	-	"	"							4		"	"	"	
25	yes	himself	yes	yes 1907	Pueblo Col. address Mr Chiara Yanktonnais S. Dak							5	8	fair	brown	"	
26	"	"	"	no	with brother Giuseppe							5	9	"	"	"	
27	"	employer Mr Le Roy White	"	yes 1905 1908 Baltimore	Employer Mr Le Roy White 2400 north 2nd West Baltimore							5	6	dark	brown	blue	
28	"	"	"	" 1908	"							5	9	"	"	brown	
29	"	himself	"	" 1908 New York	going home 116 E 111th St New York							5	6	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	Co to Hastings							4	11	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* February *, 1903*

at New York

2nd Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po or northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence (intervening sojourn).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $——, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1900, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are a true and to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and personal condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Havre

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 If Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Deutsch	Max	32		m	s	jeweller	yes	yes	France	French	France		wife Paris France		
2	Mrs Dantcheff	Donka	28		f	m	none	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian			mother Mrs Kate Cook	Pa	Pine Hill
3	Mr Dimoff	Costa	33		m	m	farm laborer	"								
4	Mr Duplat	Helaire	51		m	m	seeds dealer	"	"	France	French	France	Lantheuil	wife Mrs Marie Duplat		
5	Mr Dal Santo	Giacomo	38		m	m	merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian north	U.S.	Chicago	MIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Dal Santo	Angelo	11		m	s								mother Mrs Dal Santo	Ill	Chicago
7	Mr Dal Santo	Antonio	24		m	m	merchant	yes	yes			Italy	Caltran	father Giacomo Dal Santo		
8	Mrs "	Maria	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		
9	Mr Etcheberry	Auguste	23		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Holdy	mother in law		
10	Mr Evangelisti	Roberto	22		m	m	miner	"	"	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Holdy	Sister and brother Holdy Colo	Ill	Elco
11	Mr Enduzzi	Giuseppe	31		m	m	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Italy	Carnegie Pa	Mrs Bernina Enduzzi St Marks Pl Cor 8	Oh	Millersburg
12	Mr Enduzzi	Augusto	24		m	m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Carnegie	Wife Mrs Marianna Enduzzi Carnegie	Ill	New York
13	Mr Epp	Gustav	28		m	s	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Holdy	Father Mr Epp Carnegie		
14	Mr Bassetto	Alfonso	27		m	m	electrician	"	"	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Fortuna Coggiola	Father Mr Egisto Selonen	Cal	San Francisco
15	Mrs "	Giulia	27		f	m	pianist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Angelina Castella dal Bassetto	Ny	New York
16	Mrs Dominique	Isidore	23		m	m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Estang	Father Mr Ulver Salle Commune Coggiola		
17	"	Odette	3		f	s								Mother Mrs Monchaud Estang	La	New Orleans
18	Mrs Ferrero	Fiorentina	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Montgrosso	gd mother		
19	Mr Fiorillo	Michele	28		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Caraffa Nuovo	Father Mr Andrea Ferraro Dal Castaro Ugnategratto di Lesina		
20	Mrs "	Marcolina	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Antonio Fiorillo Ch Toledo Caraffa Nuovo Udine		
21	Mr Felice	Giovanni Battista	29		m	m	rubber works contractor	"	"	Italy				father in law		
22	Mr Zeni	Graziano	23		m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria				MIGRANT ALIEN Africa		
23	Mr Gheorgheff	Costa	25		m	m		"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Europe	MIGRANT ALIEN New York		
24	Mrs Gheorgheff	Natta	32		f	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Giuseppe Zeni Sponnaggnore		
25	"	Ulan	6		m	s								Brother Mr Costa Gheorgheff Bertipe Ugnatta		
26	Miss Garroniga	Ester	21		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north			Brother Mr Ivro Coneff Bertipe Ugnatta Und		
27	Mrs Giarni	Emelia	36		f	m	none	no	no	"	"			MIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mr Angelo Garroniga	Ill	Pittsburg
28	Mr Gorini	Angelo	30		m	m	miner	yes	yes	"	"			Corso Lan Caurigo 15. Cordova	Ohio	Wellsburg
29	Mr Gorini	Giuseppe	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Cousin Mr Eugene Gorini Chicago Mother Mr Antonia Gorini Caggiano Trabbia Cosso	Ill	Chicago
30	Mr Gleichauf	Jakob	25		m	s	brewer	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Schinznach	Father Mr Johann Gleichauf Switzerland Brombach Germany	Ill	Rochester

30

U.S. Immigrant Station Ellis Island Feby 20/09 - 9.00 AM

* In the following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* In column 7 the race is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1139

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 2 *1909*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	yes	1906 1908	Newark	Brother in law Mr Nicola Sabatelli 189 Morris St					good		5	4	fair	brown		Hungary	Fiume
2	"	husband	$20	no	—	—	Husband Mr Markoff Sawtoheff Cambria Box 117							5	2					
3	"	himself	$20	yes	1905 1908	Shelter Is	Friend							5	5					
4	"	"	yes	no	2 years	for business	Hotel Lafayette Penna							5	11		blue		France	Bruyere
5	"	"	$30	yes	1907 1908	Chicago	going home: 807 N Huron St Chicago							5		light	black		Italy	Calitrano
6	"	father	—	no	—	—	Father Mr Angelo Dal Santo 807 N Huron St Chicago													
7	"	himself	$30	yes	1907 1908	Chicago	Brother Mr Pietro Dal Santo 807 N Huron St Chicago Ill							5	9					
8	"	husband	—	no	—	—	Brother in law:							5	1					
9	"	himself	yes	no	—	—	Cousin Mr Etelart Hotel Belserepa Ballarena 8 saval Box 94 Erie Pa							5		dark			France	Grolay
10	"	"	$30	yes	1905 1907	Williamsburg	Friend Mr Raffaele Mugnano Williamsburg Pa							5	5		black		Italy	St Maria a Colla
11	"	"	$30	yes	1905 1908	New York	Friend Mr Davide Inglis 626 E 19 St New York							5	8					Cavalago
12	"	"	$32	yes	1906 1908	"	Friend Mr Luigi Elli 372 7th Ave New York							5	9					
13	"	"	$20	"	1904 1908	S Francisco	Friend Mr Frank Buecher 3964 Mission St San Francisco							5	5	fair	brown		Switzerland	Elsau
14	"	"	yes	no			Cousin Mr Angelino Carlo Carlentatto N Y							5	9				Italy	Portula
15	"	husband	"	"	—	—	"							5	3				"	Poggiola
16	"	himself	$12	no	—		Husband Mr Fournigue 2617 Laperouse St New Orleans							5	7	dark	black	black	France	Montegnon Yes
17	"	mother	—	"	—	—	father:							—	—				"	"
18	"	herself	$20	"	—	—	Husband: Mr Nepote Carlo Box 2 Ontario Col							5	1	light	brown		Italy	Montegrosso
19	no	himself	U S A Citizen																	
20	"	husband	—	"	—	—	—							—	—					
21	"	himself	yes	yes	1902 1908	Utica	going home 400 Bleecker St Utica N Y							5	11	light	brown	brown	Italy	St Giovanni
22	yes	"	$28	"	1907 1908	New York	Friend Mr Giovanni Michelini 114 Chrystie St New York							5	1	"	black	"	"	Sonaggiore
23	"	"	$20	no	—		Brother Mr Gyozdan Gheorgieff Box 117 Cambria Wyo		Bulgaria		Albania			5	6	dark	"	"	Turkey	Solopi
24	"	husband	$20	"	—	—	Husband Mr Gyozdan Gheorgieff Box 207 Cambria Wyo							5	11	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	father	—	"	—	—	Father												"	"
26	"	herself	$40	yes	1908	Paterson	Uncle Mr Guglandi Vincenzo 102 North St Paterson							5	1	dark	brown	grey	Italy	Torino
27	"	"	$30	"	1904 1908	Williamsburg	Cousin Mr Pietro Barbey Box 37 Williamsburg							5	1	"	"	"		Lucca
28	"	himself	yes	"	1905 1908	Chicago	Cousin Mr Sarola Domenico 73 East St Chicago							5	8	"	brown		"	Caggeg
29	"	"	"	"	1906 1908	"	Cousin:							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$100	no	—	—	Uncle Mr Herman Spitz 26 Salina St Rochester							5	6	fair	fair	grey	Switzerland	Pfaffen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe or Africa. Any mixed races of which one is an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the valley of the River Po in the northern part of the peninsula, comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those born in other parts of Europe or Asia Minor, whether speaking Italian, Venetian, Genoese, Neapolitan, Piedmontese, Sicilian, Calabrian, Abruzzese, Apulian, Basilicata, Calabrian, Sicilian, and Sardinian, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, north."

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the mouth of the River Po, comprising Tuscany, Umbria, Latium, the Marches, Portugal, Rome, the Abruzzesi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city as those of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that absolutely permanent residence only should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, a friend should be given name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination if within the United States; country if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period if years and place, as 1902, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

104

104

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible] the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Havre February 13th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mlle Gerber	Anna	30		f	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Tarnow	Father Mr Leopold Gerber	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Mr Ghahan	Anton	38		m	carpenter	yes	yes	USA	Irish	USA	San Francisco	Mother Mrs Catherine Ghahan	Cal	San Francisco
3	Mr Gerelle	Hermann	34		m	S	laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castelrotto	Father Mr Gallo Gerelle via Cattelfondo	Ind	Fremont
4	Mr Gerelle	Giacomo	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Miss Haller	Anna	25		f	S	none	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr Haller	Ky	New York
6	Mr ~~Lazlet~~ Friedmann	Mark D.	52		m	m	merchant	"	"	Russia	Austria	Palestine	Jerusalem	Wife Mrs Esther Friedmann Jerusalem	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Mr Gould	William	36		m	m	hotel keeper	"	"	Switzerland	German	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no relatives in U.S.	Ky	New York
8	Mr Imant	Gratien	17		m	S	farm laborer	"	"	France	French	France	Vanca	Father Mr Imant	Wis	Hayward
9	Mr Hubli	Rudolf	28		m	m	farmer	"	"	USA	German	Switzerland	Mexico	Mother Mrs Josepha Hubli Mexico	Wis	Monroe
10	Mrs "	Frieda	26		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother-in-law	"	"
11	"	Frieda	2		f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	gd mother	"	"
12	"	Rudolf	1	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mr Hrstak	Franz	22		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Parsk	Father Mr Tomaz Hrstak	Ky	New York
14	Mr Hordis	Alois	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hrbje	Wife Mrs Anna Hordis Hrbje 13	Ind	Calumet
15	Mr Hrafe	Franz	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Malle Hrafe Hrbje 70	Mon	Corbith
16	Mr Halin	Franz	24		m	S				"	"	"	Sutjeva	Father Mr Franc Halin Sutjeva 68	Ill	La Salle
17	Mr Hroflic	Mathias	28		m	S	7-105069-505-2/20/09			"	"	"	Gorenja Vas	Mother Mrs Joana Hroflic Sutjeva Vas 29	Ga	Portland
18	Mr Mikic	Kreszimir	28		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Godskoca	Wife Mrs Ilka Mikic Gorenja Vas 8	Mont	Anaconda
19	Mr Lesshik	Josef	40		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Franuk	Wife Mrs Maria Lesshik Godskoca	Mon	Eveleth
20	Mr Lesshik	Franz	21		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Maria Lesshik Franuk N° 124	"	"
21	Mr Lazzarini	Francesco	34		m	m	merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Mother Mrs Lazzarini Franuk N° 16	Ohio	Wellsburg
22	Mr Larchen	Valentino	23		m	S	miner	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Clek	Father Mr Enrico Larchen Lucca	Mont	Butte
23	Mr De Bras	Felix	48		m		house keeper			USA	Belgian	Belgium	New York	Brother Mr Jos de Bras Clek Belgium	Pa	New York
24	Mrs "	Selma	47		f		none			"	"	"	"	8 mo Rosa Samuels (Sparks)	"	"
25	Mr Littera	Gasparina	48		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cabaro	Wife Mrs Teresa Littera	Ill	Joliet
26	Mr Lafranchi	Giuseppe	29		m	S	landholder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Piazza	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Caterina Lafranchi Cappanore Lucca	Wash	Seattle
27	Mr Lombardi	Carlos	22		"	"	merchant	USA		"	"	Italy	Diaciano	Father Mr Francesco Lombardi Coggio Italy	N.Y.	New York
28	Mr Saftic	Vicko	19		"	"	laborer	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Brebe	Mother Mrs Marija Saftic Bancevo N° 25 Austria	Mont	Anaconda
29	Mrs Mac Mahon Linsky	Antonie	30		m		landholder	"		France	French	"	Corona	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Mrs Frey Brooklyn	L.I.	Corona
30	Miss Mac Mahon	Marie	17		f	S	none	"		USA	"	"	"	3 mo de chelsea Farm cousin	"	"

30 1 5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

35—1133

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 20, 1904

105

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	herself	yes	no	Sister Mrs Emma Gerber 719 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	black		Switzerland	Bern
2	no	himself	N.S.A. Citizen		(Friend Mr Langdon)	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	yes	"	$18	yes 1904 1906	Brother Mr Enrico Genetti Greenville Ironwood Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	auburn	brown		Austria	Cassolfondo
4	"	"	$18	no	Brother Mr Pietro Genetti Greenville Ironwood Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	herself	$30	yes 1906 1907	Cousins Mr & Mrs Krummenacher 251 W 15th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Switzerland	Neuchatel
6	no	himself	$20	no	Brother Mr Zolzchok Zandel 406 Edison St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		Russia	Zomires
7	yes	"	yes	yes 1904 1907	Mother Mrs H.S. Houst 221 W 83rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Switzerland	Wilmsee
8	"	"	no		Uncle Mr Frank Easton Restaurant Roswell N Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	auburn	"		France	Bausa
9	"	"	USA Citizen			"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	husband				"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	father				"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	himself	$10	no	Sister Mrs Jane Kostak 120 E 6th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue		Austria	Jan
14	"	"	$10	yes 1905 1907	Friend Mr John Bartal Box 104 Post Office Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	auburn	brown		"	Kelfe
15	"	"	$10	no	Friend Mr Alex Jurdica Eveleth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	"	gray		"	"
16	No	"	$10	yes 1906 1907	De Pere Wis Friend Box 757 Mr Anton Zupancic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Zupeca Va
17	no	"	$10	yes 1904 1907	Portland Ore Friend 1101 3rd St La Salle Ill Mr Mateur Klancar Portland Or	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue		"	Jorenja Vas
18	yes	"	yes	yes 1906 1907	Anaconda Mont Friend Ridgway Mr Anton Sablic Box 71 Anaconda Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Todskoce
19	"	"	$10	yes 1902 1907	Eveleth Minn Friend Box 757 Mr Alex Jurdica Eveleth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray		"	Franesk
20	"	"	$10	yes 1905 1907	Ricketts Pa Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	auburn	brown		"	"
21	no	"	$30	no	Cousin Mr Pedro Bianchi Wellsburg Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	gray		Italy	Lucca
22	no	"	$50	yes	Friend Mr Achille Baneza Box 38 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown		Austria	Clos
23	yes	"	USA Citizen			"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	husband				"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	himself	$50	yes 1904 1907	Joliet Ill Home nobody — no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	auburn	blue		Italy	Lucca
26	"	"	$110	1888 1907	Seattle Wash Going home Box 182 Riverton Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"		"	Coglio
27	"	"	USA Citizen		Brother Mr Lombardi 215 Worster St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Italy	New York
28	no	"	yes	no	Father Mr Anton Saffic Box 71 Anaconda Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Austria	Krcka
29	"	herself	$10	yes 1905 1907	Corona L.I. Daughter Mrs Emily 24 29th St Corona L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	gray	gray		France	Sospa
30	"	"	USA Citizen			"	"	"	"	"	"							Italy	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible] *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 218 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits to me committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and from the contents, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the annual comparisons of aliens arriving from countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who left permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as coming to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is going, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $—— and if less than $50).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, as exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], that I have had [illegible] and surgeon, and that I am entitled to receive as such [illegible]

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moorish
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Havre February 13th 1909

No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (if unmarried) whom alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Martinelli	Luigi	7	6	m	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Father Un Ulisse Martinelli	Ill	Thly Mills
2	Menicucci	Angelina	10		f	S										
3	Magrini	Cesare	17		m		laborer						Lucca			
ADMITTED	Molinar	Maria	24		f	S	housekeeper						Corsica			
5	Righi	Pietro Marco	25		m		laborer			Austria		Austria	Canezole	Father		Springfield
6	Milloz	Jakob	37		m		shoe maker					Saal	Saal	Un Saal		Hoboken
7	Vassabini	Georges	47				druggist			Turkey		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Maestri	Battista	33		m		laborer			Austria	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife		
9	Maffei	Luigi	36									Austria	Colmezzo	Wife		
10	Malvin	Alessandro	26											Wife		
11	Muller	Sally	21		f	S	clerk			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother		
ADMITTED 12	Neukom	Camille	26				farm laborer			Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Monthe	Mother		
ADMITTED 13		Olga	8		f		none							Mother		
14	Odhaxe	Armand	19	6	m	S	farm laborer			France		France		Father		
X 15	Polezer	Max	17				laborer			Austria	German					
16	Depreidal	Jean	33		m		publicist			France	French	France		no relatives		
17	Portmann	Julius	21				farmer			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Wetzikon	Mother		
18	Pasquini	Ulisse	21				laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Cappanori	Mother		
ADMITTED 19	Perino	Gregorio	55		m	M							Ciré	Daughter		
ADMITTED 20	Wife	Luigia	48		f											
ADMITTED 21	Master	Lawrenzo	13		m	S								Sister		
ADMITTED 22	Miss	Celestina	10		f											
23	Ivaldo	Paolina	22		f	m	house wife					Italy	San Casario	Father		
24	Parola	Giovanni	33		m	M	miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Wife		
ADMITTED 25	Pera	Giuseppe	38		m		farm laborer	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife		
26	Rossi	Andrea	24				merchant	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lucca	Father		
27		Giovanni	18									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	Riedinger	Carl Cristian	21				cook			Germany	German	Germany	Mathausen	Father		
29	Rafignier	Josephine	55		f	M	none			France	French	France	Lyon	Son		
30	Miss Rafe	Maria	21		f	S	laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Seizenberg	Father		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, enter in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . February 12 . 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultra paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Friend	$30	no			Abel Lacrotaige	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark		gray		Italy	Carrigliano
2	"	herself	$10	"			Cousin: Mr Eludonna Cazotto Will meet her at the dock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Trevico
3	"	himself	$30	"			Brother Mr Raffaello Ungraziano Williamsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"		"	Casalduni
4	no	herself	$30	"			Friend: Mr Pierino Rosa Granville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"		"	Rocca
5	"	himself	yes	"			Brother Mr Raffaello Ristio Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Austria	Casalo
6	yes	"			1901	Milwaukee	going home 457 23rd St Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"		"	Sarno
7	"	"	yes	yes	1904 1908	New York	Long home 39 Cortlandt New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey brown	"		Germany	Germany
8	"	"	no	"	1905	"	Cousin Mr Gennaro Ure 338 E. 115 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"		Italy	Casalo
9	"	"	$30	"	1905	"	Brother: Mr Pietro Tomaso Uaffei 16 Dominick St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		Austria	Pinzolo
10	"	"	$30	"	1901 1903	Pittsburg Pa	Brothers Francesco & Domenico Malatesta 11-13 Pen Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			
11	"	"	yes	"	1903	New York	Uncle: Mr Jacques Weissmann 243 E. 71st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	"		Germany	Frankfort a/M
12	"	"	yes	no	1905		Sister: Mrs Lina Wahli Berne Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn	grey		Switzerland	Wahlern
13	"	mother					"	"	"	"	"	"	"					blue		"	Courfaivre
14	"	himself	yes	no			Uncle Mr Frank Easton Roswell N Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1					France	Ubart Berne
15	"	herself	$11	"			Brother: Mr Michael Goleyer 351 E. 76th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"		Austria	Prepos (Prag)
16	"	himself	yes	"			Friend Mr Bernat 3 29th St Pacific New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown		France	St Pierre
17	"	"	"	"	no		Cousin: Mr Brady Rudolf Belleville Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	auburn	grey		Switzerland	St Ursen
18	"	"	$10	"			Cousin: Mr Dominico Mutti 317 Main St Kenosha Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	brown		Italy	Cappagni
19	no	"	$200	"			Son: Mr Luigi Bernno Box 99 Granville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		auburn	grey		"	St Mauro
20	"	husband		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	2		black	brown		"	Cerri
21	"	father		"			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Robustomero
22	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"				"	Cerri
23	yes	herself	yes	yes	1904 1907	Hoboken	husband Mr Gaetano Bonaldo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue		"	San Lazaro
24	"	himself	$	"	1908	Chicago	Brother: Mr Domenico Barola 73 East St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	auburn	grey		"	Broadromero
25	"	"		"	1908	San Francisco Cal	brail B.C. no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	blue		"	Lucca
26	"	"	$10	"	1903 1908	Eureka Cal	Home no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	grey		"	
27	"	"	$10	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	
28	"	"	yes	"			Cousin: Mr Josef Porcelin 234 E 81st St Carlton Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		Germany	Unterlaus
29	"	herself	$	"			Son: Mr Katiquier 149 Spring St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	"	black		France	Cuiguiel
30	"	"	$10	"			Brother: Mr Louis Kafe 1620 St Car Ave N.E. Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		Austria	Schumberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admirer of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor [illegible] a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in each case should be expressed in years or **months**, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in this column should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in this column should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as such. Do not use indefinite terms like "laborer" or "clerk" without specifying the character of labor performed, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, marine engineer, house painter, sign painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cotton weaver, silk dyer, stone cutter, bricklayer, carpenter, tailor, tailoress, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, hatter, baker, confectioner, locksmith, gunsmith, blacksmith, machinist, cooper, engraver, jeweler, goldsmith, silversmith, tinsmith, plumber, gasfitter, steamfitter, roofer, plasterer, decorator, painter, glazier, upholsterer, cabinetmaker, weaver, spinner, loom fixer, piano maker, organ builder, shoemaker, harnessmaker, saddler, engineer, fireman, conductor, brakeman, motorman, switchman, foreman, overseer, pilot, sailor, longshoreman, lumberman, teamster, chauffeur, driver, porter, hostler, horseshoer, butcher, packer, poultryman, barber, hairdresser, manicurist, actor, actress, artist, lithographer, engraver, sculptor, architect, surveyor, photographer, soldier, sailor, lawyer, notary public, clergyman, physician, surgeon, dentist, veterinary surgeon, trained nurse, optician, chemist, metallurgist, mathematician, astronomer, scientist, teacher, professor, author, editor, reporter, journalist, musician, professional baseball player, billiard marker, librarian, clerk, bookkeeper, cashier, collector, messenger, agent, salesman, merchant, banker, broker, steward, hotel keeper, restaurant keeper, saloon keeper, manufacturer, miller, painter, paperhanger, upholsterer, weaver, potter, glassworker, tanner, currier, furrier, mason, stonecutter, quarryman, well driller, miner, driller, contractor, gardener, florist, nurseryman, basketmaker, rubber worker, engineer, inventor, etc.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and others looking into the question of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not stop in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Persons coming for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to a foreign country, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is provided for the purpose that the answer should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 is provided to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and others looking to this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," the race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, regardless of nativity, whether born in the United States, the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa, and regardless of appearance, indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

MIXED RACES

The people who are native to the shores of the Black Sea, including Turkey, Greece, the Caucasian provinces of Russia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Syria, Armenia, Persia, Arabia, Palestine, Egypt, and Northern Africa, including Barbary States and Abyssinia, are of more than one race, sometimes classified as Caucasian and sometimes as Semitic, but are properly classified as Mixed Races. Most of these people speak a dialect based upon the Arabic language.

SEMITIC

The people who are natives of that portion of Asia known as the basin of the Black Sea, the Caucasian provinces of Russia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Syria, Armenia, Persia, Arabia, Palestine, Egypt, and Northern Africa, including Barbary States and Abyssinia, are of more than one race, sometimes classified as Caucasian and sometimes as Semitic, but are properly classified as Mixed Races. Most of these people speak a dialect based upon the Arabic language.

HEBREW

The people who are natives of that portion of Asia known as the basin of the Black Sea, including Turkey, Greece, the Caucasian provinces of Russia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Syria, Armenia, Persia, Arabia, Palestine, Egypt, and Northern Africa, including Barbary States and Abyssinia, are of more than one race, sometimes classified as Caucasian and sometimes as Semitic, but are properly classified as Mixed Races. Most of these people speak a dialect based upon the Arabic language.

Aliens who are persons of distinguished merit in the learned professions or skilled trades, and who are coming to the United States to follow their professions or trades, should be recorded on the lists and manifests as "professors," "ministers," "lecturers," "artists," "engineers," "mechanics," etc.

Column 1 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, whether in the United States or in a foreign country. If in a foreign country, the name of the country should be given. If in the United States, the name of the State, Territory, or District should be given.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give the name and address of each relative, if any such relatives there be, of the alien in the country whence he came. If no such relatives there be, then the name and address of some friend of the alien in such country should be given.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show the city, town, or place, if such there be, of final destination, if within the United States, of each alien. If such destination be outside the United States, the country of destination should be given.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (or Y or N).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show by whom the passage was paid, as, for instance, "himself," "father," "mother," "husband," "friend," "steamship company," "agent," etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case whether the alien has or has not at least $50 in money. Money brought in the hand of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of time and place, as "1903, Philadelphia."

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration officer.

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Savoie sailing from Havre February 15th 190?

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Raynal	Victor	31		m	m	Lumber[illegible] man	yes	yes	France	french	Cal	San Francisco	Father Mr Jacque Raynal Vailhac	Cal	San Francisco
2	Mrs "	Hermine	20		f		none					France	Vailhac	Lot Father in law		
3	Mr Raicevic	Anton	19		m	S	farmer			Austria	dalmatian	Austria	Conarle	Father Mr Mato Raicevic	Cal	San Francisco
4	Mr Strah	Silvester	21		m	m	laborer			Slovenian		Austria	Conarle	Wife Mrs Roza Strah	Cal	San Francisco
5	Mr Sdak	Lovro	18			S								Father Mr Ivan Sdak	Wis	Ashland
6	Mr Schaffer	Stefan	30		m	m				Hungary	German	Austria	Schamitzen	Father Mr Josef Schaffer	Wis	New York
7	Mrs "	Maria	30		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Master "	Stefan	9		m	S	3-220952 3/14/41					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Mr Skrabec	Alois	21				laborer			Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Jos Skrabec	Wis	Hurley
10	Mr Strafnar	Franc	31									Austria	Skerjanci	Mother Mrs Neta Strafnar		Chicago
11	Mr Serafini	Francesco	37			m				Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	Carignano	Wife Mrs Emma Serafini	Ohio	Millersburg
12	Mr Schärli	Siegfred	25			S	farmer			Switzerland	german	Switzerland	Emmenbrücke	Father Mr Anton Schärli	Minn	Medford
13	Miss Schmitt	Anna	48		f		cook			France	french	France	Lucerne	Brother Mr Max Schmitt	Ill	Chicago
14	Mr Zaun	Rudolf	19		m		baker			Switzerland	german	Switzerland	Wallisellen	Father Mr Rudolf Zaun	Minn	Monroe
15	Mr Stanic	Gaspar	30			m	farm laborer			Austria	croatian	Austria	Sv Vid	Wife Mrs Mara Stanic	Mont	Great Falls
16	Mr Stanic	Josip	23			S								Brother Mr Ivan Stanic		
17	Mr Stanic	Ivan	19			S								Sister Mrs Mara Stanic		
18	Mr Cognarelle	Costantino	27				laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Conte Caggiano	Father Mr Cognarelle	Mass	Lawrence
19	Mrs "	Amedea	31		f	m		yes	yes					Conte Caggiano father in law		
20	"	Mario	2		m									gd father		
21	Mr Cambellini	Theodore	43			m	farm laborer	no	no					Brother Mr Luigi Cambellini	R.C.	Trail
22	Mr Comsic	Franz	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bac	Father Mr Anton Comsic	Cal	San Francisco
23	Mrs "	Antonia	24		f		housewife							Bac 119 father in law		
24	Mr Urbancic	Franz	26		m	S	laborer						Hrusjak	Father Mr Anton Urbancic	Ill	Chicago
25	Mr Unti	Giuseppe	21							Italy	Italian (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cocco	Father Mr Filippo Unti	Wis	Kenosha
26	Mrs Viarengo nè Giacomini	Salvina	21		f	m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Mr Marco Viarengo	N.Y.	New York
27	Mr Viarengo	Sebastiano	18		m	S	farm laborer					Italy	Castagnola Co			
28	Mr Varigault	Leon Louis	24				land rider			Great Britain	english	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Uncle Mr Jean Baptiste Thos Eyrichaux		
29	Mr Vujnovic	Dusan	25			m	farm laborer			Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sv Vid	Mother Mrs Emiliana Vujnovic	Ill	Pullman
30	Mrs "	Emilia	24		f									mother in law		

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 2 190

List 103

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS BUT OMITTED FROM S.S. MANIFEST. 25 Height Feet / Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair / Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country / City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	dark	Italy Sicily
2	"	husband	no													
3	"	himself	$6	no												
4	yes	"	$10	yes 1903 Thomas W. Va	Friend Mr Frank Renaud 182 East Main St Thomas W. Va							5 7		fair	blue	Italy Cosenza
5	no	"	$10	no	Friend Mr Mario Polar Pelishon Thomas W. Va							5 10				Italy
6	yes	"	$20	yes 1908 Northampton	Cousin Mr Michael Bologna 251 E 9th St							5 11		auburn		Italy Ferrara
7	"	husband	—	" " "	"											Ferrara
8	"	father	—	" " "	"											Ferrara
9	no	himself	$10	1904 1908 Hamilton W. Va	Friend Mr Anton Krzizek Box 145 Thomas W. Va							5 2		fair		Austria Austria
10	"	"	$10	1904 1907 Portland	Friend Mr Frank Renaud Thomas W. Va							5 9				Austria Austria
11	yes	"	$30	1903 1906 Petersburg	Wellesburg Or without address							5 5		auburn	brown	Italy Campania
12	yes	"	yes	no	Brother Mr John Schiavi Medford Wisc.							5 —		fair	blue	Italy Campania
13	"	herself	$30	—	Friend Miss Jennie Schiavi c/o Mr & Mrs Carpenter Chicago Ill.							5 11		auburn	brown	Italy Campania
14	"	himself	$30		Friend Mr Joh Praffer New Glarus Wisc.							5 7		fair	blue	Austria Hungary
15	no	"	$80	yes 1903 1907 Great Falls	Friend Mr Josip Smerc Box 801 Great Falls Mont							5 8		auburn		Austria Austria
16	yes	"	yes	no	— Brother Mr Ivan Skanic Box 801 Great Falls Mont							5				Austria Austria
17	"	"	"	"	— — Friend Mr Nicola Stazic Box 266 Great Falls Mont							5 6		fair		Austria Austria
18	yes	"	$60	"	— — Brother Mr Guiliano Cogovich Box 11 Gilt Edge Mont							5		dark	dark	Austria Austria
19	yes	husband	"	—	— Husband "							5				Austria Austria
20	"	father	"	—	— Father "							5 4		auburn		Austria Austria
21	yes	himself	yes	yes 1903 1908 Falconer	Cousin Mr Nicola Stazic 50 Cedar St Falconer N.Y.											
22	yes	"	$40	1902 1907 Delaware	Friend Mr Anton Fabac 500 E 9th St New York							5		light		Austria Austria
23	"	husband	—	" " "	"											Austria Austria
24	no	himself	$10	1904 1908 Primero Col.	Friend Mr John Udovic Box 388 Primero Col.							5 1				Austria Austria
25	yes	"	$15	1903 1908 Chicago	Brother Mr Domenico Mute 317 Elm St Hartford Ct							5 10		brown		Austria Austria
26	"	herself	$40	1901 1907 New York	Husband Mr Antonio Graconnini 124 E 25 St New York							5 3		blue	blue	Italy Campania Castagneto
27	"	sister	no	—	Brother in law							5 3		grey		Italy Campania Castagneto
28	"	himself	yes	yes 1903 New York	Going home to 26th St New York							5 3				Austria Austria
29	"	"	$18	1903 1908 Mineburg Pa	Friend Mr Frank Hunglin Box 2808 Canon St South Side Pittsburg							5		brown	hazel	Austria Austria
30	"	husband	"	" " "	"							5 11		"	"	Austria Austria
												5 3		"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly to examine the persons employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or [illegible] a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits the commission of, a felony or other misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or [illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests of the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age on a voyage should be expressed in years or months, the latter [illegible]

Column [illegible]—[illegible]

Column [illegible] (Married or single).—[illegible] Married or M [illegible] S (single), Wd (widowed or D (divorced).

Column [illegible] (Occupation).—The entry [illegible] should be made as accurately as possible the occupation [illegible] of persons of all ages. Avoid the use of indefinite terms. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, [illegible] should be described, iron molder, wood turner, [illegible] and not simply "engineer," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and [illegible] in the case of the [illegible] amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either [illegible]

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm [illegible]

Steamship companies should make [illegible] and [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and [illegible] previous examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering to pass through the country in transit to foreign countries should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit through the United States," but not [illegible] to pass through [illegible] and [illegible] "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns [illegible] (Able to read and write).—Column [illegible] should be answered in either Yes or No, [illegible] and write. Yes—No can read but not write.

Column [illegible] (Nationality).—Column [illegible] should [illegible] of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column [illegible] (Race or people).—The entry [illegible] as given on last on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the designation [illegible] manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and [illegible] For instance, "France" appearing [illegible] race or people and similarly "France" appearing [illegible] mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is [illegible] might properly come under the heading of "United Kingdom" [illegible] nationality. In this connection the following [illegible]

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban [illegible] Negroes

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible] descent

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

(6)

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have [illegible] and Surgeon and that I am [illegible]

each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moorish Spanish.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish.
Hebrew (Semitic).	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

021

S. S. *La Savoie* sailing from *Havre* . . *January* 15th . . 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Viola	Ernesto	24	m	s	labor			Austria	Italian north	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Giuseppe Viola Cavedago Austria		
2	Viola	Mateo	21	"	"	"			"	"	Italy	Cavedago	" " "	"	"
3	Brunn	Weber	37	"	"	engineer			U.S.A.	German	Germany	Winterthur	no relatives in Europe		
4	Weibel	Fritz	22	m	s	bookkeeper			Switzerland		Switzerland	Zollikofen	Father Mr Fritz Weibel Zollikofen Bern	Mr	Caledonia
5	Zeller	Josef	24	"	"	laborer			"	"	"	Uttwil	Father Mr Johannes Zeller Uttwil	Mr	Monroe
6	Zupancic	Matija	27	"	"	"			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Hrpeca	Father Mr Anton Zupancic Hrpeca Austria	Pa	New York
7	Zannatti	Giovanni	46	m	m	landholder			Italy	Italian north	Italy	Piacenzo	Wife Mrs Anna Zannatti Piacenzo Brazil	"	"
8	Antonini	Pietro	26	m	s	laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Mr Giacomo Antonini Piacenzo	"	"
9	Benda	Silvestro	30	m	s	farmer	U.S.A.					Brittan	Father Mr Benda Antonio Angello Austria	Minn	Duluth
10	Lauzen	Emile Marius	26	"	"	in transit			France	French	France	Marseille	15 Legion de gendarmerie Lieut. Mr	St Etienne	Loire
11	Mathieu	Gaston	40	m	m	merchant			"	"	"	Philadelphia	no relatives in Europe	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Mrs "	Mary	40	f	m	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mencarelli	Lorenzo	24	m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian north	Italy	Lucca	Mother Mrs Mencarelli Lucca Barbandor per Ponte Buggianese	Ill	Chicago
14	Perotti	Francesco	21	"	"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montegallo	Father Mr Brandino Perotti Montegallo	"	no fix
15	Paolin	Anton	40	m	m	"	U.S.A.					Spring Valley	Wife Mrs Rosa Paolin Bridgeport 18 " Burlington	Wis	Spring Valley
16	Pistoresi	Federicco	18	m	s	farm laborer			Italy	Italian north	Italy	Lucca	Mother Mrs Pistoresi Lucca Barbandor per Ponte Buggianese	Ill	Chicago
17	Slovanic	Miko	38	m	m	"			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dragalyn	Wife Mrs Rose Slovanic Dragalyn	Pa	New York
18	Slovanic	Andre	28	"	"	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mount Pleasant	Wife Mrs Maria Slovanic Gradac Austria	"	"
19	Santore	Erminia	29	f	m	housewife			Italy	Italian north	Italy	Carato	Mother Mrs Angela Savoro Carato	Col	New City
20		Theodora	3	f	s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	gd mother —	"	"
21	Closed at No 20														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of previous visit; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED AT DISTRICTS NOT APPOINTED PORTS OF ENTRY. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	yes yes 1902 1908	New York	Friend Mr Giovanni Bue 64 E 108th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	light	black		Austria	Cascago
2	"	"	$26 no		Friend Mr Ernesto Jenni 332-334 W 34th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen			"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	Yes	"	Yes no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Wallschleger [illegible] Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	auburn	Blue	Austria	Linz
6	"	"	$11 yes 1902 1906	La Salle Wisc	Friend Mr Johan Unior Green County Monticello Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Jotia
7	"	"	yes " 1901 1908	New York	Friend Mr Anton Zupancic 1101 3rd St La Salle Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Austria	Mitica
8	"	"	$30 " 1901 1905	"	Friend Mr Lagobardi Albert 215 Worth St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Italy	Frasinoe
9	no	"	U.S.A. Citizen		Brother Mr Serafino Fiedro 311 Bellsburg St Connellsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Montagano
10	"	French Govt	yes no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	yes	himself	—	—	In transit to St Pierre Miquelon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	auburn	Blue	France	Miquelon
12	"	husband	"	"	Home Bryn Ward Montgo Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Paris
13	yes	himself	$10 no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	"	$30 yes 1901 1907	New York	Cousin Mr Marco Bardhieu Grant Worx Counts Box 123 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	fair	grey	Italy	Fadia
15	"	"	$10 " 1902 1908	Spring Valley	Friend Mr Luigi Fallerone 311 Bellsburg St Connellsville Pa U.S.A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	"	"	Montagano
16	"	"	$10 " 1906 1908	Chicago	Cousin Mr Marco Bardhieu	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	Yes " 1904 1907	Great Falls Mont	Grant Worx Counts Box 123 Chicago Brother Mr Joseph Florance	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	fair	grey	Austria	Cordoba
18	"	"	" " 1905 1908	"	Box 597 Great Falls Mont Brother Mr Ivan Florance	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	Austria	Mariafalva
19	yes	herself	$10 no	—	— Box 626 Lewingstown Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Gradaac
20	yes	mother	"	—	— Husband Mr Sartore c/o Mr Zanetto 1426 A St Horn City Bakersfield Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	Italy	Cividale
21					Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F 3 immigration Insp. N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of the surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States as a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that said Lists or Manifests are in all respects true, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests contained as to each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cane planter, cane laborer, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, laborer, or planter, and laborer, respectively.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ownership of property, whether real or personal.

A *farmer* is one who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the general cooperator.

Immigrant inspectors should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of immigrants.

Aliens arriving in ports in Canada and not of the United States should be recorded as "immigrants for the United States," those coming from a foreign contiguous country and not intending to pass through to the United States should be passed as "immigrants" under head of "no nationality."

Column 8 (Can he read and write).—Column 8 should be filled and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the case may be, in answer to the question, Can he read and write. Yes (Y) or No (N) is to be entered, but not "Can" or "Yes" or "No," and not both words.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the Rhone, Loire, northern Italy, the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Dalmatia, and the northern cantons, whether speaking in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of the southern part of the country south of the basin of the Rivers Po, Rhone, and Loire, including Sicily and Sardinia. The Italians from Austria-Hungary and Montenegro, Spain, and Portugal, including Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the name of the last permanent residence of the immigrant for statistical purposes. Post-office addresses are not necessary. The last permanent residence is the place of domicile of the immigrant previous to his departure for the United States.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests and noted as to their permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative if known to the immigrant, and the relationship.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show whether the place is a city or town, and the State in which the United States (country if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N), as the case may be.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished and amount).—The entry in column 14 should show in each case the amount in dollars and cents of money so shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No to the United States before, and if so, the year and place, as near as it can be given.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 40.—The items in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

211

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taccari	Giuseppe	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian N. Italy					
2	Dal Lago	Gloco	31		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Balocca	Annibale	28		M S	Typhographer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
4	Zamaroglio	Alfredo	22		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Pellizzari	Gregorante	38		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
6	Zattera	Pietro	36		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
7	Zorzin	Cesare	23		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
8	Arduini	Gio Battista	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Perucchino	Michele	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Mazia	Salvatore	34		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
11	Zencioni	Cacino	23		M M	Day laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
12	Zazzarini	Arsenio	24		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
13	Barrera	Eugenio	16		M S	IN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Marzorati	Giovanni	27		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Maglialungo	Umberto	25		M S	Day Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
16	Riffero	Luigi	35		M S	Farm "	"	"	"	"	"				
17	Belmando	Giovanni	26		M S	Mason 22-106956 5/IX/41	"	"	"	"	"				
18	Dadone	Michele	7		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Zofisone	Eugenio	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Cino	Gio Battista	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
21	Rocca	Gaspare	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
22	Rabidi	Giovanni	23		M M	Day "	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Pesci	Guiseppe	18		M S	Farm "	"	"	"	"	"				
24	Gasparotto	Napoleone	16		M S	Day "	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Podesta	Giovanni	23		M S	Farm "	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Del Signore	Bonaventura	38		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
27	"	Marco	29		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
28	Palatroni	Carlo	25		M M	Day "	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
29	Rossi	Settimo	26		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Vignati	Rocco	43		M M	Farm "	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 Feb 1909 , 190 113

No on List.	13 Whether having a Ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
										22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes Nov 07 Hamburgh	Cousin Vincenzo Mangano		No	No	No	good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Italy	Arzano
2	"	"	20	Yes Nov 07 "										
3	"	"	30	Yes Nov 07 New York	Sister Salocca Maria 732 2nd Ave.							5 8		
4	No	"	50	No - -	Mother Tamarozzo Anna 73 Mercer St.							5		
5	No	"	28	Yes Nov 07 Hamburgh	Brother-in-law Sadzella Nicola							5 9	Red	
6	No	"	60	Yes Nov 07 Rockland Lake	friend							5 5	"	
7	"	"	20	No - -	Brother Tozzi Ottavio							5 10	"	
8	Yes	"	20	No - -	friend Francesco Adamo							5 -	Dark	
9	"	Steerage	32	No - -	Cousin Pericolino Ballerd							5 7		
10	No	"	153	Yes Nov 07 Arcadia	Cousin Fanelle Giovanni							5 5	Dk	
11	Yes	"	10	Yes Nov 07 Montgomery	Brother-in-law Antonio Lucci							5 4	"	
12	No	"	145	Yes Nov 07 Cal	friend Saimoraotti Raffaele							5 5	"	gray
13	"	"	20	No - -	Father Augusto							5 8	"	
14	No	"	20	Yes Nov 07 Joliet	Brother Marzorati Enrico							5 8	"	
15	No	"	28	Yes Nov 07 Mich	friend Maria Tassini							5 7	Dk	
16	Yes	Self	47	No - -	Cousin Rizzo Agostino 216 Ave.							5 6	Dk	
17	Yes	"	40	Yes Nov 07 Passumpsic	Brother Bellonzo Gaetano							5 6	"	
18	Yes	"	25	No - -	Brother Terenzio							5 7	Dk	
19	No	"	22	No - -	Cousin Morra Giovanni							5 7	"	
20	No	"	30	Yes Nov 07 Hopkinton	friend Napoli Giovanni							5 5	Dark	
21	No	"	30	Yes Nov 07 "										
22	Yes	Brother	20	No - -	Brother Fratello							5 9	"	
23	Yes	Self	20	No - -	Cousin Vicini Giuseppe							5 7	Black	
24	Yes	"	23	No - -	Brother Giovanni							5 2	"	
25	"	Self	45	No - -	Brother Podesta Francesco							5 7	"	
26	"	"	130	Yes Nov 07 N.Y.	Cousin Feudellaro Francesco							6 -	Dk	
27	"	"	15	Yes 1900 "								5 5	Dk	
28	"	"	35	Yes Nov 07 Somerville	Brother Podesta Celeste							5 4	"	
29	"	"	50	Yes Nov 07 "	- " - Celestino Scrittenga							5 5	Dk	
30	No	"	50	Yes Nov 07 N.Y.	Son Giuseppe							5 7	Dk	
					Cousin							5 8	Dk	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the *foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets*, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own *investigation, I believe that no one* of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or *a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge*, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous *contagious disease*, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or *misdemeanor involving moral turpitude*, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an *anarchist*, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or is a prostitute or a *woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for the purposes that steamship companies be enabled always to enter the place of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, entry should give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

[illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clementi	Giuseppe	14		M S	Laborer	No	No	Italian	Italian					
2	Tassia	Giuseppe	33		M M		"	"							
3	Fanucci	Celestino	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Clamor	Filippo	16		M S	11-9-96	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Bavaresco	Paolo	26		M S	15-17733-4/1/01	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Gaiera	Paolo	24		M S	farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Dalla Rosa	Umberto	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Gatti	Giuseppe	33		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Pisoni	Carlo	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Benvatori	Carlo	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Delsignore	Luigi	29		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
12	Tassia	Luigi	25		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Genta	Giovanni	30		M M	farm	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Aluffi	Giuseppe	26		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Canale	Bortolo	28		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
16	"	Albino	23		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"				
17	Paolin	Antonio	32		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	S	"			
18	Bettio	Valentino	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	N	"			
19	~~Binda~~	~~Salvatore and Carlo~~	~~30~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~"~~				
20	Cordera	Carlo	37		M M	Laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	"				
21	De Nardi	Luigi	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	S	"			
22	Giangiulio	Salvatore	41		M M	farm	"	"	"	"	N	"			
23	De Zinque	Filippo	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Cossofe	Giustino	22		M M	8-200711 - 1-2-91	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Castelli	Attilio	26		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Romiti	Silvano	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Peiro	Edidio	21		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Roma	Gio Battista	30		M S	#837-7 Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Scala	Enrico	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Maculan	Giuseppe	18		M S	farm	"	"	"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 Feb. 190 115

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	16 If Yes — Year or period of years	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country	26 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother Domenico Patroni (Sa)	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dusky	Black	Black		Italy	Amalfi
2	"	"	30	No			Brother Virginio Box 196 Mt Cloud River (Cal	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Eboli
3	"	"	30	No			Brother Virgilio 13 Mts Galeton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Tufo di Summonte
4	"	"	30	No			Brother Cesare 197 S. Western Ave Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
5	No	fpp 173107	30	No			Cousin Filippo Rogers Thurber (Texas)	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	"		"	Eboli
6	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend [illegible] [illegible]	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Auburn	"		"	Castelfranco
7	"	fpp A8503	30	No			Brother Vittorio Giuseppe 2 Spaulding Ave	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"		"	Lagonegro
8	No	Self	No	No			Brother in law Signora Gerardina Lacayunga (Cal)	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Polla Cosa
9	Yes	"	No	Yes 1903	05	Mother	Friend Teresa Lago Box 43 Spindler (Cal)	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Buonalbergo
10	"	"	No	Yes 1896	05	Aunt	Brother Teodoro 715 Manchester Ave Joliet (Ill)	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"		"	Tufo di Summonte
11	"	"	30	No			Cousin Salvatore Andrea 3440 6th St [illegible] (Mo)	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dusky	Black	"		"	Pontelandolfo
12	"	"	No	No			Brother Pasqua Domenico Box 145 Mc Cloud River (Cal)	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dusky	Auburn	"		"	Lacedonia
13	"	"	25	Yes 1903	05	Madera	Friend Della Valle Paolo Madera (Cal)	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Ariano di Puglia
14	"	"	25	No			Cousin Capa Federico Box 94 Madera (Cal)	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Pontelandolfo
15	"	"	30	No			Brother Domenico Barahoo (Miss)	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Cerreto
16	"	"	25	No			Friend Della Domenico Hospital Paris (Mich)	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	50	Yes 1903	05	N of Ellis Island	Brother Vito Paolo Peekskill (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	S. Nicandro
18	"	"	30	No			Brother Vittorio Paolo Peekskill (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gray	"		"	Montemiletto
19																			
20	Yes	Self	30	Yes 1903	05	Peekskill	Brother Domenico Peekskill (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dusky	Auburn	"		"	Montemiletto
21	No	"	30	Yes 1903	05	Newark	Friend Della Vedova 231 [illegible] St. [illegible] (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lioni
22	"	"	30	Yes 1903	05	Philadelphia	Brother Antonio 26 S. 13th St. Philadelphia (Pa)	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	"	"		"	Bisaccia
23	"	"	30	Yes 1903	05	"	Brother in law Domenico Barrasso 27 S. 5th St. Philadelphia (Pa)	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	30	Yes 1903	05	"	Friend Saverio Grossio 113 Watson St. Philadelphia (Pa)	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	30	Yes 1905	05	Philadelphia	Cousin Castelli Pellegrino Canal (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Gray		"	Villa
26	"	"	30	Yes 1906	06	Chicago	Cousin Fusco Giuseppe 1906 S Water Ave. Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Brown		"	S Nicandro
27	"	"	30	No			Brother in law Pecaccciano Pietro Hurley (Wisc)	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Gray		"	Solofra
28	"	"	30	No			Cousin Pedano Saverio Trinidad (Colo)	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Auburn	"		"	"
29	"	"	30	No			Brother Giovanni Box 56 Rock Springs (Wyo)	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Bonea
30	"	"	15	No			Uncle Giovanni Giuseppe Peekskill (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Cerreto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States as a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen *or* subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or this country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. [illegible] For statistical purposes the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet[illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3
329

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE *19* *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mei	Secondo	36	M	M	Labor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Guintoli	Lorenzo	30	M	M	"				"	"	"			
3	Seghetti	Cirmino	16	M	S	"				"	"	"			
4	"	Cunto	16	M	S	"				"	"	"			
5	Cantarella	Ernesto	36	M	M	Mason				"	"	"			
6	Zader	Stefano	19	M	S	Day Labor				"	"	"			
7	Guintoli	Carlo	43	M	M	"				"	"	"			
8	Bendinelli	Guido	18	M	S	"				"	"	"			
9	Guintoli	Nello	16	M	S	"				"	"	"			
10	"	Isacco	16	M	S	Shoe Maker				"	"	"			
11	Bellelli	Luigi		M	S	Laborer				"	"	"			
12	Bartolomei	Pietro	21	M	S	"				"	"	"			
13	Mei	Alberto	17	M	S	"				"	"	"			
14	De Angelis	Luigi	29	M	M	Farm				"	"	"			
15	"	Angelo	17	M	S	"				"	"	"			
16	Rinna	Cristino	24	M	S	"				"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Dalle Carbonare	Guiseppe	24	M	S	"				"	"	"			
18	Gioacchini	Ugo	22	M	M	Laborer				"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Liefore	Antonio	22	M	S	Farm				"	"	"			
20	Dalle Carbonare	Antonio	36	M	M	"				"	"	"			
21	Spesso	Gio Battista	28	M	S	"				"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Noparra	Edoardo	21	M	S	Day "				"	"	"			
23	Passerini	Angelo	22	M	M	Day "	22-12548-6½			"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Pellegrini	Guiseppe	24	M	S	"				"	Cassoferrato	Italy	Luigi Cassoferrato		
25	Fanicchi	Eugenio	25	M	S	Laborer				"	Cafammore	Italy	Antonio Cafammore		
26	Di Ottaleri	Guiseppe	19	M	S	"				"	"	"	Pietro "		
27	Pietrini	Angelo	25	M	S	"				"	Cassoferrato	Italy	Luigi Cassoferrato		
28	Antonelli	Troiano	25	M	S	Mason			30	"	Veccana	"	Domenico Veccana		
29	Caferni	Guiseppe	35	M	M	Laborer				"	Mother	Antonetta	Carolina Veccana		
30	Bancotti	Nazzareno	40	M	M	"				"	Cassoferrato	Italy	Caferni Flora Cassoferrato		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Bancotti		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION LAW APPLICABLE HERE AS NOTED. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Second Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible] do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] *Officer*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—119

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE , 11 Fb , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiona	Palmo	16	M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian N	Italy				
2	Randoni	Alfredo	16	M	S	Boy	"	"	"	"	"				
3	Fenciani	Adolfo	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Napoli	Giuseppe	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Paoli	Guido	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Rutini	Michele	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Andreina Grosso	Giovanni	23	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Oberto	Clemente	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Bejitacqua	Carlo	40	M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Ferrara				
10	Mei	Raffaello	35	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Argenione				
11	Del Pietro	Antonio	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Genoa				
12	"	Angelo	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Del Proposto	Angelo	26	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	S	Campobasso				
14	Mandioni	Giacomo	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	N	Pendasco				
15	Leonardo	Angelo	32	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Teramo				
16	Canaperia	Cesare	23	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	Turin				
17	Corgiat Zofa	Giorgio	24	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
18	Cipriano	Domenico	41	M	M	Farm Laborer	No	No	"	S	Campobasso				
19	Genoni	Antonio	29	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	N	Milan				
20	Cipriano	Francesco	44	M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	S	Campobasso				
21	Carrafelli	Domenico	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	S	"				
22	Vaglia	Candido	32	M	M	Day Laborer	"	"	"	N	Turin				
23	Barera	Giovanni	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Seconda				
24	Razzano	Giuseppe	15	M	S	Grain in Saltcellar	"	"	"	"	Soriano				
25	Fabiorno	Luigi	23	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Crospi	Giovanni	34	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
27	Garibaldi	Constantine	21	M	S	Farm	"	"	"	"	Carnate				
28	Marraro	Giovanni	32	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Fonzaso				
29	Ferrero Feroly	Maurizio	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Baldissero				
30	Ticceli	Telegrino	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Fonzaso				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

119

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height: Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of: Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.	29
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the *foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets*, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a *pauper*, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for a particular or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia and Liguria), and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Peninsular Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $—, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE , 19 , *190*

15—1138

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Santorum	Antonio	35	M	M	Laborer			Italy	Italian					
2	Molinario	Lapide	22	M	S	Farm "	"	"	"	"	"				
3	Corso	Angelo	45	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
4	Zancanella	Giovanni	19	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Ristelli	Antonio	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6	Dighera	Battista	37	M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Marella	Luigi	18	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Contini	Giovanni	23	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Manfredda	Giacomo	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Trafaglino	Antonio	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	"	Luigi	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
12	Guarlotti	Pietro	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Treconara	Luigi	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Guaglio	Gaudenzio	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
DEPORTED 15	Rosina	Tommaso	28	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"				
16	Treone	Giuseppe	24	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
17	Rosina	Domenico	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	"	Tommaso	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Zanotti Treconara	Giuseppe	20	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Guaglio	Carlo	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
21	Risoni	Leo Ernesto	25	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brescia			
22	Ferraro	Pietro	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Ros	Lorenzo	31	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Catania			
24	Alifrandi	Angelo	27	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Rudoni	Francesco	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Berta	Giuseppe	22	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montalenghe			
27	Bono	Giacomo	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	De Giacomi	Alfonso	23	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cedrasco			
29	Bekiarian	Aram	24	M	M	Tailor	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	U.S. †	Trapo			
30	Pancrazio	Eugenio	21	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bordonino			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

121

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTION OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY UNDER ACT OF MARCH 3, 1903. 25 Height (Feet, Inches)	26 Complexion	27 Color of (Hair, Eyes)	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth (Country; City or Town)
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
X 6															
7															
8															
9															
X 10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
X 17															
X 18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
W 24															
25															
26															
X 27															
28															
X 29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in columns should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Aerlyard, Surgeon of the [illegible] Admiralty, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE [illegible] *190*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flock	Triotto	[illegible]			[illegible]									
ADMITTED 2	Bonomi	Guglielmo	23	4	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED	"	Armando	20	2	S	"	"	"	"	"					
4	Cataldi	Giuseppe	29	11	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Mazzocchi	Giuseppe	31	11	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Fanucchi	Angelo	22	11	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Verdoni	Giuseppe	20	11	S	Day "	"	"	"	"	"				
8	De Rizzo	Sebastiano	23	11	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
9	Staughettini	Carlo	34	11	M	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Mazza	Celso	37	11	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	De Rizzo	Giovanni	35	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
12	Valle	Giovanni	21	11	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"				
13	Tagnanelli	Giovanni	36	11	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Vecchia	Domenico	18	11	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Andreotetti	Giovanni	28	11	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
16	"	Simone	26	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Basso	Francesco	38	11	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
18	Venoncelli	Lorenzo	35	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Salpi	Serafino	18	11	S	"	No	No	"	"	"				
20	Berardi	Domenico	32	11	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	Spezia	Angelo Luigi	26	11	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
22	Cerutti	Giovanni	37	11	S	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Sailor	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Binaudo	Giovanni	26	11	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				
24	Donati	Vincenzo	21	11	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Leonesio	Pietro	25	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	Brunello	Giuseppe	32	11	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	"	Massimiliano	7	11	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
28	Marostica	Antonio	30	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"				
29	Menatti	Ciriffo	20	11	S	Farm "	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Baruscio	Vittore	25	11	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED OF ALIENS NOT ADMITTED UNDER SEC. 10. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] said [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel making therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a territory, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904.

at [illegible]

Immigration officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of apparent indicates an admixture of Negro blood, and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivers Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 2 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 2 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Pieri	Pietro	16	M	S	farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian			Father Same		
2	Bonini	Casimiro	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"			Mother Same		
3	Fasanini	Grotazio	21	M	S	Day "	"	"	"	"	"	Cal.	Brother Same		
4	Affaria	Vincenzo	22	M	S	farm "	"	"	"	"			Father Same		
5	Pasero	Michele	18	M	S	Shoe Maker	"	"	"	"			Father Same		
6	Bacchetti	Bortolo	18	M	S	Day Laborer	"	"	"	"			Father Same		
7	Butturini	Stefano	25	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Armani	Giovanni	22	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Bacchetti	Bortolo	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Pirlo	Giacomo	23	M	M	Day Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Becia	Michele	23	M	S	Laborer									
12	Dusina	Pietro	21	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"					
13	Bosia	Amedeo	13	M	M	Hotel Waiter	"	"	"	"					
14	Gregori	Angelo	31	M	M	Joiner									
15	Puglia	Valentino	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"					
16	Fussa	Pietro	26	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"					
17	De Matteo	Giuseppe	24	M	S	Joiner	"	"	"	"					
18	Calcaterra	Giorgio	28	M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"					
19	Bertolli	Michele	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"					
20	Strada	Luigi	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
21	Ambrosini	Giuseppe	29	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"					
22	Pianfetti	Giovanni	37	M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"					
23	Baroni	Pietro	26	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"					
24	Giandonato	Antonio	30	M	M	Smith	"	"	"	"					
25	Berasi	Francesco	30	M	S	farm Laborer	"	"	Austria	"					
26	Donati	Sperandio	28	M	S	Day "	"	"	"	"					
27	Cainati	Paolo	45	M	M	Miller	"	"	Italy	"					
28	Pendon	Giuseppe	20	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"					
29	Vogrig	Erminio	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"					
ADMITTED 30	Antonietti	Vittorio	12	M	S	School Boy	"	"	"	"					

7-331 & 505 11-7-41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

20-6473

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 . 125

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of former visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT DIFFERENT PORTS OF ARRIVAL. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$ No	No — —	Friend Gennaro Giuseppe Chicago (Ill)							5				
2	No	"	10 No	No —	Edmd Cousin Lorenzo Scullo Edmd (Mass)							5 5				
3	No	"	20 No	No —	Uncle Apostolo Bruno Monongahela City (Pa)							5 7				
4	"	"	30 No	No —	Father Pietro Box 9							5				
5	"	"	20 No	No — —	Cousin Del Buono Box 32 Forest City (Pa)							5 2				
6	No	"	20 No	No —	Mother Box 57							5 2				
7	"	"	35 No	No — —	Brother Giacomo Box 267 Humboldt (Cal)							5				
8	No	"	20 Yes	1902 Kent	Cousin Ferrari Giuseppe Scranton (Penn)							5 6				
9	No	"	140 No	No — U	Brother Guido Fossella (Penn)							5 7				
10	No	"	230 No	No — —	Cousin Michele Fossella (Penn)							5 6				
11	"	"	140 No	No — —	Friend Scala Pietro 150 Dearborn St Chicago (Ill)							5 6				
12	No	"	20 Yes	1902 Penn	Brother Vecchione Joseph Fossella (Penn)							5 8				
13	"	"	100 No	No 1902 Penn	Brother Cousin 285 Pompano St New York							5 7				
14	"	"	60 No	No — —	Cousin Cirelli Antonio 5677 Nelson Ave Chicago (Ill)							5				
15	"	"	40 No	No — —	Father Vigo Giuseppe 55 Dorr St Chicago (Ill)							5 8				
16	No	"	40 No	Yes 1905 Chicago	Cousin Ciro Francesco Chicago (Ill)							5				
17	"	"	25 Yes	1902 Penn	Friend Fraldone Domenico Hazen (Ills)							5 6½				
18	No	"	20 Yes	1903 Penn	Brother Calcaterra Leo 5114 Prospect Ave St Louis Mo							5 8	Sep			
19	No	"	30 No	No — —	Cousin Bertolo Antonio Box 502 St Charles (Ills)							5 5				
20	No	"	50 Yes	1901 Penn	Friend Sirico Luigi Box 76 Hazleton (Pa)							5 5				
21	No	"	30 No	No — —	Brother Cocola Pittsburg (Pa)							5 1				
22	No	"	30 Yes	1905 Penn	Friend Lecharo Luigi Pittsburg (Pa)							5 8½				
23	"	"	30 No	No — —	Brother Lecharo Luigi Pittsburg (Pa)							5 5				
24	No	"	36 Yes	1903 Penn	Philadelphia Brother Nicola 1130 Wood St Philadelphia (Pa)							5 8		Black		
25	No	Wife & Child	45 Yes	1913 Penn	Germa- Brother Luigi Meadville (Pa)							5 6		Auburn	Italy	Ferra
26	No	Self	80 Yes	1901 Penn	Brother Cairati Antonio Herrin (Ills)							5 2				Torgiano
27	No	"	50 Yes	1913 Penn	Brother: Cairati Antonio Herrin (Ills)							5 4½		Dark Hazel	Italy	Foligno
28	No	"	20 Yes	— —	Friend: Zamolo Ferdinando 1207 Oakley Ave Chicago (Ills)							5 8		Auburn		S Fernando
29	No	"	40 Yes	1906 Chicago	Friend: Zamolo Ferdinando 1207 Oakley Ave Chicago (Ills)							5 7½				Cerbara
30	No	Mother	12 No	No — —	Mother: Antonetti Margherita Meadville (Penn)							— —	— —			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible] [illegible] Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* Havre, France, 19th, .199

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bacelli	Antonio	20		M	S	laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Fabriano	Relation Mr. Pasquale Bacelli	Pa	Scranton
2	Palberto	Eusebio Felice	33		M	M	Miner			do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Aquila Abruzzi	Mr. Egisto Angelini	Pa	Scranton
3	Antonietta	Nicolao	21		F	M	laborer			do	do	do	Aquila Abruzzi	Husband Antonietta Maria	Pa	Forest City
4	Pappello	Antonio	38		M	M	Miner			do	do	do	Alto Sinaetta	Mrs. Rosa Maria Pappello	Colo	Lindsay
5	Peronda	Domenico	32		M	M	do			do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Aquila Abruzzi	Mrs. Maria Pasquale Peronda	Pa	Scranton
6	Ussiano	Enrico	30		M	M	laborer			do	do	do	Stanghino	Mrs. Ussiano Giovanna	Pa	Scranton
7	Andrina	Giacomo	20		M	S	Miner			do	do	do	Fontana	Mrs. Andrina Francesco	Pa	Scranton
8	Del Bos	Francesco	33		M	M	laborer			do	do	do	Stanghino	Mrs. Del Bosco Maria	Pa	Scranton
9	Baretto	Matteo	28		M	S	do			do	do	do	do	Mrs. Baretto Filippa	Pa	Scranton
10	Pretari	Paioi	3		M	S	do			do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Villaranca	Mrs. Rosa Camaja, Penola da Villaranca	Pa	Scranton
11	Papa	Guido	21		M	S	Farm laborer			do	do	do	Sovramonte	Father Pietro Papa	Pa	Pittston
12	Miei	Pino	19		M	S	laborer 22-31249			do	do	do	Canonaro	Father Pio Miei	Pa	Avoca
13	Tromieri	Giovanni	24		M	M	do			do	do	do	Palermo	Mrs. Rosa Maria Tromieri	Pa	Avoca
14	Saini	Alessandro	38		M	M	day laborer			do	do	do	Parri	Mrs. Pasquale Saini	Pa	Mapa City
15	do	Natale	30		M	M	do			do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Parri	Father Saini Paioi	Pa	Scranton
16	Sabali	Giovanni Battista	40		M	M	Farm laborer L 1891923 6/9/36			do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sambiasio	Father Sabali Sambiasio di Rioma	Pa	Forest City
17	do	Alessandro	22		M	S	Farm laborer			do	do	do	do			
18	Sadero	Paioi	44		M	M	Shoemaker			do	do	do	Paioi	Sister Serafina Saini	Pa	New York
19	Pegnani	Carlo	36		M	M	laborer			do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italia	Wife Rosina Angelina Paioi	Penn	Scranton
20	Francello	Giovanni di Dio	42		M	M	do			do	do	do	Collano	Father Francesco di Collano	Pa	Della Valle
21	do	Giovanni	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father do do	Pa	Scranton
22	Castaldi	Edoardo	18		M	S	Farm laborer			do	do	do	Paioi	Father Castaldo Francesco	Pa	New York
23	Perga	Pasquale	14		M	S	do			do	do	do	S. Quirico	Mother Rosa Paioi Catarina	Pa	Peckin
24	Sandone	Pietro	21		M	S	do			do	do	do	Fontaleone	Father Sandone Pietro S. Quirico	Colo	Florence
25	Zamperini	Coriolano	34		M	M	laborer			do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alcantara	Wife Rosa Maria Fontalenghe	Pa	New York
26	Lombardo	Battista Dio	23		M	S	Farm laborer			do	do	do	Fontanagno	Father Lombardo Francesco Fontanagno	Cal	San Francisco
27	Santini	Carlo	23		M	M	laborer			do	do	do	Nava Cal.	Relation Sandrini Francesco Troiano	Pa	Carbondale
28	Biancardi	Ercole	10		M	S	day laborer			do	do	do	Troiano Cal.	Mother Biancardi Orsola Cordinoso	Pa	Avoca
29	Poletto	Gino	24		M	S	Miner	Ellis Island		do	Italian	do	Collecetto	Father Policito Giuseppe	Arizona	Globe
30	Capini	Gaetano	23		M	M	laborer			Italy	Italian	do	Nava Cal.	Father Cusini Armando Pezzanello	Pa	Carbondale

No 1/29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENG[illegible]

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 [illegible], 190 127

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTIONS NOT APPEARING ABOVE FOR ALL ALIENS. 25 Height Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country / City or Town
1	yes	Self	$25	No	Brother in law: Pietro Bertinotti Box 23 Houston Pa					Good		5 6	Fair	Brown		Italy Rotondella
2	do	do	30	Yes 1903 Cleveland O	Brother in law: Isidoro Sabatino 330 Broad- Cleveland O					do		5 [illegible]	do	do		do Potenza
3	do	do	30	No	Stepbrother in law: Gio Batta 1330 18th Cleveland O					do		5 7	do	do		do Francavilla
4	do	do	30	No	Cousin: Adamo Saccaggio Cleveland O					do		5 4	do	do		do Brindisi
5	do	do	30	No	Cousin: do do do do					do		5 [illegible]	do	do		do Ortelle
6	do	do	30	No	Brother in law: Francesco Stefanini 330 3d Passaic NJ					do		5 6	do	do		do Pomarico
7	do	do	30	No	Cousin: do do do do					do		5 [illegible]	do	do		do Spinazzo
8	do	do	30	No	Brother: Del Sol Domenico 330 Lyle Rosa Bacca (sic)					do		5 6	do	do		do Pomarico
9	do	do	30	No	Brother in law: do do do do					do		5 [illegible]	do	do		do do
10	do	do	50	Yes 1903 Franklin	Relation: Minnelli Rafaele Franklin (Pa)					do		5 7	do	do		do Pietramala
11	do	do	40	No	Friend: Bisciello Emilio 1903 Lyle Bldg Pittsburg Pa					do		5 5	do	do		do Benevento
12	do	Brother in law	28	No	Friend: Pucci Cosimo					do		5 6	do	do		do do
13	do	Self	200	No	Cousin: Simonetti Pietro Kane (sic)					do		5 6	Black	Black		do Pietramala
14	do	do	272	No	Cousin: Caterina Quiteone Canton Penn					do		5 3	do	do		do Pietramala
15	do	do	24	Yes 1903 San Francisco Cal	Cousin: Gio Colonna 1903 Kane (sic) Penn Ogni Francesco San Francisco Cal					do		5 6	do	do		do Pietramala
16	do	do	50	Yes 1903 Stockton Cal	Cousin:					do		5 [illegible]	do	do		do Pietramala
17	do	do	30	No	Brother: Alberto Diaconomano Box 1 Kane (sic) Penn					do		5 10	do	do		do do
18	do	do	30	No	Relation: Zai Anselmina					Syphilis		5 [illegible]	do	do		do Viesto
19	do	do	50	Yes 1903 Iron Mountain	38 Regt 13th Co. New York NY Brother in law: Babbini Gioacchino					do		5 8	Black	Black		do Pietramala
20	do	do	30	No	Cousin: Francesco Iron Mountain (Penn)					do		5 6	do	do		do Pietramala
21	do	do	30	Yes 1903 Pittsburg	Cousin: Brunero Carlo Box 62 Pittsburg Pa					do		5 [illegible]	do	do		do do
22	do	do	50	No	Brother: Castaldo Rinaldo 30 Grand 34 New York NY					do		5 [illegible]	do	do		do Pietramala
23	do	do	30	No	Brother: Persa Giuseppe Ferrum Pa					do		5 6	do	do		do Pietramala
24	do	do	30	No	Friend: Corso Pietro Florence (Colo)					do		5 6	do	do		do Pietramala
25	do	do	50	Yes 1893 New York	Uncle: Tagliacozzi Luigi 1901 Yes Pittsburg					do		5 5	do	do		do Pietramala
26	do	do	50	No 1901 Toronto	Relation: Lombardo Sora Yes Pittsburg					do		5 5	do	do		do Pietramala
27	do	do	50	Yes 1903 Canada	R T R No 1903 No Francis Cal					do		5 [illegible]	do	do		do Pietramala
28	do	do	50	No	Friend: Bonetta Pietro Fardino (Pa)					do		5 6	do	do		do Pietramala
29	do	do	Lic. U.S.	Citizen	Returned Home: Fardino (Pa)					do		5 6	do	do		do Pietramala
30	do	do	30	No	Seeking work: Tarsia (Arizona) Fardino (Pa)					do		5 5	do	do		do Pietramala

All Members

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] said Officer of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, Central, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...R STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE [illegible] .190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Zoini	Carlo	4	6	M S	Laborer	Yes	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Gava Cal. Pozzuoli	Wife: Zoini Filomena Esposito	Pa	Avoca
ADMITTED	Borgu	Antonio	38		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Etruria	Father: Gaua Terry	Penn	Manayunk
3	Pretocina	Valentino	60		M M	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father: Antonio Pistoia Etruria	Pa	Pittsburg
4	do	Antonio	6		M S	do	/	/	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother: Giovanni Gaetana Gaua Etruria	Pa	Swissvale
5	Giulin	Luigi	24		M M	do	.	.	do	do	do	do	Wife: Amalia Gaua Etruria	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Martinasco	Pietro	26		M S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bagnano	Mother: Mariuccia Gaua Barsio Etruria	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Ciocoli	Luigi	16		M S	2-32	.	.	do	do	do	Corsica Bagnano Etruria	Father: Ciocoli Savo Barsio		
8	Giorgetti	Paolo	25		M S	Laborer	.	.	do	do	do	Parigi	Father: Giorgetti Antonio Barsio	Pa	Manton
9	Civetta	Angelo	23		M S	Laborer	.	.	do	do	do	Toscana	Father: Civetta Luigi Parigi	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Lazzanatto	Giovanni Battista	36		M M	Miner	.	.	do	do	do	Toscana	Wife: Domagi Barsio Gaua Toscana	Penn	Luzerne
11	Pola	Teodoro	32		M M	Woodchopper	.	.	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Etruria	Wife: Pola Gaua Etruria	Penn	Luzerne
12	Simonini	Andrea	24		M M	Laborer	.	.	do	do	do	Piacenza	Wife: Angelina Pola Etruria	Penn	Pittsburg
13	De Podesta	Antonio	22		M S	Miner	.	.	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Piedmont	Father: Giovanni Battista Di Pozzuoli	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Franceschelli	Pietro	25		M S	do	.	.	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Piedmont	Mother: Franceschelli Pisa Gaetano	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Brusonach	Giuseppe	21		M S	Laborer	.	.	do	do	Etruria	Italy	Father: Giovanni Frantoni	Ill	Chicago
16	Pabaele	Natale	48		M M	Laborer	.	.	do	do	Etruria	Frantonica	Wife: Carolina Quedonizza Gaua		Pistoia
17	Chiabai	Valentino	28		M S	Laborer	.	.	Italian	Italian	do	Etruria	Mother: Maria Luciano Frantonica	Ind	Indianapolis
18	Peroni	Guglielmo	33		M S	Laborer	.	.	do	do	do	Frantonica	Father: Luigi Peroni Quedonizza Etruria	Pa	Somerset
19	Bergnach	Andrea	28		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Etru...	Sister: Bergnach Gaua Frantonica	Ind	Indianapolis
20	Bertoni	Domenico	25		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gaua Cal.	Wife: Filomena Cabellioni Quedonizza	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Baroni	Giacinto	25		M M	Laborer	.	.	do	do	do	Parido	Wife: Gaua Baroni Stolano	Pa	Foles
22	Mangiantini	Girolio	38		M M	do	.	.	do	do	do	Ponte Buggianese	Father: Mangiantini Gaetano Barsio	Pa	Pittsburg
23	do	[illegible]	14		M S	None	.	.	do	do	do	do	Father: Ponte Buggianese Gaetano Barsio	Pa	do
24	Onorati	Francesco	25		M S	Laborer	.	.	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Foro	Father: Onorati Colomo	Foro	Pa Pittsburg
25	Picciotti	Alessandro	40		M M	Laborer	.	.	do	do	do	Italia Cal.	Wife: Pola Cabellioni		do Pittsburg
26	Leoni	Pietro	20		M M	do	/	.	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Ciecate	Wife: Cacrini Maddalena Stolano	Pa	do
27	Callarini	Luigi	24		M M	do	/	.	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Via Borgocato No. 1	Wife: Oddo Maddalena Ciecate	do	do
28	Cagni	Girolamo	26		M M	Farmlaborer	.	.	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Ciecate	Wife: Renata Dorotea Via Gladiano No. 250 Ciecate	Penn	West Pittsburg
29	Oconnero	Carlo	18		M S	do	/	.	do	do	do	Parigi	Father: Oconnero O. B. Cedrasco	N.	New York
30	Gui	Luigi	20		M S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Camaccio	Wife: Onorina Pistoi Camaccio	Ill	Chicago

No. 1 / 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 129

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE OBTAINED FROM ALIENS. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] and [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel arriving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or a person likely to become a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] *officer*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *1907.*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roughER, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Instructions are understood and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, *and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as man feels at home—United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with, name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medecine de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and personal condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

10 Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" sailing from HAVRE [illegible] 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tracchia	Lorenzo	36		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabria	Father: Tracchia Biagio Calabria	N.Y.	New York
2	Vanara	Giovanni	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Piacici	Mother: Viana Amelia	do	do
3	Dalla Santa	Guglielmo	24		M	M	Miner 11-30837-41/41	do	do	do	do	do	Vezzimo-Inamorato	Wife: Fidelia Dalla Santa	Pa.	Pittston
4	do	Ettore	21		M	S	Laborer 8-137362 7/13/37	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin: Angelo Dalla Santa	do	do
5	Giorgio	Giovanni	25		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	Ghana	do	Bivi	Mother: Bona Giorgio	Pa.	Pittston
6	Fattori	Angelo Antonio	23		M	S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	Fabbriceco	Father: Fattori Domenico	Pa.	Pittston
7	Furia	Angelo	36		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fabbriceco	Brother-in-law: Emilia Giorgino	do	do
8	Bianchi	Teresa	25		F	S	House work	-	-	do	do	do	Brentonica	Mother: Angelina Bianchi	N.Y.	Geneva
9	Zucchelli	Maria	26		F	M	Farm Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	S. Giacomo	Mother: Antonino Sidora	Pa.	Pittston
10	Canoni Noe	Paolina	21		F	S	Farm Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	Riva	Father: Canoni Guiseppe	N.Y.	Staten Island
11	Ciarlatti	Catterina	50		F	M	Housework	-	-	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Solicino	Son: Giovanni	N.J.	Paterson
X 12	Fardini	Maria	20		F	S	Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pescia	Mother: Fardelli Angela	Pa.	Pittston
X 13	do	Lucia	2		F	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: do	do	do
14	Rossi	Luigi	28		M	M	Butcher	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cuneo	Brother: Rossi Carlo Via Pre Dalle	do	do
15	do	Maria	23		F	M	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	-	Genova	do	do
16	Castor 2nd Class	Erminia	18		F	S	Farm Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	Parma	Father: Canale Guerrino	Pa.	Pittston
17	do	Teodora	2		F	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Canale di Brevito	do	do
18	Rossi	Luigi	41		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Compiano	Wife: Rossi Adelaide	N.Y.	Boston
19	Degasperi	Angela	31		F	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	Parma	Mother: Parma Antonia	do	do
20	Lazza	Giovanni	20		M	S	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	Father: Lazza Compiano Parma	do	New York
21	Violettina	Maria Antonia	16		F	S	Housework	-	-	do	do	do	Gisotti	Sister: Giovanna Andretto Compiano Parma	Colo.	Rockvalley
22	Rossi	Luigi	18		M	S	Day Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	Compiano	Father: Rossi Gisotti Rosa	N.Y.	New York
23	Cavari	Bartolomeo	32		M	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	Parma	Mother: Bertani Giovanna Compiano Parma	do	do
24	do	Emiglia	24		F	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	Mother-in-law: Compiano Parma	do	do
25	Gasparini	Agnese	24		F	S	Housework	-	-	do	do	do	Carre	Mother: Gasparini Maria	Ill.	Rockford
26	Rapetti	Caterina	21		F	M	Weaver	-	-	do	do	do	Cremo	Mother: Fanetti Teresa Carré Cremo	Minn.	Duluth
27	Finna	Anna	25		F	S	Housework	No	No	do	do	do	Castrodelpiki	Mother: Teresa	Neb.	Lawson
28	Rivigliono	Caterina	34		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pellione	Mother: Francesca Castro de Poltri Pellione	Mexico	Guanajuato
29	Berta	Maddalena	24		F	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	Fontanagia	Mother: Berta Francesca	Ill.	Ferin
30	Lombardo	Guiseppina	18		F	S	Farm Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	Fontanagno	Father: Lombardo Giovanni Fontanagno	Pa.	Fort Quochee

* Instead of showing description of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *19 Dec* *190* 131

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes — Year or period of time; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED OF ALIENS NOT ADMITTED FREE TO LAND. 27 Height	28 Complexion	29 Color of Hair	30 Color of Eyes	31 Marks of identification	32 Place of Birth.
1	Yes	Self	$ 50	No	Cousin: Oberti Pietro 1300 Lizzi, Nassau Street New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Italy
2	do	do	50	Yes 1901	Cousin: Antonio Cousini 1300 Mulberry Street New York							5 1	Fair	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	25	No	Brother-in-law: Carlo Santa Lucia 1300 15th Street Hoboken (NJ)							5 6	do	Auburn	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	No	— —							5 6	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	50	No	— —	Sterling Iowa: Tipton Iowa						5 5	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	50	Yes 1901	Cousin: Farini Abramo 1300 Hyder							5 4	do	do	Auburn	do	Italy
7	do	do	30	No 1901	Brother: Farini Nicola 1300 Hyder	Fabriano Ancona Italy						5 3	do	Black	Black	do	Fabriano
8	do	do	50	No	— —	Uncle: Natale Raffaello 1300 Hyder	Fabriano Ancona Italy					5 8	do	Auburn	Auburn	do	Fabriano
9	do	do	50	No	— —	Husband: Zuccelli Guiseppe 1300 Hyder	Pineland (Texas)					5 7	do	do	do	do	Italy
10	do	do	50	No	— —	Husband: Donori Giovanni 1300 Hyder	Fisher (Pa)					5 3	Dark	do	do	do	Italy
11	No	do	50	Yes 1902 1901	Cousin: Mercandino Maria Stanley Co Wis	Canton (Ohio)						5 3	Fair	Black	Black	do	Fabriano
12	Yes	do	50	No 1901	Husband: Scanzaroli Ernesto 1300 Hyder No 323 5th St East New York	Canton (Ohio)						5 —	do	Black	Black	do	Italy
13	—	—	—	do	— —							— —	do	—	—	do	Italy
14	Yes	Self	400	Yes 1901	Friend: Comollo Silvio 208 Bleecker Street New York							5 6	Dark	Auburn	Auburn	do	Italy
15	do	do	—	No	— —							5 5	Light	—	—	do	do
16	do	do	50	No	— —	Husband: Zanotto Pietro 1300 Hyder Bakersfield (Cal.)						— —	do	—	—	do	Italy
17	—	—	—	—	— —							— —	do	—	—	do	do
18	Yes	Self	100	Yes 1903	Aunt: Maria Raffaello 1300 Hyder							5 8	do	Auburn	Hazel	do	Italy
19	do	do	20	No 1900	do Brother: Spinoli Vincenzo 1300 Hyder							5 1	do	do	Auburn	do	Italy
20	do	do	10	No	— — Cousin: Bertoli Davide 1300 Hyder							5 5	do	do	Brown	do	Italy
21	do	do	30	No	— — Sister: Caterina Goretting 1300 Hyder	Rockville (Colo)						5 —	do	do	Brown	do	Italy
22	do	do	10	Yes 1900	Hyde Park Father: Colli Ernesto 1300 Hyder	249 East 2nd Street New York (N.Y.)						5 5	do	Fair	Blue	do	Italy
23	do	do	20	No 1901	do Brother: Coneri Angelo 1300 Hyder							5 —	do	Auburn	Auburn	do	Italy
24	do	do	—	—	— —	Cousin Coneri Cristobe 1300 Hyder No 315 East 6th Street New York						5 —	do	do	do	do	Italy
25	do	do	15	No	— —	Sister: Dalbarini Luigia	Rockford (Ill)					5 —	do	do	do	do	Italy
26	do	do	20	No	— —	Husband: Zanetti Paolo 1300 Hyder 54 E. 2nd St.	Duluth (Minn)					5 3	do	Auburn	Auburn	do	Italy
27	do	do	5	No	— —	Father: Luigi Rinna 1300 Hyder	Dawson (Yukon Terr.)					5 10	do	do	do	do	Italy
28	do	do	30	No	— —	Husband: Milano Giovanni 1300 Hyder	Lincoln (Neb.)					5 5	do	do	do	do	Italy
29	do	do	30	No	— —	Husband: Ferrero Luigi 1300 Hyder	Turin (Italy)					5 3	do	do	Black	do	Italy
30	do	do	20	No	— —	Sister: Lombardo Rosa R.F.D. No 2 1300 Hyder	Los Angeles (Cal)					5 —	do	Auburn	Auburn	do	Italy
												5 1	do	do	do	do	Fontanigorda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States *for country of* last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon at the

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I am the Surgeon

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to receive as such the sum of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of

at

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

S.S.I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cattolino	Teresa	24		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Grimalda				
2	do	Caterina	1	5	F	Child			do	do	do	do	Mr. Cattolino		Ill.	Chicago
3	do	Maria	5	8	F	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do			
4	Sberra	Maria	20		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father			
5	Romanetto	Francesco	40		M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father			
6	do	Elisabetta	40		F	Wife	-	-	do	do	do	do	Husband		Italy	Rocca Grimalda
7	do	Cratina	14		F	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		Ill.	Chicago
8	do	Giovanni	5		M	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do			
9	Bertetto	Caterina	34		F	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	San Antonio Platani	Father			
10	Boccaccio	Domenica	14		F	Child	-	-	do	do	do	Lucca	Mr. Bertetto		Penn.	Spring Mills
11	do	Margherita	11		F	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do			
12	do	Ettorio	5		M	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do			
13	do	Anna	3		F	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do			
14	Cavazzi	Beatrice	2		F	Female Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Adrasco	Father: Cavazzi Giovanni		Penn.	Spring Mills
15	Gallenco	Giuseppina	21		F	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mattie	Father: Cattolino Gaetano		Ill.	Chicago
16	Orlando	Emilio	3		M	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	Father: Orlando Vincenzo		Penn.	Spring Mills
17	Canepoli	Candida	30		F	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Borgorando	Father: Canepoli Pietro		Ill.	Chicago
18	Traica	Giovanna	24		F	Housewife	-	-	do	do	do	Spigno Monferrato	Father: Traica Pietro		Colo.	Denver
19	Baratta	Carolina	17		F	Farm Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	Borgorando	Father: Baratta Cristino		Penn.	Spring Mills
20	Marchetti	Angela	22		F	Housewife	-	-	Austria	do	do	Italy	Father: Marchetti Antonio		Penn.	Spring Mills
21	Perini	Eva	30		F	Housewife	No	No	Italy	do	do	Pozzano	Father: Campora Enrico	Italy	Ill.	Chicago
22	Ambrosini	Elvira	2		F	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	Grandfather Andrea Ambrosini		Penn.	Spring Mills
23	Bacchetti	Pittorio	2		M	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cuneo	Father: Bacchetti Pietro		Penn.	Spring Mills
24	do	Maria	2		F	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	Uncle Cuneo		do	do
25	Ferrari	Antonio	22		M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Endenna	Father: Francesco			
26	do	Teresa	21		F	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father in law: Endenna Bergamo		Penn.	Spring Mills
27	Mangiantini	Guisto	23		M	Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	Lucca	Father: Mangiantini Domenico		Penn.	Spring Mills
28	do	Nella	18		F	Housewife	-	-	do	do	do	do	do			
29	Benenio Pito	Antonio	34		M	Barber	-	-	do	do	do	San Biscomono	Father: Paolo			
30	do	Ines	23		F	Housewife	-	-	do	do	do	do	Father in law: Biscomono		N.Y.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "females" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and also language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190* 133

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with Tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $—, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (6), Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the laws

each of the aliens named herein, and that the statements I make in this

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA [illegible]" *sailing from* NAPLES [illegible] *, 190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vasso	Angelo	38	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	San Fior	Father: [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	do	Pietro	16	M	S	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Antonio	23	M	S	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Giacomo	28	M	M	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Margherita	23	F	M	Housewife	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Bortanelli	Alonso	23	M	M	Barber	-	-	do	do	do	Lucca	Father: [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	do	Emma	23	F	M	Housewife	-	-	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: [illegible]	do	do
8	Didone	Margherita	23	F	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	Fossano	Father Didone Luigi	[illegible]	Chicago
9	Casinato	Angela	40	F	S	None	-	-	do	do	do	do	Aunt Father: Fossano	do	do
10	Dolli	Pietro	42	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Conte	Father	Dolli Ornadio	do
11	do	Amalia	19	F	M	Housewife	-	-	do	do	do	Vaccolamelle	Father-in-law	Conte Pasquale	do
12	Cristiani	Demetrio	34	M	S	Laborer			do	do	do	Crentano	Father	Cristiani Eliseo	do
13	do	Ada	2	F	S	Housework	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Crentano	do
14	Bagnasco	Carmelina	23	F	M	Farm Laborer	No	do	do	do	do	Genica	Father: Bagnasco		
15	Semino	Maria	5	F	S	None	8-188135-505	5-1-40	do	do	do	do	Father: Genica	Utica	Detroit
16	do	Pietro	3	M	S	do	8-183669-505	4-1-40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Orlandi	Commada	18	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Santa Zoe	Father: Orlandi Edoardo	Chicago	
18	Santucci	Artemia	26	F	S	do	"	"	do	do	do	Sammommari Capannori	Father: Santucci Andrea	Santa Zoe	
19	do	Giovanni	18	M	S	Laborer	-	-	do	do	do	do	Cousin: Casamari		
20	Gaddiani	Angelina	2	F	M	Housewife	-	-	do	do	do	do	Father: Luigi Giacomi	San Giuliano	
21	do	Nella	4	F	S	None	-	-	do	do	do	do	Father: Casamari	do	do
22	Picchieli	Alberto	23	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pescaglia	Father	Picchieli Orlando	Lucca Ardenza
23	do	Elisabetta	20	F	M	Housewife	-	-	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: Pescaglia	do	do
24	Ackelman	Marie	44	F	S	Woman Cook	-	-	U.S.A.	France	Paris		Brother: Ida Grevier	[illegible]	Ellis Isl
25	Peter	Paul	36	M	M	Farmer	-	-	do	Turkey	Harpoot		Cousin: Edward Kere (Ellis I.)	Hartford	Conn
26	do	Peter	38	F	M	Housework	-	-	do	do	do		Brother: Abraham Peter	do	do
27	do	Serkis	11	M	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do		Brother-in-law: Sedrakian	do	do
28	Curan	Yvai	30	M	S	Mechanic	-	-	France	French	France	Paris	Uncle: Harpoot	do	do
29	do	André	15	M	S	None	-	-	do	do	do		Relation: Mr Curan	Boston	San Francisco
30	Brabic	Fernand	25	M	M	Miner	-	-	do	do	do	St Florent	Grandfather Versailles (Seine)	do	do
													Father: Mr Brabic St Florent Auvergnat	Utah	[illegible]

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of boys and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "traveling" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19—6000

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190* 135

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a person who has been deported within one year.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No		Cousin							5	8	Dark		Italy Gioi
2	do	Father	do	do		-							5	2	do		do
X 3	do	do	do	yes	1902	Cousin							5	3	do		do
X 4	do	do	do	yes	1902	do							5	9	do		do
5	do	husband	do	no		-							5	5	do		do
6	do	self	$40	no		Brother: Giovanni Sciancelli							5	3	do		do
7	do	husb	-	do		no 82 East 2nd St.							5	5	do		do
8	do	do	$40	do		Husband Palmato Giovanni							5	6	do		do
9						Grand Ave 122											
						Father: Chicago Ill							-	-	do		do
10	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1903	Chicago							5	6	do		do
11	do					Brother: Dodi Cosimo											
						150 E. 4th St.	Chicago Ill						5	5	do		do
12	do	self	$40	yes	1889	Chicago							5	8	do		do
13	do	Brother	-	no		Brother: Cristiani Demetrio											
						658 Grand Ave	Chicago Ill						5	2	do		do
14	do	Father	$20	no		Husband:											
						Cimino Celeste							-	8	do		do
15	-	-	-	-		Father: Rosario Cimino							-	-	-		do
16	-	-	-	-		do: Detroit Mich							-	-	-		do
17	Yes	Self	$40	no		Brother: Orlando Luigi											
						Milwaukee Ave 160	Chicago Ill						5	9	do		do
18	do	do	$20	no		Brother-in-law:											
						Basilio Mannini											
19	do	Father	-	no		200 Box 116	Manhattan Nevada						5	8	do		do
20	Yes	Self	$40	no		Husband: Ludovico Casciani											
21	S	-	-	-									5	-	do		do
22						130 E 63							-	-	do		do
23	Yes	Self	$33	no		Brother: Guiseppe Micucci											
24	do	Self	$40	yes	1912	Arden	Nevada						5	6	do		do
25	do	do				Cousin: Mrs C. Raeber											
						68 Sherman Ave	Ellenville N.Y.						5	8	do		do
26	do	do	Mrs C. Citrano			Returned home:							-	-	-		-
X 27	do	Sister				Boston Mass							-	-	do		-
28	do	Self	$40	No		Brother: Mr Henri Curan							-	-	-		-
29	do	do	$35	-		San Benito	Texas						5	5	do		France Versailles
30	do	Self	$50	no		Brother: Mr Frank							5	-	do		do
						Sunnyside	Utah										Florence

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel arriving thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets FOURTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their corrections on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the course of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Citizen or Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, or elsewhere. Any appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy in the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and have emigrated, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Europe, or any other country, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect as the native language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that part of the basin of the River Po in the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzes and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended exclusively from them are to be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and only as town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and any temporary from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, state place name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Deformed or crippled).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have been [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheet [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the [illegible] condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	[illegible].
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA SAVOIE" sailing from [illegible] 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	†Arabic	†Berbe	25		M	S	Farmlabourer			France	†Syrian	France		†Father in law †Arabic		
2	Palenti	Pietro	22		M	S	Labourer			Italy	Italian	do		Father Palenti		
3	Moralouin	Maximilien	32		M	M	Labourer			do	do	do		Father Moralouin		
4	do	Antoine	32		M	M	do			do	do	do		Brother Moralouin		
5	Zambon	Giovanni	18		M	S	do			do	do	Austria		Father Zambon		
6	Tontini	Simone	20		M	S	Farmer			Austria	do	do	Friuli	Father Tontini		
7	†Bruononi	Guiseppe	24		M	S	[illegible]			do	do	do	Friuli	Relation Bruononi		
8	Giovanelli	Sebastiano	10		M	S	Farmlabourer			do	do	do	Friuli	Father Giovanelli		
9	do	Pietro	20		M	S	do			do	do	do	Friuli	Father Giovanelli		
10	†Bonomini	Francesco	32		M	M	do			do	do	do	Friuli	Father Giovanelli		
11	Smaila	Lorenz	40		M	M	Labourer			do	Slovenian	Austria	Carniola	Wife Salomena Smaila		
12	Cusina	Ose	14		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Cusina		
13	Cekada	Anton	18		M	S	do			do	do	do	Carniola	Father Cekada		
14	Rovnikar	Franz	25		M	S	do			do	do	do	Carniola	Father Rovnikar		
15	Turina	Matias	10		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carniola	Father Turina		
16	Cekada	Katia	35		M	M	do			do	do	do	Carniola	Father Cekada		
17	Ludovic	Anton	10		M	S	do			do	do	do	Carniola	Father Ludovic		
18	Jecou	Alexis	10		M	S	Farmlabourer			France	French	France	Lava	Mother Jecou		
19	Papeyre	Jacques	26		M	S	do			do	do	do	Lava	Mother Papeyre		
20	Dumas	Charles	31		M	S	Stoker			do	do	do	Limoges	Father Dumas		
21	Doenetche	Jean	12		M	S	Farmlabourer			do	do	do	Limoges	Father Doenetche		
22	Arretche	Laurent	18		M	S	do			do	do	do	†Limoges	Father Arretche		
23	Ritto	Mario	33		M	M	Labourer			Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Turkish	Brother Ritto		
24	Como	Oligor	25		M	S	do			do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Turkish	Brother Como		
25	Efitch	Cojan	20		M	M	do			do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Turkish	Father Efitch		
26	†Jakotchevitch	Tomach	26		M	M	Farmlabourer			Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Turkish	Father †Jakotchevitch		
27	Gourdian	Herop	25		M	M	do	do	do	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Turkish	Father Gourdian		
28	Gouhanian	Samuel	24		M	M	Merchant			do	do	do	Turkish	Wife Gouhanian		
29	Der †Boghossian	Hardiros	28		M	M	Farmlabourer			do	do	do	Turkish	Father Der †Boghossian		
30	Parabedian	Hannes	25		M	S	Merchant			do	do	do	Turkish	Father Parabedian		

4-22-02

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1150

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *19* 190 137

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time or period of years	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	No	Self	No			Brother in Law: Mr Biagio Cammisa (Dead)		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Black	Black	None	Italy	Sam Fratello
2	Yes	His Father	No	No		Father: Palenti Pasquale 819 East 6th Ave Detroit (Mich)							5	5	do	Black	Black	do	do	do
3	do	Self	30	No		Cousin: Mr Canasia Edouard Florenci (Arizona)							5	6	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
4	do	do	30	No									5	6	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do
5	do	Self	30	No		Brother: Giacomo Di Vito Stanislao (Italy)							5	1	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	San Fior
6	No	do	20	No		Cousin: Filippini Ant? No 1836 — Syracuse (Italy)							5	2	do	Brown	Brown	do	Sicily	Piano
7	do	do	20	No		Cousin: Ficeri Basilio No 1751 — Syracuse (Italy)							5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	20	No		Cousin: Quattri Dato No 1751 — Syracuse (Italy)							5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	20	No		Friend: Giovanelli, Scottino No 1770 — Syracuse (Italy)							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Yes	do	30	No		Friend: Salvatore Rimedonna 8 & E — New Castle (Pa)							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	10	No		Friend: Ayton Ruf 1908 Orchard — Tacoma (Wash)							5	8	do	Black	Black	do	do	Italy
12	do	do	10	Yes 100	Tacoma	Friend: do do do do							5	11	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
13	do	do	10	No		Friend: do do do do							5	9	do	Brown	Black	do	do	Rome
14	do	do	10	No		Friend: Frank Veriar 1908 — La Salle (Ill)							5	5	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	Rome
15	do	do	10	No		Friend: Ayton Ruf 1908 Orchard — Tacoma (Wash)							5	9	do	do	Grey	do	do	Piana
16	do	do	10	100	Colorado	Friend: do do do do							5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	Rome
17	do	do	10	No	Ohio	Friend: do do do do							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	60	No		Brother: Mr Pegan — Buena (Nevada)							5	3	do	Black	Black	do	France	Lava
19	do	do	30	No		Relation: Mr Echaverra — Sacramento (Cal)							5	6	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	do	do	50	No		Brother in law: Domenico Di Ivan — Stamford (Conn)							5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Scilla
21	do	do	50	No		Friend: Mr Bidegaray — Fresno (Cal)							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Genoa
22	do	do	60	No		Brother: Mr Arretche — Buena (Nevada)							5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Aragon
23	do	do	20	No		Friend: Nicola Cola — 245 Hengerer Que							5	6	do	Black	Black	do	Turkey	Cefalu
24	do	do	25	Yes 1907	Tokyo	Friend: Joseph Giovanovitch — 1008							5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	25	do 1906	Huron	Mr. Blumland 1008 —							5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	10	No		Friend: Geo Romanovich — 1008							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	No	do	10	No		561 & 11th Ave — New York N Y							6	1	Light	Brown	Black	do	Austria	Kamenka
28	Yes	do	10	No		Father in law: Haulegh Eggbrandt — Thurston (Utah)							5	6	Dark	do	do	do	Sweden	Gottland
29	do	do	10	No		Cousin: Zoghbour Roumanian — 130 E. 6th Ave. Tacoma (Wash)							5	8	do	Black	Black	do	do	Zeghi
30	do	do	U. S. Citizen			Friend: Karpentian — 57 Union St. Utica (N Y)							5	6	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Karpent
						return at home: — Bolton (Mass)							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

A 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

14

138

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had ... *and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in said State, the undersigned* ... *each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing* ... *to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and* ... *condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ... *at* ...

Immigration Officer.

405
1
416
20 S.Z.

Feb 20/09

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—3136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. S. S. "LA SAVOIE" *sailing from* HAVRE [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Markarian	Larkis	18	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Palatia	Brother. Caratia Markarian Palatia	N.Y.	New York
2	Capt	Candide	22	M	S	Laborer	-	-	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Geneva	Palatia Cant Chine Switzerland	Ill.	Rockford
3	Zagar	Johan	38	M	M	do	-	-	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gilm O	Wife. Karolina Zagar Gilm O	Ia.	[illegible]
4	Nole	Josef	40	M	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	Podplanina	Wife. Mary Nole Podplanina	Ia.	Primrose
5	Zoomba	Franz	24	M	S	do	-	-	do	do	do	Paltan	Father. Franz Zoomba Paltan	Utah	Tacoma
6	Surina	Joef	40	M	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	Wife. Anna Surina Paltan	do	do
7	Kalac	Johann	25	M	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	Visa	Wife. Hana Kalac Visa	do	do
8	Picic	Anton	30	M	S	do	-	-	do	do	do	Lunovo	Palatia Lunovo	Colo	Pueblo
9	Juricic	Joef	32	M	M	do	-	-	do	do	do	Laz and	Wife. Ana Juricic Laz and	Utah	Tacoma
10	Klaric	Anton	25	M	S	do	-	-	do	do	do	Paltan	Father. Agnes Anton Paltan	do	do
11	Stump	Andrej	28	M	S	do 20-33189 Sept 13/08			do	do	do	Dolenje	Father. Andrej Stump	do	do
12	Simcic	Johann	30	M	S	do	-	-	do	do	do	Visa	Father. Simcic	do	do
13	Picic	Anton	30	M	S	do	-	-	do	do	do	Trnopa	Mother. Picic	Colo	Pueblo
14	Stipanovic	Rade	30	M	M	do	-	-	do	Croatian	do	Domir e	Wife. Marianna Stipanovic Domir e	Ia	Lolca
15	Sikra	Jakob	20	M	S	do	No	No	do	Slovenian	do	Bolcai e	Father. Mathias Sikra Bolcai e	Colo	Primero
ADMITTED	Omenian	Sarkis	40	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Palatia	Wife. Eukenie Omenian Palatia	Ill	Philadelphia
17	Ornanian	Gredis	30	M	M	Miner	-	-	do	do	do	do	Wife. Mariam Ornanian Palatia	N.Y.	New York
18	Oenlukkian	Garabed	22	M	M	Barber	-	-	do	do	do	Fairmont	Wife. Marian Oenlukkian Fairmont	Penn.	New Britain
19	Malko	Josef	19	M	S	Clerk	-	-	do	Slovenian	Austria	Slovenia	Brother. Nace Malko Slovenia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Godin	Gaston	43	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	France	French	France	Eden			
ADMITTED	do	Charles	6	M	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
ADMITTED	do	Blanche	13	F	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED	do	Marcel	9	M	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
ADMITTED	do	Charlotte	2	F	S	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
25	Cerdoni	Celsiana	17	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Dalmatia	Father. Giovanni	Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED	Garibaldi	Maria	18	F	S	Factory Worker	no	no	do	do	do	Dommineto	Father. Garibaldi Pongo		
27	Facco	Gustave	25	M	S	Clerk	no	no	France	French	France	Vincelle	Friend. Fago Dommineto Sa	Ill	Lewiston
28	Seinave	do	24	M	S	Clerk	no	no	do	do	do	Orlans	Brother in law. Marie Martin Milan Quercy	Ill	Chicago
29	Voilliere	Jean Claude	13	M	S	Servant	no	no	do	do	do	Chambon	Father. Veronique Gond Corrone (Isere)		
30	Zurina	Josef	36	M	M	Day Laborer	No	No	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Spazek	Wife. Josepha Zurina Spazek	Farmer Mich	Tacoma

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *190* 139

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED OF ALIENS NOT ADMITTED UNDER 20 | | |

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Second Officer, of the S. S. Touraine, from Havre France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1905.

at [illegible]

F. C. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO

S. S. LA SAVOIE (French Line) arrived February 2[illegible], 190[illegible] M. from 140

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST	CAUSE FOR DETENTION	ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY	DISPOSITION	WEIGHT
52m	1	Friedmann, Wiresh C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31m	2	Teyssl, Victor and wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20f		Germinie					
35m	3	Perino, Gregorio wf and 2ch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
48f		Luigia					
13m		Lawrenzo					
10f		Celestina					
24f	4	Volinar, Maria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
48f	5	Lotteri, Gasperina	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26m	6	Paukono, Camillo and niece	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8f		Olga					
38m	7	Pera, Giuseppe	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17m	8	Martinelli, Giulio	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19m	9	Antoniette, Vittorio	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29f	10	Sberra, Maria and 3ch	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8f		Tommaetto, Elisabetta					
6f		Cristina					
5m		Giovanni					
19f	11	Curran, Lucie and bro	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15m		Claire					
16m	12	Seglotti, Erminio	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15m	13	Seglotti, Quinto	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18f	14	Garibaldi, Maria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43f	15	Vodut, Bertha and 4children	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16m		Charles					
12f		Blanche					
10m		Marcel					
2f		Charlotte					
16m	16	Pieri, Pietro	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40m	17	Emenian, Sarkis	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

TOTALS.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. LA SAVOIE (Fr. Ln. Co.) arrived February 26? 1906. , 190 . M., . from

Date	No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	Accompanying Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY	DEPARTMENTAL ACT	DISPOSITION	MEALS
26m	19	Borgu, Antonio		2	1	Dr Pers					
m	19	Cupini, Carlo		1	1	Dr Pers					
m	20	Ponomi, Guglielmo and brother			2	Dr Pers					
m		Armanda									
m	21	Brunkrzyllin	8	28	2	Sick	Sheek	Sheek			
m 2		Rosina Lomagno									
m 22		Romanelli Francesco									

TOTALS.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. LA SAVOIE (FROM LIVERPOOL) arrived February 2, 1909. 19 M

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest	Number in Family		CAUSE OF DETENTION		DATE OF DECISION	REMARKS
				Over 14 years	Under 14 years				
1	Polezer,	Fanny	2 Cabin	4	15	1	To brother	11:45	
2	Geniecci,	Angeline	do	4	2	1	" cousin		
3	Gelab,	Lovro	do	5	5	1	" tel		
4	Stepanowic,	Tode		14	14	1	" tel		
5	Gardini,	Maria	daughter	1	12/13	1	" husband		
6	Gerdoni,	Celestina		14	35	1	" brother		
7	[illegible],	[illegible]	void	18	22	1	[illegible]		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
1									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									

La Savoie Feb 2d

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the CAROLINE [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have been [illegible]

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the [illegible]

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, in all particulars [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre 8th February 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pavlovic	Mile	28		M	M	farm laborer	No	No	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Gracy
2	Sopsic	Sotip	24										
3	Segota	Marko	31										
4	Bogovich	Boyat	17			S							
5	Fevac	Sotip	30			M							
6	Funac	Frano	32										
7	Rozic	Anton	17			S							
8	Spoljar	Turaj	23										
9	Perka	Antol	25										
10	Tvrdad	Anton	18										
11	Hlaka	Valent	19										
12	Matjevic	Teodor	24										
13	— " —	Gjuro	27			M							
14	Macedic	Gregic	24			S							
15	Imolac	Juro	32			M							
16	Cerovac Juraj	Lovro	23			S							
17	Sosic	Nikola	18										
18	Cotk	Andrija	27			M							
19	Cvrsic	Petar	35										
20	Sytel	Jakob	37										
21	Prica	Gjuro	31										
22	Panjak	Mane	40										
23	Mikec	Valent	41										
24	Bazic	Sotip	17			S							
25	Pavlekic	Cvrno	41			M							
26	Khekic	Ivan	16			S							
27	Kod	Stjepan	18										
28	Rubac	Nikola	30										
29	Selen	Josef	27										
30	Mato	Sabol	31										

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pavlovic	Mile	28		M	M	farm laborer	No	No	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Gracy
2	Sopsic	Sotip	24										
3	Segota	Marko	31				E-65458	9/13/38					
4	Bogovich	Boyat	17			S	I-22033						
5	Fevac	Sotip	30			M							
6	Funac	Frano	32										
7	Rozic	Anton	17			S							
8	Spoljar	Turaj	23										
9	Perka	Antol	25										
10	Tvrdad	Anton	18										
11	Hlaka	Valent	19										
12	Matjevic	Teodor	24										
13	— " —	Gjuro	27			M		No	No				
14	Macedic	Gregic	24			S							
15	Imolac	Juro	32			M							
16	Cerovac Juraj	Lovro	23			S							
17	Sosic	Nikola	18					Yes	Yes				
18	Cotk	Andrija	27			M		No	No				
19	Cvrsic	Petar	35										
20	Sytel	Jakob	37				IN HOSPITAL				Polak		
21	Prica	Gjuro	31					Yes	Yes		Croatian		
22	Panjak	Mane	40					No	No				
23	Mikec	Valent	41					Yes	Yes				
24	Bazic	Sotip	17			S							
25	Pavlekic	Cvrno	41			M							
26	Khekic	Ivan	16			S							
27	Kod	Stjepan	18										
28	Rubac	Nikola	30										
29	Selen	Josef	27										
30	Mato	Sabol	31										

Steerage

30-1/24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR Steerage PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1st February 1909

104

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Locality	29 Place of Birth. Country or People
1	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes 1908 Johnstown	Friend Lodger Cayne Braddock Ave 135		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	black	brown	None	Austria Hungary
2	"	"	16	1908 Hamburg	— Friend Lorenz Edo Hamburg							5	10	"	light gray			Bohemia
3	"	"	No	No	— Friend Harris Young Hamburg							5	—	"	black			Jugoslavia
4	"	"	5	"	— Uncle Dureta Stefan Youngstown Ohio 1901 Av							5	6	"	brown			Austria
5	"	"	16	Yes 1903 Harbor	— Friend Bogumy Hora Indiana Harbor Box 271								6					
6	"	"	16	1907 Pittsburg	— Friend Rudolf Miss Indiana Harbor - Watling Ave 111							5	1	"	blue	blue		
7	"	"	8	No	— Friend Lohan Vasche Kansas City							5	7	"	light			Jugoslavia
8	"	"	10	"	— Friend Jokel Branjo Braunsburg -							5	10	"				Bohemia
9	"	"	40	"	— Friend Anton Kennesy - Kenden Ave 61 Chicago							5	11	"	gray			Austria Hungary
10	"	"	12	"	— Uncle Cunar Martin (Harbor Ind)							5	7	"				Austria
11	"	"	16	"	— Brother Marko Plasy Youngstown O							5	9	"	black	blue		Croatia
12	"	"	12	Yes 1907 Johnstown	— Brother Matijevic Nikola Youngstown O Branch Ave 110							5	8	"	brown			Austria Hungary
13	"	"	12	No No	— Friend Matijevic Nikola Youngstown O							5	8	"	brown			
14	"	"	20	1907 New York	— Friend Blazevic Marko Hurst Ave 411 Youngstown O							5	8	"	blue			
15	"	"	10	1903 Pittsburg	— Brother in law Friedrich Riss Helen Ave 327 Mc Keesport							5	9	"	gray			Austria
16	"	"	5	No	— Brother in law Hafner Johann Tyrone Pa							5	8	"	blue			Austria
17	"	"	12	"	— Friend Hanlevic Marko New York							5	6	"	black			Austria
18	"	"	6	"	— Friend Horac Andras Akron Ohio Str 1050							5	5	"				Hungary
19	"	"	8	Yes 1906 Duquesne	— Friend Nikolin Franjo Duquesne							5	6	"	gray			Austria
20	"	"	16	No	— Brother in law Franke Jakob Columbia Box 59							5	5	"	brown			Austria Hungary
21	"	"	10	Yes 1907 Columbus	— Brother Peter Puca Columbus							5	8	fair	gray			Jugoslavia
22	"	"	28	No	— Brother Milo Engic Columbus Ohio							5	8	"				Austria
23	"	"	10	Yes 1907 Pittsburg	— Friend Jakob Marko Uniontown Pa							5	8	"				Austria
24	"	"	2	No	— Uncle Rozic Ivan Pittsburg Pa							5	4	"	light gray			Austria
25	"	"	10	Yes 1907 New York	— Friend Borac Goran New York							5	6	"	brown			Austria
26	"	"	2	No	— Brother Jakob Kisic Youngstown Ohio W. 4th							5	11	brown	gray			Austria
27	"	"	11	Yes 1907 Pittsburg	— Friend Dunkovic Dragan Pittsburg							5	10	fair	light	blue		Austria Hungary
28	"	"	20	1907	— Friend Wagner Johann Cayman Pa							5	6	"				Austria
29	"	"	52	No	— Friend Peter Strelets Youngstown Ohio							5	4	"	black	gray		Austria
30	"	"	10	Yes 1907 Uniontown	— Friend Josip Gregh Uniontown Pa							5	8	brown	black			Austria Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 1st Officer, of the CAROLINE from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the passengers' and crew lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; Yes—No, can read but not write; or No—No, can not read nor write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be inserted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at immigrant stations. Words to be avoided: For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest as race or people should be "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest as nationality should be "France" by nationality. An alien who is a British citizen or Hebrew or Negro might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any appreciable appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, or the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and to the districts formerly ruled by Lucca, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a patois differing from the French language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, will be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country only of last permanent residence. In the case of citizens of the United States who have resided abroad for temporary purposes only, and aliens who have resided in the United States and have gone abroad for temporary business or pleasure, the entry in column 12 should show the country of last permanent residence and not the country of temporary residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who, returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States (name of last permanent residence).

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give the name and address of said relative, if such relative is living, and not simply the name of a friend.

Column 14 (Final destination (if ticketed beyond) in the United States—State or Territory).—The entry in column 14 should show the State or Territory to which the alien is destined, if ticketed beyond the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien's way was paid by himself, by other persons or corporations, by relatives, by the United States, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case the exact amount of money, if any, the alien has, as shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No, as the case may be, if the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places, as near as practicable.

Column 19 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR Steerage PASSENGERS.

Line 15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the CAROLINE

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible]

and Surgeon and that I am entitled to receive [illegible]

each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing [illegible]

to the best of my knowledge and belief is correct and true [illegible]

condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

~~Steerage~~ LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from [illegible] February 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gudic	Johann	26	M		[illegible]			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kraikau	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Mikulic	Mate	40	M		[illegible]			"	"	"	Vrickau	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Jovanic	Turuj	26	"		[illegible]			"	"	"	[illegible]	- [illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Cvasanjac	Tanko	29	"		"			"	"	"	Vrbica	- [illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Klopar	Tanko	17	"		"			"	"	"	Vrbica	- father [illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Salopek	Tomo	21	M		"			"	"	"	Cgulin	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Grgic	Marko	30	"		"			"	"	"	Kupinik	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Juslaj	Tomo	17	"		"			"	"	"	Rkanac	- father [illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Farcic	Filip Baumb	"	"		"			"	"	"	Kricig	- Mother [illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Konat	Josip	32	M		"			"	"	"	[illegible]	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Sokol	Filip	43	"		"			"	"	"	Strmlinna	- [illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Furda	Roman	20	"		"			"	"	"	"	- Mother [illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Trgovic	Petar	28	M		"			"	"	"	Mostanje	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Pozar	Josip	32	"		"			"	"	"	Rudanje	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Makovic	Mic	39	"		"			"	"	"	Tobor	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Skulac	Stepan	17	M		"			"	"	"	Tuman	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
17	"	Marko	18	"		"			"	"	"	"	- father [illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Jankovic	Mato	48	M		"			"	"	"	"	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Gorsic	Mic	18	"		"			"	"	"	"	- father [illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Pavletic	Pero	42	M		"			"	"	"	Vojnic	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Mareskic	Peter	23	"		"			"	"	"	"	- father [illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Gjuro	Ignatz	38	"		"			"	"	"	[illegible]	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Csincsarak	Mihaj	25	M		"			"	"	"	Turnja	- father [illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Jemela	Josef	35	"		"			"	"	"	"	- father [illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Grgic	Nikola	24	"		"			"	"	"	Ozunlica	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Maljevic	Mile	48	"		"			"	"	"	Kestinje	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Orlic	Mile	19	"		"			"	"	"	Sobanac	- Mother [illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Andrelic	Gjuro	24	M		"			"	"	"	Gjelekovac	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
29	Trutaric	Toso	24	"		"			"	"	"	Cgulin	- Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Aluna	Gustav	17	"		"			"	"	"	Vukovac	- Brother [illegible]	[illegible]	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3-15677-4-8-06-505

11-30-06 4-25-11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1155

THIS SHEET IS FOR Steerage PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of New York 14th February 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid for by relatives, friends, employer, steamship company, or persons named.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes— Year or years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION AND SUPERVISING INSPECTORS. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	12	No	—	Friend	Sobek	Peter	16 Sobek	No	No	Good		5 11	years	Black			Austria	Austria
2	"	"	200	"	"	—	Brother in law	Yuro	Sobek	"	"	"		5 11	"	Light			"	Austria
3	"	"	10	Yes 1906	Chicago	—	Friend	Bukisak	Tomo	Sobek	"	"		5 7	"	Brown			"	Austria
4	"	"	12	Yes 1906	Pittsburg	—	Friend	Tomo	Trkulja	Pittsburg	"	"		5 7	"	"			"	Austria
5	"	"	9	No	No	—	Friend	Tomo	Kopar	Allegheny	"	"		5 8	"	"			"	Austria
6	"	"	6	"	"	—	Friend	Tomo	Kopar	McKeesport	"	"		5 8	"	"			"	Austria
7	"	"	10	Yes 1906	Pittsburg	—	Friend	Tuklic	Josip	Duquesne	"	"		5 6	"	Black blue			"	Austria
8	"	"	8	No	No	—	Friend	Vujic	Vujo	Pittsburg	"	"		5 6	"	Brown gray			"	Austria
9	"	"	8	"	"	—	Brother in law	Slunja	Berg	Greensburg	"	"		5 7	"	Blue			"	Austria
10	"	"	12	Yes 1906	Harbor	—	Uncle	Trkoni	Ivan	Raymond	"	"		5 7	"	Light gray			"	Austria
11	"	"	16	No	No	—	Brother	Horvat	Ivan	Ivy Harbor	"	"		5 8	"	Brown			"	Austria
12	"	"	8	"	"	—	Brother	Sokol	Josip	Greensburg	"	"		5 9	"	Gray blue			"	Austria
13	"	"	4	Yes 1906	Johnston	—	Brother	Cvrsa	Nic	Greensburg	"	"		5 6	"	"			"	Austria
14	"	"	8	1906	Allegheny	—	Friend	Profovic	Petar	McKeesport	"	"		5 8	"	Black gray			"	Austria
15	"	"	4	No	No	—	Friend	Polak	Ivo	Allegheny	"	"		5 7	"	Gray blue			"	Austria
16	"	"	8	"	"	—	Friend	Vukovic	Marko	Greensburg	"	"		5 8	"	Light Gray			"	Austria
17	"	"	16	"	"	—	Uncle	Polcha	Franko	New York	"	"		5 4	"	Brown gray			"	Austria
18	"	"	8	Yes 1906	Kansas	—	Friend	Vukas	Frano	New York	"	"		5 6	"	Gray blue			"	Austria
19	"	"	11	No	No	—	Friend	Jankovic	Ivo	New York	"	"		5 6	"	"			"	Austria
20	"	"	8	"	"	—	Brother	Josip	Hegen	New York	"	"		5 6	"	Brown			"	Austria
21	"	"	12	"	"	—	Friend	Paolovic	Vuko	New York	"	"		5 8	"	Gray			"	Austria
22	"	"	2	No 1907	Youngstown	—	Friend	Macesic	Ivan	Youngstown	"	"		5 8	"	Brown gray			"	Austria
23	"	"	16	No	No	—	Friend	Jakac	Marko	Youngstown	"	"		5 5	"	Black			"	Austria
24	"	"	17	"	"	—	Brother	Cimermarsk	Josip	Coke Point	"	"		5 7	"	Brown			"	Austria
25	"	"	10	No 1906	Pittsburg	—	Brother	Zhunich	Ubok	Akron	"	"		6	"	Black			"	Austria
26	"	"	10	" 1907	Pittsburg	—	Uncle	Dane	Cvjic	Pittsburg	"	"		6	"	Gray			"	Austria
27	"	"	10	No	No	—	Brother in law	Mokorac	Nikola	Youngstown	"	"		5 7	"	"			"	Austria
28	"	"	8	No	No	—	[illegible]	Stevo	Orlic	Box 169	"	"		5 5	"	"			"	Austria
29	"	"	6	No 1906	Duquesne	—	Friend	Tukalic	Frank	Youngstown	"	"		5 4	"	Blue			"	Austria
30	"	"	5	No	No	—	Friend	Tukolic	Ivan	Duquesne	"	"		5 4	"	"			"	Austria
							Brother	Ivan		Rossevo	"	"		5 6	"	Brown blue			"	Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Captain of the CAROLINE

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel namely Dr Cook or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible], or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or [illegible] in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of [illegible] the latter appearing in the [illegible] year of age.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Columns 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should [illegible] sex of each person.

Columns 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should [illegible] as married or single. [illegible]

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should [illegible] as much [illegible] as possible. [illegible] [illegible] of each person [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE, solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have been and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice in any State or Territory of the United States; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to the name, age, sex, nationality, and physical and mental condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Fiume 7 febbraio 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marcas Ivan	38	m	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria Lamovac	Wife Klara Lamovac				Pa Pittsburg	
2	Malipshe "	"	27							Gubin	Wife Jana Gubin				"	
3	Spanovic Steven	26	"							Austria	Wife Milka Lamovac				Pa Pittsburg	
4	Bishop Franz	16	"	S	None					Austria	Mother Frances Lamovac				"	
5	~~Blum~~ Marija	~~24~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	"	"	~~Lukovac~~	~~Wife Lukovac~~				~~Pa Pittsburg~~	
6	" Rudolf	~~f~~	~~m~~								Father Lukovac					
7	Reznohl Gertrud	20	f	m	housework	No	No	"	Slovenian	"	Germ		Father Anton Reznohl Krain Jauchenb 18 Villas		Pa Claridon	
8	" Alois	36	m		7-19657											
9	" Ignac	26	m		7-17217											
10	Shmerke Josef	37	m	m	farm laborer	Yes	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cabino			Father Wife Children Mrs Shmerke Austria			
11	" Maria	30	f	m	housework											
12	Semprimozink Maria	45	f	m	Ic	No	No	"	"	" Vespa	Sister				Pa Lawrence	
13	" Cecilja	14			6-85391	1-23-06										
14	" Johan	9	6	m												
15	" Marija	3														
16	Ajdic Johann	40	m	m	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Colorca	Father Wife Children Ajdic Colorca Austria				Wis Milwaukee	
17	" Agnes	36	f	m	housewife											
18	" Anna	16	f													
19	Schlachter Franz	37	m	m	farm laborer	No	Yes	Hungarian	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Yugoslavia	Father Joseph Cerr Sister Emma Detroit				Mich Detroit	
20	" Terezia	37	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
21	Hay Theresia	13		m		"	"	"	"	" Kuzmin	Father Thomas Hayes Austria				Ohio Cleveland	
22	" Andrej	1		m							Sister Frazafalva Bro Bishop					
23	Ivansik Vendel	29	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	" Czipser	Father Ivansik Czipser				Pa Allen Twp	
24	" Teresia	27	f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"						
25	Kutnyak Josip	31	m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	Hungarian	" Borovo	Sister				Wis Milwaukee	
26	" Julia	30	f	m												
27	" Tilma	8			11-303077-Hon/11											
28	" Josip	3	m													
29	" Anna	1														
30	Chimenti Irene	44	m	m	painter	Yes		Italian		American Citizen						

Steerage

* Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR Steerage PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 12 February 190?

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes/No If Yes: When? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY PRESCRIBED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of hair	28 Color of eyes	29 Marks of identification	30 Place of Birth
1	Ticket	Self	16	No	Brother Markus Braun Bielitz Austria							5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Austria
2	do	do	8	No	Friend Jakobe Franke Krupanec Austria							5	8	Light			Galicia
3	do	do	8	No 1903 Cleveland	Brother Johnnie Nicolas Kinstopa Austria							5	11	Dark brown			Austria
4	do	do	3	No	Uncle Frank Franke Youngstown Ohio							5	9	Light			Austria
5	Ticket	Self	25		Friend Johan Kaminc Ohio							5	11	Dark grey			Galicia
6	do	do															
7	do	do	10		Husband Mathias Zigrucki 3939 Church Av Cleveland Ohio							5	5	Brown			Austria
8	Ticket	Self															
9	do	do															
10	Ticket	Self	No	No 1903	Cleveland Friend Johann Novak Milwaukee Wisconsin							5	8	Light			Austria
11	do	do															
12	Ticket	Self	60	No	Husband John Smichrumonek Johnstown Pa R R Co.							5	9	Light			Bohemia
13	do	do															
14	do	do															
15	do	do															
16	Ticket	Self	30	No	1903 Milwaukee Friend Johann Novak Milwaukee Wis Box 436							5	8	Light			Bohemia
17	do	do	50									5	8	Light			
18	do	do	8									5	8	Grey			
19	do	do	30	No 1903	Detroit Brother in law Franck Peter Detroit 982 Mckinley Av.							5	8	Brown			
20	do	do										5	6	Brown	Blue		
21	Ticket	Self	25	16	No Husband Jakob Fay 2150 St Clair Av Cleveland							5	1				Austria
22	do	do										5	2	Light	Blue		Austria
23	Ticket	Self	50	No 1903	Jamestown Brother in law Franck Franek Hebron Ohio Box 186							5	11				Austria
24	do	do										5	7	Brown			Austria
25	do	do	10	No 1903	Ashtabula Relative Anton Prosek Rock Ave No 6016 Cleveland							5	11				Austria
26	do	do	20	No								5	1	Light grey			Bohemia
27	do	do										5	4	Blue			
28	do	do										5	11				
29	do	do										5	11				
30	do	do															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the CAROLINE from [illegible]
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a public charge, or afflicted with [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or who admits [illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be made as correctly as possible the actual calling, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Coal examiner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breeder, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood carver, cook, and not simply the employer, laborer, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money aliens, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stewards or stewardesses should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit abroad, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and two entries thereto should be either Yes or No. Thus, can read and write, Yes, Yes; can neither read nor write, No, No; can read but not write, Yes, No; can read but not write, No, Yes.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germans, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom and also others, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro. Whether born in the United States or in the West Indies, South or Central America, Africans (blacks) are to be classified as such and not as Negroes. [illegible] Spanish-American, West Indian, or Negro [illegible] heading.

TURKISH, SYRIAN.

The people who are native to the borders of the Mediterranean, Aegean, and Black Seas, particularly of Turkey and Syria, and including Armenians, Greeks, Arabs, Jews, and Turks, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, Africa, Greece, and Turkey in Asia, as well as Italians, north. Most of these people [illegible]

TURKISH (RACIAL).

The people who are native to that portion of Asia minor of the Empire of Turkey, comprising Armenia, Syria, Palestine, Mesopotamia, Asia Minor, Arabia, and Turkey in Asia, as well as Turkish [illegible] Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who should be recorded as Turkish [illegible] must [illegible]

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence. The entries in column 11 should be made as follows: If [illegible] that permanent residence was in the country of birth, the entry in column 11 should be the same as that in column 10. If the alien has resided for a year or more in a country other than that of birth, the country of such residence should be entered in column 11. Thus, if a native of Germany has resided in France for a year or more prior to coming to the United States, the entry in column 10 should be "Germany" and in column 11 "France." If the alien has resided in a country for less than one year, the entry in column 11 should be the country of birth. Thus, if a native of Germany has resided in France for less than one year prior to coming to the United States, the entry in column 10 should be "Germany" and in column 11 "Germany."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came. The entry in column 12 should be made as follows: [illegible] relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show the city or town in the United States to which the alien is destined. If [illegible] the United States, the entry in column 13 should be "Not decided."

Column 14 (If going to join friend, what friend's name and complete address).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No. Thus, if going to join friend, Yes; if not going to join friend, No.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No. Thus, if [illegible] the entry in column 15 should be Yes. If the alien has never been in the United States, the entry in column 15 should be No. Manifests should be signed by the head of a family, wherever it is found among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to the United States to join relative or friend, or to friend, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend. The entry in column 16 should be made as follows: If going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address, so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers to these questions are required to persons, by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] surgeon of the CAROLINE

solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have been [illegible]

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such [illegible]

[illegible]

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Written Statement is, [illegible]

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible]

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre 6th February 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
1	Grimaldi	Joseph	24	m	[illegible]	[illegible]			Italian		[illegible]			
2	"	Guiseppina	21	f	"	Ditto			"					
3	"	Francesca	7	f		Child			"					
4	Lecardo	Antonio	27	m	d	Sailor			"		Villa Lorano			
5	"	Maria	22	f		Housewife			"		"			
6	Lenzi	Samuel	19	m	d	Miner	Yes	Yes	Turk	Turk	Asia		Parent in Italy	
7	"	Alexetta	23	f	m	Housewife			"		"			
8	"	Marguerite	5	f					"		"			
9	"	Rosa	18	m					"		"			
10	Rabelle	Louis	23	m	m	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italian		Monte Carlo			
11	"	Adelaide	26	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"		"			
[illegible]	Colliau	Cherie	22	f	m	Housewife	Yes	[illegible]	American		[illegible]	Paris		
[illegible]	"	Marcel	4	m					"		"			
[illegible]	"	Marie	2	f					"		"			
15	Sottar	Ivan	25	m	m	Labourer	No	No	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Stupnik		
16	Lesic	Eva	17	f					"		"			
17	Sudac	Jana	30	f	m	Wife			"		"			
18	Ferandek	Chiena	57	f	m				"		Austria			
19	Deller	Susanna	30	f	m	No	No		"		Hungary			
20	Bandic	Katarina	19	f					"		"			
21	Mincin	Agata	23	f	m	Wife	No	No	"		Austria			
22	Sokol	Anna	25	f	m	Wife	No	No	"		Hungary			
23	"	Franz	38	m	m	Laborer			"		"			
24	"	Roza	10	f					"		"			
25	Kovacic	Katarina	20	f	s	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	"		Roumania			
26	Rozman	Ana	20	f	s				"	Slovenian	Austria			
27	Berdaus	Franziska	28	f	m				"		Austria			
28	Straus	Aloisia	19	f	s				"		"			
29	Zanezic	Ana	22	f	m				"		Dalmatia			
30	"	Rosalie	16	f	s				"		"			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

B—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR Steerage PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York FEB 20 1909 *19th February* *1909*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ticket	Herself	10	No	She is accompanied by her husband who is an American Citizen													
2	"	"	"	Yes 1907 Brooklyn														
3	"	"	"	No														
4	"	Herself	15	" 1908 Brooklyn														
5	"	Herself	15	No —	Brother in law Isabella de Sante 99 Hamilton Av Brooklyn N.Y.													
6	"	Herself	50	No														
7	"	"	—	"	Uncle & husband are brother in law who lives in South [illegible]													
8	"	—	—	"														
9	"	—	—	"														
10	"	"	20	No														
11	"	[illegible]	—	—	Uncle Louis Abraton 129 Wignate Street Philadelphia Pa													
12	"	Herself	6	—														
13	"	[illegible]	—	—	her father Jacalaja 4 Lit.													
14	"	—	—	—														
15	Yes	Herself	16	No														
16	"	"	8	"	Friend Pavao Viktin Schuylkill Pa.							5 4	fair	light gray		Austria		Trapnik
17	"	"	10	No 1907	Buffalo Sister Cecilia Hudson New York							5 5	fair	black		"		Croatia
18	"	"	20	Yes 1908	Friend Pawlosie Janke New York							5 9	"	gray blue		"		"
19	"	"	10	No	Husband Verne Veranek Madison Box 241							5 4	"	black gray		"		Moldavia
20	"	"	8	"	Husband Doter Nikkus retiring Av 6 Thirteen (13)							5 3	"	light blue		"		Hungary
21	"	"	16	"	Brother Barbie Iran New York							5 5	"	brown		"		Moldavia
22	Yes	Himself	18	"	Husband Mineu Stephan Lorain							5 4	"	"		"		Rumania
23	"	father	—	No	Friend Ezkel Franzo Bregenburg (Box 237)							5 5	"	"		"		Germany
24	"		—	—	Brother [illegible]							—	—	—				
25	No	"	Herself									—	—	—				
26	Yes	Himself	10	No	Friend Ezkel Gebelick Butte City (Mont) 116 Park Street							5 6	fair	brown		"		Roumania
27	Yes	Herself	10	"	Friend Ezkel Beck Columbia Hight # 49							5 6	"	blue		"		Hol
28	No	"	10	"	Friend Rosalie Cromo Cadillac (Mich) Box 84							5 7	"	gray		"		Turkey
29	Yes	Father	10	"	Brother in law Tohan Spencer Mc Kinley Box 6.							5 5	"	"		"		Syria
30	Yes	Himself	—	—	Husband Tohas Lanzie Carnegieburg Pa Box 68 Washington 6							5 11	"	"		"		Roumania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the [illegible] of the CAROLINE from [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, to be the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or [illegible] or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an [illegible] before the passing of immigrant or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor [illegible] United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, shoemaker, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lace peddler, steel peddler, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, peddler, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to land in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming to remain a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes is to read and write. Yes—No, can read but not write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be answered to show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

African (black) refers to the African Negro, sometimes coming from Africa, sometimes from the West Indies, Central or South America, but generally from Africa. Color or complexion indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be considered always when entering.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who emigrate from these districts in Italy. See Italian, South. Among Hungarians and other races considered in the census as Italian (north). Most of these people emigrate from the Austro-Hungarian empire.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the southern part of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Abruzzi, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Molise, Apulia, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those who emigrate from these districts in Italy. See Italian, North. Among Hungarians and other races considered in the census as Italian (south).

Land purchased or rented.—The entries in columns 12 should show whether or not the immigrant has purchased or rented land in the country whence he came. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No (not Y. or N.).

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show the name of city, town, or village of final destination of the immigrant, as far as known. If destined to a place in the United States, the name of the State should be given.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (not Y. or N.).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the passage was paid by himself, by other persons in the United States, or by the government or steamship company.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case "Yes" or "No," and if "Yes" the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be duplicated among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not the immigrant has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or year and month or years and months when he last left the United States.

Column 18 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether the immigrant is going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are not just to persons by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE [illegible] solemnly sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List [illegible] is [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the [illegible] and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Le Havre 1 January 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (unmarried) whom alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gerlach	Franciska	11-116144-4/9/06			Housekeeper			Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Zhuto	Father Joseph Gerlach	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Gonzalez	Cruz	17										Father Gonzalez		
3	Meszaros	Anna	17						Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Arany	Father Meszaros		
4		Maria	18										Father		
5	Kidar	Dragica	18		7-120636 7-659 (mo)						Austria		Father		Cleveland
6	Perez	Anna	24								Europe		Father		Pittsburg
7	Hofbauth	Anna	22								Hungary		Father		Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Yar	Johanna	18						German		Switzerland		Father		Cleveland
9	Vandenborre	Johanna	27								Belgium		Father		Passaic
10	Schmidt	Emma	9												
11	Tapler	Franziska	17								Italy		Father		Newark
12	Karaudy	Anna	21								Hungary		Father		Chicago
13	Karraame	Maria	11										Mother		
14	Neubauer	Maria	20								Galicia		Father		Montreal
15	Kazibar	Teresia	19								Slav		Father		Chicago
16		Franziska	21										Father		
17	Potraguer	Maria	20								Hungary				Cleveland
18	Neubauer	Theresia	22								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia		Father		
19	Muller	Caroline	27			HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Czech	X	Bohemia		Mother	X	New York
20	Kruchansky	Tekla	25		8-65886						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia		Father		Pittsburg
21	Jenorak	Tregia	20								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Slovakian		Mother		New York
22		Maria	18										Mother		
23	Bohuniczky	Rieta	16								Hungary		Father		
ADMITTED	Athanasopoulos	Dimitra	21						Greek	Greek	Europe	Eastern	Father		New York
SCARRED	Tamoos	Rebebe	17			HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Turkish	Turkish	Syria	Asiatic	Father		Cleveland
26	Marra	Teresa	20		14-32300-7/8/07				Italian	Italian	Italy	Bosano	Father		Pittsburg
27	Cervi	Gabriele	24									Bosano			
28	Tia	Felice	18										Father		Pittsburg
29	Arez	Pedro	20						Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zaragoza	Father		New York
30	Zabluskich	Anna	19						Austrian	Austrian Slovak	Austria	Slovnik	Father		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31-6110

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~CABIN~~ Steerage PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *at* _____ *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENTAL RULE GOVERNING ITEMS 25 TO 28. 25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CAROLINE from [illegible] do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* [illegible] , 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE, solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the names and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

19

153

Feb 20/06

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

19

Form 551-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from [illegible] 6th February, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sulikar	Wanfetta	16		M	Servant			Austria	Slovak					
2	Daniel	Thomas	24		M	Gentleman			Austria	Slovak					
3															
4															
5	Closed at Number Three.														
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19—1778

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~CHINESE~~ Steerage PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *14th February* 190*7*

154

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes — Years or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
to 2d Class	1	Herself	10	No	—	Brother in Law Gardner Hale 6 Sail						5 5	fair	light grey	brown		Russia	Russia
	2	[illegible]	26			Sister Elisabetta Ypsni Bot 46												
	3	[illegible]				Sister Marie Odessa Port [illegible]						5 8	medium					Lodz
	4					Sister Commandam (Ad)												Russia
	5					—												
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, De Cleveland 1st Class of the CAROLINE from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Cleveland
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative resides, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and of less than $50).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Voir Adrien, Surgeon of the CAROLINE Ruby Steamship Co. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Quebec University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Voir M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feby. 1909

at Ogdensburg

PS Bright

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE *sailing from* Cobh 6th february 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzi	Ernesto	21	m	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Gorz	Father Luigi Rizzi	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Pobblogar	Josef	42	"	M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Gottschee	Wife Pobblogar	"	"
3	Hocevar	Anton	31	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuplo	- father Kuplo	"	Rochester
4	Gurini	Vincenzo	25	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Clemone	- father Antonio Gurini	"	Rochester
5	Lenz	Franz Mrs	20	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kreutz	- father Franz Lenz	"	Cincinnati
6	do	Cecilia Wife	22	f	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtenau	- father Lichtenau	"	Cincinnati
7	Wehrlin	Emil	29	M	M	dyer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	Wife Anna Wehrlin	"	Rochester
8	Metzger	Siegfd. Mrs	32	m	M	Baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gelnau	Mother Theresa Metzger	Pa	Philadelphia
9	"	Marie Wife	30	f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lindau			
10	"	Lucia Child	6	m	—	—	No	No	"	"	"	Gelnau			
11	"	Erwin do	4	m	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			
12	Kuna	Josef	19	m	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Hungary	Sister -		Pittsburgh
13	"	Comus	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hallota			
14	Coribio	Gomez	25	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	Espagne	Espagnol	Spain	Bilbao	Wife Coribio Diego		St Francisville
15	Zagal	Theresa	18	f	"	housework	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Gebern	- father Stefan Zagal		Rochester
16	Hocevar	Jos. Antone	19	m	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kuplo	- father Anton Hocevar		Rochester
17	Jore	Alois	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gebern	- father Johann Jore		Rochester
18	Hugler	Theresa	24	f	S	housework	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- Parents in Germany		
19	Klanic	Franz	20	m	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Gebern	- father Johann Klanic		Rochester
20	Stefic	Anton	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- father Johann Stefic		Rochester
21	Simoncic	Anton	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mokronoc	- father Johann Simoncic		Braddock
22	Grotte	Johann	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Treffen	- father Johann Grotte		Rochester
23	"	Anton	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Kegunc	Joseph	20	"	"	"	"	"	Croatia	"	Servia		- father Johann Kegunc		Rochester
25	Sekuda	Mathias	36	"	M	Blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gryfft	- father Johann Sekuda		Rochester
26	Boyatey	Anton	31	"	S	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Host	- Sister -		Pittsburgh
27	Kral	Alois	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gebern	- Bro Josef Kral		Rochester
28	Pytromarku	Pasquale	21	"	"	Farmer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pescolanciano	- Mother Annadonato		Rochester
29	Kordic	Anton	36	m	"	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Glebek	- Maria Kordic his Wife		Rochester
30	Sepic	Johann	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glebek	- father Johann Sepic		Rochester

H-43968

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in color whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *19th* .190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SUPERVISING ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CAROLINE from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to obtain labor in the United States, or is destitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of January, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as specifically as practicable the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Clerk, engineer, farmer, laborer, machinist, merchant, miner, physician, printer, seamstress, stenographer, tailor, weaver, boiler maker, bricklayer, carpenter, cook, dressmaker, engineer, farmer, fireman, housekeeper, laborer, machinist, painter, plasterer, steel worker, tailor, tailoress, tinner, or other specific calling. Do not simply write "laborer," "servant," "student," or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

However, a comparison should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under Head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States but not intending to pass through or transit should be classed as "Visitors" under Head of occupation.

Column 9 (Can read and write).—Column 9 is established and the entries thereon should be either Yes (if can read and write), No (if can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Russian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or other negroes from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any descriptive appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the states of the Kingdom of Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those provinces of Tuscany, resulting in Italy, Switzerland, Austria (Trieste), and other countries, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a French dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the states of the Kingdom of Italy, i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those, however, who should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. If one year or more has elapsed, as proved by a passport, or otherwise, since a resident alien's departure from the permanent residence of himself or family, a temporary residence, as stated above, is presumed.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who, returning from a visit abroad, should be provided on manifests as "United States (or America)" for last permanent residence.

Column 12. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, so state, giving name and address of friend.

Column 13. (Final destination.)—The entry in column 13 should show intended final place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or sister, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (male and female) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1904, Philadelphia."

Column 18. (Name of and relationship to friend, relative, or other person in the country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Lair Arthur — Surgeon of the CAROLINE — solemnly, sincerely and truly declare — that I have had — years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of — and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List, — Manifest Sheets — contains — to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the nationality and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lair M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May 1907

at Victoria B.C.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Fiume 6th February 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ullewarth	Johann	29	M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Fiesberg	Wife and daughter Fiesberg Austria	Ill	Chicago
2	Liska	Agnes	18		S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Fiesberg Austria	"	"
3		Julia	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	Palla	Aloise	17		S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Palla Fiesberg Austria	Ill	Chicago
5	Zurovits	Gal	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother and father Fiesberg Austria	"	"
6	Ruzsek	Amelia	24		S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Mother Anna Ruzsek Fiesberg Austria	Ill	Chicago
7		Francisca	1												
8	Graf	Michael	32	M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Liebenau	Father Michael Graf Liebenau Germany	Ill	Chicago
9		Cecelia	26		S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Cecelia Graf Liebenau Germany		
10	Dvoran	Roda	17		"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Fiesburg	Parent Voyage Fiesburg Austria	Ill	Chicago
11	Voudrak	Johann	24	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fiebsam	Father Voudrak Fiebsam Austria	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Cecilia	25		S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law - same place	"	"
13	Graf	Josef	18	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Liebenau	Mother Frau Graf Liebenau Germany	Ill	Chicago
14	Waltner	Louis	24		M	blacksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Buda-Pest	Wife Lone	Ill	New York
15	Nedneth	Istvan	21		S	tailor	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Tarka	Wife and Children Tarka Austria	Ill	Cranford
16	Klaus	Louis Aug	25		S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gyomore	Father Klaus Johann Gyomore Austria	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Marie	20		S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law - same place	"	"
18		Teresa Child	1												
19	Schabolt	Johann	28	M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Gaddow	Wife Wife Schabolt Germany Michelsdorf	Ill	Chicago
20	Tyzoki	Leni	18		S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Protokaels Austria	Father Tyzoki Austria	Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Liedler	Florian	25	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Liedler Johann Protokaels Austria	"	"
22	Simon	Philippe	44		M		"	"	"	"	"	Kincovce	Father Philippe Johannes Kincovce Austria	Ill	New York
23	Katarina	Filippe Wife	44		M	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Tamave	Father in law P. Tamave Austria		
24	Leudrich	Anton	27	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Werner	Brother Leudrich Franz Werner Austria	Ill	Chicago
25	Horvath	Theresia Sister	18		S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted] Austria Hung.	Parents Alois Horvath Penka Austria	N.J.	Newark
26		Roda Sister	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Wolfer	Juliana Wife	22		M		"	"	"	"	"	Nir Erlitch	Father Josef Bautsch Nir Erlitch Austria	Ill	Chicago
28		Franz Child	7	M	S		No								
29	Elo	Katarina	23		S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	"	Austrian	U.S.A.	New York	Brother Istvan Alois New York U.S.A. 29th Street	N.Y.	New York
30	Rigosi	Guido	18	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian	Austria	Brez	Father and Mother Brez Austria	Mass.	Stoneham

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 1, 190[illegible]

158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of time. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	25 Height (Feet, Inches)	26 Complexion	27 Color of (Hair, Eyes)	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth (Country, City or Town)
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CAROLINE

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said [illegible] sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting party in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May 1901

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age.)—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only under 1 year of age.

Columns 3 (Sex.)—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 4 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or divorced persons should be entered as S.

Columns 5 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, engineer, shoemaker, machinist, carpenter, cooper, civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers or gardeners of the following classes, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the time who operates it.

Steerage companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of aliens at ports.

Columns 6 (Last permanent residence.)—Columns 9 to 12, inclusive, should show the country of last permanent residence of each alien.

Columns 7 (Can read and write.)—Columns 13 to 15, inclusive, should show whether each alien can read and write. No. 13 is for persons who can read but not write. No. 14 is for persons who can read and write. No. 15 is for persons who can neither read nor write.

Columns 8 (Nationality.)—Column 16 should be filled to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 17 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other places in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. All persons of African descent, including all descendants of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are natives of the Empire of [illegible] in southeastern Europe, Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Parma, Modena, Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and those born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria (Hungary), Turkey, Greece, Syria, or Egypt, should be classified under the heading "Italian (north)" or "Italian (south)," as the case may be. Most of these people speak a dialect, rather than the English language, as their native tongue.

[illegible]

The people who are natives of that portion of [illegible] north of the mouth of the River Po, comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, and Maritime Provinces, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those born in each of the countries specified, should be classified under the heading "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entry in column 18 should show the country (not city or town) of last permanent residence. If an immigrant has resided for a year or more in the country whence he came, that country should be entered as the country of last permanent residence, irrespective of his visits to other countries, unless he returned to the country whence he came and resided there for a year or more before coming to the United States.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be described as residents of the United States (a country of last permanent residence).

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 19 should show name and address of such relative. It will be sufficient in the great cities and villages of Europe.

Columns 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 20 should show whether the final entry or transit of the immigrant is within the United States (country) or outside the United States.

Columns 13 (Whether having a ticket through from starting point.)—The entry in column 21 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Columns 14 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 22 should show briefly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, parent, employer, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Columns 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.)—The entry in column 23 should be Yes (or Y) or No (or N). The exact amount of money should be stated in the case of persons who have $50 or more, and the amount of money shown. Money in sight by the head of a family should be considered as belonging to the several members of the family.

Columns 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 24 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1895 to Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where.)—The entry in column 25 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29, etc.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sir Orwin, Surgeon of the CAROLINE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare — that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible] the number and present condition of such aliens.

A. Sir M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July 1909

at [illegible]

W. P. S. Bruce

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE *sailing from* Hamburg 6th 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Popic Jakob	18	m	[illegible]		Laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Kovacs Mihaly	24	m	[illegible]		[illegible]			Austria	Magyar	Austria	[illegible]	Wife Kovacs [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Konrad Josef	18		Tailor		Laborer			Germany	Croatian	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Szalai Franz	28		[illegible]		[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Jordan Mihal	27		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	Croat	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Hazlar Josef	17							Germany	Jew	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Lackner Josef	17		14-7756									[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Thumpft Josef	21											[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Szoudy Ethil	17		Butcher						Bohemian	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Pesko Mihaly	30		[illegible]					Slovak	Bohemian	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Graf Simon	22	m	m					Germany	Jew	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Kraus Heinrich	17		12-9-[illegible] 11-13-[illegible]									[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Heinzel Simon	28	m	[illegible]									[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Graf Johann	17											[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Lackinger Lorenz	39	m	6-32807									[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Molnar Antol	18		7-25109						Jew	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Gorkos Josef	53	m						Austria				[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Stati Josef	25		Farmer					Norway		Christiansund		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Lupet Martin	24		[illegible]			Austria	German	[illegible]	Polish	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Kastner Franz	24		[illegible]					Germany		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Smerke Anton	17		[illegible]							Kolmyra		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Brathe Josef	25		Sailor			Finnish		Finnish		Finnish		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
23	~~Lobel~~ Moritz	~~24~~		~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
24	~~Lobel~~ Rudolf	~~18~~									[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Flum Marie	23-5-[illegible]		23-49262 6/15/36							Sweden		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Rudolf	1	m	—		—	—						[illegible]			
27	Prigas Franz	19		Farmer			Finnish		Finnish		Finnish		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Marth	38	m	[illegible]									[illegible]			
29	Margareta	28		—		—	—						—			
30	Roger Do	11m		—		—	—									

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 9th* , 190 7

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	28 Color of Eyes.	29 Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self	$20 00	—	Brother Gustav Kohler Bayreuth Bay		No	No	No	well	7	5	ruddy	brown	brown	
2	Yes	Self	$20 00	—	Father Adam Lauer Neuhof Bayern Germany		No	No	No	well	8	5	6	brown	brown	
3	"	"	$12 00	—	Brother in law Hermann Lauer 1531 Chicago		"	"	"	"	5	5	6	"	"	
4	"	"	$20 00	Yes Chicago	Freight on box Father in law Neuhof Bayern Germany		"	"	"	"	5	5	6	"	"	
5	"	"	$20 00	—	Brother in law Nathan Klein Ottak Str 76 Palestine		"	"	"	"	5	5	10	gray	"	
6	"	"	$15 00	—	Brother John Hazelbur Neuhof Bayern 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	5	8	brown	blue	
7	"	"	$40 00	—	Cousin Conf. Bro. Ste Kunzel Str 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	5	3	gray	light	
8	"	"	$20 00	—	Uncle Henry Forest St Kunzel Str 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	6	—	brown		
9	"	"	$10 00	—	Uncle John Bauer 1531 Washington Str St Paul Minn		"	"	"	"	5	5	7	gray	light blue	
10	"	"	$20 00	—	Friend Friedrich Wilhelm Center Str 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	7	6	gray		
11	"	"	$20 00	McKinstry	Brother Raymond Graf Georgetown Str 1531 Bay Ill		"	"	"	"	5	9	6	blue		
12	"	"	$10 00	—	Friend Franz Forest St Kunzel Str 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	6	6	brown		
13	"	"	$15 00	—	Friend Jos. Graf Str 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	3	6	light blue		
14	"	"	$12 00	—	Friend Gregor Meier Str 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	3	6	brown		
15	"	"	$15 00	McKinstry	Friend Jos. Graf Str 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	4	6	gray	light blue	
16	"	"	$20 00	Yes Ophir	Friend Wilhelm Kreuz Str 1531 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	5	5	6	brown		
17	"	"	$20 00	Yes Kansas	Brother in law Fiedler Hospital Museum Str Baltimore Md		"	"	"	"	5	10	6	light blue		
18	"	"	$40 00	—	Brother Visiting Card Chaplain Ship		"	"	"	"	5	8				
19	"	"	$10 00	—	Brother John Lynes Calumet Mich 1531		"	"	"	"	5	8				
20	"	"	$10 00	—	Friend Franz Fiedler Virginia Str 1531 Milwaukee		"	"	"	"	5	10				
21	"	"	$10 00	—	Friend Chas. Kuhn 835 3rd Str Milwaukee		"	"	"	"	5	6		black brown		
22	"	"	$5 00	—	Mr Constant 3216 35th Str New York		"	"	"	"	5	11		black		
23	"	"	$10 00	Yes Hamilton	Friend Ing. Zeyck Hamilton Ont		"	"	"	"	5	8		brown black		
24	"	"	$10 00	—	Brother Herbert Krupp Essen Germany		"	"	"	"	5	3		gray gray blue		
25	"	Landed	$25 00	—	Sister Agnes Katharine Charon Str		"	"	"	"	5	4		black gray		
26	"	—	—	—	—											
27	"	Himself	$50 00	—	Chief Justice and Brother in law		"	"	"	"	5	3		light blue		
28	"	Landed	—	—	Lives in South Fort Str		"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		
29	"	—	—	—												
30	"	—	—	—												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 1st Officer of the CAROLINE from [illegible] to [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examanation of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible] 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, e. g., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who indicate whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country only in case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies maintain a distinction between cases of last permanent residence independent of intervals of temporary residence or sojourn abroad.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States (or country of last permanent residence)."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if any such be known (e. g., father, name and address of).

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 ("Whether having a ticket to such final destination").—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 ("If not, whether sufficient money to pay for").—The entry in column 14 should show whether such alien has sufficient money to pay for ticket, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name and address), or steamship company, etc.

Column 15 ("Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much").—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 ("Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where").—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1902, Philadelphia."

Column 17 ("Coming to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend").—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare — that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of [illegible] — a number no exceeding — to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Loir M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January 1909

at New York

P.S. Wright
Immigration Officer

Feb 20, 09

3 1 3 1 1 - 1

9

38 Cards

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18 3 1 1

8—378

No. 4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Hav[illegible] February 6th, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gedic	Felix	17	✓		Labourer	✓	✓	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Paulus	Jann	20	✓		"	Can't	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
3	Sill	Augusta	50	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Libau	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Bardic	Gertr	19	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Kriscin	Lena	21	✓		"	Can't	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Landsbricht	Johanna	29	✓	m	"	"	"	"	Germans	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Schulck	Emma	5	✓		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Jaranitz	Anna	21	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Libau	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Hermann	Hans	18	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
10	Labrasseke	Anna	19	✓		"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kovno	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Sutphar	Marieta	19	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lask	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Igvac	Franz	31	✓	m	farm laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Szabo	Mihaly	21	✓		"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Aust	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14															
15	Closed at Number Thirteen.														
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 ✓
13
12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 14th, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE ADDED FROM PG. 1908. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$21 00	No	— Sister Emilie Kaminska New York 10 [illegible]							5 5	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Lemberg
2	"	"	$10 00	No	— friend Wladislaw Lenke New York 10 [illegible]							5 1	fair	blue				Austria
3	"	"	$10 00	—	— Husband Peter Kirkland returning to Sharon Pa.							5 5	light	blue			Russia	Russia
4	"	"	$1 00	—	— Brother Barney Cran New York 10 [illegible]							5 5	fair	brown				Russia
5	"	"	$15 00	—	— Husband Morgan Stefanski Germany [illegible] Cave							5 11		none				Russia
6	"	"	$20 00	—	— [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]							5 3		[illegible]				Austria
7	"	"	$ 00	—	— Mother Krukina Ewa							5 3	fair	light brown			Austria	Russia
8	"	"	$15 00	—	— 2010 Canby Ave Cincinnati Ohio — Husband Kalmann Karasz Rest 4th 400 Chicago (Ill)							5 5		brown			Austria	Austria
9	"	"	$10 00	—	— Uncle same address as above							5 5	"	"			"	Austria
10	"	"	$50 00	—	— Brother in law Anton Lesec Swalette (Illinois) Box 753							5 7	fair	light gray			"	Austria
11	"	"	$10 00	—	— Brother in law Gruder John Swalette (Illinois) Box 266							5 5	"	"			"	"
12	"	"	$1 00	Yes	Husband — friend Agnes Langustat 308 [illegible]							5 [illegible]		brown	brown		"	Austria
13	"	"	$10 00	No	1904 Homestead — Brother in law Kenzy 9 James St Newport Ky Box 378							5 9	"	"			"	Ger
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Calabrese, 1st Officer, of the CAROLINE from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

RECEIVED
[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any one whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Loir Adrien, Surgeon of the Caroline, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Loir
Dr. M.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5291 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Napoli, 6 February, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sanfranchi	Giuseppe	33		m	M	Laborer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rocca	Mother Annibalissa	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
2	"	Pietro	32		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Battista	18		m	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mondani	Augusto	28		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	Bologna	Italy	Bologna	Father Francesco Mondani	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
5	Guidi	Francesco	37		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	Reggio Emilia	"	Reggio Emilia	Wife Emma Guidi	"	"
6	Giacomo	Nicola	23		m	S	Laborer	Y	Y	"	Benevento	"	Benevento	Father Angelo Giacomo	Ohio	Niles
7	Rinaldi	Giuseppe	23		m	S	"	Y	Y	"	Rome	"	Rome	Wife Anna Rinaldi	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
8	Lanuti	Ermanno	28		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	Rome	"	Rome	Father Giovanni Lanuti	"	"
9	Dal Molin	G Batta	37		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	Belluno	"	Belluno	Wife Angela Dal Molin	"	"
10	Bortoli	Lorenzano	18		m	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro Bortoli	"	"
11	Lorenzato	Angelo	27		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Lorenzato	"	"
12	Pedenti	Francesco	43		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	Spilimbergo	"	Spilimbergo	Wife Rosa Pedenti	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
13	Vaienini	Domenico	42		m	M	Miner	Y	Y	"	Chiapano	"	Chiapano	Wife Giovanna Vaienini	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
14	Liverani	Serafino	34		m	M	Laborer	Y	Y	"	Bagnacavallo	"	Bagnacavallo	Brother Liverani Pietro	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
15	Lanzo	Federico	21		m	S	Cabinet Maker	Y	Y	"	Castrocaro	"	Castrocaro	Father Lanzo Romano	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
16	Fauri	Giuseppe	60		m	M	Laborer	Y	Y	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Brescia	Wife Caterina Fauri	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
17	Shamandondi	Antonio	27		m	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Brescia	Wife Rosaria Schiavo	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
18	Citti	Giacomo	31		m	M	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Scarzano	Wife Citti Luisa	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
19	Terzi	Nicola	22		m	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	Father Terzi Romano	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
20	Priori	Domenico	24		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	Wife Rosa Priori	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
21	Domenico	Desiderio	23		m	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Carinola	Father Pietro Domenico	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
22	Priori	Domenico	24		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	Father Pietro Priori	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
23	Bruno	Saverio	19		m	S	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Carinola	Father Pietro Bruno	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
24	Casalinuovo	Francesco	30		m	M	Barber	Y	Y	"	"	"	Genazzano	Father Casalinuovo Giuseppe	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
25	Gubbiotti Pietro	Pietro	22		m	S	Cabinet Maker	Y	Y	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	Father Gubbiotti Pietro	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
26	Bellucci	Antonio	37		m	M	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Scarzano	Wife Bellucci Allegra	"	"
27	Rodolfi	Luigi	41		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	Wife Rodolfi Adelaide	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
28	Citti	Luigi	26		m	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	Father Citti Pietro	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
29	Campano	Pietro	28		m	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Scarzano	Wife Campano Rosa	Pennsylvania	Wyoming
30	Serini	Stefano	19		m	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Carinola	Father Serini Pietro	Pennsylvania	Wyoming

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Manuel Diaz

* Instead of inserting occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "members" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19th February, 190[illegible] 164

13 No. in List	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of		28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1						fr Capri Giovanni Box 40 Oklahoma													
2						" "													
3						" "													
4						his Cousin Ralburino Emely Box 56 Lado his brother in law Cambuini													
5						Carlotta Box 40 - Lado													
6						his Cousin Guiseppi Bertolo Nazzarino - Italy													
7						his brother Giuseppi 337 E. Kent (Lado)													
8						Brother in law - Cambuini Giuseppe Box 10 - Lado													
9						- Cousin Della Box 83 - Duluth													
10						- Friend Della Box 83 - Duluth													
11						- Cousin Della Box 83 - Duluth													
12						- Cousin Primo Graziano													
13						- Brother Vincenzi Luigi													
14						- Brother Vincenzi Guido													
15						- his brother in law													
16						- Cousin Giuseppe Tauro													
17						Cousin Carlotta Domenico													
18						- Cousin Pannelli													
19						- Cousin Zambetti													
20						Carlotta Nazzarino - Cousin Guido Brandi													
21						- Brother in law Giuseppe													
22						Domenico Milleflore - Cousin Giovanni Andrea													
23						Carlotta Nazzarino - Cousin Guido Brandi Milleflore													
24						- Guido di Jacob Giuseppe 199 Canal St. N.Y.													
25						- Friend Gaetano Candi													
26						- Friend Camilla Luigi													
27						- Cousin Carlotta													
28						Carlotta Box 18 - Cousin Frank Carnelli													
29						- Cousin Giuseppe Labrator Box 18													
30						- Brother Nazzarino Fresno.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

191

I, ole Carlsen 1st Offr. of the CAROLINE from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos 1 to 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1909 [signature] 1st Officer

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Irishman who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Voir Arthur, Surgeon of the CAROLINE Sailing Steamer do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Voir
M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

291 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Napoli, 6th February, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Angelera Bernardo	11				Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Pompeano	Father Angelo Angelera	Ind.	Ingannamorte
2	Lazzaroni Andrea	28											Pompeano Father Lazzaroni		
3	Forini Francesco	28											Father Forini		
4	Filippi Domenico	39									Italy	Pompeano	Wife Filippi	Ind.	St. Louis
5	Campelli Giuseppe	55					No						Wife Campelli		
6	Sella Ilario	22			Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Mother	Ind.	Ind.
7	Lorenzato Eugenio	27			Married	Miner							Father		
8	" Luigi	17			Single	Laborer							Father		
9	Minara Pietro	35											Father		
10	Lanar Gaudenzio	20											Father		
11	Sella Luigi	17											Father		
12	Lenara Federico	17											Father		
13	Lanaro Giovanni	22											Mother		
14	Placcadori Emanuele	28											Father	Ind.	Ingannamorte
15	Facchinetti Florindo	11											Father		
16	Comatti Genoveffa	22			Single	Cook					France	Marseille	Home		St. Brooklyn
17	Di Simone Vincenzo	21									Italy	Calvi	Father		
18	Di Simone Girolamo	17											Father		
19	Bettinelli Ettore	18											Father	Ind.	Cal. Fabius
20	Dominelli Salvatore	26					No						Father		
21	De Pinto Filippo	30											Wife		
22	De Pinto Gaetano	42											Wife		
23	Rauchini Giuseppe	20					Yes						Mother		
24	Brovi Giuseppe	23											Father		
25	Serafini Rinaldo	18											Father		
26	" Giambattista	14											Father		
27	Cesaro Rosa	24											Mother		
28	Tenati Fu Nipote	21											Father	Ind.	Ind.
29	Rizzi Luigi	16											Mother		
30	Martinetti Giuseppe	18											Wife		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *19th* February *1907*

185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						— Sister Cousin Giambelli No.		N.	N.		Sound	No	5	4	fair	Dk		None	Italy	Cinquemiglia
2						— Cousin Lagarano								5						
3						— Cousin Lagarano Giovanni Sequenzia								5							
4						— Cousin Pietro Pasquale Lagarano (Wife)								5	6						Cinquemiglia
5						— Brother Filippo Lamana Giuseppe (Cousin)								5	4						Cinquemiglia
6						— Son Campelli Domenico Nicoletta (Wife)								5	8						Cinquemiglia
7						— Friend Della Longobardo								5	4						Cinquemiglia
8						— Friend Della Sante Nashmank Box 52 (Mine)								5	10						Cinquemiglia
9						— Friend Della Sante								5	7		Light				
10						Box 52 Ashtray (Mine) — Friend Sante Della								5	7		Auburn				
11						Nashmank Box 52 — Uncle Della Sante								5	1		Light				
12						Box 52 Nashmank (Mine) — Friend address as above								5	4		Auburn				
13						— Friend Sentuni Sante								5	4						
14						Nashrank (Mine) — Cousin Lagarano								5	1						
15						Costante Negannino — Cousin Sebastiani Luigi								5	4						
16						Negannino — Uncle Fasano Federico								5	6						Pasquale
17						318 11th St. P. O. — Brother Di Simone								5	7						Cinquemiglia
18						Ferino Hayward —								5	5						Cinquemiglia
19						—								5	6						Cinquemiglia
20						— Uncle Jannini Luigi Salt Lake City								5	5						Solopaca
21						— Brother Pellegrino Domenello Box Southport								5	3						Solopaca
22						— Domenico Carone Banca Trezzini Co 11th St								6	10						Benevento
23						— Sante address Flea															Cinquemiglia
24						— Friend Fiore Salvatore Hobbing (Mine)															
25						— Brother in Law Ferrara Luigi Hobbing								5	6						Cinquemiglia
26						— Brother Graziani Teferino Hobbing								5	4						Cinquemiglia
27						— Brother Same address								5	7		Black				Cinquemiglia
28						— Antonio Rizzi di Mario Ephrinille N.Y.								5	4						Cinquemiglia
29						— Brother Fenati Giovanni New Castle Same address								5	8		Auburn				Montefalcone
30						— Brother Gartinetti Luigi Elks Carbonino City								5	6						Cinquemiglia
														5	3		Gray				Pesaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

251

I, [illegible] 1st Officer, of the CAROLINE, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 1st officer

Sworn to before me this 20th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town, of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Voir Above, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, Sailed Wednesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laval University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered One to Two inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Loir M. D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec., 1907

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Napoli 6th February 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mesolco	Guiseppe	49		m	m	farm laborer	Yes	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Isola di Liri	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Pelippi	Pietro	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
3	Bracchi	Domenico	23		"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	Casagatta	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Gaeta	Geramia	23		"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Wife Gaeta Domenica	[illegible]	Rochester
5	Berti	Geramia	37		"	"	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Roman Estates	Palermo Italia Wife Berti Maria	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Rossi	Geramia	25		"	"	Barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rambero Wife Rossi Concetta Romano	"	"
7	Forzandi	Antonio	38		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Negoi	Rambero Wife Forzandi Maria	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Rocco	Felice	28		"	"	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	Wife Rocco Teresa	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Alberi	Antonio	34		"	"	farm laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	Pescasseroli	Wife Alberi Maria	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Gaeta	Mario	17		"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Father Gaeta Geramia Palermo Italia	[illegible]	Rochester
X 11	Mancello	Salvatore	24		m	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Maria Mancello nee Rocco Avella Provincia Napoli	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Cuppari	Vincenzo	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Concetta Bronbona Catanzaro	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Serafini	Guiseppe	20		"	"	farm laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	Cerreto	Father Serafini Antonio Rambo	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Billino	Antonio	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tivoli	Wife Billino Rosa	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Billino	Raffaele	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tivoli Italia Telispi Richetta Bro	"	"
16	Scalera	Vincenzo	40		"	"	Cardmaker	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Scalera Concetta	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Scalera	Domenico	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tivoli Italia Father Scalera Vincenzo	"	"
18	Bruno	Luigi	23		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Valle di Comino	Father Bruno Maria Rocco	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Filippi	Antonio	47		"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Filippi Amelia Valle di Comino	"	"
20	"	Giovanni	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Filippi Emanuele Pettinatore Valle di Comino	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Cavon	Francesco	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Cavon Rosa nee Pettinato Valle di Comino	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Fanchini	Cesidio	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Fanchini Concetta nee Rocco	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Fanetti	Vittorio	18		"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Fanetti Pietro Tivoli Italia	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Bramato	Giovanni	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tivoli	Wife Bramato Maria nee Pettinato	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Mauri	Geramia	28		"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mauri Pietro Rambo Italia Tivoli Italia	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Colombara	Giuseppe	20		"	"	Stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Bolgarelo Monferrato	Brother Colombara Antonio Tivoli Italia	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Fedolfo	Felice	48		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tivoli	Wife Fedolfo Maria	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Bocchini	Salvatore	23		m	"	"	"	"	Albanian & Romanish	Albanian	Arbereshe	Italy	Wife Bocchini Maria Arbereshe Italia	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Gabo	Terenzo	20		"	"	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Tivoli	Brother Gabo Ettore Tivoli Italia	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Bolnar	Terenzo	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bolnar Giuseppe Tivoli Italia	[illegible]	[illegible]

* Degree of learning, occupation of traveler and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "travelers" or "in transit."

† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 19 Jan 1904

165

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

231

I, de Catalano 1st Off., of the CAROLINE from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

de Catalano 1st Off.
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country. If outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

169

(33)
17
1
1
8
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

0291

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre, 6th February, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X-1	Sakarincz	Gyorgy	19		M	Laborer			Austria	Hungarian	Austria		Father Sakarincz Gyorgy Szakacs Austria	Connecticut	
-2	Jelicsky	Jakob	40		M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"		Wife Jelicsky Rosalia Nagy Kanizsa Austria	Pennsylvania	
-3	Jakob	Nakovic	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Jakob Rosalia Nagykanizsa Austria	Illinois	
-4	Marakovics	Istvan	47		M	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"		Wife Marakovics Erzsebet Temes Kubin Austria	Ohio	
-5	Fodi	Albert	28		M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"		Wife Fodi Ilona Nagy Kapos Austria	"	
-6	Carabcsik	Lajos	32		M	"	"	"	"	Croat	"		Wife Carabcsik Erzsebet Nagy Mihalyfa Austria	Missouri	
-7	Szegyarto	Ferencz	19		S	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"		Father Szegyarto Istvan Nagy Kanizsa Austria	Ohio	
Provided	Charles	Geza	22		S	"	"	"	"	"	Germany		Father Charles Geza Szent Laszlo Hungary	Illinois	
-9	Bohar	Lajos	22		S	Tailor	"	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary		Father Bohar Lajos Szent Laszlo Hungary	Illinois	
-10	Toth	Marton	25		M	Miner	"	"	Austria	Magyar	Hungary		Wife Toth Erzsebet Barcsa Szt. Imre Hungary	Maryland	
-11	Horvath	Lajos	55		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Horvath Erzsi Szigetvar Hungary	"	
+ 12	Kovacs	Mihalyne													
-13	Fejes	Janos	22		S	Miner	"	"	"	"	Austria		Father Fejes Janos Szent Laszlo Hungary	Pennsylvania	
REJECTED -14	Kaszas	Lajos	21		S	DISCHARGED							Mother Kaszas Rozsa Kapos Szekszard Hungary		
-15	Sekete	Rafael	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Sekete Rozsa Nagy Kanizsa Hungary	"	
REJECTED -16	Kiss	Mihaly	16		S	DISCHARGED							Mother Kiss Erzsi Szent Imre Hungary		
-17	Bohar	Istvan	28		S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Bohar Janos Szent Laszlo Hungary	Illinois	
+ 18	Kovacs	Lajos	45												
-19	Skrapits	Lajos	18		S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria		Mother Skrapits Rozsa Nagy Kanizsa Austria	Illinois	
-20	Kalcs	Johann	19		S	"	"	"	"	"	Austria		Father Kalcs Paul St. Rohrau Austria	Illinois	
-21	Franz	Matyas	45		M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria		Wife Franz Barbara Gothal Austria	Illinois	
-22	Szabo	Gyorgy	22		S	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Austria		Wife Szabo Anna Szentmarton Hungary	Illinois	
-23	Polarics	Gyorgy	20		S	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Austria		Wife Polarics Erzsi Nagy Kapeza Austria	Illinois	
-24	Csik	Miklos	37		M	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hungary		Wife Csik Erzsebet Szent Laszlo Hungary	Illinois	
-25	Fabian	Gyorgy	37		M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"		Wife Fabian Anna Nagy Kapeza Austria	Pennsylvania	
-26	Fejes	Mihaly	19		S	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hungary		Father Fejes Gyorgy Szent Laszlo Hungary	Illinois	
-27	Szabo	Jozsef	32		M	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Austria		Wife Szabo Erzsi Szent Laszlo Hungary	Illinois	
-28	Szabados	Julianna	21		M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria		Father Feher Istvan Szekszard Hungary	Pennsylvania	
-29	Santos	Catalin	25								Portugal		Father Santos Antonio Sao Lourenco Portugal	Massachusetts	
-30	Kindek	Josef	34		M	Merchant	"	"	"	Hungarian	Austria		Wife Kindek Erzsi Nagy Kanizsa Hungary	Illinois	

NON-IMMIGRANT

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *29th* January, 190 170

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTION OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY UNDER THE ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Brother Sabadus Trajan Coalsville Pa		No	No		Sound		5 ft			Austria Lowa
2					— Brother Stefan Schapiro Canton —							5 ft			Hungary
3					— Brother Tano Thu							5 ft			Austria
4					Gregora Pa Box 367 Hollanone Pa R.F.D. No 2 — Friend Stefan Skrapit							5 ft			Austria
5					— Cousin Paza Boza c/o Jperk 208 Mad Pa							5 ft 6		Dark	Austria
6					— Brother in law Stefan Paul — Ebaron Pa							5 ft	brown		Austria
7					— Brother in law Kaus Gula Georg Ebaron Pa							5 ft			Hungary
8					Elizabeth Pa Church — Brother Cousin Tyney							5 ft	brown		Austria
9					— Brother in law Bokay Frank Skulski Pa							5 ft			Hungary
10					Bethlehem Pa — Brother Pott Tony —							5 ft			Austria
11					Marcus City Ohio Box 118 Box Bonatt Ethan Murray City Ohio							5 ft	gray	blue	Hungary
12					— Brother in law James Varga Spanish Brunswick							5 ft	brown	brown	Austria
13					— Brother Bohnas Tony Jamesville Ohio Box							5 ft			Austria
14					— Brother in law Kill Pete Jamesville Ohio Box							5 ft	gray		
15					— Father Tekele Janos Jamesville Ohio							5 ft	gray	blue	
16					— Father Kill Tony R.F.D. Box 77 Jamesville							5 ft	brown	gray	
17					— Brother Bopsar Box 367 Jamesville Ohio R.F.D. 1 Box 1506							5 ft		brown	
18					— Brother in law Hammond Ogunis Hokyn Pa							5 ft		gray	Austria
19					— Brother Stefan Skrapit c/o Hollandonyet Pa R.F.D. No 2 New York							5 ft		brown	Austria
20					— Uncle Emerich Varsanyo Pa Box 1042 Pa							5 ft 8			Austria
21					— Brother in law Stefan Skrapit c/o Hollandonyet Pa R.F.D. No 2 New York							5 ft 10		gray	Austria
22					— Brother in law Stefan Fitzed Youngstown Ohio							5 ft 6		Auburn	Austria
23					— Cousin Gustav Ambet c/o General Trust Office Rock Pa							5 ft 8		brown blue	Austria
24					— Brother in law Tony Pat Clarksburg Pa R.F.D.							5 ft 11		gray	Austria
25					— Friend Stefan Szpernat Liberty Barnesfield Box							5 ft 11		Black	Austria
26					— Brother in law Joe Jamesville Box 2 10 Pa							5 ft 9		brown	Austria
27					— Friend Berkes Andrew Dellaroche Ohio Box							5 ft 6		blue	Austria
28					— Husband Catherine Joseph Charleroi Pa Box 1016							5 ft			Austria
29					— Brother in law Paul Tunek Coalsville Pa							5 ft 2			Austria
30					— Brother in law Sophie James Sherman Ave W. Pa							5 ft 5		light blue	Austria

98

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the CAROLINE, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible], 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lee
M. I.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
- 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
- 2		Nico	37							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
- 3	Ferdinand	Barta	28						Germany						
- 4	Horacs	Franz	32							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
- 5	Gasp	[illegible]	16												
- 6	Wacker	Josef	18							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
- 7	Mathias	Will	21												
- 8	Franz	Salvazar	16												
- 9	[illegible]	Alex	33						Hungarian						
- 10	Czukke	Janos	41						[illegible]						
- 11	Luko	Janos	28												
- 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21						Austrian						
- 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
- 14	Cornath	Janos	16							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
- 15	Brusak	Rebeka	17												
- 16	Poplak	Pal	25												
X - 17	Szabachi	Pal	16												
- 18	Kepok	Lazar	23												
- 19		Ferenci	32												
- 20	Jordan	Michaly	21												
- 21	Peter	Csik	35						Austrian						
- 22	Boskor	Peter	28												
- 23	Muller	Imre	28						Israel						
- 24	Yanabcsik	Mihaly	23												
- 25	Wanak	Jozsef	32												
- 26	Szkuta	Pal	23												
- 27	Kolenics	Mihaly	20												
- 28	Zavodszky	Mihaly	21												
- 29	Denszky	Jozsef	24												
- 30	Varga Mihaly	Janos	17												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th January, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of time. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED OF ALIENS NOT ADMISSIBLE UNDER PR. 1903. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	Uncle Yokohlar Lemmie 10 Ab No Sco	No	No					5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar	Russia	Cukovina
2	"	"	Yes	No	Brother Yokohlar James	"	"					5	"	Light	Blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	Yes	No	Friend Landsmann	"	"					5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Roumania
4	"	"	No	Yes	Bro Harris Konrad	"	"					5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Russia
5	"	"	Yes	No	Friend Neuhard Gustav	"	"					5	8	Light	Blue	"	"	Russia
6	"	"	No	Yes	Friend Offmann	"	"					5	4	Brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	No	Yes	Brother Lebanon Pa	"	"					5	10	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	No	Yes	Friend Fabian Lebanon Pa	"	"					5	9	Light	Blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	No	No	Friend Hoppin Lebanon Pa	"	"					5	8	Brown	"	"	"	Russia
10	"	"	No	Yes	Friend Yuker Brooklyn	"	"					5	8	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	No	Yes	Friend Stone Conrad	"	"					5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	No	Yes	Brother in law Jacob	"	"					5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia
13	"	"	No	Yes	Brother in law Cook	"	"					5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia
14	"	"	No	Yes	Friend Postman Lebanon Pa	"	"					5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia
15	"	"	No	No	Brother in law Jacob	"	"					5	11	"	"	"	"	Russia
16	"	"	No	No	Brother in law Isaac	"	"					5	8	Brown	Gray	"	"	Roumania
17	"	"	No	No	Brother in law Max	"	"					5	6	Light	Blue	"	"	Russia
18	"	"	No	No	Uncle Bush Wyandotte Co	"	"					5	8	Brown	Dark	"	"	Russia
19	"	"	No	No	Friend Rus Chicago Ill	"	"					5	9	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
20	"	"	No	No	Brother in law Gottlieb	"	"					5	7	Light	Blue	"	"	Roumania
21	"	"	No	No	Wife Cook Kalamus	"	"					5	2	Brown	"	"	"	Russia
22	"	"	No	No	Cousin Cook Kalamus	"	"					5	8	"	Gray	"	"	"
23	"	"	No	No	Uncle Jancsek John	"	"					5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Russia
24	"	"	No	No	Friend Black Lebanon Pa	"	"					5	10	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	No	No	Cousin Barber Lancaster Pa	"	"					5	7	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	No	No	Brother John Stucke	"	"					5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia
27	"	"	No	No	Brother in law	"	"					5	11	"	"	"	"	Russia
28	"	"	No	No	Friend Kenyo Lebanon Pa	"	"					5	5	Light	Blue	"	"	Roumania
29	"	"	No	No	Friend Repass Lebanon Pa	"	"					5	11	Brown	Gray	"	"	Roumania
30	"	"	No	No	Father Samuel Rumania	"	"					5	2	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Caldwell 1st Officer, of the CAROLINE, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Caldwell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feby, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D.--4130

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE *sailing from* Hamburg, 1st January, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krausz	Samuel	23		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Jew	Austria	Bajan	Father Adolf Krausz	Pa.	Connellsville
2	Ceh	Mihaly	24										Bajan		
3	Angyal	Pal	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angyal Erika		
4	Kopecsa	Stefan	20										Bajan		
5	Weis	Marton	21										Father Weis Mihaly	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Zoolinsky	Franz	25										Wife Zoolinsky Anna		
7	Polacsek	Janos	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Polacsek Janos		
8	Yakoman	Mikloš	22								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Yakoman Anna		
9	Putra	Mihaly	24										Father Putra Istvan		
10	Sebestya	Franz	25										Wife Sebestya Erika		
11	Csizmadia	Jozsef	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Csizmadia Janos		
12	Fibo	Sandor	25										Father Fibo Jozsef		
13	Czuruka	Matyas	23										Wife Czuruka Erika		
14	Jablonitzky	Pal	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Jablonitzky Erika		
15	Michael	Lenard	21							German		Austria	Father Johann Schmidt		Cincinnati
16	Kazincsar	Josef	17										Father Kazincsar Istvan		
17	Lackinger	Josef	17										Father Hans Lackinger		
18	Schmidt	Josef	24										Father Kathrin Schmidt		
19	Szoreky	Ernst	17			Butcher						Austria	Father Szoreky Istvan		
20	Filipek	Gyozo	28			Farm Worker				Croat		Austria	Father Filipek Ignaz		
21	Meichal	Chudak	38		M							Hungary	Wife Johanna Chudak		
22	Bakan	Pal	20									Austria	Father Bakan Imre		
23	Szekacs	Martin	27								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Szekacs Julia		
24	Tomasovics	Jozsef	29		M								Wife Tomasovics Anna		
25	Mumarik	Pal	30										Wife Mumarik Lajos		
26	Jagad	Gyorgy	29			2 739780	11/23/41.					Lubina	Father Jagad Ivan		
27	Fischer	Erika	16									Galaczka	Father Edmund Bose		
28	Lestka	Mihaly	30		M								Wife Lestka Erika		
29	Banatsek	Sandor	21									Hungary	Father Banatsek Mihaly		
30	Czeh	Lajos	25		M					Slovak		Bajan	Wife Czeh Juliana		

*Instead of showing occupations of infants and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "inmates" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of U.S. Sek , *Steamer* , 190 . 174

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes — Time or period of previous residence; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of, or under conviction for, any crime or misdemeanor?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTIONS OF JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches)	26 Complexion	27 Color of — Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth — Country	City or Town
✓ 1	S																	
✓ 2	S																	
✗ 3	S																	
4	S																	
✓ 5	S																	
✓ 6	S																	
7	S																	
8	S																	
9	S																	
✓ 10	S																	
11	S																	
✓ 12	S																	
✓ 13	S																	
✗ 14	S																	
✓ 15	S																	
16	S																	
17	S																	
18	S																	
19	S																	
20	S																	
21	S																	
22	S																	
23	S																	
24	S																	
✓ 25	S																	
26	S																	
27	S																	
28	S																	
29	S																	
✓ 30	S																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Jan* , 190 . 174

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Time or period of previous residence? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION BUT IGNORED PRIOR TO 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
✓ 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
✓ 2																	
✓ 3																	
4																	
✓ 5																	
✓ 6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
/ 10																	
11																	
/ 12																	
/ 13																	
X 14																	
/ 15																	
to 2d Class 16																	
2d Class 17																	
to 2d Class 18																	
to 2d Class 19																	
20	No																
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
/ 25																	
26																	
27																	
to 2d Class 28																	
29																	
✓ 30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

871

I, [illegible], of the S.S. CAROLINE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] an number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a [illegible] or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and no portion should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be provided under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—N (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and those immigrants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their immigrants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and only so if not of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separate and show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence previously to sailing.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, leaving, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination in the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether yes (Y) or no (N) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as "1904 at Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lois

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

173

(13)

(17)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Cattaro, 20th February, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's native country	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
ADMITTED 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						

* Instead of showing a cosmopolitan, tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

(**) "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4 to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island FEB 1909 *1906* 176

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time or period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	25 Height: Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair / Eyes	28	29 Place of Birth: Nationality / City or Town
to 2d class	1	Yes	Yes	1907 Yes	Father Cousin					Good		5		Light Blue		Hungarian
to 2d class	2	"	"	11 "	to							5	C	Brown		
to 2d class	3	"	"	15 "	"							5		Light Blue		
to 2d class	4	"	"	12 "	"							5		Brown		
to 2d class	5	"	"	15 "	Yes 1907 Yes							5		Light Blue		
	6	"	"	14 Yes	No							5		Brown		Russian
	7	"	"	10 "	"							5		"		Lithuanian
	8	"	"	15 "	"							5		"		
	9	"	"	10 Yes	1907 Delaware							5	8	Brown		
	10	"	"	16 "	No							5	4	Light Blue		Slovak
	11	"	"	20 "	"							5	6	"		Polish
to 2d class	12	"	"	15 Yes	1907 Alaska							5	5	Brown		Russian
to 2d class	13	"	"	12 "	1906 Louisiana							5	10	Dark Blue		Hungarian
	14	"	"	25 Yes	No							5	4	Brown		Russian
	15	"	"	40 "	"							5	5	"		Lithuanian
	16	"	"	15 "	"							5	11	Light Blue		Russian
	17	"	"	10 "	"							5	1	Black		Slovak
	18	"	"	20 Yes	1907 Illinois							5	7	Dark Blue		Slovak
	19	"	"	10 "	No							5	5	Brown		
	20	"	"	10 "	"							5	7	Light Blue		
	21	"	"	16 Yes	1906 Illinois							5	4	Brown	gray	Lithuanian
	22	"	"	12 "	No							5	11	Dark Blue		Slovak
	23	"	"	30 Yes	1908 Pennsylvania							5	10	Brown	gray	Russian
	24	"	"	16 "	No							5	3	Light Brown		Slovak
	25	"	"	6 "	"							5	6	Brown		Slovak
	26	"	"	10 Yes	1907 Kansas							5	3	"		Lithuanian
	27	"	"	10 "	No							5	2	Dark Blue		
	28	"	"	10 "	"							5	3	Brown		
	29	"	"	10 Yes	1907 Illinois							5	3	Dark Blue		Russian
	30	"	"	50 "	1907 Connecticut							5	8	Brown	gray	Lithuanian

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4 to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, FEB 2 1909, *1909* 176

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS GOVERNING ALIENS. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
to 2d Class	1	Self	20 Yes	No	Father Cousins Friend Fogelwell Pa	No	No					5 7					
to 2d Class	2	"	18 "	No	Friend Franz Fandt Mc Kees Rocks Pa							5 6		Brown			
to 2d Class	3	"	15 "	"	Friend Fox Mc Kees Rocks Pa							5 6					
to 2d Class	4	"	12 "	"	Friend Peggy Weber Mc Kees Rocks Pa							5 2		Brown			
to 2d Class	5	"	15 Husband	Yes	Mc Kees Rocks	Friend Fox Grey Mc Kees Rocks Pa						5 4		Light Blue			
	6	"	12 Yes	No	Brother Fox Shapak Pa							5 7		Brown			Roman
	7	"	10 "	"	Cousin Fox Lumber Lebanon Pa							5 8		Grey			Silesia
	8	"	14 "	"	Friend Will Cox Lebanon Pa							5 7					
	9	"	10 Yes	Yes	Lebanon	Brother in law Cox Will Lebanon Pa						5 5		Brown			
	10	"	16 Yes	No	Friend John Smale 119 Mad 43 St Chicago							5 9		Light Blue			Illinois
	11	"	20 "	"	Cousin Georgetta Philip Hilton Pa							5 8					Poland
to 2d Class	12	"	15 Yes	Yes Alpha	Brother Holnar Ferenz Philipsburg Pa							5 5		Brown			Austria
to 2d Class	13	"	12 "	Yes Cousin	Brother in law Fedor Cox Bad Nauheim Pa							5 10		Light Blue			Russia
	14	"	22 Yes	No	Friend Czek Cox Portland Point Pa							5 9		Brown			Austria
	15	"	19 "	"	Friend Mosko Krapan Bethlehem Pa							5 5		Fair Brown			Austria
	16	"	15 "	"	Friend Maja Roza Mc York 23 Mar 08 Red Bank							5 11		Light Blue			Austria
	17	"	10 "	"	Friend Stefan Jama Warren Ohio Box 1060							5 1		Dark Brown			Austria
X	18	"	16 Yes	Yes Cousin	Friend Stain Tomasz Warren Ohio Box 1060							5 7		Black			
	19	"	10 Yes	No	Brother in law Josipa Sreznik an Cantonsville							5 5		Brown			
	20	"	10 "	"	Friend Peter Alexander Warren Ohio Box 1060							5 7		Light Blue			
X	21	"	10 Yes	Yes Cousin	Friend Simkovich Pal Gray Penn Box 169							5 4		Brown Grey			Austria
	22	"	12 Yes	No	Friend Robert Perry Cambria Co Box Grady Penn							5 11		Fair Light Blue			Wales
	23	"	18 Yes	Yes Cousin	Friend Sabuchnes Box Newport Kentucky							5 10		Brown Grey			Russia
	24	"	16 Yes	No	Friend Thomas Vorasko Milwaukee Wis Box							5 3		Fair Brown			Germany
	25	"	6 "	"	Brother Bonatius Mraska Port Haile Pa Box Trenton							5 11		Brown			Austria
	26	"	10 Yes	Yes Cousin	Friend Jorge Chaleu Canton Ohio Warren Box 716							5 3					Roumania
	27	"	10 Yes	No	Friend Nicolae Costa Canton Ohio							5 6		Fair Red Hair			
	28	"	10 "	"	Cousin Jorge Cotleu Canton Ohio Box 716							5 7		Brown			
	29	"	10 Yes	Yes Uncle	Brother in law Felt Peter Dunedin Box 188							5 3		Light Blue			Austria
	30	"	20 "	Yes Cousin	Brother in law Pal Szakes Monaltovar Austria Last Note.							5 6		Brown Grey			Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 1st Officer, of the CAROLINE from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. As a man who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, sometimes native, from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An unqualified appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those long-residents, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1896 or, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible], in number, are accurate, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Cuba 1st January 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chavarri	Jul	56	M	M				Hungarian	Hebrew	Austria	[illegible]	Bro in Law [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yarichka	[illegible]	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro [illegible]	"	"
3	Braun	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro [illegible]	"	"
4	Schmarcz	Strul	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Gris	Grune	18	"	"	"	"	"	Rumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	[illegible]	Bro [illegible]	La Grande	[illegible]
6	Horwitz	Chaud	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roumania	[illegible]	Bro [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 5-4	Hyat	Strauc	44	"	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	Bro [illegible]	Boston	[illegible]
8	Sarfat	Israel	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Syria	[illegible]	Brother [illegible]	Pa	Chester
9	Farga	Ernest	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba	[illegible]	Bro [illegible]	Albuquerque	[illegible]
10	Gajski	Anton	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	[illegible]	Friend [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Schuffert	Chaud	40	M	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Russia	[illegible]	Bro [illegible]	[illegible]	Cleveland
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Weber	Chaud	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Bro [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Marcus	Georges	35	"	"	"	Yiddish	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SEXCLUDED 15	Froytchi	Zacharie	25	"	"	X	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
EXCLUDED 16	Stoyan	Elia	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roumania	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Pelidco	Seraphine	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SEXCLUDED	Franco	Hanna	24	"	"	X	"	"	"	"	Palestine	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Yeru	Dimitri	24	"	"	12-3521	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
EXCLUDED 20	Chiaca	Yuda	24	M	"	X	Yiddish	DISCHARGED	"	"	Palestine	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Vida	Abro	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Grunis	Lambo	21	"	"	12-9134	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Doter	Grego	22	"	"	"	Yiddish	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Apostol	Andrea	30	"	"	"	Greek	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
EXCLUDED 25	Spaste	Evangelle	25	M	"	"	Slavic	"	"	"	Salonica	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
EXCLUDED 26	Basileo	Elio	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
EXCLUDED 27	Stoyanoff	Stavio	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Servia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
EXCLUDED 28	Stanoff	Angkel	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
EXCLUDED 29	Angeleo	Zoego	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roumania	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Shougian	Avane	22	"	"	"	Arm	"	Armenian	"	Russia	[illegible]	Brother [illegible]	Mass	Boston

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *9th January* 190[illegible] 178

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATIONALITIES NOT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR IN FORM I					
												25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color Hair Eyes	28	29	30
1																	
2																	
3																	
X 4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Ex. 20

Letter

Number

Book

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], 1st Officer, of the CAROLINE from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other points. (In the West Indies South America, France, or Africa, the word or appellation indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be another under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and the Grand Duchy whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, south of the River Tiber, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separate entirely the country of last permanent residence (country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, state so.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entries in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 1st officer, of the CAROLINE from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether native, born in the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. The word also is applied to indicate an admixture of Negro blood, as in the terms quadroon and octoroon.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those immediately north of them, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect and the classification may usually be based on this fact.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies scrupulously observe the question of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" the country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States (country if outside the United States).

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1903 at Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE, [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years experience as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Sheet 1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Patras, 5th, February, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (country to which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Malus	Angelo	10	8	M	S	Child			Greece	Greek	Greece		Father Angelo Malus	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 2	Nasse	Peter	11	4	M	S	Child			Greece	Greek	Greece		Father Angelo Nasse	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 3	Stoyanoff	Nicolitsa	22	11	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Brother Ivan Stoyanoff	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 4	Zoi	Stavi	20	6	M	S	Child			Greece	Greek	Greece		Brother Angelo Zoi	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 5	Zoupis	Malus	11	4	M	S	Child			Greece	Greek	Greece		Father Angelo Zoupis	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 6	Tchinoff	Anton	23	7	M	S	Tailor			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Brother Ivan Tchinoff	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 7	Theodosi	Savas	20	6	M	S	Tailor			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Theodosi Kostandi	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 8	Gotof	Foitka	20	5	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Gotof Foitka	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 9	Stavro	Malus	26	6	M	S	Laborer			Greece	Greek	Greece		Brother Angelo Stavro	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 10	Christo	Mihaitchi	17	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Savas Christo	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 11	Tzuchat	Lutfi	17	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Brother Christo Tzuchat	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 12	Stoutchoff	Dimitri	20	4	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Stoutchoff	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 13	Gentof	Velin	20	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Angelo Gentof	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 14	Metchi	Peter	21	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Metchi	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 15	Nesto	Dimitri	39	6	M	M	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Nesto	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 16	Tchiano	Peter	25	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Tchiano	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 17	Tchian	Mihi	34	6	M	M	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Tchian	Ohio	Akron
18	Milostki	Savas	21	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Milostki	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 19	Trayan	Foitko	25	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Trayan	Ohio	Akron
20	Costri	Georgi	21	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Costri	Ohio	Akron
21	Tantchintz	Dimitrie	24	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Tantchintz	Ohio	Akron
22	Savas	Nesto	29	6	M	M	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father in law Savas	Ohio	Akron
23	Trayan	Christo	21	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Trayan	Ohio	Akron
24	Tarmuthi	Velli	15	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Tarmuthi	Ohio	Akron
25	Tanas	Lazo	17	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Tanas	Ohio	Akron
26	Theorghi	Tanas	20	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Tanas Theorghi	Ohio	Akron
27	Dudon	Natsé	22	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Dudon	Ohio	Akron
28	Toto	Tanzo	18	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Toto Tanzo	Ohio	Akron
29	Pani	Marko	37	6	M	M	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Pani Marko	Ohio	Akron
30	Stanaye	Dimitre	18	6	M	S	Laborer			Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania		Father Stanaye	Ohio	Akron

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York, ... Steam ... 190 180

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height: Feet, Inches. Complexion.	26	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28	29	30
1	Himself	F	No		[illegible]							5					
2	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
3	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
4	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
5	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
6	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
7	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
8	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
9	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
10	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
11	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
12	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
13	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
14	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
15	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
16	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
17	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
18	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
19	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
20	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
21	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
22	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
23	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
24	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
25	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
26	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
27	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
28	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
29	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					
30	"	"	"		[illegible]							5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the CAROLINE from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those descended, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show ordinarily the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible], to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from [illegible] January 190[illegible]

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 19 *January* 190*7* 182

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Time of previous visit, years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTIONS NOT APPLICABLE HERE AS NOTED. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth: Country, Race or Town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	X	X														
11																
12																
13		X														
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sheet 9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the **CAROLINE** from [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have placed the surgeon of said vessel among the crew on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for any person or corporation, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Asia. An entry of "Negro" indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be considered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, leaving, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show intended place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not to have).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1906 07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE, solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years experience as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the aliens [illegible] condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Sheet 9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Genoa 9 February 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.							Country / City or Town		State / City or Town
1	Fenton	Johann	20	M		Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Johann Fenton Agram	Ohio Cleveland
2	Yurkobat	Anna	20	F		Servant		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Johann Yurkobat Agram	Ohio Cleveland
3	Yurkovic	Johann	22	M		Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Johann Yurkovic Agram	Ohio Cleveland
4	Thurmann	Bernard	28	M	Married	Farmer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Wife Anna Thurmann Agram	Ohio Cleveland
5	Tykarczykowna	Rosa	20	F	Single	Servant		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Stefan Tykarczyk Agram	Ohio Cleveland
X 6	Thurmann	Josef	19	M	Single	Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Bernard Thurmann Agram	Ohio Cleveland
7	Boghatinac	Stefa	27	M	Married	Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Wife Anna Boghatinac Agram	Ohio Cleveland
8	Vaigel	Frida				Child		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Josef Vaigel Agram	Ohio Cleveland
9	Sperac	Laurentschegy										
10	Leonz Vasle	Josef	18	M								
11	Josefan	Georg	17	M								
12	Soter	Michal	21	M								
13	Andreas	Josef	27	M	Married	Farmer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Josef Andreas Agram	Ohio Cleveland
X 14	Benatsko	Johann	23	M	Married	Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Johann Benatsko Agram	Ohio Cleveland
15	"	Frida	21	F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
16	Gasparic	Josef	24	M	Married	Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Gasparic Agram	Ohio Cleveland
17	Jos	Kato	17	M	Single	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Jos Agram	Ohio Cleveland
18	Josefan	Anton	18	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Josef Josefan Agram	Ohio Cleveland
19	Lubi	Josef	25	M	Married	Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Wife Anna Lubi Agram	Ohio Cleveland
20	Bartol	Michelic	21	M	Married	Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Wife Anna Bartol Agram	Ohio Cleveland
21	Benatsky	Rudolf	24	M	Single	Laborer		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Mother Franziska Benatsky Agram	Ohio Cleveland
22	Stark	Peter	18	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Mother Barbara Stark Agram	Ohio Cleveland
23	Jerovsnac	Anzelo	17	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Thomas Jerovsnac Agram	Ohio Cleveland
24	Skenderkar	Pavel	17	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Mother Anna Skenderkar Agram	Ohio Cleveland
25	Kapsek	Franz	17	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Franz Kapsek Agram	Ohio Cleveland
26	Skaric	Josef	18	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Josef Skaric Agram	Ohio Cleveland
27	Zagradnik	Matija	20	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Franz Zagradnik Agram	Ohio Cleveland
28	Suda	Johann	17	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Mother Agnes Suda Agram	Ohio Cleveland
29	Jaus	Franz	35	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Father Franz Jaus Agram	Ohio Cleveland
30	Lenkovics	Edward	18	M	"	"		Austrian	Croatian	Austria Kroatien	Mother Katarina Lenkovics Agram	Ohio Cleveland

99

J. F. Mann Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **11**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June* 190[illegible] 19[illegible]

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformity or Disease; Height if over 5 feet; and cause	22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Color. Complexion. Cork pleasant. Hair.	24 Color. Eyes.	25 Nationality.	26 Race or People.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] 1st Officer of the CAROLINE from Havre

solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith to the service employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "visitor," and be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Arab who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] refers to the African Negro [illegible] islands, the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, Europe, [illegible] Cape Colony, Australia, etc. [illegible] an admixture of Negro blood should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (sometimes [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those [illegible] resident in Italian Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or San Marino should be entered as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those born and [illegible] should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important that for statistical purposes that steamship companies and others should secure entry of last permanent residence, irrespective of country of temporary residence, sojourn, or visit.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show (whether) the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show (whether) by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Voir Adrien, Surgeon of the CAROLINE Sailing Steamer, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in relation to [illegible] are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Loir M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from [illegible] January, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

American Citizen

* Insert the words "citizen of" before the name of country, and "subject of" before the name of any country not having a republican form of government. State in every case whether alien can read or not.
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each person sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *February* 1905 186

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes / No / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Race or People
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], 1st Officer, of the CAROLINE from [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each of the surgeons employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for a contractor or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May 1909

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should descend to as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "tourist," should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or his descendant coming from Africa or some other country. The West Indies, Central America, and South America should be specified, unless the appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descending in whatever country from natives of these provinces, are to be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is necessary for the purposes of the steamship companies to obtain this information in order to distinguish between temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show intelligently the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, intended by the alien.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show intelligently by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as "1904, Philadelphia").

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CAROLINE [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years experience as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that [illegible] entitled to practice as such by and under the [illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible] I have made a careful examination of each of the [illegible] and that the foregoing List, Marks, Numbers, [illegible] to the best of [illegible] and that [illegible] correctly describe the physical condition of each of them.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from [illegible] [illegible] 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality (Country to which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stefanopoulos	Panagotis	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Wife Angela Stefanopoulos	Ill	Chicago
2	Pavelas	Michel	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Angelo Pavelas	Ill	Chicago
3	Condos	Panagi	20		M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Constantine Condos	Ill	Chicago
4	Condos	Chas	10								Kalamata		Father Constantine Condos	Ill	Chicago
5	Mangelos	Pericles	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Angelo Mangelos	Ill	Chicago
6	Michaelis	Basil	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Argos		Brother Evangelos Georgeas	Ill	Chicago
7	Anastakis	Chas	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Argos		Brother Demetrios Anastakis	Ill	Chicago
8	Panagotis	Joseph	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Athens		Father Panagotis Kotsonis	Ill	Chicago
9	Chakas	Daniel	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Argos		Brother Evangelos Chakas	Ill	Chicago
10	Hannouzis	Achilles	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Piraeus		Father Panagis Hannouzis	Ill	Chicago
11	Karthopoulos	Nicolas	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Michel Karthopoulos	Ill	Chicago
12	Petroulakis	Antone	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Demetrios Petroulakis	Ill	Chicago
13		Panagotis	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Georgios Condos	Ill	Chicago
14	Mantoulas	Antonia	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Georgios Mantoulas	Ill	Chicago
15		Constantine	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Andreas Karamanis	Ill	Chicago
16	Cherneos	Georges	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Andreas Cherneos	Ill	Chicago
17		Sacrates	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Andreas Cherneos	Ill	Chicago
18	Cotsopoulos	Epaminondas	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Kalamata		Father Panagotis Cotsopoulos	Ill	Chicago
19	Zephiri	Chas	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Argos		Father Constantine Condos	Ill	Chicago
20	Nicolopoulos	Peter	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Argos		Father Constantine Condos	Ill	Chicago
21	Myrakos	Demetrios	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes No	Greek	Greece	Argos		Wife Helena Myrakos	Ill	Chicago
22	Medic	Petar	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Father Ilija Medic	Ill	Chicago
23	Farbuk	Fauko	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Father Ilija Farbuk	Ill	Chicago
24	Como Mavor	Robat	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Wife Maria Como Mavor	Ill	Chicago
25	Macanic	Mirko	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Mother Anna Macanic	Ill	Chicago
26	Paulovic	Dmitar	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Wife Milka Paulovic	Ill	Chicago
27	Stanovic	Vuco	25		M	M	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Wife Milka Stanovic	Ill	Chicago
28	Stipic	Marko	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Mother Vuka Stipic	Ill	Chicago
29	Buncic	Marko	28		M	M	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Wife Maria Buncic	Ill	Chicago
30	Puporic	Milo	27		M	M	Laborer	Yes No	Austria	Croatian	Austria Hungary		Mother Julka Puporic	Ill	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

VL 490/598

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *February* 1904 185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to land final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes — Time. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AND EXPERTS HERE AS NOTED. 25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of birth.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the CAROLINE from [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel making the report employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits any belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States by any of said aliens, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

Inspector in charge.

Copied

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through "in transit," should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, one of the islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Asia. This and preceding appellations indicate an admixture of Negro blood, whether pure or mixed, under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po, or northern Italy, i. e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia, and those immediately north, reaching to Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, and other countries, classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a French dialect, if the patois here spoken.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and other islands near Italy, classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence subsequently or prior.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, intended for aliens in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAROLINE (FRENCH LINE) arrived February 20, 1909 . 19 . M. from 189

No	NAME OF ALIEN		Manner		Number of Aliens: over 14 years	Number of Aliens: under 14 years	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION					
1	Horwath,	Theresia	2 sister	25/26	2		To unole	19:3					
2	Jaudrisoitsch,	Johanna	2 Dat.	4	1		" husband						
3	Dvoran,	Rosa	2 Dab	2	1		" cousin						
4	Cupparig	Vincenzo		12	1		" Canada						
5	Malnoab,	[illegible]		28	1		" tel						
6	Fiasott,	Frederic			1		" friend						
7	Jablanor,	Mauro		26	1		" tel						
8	Jaranick,	Sabina			1		" tel						
9	Rudolfi,	Lutri		37	1		" [illegible]						
10	Leiis,	Peter		22	1		" tel						
11	Szabadios,	Pal		17	1		" tel						
12	Persa,	Antal			1		" tel						
13	ogovich,	Davas		4	1		" ins. add						
14	May,	Theresai & son		21/2	2		el						
15	Jakobicz,	Gyorgy		1	1		" tel						
16	Bendiabe,	Salim & brother		14/15			" tel						
17	Janjanian,	Levon			1		" tel						
1	Pirin,	Johan			1		" tel						
19	Bonunicki,	Pieta		23	1		" cousin						
20	Kapler,	Francoska		11	1		" aunt						
21	Orlic,	Vile		7			" tel						
22	[illegible]												
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

644

Carbon Fol 20

TOTALS

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CB S. S. [illegible] (French Line) arrived [illegible], 190 . M., from 130

| | Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST Page No. | Line | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible]

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO

02 S. S. CAROLINE (Sheet #2) arrived February 20, 1909. 190 , M., from 231

		NAME	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION				ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY					DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
			Class	No.	Page	Class	No.	Page	Line	Remarks	Class	No.	Page	Line							
26m	29	Stenoic, Milin	9	9	1	3	1		2.50												
17m	30	Nenge, Ivon	9	8	1		1		2.50										5		
49m	31	Mato, Istvan	9	7	1	1	1		Short	2.50											
20m	32	Christo, Velin	9	13	1	3	1		2.50												
26m	33	Iakinio, Ariso	9	16	1	"			2.50	"											
29m	34	Mitcho, Petro	9	14	1	"			2.50	"											
37m	35	Anguelco, Loeyo	9	29	1	"			2.50												
32m	36	Horvat, Josip	15	10	1	Under 16			2.50												
15m	37	Varga, Filip Paun	15	9	1	Under 16			2.50	"											
44f	38	Vlar, Vaturina	16	8	1	1	1	8	2.50												
19m	39	Christo, Vilantcho	9	10	1	3	1		2.50												
15m	40	Zorsic, Mio	15	19	1	Under 16			3.												
39m	41	Pascimo, Ilio	8	26	1	1	1		3.50												
18m	42	Stoyoff, Ano	10	13	1	"			4.												
33m	43	Stanoff, Simeon	8	—					—												
37 m	44	Pytel Jakob	14	20		Ret. Cert. Insane															
17 f	45	Lauman Lobbe	11	21	1																
16 m	46	Ress Vendel	4	16	1	Ret. Cert. Insane															
31 m	47	Nagos Calon	4	14	1	"															
22 m	48	Stanoff, Kiroloff																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I (1 Medical Officer — Naval Surgeon - Lee Pte.
Leeds — Light
Medals Lee Pte.

Sworn before me this 11th day of

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] from [illegible]

| | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT COMPRISED IN THIS

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I A Robertson Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from

1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26	Joachimsthal	Ettie	F								
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

| | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* February 16th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. M. Married. S. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cunningham	Cecil	20	8	M									
2	Jones	Lucy	25	10	M									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]					
4	Smith	Benjamin	[illegible]											
5	Lebrid	Federico	27	11	M	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Castelliarri	Benedicto	[illegible]		M					Belgian				
7	Hall	Charles	[illegible]											
8	Hall	Elizabeth	21	7										
9	Curry	Julia	22	9	M									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
11	Rein	Norway	26											
12	Rein	Celia	24	3										
13	Laffan	Robert	27	9	M									
14	Bellmann	Margaret	25	7										
15	Nabel	Theodor	29		M									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
17	Bellmann	[illegible]	[illegible]											
18	Cranran	Emilie	58		F	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Rothschild	Fer	[illegible]											
20	Schuckle	Leonard	27	9	M									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
22	Morton	James E	68		M									
23	Morton	Will A	38		M									
24	Van Horn	Jillah	30	7	M									
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended [illegible]
† "Race or People" [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *February* *190*

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION required by certain acts not covered here in case
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Weight	Place of Birth
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Medina Ayza, Surgeon at the at Progreso, Yuc Mex, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Merida Yuc Mex, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Medina C. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February 1909

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Illeria" sailing from Progreso Yuc Mex. February 15th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Rosado	Alonso	26	M	M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Yucatan	Mexico	Merida			
2	Miss Rosado	H. Margarita	17		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Mr Rosado	Alonso (Infant)	2	M		Bch			Mexican						
4	Mr Peterson	W. Benjamin	34		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American					Mexico	
5	Miss Payne	Mary	23		S	Artist	"	"	"						
6	Mr Jorine	Demetrio	34	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Turkish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend with Family		
7	Miss Martin	Rosa	27		S	Domestic	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Miss Jorine	Elyne Juana	42								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Mr Jorine	Eyne	20	M	S	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Mr Jorine	Jorge (Infant)	6								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Mr Jorine	Adolfo (")	4								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Mr Jorine	Adolfo (")	1								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York , February , 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time or period of previous residence; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION OFFICERS NOT ANSWERED ABOVE OR HERE. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Race - Filed Photo					good						
2	"				"											
3	"															
4																
5																
6	"	Self	1000	"	"							5 9	Dk	Dk. Br.	Mole	Syria
7	"	"	"	"	"							5 7				
8	"	"	"	"	"											
9	"	"	"	"	"							5 8				
10	"	"	"	"	"							5 1				
11	"		"	"	"							3 —				
12	"		"	"	"							1 6				
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Robertson, Master, of the S. S. Mexico, from Progreso, Yuc. Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Febr, 1909

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

44

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Curran, Surgeon of the New York Public School Physician, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Havana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Curran

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 101-1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be answered

S. S. *sailing from* February 4 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 *Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Faucher	Xavier	20	8	M	S									
2	Hall	Julian	21	7	M	S									
3	Bartley	George	22	7	M	S									
4	Thomann	Charles	30	7	M	S									
5	Thomann	Alexandrine	27	7	F	W									
6	Fourny	Alexandre	28	7	M	S									
7	Compain	Leo	20	7	M	S									
8	Amedt	Jules	21	7	M	S									
9	Schaeffer	Antonia	28	7	M	S									
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

...TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

...United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., February ..., 1907

201

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE DEMANDED ABOUT ANY ONE OR MORE							
	Number in Family.	Whether Traveling in Company with Family, Relative, or Friend.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	Yes	Self	Self	No	No		Geo. Lucas 219 Atlantic Ave Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No		Mrs Thomason (Sister) Plattsburg Tex														
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No		2 Butts (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No		468 N 21 St. Tex	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue			
10							Geo Lucas 219 Atlantic Ave Providence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master of the S S Mexico from Havana Cuba solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States as a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb 1907

at Key West Fla

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes. Yes can read but not write. No. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or direct from the West Indian Islands, Central America, Europe or Africa. Any mixture of apparent admixture of Negro blood should be recorded under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of the former Papal States, that is, the provinces or departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Parma, and those inhabitants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a variety classed of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the limits of the Papal States, that is, the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their insular dependencies, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully observe columns 10 and 11, and that permanent residence be distinguished from temporary residence, sojourn, or visit.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "from" the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If an adult, mention his or her name and address (friend).

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show individuals by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount, if in any case. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year last passed, if recent, and place, as Dec. 6, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(13)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel A Iglesias, Surgeon of the employed by Cromers Shirt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mayo Coll Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel A Iglesias

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 190 9

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mérida* sailing from *Liverpool* , *May* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Berdaguer	Amadeo	30	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Pedro Berdaguer	New York	New York
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of transits and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "transits" or "in transit."

(*) "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2001

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / If Yes: Time or period of previous residence / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1-1907	Mrs B Klein 54 W 28th St NY	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	United States
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S.S. Merida, from Vera Cruz, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb 1912

at [illegible]

W. [illegible] Bell
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or **months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), **S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).**

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. All races whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their low-landed adjacent regions in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination is within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (If ticket through to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether yes or no (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1906, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21. **The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Medina Ayora, Surgeon of the al Porgreso Dist Mex
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of
Merida Dist Mex and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Five in number are a correct
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A Medina Ayora

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February 1907

at Porgreso.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pillsbury" sailing from Seaside Yuc. Mex. February 23rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Years	Age Months	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	Mr Jackson C. Williams		37	M	S		Salesman			American						Indianapolis
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

505

Arriving at Port of New York February 21st, 190-

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet	Inches.		Hair	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self																				
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

603

I, A Robertson, Master, of the S S Mexico, from Progreso Yuc Mexico, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1906

at Key West

H Hernandez
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes of Africa, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. [illegible] applies to persons or descendants of Negroes [illegible] classed as members of the Negro race.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy [illegible] Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descending from persons residing in Italy [illegible] Austria-Hungary, and other countries, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of the south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartimento of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The return in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence of each immigrant for the statistical purpose that ensues. Immigrants coming to the United States for permanent residence independent of intervening temporary residence elsewhere, or sojourn.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as such, even if their temporary residence abroad was a permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of some relative or friend in the country whence the alien came.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the city or town, or state if known, to which the alien is destined in the United States.

Column 13 (Is going to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (yes) or No (no).

Column 14 (Has $50 in possession).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (yes) or No (no).

Column 15 (If not, by whom amount provided).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as well if personal, whether husband or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If in possession of $50, and if less than $50).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case the additional or [illegible] the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as near as practicable.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. J. Cleave, Surgeon of the New York & Cuba M.S.S. Co. do hereby solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have had thirty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana

Of Havana

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of Sheets numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Except N° 5

S. J. Cleave

Sworn to before me this day of 1909

at

Immigration Officer

6
3/9

206

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* February 16th, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mulleghen	Thomas	33		M			Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Texas	Texas
2	Otero Otero	Abelardo	30		M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Texas	Texas
3	Lopez	Manuel	19		M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Texas	Texas
4	Perez	Tobias	20		M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Texas	Texas
5	~~Perez~~	~~Benito~~	~~22~~		~~M~~		~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~		~~Texas~~	~~Texas~~
6	Rivera	Diego	33		M		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana			
7	Pallett	J. H.	20		M					U.S.A.						
~~8~~	~~Ash~~	~~Julian~~														
9	Roves	Fernando	21		M		Employee	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Employer 16 Monte St Havana	Texas	Texas
10	Alvarez	Manuel	24		M		Agriculturist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana			
~~11~~	~~Ward~~	~~Fred~~														
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/c
8.12/6
6.18.11 Cuba

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2177

Arriving at Port of February 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of: Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	Yes	Self	140	No 1906	Ny	183	Sackett	Ny			Good			Dark	Brown	Brown			Spain	Leon
3	Yes	Self	150	No	No	183	Sackett	Ny			Good			Dark	Brown	Brown			Spain	Leon
4	Yes	Self	150	No 1906	Ny	183	Sackett	Ny			Good			Dark	Brown	Brown			Spain	Oviedo
5	Yes	Self	140	No	No	183	Sackett	Ny			Good			Dark	Brown	Brown			Spain	Oviedo
6	Yes	Self	135	No	No	183	Sackett	Ny			Good			Dark	Brown	Brown			Spain	Leon
7																	
8																	
9	Yes	Self	150	No	No	Washington D.C.					Good			Dark	Brown	Brown			Cuba	Cienfuegos
10	Yes	Self	150	Yes 1905	No	A. Abreu 1722 Lexington Ave					Good			Dark	Black	Brown			Cuba	Cienfuegos
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S. S. Merida, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

Blanchard

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2647

Feb. 19-20-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 26 1944, 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

2648

VOLUME #2648

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FEBRUARY 21, 1909

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
FEB 21	Baltic	Liverpool, Queenstown	33
	Perugia	Naples, Palermo	31
	New York	Southampton, Cherbourg	22
	Seguranca	Santiago, Nassau	3
	Volturno	Rotterdam	8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2648

Feb. 21 - 1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 26 1944 day of ....., 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

eon.

I, George G [illegible] Surgeon [illegible]

[illegible] that I have [illegible] carefully

[illegible] and Surgeon and that I am [illegible] entitled to practice as such [illegible]

B.C.H. & [illegible]

[illegible] each of the persons named [illegible] and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge [illegible] and belief, full, correct, [illegible] examination of such aliens.

Sworn [illegible]

[illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

INDEX

LIST OF RACES

[illegible] (Greek).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]can	Magyar.
[illegible]ican.	Mexican.
[illegible]ican.	Montenegrin.
[illegible]nese	Moravian.
[illegible]ician.	Polish.
[illegible]ian	Portuguese.
[illegible]ese-Canadian.	Portuguese-Canadian.
[illegible]ch.	Roumanian.
[illegible]-Russian.	Russian.
[illegible]ch.	Ruthenian.
[illegible]ssh	Scandinavian.
[illegible]tsl	Scotch.
[illegible]ch	Scotch-Irish.
[illegible]nan.	Servian.
[illegible]k.	Slovak.
[illegible]rew	Spanish.
[illegible]ese-[illegible]ican.	Spanish-American.
[illegible]h.	Syrian.
[illegible]ian (North).	Turkish.
[illegible]ian (South).	Welsh.
[illegible]ese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ Dec 2 1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age	Sex	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (City, Town, or State.)
1	Berringdale	[illegible]					Yes	Yes	Gt Britain		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Broderick	[illegible]				do	do	do	Canadian	Eng'sh	do	Mr. Toronto	
3	do	[illegible]			wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs. Rosen Toronto Canada	
4	Crompton	Edwin Blackburn			Merchant	do	do	Gt Britain	do	do	do	— do —	do do
5	do	Georgie Hamilton											
6	Caplice	Robert Colin			Buyer	do	do	Gt Britain	do		Canada		
7	The Hay	Robert	63			do	do	Canada	Canadian			Robert Le Hay	do
8	Ritchie	Thomas			do	do	do	Gt Britain			do		
9	Spencer	Amy A				do	do	do	do	do	do	— None —	do
10	Smith	Elizabeth			none	do	do	Canada	Canadian		do		
11	Marsden	Augustus S	42			do	do	Gt Britain	Scotch		Scotland	Father England	do
12	do	Annie	3		wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother-in-law	do do
13	White	William H	38			do	do	Canada	Canadian		Canada	Mrs.	do
14	do	Alfred Cawley	33			do	do	Canada	do	do	do	do	do
15	Watson	John D.	47			do	do	Gt Britain	Scotch			Mrs.	do do
16	do	Jessie			none	do	do	do	Scotch				
17	Somerset	Thomas							Irish		Ireland	wife Mrs Somerset	
18	Ryan	Harold G	27					Canada	Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	Allan	Wm A	34			do	do	do	do		do		
20	Brenner	Edward H.	33		Lumber trade	do	do	do	do		do		
21	Edwards	Gordon C.	42			do	do	do	do		do	— None —	do do
22	Spencer	A	36										
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year or more in the United States makes an immigrant alien, whether he intends to become a citizen or not. If he intends to return to his foreign home after a temporary residence in the United States, he is a non-immigrant alien.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality or tribe to which the alien belongs. The last country in which each person has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more is to be considered his country of citizenship or subjection, unless he has resided in the United States, in which case the country in which he last had a permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein, is to be considered his country of citizenship or subjection. In all cases where the country of birth is different from the country of citizenship or subjection, the country of birth is to be considered the country from which the alien comes, unless he has resided in the United States, in which case the country in which he last had a permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein, is to be considered the country from which he comes

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY. List No. ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1908*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY LAW. (BLANKS MAY BE ANSWERED FREE OF CHARGE.)

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, or by any society, or by some bank)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where. (Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years.)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet. Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Hair.	24 Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 City.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes Dec 1905 New York	Home	No	No	No	5	10½	Pale	White	Brown	Canada	[illegible]
2	do	do	do	do Dec 1906 do	Hotel Rosam	No	No	No	5	7½	Fair	Light	Blue	do	do
3	do	do	do	do do do		No	No	No	good						
4	do	do	Yes	Yes 1908 [illegible]	Home	No	No	No	good						
5	do	do	Yes	do do do	[illegible]	No	No	No	good						
6	No	do	Yes	Yes Jan 1909 New York	Home, [illegible]	No	No	No	good						
7	do	do	Yes	Yes 1908 Newyork	Home, 169 Queens - L.I.	No	No	No	good	5	[illegible]	Dark	Brown		
8	do	do	do	do 1908 New York	241½ Laurier Ave	No	No	No	good	5	6	Medium	Brown	Blue	
9	No	do	more	do Yes 1908	Ottawa Ont.	No	No	No	good			Dark	Dark	Brown	
10	No	do	more	Yes 1908 New York passed thro'	Hôtel de Lux Sedan, Ardennes, France (Home)	No	No	No	good						
11	No	do	more	Yes 1908 Newyork	Home — do —	No	No	No	good						
12	No	Husband	more	Yes do do	Father, Middlebrook, N.S. (Lt. Col. John White)	No	No	No	good	5	11	Dark	Blue	Brown	Port Canada Montebello
13	Yes	Self	more	Yes Dec 1908 do	Father do	No	No	No	good						— do —
14	do	do	more	Yes do do		No	No	No	good						
15	No	do	more	No — —		No	No	No	good						
16	No	Father	more	No — —		No	No	No	good						
17	do	Self	more	Yes 1908 New York	Astor Hotel Newyork	No	No	No	good						
18	No	Self	more	Yes 1908 various ports New York	Home Guelph Ont.	No	No	No	good	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	
19	No	do	more	Yes 1908 Newyork passed thro	Home Mr Saunderson 19 North St Toronto Canada	No	No	No	good	5	9	Dark	Dark	Hazel	Canada Nelson
20	No	do	more	Yes do do	Home 212 Bronson Ave Ottawa Ont.	No	No	No	good						
21	No	do	more	Yes do do	Home 55 Mckay St Ottawa	No	No	No	good						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer of Foreign Vessel

I, Joseph B Larson, master of the Barbe, a Norwegian vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have carefully examined the [illegible] contained by the annexed list thereof, to make a true and perfect manifest, and that no [illegible] for seaman's Lists or Manifests Free [illegible] station. I believe that no one of such persons [illegible] is a convict, or is likely to become a public charge, [illegible] and has not obtained a passport therefor, [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for [illegible] that according to the best of my knowledge and belief [illegible] aforementioned thereon [illegible] correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] sheet contains 21 names
No 2 for crew

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 1907

at New York

INSTRUCTIONS [illegible] LING [illegible] ANIFEST

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I George J Klengay [illegible] Public [illegible] Clerk [illegible]
[illegible] Sworn [illegible] Justice. [illegible]
[illegible] C. S. L. Regt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Oct 2 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ewart	Richard	60	M	M	Importer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Mr J. Ewart Brother. Regent Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
2	Cornelius	Percy	30	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Cornelius 210 Richmond Rd Edinburgh	do	do
3	do	Vivian	6	M		none	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandmother — do —	do	do
4	do	May Emery	27	F	M	wife	do	do	do	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law — do —	do	do
5	Brooks	Robert Percy	33	M	M	none	do	do	do	English	do		72 Cecil Chambers		
6	Dale	Albert	32	M	M	Inventor	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Yokohama Japan.		New York
7	Hill	Leopold Raine	35	M	M	Inventor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mr Leopold Hill Park Rd	w do	do
8	Humbold	Eleanor Louise		M	W	widow	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
9	do	Ethel May	20	F			do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
10	do	Angela	23	F			do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
11	Nathan	Ben	50	M	M	Agent	do	do	do	Austrian	do	London	Mrs B Nathan 30 Hyde Rd Greek Engraved	Mass	Lowell
12	Playfair	Edith	32	F	M	none	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs J R Fitzgerald Rosary Mt Park Rd	Mass	Boston
13	Rogers	Henry Thomas	48	M	M	Director Agent	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Rogers Liverpool	Conn	Hartford
14	Stern	Arthur	26	M	S	Student	do	do	Germany	German	do	do	Tidball Hyde Rd		
15	Smith	Clara	37	F	S	Maid	do	do	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt Elizabeth Baldwin 26 Hereford Place London	Mass	Boston
16	Speer	Dorothy	24	F	S	none	do	do	do	Irish	do		Father Alex Speer Navan, Ireland	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Stuart	Jean Bruce	21	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Stuart, Railway	NY	Newyork
18	Wade	Charles Herbert	32	M	M	Manufacturer	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son, Charles Wade Leawood House Hall Green	do	do
19	do	Elizabeth	30	F	M		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
20	Walton	Dorothy	20	F	S	Governess	do	do	do	do		Liverpool	Mother Mrs Walton	do	do
21	Dall	John	47	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mgr. 30 Baltic St.	do	do
22	Close	English	20	F	S		do	do	do	do			Father Henry G Close	Ind	Evansville
23	Collins	Percy	30	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do		Manchester	Mr H. Thompson Swan Lane	N	New York
24	Galvey Foley	Fred	15	M	S	Student	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kenagh	Father Lisson Hall		
25	Harrison	William Henry	22	M	M	Secretary	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Harrison Grove Rd	N.J.	
26	Adams	Alexander H.	36	M	M	Manager	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilrush	Mrs Adams 23 Holmes Ave (wife) Belgium	do	do
27	Fletcher	Wm Waterfall	21	M						English	England	Nottingham	Wife Mrs "Hillside" Sandford Rd Nottingham	do	do
28	Ismay	Joseph Bruce	45	M	M	Shipowner	do	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife, Mrs J.B. Ismay	do	do
29	Fry	Richard	33	M	M	Valet	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mosley Hill Liverpool Wife Mrs Fry	do	do
30	Wylie	John S.	30	M	S	Agent	do	do	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		24 Rose Lane Mossley Hill Liverpool F. St Maguire College Gardens Bristol	do	do

30

* If this alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1909

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature (length of time) and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 27 Height. Feet. Inches.	28 Complexion.	29 Color of Hair.	30 Color of Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	None. Father in law, W. G. Emery	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	None	England	London
2	do	do	do	do														
3	do	Father	do	do														
4	do	husband	do	U.S. Born														
5	No	Self	do	Yes 1908 often	Hotel Vendome Boston	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	None	England	London
6	Yes	do	do	Yes 1908 often	for Hoffman House. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
7	Yes	do	more	No	Salisbury Hotel, New York													
8	Yes	do	more	Yes 1886	Care Louis Jacques 160 Lockwood St New York Berkley Calif. Carpenter													
9	Yes	Father	more	No	do													
10	Yes	do	more	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No							
11	Yes	Self	more	Yes 1908 often	Hotel Astor New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
12	No	do	more	U.S. Born	Hotel Vendome Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
13	Yes	Syndicate	do	Yes	New York Hotel Savoy	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
14	do	Secretary	do	No	The Holland House Maid to Lady Playfair	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair				
15	No	Lady Playfair	do	Yes	Hotel Vendome Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair				
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Miss Dr. Stewart Hotel Empire New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
17	Yes	Brother	W.B. Steel	more	No	Brother of Sir Robt Hart New York	No	No	No	No	Poor	No						
18	Yes	Self	do	Yes 1897	New York	Booth & Co., Gold St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	White	Grey	England	Yorkshire
19	do	husband	do	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey		
20	Yes	Secretary	do	No		c/o Lyth Agency Ltd c/o Mr. J. Carmichael Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
21	Yes	Employee	do	Yes		Bro. of Prince of Wales	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
22	Yes	H.G. Wells	do	No		Brother Frank Wells Esq. Chapleau St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
23	Yes	Self	do	Yes	New York	Hotel Vendome Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair				
24	Yes	Father	more	No		Mr Langford Occan Hotel Santa Barbara California	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
25	Yes	Self	more	Yes		St Regis Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
26	do	do	more	Yes		c/o A.J. Watson 17 Waverly St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Grey		
27	do	do	more	Yes 1908	do	Florence House. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Northamptonshire
28	do	do	more	Yes	do	New York	St Regis Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do		
29	do	Secretary	more	Yes	do	do	St Regis Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	do		
30	do	Self	more	No	do	do	Home 28 West 57th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] Carrier [illegible] Steamer
solemnly, and truly declare that I have [illegible] the persons [illegible]
employed by the said [illegible] to make [illegible]
for going Lists or Manifest [illegible] Chief
Inspection Act, I believe that no [illegible] person [illegible]
a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is [illegible]
contagious disease, or is a person who has been [illegible]
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is [illegible]
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor for any
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no [illegible] on board
above named [illegible] true and correct [illegible]

This sheet [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I George H Fleming Surgeon of the Baltic Shamrock

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been [illegible]

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to receive as such the sum of [illegible] per month.

B.C.H. G. H. Fleming And that I have made a personal examination of

each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is in all respects correct

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, and that the several

condition of each alien [illegible]

Baltic

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb 1909

at Liverpool

[illegible]

Dist. Officer.

Feb 21 09

3

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Dec* 190*7*

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Georgi	6?		½	b				United States citizen						
2	Brewer	Helen L	42		f	m				do						
3	McKillrick	Edward	40		W	M				do						
4	Lacey	John Stanley	58		m					do						
5	Egan	James F	38		m					do						
6	Gaskell	Irene	24		S					do						
7	do	Erma	24		S					do						
8	Hayes	Eleanor	38		m					do						
9	Lapham	Walter Stanley	47		m					do						
10	do	Bessie Rose	37		m					do						
11	Loveland	Frances A	49		m					do						
12	do	Clara L	47		m					do						
13	Harlen	Ella Blanch	38		m					do						
14	Le Huhax	Mr Mingle	33		S					do						
15	Ross	John H	48		m					do						
16	Wright	John Graham	25		b					do						
17	Ward	Eugene	40		m					do						
18	Blew	Benjamin	30		S					do						
19	Le Murray	William	46		m					do						
20	Britton	Ernest	50.		m					do						
21	~~Fletcher~~	~~William N.~~	~~51~~		~~m~~					~~do~~						
22	Hartranft	H[illegible]	42		m					do						
23	- do -	M[illegible]	35.		F	m				do						
24	Sparr	Mary F.	38		F	m				do						
25	do	Jeannette	6.		F	S.				do						
26	Spencer	Lawrence	37.	m	M	Traveller	Jersey.	British	English	England	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife alice E Spencer				
27	Melly	Geo. Ag.	48	m	S	Shipowner	Jersey	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	M[illegible] Melly	9 Chatham St Liverpool	NY	New York.
28																
29																
30																

(2)

(1)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* 190?

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was paid by the immigrant, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, person, municipality, or general fund.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Race.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or years.	If Yes. Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	yes																				
27	yes	ab	moe yes		1882	New York & Sacramento	Hotel El Kegro	New York													
28																					
29																					
30																					

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], surgeon of the [illegible], a
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have this [illegible] examined
and Surgeon and that I am without any interest or knowledge of
Mr Rob[illegible] [illegible]
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and find the foregoing facts as therein stated. [illegible] as appears by opposite
to the best of my knowledge and belief full correct and true in all particulars relative to the health and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Finnish
Arab	Flemish
Armenian	Magyar
Bohemian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Cantonese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Persian
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 3883 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic Baltic sailing from Queenstown the 13th February 13, 1907

1			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at (specify whether place or home)	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fogarty	Thos	30		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	America	Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
2	Ahern	Mary	59		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	Moriarty	Agnes	19		S	Cut	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
4	"	Ellen	54		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		do	do
6	Twomey	Mary	29		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	Finnerty	Bessie	28		S	domestic	do	do	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Finnerty New Jersey	Lillymount Clonbro Cr Longford	N.J.	Montclair
8	Sheehan	Alice	26		S	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Brueff	Father Cornelius Sheehan Brueff Co Limerick	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Montague	Mary	30		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kildare	Sister Mrs Nellie Belgade Kilcock Co Kildare	do	do
10	Kavanagh	James	29		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother Mrs Kavanagh 7 Rutland ave: Dublin	do	do
11	Phelan	Ella	26		S	dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Ballybrack	Father Charles Phelan Ballybrack. Co Carlow	do	do
12	do	Mary	23		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 February, 190 6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.
1																
2	no	Self	$20	Yes 41 Cleveland	Home Chumby Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no					
3	"	"	"	"	Home do do	no	no	no	no	good	no					
4	"	"	"	Yes 36 Cleveland	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no					
5				2 Years America	Home Santa Barbara Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no					
6					do do	no	no	no	no	good	no					
7	no	Self	$50	yes 10 years Montclair	Home 23 Forrest St. Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	pale	brown	Brown	Home
8	yes	Cousin	$50	yes 1st Newyork	Cousin Mary Connerly 202. West 15th St. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7.	fair	brown	Hazel	do
9	yes	Self	$20.	yes 4 yrs do	Home 147. West 116th St. Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair			
10	Yes	do	$60	yes 3½ yrs do	Friend Mrs Wallace 312. E. 91st St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	
11	yes	do	$50	yes 1½ yrs do	Cousin Mrs Doyle. 82 Christopher St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7.	dark	black	Brown	do
12	yes	do	do	yes 11 yrs do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	brown		do
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ellis Island Insp
9 15 " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible]
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The sheet contains 12 names
No 13, 30 indicates [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person of negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descendants of these residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the dialect of the Italian Tyrol.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to those portions of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should clearly distinguish last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or sojourn.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who temporarily visit a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination in the United States, country, if going to the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as town or city, if known.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in [illegible] and under the laws of [illegible]

and that I have personal knowledge of the matters herein stated; that I have carefully examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Manifest sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the [illegible] and personal condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb [illegible] 1905

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2.

30

Antigonish

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PACIFIC sailing from LIVERPOOL Feb 12 th, 1909

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which (Citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend who paid passage of alien.	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town.
1	Barnes	John D	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father & Fiancee Stone Place Glenburnie Ont Toronto		
2	Hone	George	26		M	M	Teacher	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Calgary Alta	Alta	Calgary
3	do	Amelia	25		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Mr Ballon	do	do
4	Dalton	John Thomas	25		M	S	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	Ont	Cobourg	Cobourg Ont Father W Alexander	Ont	Cobourg
5	Alexander	James	36		M	S	Millwright	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father William Vance	Ont	Toronto
6	Vance	Thomas	43		M	M	none	do	do	do	Irish	Ont	Toronto	Maggiedepot Co	Ont	Toronto
7	Oxley	Willington	35		M	M	Miner	do	do	do	Canadian	England	London	—None—		Deerfield
8	do	Nellie	35		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	—None—	do	do
9	Cowley	William	39		M	S	Mariner	do	do	do	English	Ont	Lawson City	Sister Mrs Hall Markesford Cottage Lakeland	Yukon	Lawson City
10	Wakefield	Charles S.	39		M	S	Manufacturer	do	do	do	do	England	London	Bro Magnus M Eaton Bro James Calder	Ont	Toronto
11	Calder	Thomas	37		M	S	Foreman	do	do	do	Scotch	Canada	Manitoba	Berking Manor Enst Ham Winnipeg	Man	Winnipeg
12	Channer	Lewis J.	22		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	Devon	Mrs Channer (mother) Plymouth Eng Devonshire		
13	Marshall	Alice C.	28		M	M	Agent	do	do	do	do	do	Alberta	Father W Marshall Dudleyfield Lincoln Co Ont	Ont	St Catharines
14	Wilcox	Helen S.	35		F	S	None	do	do	do	Canadian	Ont	Owen Sound	Father W Wilcox Owen Sound Ont	Ont	St Catharines
15	Britnell	John	59		M	M	Bookseller	do	do	do	English	do	Toronto	Wife Isabella 4 Gilmour St Rosedale Toronto	Ont	Toronto
16	Tipper	Martha	37		F	S	Milliner	do	do	do	do	do	Ont	Sister Mrs Tipper 5 Melrose Ave Kensington Toronto	Ont	Toronto
17	Patterson	David	40		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Mother Agnes Shaw 189 Lord St Southport Lancs England	Ont	Toronto
18	Shaw	Austin	32		M	M	Compositor	do	do	do	English	England	London	Wife Emma J Turnbull Verdun Que	Que	Montreal
19	de Thierry	Donald	28		M	S	Lawyer	do	do	do	Canadian	Ont	Toronto			
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14

14

1911

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	28 Color of Eyes	29 Marks of Identification	30 Place of Birth
												Feet Inches					Country
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes to New York	Inglewood, Dawson Creek Toronto Ont Home (Brother)	no no no no good	no										England
2	Yes	do	do	Yes 1908 — do	Dudley P.O. Calgary Alta	no no no no good	no	5	3	fair	brown	Grey					Ireland Carlow
3	Yes	do	do	do do — do	do Mr J.L. Webb (friend)	no no no no good	no	5	5	dark	brown						England Lincolnshire
4	no	do	do	no	Yorkstown Ont Home, P.O. Box 191	no no no no good	no										England
5	Yes	do	do	Yes 1908 NY	Newmarket Ont Home	no no no no good	no	6									Scotland
6	no	do	do	no —	Toronto Ont	no no no no good	no										
7	Yes	do	do	Yes 1909 New York Returned	Home, 146 Chatham St Brantford Ont	no no no no good	no	5	9	fair	Brown	Brown					Canada Ont Brantford
8	do	do	do	do 1908 New York do	Home 146 Chatham St Brantford Ont	no no no no	no	5	8	fair	do	Brown					USA Col
9	do	do	do	Yes 1909 Yes	Home Dawson City, Ont.	no no no no good	no										
10	Yes	do	do	do 1908 — do	none	no no no no good	no										England
11	do	do	do	no —	do	no no no no good	no	5		fair		Grey					Scotland
12	Yes	do	do	no	do	no no no no good	no	5	4	fair							England
13	no	do	do	Yes 1908 Yes	Wife Lilly Marshall 530 12th Street Edmonton	no no no no good	no	5	10	fair	brown	Blue					Germany
14	Yes	do	do	Yes 1908 New York	Home Owen Sound Ont.	no no no no good	no	5	2	fair	brown	Grey					Canada Ont
15	Yes	do	do	do 1908 Yes	Toronto Ont Home	no no no no good	no	5	8	Pale	Grey	brown					England Yorkshire
16	do	do	do	do 1908 — do	Mrs Logan Box Owen Sound Ont	no no no no good	no	5	5	fair		Blue					Canada Ont
17	do	do	do	do —	none	no no no no good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Auburn	Blue					Canada Ont
18	do	do	do	Yes 1908 Yes	do	no no no no good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Hazel					Germany
19	do	do	do	do intransit	Mrs J Turnbull P.O. Box 619 Indian Head	no no no good	no	5	82	Fresh	brown						Canada Ont
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith to the ports enlisted by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the [illegible] aliens in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number and that from the report to said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane, and no [illegible] a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, engraver, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for others as wage earner.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read or write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the case may be, as follows: Y—Yes, can read and write. N—No, can neither read nor write. Or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes [illegible] islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, [illegible] appurtenances, indicates an admixture of Negro blood, no matter how [illegible] shading.

ITALIAN

The people who are natives of the [illegible] Italy, including the [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Modena, Parma, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Rome, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Abruzzi e Molise, Sardinia, Sicily, and all other provinces and islands belonging to Italy, including Italy Switzerland. All persons from these countries, speaking the Italian tongue, should be classified as Italian (not Negro). Many of these people are illiterate.

SCOTCH

The people who are natives of Scotland, including the [illegible] Orkney and Shetland Islands, and all other islands belonging to Scotland. Many of these people are illiterate.

Column 1. [illegible] should be numbered consecutively, commencing with number 1.

Column 2. [illegible] should be given the name and complete address of the person or persons who have paid the passage money for the alien, or who have sent for the alien to come to the United States.

Column 3. [illegible] should be given the name and complete address of the alien who is coming to the United States.

Column 4. [illegible] should be given the name of the country in which the alien has his permanent residence.

Column 5. [illegible] should be given the name of the city, town, or village in which the alien has his permanent residence in the country named in column 4.

Column 6. [illegible] should be given the name of the city, town, or village in which the alien last resided before coming to the United States.

Column 7. If [illegible] should be either Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 8. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 9. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 10. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 11. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 12. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 13. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 14. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 15. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 16. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 17. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 18. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 19. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 20. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 21. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 22. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 23. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 24. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 25. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 26. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 27. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 28. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 29. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 30. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 31. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 32. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 33. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 34. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 35. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 36. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 37. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 38. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 39. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 40. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 41. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 42. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 43. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 44. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 45. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 46. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 47. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 48. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 49. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 50. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 51. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 52. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 53. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 54. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 55. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 56. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 57. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 58. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 59. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 60. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 61. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 62. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 63. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 64. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 65. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 66. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 67. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 68. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 69. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 70. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 71. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 72. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 73. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 74. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 75. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 76. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 77. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 78. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 79. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 80. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 81. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 82. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 83. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 84. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 85. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 86. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 87. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 88. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 89. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 90. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 91. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 92. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 93. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 94. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 95. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 96. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 97. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 98. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 99. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

Column 100. [illegible] should be given the name of the railroad or steamship company by which the alien came to the port from which he sailed for the United States.

1st Lt Troop F

Mitch Fuller

Steam transport

at Fort Keogh

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL: Family Name. | Given Name | Age | Sex (M or F) | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Can read or cannot read | Nationality | Race or People | Last Permanent Residence | Final Destination (City and State) | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much | Whether a Polygamist | Whether an Anarchist | Whether coming by reason of a prior promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind | Whether a person who has been deported within one year prior to this time | Whether a person who has been in prison or in a poorhouse or supported by charity

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 2648

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Thomas Francis
Camera Operator

JAN 26 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2648 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Thomas Francis
Camera Operator

JAN 26 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 5 February, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of visit.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet.	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1905	Alaska	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Blue	none	England Manchester
2	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do do Hazzonte Ingo
3	no	do	do	yes	1905	Alaska	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do do [illegible]
4	no	do	do	no			Friend Mrs J Pelker The Rigands Eccleston Maryland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	brown	brown	no do London
5	yes	do	do	no			Brother Dr Coghlan Arlington Club Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Grey	brown	do Midland Londonderry
6	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	do	Rd do	do	no			[illegible]	no	no	do	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
8	do	Pd do	do	yes			Sister, Mrs [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						
9	no	do	do	yes	1907	St Louis	2411 Caroline St Houston	no	no	no	do	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	Grey	no no England [illegible]
10	no	do	do	yes	1907	New Jersey	Home Belize British Honduras	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Brown	Grey	do West Indies
11	no	do	do	as	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do do
X 12	no	Pd	do	as	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	no	do	$25	no			Mother. Mrs Barley 4, Mankeine St Saint St. Amherst	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	brown	brown	no no England Bradford
14	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
15	yes	do	yes	no			no one	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Chestnut	blue	none England Aldershot
16	as	do	do	yes			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	do	brown	do	do Nigeria Southampton
17	no	do	do	yes	2yrs	1907	Arthur Shuffle (Grocer) Rhinebeck Hotel Rhinebeck Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do England Kenilworth
18	no	do	do	yes	2yrs	Neb	Home Valentine, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	Hazel	do do Seattle
19	yes	do	do	yes	1908	Alexandria	2 years Mrs York Street — none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	brown	Gray	do [illegible]
20	do	do	do	no			Brother Thomas do Rees Cowan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	do	blue	do England Neath Wales
21	do	do	do	yes	1908	Scranton	Parrott House Adams Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do do Cabra Mandyan
22	do	do	do	yes	1894	Kansas	Arthur Wells (Grocer) 1123 Broadway N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	do do Ireland
23	do	do	do	no			Uncle Charles 4704 Hawthorne St Frankford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	do do Ireland
24	no	do	no	no			Friend Mr Dodge 15, Label St Amsterdam N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	brown	do do Germany
25	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Dk	blue	do do do
26	no	do	do	no			Brother in Law. Fred Davies 12, Claron Bldg Angrld St Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	light	blue	
27	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	[illegible]	brown	do
28	no	Father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				
29	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S B Ramsay master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Imm. [illegible] officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter to apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M for married, S for single, Wd for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be as accurately as possible the calling or occupation of each person 14 years of age and over, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, farmer, laborer, carpenter, blacksmith, steel polisher, wood polisher, weaver, dressmaker, tailoress, stenographer, bookkeeper, clerk, housekeeper, nurse, or other definite description.

A distinction should be made between a merchant and a peddler, and between a professional person and a clerk; the amount of money shown as in possession.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or share of crops.

Steamship companies and transportation lines should see that the instructions and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and other officers before the commencement of the examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to land in the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit" and those intending to land in the United States but not intending to pass through to other points should be recorded as "to remain" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read).—Column 7 should be filled with the word Yes or No. The entry should be either Yes or No. An entry of Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the filling out of columns 8 and 9, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and other officers having regard to the following: For instance, France is the nationality of a large number of people, some of French race or people and others of German race or people, and similarly Great Britain includes people of English, Scotch, Welsh, and Irish birth, and the word "England" should not be used to designate nationality, as it frequently includes persons who should be credited to Scotland, Ireland, Wales, etc. Persons born in Great Britain or Ireland should be credited to the country in which they were born, as England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, or Great Britain, not to the United Kingdom, which is merely a political term designating nationality. In this connection the following extracts are given for the information of inspectors:

AFRICAN.

"African (black)" refers to a native of Africa, South of the Sahara Desert, belonging to the Negro race.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

HEBREW.

The people who are known as Hebrews in the countries in which they reside, or from which they emigrate, are Semites. They are not a race, but are composed of persons of many races, residing in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, and are generally known as "Russian Hebrew," "German Hebrew," "Spanish Hebrew," etc. Most of them are Polish Jews.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy lying north of the Appenines, including Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Parma, Modena, and Romagna, are Italians of the Latin race. Among them are many Waldenses, Albanians, Greeks, Slavs, Germans, and Jews.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy lying south of the Appenines, including Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Campania, Abruzzi, Molise, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia, and other islands belonging to Italy, are Italians of the Latin race. Among them are many Albanians, Greeks, Slavs, Germans, and Jews.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent home of the alien, that is, the country in which he has lived and has had a home for a year or more, and to which he returns after visiting other countries. Do not enter the name of a city or town in this column.

Aliens arriving at ports in the United States who have been in the country for a year or more previous to their arrival should be credited to the country from which they came to the United States.

Column 11 (Name and complete address).—The entry in column 11 should be the name and complete address of the person in the United States whom the alien intends to join or visit. The entry in column 11 should not be the name of a steamship company or railroad, but the name of the friend or relative whom the alien intends to visit, and the complete address. This entry is frequently of great importance in locating aliens who have become lost to their friends after entering the United States.

Column 12 (Whether going to join a relative or friend).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and how much).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has in his possession at the time of landing fifty dollars in money, and the exact amount possessed, whether more or less than fifty dollars. Money orders, drafts, and cashier's checks are not to be considered as money, nor are the possessions of prosperous friends or relatives to be considered as the property of the alien. Money belonging to the head of a family or to other members of the family should not be accredited to the alien making entry.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of time and place of last visit. Previous visits.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative and name and complete address of friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers to these questions are assigned to persons by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Tienying, Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the laws of [illegible] M. Ben Gurion [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL 2d [illegible], 1907

No on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	State.
1	Emmett	Bernard	25.	M	S		Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Ireland	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		E Emmett, departing from			
2	do	Richard	21.	M	S		Watchmaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Wm Emmett	do	do	do
3	Martin	Eleanor (?)	17	7	S		Milliner	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Sangor	Main St Sangor Down	Co	Antrim	
4	Asplund	Victoria	20.	7	S		Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Chicago	Mrs Anna Asplund			
5	do	Sarah	21.	7	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do				
6	Morgan	Lawton T.	26.	M	S		Sailor	do	do	British	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	[illegible] Northampton London			
7	Ledbetter	William	31.	M	S		Carpenter	do	do	do	English	England	Walsall	St Helens Rd Swansea	do	do	
8	Canning	Henrey	21.	M	S		Draper	do	do	do	do	do	London	Liverpool			
9	Smith	Norman	26	M	S	2/10/709	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Bromley	mother Mrs Canning 30 Seaforth Rd Seaforth	do	do	
10	Thompson	John	34	M	S		Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	38 Sweedy Rd Bromley	do	do	
11	Parris	Thomas	23	M	M		Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Durham	R Thompson Ballymena Coorne Dillon Wm Prescott Sailor Rd Durham	Co	Antrim	
12	do	Elizabeth	22	7	M		Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13	Marsland	Robert	36	M	M		Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Bolton	Brother Mr Marsland Spes Nec Farm Rd Stanyton	Mass	Fall River	
14	Smallwood	John	24	M	S		Mason	do	do	do	English	do	Manchester	Father & Mrs Smallwood 1 Lea y Bank Mount St Joseph Rd	Pa	Hartford	
15	Stanley	Caroline	30.	7	M		Wife	do	do	do	English	do	Lowestoft	Mrs Baldwin (Mother) 6 Succession Nurseries Lowestoft Grandmother	Cal	San Francisco	
16	do	Cissie	16.	7	S	22-89992-4/29/41	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother & Newton	do	do	
17	Hall	Martha	47	M	Wd		Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Mr Pegge 17 Broughton Rd Salford	Ind	Connersville	
18	King	Arthur S.	19	M	S		Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Leagues	Mr John King Rhyl N Wales	Ill	Peabody	
19	Jones	Ethel	26.	7	M		Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Bradford	Father Mr Ashwood 30 Clarendon Rd Manningham Bradford	do	Philadelphia	
20	do	Ethel	10	7	S		Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21	Bryant	Emily C.	30.	7	M	5-17581	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	London	41 Kingsthorpe Grove Northampton	Ill	Rockford	
22	do	Rose Emily	14	7	S		Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23	do	George Henry	17.	M	S		Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24	do	Reginald	21.	M	S		Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25	~~Cyril~~	~~Alfred C.~~	~~66~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Merchant~~	~~do~~	~~do~~								
26	Rae	M Margaret	32	7	M	none	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland		Father Mr A Campbell Engineer	Engineer	Scotland	
27	Bradley	Daniel W.	27	7	S		do	do	do	do	English	Pa Philadelphia		Mrs Bradley Wood Nebraska 16 Rd Lillian	Temple Lovely	Ind	Philadelphia
28	~~Hibbison~~	~~Reginald~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Draughtsman~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Leamington~~	~~Mrs Hibbison Leamington~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Leamington~~
29	~~do~~	~~Olive M.~~	~~19~~	~~7~~	~~M~~		~~Wife~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
30																	

26

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether cash was furnished by him or by some other person or corporation, or whether transportation was paid in advance, and by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE PROVIDED FOR IN THIS
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Date of last arrival.	If Yes. Where?								25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Race or People.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Washington	Home 519 6. St N.W. Washington DC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dk			English Canadian
2	do	do	do	do		do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do	do	Dk	do	do
3	do	do	$25	no			Brother in law J Graham #46 Muller St Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	do	Blue	do	
4	do	do	$16	yes	1908	Illinois	Sister C Asplund 58, Ramsen St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	Norway Scotland
5	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	yes	no			Dorothy J S Morgan 821, Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Dk	do	do	
7	do	do	do	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	light	blue	do	England Scotland
8	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	do	brown	Hazel	do	do
9	do	do	do	no			Mr H. Kautz 116 Riverside Drive New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	light	blue	do	do
10	yes	do	$20	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	ruddy	brown	Hazel	do	Scotland Ireland
11	do	do	do	do			Mr & Mrs Caley (Father in law) Glenmoran Lacka. Pa. Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	auburn	blue	do	England Scotland
12	do	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Dk	Dk	blue		
13	do	do	do	no			none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dk	Grey	blue	none	England Scotland
14	do	do	do	yes	1906	New Orleans	Mr J Tudor 1416 East 55th St Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	1906	New York	Husband, John C. Stanley Loquel, San Francisco Cal Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	brown	[illegible]	do	do
16	do	Step Mother	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 8	do	light	blue	do	do
17	do	Self	$30	no			Brother W. Newton Crown Point Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	do Mundelein
18	no	do	$25	no			Uncle Mr J. W. Smith Pontiac Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	[illegible]				
19	yes	do	yes	yes	1905	Chicago	Mr none [illegible] Mr. Ingo Lee Schoolhyl Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Med	do	Med	do	England Scotland
20	do	Mother	do	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
21	no	Self	$25	no			Husband, 38 St. Lewis Ave Rochester NY Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dk	brown	[illegible]	do	England Scotland
22	do	Mother	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	11	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	no			do Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	do	Gray	do	do
24	do	Self	do	no			do Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	do	Brown	do	do Scotland
25																			
X 26	no	Self	$50	yes	1907	Germany	Home 78 Northampton [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Light	Brown	no	England Scotland Germany
X 27	do	do	no	do	1907	Germany	18, Medicine Chest Portchester [illegible] Friend) Left the	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dk	Dk	do	do	England Scotland Germany
28	no	do	do	do	yes	Germany	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	Brown	do	do	Germany
29	no	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	do	Dk	Hazel	do	do Scotland
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying solely to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from [illegible] islands of the West Indies, North, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any appearance indicative of admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivers Po [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion [illegible] of the basin of the River [illegible] of the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, [illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria [illegible] and Sardinia, will be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should be the country of last permanent residence. Care should be taken to distinguish between persons coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and those coming to permanently reside therein. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. The entry of temporary residence in foreign countries by aliens who visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as in the case of aliens having their permanent residence there.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the name of place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or if not within the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, brother, sister, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No as to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of entry and place as near as practicable.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo Fleming, Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible]

and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the laws of the

United States

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3—117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL Feb 2d 190-

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	James	Joseph	62	Mar	M	[illegible]			England	Chester		
2	Sellen	Mary E	27	F	M	Housekeeper	do	do	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
3	Moseley	Clifford	31	"	S	Draughtsman	do	do	England	Manchester		
4	McMullen	Rose	36	F	S	Stenographer	do	do	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
5	McCulloch	James M	38	M	M	Teacher	do	do	Canada	Indian	Canada	
6	do	Louise	28	F	M	Wife	do	do	England	English	England	Blackpool
7	McCarthy	Ralph	42	M	M	Contractor	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
8	do	Geo Russell	11	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Todd	Mary	22	F	M	Clerk	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Sligo
10	Lawton	Lucien	26	M	M	Potter	do	do	do	English	England	Tunstall
11	[illegible]	Emilia	24	F	S	Servant	do	do	Norway	Norse	England	Hull
12	Fegan	James	23	M	S	Clerk	do	do	England	Irish	Ireland	Sligo
13	Henderson	Alexander	39	M	M	Draughtsman	do	do	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	do	Margaret	36	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Wilkinson	Frank	18	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	England	Leicester
16	Meehan	Annie	32	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	Taylor	Elizabeth	26	F	S	Employee	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	MacDonald	George J.	26	M	S	Entertainer	do	do	do	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
19	Ward	Amy	35	F	M	None	do	do	do	English	Leicester	England
20	Sheldon	Jack	28	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Brighton
21	do	Walter	11	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Lloyd	James W	42	M	M	Manufacturer	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	
23	do	Cyril A	16	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	James J	13	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Muirhead	George J.	49	M	M	Contractor	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow
26	do	Eliza J	45	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Jessie K.	21	F	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Roe	Edward John	24	M	S	Student	do	do	British	English	do	Norwood
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7355

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid herself the passage money, or whether it was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26	27 Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes. 1906 Buffalo	Daughter Mrs Ogden 46 Northampton St Rochester	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Dk	Dk	Scotland
2	do	do	do	do 5 yrs Buffalo	Home 253 Glenn St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair			Wales
3	no	do	do	do Yes Brooklyn	A Babylon 205 N Harvard St Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Dk	Blue	Scotland
X 4	Yes	do	do	do Yes 1906 NY	Friend Mr Jacobs 77 North Ave Rochester NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Dk	Grey	England
5	do	do	do	Yes 1908 Buffalo	Home 302 Texas st El Paso Texas	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	Russia
6	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	England
X 7	do	do	do	Yes 1908 Elgin	Home 502, Mercy st Elgin Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	Scotland
X 8	do	do	do	do do	do	no	no	no	good	no						
9	no	do	do	no no	None	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Med	England
10	no	do	do	no	Miss Mrs Chillington 87 Oak St Stamford Conn Friend Miss Sad	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	England
11	Yes	do	do	no	1038 W 27 St New York Friend Johnsons	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dk	do	Germany
12	do	do	do	no	Care of San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dark	Brown	Germany
13	do	do	do	no	Brother in law Mr J Jones Burnbrae Clifton Heights Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scotland
14	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	Hazel	England
15	do	do	do	no	Uncle C Wilkinson Box 46 Rome, Cattaraugus Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	Germany
16	do	do	do	$50 no	Husband Dalton Slaggon Road Co Kansas	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	Scotland
17	do	do	do	yes no	Aunt	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	do
X 18	no	do	do	Yes Yes 1908 Lynn	Mr J Kane 69 Mace St Lynn Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Brown	Blue	do
19	Yes	do	do	do 1904 NY	Mr Swingley (Friend) 34 W 44 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	do	Brown	England
X 20	do	do	do	no Yes Sylvania	Walter Sheldon 415 Steenarok Ave Steenarok	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	Blue	do
X 21	do	Mother	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no						
22	do	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 NY	Friend Mr Rogers New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Med	England
23	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	Russia
25	no	do	do	no	Cousin Mr Jones 905 S Market Ave Minneapolis	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	Brown	Grey	do
26	no	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Med	Brown	do
27	no	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	do	do
					Brother Mrd Jacobson											
29	Yes	Self	no	do	Friend Mr Moffatt 14 Jefferson Ave Steubenville	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	England
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form, or with any loathsome or contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to children under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex. [illegible] Male or Female.

Column 6. Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as clearly and fully as possible the calling or occupation that each person has followed during the past year. For example, Clerk, engineer, editor, author, lawyer, merchant, laborer, farmer, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, servant, waiter, cook, barber, hairdresser, baker, butcher, blacksmith, carpenter, mason, painter, shoemaker, tailoress, milliner, miner, or other trade, as the case may be.

A distinction should be made between, for example, a dressmaker and a seamstress, regardless of the amount of money shown as in hand.

A *farmer* is one who owns or hires and cultivates a farm.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for another for wages.

Steamship companies should make their returns to agree with the manifests, and corrections should be made of the errors detected by inspectors and other officers during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded under the head of "In transit." Those coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in business should be recorded as "Merchants," and those coming to the United States for pleasure as "Tourists," under head of "For pleasure."

Column 8. Can read and write. Column 8 is subdivided into two columns, wherein should be entered Yes or No, as to reading and writing. Yes, No, or read only, or read but not write.

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be returned to mean the country of which immigrant was a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race. Words should be carefully revised by inspectors and properly corrected in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing as a nationality should be changed to race. French, being race or people, and similarly English, appearing as a nationality, should be changed to France, as nationality. An alien who is English, Irish, or Scotch, or Hebrew, etc., should be taught to apply one under the heading of United Kingdom, or race or country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro (or other races from Africa), as distinguished from the West Indian Negro, Cuban Negro, Mexican Negro, etc. Africa is often spoken of as a country of Negroes, and should be carefully guarded in reading.

ITALIAN

The people who are native to the mainland of Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, and other islands belonging to Italy, are Italians. Many of these people are found in the United States, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and elsewhere, and are known as Italians, race. Many of these people are found in the United States, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and elsewhere, and are known as Italians, race.

HEBREW

The people who are native to or have resided in Palestine, Syria, Persia, Arabia, Egypt, Barbary States, and other countries in Asia, Africa, and Europe, and who are known as Hebrews, race. Many of these people are found in the United States, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and elsewhere, and are known as Hebrews, race.

Column 11. Last permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show the country of which the alien was a permanent resident, and not the country from which he came to the United States, unless the latter was also his permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of person or persons in the United States whom alien intends to join. The entry in column 12 should show the name and complete address of the person in the United States whom the alien intends to join, whether relative or friend.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 13 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14. Whether going to join a relative and name of relative. The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has a ticket through to the place where he intends to go, whether he has been assisted by any society or person, or has paid his own passage, and if assisted, the name of the society or person assisting.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States and if so when. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of time and place or places of former visits.

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative and name of relative. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly declare that I have carefully examined the [illegible] and Surgeon and that I am satisfied that [illegible] each of the persons named herein and that the [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final destination. State	City or Town.
1	Williams	Annie	34	7	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs. Williams	Ill	Chicago
2	Fisher	Charles E.	26	M	M	Teacher	do	do	do	English	N.C.	Charlotte		Mother Mrs. Fisher	do	do
3	Ridley	Arthur J	35	M	M	Milkman	do	do	do	do	England	Birmingham		Mother Mrs. Ridley	Ill	Hartford
4	Zagawa	Shozo	32	M	M	Engineer	do	do	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Employed by Chicago Telephone Co.	do	do
5	Watterson	Annie	30	F	M	Wife	do	do	Scotch	Irish	[illegible]			Husband [illegible]	do	Chicago
6	do	John H	5	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
7	do	Ethel	4	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
8	Lowe	Margaret	30	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	Irish	England	Belfast		Mother Mrs. Lowe	Ill	Chicago
9	Dowie	Samuel	28	M	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Glasgow		Mother Mrs. Dowie	Mich	Detroit
10	do	Emilia	25	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
11	Dugan	John H	25	M	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother Mrs. Dugan	Ariz	Douglas
12	~~McFadden~~ H. Fadgen	Peter	26	M	M	Farmer	do	do	English	Scotland	Edinburgh			Wife Mrs. Fadgen	Wyo	Ft Laramie
13	Francis	John H	33	M	S	Cashier	do	do	do	do	England	Keighley		Mother Mrs. Francis	Ill	Chicago
14	Judelman	Sasha	50	F	M	none	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester		Husband Mr. Judelman	Ill	New York
15	do	Sallie	21	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	do		Father Mr. Judelman	do	do
16	do	Sophia	19	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do do	do	do
17	do	Miriam	16	F	S	Typist	do	do	do	do	do	do		do do	do	do
18	do	Ethel	14	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do do	do	do
19	Athanasopulos	Panayotis	30	M	M	Merchant	do	do	Greece	Greek	do	Liverpool		Wife Mrs. Athanasopulos (Europe)	Ill	Chicago
20	do	Sofia	23	F	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do		Husband Mr. Athanasopulos	do	do
21	Hope	Thomas	24	M	S	Machinist	do	do	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother Mrs. Hope	Ill	Chicago
22	Gardner	Stewart	26	M	S	Instructor	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Leven		Father Mr. Gardner	Ill	Highland Park
23	Ives	George	58	M	M	Agent	do	do	do	English	England	London		Wife Mrs. Ives	Ill	New York
24	Bird	Alfred	42	M	S	Merchant	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	do		Mother Mrs. Bird	do	do
25	Radcliffe	Sofia	32	M	M	Traveller	do	do	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Husband Mr. Radcliffe	do	do
26	McGrath	James	53	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Irish	do	Liverpool		Wife Mrs. McGrath	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Bell	Sarah Jane	32	F	S	Machinist	do	do	do	English	do	Nottingham		Father J. Watson	Ill	Lehighton
28	Watson	Gust	26	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father Swedish Consul	Ill	Chicago
29	Anderson	Teresa	28	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father Swedish Consul	Ill	New York
30	Ives	Alice	39	F	M	wife	do	do	British	American	England	London		Father-in-law Mr. Ives	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec* 6 *1907*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger has money, whether in his own possession or that of friends or relatives, and what friends or relatives, naming them, whether in the United States or elsewhere.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Years previously. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE HERE TO ALIENS. 25	26	27	28	29	30
1	no	Self	$25	no	Friend Mr. Kelly, 1064 Exchange St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	no	do	yes	yes 1903 Hackney	Mackney N C	no	no	no	no	good	no							
3	yes	do	do	no	Uncle John Kelly Rhode Island	NY	no	no	no	good	no							
4	do	do	do	no		no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	no	do	do	do	Gustav A Wilfrid Walters Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no							
6	no	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
7	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
8	no	do	$15	no	Cousin Palmer Rox 69, Washington St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no							
9	no	do	yes	do	friend Mr. Sinnott 527 Eighth St. Rochester	Mexico	no	no	no	good	no							
10	no	do	do	no	Home do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
11	yes	do	do	yes 1906	yes Father Rochester	Home	no	no	no	good	no							
12	do	do	do	yes	yes Aunt Swinburne St	no	no	no	no	good	no							
13	no	do	do	no		no	no	no	no	good	no							
14	yes	do	do	yes	yes Florida Son P L Judelson 856 E 181st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no							
15	do	do	do	do	do / do Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
16	do	do	do	do	do / do Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
17	do	do	do	do	do / do Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
18	do	do	do	do	do / do Brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
19	no	do	$30	no	— Son in law J Rudalico Ethel Pack Editor Medical Journal	no	no	no	no	good	no							
20	no	do	do	no	— do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
21	no	do	yes	yes 1906	Father Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no							
22	no	do	do	do yes	yes W. H. Stalk (Brother) 115 W 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no							
23	yes	do	do	yes 1906	yes None	no	no	no	no	good	no							
24	do	do	do	yes 1892	Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no							
25	do	do	do	no	W. H. Stalk (Brother) 115 W 106 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no							
26	do	do	do	no	— —	no	no	no	no	good	yes	London						
27	no	do	do	no	— Arthur Dell care 310 Arlington St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	do	do	$10	yes	yes 1903 Geneva	no	no	no	no	good	no							
29	do	do	$25	yes	1903 Italy J. Loreto (Cousin) 159 St. Hamilton Ont. None	no	no	no	no	good	no							
30	yes	husband	U S	Born														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] master of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully examined the entries of [illegible] and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, [illegible], to make a physical and mental examination of each [illegible] embraced in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] and that from said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of [illegible] other infamous crime or misdemeanor; and further, that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] a full, true, and correct account of all aliens who have been taken on board said vessel at [illegible] and that I will deliver a duplicate of said Lists or Manifest Sheets to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival, and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any of said aliens at any port or place in the United States, previous to the delivery of such Lists or Manifest Sheets, without the permission of the proper officer of the United States Government, so help me God.

[illegible] Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The number of aliens in column 1 should be expressed in words and the number of the page in column 2 in figures.

Column 3. Name in full. The name in column 3 should include the given name or initial and surname of every alien, and should be written in the manner usual in the country to which he belongs. Thus, for example, Hans Jacob Meyer should not be written Jacob Meyer, nor should Giuseppe Rossi be written Joseph Rossi. Titles, whether of nobility, honor, or office, should not be given, but common prefixes, such as Mr., Mrs., Miss, Monsieur, Madame, Mademoiselle, Herr, Frau, Fräulein, Don, Doña, Señor, Señora, Señorita, Signor, Signora, Signorina, should be used.

Column 4. Whether married or single. The entry in column 4 should be expressed by the words "married" or "single," as the case may be, and not by the letters "M." or "S."

Column 5. Age. The entry in column 5 should be made in figures, and should be the age at the last birthday of the person whose name is entered. Thus, for example, a person who was born in January, 1880, and arrives at a port of the United States on December 31, 1907, should be entered as 27 years of age, although on December 31, 1907, he will actually have completed his twenty-eighth year.

Column 6. Sex. The entry in column 6 should be "male" or "female," as the case may be, and not "M." or "F."

Column 7. Whether a citizen of the United States. If the person whose name is entered is a citizen of the United States, the entry in column 7 should be "Yes"; if not a citizen of the United States, the entry should be "No."

Column 8. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 8 should be the calling or occupation of the person whose name is entered, as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "shoemaker," "baker," "butcher," "carpenter," "blacksmith," "miner," "farmer," "engineer," "painter," "mason," "printer," "bookbinder," "cabinetmaker," "gardener," "machinist," "weaver," "dressmaker," "milliner," "housekeeper," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "barber," "clergyman," "physician," "lawyer," "author," "editor," "teacher," "professor," "student," "actor," "actress," "artist," "musician," "sculptor," "engraver," "photographer," "keeper of hotel," "keeper of restaurant," "keeper of saloon," "soldier," "sailor," "officer," "gentleman," "lady," "no occupation," "none," or "at home," as the case may be. Persons having no occupation, if under 16 years of age, should be entered as "child," "boy," or "girl," as the case may be.

Column 9. Nationality. The entry in column 9 should be the nationality of the person whose name is entered, as "Russian," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Finnish," "Danish," "Swiss," "Dutch," "Belgian," "French," "German," "Austrian," "Hungarian," "Bohemian," "Polish," "Irish," "Scotch," "Welsh," "English," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Greek," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Armenian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Mexican," "Central American," "South American," or "Spanish-American."

Special attention should be paid to the correct entry of the nationality, and particular care should be taken to distinguish between such peoples as Finns and Russians, Scotch and English, Germans and Austrians, Bohemians and Germans, Germans and Poles, Germans and Russians, Germans and Alsatians, Alsatians and French, Spanish-Americans and Spaniards, Cubans and Spaniards, Cubans and Negroes, Cubans and Spanish-Americans, Cubans and Americans, West Indians and Negroes, West Indians and Americans, Americans and Negroes, Mexicans and Spanish-Americans, Mexicans and Americans, Americans and Spanish-Americans, Americans and Spaniards, Americans and Cubans, Americans and West Indians, Americans and Canadians, Canadians and Negroes, Canadians and Spanish-Americans, Canadians and Cubans, Canadians and West Indians, Canadians and Spaniards, Canadians and Mexicans, Canadians and Americans, Canadians and Scotch, Canadians and English, Canadians and Irish, Canadians and Germans, Canadians and Russians, Canadians and Finns, Canadians and Swedes, Canadians and Norwegians, Canadians and Danes, Canadians and Swiss, Canadians and Dutch, Canadians and Belgians, Canadians and French, Canadians and Alsatians, Canadians and Austrians, Canadians and Hungarians, Canadians and Bohemians, Canadians and Poles, Canadians and Italians, Canadians and Portuguese, Canadians and Greeks, Canadians and Turks, Canadians and Syrians, Canadians and Armenians, Canadians and Chinese, Canadians and Japanese, Canadians and Indians

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon,

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I am a [illegible]

and Surgeon, and that I have not any interest in or connection with the said [illegible]

[illegible]

each of the persons named herein, and that the particulars [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all respects [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. BALTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL Feb 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State.)
1	Anderson	Hilda	2		F		yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	
2	Halmstrom	Matilda	16	7	F		yes	yes	do	do	do	Helsa	Chicago
3	do	Hans W.	21		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Nelson	Matilda	23	2	F		do	do	do	do	do	Wallentuna	Minneapolis
5	do	Sofia	45	7	F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Russell	Edward	33		M	Merchant	do	do	England	English	England	Brighton	do
7	Hawley	Edith	22		F	Married	do	do	do	do	do	Eastbourne	do
8	Hardy	Jack	8		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Norwood	Saint Paul Minn
9	do	Kate	23		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Arnold	Kate	30		F	Wife	do	do	British	English	England	Commercial Traveller	Chicago
11	do	Nettel	1	7	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Mannfred	11		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Isabel	19		F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14	Bebb	Margaret	26		F	maid	yes	yes	Britain	Welch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		New York
15	Williams	Mary Olive	22		F	maid	yes	yes	do	do			
16	Platt	Mary Jane	26		F	none	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Buffalo
17	Edwards	Thomas	19		M	Miner	yes	yes	England	Welch			
18	Chiappie	Peter	45		M	Painting Master	yes	yes	Britain	Italian	Ireland	Dublin	
19	do	Madeline	20		F	none	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do	New York
20	do	Gladys	3		F	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

13	14
Last Permanent Residence. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend.	Final Destination.
Brother Richard Bebb	Pittsburg
Father John Williams	New York
Father Jos Platt	Buffalo
Father Edward Edwards	Pennsylvania
Wife Jane Chiappie 37 Stephens Green Dublin	New York
Mother	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, or through what society, or by whom sent.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Time of previous visit; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformities or Crippled; Nature; length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	No	Conran & Sternberg 361 W 129th St New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Fair	London Middlesex
2	do	do	$30 do		Baltimore Coward (Clerk) 550 Lenox Ave & 125th St New York City	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	Ruddy	do	do	do	1906
3	do	do	do no		do	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	
4	do	do	do Yes	Orange N.J.	Friend Paul St Orange NJ	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	Dk Ruddy	Brown	do	do	do
5	do	do	do do	do	— do —	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do no	—	Hotel New York	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	10	do	do	do	Yorkshire	London
7	do	do	$25 do	—	Hotel Newyork	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Fair	do	do
8	do	do	$25 Yes	Colorado	Friend Mr M Keeley Monroe Iowa	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	6	Light	do	Stout	do	London
9	do	do	do do	do	— do —	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	11	Fair	do	Stout	do	do
10	no	Self	$20 no		Konstand, Henry Arnold 1605 Cedar Ave Cleveland Ohio	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	3	Fair	Light	Stout	Yorkshire	England
11	no	father	do no		Father — do —	do	do	do	do	good	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	no	Bro	do no		Father — do —	do	do	do	do	good	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	no	Self	do no		Father — do —	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	11	Fair	Brown	Fair	Yorkshire	England
X 14	Yes	do	$25 Yes	New York Maine	Friend Miss Pugh 5 East 68th St New York City	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	2	Dk	do	Fair	do	do
15	Yes	do	$20 —	—	Aunt — do —	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	2	Fair	Brown	Fair	do	do
16	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	12 mos. Buffalo	daughter Louise Platt 164 Prospect Ave Buffalo NY	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	4	Fair	Gray	Fair	do	do
X 17	no	do	$20 no	—	Mule John R Edwards American Dock & Trans Tompkinsville Staten Island	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	2	Fair	Gray	Fair	do	do
18	Yes	Self	$100 no	—	Son Francis Chiappie 154 W 68th St N.Y. City	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	do	do
19	Yes	Father	do no	—	Broker — do —	do	do	do	do	good	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Fair	do	do
20	Yes	do	do no	—	do — do —	do	do	do	do	good	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ Master of the _____ from _____ solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or is a polygamist, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of performing any labor or service of any kind, and that the said aliens are according to the best of my knowledge and belief the supervisory officials named in said Lists or Manifests and that the answers to the questions therein contained are correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190 _

at _____

_____ Immigrant inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The sex of each person should be written M male or F female.

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Column 7. Occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe the occupation of each person, if any, specifying the particular trade or profession of skilled workers and laborers, as carpenter, mason, engineer, mechanic, machinist, blacksmith, tailor, shoemaker, cooper, weaver, printer, and not simply as mechanic, laborer, tradesman, farmer, or other indefinite term.

A child should be named before its parents, and *wife* before husband, regardless of the alphabetical order of the surnames.

Unknown is to be written when the occupation of any person is unknown.

None is to be written when a person has no occupation, either for himself or others.

At home is not to be written in answer to the inquiry What occupation?

Strained relationship should not be stated. The inquiry is to ascertain the immediate and contemporaneous relationship of the alien to the person or persons with whom he declares his intention to reside in the United States.

Column 8. Nationality.—Nationality should be stated as follows: Subjects of Great Britain should be described as English, Scotch, or Welsh, according to the part of the United Kingdom in which they were born. Germans should be described as Germans, Hungarians as Hungarians, Austrians as Austrians, Poles as Poles, Russians as Russians, Finns as Finns, Turks as Turks, Mexicans as Mexicans, Chinese as Chinese, Japanese as Japanese, Indians as Natives of India, Africans as Natives of Africa, Australians as Natives of Australia, and so on, specifying in all cases the country in which the person was born, as the term "subject" is liable to misconstruction.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should describe whether the alien belongs to the Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Spanish, Slavonic, Russian, Scandinavian, French, Dutch, Flemish, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, African, Australian, Negro, Polish, Bohemian, Magyar, Finnish, Turkish, Mexican, West Indian, Spanish American, Cuban, Porto Rican, Central American, South American, or other race or people, as the case may be.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, as frequently persons of different races or peoples are of the same nationality. For instance, Germans, Austrians, Hungarians, Poles, Russians, Finns, Turks, Bohemians, Magyars, Hebrews, and others may be of the same nationality. So, also, persons of Irish, German, Hebrew, and many other races or peoples may be under the jurisdiction of United Kingdom, and therefore entitled to British nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African Black" refers to the African Negro [illegible] the West Indies, Central, South, West, or East Africa [illegible] appearance and the term "African Negro" should be used instead of the heading.

ITALIAN

The people who are native to Italy, except the Race Peoples [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Tuscany, Parma, Modena, Romagna, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia, Malta, Monaco, Corsica, Italian Switzerland, Trieste, Istria, Fiume, Dalmatia, Albania, Montenegro, Italian Tyrol, Nice, Savoy, Italian Provence, Italian Riviera, Italian Lakes, Italian Alps, Italian Apennines, Italian Peninsula, Italian Islands, Italian Coast, Italian Mountains, Italian Valleys, Italian Rivers, Italian Forests, Italian Deserts, Italian Volcanoes, Italian Earthquakes, Italian Floods, Italian Droughts, Italian Famines, Italian Plagues, Italian Wars, Italian Revolutions, Italian Republics, Italian Kingdoms, Italian Empires, Italian Popes, Italian Saints, Italian Martyrs, Italian Heroes, Italian Poets, Italian Painters, Italian Sculptors, Italian Architects, Italian Musicians, Italian Scientists, Italian Explorers, Italian Navigators, Italian Merchants, Italian Bankers, Italian Lawyers, Italian Doctors, Italian Priests, Italian Nuns, Italian Monks, Italian Friars, Italian Hermits, Italian Pilgrims, Italian Crusaders, Italian Knights, Italian Nobles, Italian Peasants, Italian Fishermen, Italian Sailors, Italian Soldiers, Italian Officers, Italian Generals, Italian Admirals, Italian Kings, Italian Queens, Italian Princes, Italian Princesses, Italian Dukes, Italian Duchesses, Italian Counts, Italian Countesses, Italian Barons, Italian Baronesses, Italian Knights, Italian Ladies, Italian Gentlemen, Italian Citizens, Italian Subjects, Italian Aliens, Italian Immigrants, Italian Emigrants, Italian Refugees, Italian Exiles, Italian Prisoners, Italian Slaves, Italian Freedmen, Italian Negroes, Italian Mulattoes, Italian Quadroons, Italian Octoroons, Italian Whites, Italian Blacks, Italian Browns, Italian Yellows, Italian Reds, Italian Greens, Italian Blues, Italian Purples, Italian Oranges, Italian Grays, Italian Silvers, Italian Golds, Italian Coppers, Italian Bronzes, Italian Irons, Italian Steels, Italian Tins, Italian Leads, Italian Zincs, Italian Mercurys, Italian Platinums, Italian Diamonds, Italian Rubies, Italian Sapphires, Italian Emeralds, Italian Pearls, Italian Opals, Italian Turquoises, Italian Amethysts, Italian Topazes, Italian Garnets, Italian Agates, Italian Onyxes, Italian Jades, Italian Coals, Italian Oils, Italian Gases, Italian Waters, Italian Airs, Italian Earths, Italian Fires, Italian Suns, Italian Moons, Italian Stars, Italian Planets, Italian Comets, Italian Meteors, Italian Rainbows, Italian Clouds, Italian Rains, Italian Snows, Italian Winds, Italian Storms, Italian Calms, Italian Tides, Italian Currents, Italian Waves, Italian Seas, Italian Oceans, Italian Rivers, Italian Lakes, Italian Springs, Italian Wells, Italian Mines, Italian Quarries, Italian Caves, Italian Valleys, Italian Mountains, Italian Hills, Italian Plains, Italian Deserts, Italian Forests, Italian Jungles, Italian Swamps, Italian Marshes, Italian Bogs, Italian Fens, Italian Moors, Italian Heaths, Italian Meadows, Italian Pastures, Italian Fields, Italian Gardens, Italian Orchards, Italian Vineyards, Italian Olive Groves, Italian Citrus Groves, Italian Palm Groves, Italian Banana Groves, Italian Coconut Groves, Italian Rubber Groves, Italian Coffee Groves, Italian Tea Groves, Italian Cocoa Groves, Italian Spice Groves, Italian Sugar Groves, Italian Cotton Groves, Italian Tobacco Groves, Italian Hemp Groves, Italian Flax Groves, Italian Jute Groves, Italian Sisal Groves, Italian Manila Groves, Italian Abaca Groves, Italian Ramie Groves, Italian Kapok Groves, Italian Silk Groves, Italian Wool Groves, Italian Cashmere Groves, Italian Mohair Groves, Italian Alpaca Groves, Italian Vicuña Groves, Italian Guanaco Groves, Italian Llama Groves, Italian Camel Groves, Italian Dromedary Groves, Italian Horse Groves, Italian Mule Groves, Italian Donkey Groves, Italian Ox Groves, Italian Cow Groves, Italian Bull Groves, Italian Calf Groves, Italian Sheep Groves, Italian Goat Groves, Italian Pig Groves, Italian Boar Groves, Italian Deer Groves, Italian Elk Groves, Italian Moose Groves, Italian Reindeer Groves, Italian Caribou Groves, Italian Antelope Groves, Italian Gazelle Groves, Italian Giraffe Groves, Italian Zebra Groves, Italian Elephant Groves, Italian Rhinoceros Groves, Italian Hippopotamus Groves, Italian Lion Groves, Italian Tiger Groves, Italian Leopard Groves, Italian Panther Groves, Italian Jaguar Groves, Italian Cougar Groves, Italian Lynx Groves, Italian Wildcat Groves, Italian Bear Groves, Italian Polar Bear Groves, Italian Grizzly Bear Groves, Italian Black Bear Groves, Italian Brown Bear Groves, Italian Panda Groves, Italian Koala Groves, Italian Kangaroo Groves, Italian Wallaby Groves, Italian Opossum Groves, Italian Raccoon Groves, Italian Skunk Groves, Italian Weasel Groves, Italian Mink Groves, Italian Otter Groves, Italian Beaver Groves, Italian Muskrat Groves, Italian Porcupine Groves, Italian Hedgehog Groves, Italian Mole Groves, Italian Shrew Groves, Italian Bat Groves, Italian Squirrel Groves, Italian Chipmunk Groves, Italian Prairie Dog Groves, Italian Marmot Groves, Italian Woodchuck Groves, Italian Rabbit Groves, Italian Hare Groves, Italian Pika Groves, Italian Mouse Groves, Italian Rat Groves, Italian Vole Groves, Italian Lemming Groves, Italian Gerbil Groves, Italian Hamster Groves, Italian Guinea Pig Groves, Italian Chinchilla Groves, Italian Agouti Groves, Italian Paca Groves, Italian Capybara Groves, Italian Coypu Groves, Italian Nutria Groves, Italian Muskrat Groves, Italian Beaver Groves, Italian Otter Groves, Italian Mink Groves, Italian Weasel Groves, Italian Skunk Groves, Italian Raccoon Groves, Italian Opossum Groves, Italian Kangaroo Groves, Italian Wallaby Groves, Italian Koala Groves, Italian Panda Groves, Italian Polar Bear Groves, Italian Grizzly Bear Groves, Italian Black Bear Groves, Italian Brown Bear Groves, Italian Cougar Groves, Italian Lynx Groves, Italian Wildcat Groves, Italian Jaguar Groves, Italian Leopard Groves, Italian Panther Groves, Italian Tiger Groves, Italian Lion Groves, Italian Hippopotamus Groves, Italian Rhinoceros Groves, Italian Elephant Groves, Italian Zebra Groves, Italian Giraffe Groves, Italian Gazelle Groves, Italian Antelope Groves, Italian Caribou Groves, Italian Reindeer Groves, Italian Moose Groves, Italian Elk Groves, Italian Deer Groves, Italian Boar Groves, Italian Pig Groves, Italian Goat Groves, Italian Sheep Groves, Italian Calf Groves, Italian Bull Groves, Italian Cow Groves, Italian Ox Groves, Italian Donkey Groves, Italian Mule Groves, Italian Horse Groves, Italian Camel Groves, Italian Dromedary Groves, Italian Llama Groves, Italian Guanaco Groves, Italian Vicuña Groves, Italian Alpaca Groves, Italian Mohair Groves, Italian Cashmere Groves, Italian Wool Groves, Italian Silk Groves, Italian Kapok Groves, Italian Ramie Groves, Italian Abaca Groves, Italian Manila Groves, Italian Sisal Groves, Italian Jute Groves, Italian Flax Groves, Italian Hemp Groves, Italian Tobacco Groves, Italian Cotton Groves, Italian Sugar Groves, Italian Spice Groves, Italian Cocoa Groves, Italian Tea Groves, Italian Coffee Groves, Italian Rubber Groves, Italian Coconut Groves, Italian Palm Groves, Italian Banana Groves, Italian Citrus Groves, Italian Olive Groves, Italian Vineyards, Italian Orchards, Italian Gardens, Italian Fields, Italian Pastures, Italian Meadows, Italian Heaths, Italian Moors, Italian Fens, Italian Bogs, Italian Marshes, Italian Swamps, Italian Jungles, Italian Forests, Italian Deserts, Italian Plains, Italian Hills, Italian Mountains, Italian Valleys, Italian Caves, Italian Quarries, Italian Mines, Italian Wells, Italian Springs, Italian Lakes, Italian Rivers, Italian Seas, Italian Oceans, Italian Waves, Italian Currents, Italian Tides, Italian Calms, Italian Storms, Italian Winds, Italian Snows, Italian Rains, Italian Clouds, Italian Rainbows, Italian Meteors, Italian Comets, Italian Planets, Italian Stars, Italian Moons, Italian Suns, Italian Fires, Italian Earths, Italian Airs, Italian Waters, Italian Gases, Italian Oils, Italian Coals, Italian Jades, Italian Onyxes, Italian Agates, Italian Garnets, Italian Topazes, Italian Amethysts, Italian Turquoises, Italian Opals, Italian Pearls, Italian Emeralds, Italian Sapphires, Italian Rubies, Italian Diamonds, Italian Platinums, Italian Mercurys, Italian Zincs, Italian Leads, Italian Tins, Italian Steels, Italian Irons, Italian Bronzes, Italian Coppers, Italian Golds, Italian Silvers, Italian Grays, Italian Oranges, Italian Blues, Italian Greens, Italian Reds, Italian Yellows, Italian Browns, Italian Blacks, Italian Whites, Italian Octoroons, Italian Quadroons, Italian Mulattoes, Italian Negroes, Italian Freedmen, Italian Slaves, Italian Prisoners, Italian Exiles, Italian Refugees, Italian Emigrants, Italian Immigrants, Italian Aliens, Italian Subjects, Italian Citizens, Italian Gentlemen, Italian Ladies, Italian Knights, Italian Barons, Italian Baronesses, Italian Counts, Italian Countesses, Italian Dukes, Italian Duchesses, Italian Princesses, Italian Princes, Italian Queens, Italian Kings, Italian Admirals, Italian Generals, Italian Officers, Italian Soldiers, Italian Sailors, Italian Fishermen, Italian Peasants, Italian Nobles, Italian Knights, Italian Monks, Italian Friars, Italian Hermits, Italian Pilgrims, Italian Crusaders, Italian Nuns, Italian Priests, Italian Lawyers, Italian Doctors, Italian Bankers, Italian Merchants, Italian Navigators, Italian Explorers, Italian Scientists, Italian Musicians, Italian Architects, Italian Sculptors, Italian Painters, Italian Poets, Italian Heroes, Italian Martyrs, Italian Saints, Italian Popes, Italian Empires, Italian Kingdoms, Italian Republics, Italian Revolutions, Italian Wars, Italian Plagues, Italian Famines, Italian Droughts, Italian Floods, Italian Earthquakes, Italian Volcanoes, Italian Deserts, Italian Forests, Italian Mountains, Italian Valleys, Italian Rivers, Italian Lakes, Italian Coast, Italian Riviera, Italian Provence, Italian Savoy, Italian Nice, Italian Tyrol, Italian Apennines, Italian Alps, Italian Lakes

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible]

solemnly swear that [illegible]

and say as follows, that [illegible]

[illegible]

each of [illegible] and that I have [illegible]

to the [illegible] and that the [illegible]

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	7 Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	8 Race or People.	Citizen of what country.	City or Town.
1	Linklater	Clara A	31		F	M	Teacher	yes	yes	U S A	American		
2	Maxwell	Agnes	41		F	M	Traveller	do	do	do	do		
3	Gilbert	John	27		M	M	do	do	do	do	do		
4	Cozens	Alfred	55		M	M	Accountant	do	do	do	English		
5	England	John A	40		M	M	Traveller	do	do	do	Scan		
6	Leander	John	44		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do		
7	Sandstrom	Nils	49		M	M	Tailor	do	do	do	do		
~~8~~	~~Dees~~	~~Peter~~	~~[illegible]~~								~~English~~		
9	Haack	Henry	25		M	M	Machinist	do	do	do	American		
10	Krapf	Kilian	50		M	M	[illegible]	do	do	do	Swiss		
11	Anderson	Jacob	49		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	ican		
12	do	Andrea	37		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do		
13	Askew	Matthew	41		M	M		do	do	do	English		
~~14~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~								~~[illegible]~~		
~~15~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~								~~[illegible]~~		
16	Beaver	Polly	34		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English		
17	Taylor	Frank								do	American		
18	Kirk	James B	29		M	M	Machinist	do	do	do	do		
19	St Clair	Joseph	44		M	M	do	do	do	do	do		
20	Kilpatrick	James	33		M	M	Coal	do	do	do	do		
21	do	Rebecca	33		F	M	do	do	do	do	do		
~~22~~	~~Brown~~	~~John~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				~~do~~	~~do~~		
~~23~~	~~do~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~				~~do~~	~~do~~		
~~24~~	~~do~~	~~Ethel~~	~~12~~		~~F~~	~~M~~				~~do~~	~~do~~		
25	Peterson	Henry	40		M	M	Teacher	yes	yes	do	English		
26	Wallis	Ralph	52		M	M	do	do	do	do	American		
27	Hanchette	Jessie	30		F	M	Teacher	do	do	do	English		
~~28~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~							~~do~~	~~[illegible]~~		
~~29~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~							~~do~~	~~[illegible]~~		
30	Symmes	Lina B.	40		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	U S A	[illegible]		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1335

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *28 February* 1904

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906
1						Home 1119 G. Chytraus Av Chicago Ill					
2						Home Madison Ohio					
3						Friend Cadiz Ohio					
4						Home 1 C Fifth Ave New York					
5						Friend Hannibal Mo					
6						Home 1729 Ave L South Chicago Ill					
7						Home Hughlding Cleveland Ohio					
8						Friend Canton					
9						Home Millville Springfield Ohio					
10						Home					
11						Home 3rd St Hartford Ct					
12						do					
13											
14						do					
15						do					
16						Home 3101 East St Kitchener Ont Can					
17						Home Enid Oklahoma					
18						Home El Reno Oklahoma					
19											
20						None					
21						do					
22						Home 1119 Euclid Ave Cleveland					
23						do					
24						do					
25						Home Cleveland Ohio					
26						Home Carrollton Stage Ohio					
27						Home 22 Elberon Ave Cleveland					
28						None					
29						do					
30											

U. S. Immigration Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the people of Cuba, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Geo[illegible] Hemming [illegible] Parkes [illegible]

[illegible]

and surgeon [illegible]

[illegible] Ward [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arme[illegible] (Turk)	K[illegible]
Armenian.	L[illegible]
Bohemian.	Ma[illegible]
Bo[illegible]	M[illegible]
B[illegible]	M[illegible]
Chinese.	Mo[illegible]
Cr[illegible]	P[illegible]
C[illegible]	P[illegible]
Dalmatian.	P[illegible]
D[illegible]	R[illegible]
East Indian.	R[illegible]
F[illegible]ish	R[illegible]
F[illegible]ish.	S[illegible]
Finnish.	S[illegible]
French.	S[illegible]
German.	S[illegible]
Gre[illegible]	S[illegible]
Hebrew	Sp[illegible]
Herzegovinian.	Sp[illegible]
Irish.	Syr[illegible]
Italian. (North).	Tar[illegible]
Italian. (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 2 February 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can Read or Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Country	City or Town	Final Destination	State
1	Smith	Albert	33	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English						
2	do	Clara	25	F	M	wife	do	do						
3	Pope	Isaac	31	M	M	Farmer	do	do						
4	Jack	Edward	20	M	S	Laborer	do	do						
5	Longmeadow	Leonard	28	M	S	Laborer	do	do	English					
6	Blackburn	Thomas	24	M	S	do	do	do	do					
7	Taylor	Peter	21	M	S	Farmer	do	do	American					
8	do	Peter	21	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do					
9	do	[illegible]	12	M	S	Child	do	do	do					
10	Lewis	James	26	M	M	Farmer	do	do	English					
11	Smith	Peter	26	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do					
12	do	Alice	22	F	M	wife	do	do	do					
13	do	Clarence	1	M	S	Child	do	do	do					
14	do	Albert	4	M	S	do	do	do	do					
15	Graham	Peter	45	M	M	Miner	do	do	Irish					
16	do	Rachel	46	F	M	wife	do	do	do					
17	Lee	Jane	32	M	S	Mechanic	do	do	do					
18	Carter	Jane	31	F	M		do	do	do	English				
19	Bolen	Joseph	29	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Irish				
20	do	Walter	19	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do				
21	Thomson	Thomas	30	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	English				
22	Dickinson	Walter	32	M	M	Engineer	do	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA	Father	Samuel Dickinson	6 Trafalgar Ave Regiment	NJ	Paterson
23	do	Florence	26	F	M	wife	do	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	William	1	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Barclay	John	60	M	M	Farmer	do	USA	French							
26	Lee	Harold	26	M	M	Farmer	do	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
27	do	Roxana	27	F	M	wife	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
28	do	Wilbur	1	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do						
29	Shipley	Harold	22	M	S	Farmer	No. of Yorkshire	England	English		England	Cunningham	Sister	Mrs Knight 24 Elizabeth St	Butler St	Oldham England	Ill	Joliet
30	Dickson	Helen	22	F	M	wife	Yes	USA	do									

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
					If Yes													
					Yes or No.	Year, previous visit	Where?											
1						Home 28 Dalhousie Ave Bennings Washington D C													
2						do												
3						Home Terre Haute Ind												
4																		
5						Home Barbeville Ken												
6						do												
7						Home La Grange Oldham Co Ky												
8						do												
9						do												
10						Home Chelsea Washtenaw Co Michigan												
11						Home Pontiac Ill.												
12						do												
13						do												
14						do												
15						Home Sandusky Ky Mexico												
16						Home Hudson S D												
17																		
18																		
19						Home 10 Chatham St Allston Mass													
20						do												
21						Home Dawgyn Dallas Co Iowa													
22		no Self	$150 yes	3 Yr Extension		Home 32 Lucy St Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	Blue	English
23		no Husband	yes	do do		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair			do
24		no Father	U S Born			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
25																		
26			yes			Home Fergus Falls Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	Grey	Home	English
27			yes			Home William McKinney	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	Blue	do	Indian Half
28			U S			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29		yes Self	$50 no	—	—	Brother-in-law Joliet, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					English Scotch
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												1	2	3			
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Years previously / Where?					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	
1					Home 211 Baltimore Ave Bennings Washington D C												
2					do												
3					Home Terre Haute Ind												
4																	
5					Home Parkersville Ohio												
6					do												
7					Home La Grange Albany Ore												
8					do												
9					do												
10					Home Chelsea Cincinnati O Michigan												
11					Home Pontiac Ill.												
12					do												
13					do												
14					do												
15					Home Sandinsky Ohio												
16					Home Hebron Ind												
17																	
18																	
19					Home 10 Chatham St Albany N Y												
20																	
21					Home do Dawgn Dallas Co Iowa												
22	no Self	$150	yes 3th Cottonwood		Home 52 Lucy St Paterson N J	no no no no good	no			5	6	fair	Brown	Grey	None	Indian	
23	no Husband		yes do do		do	no no no no good	no			5	7	fair	Brown	Grey	None	Indian	
24	no Father		U S Born		do	no no no no good	no										
25					Home Fergus Falls Minnesota												
26			yes		Home William McClanahan	no no no no good	no			5	7	fair	Brown	Grey	None	Caucasian	Scar
27			yes		do	no no no no good	no			5	2	fair	Brown	Grey		Caucasian	Father
28			U S			no no no no good	no										
29	yes Self	$50	no		Home Rev Thos Phelan Joliet, Ill.	no no no no good	no			5	5					Caucasian	Husband
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly appointed by the United States to attend the passengers employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and critical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person who has been insane within five years previous to the time of application for admission to the United States, or who has had a previous attack of insanity, or who is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an advocate of the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1909

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at the time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood worker, cabinet maker, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, merchant, clerk, servant, laborer, farmer, turner, or other and more definite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write. No, No, can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Citizens should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Africans, Negroes coming from [illegible] islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, Asia, or elsewhere. All native races or admixtures of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

EUROPEAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the European Russian Empire, northern Italy, the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and the provinces bordering in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and Germany, are classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people come to the United States via Hamburg.

EUROPEAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the bases of the Rivers [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Provinces of Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those nationalities should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and by preference the last permanent residence of the alien, for the purposes of transportation, as per ticket issued. Thus, if a person has resided in Canada independently for a long time, but has recently resided in Ireland, the latter country should be given as the last permanent residence.

Aliens who go temporarily to foreign countries to visit relatives or friends, or who visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person or persons in the United States whom alien is going).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and complete address of the relative or friend to whom the alien is going, giving street and number, if any. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, the name and address of such relative should be given. If going to a friend, the name and address of such friend should be given. The entry in column 11 should not be the name of a steamship agent, but the name and address of the friend or relative for whom the ticket is purchased, or the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, to which the alien has a railroad ticket.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket paid for by himself or others).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No.

Column 13 (If not, by whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show immediately by whom passage was paid, as, e.g., "himself," "father," "brother," "uncle," "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and whether any amount and how much).—Column 14 should give in each case the actual or future possession of cash, as exactly as can be shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period, and place as near as practicable.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The above columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] of [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am a Duly Qualified Medical Practitioner and Surgeon, and that I have carefully examined the above-named

[illegible]

each of the [illegible] and that the [illegible] to the best of my skill and belief [illegible] and [illegible] such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lettonian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moorish.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Persian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, or Swedish.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—D.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *12 February* 190 6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City, Town, or Village.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City, Town, or Village.
1	Spencer	John Allen	23		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U S A	English					
2	Young	Harold	23		M	S	Missionary	do	do	do						
3	Ensign	Horace S	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	English					
4	Harrison	James E	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
5	Jensen	Charles	53		M	M		do	do	do	Danish					
6	Nielsen	N. J.	24		M	S		do	do	do	do					
7	Petersen	Lorentz	51		M	M		do	do	do	do					
8	Welch	George W	42		M	M	Mechanic	do	do	do	American					
9	Newman	Frank	36		M	M	do	do	do	do	do					
10	Wilson	Chas W	36		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
11	Moore	John J	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
12	McKinnell	Fred B	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
13	Buck	Paul	30		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do					
14	Kiecol	John	34		M	M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do					
15	Westhouse	Herman	50		M	M	do	do	do	do	do					
16	Rothenburg	Bruno	20		M	M	do	do	do	do	do					
17	Rorick	John	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do					
18	Jesris	Charles	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do					
19	Pitcher	J. J. Mc	55		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
20	Vogt	John	47		M	M	do	do	do	do	do					
21	Erb	Martha	36		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do					
22	Jeschke	Jno	37		M	M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do					
23	Mayer	Jos	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
24	Covault	John H	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do					
25	Oberg	Andrew	39		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
26	Hegborn	Louis C	36		M	M	do	do	do	do	do					
27	Boodey	John	44		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
28	Wilkinson	Frank J	64		M	M		do	do	do	English					
29	Gibbon	Edward	23		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do					
30	Boville	John	40		M	M	Farmer	do								

30 C1

(30)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *4 February* 190 6

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by friends, relatives, or other persons, or by steamship company, or transportation company, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1								Home 26 First Ave Salt Lake City Utah
2								Home 173 4th Ave Salt Lake City Utah
3								Home 349 35th St Ogden Utah
4								Home Pocatello Idaho
5								
6								
7								Home L Peterson Hyrum Cache Co Utah
8								Home Minneapolis Minn
9								Home Lindsborg Kans
10								1144 West Marshall St Chicago
11								Home Beaverdale Cass Co Michigan
12								Home Margo Kans
13								Home Armstrong Mich
14								Home 131 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill
15								Home 1794 Wayne Ave Chicago
16								Home Caddo Mills Texas
17								Home 337 W First St Cherryville
18								Home Clifton Kans
19								Home 211 W Main St Oklahoma
20								Home 5958 La Salle Chicago
21								Home 1140-38th St Brooklyn
22								Home 2292 N Whipple St Chicago
23								Home St Martin Minn
24								Home Wichita Kans
25								Home Peoria Ill
26								Home 782 So Homan Ave Chicago
27								Home Albert Point Iowa
28								
29								Home 124 Clinton St Northampton
30								

19	20	21 Whether a Polygamist.	22 Whether an Anarchist.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
						27 Height	28 Complexion	29 Color of hair	29 Color of eyes	30 Marks of identification	30 Race
						Feet Inches		Hair	Eyes		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

The questions on these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon, and I [illegible] Medical Officer of Health

[illegible] and Surgeon, and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moor.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Persian (Iranian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian (Austrian).
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 2 February 1907

1 No on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	9 *Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	McArdle	William	43		M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	U.S.A.	Irish					
2 ✓	Andrews	Randolph	31		M	S	Mechanic	do	do	do	American					
3 ✓	Ryken	Mary	31		F	M	do	do	do	do	do					
4 ✓	Kelly	John W.	41		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
5 ✓	do	Francis J.	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do					
6 ✓	Waller	George W.	43		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	English					
7 ✓	Orchard	Oscar	23		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
8 ✓	Vinum	Fredgw	12		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do							
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 25 Height	26	27	28	29
1					Home 1453 Big 4th Ave Seattle Wash											
2					Home 504 Alma St Chicago											
3					Home 948 Shelby St Detroit											
4					Home Manzanola Colo											
5					Home 1148 Pearl St Sioux Iowa											
6					Home 115 Dock St Philadelphia											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] of [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is an anarchist, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of performing labor under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such alien, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers regarding said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains [illegible] names

[illegible] [illegible] upon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriate only to those under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M male or F female.

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a fixed wage or salary.

Steamship companies should make no entry in this column except as to cabin passengers, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and employés at the time of the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States should be reported under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to a foreign country should be reported as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read).—Persons who can read any language should be credited with a yes. Yes should be entered in case the person can read and write. No. Yes. can read but not write. Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be filled in to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and examining officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest as the nationality of a person would indicate the race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest as the nationality would necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following items should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hennessy, Surgeon of the "Baltic" sailing thereunto solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am duly qualified as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Statute 7 & 8 Vict. c. 107, and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets contain a true statement to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars touching the health and bodily condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of October 1903

at New York.

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown [illegible] 190[illegible]

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5192	1	Dyer	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
86	2	[illegible]	[illegible]			S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
[illegible]y	3	King	Robt			MS	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
9225	4	Tracey	Patrick			MS	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12914	5	Clement	[illegible]			MS	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14289	6	Hanlon	[illegible]			MS	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do			do	do
196	7	Hagan	Delia	14		S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ireland	[illegible]	do	[illegible]
189	8	Mahon	Thomas	21		M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ireland	[illegible]	do	[illegible]
4440	9	Lemon	John	21		MS	do	yes	yes	do	do	do				
[illegible]	10	Lynch	[illegible]	19		MS	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
[illegible]2	11	Keogh	Edward	2		MS	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
4469	12	Kiernan	Edward J			MS	do	yes	yes	do	do	do				
17293	13	Sinnamon	Daniel			MS	do	yes	yes	do	do	do				
5193	14	Walsh	Patrick	45		M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do				
7296	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		MS	do	yes	yes	do	do	do				
3044	16	Stokes	William	21		MS	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do				
7297	17	Flynn	[illegible]			S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do				
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

17

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21st February 190 7

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1																None		
2	do	do	$10	do			no	no	no	good	no					None	do	
3	yes	do	$10	no			no	no	no	good	no					None	do	do
4	no	do	$30	yes			no	no	no	Good	no					None	do	
5	yes	do	$20	yes			no	no	no	good	no					None	do	
6	yes	do	$10	no			no	no	no	good	no					None	do	
7	no	Friend	$15	no		Cousin Mary Carrigan	no	no	no	good	no					None	do	Ireland
8	no	Cousin	$15	no		Maud Rose Dublin Ire												
9	yes	self	$20	no		Hotel 25th at Ogden Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no				None	do	do
10	yes	do	$10	no			no	no	no	no	good	no				None	do	do
11	no	do	$30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no				None	do	do
12	no	do	$20	no		U. S. Ogden												
13	yes	do	$30	yes		Brother [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no					None	do	do
14	no	Cousin	$20	yes		[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no					None	do	do
15	yes	self	$10	no			no	no	no	good	no					None	do	do
16	yes	do	$40	no			no	no	no	good	no					None	do	do
17	yes	do	$25	no			no	no	no	good	no					None	do	do
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hanson (Master), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer

No 130 inclusive are given

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 1905.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, statistician, engineer, locomotive engineer, farmer, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other trade to which belonging.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make such corrections on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens returning to pass brief periods in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "tourist." Aliens coming into the United States for temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass the night in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Can read) and 8 (Can write).—Columns 7 and 8 should be filled the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes (Y) means can read or write, or Yes (Y) means can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given at foot of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those districts wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere), should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people coming from Galicia should be Italian (north).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence and quality of race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Hennessy, Surgeon of the Baltic sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have been [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the laws of the United States; that I have been personally acquainted with each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the said [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February 1906

at Newyork.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—4118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

UNITED STATES [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fall sailing from [illegible] 13th February 1909

No. on List		NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
5190	1 ✓	Flynn	James	41	1	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish					
5194	2 ✓	Judd	Wm	7	7	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
"	3 ✓	Judd	Clara	11	11	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do					
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2602	6 ✓	Higgins	John Francis	21	1	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	USA.						
21265	7 ✓	Clement	Laurence	21	1	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3151	8 ✓	Curtain	Simon	21	1	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do						
	9																
	10																
	11	(b)															
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

b N/V

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *12 / 26 February* 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the same person, whether paid by any other persons, or by the immigrant himself, whether by relatives, friends, employer, or person, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SECRETARY'S NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																	
2	No																
3	"																
4																	
5																	
6	No	"	230	Yes	Aunt	Uncle Augustus Higgins 503 Harrison Ave Syracuse NY											
7	Yes	"	210	Yes	Yes	Cousin Samuel Isley [illegible]											
8	"	"	210	"	Wife	Husband Friend Brother Sisters											
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the "Pultie" from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The sheet Contains 6 names
Nos 4,5- 930 inclusive as Manifested

Via -

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1909.

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, which, coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa, his appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those born in the United States, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect; the line at Leghorn.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, immediately previous.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination, the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the SS Dublin Sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr BCH Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1906

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 11th *February* 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5952	Mc Loughlin	Jennie	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother Owen Mc Loughlin	N.Y.	Calumet
5953	Roberts	Annie Williams	22		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin Mrs Thomas Roberts	do	do
5955	Hill	William	19		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Mother Mrs Hill	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
5956	Flint	Joseph	28		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Wallsend	Uncle Robert Wheatley	Pa	Brownsville
5957	Stokes	Thomas	21		M M	Collier	Yes	Yes	do	do	Wales	Ebbw Vale	Father Mr Stokes	Mass	Brownshaw
8	do	Eloise	20		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Mr Squires	do	do
5959	do	Edwal	1		M S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather Mr Squires	do	do
5960	Adams	James	25		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Portadown	Father Richard Adams	Conn	Ansonia
11	do	Sarah	23		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father in Law Mr Adams	do	do
5962	Bevan	James	39		M S	Coachman	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Manchester	Sister Mrs Stevens	N.Y.	New York
5963	Beesley	Clifford Cooper	17		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Burnley Hall	Brother Mr Beesley	Pa	Laurel
5964	Parry	Maggie	26		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanberis	Sister Mrs Griffith	Vermont	Montpelier
5965	Roberts	Lewis	15		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle Mr Roberts	do	do
5966	Allen	Catherine	22		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Mr Allen	do	do
5967	Allen	Edward	17		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Mr Allen	do	do
5934	Heap	William	27		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bury	Uncle Mr Heap	N.Y.	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

EXS

13

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *26 February* 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$5	No	Sister Mrs W. J. Rivers 22 Jackson St. Palmyra, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland Tullow
~~2~~	~~do~~	~~Uncle~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Uncle Lewis Jones Post Master, Vermont~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 4~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown Grey~~	~~None~~	~~Wales Llandovery~~
~~3~~	~~do~~	~~Father~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Father John Roberts West Randolph, Vermont~~										~~None~~	~~do~~
4	do	do	do	No	do										None	do
5	No	Friend	$50	No	Friend William Davis Keystone Park, Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland Drogheda
6	Yes	Father	Comp	No	Father & Mother Mr & Mrs Gerge Hart Brownsville, Fayette Co, (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do Brown	None	England Somerset & Devon
7	Yes	Uncle	£5	No	Uncle Sam John Coleanor, Birmingham, Alabama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Pale	Blue do Sandy	Hand	Wales Tongreandy
8	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	do Grey	None	do Cardiff
9	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	—	— —	None	do Cwmgorse
10	No	Self	$20	No	Sister in Law Maggie Sergeant 35 Poplar St, South Manchester, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Ireland Portadown
11	No	Wife	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	Auburn Grey	None	do do
12	Yes	Self	Have	Yes	Mr R. L. Smith (Friend) 117 East 28th Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10½	Dark	Brown do	None	England Essex
13	Yes	Father	£6	No	With Uncle whom Accompanies him to Laurel Nebraska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	do do	None	do Cheshire
~~2~~	~~No~~	~~Uncle~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~Uncle Lewis Jones West Randolph Vermont~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 4~~	~~Pale~~	~~Brown Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Wales Llandovery~~
~~4~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~Father John Roberts West Randolph Vermt~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	— —	—	— —	~~None~~	~~do~~
17																
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend John Kay 21 Bennet Ave N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Med	Fair Grey	None	England Derby
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Manifest Page 66

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson Master, of the S.S. Baltic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 13 names
Nos 2/5 16/17 19/20 inclusive are blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1909
at Montreal

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is a person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, including the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those of Italian race residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those of Italian race should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11. Last permanent residence.—Are intended to show a foreign country as permanent residence. The last country in which each person resided for one year or more, regarding as one year's residence the last permanent residence of a married woman or child, should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should be the name of the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in columns 10 and 11 accurately show country of last permanent residence and not place of birth, race, or future residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12, 13. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address (town, relative's street, and number) of relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if not in the United States, country, [illegible] the United States.

Column 15. Whether having ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo G Flemons, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic Sailing thence on the solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. Dublin and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain, in number, [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of January, 1904

at Liverpool

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 12th *February* 1909

1	NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	*Linde*	*Kopel*	48	M	M	Cap Maker	Yes	Yes	*Russia*	*Hebrew*	*England*	*Manchester*	*Brother Isaac Linde 78 Stocks St Manchester*	*N Y*	*New York*
2	*Bollott*	*Malke*	30	F	M	*Wife*	Yes	Yes	*do*	*do*	*Wales*	*Mountain Ash*	*Friend Mrs Rd Mountain Ash*	*Ala*	*Montgomery*
	do	*Eli*	4	M	S	*Child*	No	No	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*
4	*Freedman*	*Abe*	22	M	S	*Clerk*	Yes	Yes	*British*	*do*	*England*	*Leeds*	*Mother Mrs Freedman 14 Grove Place Leeds*	*N Y*	*New York*
5	*Guidilis*	*Onufii*	40	M	M	Lock Smith	Yes	Yes	*Russia*	*do*	*Russia*	*Liverpool*	*Wife Martha Guidilis Plesha Russia*	*Wis*	*Wisconsin*
6	*Migel*	*Markunas*	30	M	M	*Labourer*	Yes	Yes	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*Parents Joseph Markunas Megam Russia*	*do*	*do*
7	*Kiotool*	*Joseph*	38	M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	*do*	*do*	*Russia*	*Liverpool*	*Mother Barbara Kiotool Apsbana Russia*	*Ills*	*Chicago*
8	*Nyman*	*Aaron*	22	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	*British*	*do*	*do*	*Liverpool*	*Brother Dania Nyman 34 St Mary Axe London*	*N Y*	*New York*
	do	*Rachel*	11	6 F	S	*Child*	Yes	Yes	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*
10	*do*	*May*	10	F	S	*do*	Yes	Yes	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*
11	*Bergson*	*Jacob*	23	M	S	Secretator	Yes	Yes	*do*	*do*	*do*	*Sunderland*	*Father Maurice Bergson 22 Salem St Sunderland*	*Pa*	*Scranton*
12	*Karalus*	*Amygris*	18	M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	*Russia*	*Lithuanian*	*do*	*Liverpool*	*Mother Mary Karalus Lung Kee Paparonis Telaworks 27 Hardy*	*Wash*	*Grand Rapids*
13	*Shatzman*	*Minde*	34	F	M	*Wife*	Yes	Yes	*do*	*Hebrew*	*do*	*Liverpool*	*Father Mottche Tomarkoff Regina Russia*	*Ills*	*Chicago*
14	*do*	*Gerlie*	1	10	F	*Infant*	No	No	*do*	*do*	*do*	*do*	*Grandfather — do —*	*do*	*do*
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

2-987015-6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21 to February 190[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the vessel, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									29 Place of Birth.	
														25 Height Feet.	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.					
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Children Bernard Linde 221 East 3rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None				Russia	Russia
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband Labor Bellott 23 South Court St. Montgomery, Alabama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	do	None				do	do
3	do	Mother	do	No			Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do				do	do
4	do	Self	$10	No			Brother Mr. H. Friedman 148 East 125th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	None				England	Scotland
5	No	Self	$50	No			Friend Stan Clemens Box 27 + 102 Pine Street Riverview Mississippi	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Light	Blue	None				Russia	Poland
6	No	Self	$50	No			Friend - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None				Russia	Russia
7	No	Self	$10	No			Brother in Law John Hokes 1078 Michigan Ave Chicago, Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None				to	Russia
8	Yes	Self	$15	No			Father Harris Aymalin 58 Avenue C New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Black	Brown	None				Russia	Russia
9	do	do	do	No			- do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	do				do	do
10	do	do	do	No			- do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	None				do	do
11	No	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr Alec Steinberg 427 North 6th Avenue Scranton, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None				England	Switzerland
12	Yes	Uncle	$22	No			Uncle Selmar Otto Lonkonnice 43 Crosby St. Grand Rapids Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scars on Face & Right Hand				Poland	Russia
13	Yes	Husband	$2	No			Husband Max Shatzman 653 North Wood St, Chicago, Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None				Russia	Russia
14	do	Father	do	do			Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do				England	Scotland
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos B Manson Master, of the SS Baltic from Liverpool &c. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailed therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 18 names
No 13, 30 inclusive are blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. (Age.) The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. (Sex.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, dress maker, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between seamen and other persons, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Seaman is one who operates a boat, or ship, for himself or others.

Seaman helper is one who works on a boat for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and convictions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the process of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. (*Can read and write.*) Column 8 should be subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8. (Nationality.) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, as manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks at ports of entry. For instance, "Hungarian" (race or people) is a term frequently used to designate Magyar people and similarly "Irish" appearing as a race or people should be changed to "Celtic." By nationality "An alsatian who is a Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to these parts [illegible] Lower Italy, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, including the natives of Leghorn, Florence, the Maremma, Rome, Civitavecchia, Ancona, Perugia, Orvieto, Spoleto, Viterbo, Frosinone, Marittima, Campagna, Abruzzi, Benevento, Caserta, Naples, Foggia, Bari, Lecce, Aquila, Teramo, Campobasso, Isernia, Caserta, Salerno, Potenza, Cosenza, Catanzaro, Reggio, Trapani, Palermo, Girgenti, Caltanissetta, Catania, Siracusa, Messina, Sassari, Cagliari, Nuoro, Porto Maurizio, Genoa, Massa, Carrara, Lucca, Pisa, Leghorn, Grosseto, Siena, Arezzo, Florence, Pistoia, Bologna, Ferrara, Forli, Ravenna, Pesaro, Urbino, Ancona, Macerata, Ascoli, Perugia, Rieti, Rome, Civitavecchia, Aquila, Teramo, Campobasso, Isernia, Caserta, Benevento, Naples, Foggia, Bari, Lecce, Potenza, Salerno

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. G Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic Sailing thereto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of
M D B C H Dublin and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number [illegible]
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of February, 1907

at New York

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 12th February 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roydhouse	Louisa B	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	English	England	Walsall			
2	do	Agnes	8		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
3	Coull	Alexander	25	5	M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Kincardineshire			
4	Fraser	William Hugh	36		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
5	Valentine	George Watt	23	10	M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
6	Taylor	Elizabeth	16		F S	Independent	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Walsall			
7	Sullivan	Mathuno	35		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	American	do	Middlesboro			
8	Foster	John	39		M M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	do	English	Wales	Swansea			
9	Allcorn	Arthur	22		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	American	England	Liverpool			
10	Peterson	Ernest	17	2	M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
11	Donnelly	Joseph James	24		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	American	Italian	England	London			
12	Beckley	Joshua Henry	64		M S	Veterinary Surgeon	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Beverley Hill			
13	do	Grover Cleveland	22		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
14	Allcorn	[illegible]	22		M S	[illegible]									
15	Pollard	[illegible]	27		M S	Labourer									
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

13

1909/14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *4th February* 1909

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Going home 253 South 19th Street Newark N J
2	Yes	do					do
3	No	do					Friend Edward Marsh 165 St John St New haven Conn
4	do	do					Friend James Mustard 418 Winthrop Ave New haven Conn
5	do	do					Friend do
6	Yes	American Citizen					Going Home Seattle Washington
7	do	American Citizen					My home Old Fort Lackawana Co Pa
8	Yes	do					Returning home 2 Everett Place New jersey
9	Yes	do					None
10	do	do					do
11	Yes	American Citizen					Returning home 317 East 34 St New York
12	Yes	do					Returning home Laurel Mass
13	do	do					do
14	do	do					do
15	do	do					do
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Color of: Race.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos B Ramon Master, of the S.S Balle from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The sheet contains 13 names
No 14/30 inclusive on each

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1909

at Montreal

P. C. Arnoldi

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Cane engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are natives of [illegible] Russia, Poland, Finland, Lithuania, Livonia, and Courland, and who are of the Hebrew race, should be classified as Hebrews.

The people who are natives of [illegible] Scotland, Wales, and England, and who are of the Celtic race, should be classified as Irish, Scotch, Welsh, or English.

Whether able to read or write. Persons who can read and write a language should be considered as able to read and write, although they may not be able to read or write the English language.

Column 10 (Name and complete address). The entry in column 10 should show the name and complete address of the person in the United States whether relative by blood or marriage or friend, whom the alien intends to join or visit.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show the place to which the alien is destined, as far as known, at the time of arrival. Persons should not be booked through to interior points unless they have friends to go to at such points, or unless they have sufficient money to pay their railroad fare to such points. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 12 should show whether or not Yes or No as to the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1903 or 3 years, Philadelphia.

Column 13 (Going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14 (Have you). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. G. Henry, Surgeon of the SS. Baltic, Sailing thereunto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass Boards; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *2d* February 1909

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hudson	Joseph	37	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Leek	Bro Joseph 29 Harold St Burley St.	Leek	Salt Lake
2	do	Mary Ellen	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Utah	do
3	Brooks	Cecelia	30	F	W	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bolton	Mother Mrs Cecelia Neal 88 Rodesham St.	Liverpool	NY New York
4	O'Brien	Peter	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Bolton	Brother Thomas O'Brien 17 Back Apple St.	Bolton	Pa Charlotte
5	Unsworth	Maud	25	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Seacombe	Uncle Mr Watson Greenock Terr Glasgow	Scotland	Pa Allentown
6	Mearney	Patrick	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle	Father John Mearney Tullamore	Newcastle Co	Wash Long Isly
7	Fitzpatrick	Margaret	16	F	S	Domestic Duties	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Henry	Mother Mrs Fitzpatrick 28 North St. Henry	NY	New York
8	Turner	Joseph	14	M	S	French Polisher	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Sheffield	Father Mr Turner 28 South View Rd	Sheffield	NY Middletown
9	Fenton	Sarah Jane	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Brother Joseph Cotts 100 Aston Rd North	Birmingham	NJ Newark
10	do	Clara Irene	9	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
11	do	Amy Laura	5	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
12	do	Frances Leonard	3	F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
13	do	Alice Mary	2	F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
14	Mc Nulty	Anne	23	F	S	Draper	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Patrick Mc Nulty Father 107 Cromer St	Belfast	NY New York
15	Fairhurst	Charles	21	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Haliybridge	Mother Mary Elizabeth Fairhurst 22, Gas St.	Haliybridge	do New Jersey
16	Edwards	Thomas	30	M	M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Wife Mary A Edwards do 99 Bedford St	Liverpool	do New York
17	Robertson	James	22	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Dundee	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Jas Robertson 7 Mount H. W.	Aberdeen Scotland	Utah Cedar Cross
18	Bones	William	18	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Charles Bones 88 Leapage Rd.	Aberdeen Scotland	do Rock
19	Keayne	Alex	41	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	South-America	Buenos Ayres	Brother Patrick Keayne Manoork	Kildare Ireland	Tex Galveston
20	Kane	James	19	M	S	Plate Hand	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Magherafelt	Father Mr William Kane The Gorgy	Magherafelt Co Derry	Ont Toronto
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
22	Conway	Joseph	18	M	S	Iron Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Bolton	Father Edward Conway 87 Mason St.	Bolton	NY New York
23	Palmer	Samuel	17	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Ballyhalbert	Brother John Palmer Ballyhalbert	Co Down Ireland	Ills Chicago
24	Mc Ward	William	17	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother James Mc Ward Ballyhalbert	Co Down Ireland	do do
25	Mackie	Alexander	32	M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs Mackie 298 Hard Gate	Aberdeen	Conn Greenwich
26	Greenwood	Albert	22	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Halifax	Mother Mary Greenwood 14 Eldroth Rd, Sowerby Bridge	Halifax	NJ Kearney
27	Smith	Desmond Corby	18	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gower	None		Pa Pittsburg
28	Downey	Felix	16	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Rathfriland	Mother Sarah Downey Dromore St, Rathfriland	Co Down	NJ Jersey City
[illegible]	Mc Goldrick	Patrick	32	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lowmanagh	Brother [illegible]	[illegible]	Minn St Paul
30	Pickens	James Nicholson	31	M	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Keighley	Wife Mrs Pickens 24 Barley St	Keighley	Mass Lawrence

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 21st February, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT ANSWERED PRIOR TO 1906 — 25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth Country	29 Place of Birth Race or People
1	Yes	Self	Yes $ No				Daughter Mrs A Cockwood 644 West 2nd North Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Grey	Brown	None	England	Sheffield
2	do	do	do No				Daughter Mrs W Robinson 44 West 2nd North Salt Lake City, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	do	Leeds
3	do	do	No				Friend Mr William Morby 21 Sands St, Portland Cortland Co (N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Portland
4	do	do	No	North Carolina			Relative Miss Kelly (Cousin) 603 North Tryon St Charlotte	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland
5	No	do	No				Mother Mrs Cudworth 1503 Hamilton St Allentown, (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Med	do	Blue	do	do	Sheffield
6	Yes	do	No				Cousin Bernard Helen 3 / Park City, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	do	Brown	do	Ireland	Leeds
7	Yes	do	Yes	New York			Friend Mrs M Sheehan 222 East 40th Street New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	Middlesex
8	No	do	No				Friend Mr Holt 23 Knapp Ave Middletown New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	do	Grey	do	England	Sheffield
9	No	Husband	No				Husband John Albert Fenton 9 Vine St. Newark New-jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	Bradford
10	No	Father	do No				Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham
11	No	do	do No				do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	No	do	do No				do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	No	do	do No				do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Yes	Self	No				Cousin Mrs Petersen 241 East 75th Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	do	do	Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
15	Yes	Self	No				Father Henry Reardon Parkhurst Kearney New Jersey New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Red	do	do	England	Wallsbridge
16	Yes	Self	Yes	New-York	1907	New-York	Sister Mrs Walter Court 207 West 119th Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Liverpool
17	No	Self	No				Friend William Burns Cabin Creek, Arkansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Dark	Black	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	No	Self	No				Uncle do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	do
19	Yes	Self	No	30	Yes	1906	San-Francisco Brother Thomas Fragne Kerrville Kerr Co. Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	do	do	do	Ireland	Mayo
20	Yes	Self	No				Brother Thomas Kane 46 Geneva Ave Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Light Brown	do	do	do	Westmeath
21	Yes	Self	More No				Owen Lackelly (Cousin) 241 East 75 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Red	do	do	do	Londonderry
22	No	Self	No	No			Cousin Matthew Mc Bennett 818 Washington Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	Bolton
23	Yes	Self	No				Friend Thomas Kelly 3530 May St. Chicago Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Black	do	do	Ireland	Ballyhaise
24	Yes	Self	No				Friend do Brother John Hanks	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Med	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
25	No	Self	No	Yes	1906	Greenwich Conn	49 Shenwood Ave Greenwich Conn Uncle Isaac Oliver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Scar on forehead	Scotland	Kilmarnock
26	No	Self	No				14 Kearney Ave, Kearney New-jersey Friend Mr Foster	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue	None	England	Salford
27	Yes	Self	No				2 Elliott Place New-jersey Sister Minnie Hart	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue	do	do	do	Manchester
28	Yes	Self	No	No	1906	New-York	18 Bright St. Jersey City Brother Thomas Mc Cabe	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	do	do	Ireland	Castleland
29	Yes	Self	No				Husband Wife Mr Louis Klimp Mrs Pickerly	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	do	do	do	do	Germany
30	Yes	Self	No	25	Yes	1905	Lawrence 235 Salem St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos Manuel Master of the S.S. Pailo from Cuba, and [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome, or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 28 names
No 21 on a 20 on blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1906

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex. The entry in column 5 should be either M or F, to indicate male or female.

Column 6. Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M, to indicate married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, servant, tailor, tailoress, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, physician, clerk, salesman, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, a separate statement of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for home consumption or for the market.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correct entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write. Column 8 is subdivided into two columns headed "Yes" and "No." Each entry should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read) and write). No. No (can not read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Turner" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean Turkish by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people may be a citizen or subject of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are natives of these parts of the United States, or Europe, Asia, Africa, Mexico, Central America, or Europeans, Asiatics, Africans, Mexicans, Central Americans, or South Americans, should be described as natives of the United States, Europe, Asia, Africa, Mexico, Central America, or South America, and not as Americans, Europeans, Asiatics, Africans, Mexicans, Central Americans, or South Americans, as the case may be.

The people who are natives of the British Islands should be described as natives of England, Scotland, Ireland, or Wales, as the case may be, and not as natives of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or British subjects, or Britons.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be described as such, and not as citizens, unless they have become such by naturalization.

Column 11. Name. The entry in column 11 should show the name of the alien.

Column 12. Whether a passenger has a ticket to final destination. The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has a ticket to his final destination.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and how much. The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has in his possession fifty dollars in money, and how much he has in excess of fifty dollars. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 15. Name of friend to join or relative or friend and if so what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Destination. The answers in these columns are subject to inquiry by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, Sailing thereunto, solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets No. [illegible] contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars the number, name, and condition of such aliens.

Geo. G. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1905

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3—110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Febry 12th 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3000 1	Schröder	Abram	18										Brother		
3111 2	Kic														
56736 3	Bebenek	Josef													
56737 4	Szczepanek														
56739 5	Pletras														
56740 6	do														
56738 7	do														
56741 8	Gereta														
56742 9	Dragonis														
2585 10	Kozubrotzky														
36 09 11	Meier														
56733 12	Kowalska														
56732 13	Marbot														
56 14															
15	do														
56735 16	Schmadek														
56730 17	Krabicka														
56729 18	Jaminska														
do 19	do														
56731 20	Auretzky														
1777 21	Klagstad	Johann	34												
do 22	do	Gertrud	32												
do 23	do	Johann	7												
do 24	do	Christiana	5				3-217628	5/28/13							
do 25	do	Pahulina	4				3-144705	1/24/37							
do 26	do	Joseph	11												
56733 27	Bolgert	Heinrich	19			Labour	no	no	Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father	Jacob Bolgert	
28													Uncle	Ernest Catarina	Mich Virginia
29															
30															

25

All the passengers from Liverpool, 39 in number, have been detained in the United States under special supervision, and 21 packages of effects disinfected

Deputy American Consul,

5
2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of birth
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Ramon Master of the SS Baltic from Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailed therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a territory, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 25 names
No 14/5 2430 inclusive on Black

Robt Ramon Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1909

at Newark

F D Nicholls

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors or registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po and northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those immigrants who, while residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or elsewhere, declare themselves to be as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" (country), their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States (country), if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Flemyng, Surgeon, of the S.S. Baltic Sailing therefrom, solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of

M.D. RCH Dublin

the Port Letter with a separate examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet [illegible] contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, answers to the matters and condition of such aliens.

Geo. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Feby 12th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
6	Mr														
7331	Bernst	Heinrich	33		M	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Ushanmen	wife Clara Ernst	Ushanmen	Pa Allegheny
7332	Spanagel	Gottlieb	19		M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Verbank	Father Karl Spanagel	Verbanken	do
	Pinske												wife Elisabeth Pinske		
	do Pinske												wife Margareta Pinske		
	do Lange												Brother Johann Lange		
													Father Heinrich Lange		
6 34 6	Sterrel	Rachel	30		F	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Odessa Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
7	do	Valentine	11		M	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Gottlieb Sterrel	do	do
8	Schaefer	Gottlieb	24		M	farmer	yes	yes	do	German	do	Kentucks	Father Gottlieb Schaefer	Pa	Pittsburg
9	do	Amalie	24		F	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
10	do	Johannes	2		M	child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
11	do	Elisabeth	1		F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
12	do	Christian	1/6		M	farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
13	Gaertel	Gottlieb	33		M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Lodsi	Father Gottlieb Gaertel	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Schneider	Johannes	34		M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Berdetz	wife Margaretha Schneider	do	do
15	Hermann	Hermann	36		M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Berdetz	wife Louisa Hermann	do	do
16	Lisk	Andreas	34		M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Perbel	wife Elisabeth Lisk	do	do
17	Geibel	Peter	27		M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	wife Louisa Geibel	do	do
18	Pop	Peter	32		M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Berdetz	Berdetz Gov Pop	do	do
19	Schneider	Heinrich											Heinrich Schneider		
20	do														
	do														
	do														
	do														
	do														
21	Müller	Gottfried	21		M	labr	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lodgewa	wife Christina Müller	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Gutter	Johannes	16		M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Ukraineth	Lodgewa Gov Johannes Gutter	do	do
													wife Anna Gutter		
													Father Johann Gutter Gov		
													Christ Gutter Gov Gutterdorf		
23	Stefanowitz	Marcke	17		M	do	yes	yes	do	Prussian	do	Poland	wife Christina Stefanowitz		
24	Stefanowitz	Anna	34		F	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Prussian	Poland	Prauss	Father Johann Stefanowitz Prauss Poland	Pa	Kaysers City
25	do	Peter	5		M	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	Martin	4		M	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Iwan	1		M	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *[illegible]* , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906									
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously rejected or deported, and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
					Year or period of years.	Where.								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	Race or People.	Last Residence.
1	Yes	self	$50				Friend Jacob Barnes Box 63 Bellwood Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
2	Yes	do	$21				Friend Gottlieb Goldman Box 63 Bellwood Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	None	Russia	Hebrew		
3	Yes	do	none				Brother in law Gottlieb Goldman Box 63 Bellwood Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	None	Russia	Hebrew		
4	Yes	do	none				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	None	Russia	Hebrew		
5	Yes	do	none				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	None	Russia	Hebrew		
6	Yes	self	$50				Brother B Gaydowich Box 63 Bellwood Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
7	Yes	mother	do	no			Husband Gabriel Gaydowich 453 Lowell Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
8	Yes	self	$21				Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
9	Yes	husband	do	no			Uncle John Dimes 1453 Lowell Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
10	Yes	father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
11	Yes	father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
12	Yes	self	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
13	Yes	do	25	no			Friend Peter Bath 12011 Lorain Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
14	Yes	do	50	no			Friend Gottlieb Goldman 12011 Lorain Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
15	Yes	do	50	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	blue	None	Russia	Hebrew		
16	Yes	do	15	no			Friend Peter Bath 12011 Lorain Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	blue	None	Russia	Hebrew		
17	Yes	do	13	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	blue	None	Russia	Hebrew		
18	No	do	2	no			Friend Gottlieb Goldman 12011 Lorain Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
19	Yes	self	$50	no			Brother Isak Abramowitz 1014 Des Moines St Memphis Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
20	Yes	husband	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
21	Yes	father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
22	Yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
23	Yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
24	No	self	25	no			Friend Gotthieb Markus 715 47th Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	fair	blue	None	Russia	Hebrew		
25	Yes	do	20	no			Friend Henri Schneider 4134 Melrose Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	do	blue	None	Russia	Hebrew		
26	Yes	father	none	no			Father S Mikanowsky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Russia	Hebrew		
27	no	husband	do	no			husband Petre Safevriuta 1003 Jenny Avenue Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	Blue	None	Poland	Pomeranian		
28	no	father	do	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no										
29	no	do	do	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no										
30	no	do	do	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Wade, of the U.S. Baltic from Liverpool, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Number Certain 21 names
Nos. 1 to 3 26 inclusive as Blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of February, 1903.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any admixture of white appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and these descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend B. country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Bodie sailing from [illegible] solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have been [illegible] years employed as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such in the State [illegible] and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Feb 4 1909

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sillanpää	Evelina	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Edasjärvi	Father Kustaa Sillanpää Myllyn Sillanpää Kylä	Mich	Houghton
2	Paananen	Evert	24		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Wuttasaari	Father Juho Paananen Wuttasaari Finn	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Luvanto	Eino	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lieto	Wife Hanna Luvanto Lieto Finn	Wash	Aberdeen
4	Tikkanen	Aku Ville	22		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Lusalmi	Father Juho Tikkanen Lusalmi	Minn	Minneapolis
5	Vaisanen	Adam	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Hilda Vaisanen Jyrkkä Kylä Lapinlahti	do	do
6	Miettinen	Petter Johannes	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lapinlahti	Father Juho Miettinen Jyrkkä Lapinlahti	do	do
7	Vaisanen	Paavo	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Hilda Vaisanen Jyrkkä Lapinlahti	do	do
8	Kaikkonen	Oskar Aukusti	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio	Father Juho Kaikkonen Kuopio	do	do
9	Leinonen	Emil	23	5	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Varpaisjärvi	Father Erik Leinonen Varpaisjärvi Karjalamäki	do	Hancock
10	—do—	Juho												Father Iusii Leinonen		
11	Leinonen	Jooseppi	18	10	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sordavalan	Father Iusii Leinonen Sordavalan Maaseurakunta	Mich	Houghton
12	Waisanen	Aukusti	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lapinlahti	Mother Johanna Waisanen Lapinlahti	do	Hancock
13	Korhonen	Robert	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mulasaari	Wife Hilda Korhonen Kivinoja Kylä Mulasaari	do	Painesdale
14	Nuutinen	Pekka	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Pekka Nuutinen Varkaus Kuikkaniemi Kylä	do	Calumet
15	—do—	Edward	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Kavander	Emil	29		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Simojoki	Father Juho Kavander Lapua Vaasan Lääni	Ill	Monadnock
17	—do—	Johanna	29		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Pietilä	Juho	18		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Anna Maria Pietilä Simojoki	Minn	Crosby
19	Vomsi	Kaarle	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sokyrä	Wife Anna Vomsi Sokyrä Kalan Kylä	do	Ely
20	Stild	Karl	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vyrm	Father Juho Stild Vyrmi Simlan Kylä	Mass	West Gardner
21	Laukkonen	Vale	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pomo	Father Kalle Laukkonen Jurvalan Kylä	Minn	Crosby
22	Mäenpää	Jaakko	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Juhol Mäenpää Sokyrä	do	Lowell
23	Koskinen	Juho	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Koskinen	do	do
24	Lipo		31													
25	Ryynänen	August	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Emma Ryynänen Vaalala Kauhalahti	Wis	Clarksburg
26	Haavanen	August	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lohmajärvi	Mother Katy Maltsainen Lohmajärvi	do	do
27	Manninen	Kalle Viktori	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uusikirkon pitäjä	Father Fredrik Manninen Uusikirkon pitäjä P.K.	Minn	Cloquet
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *S. Schiff* 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, or by any corporation, society, church, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Friend	$10 no		Cousin Mrs Emma Johnson 217 E 96th st New York
2	do	Roller	$10 do		Brother Mr Jakob Pennanen Dodge Co Kansasato Mich
3	do	Self	$10 do		Friend Jakob Karjalainen Marquette Island Mich.
4	do	do	$10 do		Cousin Fekka Raiko Box 340 Negaunee Mich
X 5	do	do	$10 yes yes	Negaunee Mich	Friend Felo Pythonen Box 340 Negaunee Mich
6	do	do	$10 do		Friend Taavetta Ruotsalainen Box 464 Negaunee Mich
7	do	do	$10 no		Friend Felo Pythonen Box 340 Negaunee Mich
8	do	do	$10 do		do Friend Jakobi Lemonen
9	do	do	$10 do		South Range Box 182 Houghton Mich. Uncle
10					
11	Yes	Self	$10 no		Friend Matti Leinonen South Range Box 132 Houghton Mich
12	do	do	$25 no		Friend Mr Juho Vorninen Box 220 Hancock Mich
13	do	do	$12 do		Friend Mr Juho Paananen Houghton Co Painesdale Mich
X 14	do	do	$30 yes yes	Kalevala Mich	Friend Antti Kaukola Box 38 Kalevala Mich
15	do	do	$30 no		do
16	do	do	$60 yes 1899 yes	New York N.Y.	Brother in law Amalia Pelkonen 933 Westland Ave Hancock N.Y.
17	do	Husband	no do	do	
18	do	Self	$12 no		do Sister in law Maija Tuominen Box 66 Eagleth Minn.
19	do	do	$30 do		Cousin Johan Mäenpää L Box 1 St Louis Co Ely Minn.
20	do	do	$10 do		Brother in law Wilhelm Mattson 50 West St West Gardner Mass
21	do	do	$10 do		Sister Amalia Paukkonen Box 451 Eleuth Minn.
22	do	do	$10 yes yes	Monessen Pa	Sister Sofia Mäenpää Box 141 Monessen Pa
23	do	do	$10 no		do
X 24	Yes			1903 San Francisco	Friend Wenger Palo Friend Emil Egelius
X 25	yes	Self	$60 yes 1903 yes	Monessen Pa	Box 228 Clarksburg W. Va.
X 26	yes	do	$100 do yes	do	do
27	do	do	$32 no		Friend Kalle Kömi Box 552 Cloquet Minn.
28					
29					
30					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DATA COLLECTION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

19 Persons who can read	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth Country	City or Town
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	light brown	grey		Scar	Finland	Alajarvi
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	do	blue	grey	do	do	Vaasa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		brown	brown	do	do	do	Ivalo
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		light	blue	do	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	blue	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	ruddy	blue	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	light	do	do	do	do	Vaasa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	do	red	grey	Scar	Finland	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	do	black	black	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		do	blond	blue	do	do	Vaasa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	do	dark brown	grey	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	brown	blue	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	dark	brown	do	do	Vaasa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	light	brown	grey	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	do	blue	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Vaasa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	do	blond	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	grey	Mole	Finland	Vaasa
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	brown	do	do	Kuopio
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	do	grey	do	do	Viipuri Lapp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos Ransom Master, of the S.S. Baltic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or an epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 25 names
Nos 10 to 25 inclusive

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Final permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only so town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, sojourn, or tour.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" in answer to "final permanent residence."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 (2) Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo J Flemyng, Surgeon of the SS Baltic Sailing from [illegible]
solemnly, sincerely and truly Declare that I have for [illegible] years last past been employed as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of
Wm Bell Dublin
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet [illegible] contains
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February 1905

at New York

I B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

per S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Feb 13th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
562 431	Jurvelin	Kalle Alex.	18	M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Muuros	Father Kalle Jurvelin	Ind. Terr.	
432	Mattila	Vainö	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Mattila	do	do
581	Pesonen	Juho	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Anna Pesonen	do	do
6	Ronka	Greta	22	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Ronka	do	Oklahoma
5	Jaura 217 6/1 10/pd	Anna	17	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Erkki Jaura		Minneapolis
6	Leino	Armas	24	M	S	Mch joiner	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Leino	Minn	Minneapolis
7	Kröger	Kalle	26	M	S	Labor	do	do	do	do	Muoniojoki		Father Juho Kröger	Wyom	Kemmerer
56 508	do	Lekka	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Antaval Kaija-	Wash	Seattle
1	Huttunen 27766	Evert	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Kemi		lainen		
7 10	Junes	Juho	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Simo		Mother Sofia Junes	do	do
3 11	Parpala	Juho	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Simo		Father Juho Parpala	do	do
4 12	Lammassaari	Kaarle	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Simo		Father Herman Lammassaari	do	do
5 13	Malin	Robert	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Malin	Ohio	Cleveland
6 14	Mahula	Juho	18	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Walkeala		Walkeala Waikaanlahti		
7 15	Kampinen	Hjalmar	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		Father John Mahula	do	do
7 16	Malin	Kosti	18	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		Walkeala, Mathew do	do	do
9 17	—do—	Viktor	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		Father David Kampinen	do	do
56 560 18	Kampinen	Maria	23	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do		Walkeala Waikaanlahti	do	do
1 19	Sinisalo	Alfred	20	M	S	Labor	do	do	do	do	do		Father John Malin	do	do
7 20	Miettinen	Viktor	29	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Lapinlahti	Walkeala, Mathew do		
3 21	Ihlainen	Taavetti	20	M	S	Labor	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio	Father David Kampinen	do	do
4 22	Pietikäinen	Eli	25	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Walkeala Waikaanlahti		
5 23	Jauhiainen	Heikki	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Pielavesi		Father Andrew Gröngroos	do	do
56 26 24	Löfs	Erik	44	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do		Walkeala, Waikaanlahti		
7 25	Sandström	Frans	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Löfsby		Father Johan Jauhiainen	Mich	Detroit
9 26	Löfkvist 7917/071	August	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Löfsby		Father Johan Löfs	do	do
56 7 27	Fort	Herman	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Löfsby		Father Johan Löfkvist	do	do
1 28	Backman	Edvard	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Mustasaari		Father Johan Fort	do	Ennela
7 29	Heikkala	Erik	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Mustasaari		Father Wilhelm Backman	do	do
3 30	Salminen	Juho Edvard	28	M	M	woodcutter	do	do	do	do	do	Kaukipudas	Father Otto Eneqren	Mich	Baraga
													Wife Maria Salminen	N.Y.	Greenwood

23-10/1895 2/19/43 404
1H-34587-3/19/38-05

NP

(30)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *S. S. Teutonic* — 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or private fund.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of time; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of: Hair, Eyes. 28 Marks of identification. 29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	Friend Frans Pettersson Box 116 Negaunee Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8 brown brown grey	None	Finland Nurmo
2	do	do	$10	do	Friend do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½ do do blue	do	do do
3	do	do	$10	do	Brother do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½ blond blond grey	do	do do
4	No	do	$10	do	Friend Lina Nitti	No	No	No	No	good	No	4 11 do do do	do	do do
5	Yes	do	$10	do	Box 8 Clearsnow, Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 do do do	do	do do
6	No	do	$10	do	Sister Ida Jaara, 87 Centralen Jernvägsgata 1 J Sweden Mr Box 16 Republic	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 do do do	do	do do
7	Yes	do	$10	No	Cousin Gainesdale, Mich. Friend Saio Kainen Box 165, Hanna Wyom.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7 brown brown grey	do	do Finland
8	do	do	$15	do	Brother do.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 light light brown	do	do Finland
9	do	do	$130	do	Friend do Karl Lindström Box 1400 Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9 dark brown do	do	do do
10	do	do	$190	do	Friend John Hautio 1461 — 22 Ave Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7 light brown blue	do	do Finland
11	do	do	$200	do	Friend Jan Laiti 22 Ave. 1461 Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7 do do do	do	do do
12	do	do	$190	do	Friend Kyösti Huttula, Box 404, Seat.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8 do brown do	do	do do
13	do	do	$40	Yes	1904 Friend Oscar Helen 13 Forest str. Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 do brown do	do	do Finland
14	do	do	$20	No	Friend Emil Hannonen 11 Wood str. Ashtabula, Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6 do do do	do	do Kaivola
15	do	do	$20	do	Friend Gust Lindgren 11 Fifth str. Ashtabula, Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3½ do brown do	do	do Finland
16	do	do	$12	do	Friend Oscar Helen 13 Forest str. Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3 do brown grey	do	do Chydenia
17	do	do	$20	do	Friend Gust Lindgren 11 Fifth str. Ashtabula, Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5½ do do blue	do	do Finland
18	do	do	$40	do	Friend Hannes Ahonen 539 Lake str. Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11½ do do do	do	do Finland
19	do	do	$10	do	Friend Maime Mexis 539 Lake str. Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7 do brown do	do	do Finland
20	do	do	$20	do	Friend Antti Halonen Box 96, Iron Bluff, Wis.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 do brown do	do	do Kajaani
21	do	do	$20	do	1904 Friend do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 do do do	do	do do
22	do	do	$10	do	1904 Wyom. Cousin Paavo Pietikäinen Box 35, Hanna, Wyom. Rockspring Friend do.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5 do do grey	do	do Finland
23	do	do	$15	do	— Friend do.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4½ do do blue	do	do Finland
24	do	do	$75	Yes	1895 Chama N. Mex. Brother in law Alfred Pettersson Park City Utah Box 779 Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 do Dk brown	do	do Finland
25	do	do	$25	no	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½ dark dark blue	do	do Sundsvall
26	do	do	$20	no	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 light light do	do	do Pefsby
27	do	do	$40	do	Brother Johan Fast Eureka Utah Box 132 Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½ do do, no first finger	Scar on left hand	do Mustasaari
28	do	do	$10	do	Friend Charles Aaberg Box 203 Bingo Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½ do brown brown	None	do do
29	do	do	$10	do	Friend Johan Johnson 64 Dupont st Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½ do do do	Scar below eye	do do
30	do	do	$10	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 blue blond grey	None	do Savijärvi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Ranson Master, of the S.S. Baltic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 30 names

Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of February, 1906

at New York

F B Macchi

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show intended place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo J Hennessy, Surgeon of the SS Baltic Liverpool, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCP Dublin and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo J Hennessy MD

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February 1907

at New York

F K [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Feby 11 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27/41	Berg	Kalle August	24		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tanhuvaara	Father Kalle Berg	Mich.	Ishpeming
28	Koski	Juho	25		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tanhuvaara	Father Kalle Koski	Mich.	Ishpeming
6	Karkkainen	Petter	27		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tiurunen	Father Juho Karkkainen	Mich.	Ishpeming
7	Pelkoniemi	Helga	19		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Alavare	Father Juho Pelkoniemi	Mich.	Ishpeming
8	Falkeman	Selina	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alavare	Father Juho Falkeman	do	do
9	Back	Matts	26		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Perjus	Father Juho Back	Mich.	Ishpeming
27/10	Karlsson	Herman	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Seipattila	Father Karl Karlsson	do	do
18	Tullila	Antti	23		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lampajarvi	Father Samuel Tullila	Mich.	Ishpeming
20	Heinola	Juho	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jalasjarvi	Father Samuel Heinola	do	do
3 10	Kerki-Kasari	Isak	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Herman Kerki-Kasari	do	do
4 11	Ala-Polvi	Alma	21		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kurikka	Father Juho Ala-Polvi	Mich.	Ishpeming
22	Valkama	Matti	21		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Father Juho Valkama	do	do
6 13	Jakobsson	Karl	39		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vasa	Mother Lotta Jakobsson	Wash.	Everett
7 14	Eklund	Werner	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jakob Eklund	do	do
15	Haronen	David	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopion mlk	Brother Juhana Paloniemi	Mich.	Ishpeming
9 16	Mattson	Johan	40		M	S	Farmer	do	no	do	do	do	Oulainen	Father Karl Mattson	do	do
29 17	Pigg	Alina	22		F	S	Servant	do	Yes	do	do	do	Lakkajarvi	Father Juho Pigg	do	do
18	Cumingas	Riika	22		F	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	Father Wilhelm Tollikka	do	do
do 19	do	Aino	2		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Tollikki	Olga	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Koivisto	Father Matti Pulli	do	do
3 21	Pulli	Hendla	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Koivisto	do	do
4 22	Puhakka	Sofia	27		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Oulu	Mother Manda Puhakka	Mass.	Hampden
5 23	Pernaa	Amanda	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kauhava	Father Juho Pernaa	do	do
6 24	Pulkkinen	Johan	21		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Parkkala	Father Matti Pulkkinen	Minn.	Red Lead
25	Poutanen	Juho	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Antti Poutanen	do	do
26	Pinkkonen	Thomas	23		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hilda Pinkkonen	do	do
63 27	Tureka	Hilda	37	wife	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Vasa	Father Petter Kantojarvi	Mich.	Ishpeming
do 28	do	Tyyne	10	child	F	S	Child	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 29	do	Kalle	7	son	M	S	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 30	do	Aili	3	child	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

(3 Children) 29 1/28

Ent 21.07. Station

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—6118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 190?

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height	25 Complexion	26 Color of	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth.
1	No	Self	$		Friend Johan Erikssen 2 Fabian St Jamaica Long Island N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	brown	None	Finland
2	do	do	$		Sister Ingrid Eriksen											
3	Yes	Self	$		Uncle Juha Kankainen											
4	No	do	$10	No	Friend Emilia Luoma		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	light brown	None	Finland
5	No	do	$10	do	Sister Anna Kokkonen		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do do	do	do
6	Yes	do	$13	do	Brother Henry Back		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Light brown	do	do
7	do	do	$10	Yes 1903	Friend Matts Federlund		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark do	do	do
8	do	do	$10	do	Friend Anton Perkkeia		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	do light do	do	do
9	do	do	$10	do	Friend Wihtori Saulonen		no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	do grey	do	do
10	do	do	$10	do	do		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	do do	do	do
11	do	do	$10	Yes 1903 Fitchburg Mass	Friend Israel Lauleja		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¼	do do	do	do
12	do	do	$10	do	Friend Emil Lemilo		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do black	do	do
13	No	do	$	Yes 1903 Marshfield Oregon	Brother Ed Jackson		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Black Blue	do	do
14	do	do	$40	do	Friend Ed Jackson		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Light brown	do	do
15	Yes	do	$20	do	Friend Johan Ahlgren		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do do	do	do
16	No	do	$60	Yes 1903 New York N.Y.	Finland Steamship Company Agency 15 State Street New York N.Y.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Light do Blue	do	do
17	Yes	do	$16	No	Friend Hilda Falchenberg		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Light Brown grey	do	do
18	do	Uncle	$75	Yes 1903 New York	Uncle Matti Kuchenmeister		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do do	do	do
19	do	Mother	$	No	Mother		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do do	do	do
20	do	Self	$30	No	Friend Johannes Repola 4204-8th ave Brooklyn New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do do	do	do
21	do	do	$20	do	do		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do do	do	do
22	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1903 Maynard Mass	Friend Maina Mäkö		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Light brown brown	None	do
23	do	do	$10	do	Friend Felix Hibäck		no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do do grey	do	do
24	do	do	$10	do	Friend Jalmar Jovalainen		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	do Light brown	do	do
25	do	do	$10	do	do		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do brown	do	do
26	do	do	$10	do	do		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	do do Blue	do	do
27	do	Uncle	$19	do	Husband Viljo Turtiala 2 Box 8 Franklin mine Hancock Mich		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Dark Blond	do	do
28	do	Brother	do	do	Brother		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jab Ranson Master, of the SS Baltic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 29 names
No 2 in Book

Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of February, 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Leslie Hemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.R.C.S. Dublin; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered in number, are correct, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leslie C. Hemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February 1907

at New York

F C Trevelyan

Immigration Officer.

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *February 12th*, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
73570 1	Anderson	Carl Gustaf	22		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandi.	Sweden	Hägerud	Father Wilhelm Anderson Hägerud	Ill.	Chicago
73576 2	do	Paul	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Anders Olsson Hägerud	do	do
73574 3	do	Fritz	29		M S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hägerud	Father Anders Jonsson Hägerud	do	do
73-734 4	Nelson	Andrew	32		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ytterund	Father Karl Nels Johannesson Ytterund	Minn.	Lund
73-795 5	Ståhl	Elsa Helena	19		F S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stormdal	Father Lemar Ståhl Stormdal	Ill.	Chicago
73780 6	Gesting	Erik	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stormdal	Father Erik Magnus Stormdal	do	do
73-778 7	Söderquist	Bernhard	19		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Söderquist Stormdal	do	do
73-808 8	Stalhandske	Anna	23		F S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Stalhandske Hägerud	Ill.	Chicago
73772 9	Smith	Alma Teresia	24		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Åsaka	Mother Sofia Jonsson Smedsgården Åsaka	N.Y.	Newyork
73-781 10	Elfström	Lydia	28		F S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hörndal	Father Erik Elfström Hörndal	Ill.	Chicago
73-782 11	Gustafson Strom	Gustaf Georg	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Segerstad	Father Gustaf Gustafson Segerstad	N.Y.	Dunkirk
73-783 12	Larson	Jarl Viktor	24		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Larsson Segerstad	do	do
73-785 13	Johanson	August Ivar	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nickala	Father Johan Jonasson Nickala	Tex.	San Antonio
73-784 14	Lönnquist	Oscar	22		M S	Smith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Krigstad	Father Carl Lönnquist Krigstad	Tex.	Stamford
73791 15	Larson	Gust Hjalmar	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tuhorsvik	Father Albert Larsson Tuhorsvik	Minn.	Lake City
73792 16	Andreson	Johan Emil	31		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Undenäs	Father Anna Johansson Undenäs	Mich.	Cadillac
73-793 17	Lehl	E [illegible]	22		M S				do	do	do	[illegible]	Wife Ingrid Lehl [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
73793 18	Person	Ida	25		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandi.	Sweden	Kopparberg	Mother Lea Person Nya Tägge Kopparberg	Ill.	Chicago
73790 19	Strandberg	Kristoffer	45		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hansmon	Mother Johan Strandberg Skolhat Johanbo Strandberg	Mich.	Manistique
73791 20	Johanson	Gustaf Adolf	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hällstad	Father Johan Jonsson Hällstad	Mich.	Norway
73788 21	Wellehand	Erike	22		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johanbo Johansson Trangebyåsike Lena	Wisc.	Kenosha
73799 22	Björn	Ernst Fredrik	28		M S	Smith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father Carl Axel Björn Ekeby Vingåker	Mich.	Woodland
73798 23	Jonsson	Carl Alfred	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Asa	Cousin Johan Otto Nyden Alfredsbad	do	Watkins
73-794 24	Nilson	Erike Vernor	17		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Emterwik	Father Emil Nilson Hjortsmyra Emterwik	Ill.	Chicago
73-795 25	Olsen	Karolina	38		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hillergvist Hjortsmyra Emterwik	do	do
73-797 26	do	Nils Oscar	34		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Olof Nilsson Hjortsmyra Emterwik	do	do
73796 27	Nordmark	Johanna	17		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Karlskoga	Father Anna Nordquist Karlskoga	Ill.	Chicago
	28														
	29														
	30														

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—618

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ... 4 February 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by self, by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to own transportation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20 no		Aunt Josephine Aug Anderson Emanuel Hospital Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	blue	Sweden	Linderas
2	yes	do	$20 no		Aunt Anna Nilsson Swan City Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	gray	do	do	Ingared
3	yes	do	yes yes 1903		Brother John Anderson 1941 South 16th Lincoln Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	do	do	do
4	yes	do	$40 yes 1907		Sister Ella Anderson 94 Selby Creek Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue	do	do	Ljungby
5	yes	do	$10 yes Has Cousins		Uncle Johan Ahl 479 Dayton Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	do	do	Solinge
6	no	do	$10 no		Friend Emanuel Lundberg 47 Havard Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Norrsdal
7	no	do	$10 no		Friend Emanuel Lundberg 457 Harvard Ave Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Ljungbro
8	yes	do	$10 yes 1907	Self Chicago	Brother Emil Wallenström 2217 Clark Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	gray	do	do	Linneryd
9	yes	do	$30 yes 1907	New York	Husband Karl Johan Smith 307 East 38th St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	black	gray	do	do	Lessebo
10	yes	do	$10 yes 1907	Chicago	Uncle Albert Olofsson 1322 West 16th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	Ophthalmia no	5	4	fair	black	brown	do	do	Linneryd
11	yes	do	yes no		Friend Karl Fred Larsson 70 Rules Dunkirk N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	do	do	Ingarsnäs
12	yes	do	yes no		Brother Karl Fred Larsson 70 Rules Dunkirk N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	black	blue	do	do	do
13	yes	do	$10 no		Sister Adina Johansson North Mercer Co New Hamburg Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	gray	do	do	Ingarsnäs
14	yes	do	$10 no		Sister Anna Hartman Enerstad Sweden	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light	blue	do	do	Ingarsnäs
15	yes	do	$10 no		Uncle Oscar Lindberg 509-44th St North Lake Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Nordbro
16	yes	do	yes yes 1909	Cadillac	Friend C J Palmer 644 Lake St Cadillac Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	do	do	Tabo
17	yes	do	$30 no		Brother Emil Lindahl [illegible] Wyo	no	No	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue	do	do	Hvetlanda
18	yes	Self	$10 yes 1907	Chicago	Brother Carl Persson 930 North Central Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	None	Scar face	Gnosjo
19	yes	do	yes no		Friend August Ahmark 138 Harrison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	Ophthalmia no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Ahus
20	yes	do	$10 no		Brother Elias Olsson Marion Co Freeman Grove Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	do	do	Tollsjo
21	yes	do	$10 yes 1903	Rockmart Ga	Brother Gust A Hellstrom 40 Stadsgarden St Simonsviksgatan Sweden	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
22	no	do	$20 no		Brother-in-law Axel Hallgren Olean Co Woodland Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Skedevi
23	no	do	$10 no		Friend Erik Johnson Bear Co Wilkerson Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Ulricehamn
24	yes	do	$10 no		Uncle Oscar Olson 92 E 37th Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	do	do	Tenhult
25	yes	do	yes yes 1907	Chicago	Brother Oscar Olson 92-37th Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	do	do	do
26	yes	do	$30 no		Cousin N J Nelson 833 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	do	do	do
27	yes	do	$10 no		Friend Mrs Lina Dahlberg 722 Millard Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	blue	do	do	Hyltebruk
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Ramsay Wasley, of the SS Baltic from Liverpool C. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 26 names
Nos 14 2/30 inclusive one blank

J. B. Ramsay Wasley

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1907.

at New York

F. C. Trencher

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those born of parents residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Franco-Provençal type.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and those descended, are to be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. J. Hennessy, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic Sailing towards the solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am attached to [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Geo. J. Hennessy

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February 1907

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Cash

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Feb. 12th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
56299 1	Kokkonen	Lauri	22	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lohkola	Father Kaapo Lohkola		Penn	Pittsburg
56301 2	Luukkaala	Johannes	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nastolahti	Father Kalle Luukkaala		do	Duluth
28	Ylinen	Lauri	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nastolahti Telegram Hefe		do	do
34	Seppälä	Juho	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vanko	Father Salomon Seppälä		do	do
45	Seppälin	Juho	54	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	Vanko Emelia Seppälä		do	do
56	Sunkari	Viktor	20	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro	Wife Olga Seppälä		Mich	Ironwood
57	Minkkinen	Gabriel	38	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro	Ylistaro Seppälä		do	do
58	Lund	Mathilda	25	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Matti Saukkonen		do	do
59	Koulsenpuro	Anna	34	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Brother Franz Schaffenbrunner		N.Y.	New York
60	Lundgren	Elna	18	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tesvankartano Hasko		do	do
61	Valtonen	Saimi	20	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Fabina Lundgren		do	do
62	Saukkokoski	Sven	20	M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Parkano	Elisabetsgatan 7 Helsingfors		do	do
63	Koskinen	Jakki	27	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kankaanpää	Mother Maria Jutkanen		do	do
64	Kotamäki	Juho	29	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jämijärvi	Parkanogatan 17 Helsingfors		do	do
65	Tommila	Iwari	18	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kankaanpää	Father Mikkelonmus Saukkoski		Mich	Ironwood
66	Lahteenmäki	Frans	24	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parkano		do	do
67	Tommila	Kaarlo	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jämijärvi	Hefe Selma Koskinen		do	do
68	Viitanen	Jalmari	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kankaanpää	Kankaanpää		do	do
	Hanninkari	Matti	26	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parkano	Hefe Ida Kokkonen		do	do
													Kankaanpää			
													Father Frans Tommila		do	do
													Kankaanpää			
													Hefe Hanna Lahteenmäki		do	do
													Kankaanpää			
													Father Frans Tommila		do	do
													Kankaanpää			
													Father Juho Viitanen		do	do
													Kankaanpää			
													Hefe Greta Hanninkari		do	do
													Parkano			
9	Ojhala	Hilda	17	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pirkanmaa	Father Juho Juhala		N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
563	Anttila	Anton	24	M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kankaanpää	Pirkkainen			
													Hefe Ida Anttila		do	do
													Kankaanpää			
22	Lahteenmäki	Viktor	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Merikarvia	Father Juho Lahteenmäki		Mich	Negaunee
23	Lahteenmäki	Johan	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Merikarvia		do	do
24	Laine	Juho	31	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Harmajärvi				
													Hefe Amanda Laine		Wis	Superior
													Tyrnävaan kylä Tuirmajärvi			
25	Erbelius	Sylvester	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Finnmarkki	Mother Pauliina Huotilainen		Mich	Negaunee
													Lapinsalo Finnmarkki			
26	Pullinen	Antti	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Viipuri	Father Thomas Pullinen		N.Y.	New York
													Koskenkorva hefe Andrea			
27	Fonteri	Pietar	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Andrea	Father Pietar Fonteri		do	do
													Jalkikala Andrea			
	Moilanen Kaisa		25	F	M	Hefe	do	do	do	do	do	Ylitornio	Mother Lina Mosanen		Mich	South Range
													Kalajoki			
28	Andolin	Agnes	22	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pori	Father Johan Viktor Andolin		N.J.	Jersey City
													Pori			
30	Lehtonen	Jenny	16	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Erland Lehtonen		do	do
													Pori			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-327023-5/5/41

14-47956-505-1-2-41

(78.)

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 190 T

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENTAL NOT APPLICABLE HERE TO ALIENS. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$10-	No	Friend Fabio Scalamino Box 161 Elmwood Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	light	light	blue	Scotland	Portree
2	do	do	$33-	do	Stella & Julian Lauklaola 134 St Croix ave Duluth Minn Friend do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	do	blue	do	do	do	Mastakk
3	do	do	$40-	do	Cousin do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	light	brown	brown	do	do	do
4	do	do	$30-	do		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	blue	do	do	Vasa Ab
5	do	do	$18-	Yes 1907 Ironwood Mich	Son Aleksi Seppala Box 433 Ironwood Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua
6	do	do	$10-	no	Sister Sofia Pumpari Agnes Lak 217 Ironwood Mich Friend David Jack	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro
7	do	do	$16-	Yes 1900 Sault St Marie Mich	Box 31 Sault St Marie Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	black	do	do	do	Seiva
8	do	do	$10-	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	do	brown	do	do	do	Kangasniemi
9	do	do	$43-	do	Friend Sandra Seppero 1 Reed 229 Sat 9th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Jurmujarvi
10	do	do	$10-	do	Friend Sanny Kingalo 421 E 64th St Apt 34 New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	do	do	do	do	Evijarvi
11	do	do	$10-	Yes 1907 Ft Sheridan Mass 1908	Friend Sanny Karjalainen 421 E 64th St Apt 34 New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	brown	do	do	do	
12	Yes	do	$16-	do	Friend Frank Kemppainen Box 8 Trenary Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	—	light	blond	gray	do	do	Parkano
13	do	do	$10-	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	brown	blue	do	do	Kauhajoensi
14	do	do	$10-	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	do	blond	gray	do	do	Jamijarvi
15	do	do	$10-	do	Friend Franck Kemppainen Box 8 Trenary Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	blue	do	do	Kauhajoensi
16	do	do	$10-	Yes 1908 1909 Glad Stone Mich	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	do	brown	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	$10-	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	blond	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	$22-	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	do	brown	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	$10-	Yes 1902 Portage Mich	Friend Franck Kemppainen Box 8 Trenary Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Yes	Self	$10-	do	Friend Hilma Ingmanen c/o Brackleys 1st Brackleys Point N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	light	brown	grey	Norway	Finland	Lahtis
21	do	do	$10-	do	Sister Miss Sandra Hakyn c/o Mrs Baath 440 West End ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	do	blond	do	do	do	Kauhajoensi
22	do	do	$10-	Yes 1903 Crystall Falls Mich 1908	Sister Alma Lahteenmaki Box 320 Crystall Falls Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	brown	blue	do	do	Mouhijarvi
23	do	do	$10-	do 1900 1907 do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	do	blond	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	$30-	do 1904 Negaunee 1906 York	Friend Eeli Jalonen 1903 - 31 Superior Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	brown	gray	do	do	Jurmujarvi
25	do Cousin	$10-	do	1906 Negaunee Mich	Brother Selbo Arbelius Box 309 Negaunee Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kiuruvesi
26	do Sister	$10-	do	1906 New York 1908 N.Y.	Sister Anna Korppanen 30 East 33 St New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	light	brown blue	do	do	Sodankyla
27	do Cousin	$10-	No	—	Cousin Anna Korppanen 30 East 33 St New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	brown lake	do	do	do
28	do Sister	$10-	do	—	Sister-in-law Sylvia Kokkola Box 153 Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	do	do	do
29	No	Friend	$11-	No	Friend Johan Kinnunen 33 Concord St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	do	grey	Norway	Finland	Peri
30	do	do	$11-	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	blond	do	do	do	Jurmukka

11 220 Pas.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the SS. Pathe from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States of any character, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The said contains [illegible] names
No 19 [illegible] on Black

Master officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—N (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the basin of the River P[illegible] comprising Italy [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, who are [illegible] speaking people residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people [illegible] Gaul[illegible] in Upper Italy.

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River P[illegible] the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that thereby be ascertained, as nearly as possible, the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, sojourn, or stay.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests and lists, United States [illegible] as their permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show destination, by place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount, if known, shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, as the case may be, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as near as possible.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives, friends, and if so what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Geo. J. Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Baden Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians, Dublin; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and sanitary condition of such aliens.

Geo. J. Flemyng

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February 1907

at New York

J. L. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 21st, 190

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
65	Johansson	August		19		M	Laborer			Sweden						
62	Svenson	Gerda		18		S	servant girl			do						
78	Gustafson	Emma		18		S	Laborer			do						
643	Aronson	Aron Waefred		44		M	Stonemason			do						
45	Aronson	Karl Gustaf		19		S	Laborer			do						
58	Aronson	Hjalmar		16		S	servant			do						
67	Svenson	Anders		27		M	Seaman			do						
78	Jonsson	Emil		24		S	do			do						
80	Svenson	Carl Johan		20		S	Tailor			do						
79	10 Nilsson	Johan		44		M	Laborer			do						
64	11 Sandahl	Peter		35		M	Farmer			Denmark						
	Lilleriis	Dagmar		23		S	servant			do						
	Lilleriis	Augusta		21		S	do			do						
70	14 Andersen	Johannes		18		S	Farmer			do						
06	15 Wallen	Fred		25		M	do			do						
09	16 Wallen	Gustaf		17		S	do			do						
36	17 Hagaman	Ole		44		M	Carpenter			Norway						
do	18 do	Thea Marthilda		21		S	Servant			do						
66	19 Seglen	Andrea		22		M	Farmer			do						
22	20 Pedersen	Thorgen		31		M	Soldier			Delaware						
64	21 Thommen	Ole	Ole	22		M	Farmer			Norway						
64	22 Vearstad	Halleif		20		S	Laborer			do						
23	Vearstad	Helge		20		M	Farmer			do						
3	24 Vearstad	Tyron		20		S	do			do						
4	25 Nas	Lars		20		S	Sailor			do						
5	26 Nas	Knut		17		S	Farmer			do						
6	27 Alve	Johannes		21		S	do			do						
64	28 Alve	Andreas Hansen		16		S	do			do						
1	29 Hansen	Hans		20		S	do			do						
1	30 Hansen	Lars Johannes		20		S	Sailor			Norway						

14-58496-12/29/41-505

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1/2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st February* 1907

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT ANSWERED PRIOR TO 1906				
												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$10		Brother Alfred Johnson													
2	Yes	friend	$30		Angelo C. Johnson													
3	Yes	brother	$30		Grand C. Johnson													
4	Yes	self	$40	1907	A. P. Angelo													
5	Yes	do	$40		Brother Roland Gustafson													
6	Yes	do	$40		Christine Gustafson													
7	No	do	$30	1906	Brother-in-law Wesley Lewis													
					1317 10th Ave. Rockford Ill.													
8	Yes	do	$40		Do													
9	No	self	$10	1905	Sister C. Anderson													
					1317 10th Ave. Rockford Ill.													
10	Yes	do	$40	1906	Not going to join relative or friend													
11	Yes	do	$40		Brother-in-law Charles Johnson													
12	Yes	do	$10		Aunt Jennie Johnson													
13	Yes	do	$40		relative or friend													
14	Yes	do	$30		Uncle J. P. Hansen													
					Chicago Ill.													
15	Yes	do	$40	1907	Not going to join any													
16	Yes	do	$40		relative or friend													
17	Yes	do	$15		Brother-in-law Charles													
			$30		Johnson Rockford Ill.													
18	Yes	do	$40		1605 Franklin Ave.													
19	Yes	do	$40	1907	Wife Estelle													
20	Yes	stepmother	$30		418 E. 11th St. Duluth Minn.													
21	Yes	self	$10		Mrs. Henry Bell													
22	Yes	do	$40		Philadelphia Pa.													
23	Yes	do	$40		Parents Mr. and Mrs. Gustafson													
24	Yes	self	$50		Vermillion S. Dak.													
25	Yes	do	$40		do													
26	Yes	do	$40		do													
27	Yes	do	$40		do													
28	Yes	do	$40		do													
29	Yes	self	$10		do													
30	Yes	do	$50		do													
					Uncle M. A. Gustafson													
					Box 62 Lake Preston S. Dak.													
					Parents Mr. and Mrs.													
					Gustafson Vermillion S. Dak.													
					— do —													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 36 names

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1906

at Malin Head

F. B. Macalister

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The years of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter after [illegible] those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex. [illegible] column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the [illegible] or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: [illegible] engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction [illegible] is made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as [illegible].

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at [illegible].

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head *A occupation* as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo J Stenning, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic Sailing therefrom, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Welch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] contain all answers to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1907

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration officer.

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 12th February, 1909

1	2	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1	Johannessen	Ole	36	m	m	Workingman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Brother Peter Johannessen Christiania	Minn.	Minneapolis
do	2	do	Wilhelmine	42	f	m	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
do	3	do	Johnny Marinius	9	m	s	child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
do	4	do	Oskar Wilhelm	4	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
370	4	Sörensen	Ole Christian	47	m	m	worker	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mads Sörensen Christiansand	Minn.	Minneapolis
do	6	do	Emma Mathilde	41	f	m	wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Christiania		do	do
do	7	do	Olaf Sigurd	17	m	s	scholar	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
5	8	Pedersen	Karoline	21	f	s	maid	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Olette Pedersen Christiania	do	do
6	9	Halvorsen	Karl	16	m	s	worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Lina Halvorsen Christiania	do	do
7	10	Nilsen	Karlius	36	m	m	sailor	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Solör	Brother Gustav Nilsen Solör	do	Ashtabula, O.
8	11	Einarsrud	Helgjon Karlsen	20	m	s	20 X 25 25 50 S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Karlsen C. Einarsrud Solör	do	do
9	12	Berg	Lars Monsen	50	m	m	farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Hedalen	Brother Ole M. Berg Hedalen	do	Hedalen
10	13	Hoel	Mentz Theodorsen	19	m	s	worker	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Solör	Father Theodor Nilsen Hoel Solör	do	Ashtabula, O.
1	14	Penningrud	John	24	m	s	carpenter	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ole Penningrud Hillesvangen	do	Ft. Dodge, Ia.
2644	15	Johansen	Jörgen Martin	18	m	s	fisherman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lyngen	Father Johan Johansen Lyngen	Wash.	Seattle
5	16	Kosberg	Peder	14	m	s	boy	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lyngen	Father Hans Kosberg Lyngen	do	do
6	17	Normann	Olaf	21	m	s	do	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Haeka	Father Olof Normann Haeka	Minn.	Minneapolis
4564	18	Pedersen	Jonas	25	m	s	fisherman	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Stokke	Father Peder Jonassen Stokke	Wash.	Seattle
2	19	Pedersen	Arne	20	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	20	Pedersen	Johan	19	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
4	21	Thomassen	Thorfdan	17	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lyngen	Father Thomas Thomassen Lyngen	do	do
5	22	Kristiansen	Oskar	24	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Drontheim	Mother Ingeborg Kristiansen Drontheim	N.Y.	New York
113	23	Rank	Nils	21	m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sjona	Father Ludwig Rank Sjona	do	do
1600	24	Olson	James	36	m	s	fisherman	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Gefle	Brother Olof Olson Gefle	Minn.	Glen Lake
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

U.S. Station
Feb. 4 1909. Ellis Island.

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 58

Arriving at Port of New York 21st February 190 5

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
/ 1	yes	myself	over yes	3 years Minneapolis Minn	Friend. Mr E Hoiby 2012 Washington Ave. Minneapolis, Minn
/ 2	do	do	over yes	do do	do
/ 3	do	do	over yes	do do	do
/ 4	do	do	over yes	do do	do
X 5	do	do	over yes	6 yrs 1902 Minneapolis	Friend. Mr Wilhelm Holm
X 6	do	do	over yes	2 yrs 1900 Minneapolis Minn	2407 Thomas Ave, Minneapolis, Minn
X 7	do	do	over yes	2 yrs do do	do
8	do	friend	$10 no		Aunt, Emma Sorensen, C/o Nils Holmes 2407 Thomas Ave. Minneapolis, Minn
9	do	myself	10 no		Brother. Alfred Halvorsen 2716 W. 2 Street, Duluth. Minn
X 10	do	do	20 yes	1903 Minneapolis Minn	Sister. Marie Wold 2422 Upton Ave N. Minneapolis. Minn
/ 11	do	do	10 no		Friend. Marie Wold 2422 Upton Ave, Minneapolis. Minn
X 12	do	do	over yes	1902 1903 Minneapolis Minn	Home. Halstad. Polk Co. Minnesota
/ 13	do	do	$10 no		Friend. Mary Wold 2422 - 18th Ave. North Minneapolis, Minn
14	do	do	10 yes	1903 1903 St Paul	Brother, Olaf Pinningrud Porter Hotel, St Paul, Minn
15	yes	brother (self)	$10 no		Brother Gust Hoge 711 - 4th Ave N. Seattle
16	yes	brother	$10 no		Brother Ole Lofberg Hendrum Minn
17	yes	self	$16 do		Brother Johannes Nomen Hope, Pembina N. Dak
18	yes	do	$10 yes	5 1902 Minneapolis	Brother Ulrich Berg 26 Cliff Western Ave Seattle
19	yes	do	$10 no		do do Spokane
20	yes	do	$10 no		do do
21	yes	do	$15 no		do do
22	yes	do	$10 yes	8 yrs 1895 Minneapolis Minn	Brother Charles Thompson Box 47. South Bend Wash
23	yes	do	$10 no		Cousin Peter Bogseth 160 Langham St Brooklyn N.Y.
24	yes	self	$20 yes	1904 Minneapolis Minn	Brother Halvor Strong Box 291. Ballard Wash
25					Home Thief River Falls Minn
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
						25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion. Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Clear brown blue	None	Norway	Bergen
	do	do	do	do	do	5 4½	do do brown	do	Sweden	Gefle
	do	do	do	do	do			do	Norway	Hamar
	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do
	do	do	do	do	do	5 8½	Clear Clear brown	do	do	Sweden
	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do Clear Clear	do	do	do
	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	light light blue	do	do	Christiania
	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Clear Clear do	do	do	Hallingdal
	do	do	do	do	do	5 6½	do brown do	do	do	Christiania
	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	light light do	do	do	Voldal
	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do do do	do	do	do
	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Clear Clear blue	do	do	Trondhjem
	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Clear Clear do	do	do	Christiania
	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do Chalk brown	do	do	Tellefsammen
	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	do	Norway	Bergen
	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do do do	do	do	do
	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do do do	do	do	Christiania
	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	do do do	do	Norway	Hamar
	no	no	no	good	no	6 ½	do do do	do	do	do
	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do do do	do	do	do
	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do do do	do	do	Sweden
	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do do brown	do	do	Ekeby
	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do dark do	do	do	do
	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair light grey	do	do	Christiania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Josh Ramsey Master, of the SS Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 24 names
No 25/30 inclusive are blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1909.

at Norfolk

F B Howell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any one whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivers Po and Tiber, Italy, or to the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those from Trentino, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and are often [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po and Tiber, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo Hennyn, Surgeon of the SS Baltic Steerage Steerage do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H.M. Bch Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets Seventeen number one hundred and forty to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February 1909

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Febry 12th 190[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wahana	Henry	33		M	M	labr			Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Vermland	Per Svensgaden	America	Red Wing
2	Stubb	Leander	40		M	M	do			do	do	do	do			
3	do	Ennil	11		M	S	child			do	do	do	do			
4	Hagen	Lars	19		M	S	laborer			do	do	do	do			
5	Strand	Knut Olsen	59		M	M	farmer			do	do	do	Christiania			
6	Haden	Anders	51		M	M	labr			Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Ostergotland			Lost Lake
7	Olsson	Peter	43		M	M	farmer			do	do	do	do			
8	Olsson	Hanna	20		F	S	domestic			Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Vermland	Father Per Olsson		
9	Weeks	Knut	69		M	M	farmer			USA				American citizen		
10	Larson	William	39		M	M	laborer			Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm			Ft Lee
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Sandahl	Nils	30		M	M	farmer			USA		Sweden	Vermland			St Paul
13	Lisager	Carl	26		M	M	merchant			Denmark		do				Minneapolis
14	Christensen	Peter	39		M	M	laborer			do		do				Brandon
15	Christensen	Lars	39		M	M	laborer			do		do				Minneapolis
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1+

1+ 1 2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for with money, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, or by the immigrant himself, or person's agent.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPLICABLE PRIOR TO 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth Country	City or Town
1		American but go			Brother [illegible] 327 [illegible]												
2		do			[illegible]												
3		do			Home [illegible]												
4		do			[illegible] Home to												
5		do			[illegible]												
6		do			[illegible]												
7		do			[illegible]												
8	yes Self $10 00	US Citizen			amt. Anna Ohlsson 6820 Superior Ave. Cleveland O.												
9					Home to												
10		do			Goldfield Nev.												
11		do			Will join to same												
12		do			[illegible]												
13		do			Will join to [illegible]												
14		do			[illegible]												
15		do			[illegible]												
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O B Kane Clerk, of the S.S. Baltic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting being in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 14 names
No 11 1/30 enclosed on blank

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1909

at New York

F Larcombe

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Europe, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. J. Henry, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of [illegible] contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. J. Henry, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1907

at New York

J. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *February 2nd* 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4682	Pettersen	Gotfredsen	21	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Tvedestrand	Father Gotfredsen	Wisconsin	Stoughton
4681	Rodell	Carl	20	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Farsberg	do	do	Mondovi
4680	Anderson	Per Adolf	19	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lunna	do	do	Mondovi
4681	do	Erik	35	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4683	do	Axel	45	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Linneberg	do	do	Brooklyn
75-85 6	Anderson	Henry	19	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lindesnes	do	do	Mondovi
4684	do	August Eugen	20	M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	do	do	do
4685	Lindén	Chas	40	M	M	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skiebro	do	Minn	Lake City
4687	Dahl	Gunstaf	54	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lule å	do	do	do
10															
11															
12															
13	(9)														
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 8/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of New York *26 February* 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY BE PROVIDED FOR IN THIS
												25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	American	Citizen		Home 334 Forrest Ave Chicago Ill							
2	yes	do			Home Red Oak Road No 2 Iowa							
3	no	do			Home Dalton Minn							
4	no	do			Home Chisholm Minn							
5	Yes	Yes			Home 332 Dean Street Brooklyn N.Y.							
6	no	do			Home Arcadia Wis							
7	no	do			Home 33 Greenwood Ave Montclair N.J.							
8	yes	do			Home 309 - 6th Street Lake City Minn							
9	yes	do			Home Lake Preston S.D.							
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. B. Benson Master, of the SS. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet Contains 9 names
Nos 10/30 inclusive on Board.

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1907

at New York

F. C. Macauley

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon at the [illegible] Station, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have examined and Surgeon, and that I am satisfied by examination as aforesaid that the [illegible] each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at Hartford

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ _____, 190_

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1643 1	Vorela	Tahja	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Viola Vorela		Ass. Fitchburg
2	Houkamon	Maria	5		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do		Father Johan Houkamon		do
3	Rapu	Vitalis	18		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do		Father Johan Rapu		do
do 4	Kratz	Josepine	2		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
do 5	do	Aino	11	M	F	S	do	no	no	do	do	do				
6	Myllyniemi	Werner	37		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Emma Myllyniemi	Mass.	do
7	Johnson	Frans	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Johnson		Ashburnham
do 8	do	Hanna	29		F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		do
9	Gustafson	Gustaf	15		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Gustaf Gustafson		do
10	Hattson	Erick	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hans Hattson		do
11	Waisanen	Wolle	33		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do		Father Juho Waisanen	Mass.	Fitchburg
12	do	Hilda	25		F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do		do		do
13	Madsen	Ella	29		F	W	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	do	Kongs	Aunt Mrs. Hansen		Ashburnham
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

13 2/11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 190 7

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, private municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to himself, the immigrant has the means and intention to support and maintain himself and family.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth Country. City or Town.	
X 1	Yes	Friend $10	Yes	1903 Fitchburg Mass	Friend Sat Bernhard Box 67 Way Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Light	Light		Finland	Helsingfors
2	do	Husband	Yes	do	Husband at Gardner Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Light	Light			
3	do	Brother-in-law	Yes	do	Brother-in-law Johan Erats Spinning Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	do	do			
X 4	do	Husband	10	Yes 1900 1908	Worcester Mass. Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	do	do			
X 5	do	Father	U.S. Coin		Father												
X 6	do	Brother-in-law	10	do 1907	Friend Niklas Harju Milton yard Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4½	do	Brown grey			
X 7	no	Self	310	Yes 1907 6 mos	Thelma Edla Peterson Georgetown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Light	Light			
X 8	no	husband	4	yes 1903 6 mos	Brother Gunnar Gustafson Georgetown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark	Dark			
9	no	husband	do	no employ	Brother Emil Peterson Georgetown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark	Dark			
X 10	no	do	10	Yes 1907	Georgetown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Light	Light			
11	Yes	Friend	$10		Friend Gardner Mass							5 6	Light	Grey			
12	Yes	do	no														
X 13	Yes	American Citizen			Harry Hall West Gardner Mass												
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Baltic from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 13 names
No 14/30 enclosure at Hand

Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appliance only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and those immediately adjoining in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a French dialect, the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 1 4 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. S. Kenyon, Surgeon of the S.S. Battle Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. Gen. Laws

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, Sheets numbered One to Seventeen inclusive, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, and that I have made a personal examination of the said aliens, and that I find the said aliens are correct as to the master and adjoining condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February 1909

at New York

Geo. S. Kenyon M.D.

F. D. Sherman

Immigration Officer.

19

33 1/2
37 1/2
37 1/2
1 Transit
17 S.I.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Liverpool October 17th, 1907

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	✓	Gejmowski	Hermen	26		M	Farmer	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Father G. J. Gejmowski	Kalamazoo	Kalamazoo
do	2 ✓	Jan	Otten	22		M	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Father H. Otten	do	do
do	3 ✓	Steenhuis	Derk	16		M	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Father Gerrit Steenhuis	do	do
14	✓	Bakker	Hendrik	31		M	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	Zuidwolde	Brother H. Bakker	Holland	Holland
25	✓	Schuurman	Klaas	33		M	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	Ommen	Brother H. Schuurman	do	do
do	6	do	Hendrik	25		M	Tailor	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Brother H. Schuurman	do	do
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 of 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York — *1 February* — *1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	no	self	$35	no	friend Preston Maryland					removed good		5 4	fair	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2	no	do	do	do	do					removed good		5 6	light	blue	do	do	do
3	no	do	do	do	friend Boston Mass					removed good		5 1	do	fair	do	do	do
X 4	yes	do	do	yes 1903	Boston Mass					removed good		6 [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do
5	yes	self	do	do	364 [illegible] Boston Mass					removed good		5 9	do	do	do	do	do
6	yes	do	do	do	do					removed good		5 5	do	blue	do	do	Rotterdam
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the SS. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 6 names
Nos 4/30 inclusive as Read.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1905

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 NY., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. Form 40
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1430

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BALTIC (WHITE STAR LINE) arrived February 21, 1909. 19 . M.. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	HOW HANDLED	WEALTH
1	Joutsenpuro,	Anna	11	9		1	To friend	10:42		
2	Juara,	Anna	9	5		1	" sister			
3	Lundgren,	Elna and friend								
4	Valtonen,	Saima	11	1 /11		2	" friend			
5	Fagan,	Lelia	1	7		1	" friend			
6	Fsellinen,	Lutti	11	26		1	" sister			
7	Fouteri,	Pietar	11	27		1	" cousin			
8	Conrad,	Gottlieb	6	13		1	" tel			
9	Rudolin,	Agnes and								
10	Lehtonen,	Jenny	11	29/30		2	" friend			
11	Stamm,	Ferdinand	6	15		1	" tel			
12	Juhala,	Tilda	11	20		1	" friend			
13	Scheifer,	Gottfreid, wf & 3 ch	6	3/12	1	4	" tel			
14	Schneider,	Johannes	6	14		1	" tel			
15	Pop,	Peter	6	18		1	" tel			
16	Muller,	Gotfried	6	24		1	" tel			
17	Brooks,	Cecilia	4	3		1	" cousin			
18	Mahon,	Thomas	1	8		1	" friend			
19	Gitler,	Johannes	6	25		1	" tel			
20	Geibel,	Petro	6	17		1	" tel			
21	Fik,	Andreas	6	16		1	" tel			
22	Pollikki,	Olga	9	20		1	" friend			
23	Pillanpaa,	Evelina	7	1		1	" sister			
24	Safenreiter,	Anna & 3 ch	6	27/30	1	3	" tel			
25	Pulli,	Aendla	9	21		1	" friend			
26	Bernst,	Heinrich	6	1		1	" tel			
27	Chodes,	Abm.	6	1		1	" son			
28	Spanagel,	Gottlieb	6	2		1	" tel			

Baltic, Ft. 21.

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1400

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BALTIC *arrived* . 19 . M.. *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	AGE	SEX
			Page	Line	One year old or under / Other than one year				
29	Stessel,	Rochel & dau	6	6/7	2	To tel "	11:30		
30	Peltoniemi,	Helga and							
31	Vilkaman,	Wilma	9	4/5	2	" Miss Mathews			
32	Mc Multy,	Annie	4	14	1	" cousin			
33	~~xxxxxxxx~~	~~xxxxxx~~ void ~~xxx~~	5 3	12 10/23	1 1/	" husband			
34	~~xxxxx~~	~~xxx~~ x void	1	11	1	" friend			
35	Vickens,	Jas V	4	30	1	" tel $			
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

TOTALS 8

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—138

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

PG. S. S. BALTIC (White Star) arrived Feb. 21, 1907 . 190 . M., . from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Date	Exd.	Remarks	Action	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Remarks	Cases	DEPORTED: Date	Case	MEALS
50m	1	& ch. Athanasopelos Panayasis	I: Cabin 5 19/20	2	L.C.											
23f		Sofia														
23m	2	br-in-law Johnson Frank, wife &	16 7/9	3	"	ex. 1) 10.40 A.M.	Fitz									
29f		Anna														
15m		Gustafson Michael														
20f	3	Person Sarna	14 9	1	"	11. A.M.	Murphy									
17m	4	Peterson, Ernest	7 10	1	"	11. A.M.	Leonard									
38m	5	Minkkinen Gabriel & in.wfe.	11 7/9	2	"	11.10 A.M.										
25f		Lumi, Nathilda														
26f	6	Parry, Maggie & nephew	1 14/15	2	"	11.15 A.M.	"									
5m		Roberts, Lewis														
22m	7	Hyman, Aaron & 2 sisters	2 8/10	3	"	11.20 A.M.	Mitch.									
11f		Rachel														
10f		May														
44m	8	Kowalsky, Michael	5 12	1	" Drs.Cert.	11.45 A.M.	Miller									
21m	9	Valkama, Mattias	9 12	1	" Drs.Cert.	11.55 A.M.	Watson									
25f	10	Lillerus, Dagmar & sis.	12 12/13	2	"	12. M.	Mehlum									
21f		Augusta														
4m	11	Zollott, Eli	2 3	1	" Moth.in hosp.	12.50 P.M.	Mitch.									
~~24m~~	~~18~~	~~Dockas, Mohammed~~	5 1	1	" Drs.Cert.	12.40 ~~P.M.~~	~~Mann~~				See					

Also f/w Zollott Malke 1 1 from Dept 2/22 11 A.M. Mitch

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guglielmo Farrus, Surgeon of the SS Perugia solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by virtue and authority of the University of Pavia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, numbered as follows, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the matters and things condition of such aliens.

G Farrus

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February 1909

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

1.

SEX

NOS

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

In S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* *4th February* 1909

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read or Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's native country.)	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mazzocci	Vito	34		M	S	Merchant	yes	Italian	Italian	Latina	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Galatioto	Antonio	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Latina Lazio Castelmassimo	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Golante	Antonio	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	" "	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Mule	Giuseppe	21		M	S	Merchant	yes	Italian	Italian	Lazio Prov. Caserta Villa Villarella	Pa	Pittsburg
5													
6	~~D'Andrezze Alberico~~										~~Italian Royal Commissioner returning to Italy~~		
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

**"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21st January* 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION LAW APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906			
						Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Location of Country of death. Married or Single. Native or Foreign.	Nationality of last Country. Race. Native or Foreign.	Height.	Complexion. Color of hair. Color of eyes.				
1	yes	self	$30	no	Uncle Antonio Lopez Grocery 114 Bleecker St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Italy	no	5' 4"	Dark	black	brown	
2	"	self	20	yes 2 yrs Newark	Uncle Giuseppe Lafauta 218 Christ Street N.Y.	no	no	no	Italy	no	5' 0"	Dark	black	brown	
3	"	husband	no	—	Brother Nicola Antonio 106 Townsend street Chicago	no	no	no	Italy	no	5' 2"	Dark	brown	brown	
4	no	self	30	no		no	no	no	Italy	no	5' 0"	Dark	brown	brown	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master of the SS Perugia, from Naples & Palermo, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereinwith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1903.

at Newport

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any such alien of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Sarino, Surgeon of the S.S. Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Sarino

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

SS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M S. S. **PERUGIA** sailing from Naples 3d February 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 Arico	Vito Giuseppe	17	m	S	Cartwright	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	father, Mother (Molochio)	N.Y.	Amsterdam
2	2 Mastroeni	Francesco	19	m.	S.	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Terranova	father Mastroeni Rosario (Terranova)	Pa	West Pa
3	3 Crupi	Ferdinando	29	m.	M.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Terranova	Wife & Daughter (Terranova)	Pa	West Pa
4	4 Cordello	Rocco Antonio	19	m	S	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Terranova	father, mother (Terranova)	Pa	West
5	5 Saraceno	Antonio	26	m	M.	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Terranova	Wife & Daughter (Terranova)	Pa	West
6	6 Mastrea	Giuseppe	24	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Terranova	father Carmine Mastrea (Terranova)	N.Y.	Elmira
7	7 Mastrea	Vito	25	m.	S.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	father, Mother (Molochio)	Pa	West
8	8 Maio	Carmine	30	m.	S.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Molochio	father Maio Domenico (Molochio)	Pa	West
9	9 Politano	Pasquale	22	m	M.	Shoemaker	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	Wife Giuseppina Rezo (Molochio)	Pa	West
10	10 Maio VL 446/138	Vincenzo	29	m	M.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Molochio	Wife, father, mother (Molochio)	Pa	West
11	11 Romeo	Domenico	20	m.	S.	farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	father, Mother (Molochio)	N.Y.	Elmira
12	12 Romeo	Pasquale	41	m	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Molochio	Wife Filomena Rezo (Molochio)	N.Y.	Elmira
13	13 Forca	Antonio	24	m	M.	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Terranova	Wife - Son Terranova	Pa	West
14	14 Grillo	Vincenzo	32	m	M.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Campana	Wife Viola Caterina (Campana)	Conn	New Britain
15	15 Rovito	Francesco	19	m.	S.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campana	Mother Brothers Campana	Conn	New Britain
16	16 Rotondo	Antonio	31	m	S.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campana	father Sevio Rotondo (Campana)	Conn	New Britain
17	17 Rovito	Pietro	24	m	S.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campana	Mother Grillotti Innocenza (Campana)	Conn	New Britain
18	18 Berri	Nicola	50	m	M.	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campana	mother Grillotti Innocenza (Campana)	Conn	New Britain
	19 Berri	Maria Bambina	38	f	M.		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campana	—	—	—
	20 Berri	Teresa	7	f	S		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campana	—	—	—
19	21 Dell'Angelo	Abramo	23	m	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Cariano	Mother Luppetti Benevenuta (Cariano)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	22 Esposito	Salvatore	24	m	S.	farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Monte Proudo	father, Mother Cataldo (Monte Proudo)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	23 Frontera	Pietro	19	m	M.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Corsole	Wife Notari Ippolita (Corsole)	Mass	Boston
	24 Rizzo	Rosa	35	f	M.	[illegible] Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccapiemonte	Mother & Son Carolina Cortelle (Roccapiemonte)	Pa	Wilkesb.
	25 Basile	Silla	11	f	S		—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	—	—	—	—
		Mariantonia	9	f			—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	—	—	—	—
		Vincenza	3	f			—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	—	—	—	—
23	26 Paolini	Giovanni	32	m	M.	farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Flavio	father Mother Wife S. Flavio	Md	Macdra
	son	Bernardo	7	m	S		—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	—	—	—	—
	28	Santangelo	Francesco	23	m.	S.	farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cariano	Mother Costantina Angelarosa Cariano	Mass	Fitch

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of [illegible] aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 79

Arriving at Port of Newfork *21 February 1909*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of time	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$10	no	no	no	Uncle Dempsea Giuseppe 25 Eleventh Street Amsterdam	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	8	fair	Dark	Dark	no	Calabria	Reggio Calabria
2	no	Self	$20	no	no	no	Brother in l. Carota Giuseppe Box 55 West Pa	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	5	fair	Chestnut		no	Cosenza	Reggio Calabria
3	no	Self	$20	yes	1908	West Pa	Cousin Rocco Saraceno West Pa Bohemian Box 55	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	4	fair	Fair	Blue	no	Cosenza	Reggio Calabria
4	no	Self	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Carosa Domenico Tettemen Box 53 West Pa	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	1	fair	Chestnut		no	Cosenza	Reggio C.
5	no	Self	$20	yes	1902	West	Brother Saracen Rocco West Pa Tellymen Box 53	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	3	fair	Chestnut		no	Cosenza	Reggio C.
6	no	Self	$20	yes	1907	Elmira	Brother Domenico Ellurbia 190 Walsh West Elmira	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	1	fair	Chestnut	Blue	Scar on left eyebrow	Cosenza	Reggio C.
7	no	Self	$20	no	no	yes	Brother in l. Allesio Francesco Walsh West Pa Box 252	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	1	fair	Chestnut	Blue	Scar on right cheek	Catanzaro	Reggio C.
8	no	Self	$20	yes	1907	West	Cousin Allesio Francesco Walsh West Box 252	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	6	fair	Black	Black	no	Catanzaro	Reggio C.
9	no	Self	$20	no	no	no	God Child Allesio Francesco West Walsh Box 252	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	2	fair	Chestnut		no	Catanzaro	Reggio C.
10	no	Self	$20	yes	1907	West	Brother Francesco Allesio West Walsh Box 252	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	6	fair	Black	Chestnut	no	Catanzaro	Reggio C.
11	no	Self	$20	yes	1908	Elmira	Cousin Ellurbia Domenico Elmira N. Y. 809 Walsh St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Black	Black	no	Catanzaro	Reggio C.
12	no	Self	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Angelo Lamanzo Elmira W. Brenault St. 118	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Black	Black	no	Catanzaro	Reggio C.
13	no	Self	$20	no	no	yes	Brother in l. Allesio Francesco West Pa Walsh Box 252	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Black	Chestnut	no	Cosenza	Cosenza C.
14	no	Self	$10	yes	1908	New Britain	Cousin Piro Domenico 116 Winter St. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnut		no	Campana	Cosenza
15	no	Self	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Cozzo Domenico 193 New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Black	Chestnut	no	Campana	Cosenza
16	no	Self	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Cozzo Domenico New Britain Winter 116	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Chestnut		Scar on chin	Campana	Cosenza
17	no	Self	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Domenico Piro New Britain Conn. 116 Winter St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Chestnut	Black	no	Campana	Cosenza
18	no	Self	$10	no	no	no	Brother Piro Domenico 116 Winter St. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Chestnut	Grey	Scar pierced	Campana	Cosenza
19	no	female	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	—	—	—	no	Campana	Cosenza
X 20	—	Date	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	—	—	—	no	Campana	Cosenza
21	no	Self	$10	yes	1908	Copiague	Cousin Vitale Angelo Copiague Box 116	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Chestnut	Dark	mole right left	Cantone	Bergamo
22	no	Self	$14	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Brother Francesco Esposito 14 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnut	Hole	on Neck	Monte Fredane	Napoli
23	no	Self	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Carlo Francesco Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Chestnut		no	Cortale	Catanzaro
24	yes	Husband	$30	no	no	no	Husband Domenico Bonito 170 Hazle St. Wilkesbarre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Chestnut		no	Rocca Imperiale	Napoli
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
28	yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Brother Carlinda Paolino Madera B. 21 America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Chestnut		no	S. Flavio	Reggio C.
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
30	yes	Uncle	$30	yes	1908	Plainfield	Uncle Michele Costantino 116 Plainfield Pearmund Ave Milch A. Bes. 1.50 H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Chestnut		no	Fuscaldo	Cosenza

Insp. H.H. F. J. Sinnott Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master of the SS Perugia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1906,

at New York

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Savino

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 1909

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

70

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PERUGIA sailing from Napoli 3 February, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bartoli	Argentina	28		f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Livorno	Father, Mother (Livorno)	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Mattinta	Irma	2		f		—			Italian	Italian South	Italy		—	—	—
3	Carnelli	Antonio	40		m	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scandale	Wife Anastasia Abbo	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Abbo	Michele	27		m	M	farm laborer	no	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scandale	Wife Maria Bonke	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Carrelli	Raimondo	22		m	S	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scandale	Father Pasquale Carrelli	N.Y.	Williamsport
6	Curzo	Michele	43		m	M	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Volturara	Wife Russo Maria Mola	N.Y.	Hackensack
7	"	Antonio	17		m	S	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	"	Mother	—	—
8	Russo	Michele	28		m	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Volturara	Wife Vitucci Rosina	N.Y.	Waterbury
9	Guagliano	Giuseppe	36		m	S	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Via Lagonico	Mother	N.Y.	Pittsburg
10	Colagrosso	Michele	28		m	M	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Volturara	Wife Farese Lucia	N.Y.	West Side
11	Alianiello	Pasquale	22		m	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Barile	Wife Crocetta Mazzuca	N.Y.	Rutland
12	Jallucci	Mauro	29		m	M	Farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Melfi	Wife Carrelli Maria	N.Y.	New York
13	Carli	Alberto	17		m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monterano	Father Nicholas Carli	N.Y.	Oneida
14	Carlo	Angelo	24		m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monterano	Father Alessandro	N.Y.	Oneida
15	Strazzi	Lucia	23		f	S	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Civitalupatella	Domenico Testa Piazza Capo	N.Y.	Albion
16	Lanciani	Alfonso	25		m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monterano	Father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Oneida
17	Mazzeo	Leone	18		m	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cairano	Grand Father Marco Leone	N.Y.	Williamsburgh
18	Ramaia	Anna	36		f	M	Farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vallefiorita	Father Nocco	N.Y.	Long Island
19	Petitiello	Concetta	11		f		— Child			Italian	Italian South	Italy		—	—	—
20	Moscaro	Luigi	38		m	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Vallefiorita	Wife Quarenima Serafina	N.Y.	West Virginia
21	Petitello	Vito	28		m	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Wife Oselea DeCarlo	N.Y.	Utah
22	Scalera	Michele	17		m	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Father Francesco Bettitto	N.Y.	Utah
23	Bellino	Vitantonio	43		m	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Wife Lonarda Lenpole Bettitto	N.Y.	Utah
24	Ferri	Felice	44		m	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Wife Gaetana Pugliese Bettitto	N.Y.	Utah
25	"	Vito	16		m	S	"	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	—	N.Y.	Utah
26	Lorente	Biagio	57		m	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Wife Francesca Priore	N.Y.	Utah
27	Lorente	Michele	10		m	S	Boy	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Mother	N.Y.	Utah
28	Latito	Emanuele	33		m	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Wife Maria de Pasquale	N.Y.	Utah
29	de Pasquale	Giuseppe	30		m	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Wife Vincenza Lorente	N.Y.	Utah
30	Scalera	Michele	23		m	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Father Nicolantonio	N.Y.	Utah

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists or persons in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 78

Arriving at Port of New York 21 February 1900

No. in List	13 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	14 By whom passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— When? Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Husband $6	yes	1903 1903 NS	Husband Eugenio Maltinta Cross Street No 13 Ft. St	no	none	no	good	no	5 6 fair Chestnut	no	Lucca Lucca
2	—	—	—	—	—	no	none	no	good	no	— — — —	—	— —
3	no	Self $20	no	no	no	Cousin Rosa Amelia & Son 7 th E. Chestnut Philadelphia	no	none	no	good	no	5 5 fair Chestnut	no	Lucca Lucca
4	no	Self $11	no	no	no	Cousin Rosa Amelia 7 E Son 7 th E. Chestnut Philadelphia	no	none	no	good	no	5 4 fair Chestnut	—	Lucca Lucca
5	no	Self $18	no	no	no	Cousin Aligent Pasquale Lamplighter 664 Washington	no	none	no	good	no	5 6 fair Chestnut Scar on left forehead	Mole	Cancello
6	no	myself $10	yes	1897 1899 Chicago	Brother Leonardo 3747 Perrin Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	none	no	good	no	5 1 fair Chestnut	non	Foja	Volturara
7	—	—	—	—	—	no	none	no	good	no	5 3 fair Black	non	Foja	Volturara
8	no	myself $10	no	no	no	Uncle Rocco Paladino 58 Highfield Av Waterbury	no	none	no	good	no	5 3 fair Black moles on neck	Foja	Volturara
9	yes	myself $10	no	no	yes	Cousin Angelo Giovanni Petrella 615 Webster Av Scranton	no	none	no	good	no	5 6 fair Black gray Scar on forehead	do	Rocca Pipirozzi
10	no	myself $10	yes	1898 Philadelphia	Cousin Basilio Nicola Elbh	no	none	no	good	no	5 7 fair Black Complexion	non	do	Volturara
11	no	Brother in Law $20	yes	Mass Boston	Brother in Law Mauro Peluso Box 16 Pelham	no	none	no	good	no	5 6 fair Black blue	non	Potenza	Barile
12	no	myself $10	yes	Mass New y.	Cousin Antonio Pglinese 46 Roma Av. N Y	no	none	no	good	no	5 7 fair Chestnut	non	Potenza	Melfi
13	no	myself $10	no	no	no	Carlton Ave Cohoes Albany Mich N 734	no	none	no	good	no	5 4 fair Chestnut	non	Roma Lazio	Bagnoregio
14	no	myself $10	yes	Mass Osceola Mill	Brother Cesare St 734 Osceola Mill Pa	no	none	no	good	no	4 12 fair Chestnut	non	Roma Lazio	Bagnoregio
15	yes	Brother $10	no	no	no	Brother Antonio Stizzi Albion N Y	no	none	no	good	no	5 5 fair Gray blue	non	Rieti Lazio	Castelfranco
16	no	Brother $10	no	yes	no	Brother Lorenzo Osceola Mill R	no	none	no	good	no	5 6 fair Gray	non	Roma Lazio	Bagnoregio
17	no	myself $12	no	no	no	Father Giuseppe 1630 Holland Av W Williamsburg	no	none	no	good	no	5 3 fair Chestnut	non	Avellino Campania	Cassano
18	no	Husband $10	yes	no	yes	Husband Vitarola Antonio 119 South Avenue Av Long Branch N J	no	none	no	good	no	5 1 fair Chestnut	Pock marked	Catanzaro	Villapiano
19	—	R	—	—	—	—	no	none	no	good	no	3 7 fair —	non	Catanzaro	Villapiano
20	no	myself $20	yes	yes 1897 West Virginia	Uncle Giovanni 13 Box West Virginia Alberta	no	none	no	good	no	5 3 fair Chestnut	Scar on left cheek	Catanzaro	Villapiano
21	no	myself $20	yes	1902 Utah	Brother Nicola 133 W South St Salt Lake City Utah	no	none	no	good	no	5 3 fair Chestnut	non	Bari	Bitritto
22	no	myself $10	no	no	yes	Cousin Giuseppe Melogrio 733 W 2d South St City Utah	no	none	no	good	no	5 4 fair Chestnut	Scar on forehead	Bari	Bitritto
23	yes	myself $20	yes	no Denver	Nephew Nunzio Calabrese 733 W 2d South St City Utah	no	none	no	good	no	5 3 fair Chestnut	non	Bari	Bitritto
24	no	myself $40	no	no	no	Wife Stephen Calabrese Giuseppe 733 South St Salt Lake City Utah	no	none	no	good	no	5 4 fair Chestnut	non	Bari	Bitritto
25	no	Father	no	no	no	Cousin Orlando Tom	no	none	no	good	no	5 fair Chestnut	non	Bari	Bitritto
26	no	Myself $10	no	no	no	Son Vito Locorotondo	no	none	no	good	no	5 5 fair Chestnut	non	Bari	Bitritto
27	no	Father	—	—	—	Brother Vito Locorotondo	no	none	no	good	no	— — — — —	non	Bari	Bitritto
28	no	myself $20	yes	no Utah	no	Cousin Nicola Sangelardi Salt Lake City Utah	no	none	no	good	no	5 5 fair Chestnut	Scar upper lip	Bari	Bitritto
29	no	myself $20	yes	no Utah	no	Cousin Nicola Sangelardi	no	none	no	good	no	5 4 fair Chestnut	Scar on forehead	Bari	Bitritto
30	no	myself $10	yes	no Chicago	no	Cousin Giuseppe Melogrio 733 W 2d St	no	none	no	good	no	5 5 fair Chestnut	Scar on forehead	Bari	Bitritto

27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston, Master, of the S.S. Prugia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
Officer

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, surgeon of the S S Perugia, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferd. Savino

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February, 1906

at Newyork

____

Immigration Officer.

78

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PERUGIA** sailing from Naples 3 February, 190?

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
50 1	De Vincenzis	Giuseppe	23		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Wife Orsola Rellino Bitritto	Eng.	Denver
51 2	de Palma	Giuseppe	32		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Wife Maria Notarangelo Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
52 3	Bellino	Vincenzo	39		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Wife Maria Scalera di Domenico Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
4	"	Vito Michelein	17		m	s	"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	"	Mother	—	—
53 5	Giglio	Michele	32		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Wife Grazia Locorotondo fu Leonardo Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
54 6	Giglio	Onofrio	17		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Giglio Rafaele fu Michele Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
55 7	Cascogna	Michele	20		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Wife Maddalena Bavaro di Michelantonio Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
56 8	Lurlo	Paolo	18		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Mother Domenica Navaro fu Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
57 9	Pitticlli	Michele	30		m	m	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Wife Porzia Navaro fu Sante Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
42 10	"	Francesco	16		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	—	—	—
58 11	Locorotondo	Ambrogio	25		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bitritto	Mother Francesca Rizzardi Vito Michele Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
59 12	Scalera	Vincenzo	19		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Father Nicolantonio Scalera fu Michele Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
60 13	Petrelli	Vito	20		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bitritto	Wife Rosalia Bavaro Bitritto	N.Y.	Utah
61 14	Fusco	Angelo	19		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pontelongobardo	Father & Mother Pontelongobardo	N.Y.	St Louis
62 15	Parravano	Giovanni	21		m	m	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Brocco	Wife Teresa Bianchi Brocco Contrada Colfalma	N.Y.	Schenectady
63 16	Lamanitis	Valentino	29		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Sora	Wife Italia Scimmini Sora Contrada La Tuccia	N.Y.	Wilson Pa
64 17	Corsiglia	Francesco	29		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Wife Clemente Maria Luigia Sola Contrada Pozzo Cravano	N.Y.	Wilson Pa
65 18	Parravano	Arcangelo	44		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Isola Liri	Wife De Palma Brigida Isola Liri Contrada Monte Venere	N.Y.	Wakefield
19	"	Carmine	17		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Isola Liri	mother	—	—
66 20	Greco	Vincenzo	17		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Isola Liri	Father Felice Isola Liri Contrada Monte Montano	N.Y.	Wakefield
67 21	Colchera	Domenico	24		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Brocco	Father Giuseppe Brocco Contrada Sofalto	N.Y.	Detroit Mich
68 22	Busci	Michele	33		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Corato	Wife Rosa Nicola Corato	N.Y.	New York
69 23	Bengala	Giovanni	31		m	m	[illegible]	no			Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Vittorito	Sister Brizzola Anna	Mass.	Boston
24	Austieri	Maria Carmela	30		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vittorito	—	—	—
70 25	Ciotti	Giuseppe	19		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	Father Michele Ciotti Ascoli Satriano	Penn	Philadelphia
71 26	Sollie	Pasquale	26		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	Wife Vincenza Favoya Ascoli Satriano	Penn	Virginia
72 27	Del Grande	Benvenuto	27		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	Wife Mariuccia Favoya Ascoli Satriano	Penn	Pittsburg
73 28	[illegible]	Michele	32		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	Wife Carmina Pasquale Ascoli Satriano	Penn	Pittsburg
74 29	Sacco	Rocco	24		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	Mother Savino Carmela Ascoli Satriano	Penn	Philadelphia
75 30	Ippolito	Leonardo	19		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	Father & Mother Ascoli Satriano	Ill.	Chicago

(182 26825 ame?)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Specific rules will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of New York *21* February *1909*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to which final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SPECIAL ORDERS NOT EXCEEDING FOUR OR MORE. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$25	yes 1903	Uncle Giuseppe Deriunaujes N 2020 3 S Denver	no	none	no		good	no	5	8	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
2	yes	myself	$25	yes Park City Utah	friend Nunzio Calabrese 133 W South St Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	4	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
3	yes	myself	$30	yes 1908 Chicago	friend Saverio Fiore 133 W. Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	7	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
4	—	—	—	—	—	no	none	no		good	no	5	—	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
5	yes	myself	$25	yes Park City Utah	Cousin Nunzio Calabrese 133 Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	6	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
6	yes	myself	$30	no no	Cousin Nunzio Calabrese 133 Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	5	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
7	no	myself	$25	yes Park City Utah	Cousin Matteo Bellino 133 South St Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	4	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
8	no	myself	$30	yes Park City Utah	Uncle Carlo Siciliano 133 W Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	5	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
9	no	myself	$30	yes Park City Utah	Brother Nicola Petrelli 133 South Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	6	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
10	—	brother	—	— do.	—	no	none	no		good	no	5	—	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
11	yes	myself	$30	yes Park City Utah	Brother Vito Lorenzo 133 South St Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	5	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
12	no	myself	$25	yes Park City Utah	Cousin Giuseppe Meloscia Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	4	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
13	no	myself	$30	yes Park City Utah	Brother Nicola Petrella 133 W Salt Lake Utah	no	none	no		good	no	5	4	fair	Castanio	Bari Potitto
14	yes	myself	$10	no no	Uncle Ciciello Giovanni 115 Upton Schenectady	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	fair	Castanio	Benevento Castelpagano
15	no	myself	$30	yes Schenectady	Cousin Allegretto Antonio 30 Jefferson St Schenectady	no	none	no		good	no	5	3	fair	Castanio	Cassano Rocco
16	—	myself	$100	yes Park Pittsburg	Cousin Felice Prosperini	no	none	no		good	no	5	7	fair	Castanio	Cosenza Sora
17	—	myself	$100	no no	Brother in law Prosperini Felice Box 273 Wilson Pa	no	none	no		good	no	5	3	fair	Castanio	Cassino Sora
18	no	myself	$23	yes Park New York	Brother in law Longobardo Giuseppe 4574 Richard Ave the Bronx Wakefield New York	no	none	no		good	no	5	3	fair	Castanio	Cassino Isola Liri
19	no	father	$22	—	—	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	fair	Castanio	Cassino Isola Liri
20	no	myself	$100	no no	Uncle Greco Liberato 1124 Pine Street no 1st st W Wakefield	no	none	no		good	no	5	5	fair	Castanio	Cassino Isola Liri
21	no	myself	$25	yes Port Huron Mich	Cousin Cipriano Crescenzo N 109 M. Bryon St Detroit Mich	no	none	no		good	no	5	4	fair	Castanio	Cassino Sora
22	no	myself	$100	no no	Cousin Paolo Cirillo 105 19th St New York	no	none	no		good	no	5	5	fair	Castanio	Bari Corato
23	yes	myself	$20	yes Park Boston	Brother Brengola Francesco 25 Linda St 105 Boston Mass	no	none	no		good	no	5	11	fair	Castanio	Salerno Vietri sul Mare
24	Wife	Wife	$100	Wife Wife	—	no	none	no		good	no	4	10	fair	Castanio	Salerno Vietri sul Mare
25	no	myself	$100	no no	Uncle Minuto Salvatore 1511 Over Virginia	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	fair	Castanio	Foggia Lesina
26	no	myself	$12	no no	Brother in law Rafaele Russo 1511 Over Virginia	no	none	no		good	no	5	1	fair	Castanio	Foggia Apricena
27	no	myself	$100	yes Park Fairmont	Cousin Paolo Rinaldi 1511 Over Virginia	no	none	no		good	no	5	6	fair	Castanio	Foggia Lesina
28	no	myself	$12	no no	Cousin Francesco Di Paolo 1511 Over Virginia	no	none	no		good	no	5	7	fair	Castanio	Foggia Lesina
29	no	myself	$100	no no	Cousin Volpano Michele 1511 Over Virginia	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	fair	Castanio	Foggia Apricena
30	wife	brother	$12	no no	Brother Giovanni 760 - 115 St Chicago	no	none	no		good	no	5	3	fair	Castanio	Foggia Lesina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master of the S.S. Perugia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1909.

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Sarrio, Surgeon of the S S Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Sarrio

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

78

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PERUGIA** *sailing from* Napoli 5 February 1909

1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
76 1	Muzzicello	Raffaele	25	m	m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfina	father Gaetano	Roccamonfina	U.S. Grand Rapids
" 2	Moglie wife	Marianna	24	f	m		"	no	no	"	Italian South	"	"	"	"	"
77 3	Giacinto	Gaetano jr	19	m	m		Sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rocca Monfina	Wife Costanza	Pungarello	N.Y. N.Y.
78 4	Napoletano	Pietro	22	m	s		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfina	father Giovanni	Roccamonfina	U.S. Brandon Vt.
79 5	Majetta	Raffaele	24	m	s		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	farm laborer	father Gaetano	Pungarello	U.S. Brandon Vt.
80 6	Russo	Filippo	19	m	s		Sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfina	father Russo	Roccamonfina	U.S. Brandon Vt.
81 7	Montanino	Giovanni	30	m	m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Carbonara	Wife Caterina	Roccamonfina	U.S. Brooklyn
82 8	Santille	Sante	30	m	m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccamonfina	Wife Domenica	Carbonara	U.S. Montreal
83 9	Pampa	Giovanni	21	m	m		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelluccio	Wife Maria Silvestro	Castelluccio	U.S. Philadelphia
84 10	Antonacci	Giovanni	41	m	m		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelvecchio	Wife Anna Lopez	Del Maggese	U.S. Scranton
85 11	Cipriani	Domenico	37	m	s		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cellarmele	father Angelo	Castelmecchio Cellarmele	U.S. Pamperlando
86 12	Cataro	Pasquale	17	m	s		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cupiemeta	Mother	Filomena Tibana	U.S. Montreal
87 13	Vaccaro	Felice	31	m	m		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pellicarola	Wife Mariantonia	Idaforda	U.S. Montreal
88 14	Pantoni	Giuseppe	30	m	m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caprarica	Wife Domenica	Pantoni Maria	U.S. Philadelphia
89 15	Russo	Bernardino	26	m	m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caprarica	Wife Antonia	Caprarica Pelagrosa	U.S. Philadelphia
90 16	Casaia	Vincenzo	29	m	m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rajano Piano	Wife Felicia	Rajano Piano	U.S. Pittston
91 17	Pantoni	Pasquale	20	m	m		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caprarica	Wife Rosaria	Caprarica	U.S. Philadelphia
92 18	Pannella	Francesco	17	m	s		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pantano	Father + Mother	Caprarica	U.S. Allentown
93 19	Simone	Carlo	29	m	m		farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ponte	Wife Carlo Angelo	Ponte	U.S. Rochester
94 20	Salvatore	Fovine	34	m	m		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Francesca	Pantegna	Italy Pantegna
95 21	Maddaloni	Vincenzo	30	m	m		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	farm laborer	Wife Marian Maria	Roccamonfina	U.S. Scranton Pa
96 22	Morelli	Pasquale	24	m	s		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Frasso Telesina	Father Fabrizio	Frasso Telesina	U.S. Scranton Pa
97 23	Davani	Ulderico	24	m	s		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caprarica	Father Giovanni	Caprarica	U.S. Philadelphia
98 24	Pera	Agostino	37	m	m		farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caprarica	Wife Maria Maria	Caprarica	U.S. Philadelphia
99 25	Di Domenicantonio	Antonio	22	m	m		Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caprarica	Wife Pantoni Maria	Caprarica	U.S. Philadelphia
100 26	Giovannelli	Angelo	24	m	s		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caprarica	Father Giuseppe	Caprarica	U.S. Philadelphia
[illegible]	Natalia	Pietro	50	m	m		farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietrata	Wife Margherita	Pietrata	U.S. N.Y. X
[illegible]	Natilla	Francesco	20	m	s		RETURNED DISCHARGED farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietrata	Mother Margherita	Pietrata	U.S. N.Y. X
103 29	Montagna	Luigi	34	m	m		Sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	Wife Francesca	Di Costanzo	U.S. N.Y.
104 30	Amicucci	Giuseppe	22	m	m		RETURNED DISCHARGED farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccaspina	Wife Letteria	Pasquale	U.S. West Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and citizens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Time. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SEVENTH SECTION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	Brother-in-law Guiseppe Braidich Leudre St 79	Guiseppe Braidich Pa	no	none	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Castanio	none	Casetta Abruzzi
2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	no	none	no	good	no	5	3	〃	〃	〃	〃
3	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Brothers Lazzaro & Giovanni Catuzzo 67 Pearl	no	none	no	good	no	5	5	〃	〃	none	Lecce Puglia
4	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Antonio Lica Langone St 79 Braidich	no	none	no	good	no	5	6	〃	〃	none	Casetta Abruzzi
5	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Esposito Domenico Leonard St 79 Braidich Pa	no	none	no	good	no	5	8	〃	〃	none	Casetta Abruzzi
6	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Brother Filippo Seuda St 79 Braidich	no	none	no	good	no	5	6	〃	〃	none	Casetta Abruzzi
7	Yes	myself	$10	Yes	1903 N.Y.	no	Cousin Domenico Nunziato Union Ave Bowne Spring Brooklyn	no	none	no	good	no	5	7	〃	Scar on left cheek	none	Casetta Carbonara
X 8	Yes	Brother-in-law	$10	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Justo Marino 142 St Antoine St Windsor Montreal Canada	no	none	no	good	no	5	4	〃	Mole on right cheek	none	Agnone Agnone
9	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Brother Donato Campo Filbert St 737 Philadelphia	no	none	no	good	no	5	11	〃	none	none	Agnone Agnone
10	Yes	brother	$10	no	no	no	Brother Emilio Antonacci Riverton	no	none	no	good	no	5	1	〃	Scar right eye	none	Agnone Agnone
11	Yes	my cousin	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Antonio D Agostino 56 Long Ago Boat U.S.A.	no	none	no	good	no	5	11	〃	none	none	Agnone Agnone
12	Yes	brother	$10	no	no	no	Brother Luigi Tulpett 22 Montreal Canada	no	none	no	good	no	5	4	〃	none	none	Bari Cefalonia
13	Yes	brother-in-law	$10	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Tolano Luigi Montreal	no	none	no	good	no	5	2	〃	Scar on left eye & on left cheek	none	Bari Cefalonia
14	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Pizzeno Pasquale 2nd Youngstown Ohio	no	none	no	good	no	5	5	〃	Black mole on left cheek	none	Roma Caprarica
15	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Pasquale Pizzeno 2nd Youngstown Ohio	no	none	no	good	no	5	1	〃	Black Mole	none	Roma Caprarica
16	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Friend Leone Orlando Youngstown Ohio	no	none	no	good	no	5	7	〃	none	none	Roma Caprarica
17	Yes	myself	$60	no	no	no	Cousin Martella Asabito	no	none	no	good	no	5	6	〃	Black	none	Roma Caprarica
18	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Simeon Scipione 6937 Manchester Ave	no	none	no	good	no	5	2	〃	Mole on forehead	Benevento	Pesco Sannita
19	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Brother Scipione 6937 Manchester Ave	no	none	no	good	no	5	2	〃	none	Benevento	Pesco Sannita
20	Yes	myself	$10	Yes	1903 Pesco Sannita	Brother Mariano Pizzeno	Forino Irwin St	no	none	no	good	no	5	4	〃	none	Caserta	Fontanelle
21	Yes	myself	$10	Yes	1903 Bonaro	Cousin Pasquale Bonaro Pa	Scipione Box 122	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	〃	Scar on forehead	Benevento	Pesco Sannita
22	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Uncle Fortuna Michelangelo Box 122 Bonaro Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	〃	none	Benevento	Pesco Sannita
23	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Feraca Guiseppe 249 Funston	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	〃	none	Roma	Caprarica
24	Yes	myself	$10	Yes	1903 Bonaro	Brother Pia Angela	〃	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	〃	none	Roma	Caprarica
25	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Pasco Gaetano Bonaro Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	〃	none	Roma	Caprarica
26	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Feraca Guiseppe 249 Bleecker Jamestown	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	〃	none	Roma	Caprarica
27	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Scalera Pietro 98 Ryder St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	〃	none	Bari	Bitonto
28	Yes	myself	$10	no	no	yes	〃	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	〃	none	Bari	Bitonto
29	Yes	myself	$25	Yes	1903 N.Y.	Brother Luciano Giovanni 315 West St New York	〃	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	〃	none	Napoli	Isolia
30	Yes	myself	$8	Yes	1903 Mexico	Cousin Marco Pellegrino Box 318 West Chester Pa	〃	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	〃	none	Emilia	Bonpolo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master of the S.S. Perugia from Naples & Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Sarno, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Ferd. Sarno

Sworn to before me this day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

20

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PERUGIA sailing from Naples February 5 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
105 1	Cera	Antonio	23	V	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Freci	Wife Angiola Terra	Mt Mazonka Pa
106 2	Miola	Antonio	23	V	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Freci	Wife Paolina d'Ercinto	Mt Mazonka Pa
106 3	Miola	Raffaele	17	V	m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Freci	Father Miola Ernesto	Mt Mazonka Pa
107 4	Di Sora	Michele	28	V	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S Martino	Wife Lassano Maria	Mt Philadelphia
108 5	Micchetti	Ettore	20	V	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelluccio Valmaggiore	Father & Mother	Mt Cumberland
109 6	Del Fiacco	Angela	30	V	f	m	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Collarmele	Father & Mother Filomena Giambattista Nicosia Antonio	Mt " "
109 7	D'Alessandro	Giulia	3	V	f	—	—	—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	—	—	—
110 8	Nardone	Filomena	53	V	f	m	Housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montagano	Brother Crescenzo Nardone	Mt Brooklyn
110 9	Antolfino	Lorenza	14	V	f	m	Sister	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Montagano	— — — —	Mt — —
111 10	Perrini	Saturno	21	V	m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caripano Flamino	Father Serafino Caripano Flamino Maria	Pa Pittston
112 11	Lucci	Francesco	23	V	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pappano	Father Stefano Pappano	Mt Bronx
113 12	Mancini	Michele	27	V	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Capracica	Wife Ritta Francesca Capracica	Mt Philadelphia
114 13	Peretta	Giovanni	19	V	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana di Caiazzo	Father Pasquale Piana di Caiazzo Mother Maria Paula	Mt Brooklyn
115 14	Mone	Tommaso	21	V	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana di Caiazzo	Father Procopio Piana di Caiazzo Mother Gallicano Maria	Mt Waterbury
115 15	Pettinicchio	Carmina	17	V	f	m	Seamstress	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana di Caiazzo	— — — —	Pa Pittston
X 116 16	Romano	Angela	32	V	f	m	Housekeeper	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Piana di Caiazzo	Mother Rocco di Sabo	Pa Wyoming
X 116 17	Di Sorbo	Angelo	8	V	m	s	—	—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
117 18	Mone	Raffaele	36	V	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana di Caiazzo	Wife Maria Mone & children	Mt Brooklyn
117 19	Mone	Ovidia	13	V	f	s	—	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana di Caiazzo	Mother Maria Mone	Mt Waterbury
118 20	Ciritella	Giulio	50	V	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana di Caiazzo	Norbridge	Mt Brooklyn
119 21	Fiorillo	Antonio	17	V	m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana di Caiazzo	Father Michele di Marco Mother Maddalena Piana di Caiazzo	Mt Waterbury
120 22	Maresca	Gaetano	24	V	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana di Caiazzo	Wife Concetta di Marco Piana di Caiazzo & son	Mt Waterbury
121 23	Pagano	Ferdinando	26	V	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Torino	Wife Cresenzo Rosa	Mt Richmond
122 24	Russo	Quirillo	36	V	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Torino	Wife Marino Di Pietro	Mt Richmond
123 25	Wroumbre	Antonio	17	V	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Torino	Father & Mother	Mt Richmond
124 26	Cerreto	Michele	34	V	m	m	Miner	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Maddaloni	Wife Lucia Santangelo Via Prepontale	Mt Pittston
125 27	Bencivenga	Giuseppe	30	V	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	U. S. SCHLAGER PA Italy	Italy	Capua	Mother Francesca Capua Caprara	Mt New York
125 28	Febbraio	Maria Rosa	28	V	f	m	Housekeeper	no	no	Italian	U. S. SCHLAGER PA Italy	Italy	Capua	— — —	— — wife
126 29	Rapagliano	Salvatore	22	V	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Capua	Father Giuseppe Capua	Mt New York
127 30	De Simone	Stefano	35	V	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Capua	Wife Carosa Maria Capua	Mt New York

*Instead of showing occupation of children under 16 years of age, write whether they are "attending school" or "at home."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

...ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21 December* *1900*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes/No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT APPEARING PRIOR TO 1903. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$12	yes	Cousin Antonio di Mauro Magnolia	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	fair	Chestnuts	no	Avellino Pratola
2	yes	myself	$25	yes	Relative Vera Leonardo	no	no	no	good	no		5 1	fair	Chestnuts	no	Avellino Pratola
3	yes	myself	$22	yes	Relative Vera Leonardo	no	no	no	good	no		5	fair	Chestnuts	no	Avellino Pratola
4	yes	myself	$12	no	no Brother in Law Pasquale Quatrano	no	no	no	good	no		5 3	fair	Chestnuts	no	Campobasso S. Martino
5	yes	myself	$16	no	no Cousin Pompa Ignazio	no	no	no	good	no		5 3	fair	Chestnuts	no	Foggia Castelluccio
6	yes	Husband	$18	no	no Husband Alessandro Mangio Long Ave. Cumberland MD	no	no	no	good	no		4 12	fair	Chestnuts	no	Foggia Celenna
7						no	no	no	good	no		4 4				Foggia Celenna
8	yes	Husband	$12	no	no Husband Antonio Belmont Ave 634 Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		5 3		Chestnuts	no	Avellino Monteforte
9		for Ch				no	no	no	good	no		9 9				Avellino Monteforte
10	yes	myself	$18	no	no no Orlando Lionel Cousin Banca Europea 12 Rotsburg	no	no	no	good	no		5 3	fair	Black	no	Rome Tagliacozzo
11	no	myself	$14	no	no no Cousin Benedetto Pietro 324 Lasalle St Berwick	no	no	no	good	no		5 11	fair	Fair	no	Rome Tagliacozzo
12	yes	myself	$10	no	no no Cousin Giovanbattista Rizzetta 240 Car St Jamestown	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	fair	Chestnut Black	no	Rome Capranica
13	no	myself	$10	no	no yes Brother in law Guiseppe Buono 108 Ave. Rochester	no	no	no	good	no		5 7	fair	Chestnut Fair	Scar on throat	Caserta Pigna di Caiazzo
14	no	myself	$48	yes	Relative Waterbury no Brother in law Guiseppe Ruggiero 56 Scovill St Waterbury	no	no	no	good	no		5 2	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Pigna di Caiazzo
15						no	no	no	good	no		5 1	fair	Black Black	none	Caserta Pigna di Caiazzo
16	yes	my Husband	$16	no	no no Husband Giuseppe di Sorbo 357 Lafair Winnipeg Canada	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Pigna di Caiazzo
17						no	no	no	good	no		0 1			none	Caserta Pignataro
18	yes	myself	$23	yes	Waterbury Cousin Santabarbara Giuseppe 64 Scovill St	do	no	no	good	no		5 3	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Pigna di Caiazzo
19	yes	myself				no	no	no	good	no		5	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Caiazzo
20	yes	myself	$20	yes	Brooklyn Wife Antonia Marcello 1003 St 235 Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	fair	Grey	none	Caserta Pignataro Maggiore
21	yes	myself	$10	no	no no Cousin Benito Bafforte Lowell St 66 Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	good	no		5 3	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Pignataro Maggiore
22	no	myself	$28	no	no no Mother in law Pasquale Nunzio Lowell St 66	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	fair	Chestnut	Scar on forehead	Napoli Pigna di Caiazzo
23	yes	Cousin	$10	no	no no Cousin Lodo Pasquale Nor 205 Richmond	W Va	no	no	good	no		5 6	fair	Chestnuts	none	Avellino Forino
24	no	Cousin	$10	no	no no Cousin Lodo Pasquale Richmond Nor 205	W Va	no	no	good	no		5 3		Chestnuts	none	Avellino Forino
25	no	Myself	$12	no	no no Cousin Lodo Pasquale Richmond Nor 205		no	no	good	no		5 4		Chestnuts	none	Avellino Forino
26	yes	myself	$12	no	no no Mother in law Filomena Madonna 2nd		yes	no	good	no		5 1	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Maddaloni
27	yes	myself	$12	yes	no no Nobody		no	no	good	no		5 7	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Caiazzo
28							no	no	good	no		5	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Caiazzo
29	no	myself	$50	yes	Rochester Mother in law Concetta Mollo 175 Atkinson Ave		no	no	good	no		5 9	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Caiazzo
30	no	myself	$12	yes	Rochester Mother in law Rosalia Brian 175 Atkinson Ave		no	no	good	no		5 7	fair	Chestnuts	none	Caserta Caiazzo

2 Lbs Pkg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master of the S S Perugea from Naples & Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1909.

Frank Sack
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Parisio, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Parisio

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer

82

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PERUGIA** sailing from Naples 3 February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
128 1	Manca	Giovanni	23	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nola	Brother Luigi Manca	U.S.	Hoboken
129 2	Mazzi	Francesco	24	m	m		farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Philadelphia	Wife Caccioto Luisa	U.S.	Rochester
130 3	D'Agostino	Agostino	23	m	m		Blacksmith	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Casalduno	Wife Felicetta Mignano	U.S.	Rhulyn
131 4	Viola	Eustachio	22	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cotenza	Father Matteo Pasquale Maria	U.S.	Chicago
132 5	Iarenò	Vincenzo	44	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Faicchio	Wife Maria Rosa Angelletta	U.S.	Hillsville
133 6	Pelli	Antonio	19	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cedore	Father Pelli Domenico	U.S.	Pimburn Pa
134 7	Ierenò	Francesco	19	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Faicchio	Father Rocco Ierenò	U.S.	Hillsville
135 8	Pelli	Giuseppe	22	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cedore	Father Pelli Domenico	U.S.	Pimburn
136 9	Luca	Vincenzello	25	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pulsano	Father Francesco Pinzarello	U.S.	Rochester
137 10	Barbatano	Domenico	37	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cedore	Wife Maria Pulsano	U.S.	Pimburn
138 11	Talarosta	Alfredo	22	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Faicchio	Mother Father Salvatore Francesco	U.S.	Stony Fibrook
139 12	Alcaro	Leonardo	54	m	m		Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Lucia Magua	U.S.	Mt Vernon
140 13	Vague	Vittoria	22	f	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Maddaloni	Father-in-law Raffaele Formisano Via Cattedrale Maddaloni	U.S.	Lawrence
141 14	Di Maria	Francesco	32	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietraleina	Wife Falanga Filomena	U.S.	Cornwallville
142 15	Marano	Cosimo	19	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietraleina	Father Martha	U.S.	Lawrence
143 16	Capolivano	Raffaele	38	m	m		laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nocera	Wife Lucia Calviero	U.S.	Utica
144 17	Moretta	Domenico	38	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Wife	U.S.	Williamstot
145 18	De Michele	Olindo	19	m	s		Tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Faicchio	Father Luigi	U.S.	Gloversville
146 19	Paccicano	Salvato	46	m	s		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Brother Luca Pacchiano	U.S.	Cornwall
147 20	Cortese	Antonio	33	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccaravindo	Wife	U.S.	New York
148 21	Biancardi	Paolino	24	m	m		farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccaravindo	Wife	U.S.	Pleasant
149 22	Martini	Luigi	49	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccaravindo	Wife Maria Lucrezia	U.S.	Pleasant
150 23	Pellegrino	Cortese	37	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Virginia	U.S.	[illegible]
151 24	Martino	Domenico	22	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccaravindo	Wife Luce Vincenza	U.S.	Pleasant
[illegible] 25	Martino	Domenico	41	m	m		farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccaravindo	Wife	U.S.	Pleasant
[illegible]	Coppola	Filomena	18	f	—		[illegible]	—	—	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Luigi Cardone Ottaiano	U.S.	[illegible]
[illegible]	Bifulco	Maria	36	f	m		Keeper	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	Sister Carmella	U.S.	Utica
[illegible]	Giordano	Francesco	8	m	—		Boy	—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	— — —	U.S.	N. Y.
[illegible]	"	Maria	4	f	—		Girl	—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	— — —	U.S.	Utica
152 26	Padino	Cosimo	36	m	m		Tailor	✓	✓	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Mother Pasquale Locarato	U.S.	Rochester

*Instead of showing occupation of children and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* , 1900

23

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	myself	$20	no	no	no	Cassie Lunaro Cerculle 13 14th Park Ave. Madison N Y	no	no	good	no	5 5	good	Chestnuts	gray	none	Italy	Sola
2	yes	myself	$16	no	no	no	Cousin Pero Francesco 245 Commercial Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	good	Chestnuts	none	Italy	Roma
3	no	myself	$25	no	no	no	Father Ben Donato Sebastino 38 Phillips Creek St Paul Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	Chestnuts	gray	Scar left cheek	Italy	Cefalonica
4	—	myself	$10	no	no	no	Brother Vincenzo 373 Fayette St Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	Chestnuts	gray	Scar left cheek	Italy	Cefalonica
5	yes	myself	$20	no	Italy	no	Sister Angela Fazzari Belleville	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	Grey	blue	none	Italy	Castle Cabb
6	yes	myself	$10	no	no	no	Cousin Bruno Bruno Lawrence Jock box 12	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	Filippo Calabria
7	yes	myself	$20	no	no	no	Brother in law Giorgio Calvi Lawrence Co Jock box 12	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	Filippo Calabria
8	yes	myself	$10	no	Italy	Yimbara	Cousin Bruno Bruno Yimbara PO	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	Filippo Calabria
9	yes	myself	$20	no	no	no	Brother Pietro Lupariello Rock R 5 Rochester	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	Black	blue	none	Italy	Cosenza
10	yes	myself	$10	yes	no	Yimbara	Nephew Domenico Pisani Yimbara	87	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	Black	Grey	none	Italy	Filippo Calabria
11	yes	myself	$10	yes	no	Brooklyn	Uncle Giulio Spano Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	Filippo Calabria
12	yes	Son	$25	yes	1897	Brooklyn	Son Rosario 503 S Hudson St	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	Chestnuts	none	Scar right eye	Italy	Catanzaro
13	—	myself	$10	no	no	no	Husband Lombardo Michele Concord N H.	141	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	Sutera
14	—	myself	$20	no	no	no	Brother Orazio 120 Rockaway Jamaica	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	S Clemente
15	—	myself	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Pietro Mango Patent Box 14 Willmsport Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	Cosenza
16	—	Cousin	$10	yes	1898	Willmsport Pa	Brother Giuseppe Willmsport Pennsylvania Box 157	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	Chestnuts	Male	no	Italy	Petralia
17	—	myself	$10	yes	1898	Willmsport	Uncle Stefano 104 Dickerson	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	Filonoro
18	—	myself	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Pietro Mango Patent Box 14 Willmsport Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Black	Black	none	Italy	Cosenza
19	yes	myself	$30	yes	1898	New York	Cousin Beccheana Edmonton Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	Grey	Grey	none	Italy	Caccuri
20	no	myself	$20	3 years	3 years		Cousin Lettieri 91 Mulberry	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	Black	Black	none	Italy	Cosenza
21	no	myself	$10	yes	1898		Cousin Pizzello 12 Vernon St	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	Chestnuts	none	none	Italy	Cosenza
22	no	myself	$10	yes	1898		Mr Pleasant Pa Nephew Marco Santoriello 123 Murray St	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Grey	Chestnuts	none	Italy	Cosenza
23	no	myself	$10	yes	1898		Mount Pleasant Pa West Morland C Cousin Lettieri 91 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	Black	Chestnuts	none	Italy	Cosenza
24	yes	Michele Pizzello	$10	no	no	no	Brother in law Michele Pizzello 123 Murray St	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	Black	Black	none	Italy	Cosenza
25	—	myself	$10	no	no	no	Nephew Marco Santoriello Mt Pleasant Pa West Morland C	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	Black	Chestnuts	none	Italy	Cosenza
26	no	Father	$10	yes	1898	N Y	Father Mother 373 Elton St Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	good	no	4		good	Chestnuts	Black	none	Italy	Nicoli
27	—	Husband	$10	no	no	no	Husband Geroline Romano 370 Elton St Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	Chestnuts	none	none seen	Italy	Nicoli
28	—	R	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	good	no								Nicoli
29	—	R	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	good	no								Nicoli
30	no	myself	$20	yes	1897	Rochester	Cousin Pasquale Viola	no	no	no	Dyspeptic	no	5	6	good	Chestnuts	Black	Scar on forehead	Italy	Laganadi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master, of the SS Perugia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savio, Surgeon of the S S Europa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Savio

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1909.

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

20

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PERUGIA** sailing from Naples 3 February, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
156 1	Mazucci	Luigi	34		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife & sons	US	N.Y.
157 2	Russo	Salvatore	36		m	m	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Curti	Wife Maddalena Curti	US	N.Y.
158 3	Ventriglia	Francesco	29		m	m	Schoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Curti	Wife Concetta Cacciatore	US	N.Y.
159 4	Antonucci	Sodisio	16		m	s	Butcher	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roma	Mother Catarina Palma	US	N.Y.
162 5	Lampa	Giuseppe	21		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Via Capitano 24 Roma	Mother Matilde Pelanga	US	Forby Pa.
161 6	Liguorelli	Angelo	27		m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stazione Ostiense	Mother Catone Adelaide	US	Boston
160 7	Giannini	Ettore	27		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lecce Amerena	Father Antonio & family	US	Boston
163 8	Di Lonardo	Vincenzo	36		m	m	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lecce Amerena	Wife & children	US	Providence
166 9	Guadagno	Vincenzo	29		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lecce Amerena	Father Domenico	US	Brooklyn
165 10	Bruno	Francesco	26		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Frigiano	Wife Peter Via S. Marco	US	Brooklyn
166 11	Maffale	Maja	33		m	s	Clerk	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Noce	All family	NY	Chicago
167 12	Sclafani	Calogero	33		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Napoli	Mother Lucia in Santa Maria	US	Chicago
161 13	Maganza	Maria	8		f	—	—	—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sciacca	Father Giovanni Sclafano Via S. Margherita Sciacca	US	N.Y.
167 14	"	Damiano	2		m	—	—	—	—	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sciacca	—	—	—
168 15	Maganza	Leone	33		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sciacca	Wife	US	N.Y.
169 16	Cusumano	Ellesposo	25		m	s	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Marsaglia	Mother Caterina Carmine	US	N.Y.
17										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
18										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
19										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
20										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
21										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
22										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
23										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
24										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
25										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
26										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
27										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
28										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
29										Italian	Italian South	Italy				
30										Italian	Italian South	Italy				

2-920/162-505 - 9/17/41 - no reply

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of New York *21, January, 190?*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY EXTRACT FROM ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	—	myself $60	yes	1906	N Y	Father in Law Nicholo Fermaro Carlo St Brooklin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 6 yrs	Black	Black		none	Lucca	S M Capua Italy
2	—	myself $40	yes	1906	N Y	Brother Pietro Amodio 10 Hamilton Brooklin N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 6 yrs	Dark	Black		none	Lucca	
3	—	myself $60	yes	1906	N Y	Cusin Pietro Amodio 10 Hamilton St Brooklin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 3 yrs	Black			none	Lucca	Lucca
4		myself $40	no	no	no	Brother Intymasci Sergio c/o Nico fina Barbara	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 11 yrs	Dark Blue	Sear on forehead		none	Rome	Rome
5	no	myself $60	yes	1906	Derbi	Cugino Sabbatino Alfonso Caroline St. 42 Derby	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 11 yrs	Chestnuts			none	Salerno	Scafati
6	yes	myself $60	yes	1907	Barton	Cusin Cantipanaro Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 3 yrs	Dark Blue			none	Lucca	Lucca Carmine
7	yes	myself $60	no	no	no	Cusin Eduardo Lazza 290 Bleecker St Brother Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 9 yrs	Chestnuts			none	Lucca	Lucca Carmine
X 8	—	brother $90	yes	1905	Providence	Brother Edoardo Giovanni Felt St 85-87 Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 6 yrs	Chestnuts	Sear on forehead		none	Lucca	Lucca Carmine
9		myself $60	yes	1906	Brooklin	Cusin Salvatore Scarpa 92 St 115 Brooklin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 2 yrs	Chestnuts	Sear on back of hand		none	Lucca	Filignano
10	yes	myself $60	no	no	no	Cusin Giovanni Saporiti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 2 yrs	Chestnuts			none	Como	Como
11	—	myself $60	yes	1905	Chicago	Brother in law Serpe Sabato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 5 yrs	Chestnuts	Sear on left cheek		none	Napoli	Napoli
12	yes	myself $60	yes	1906	N. Y.	Brother Luigi Ruy St 220 N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — yrs	Chestnuts			none	Sergente	Seiacca
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none	Sergente	Seiacca
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		none	Sergente	Seiacca
15	yes	myself $10	yes	1906	N Y	Brother Serafano Luigi Ruy St 220 N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — 7 yrs	Chestnuts			none	Sergente	Seiacca
16		myself $10	yes	1905	N Y	Brother Antonio Costa 5 East St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 — yrs	Chestnuts			none	Castellina	Minecapelle
17							no	no	no	no	good	no							
18							no	no	no	no	good	no							
19							no	no	no	no	good	no							
20							no	no	no	no	good	no							
21							no	no	no	no	good	no							
22							no	no	no	no	good	no							
23							no	no	no	no	good	no							
24							no	no	no	no	good	no							
25							no	no	no	no	good	no							
26							no	no	no	no	good	no							
27							no	no	no	no	good	no							
28							no	no	no	no	good	no							
29							no	no	no	no	good	no							
30							no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston master, of the S S Perugia, from Naples & Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Sarrus, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Ferdinando Sarrus

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1906

at New York

.....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo the 4 February 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sferile	Angelo	21	4	M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The mother Maria Donare	Modica	It.	New York
2	Napolitano	Gaetano	17	11	M	S	Graver	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sic.	Modica	The father Emanuele	Modica	It.	New York
3	Guglielto	Pietro	24	7	M	S	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sic.	Modica	The father Dranio	Modica	It.	New York
4	Guiliano	Giovanni	18	10	M		Farmlabourer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica				
5	Giannone	Pietro	19		M		Farmlabourer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica				
6	Gravia	Giovanni	23		M	S	Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Federico	Modica		
7	7 Gravia	Pietro	20	11	M	S	Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Federico	Modica	It.	Naples
8	8 Impellizzeri	Domenico	29	12	M	M	Day-worker	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Casalvecchio	The wife Santora Concetta	Casalvecchio		Caltagirone
9	Lampardo	Luigi	26	9	M		Day-worker	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Casalvecchio				
10	Lampardo	Natale	41	7	M		Day-worker	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Casalvecchio				
11	Lallo	Eugenio	34	7	M	S	Day-worker	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Casalvecchio	The father Luca	Casalvecchio		
12	Lallo	Antonino	29		M		Day-worker	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Casalvecchio				
13	Partenza	Angelo	24	6	M	M	Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Giovanna Nanuno	Modica	It.	Naples
14	Roccasalva	Rosario	29	10	M	M	Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Giuseppa Gennaro	Modica	It.	Naples
15	Giampiccolo	Luigi	39	2	M		Mason	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica				
16	Lalciareta	Giorgio	30	5	M	M	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Lalino Concetta	Modica	It.	Naples
17	Scapellato	Mario	32	9	M		Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica				
18	Scacquadonio	Vincenzo	26	7	M		Farmlabourer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica				
19	Leassauro	Francesco	24	2	M		Farmlabourer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica				
20	Blandino	Bonifacio Rosario	24	5	M	M	Farmlaborer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Maria	Modica	It.	Naples
21	Bonomo	Ignazio	19	11	M	S	Agriculter			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica			D	D
22	Liuzzo	Francesco	20	7	M		Agriculter	Died not emigrate		Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica				
23	Abrena	Giovanni	20	6	M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Antonino	Modica	It.	Naples
24	Di Raimondo	Emanuele	16	7	M	S	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Pasquale	Modica	D	D
25	Roccasalva	Emanuele	27	7	M	S	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Antonino	Modica	D	D
26	Floridia	Francesco	22	6	M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Gonnetto	Modica		
27	Minardo	Antonio	31	5	M	M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Micieli Vincenza	Modica	D	D
28	Giannone	Angelo	26	8	M	S	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Giovanni	Modica	D	D
29	Di Raimondo	Augusto	31	6	M	M	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife	Modica	D	D
30	Calciamonte	Vincenzo	22		M		Farmlaborer	Refused Emigrate		Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica				

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 87

Arriving at Port of New-York, 21 February, 190-

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Time or period of previous visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT ANSWERED PRIOR TO JUNE 30, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend D. Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Stato Amer. 250 Grand St. - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	regular	dark	scar on the chin	[illegible]	Sicilia
2	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Turilla Domenico care the Bank Stato - Americana 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	regular	dark	dark	scar on the front side eye	Sicilia
3	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The brother Guglielmo Raffaele - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	regular	dark	dark		Sicilia
4								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	regular	dark	dark		
5	Yes	by himself	12	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	regular	dark	dark	scar on the right	
6	Yes	by himself	12	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	regular	dark	dark	chin	
7	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend D. Raimondo Giovanni care of the Stato Americana 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	regular	dark	dark		Sicilia
8	Yes	by himself	10	Yes the last year 12 Months	—	—	The friend D. Raimondo Giovanni care of the Stato Americana 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	regular	dark	dark	scar on the front	Sicilia
9							The cusin Santo Fonte - N. 250 East Fourth Bowery St. - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	regular	dark	dark	little scar on the frontal	Casabruccato
10								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	regular	dark	dark	scar on the left eye brow	Casabruccato
11	Yes	by himself	10	No	—	—	The friend Sanfora Sebastiano care of Sanfora Profes Borgetto Palermo 1° - 55 East 4th St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	regular	dark	dark		Casabruccato
12								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	regular	dark	dark		Casabruccato
13	Yes	by himself	8	No	—	—	The friend Alessandrello Giorgio - care of the Stato Americana 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	regular	dark	dark	scar of the small toe	Casabruccato
14	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The Brother Giorgio care of Stato - Americ. Bank 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	regular	dark	dark		Sicilia
15								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	regular	dark	dark	scar on the frontal & little scar on the right hand	Sicilia
16	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Alifrandello Giorgio care of Stato - Americ. Bank. 250 Grand St - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	regular	dark	dark		Sicilia
17								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	regular	black	chestnut		Sicilia
18								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Sicilia
19								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Sicilia
20	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The cusin Sidone Giuseppe care of the Bonomo Banker 336-38 E. 12th St. - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Sicilia
21	Yes	by himself	12	No			The cusin Sidone Giuseppe care of the Bonomo Banker 336-38 E. 12th St. - N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Sicilia
22								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	regular	chestnut	chestnut	scar on the upper lip right side	Sicilia
23	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend D. Raimondo Giovanni care of the Stato Americana Bank 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	regular	chestnut	chestnut	scar on the left temple	Sicilia
24	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Stato Americana Bank 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut	scar on the right chin	Sicilia
25	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Stato Americana Bank 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Sicilia
26	Yes	by himself	12	No			The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Stato - Americ. 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut	scar on the front right side	Sicilia
27	Yes	by himself	12	No			The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Stato - Americana 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	regular	black	chestnut		Sicilia
28	Yes	by himself	12	No			The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Stato Americana Bank 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	regular	chestnut	chestnut	scar on the front	Sicilia
29	Yes	by himself	12	No			The friend Di Raimondo Balsamo care of the Stato Americana Bank 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	regular	chestnut	chestnut	scar on the side maxillary sinus	Sicilia
30							The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Stato Americ. 250 Grand St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	regular	chestnut	chestnut	scar on the nose	Sicilia
								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	regular	chestnut	chestnut		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston, master, of the SS Seneca, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
Officer

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1909,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whose cash passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Sarria, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferdinando Sarria

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1909

at Newyork

...

Immigration Officer.

80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo the 4 February 1909

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31	1	Stracquadanio	Girolamo	16	5	M S	S. agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Vincenzo -	Modica N.Y.	New York
32	2	Puglisi	Michele	24	11	M S	Farmlaborer	Can't	Can't	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	Died not embark		
33	3	Di Raimondo	Vincenzo	18	10	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Pasquale -	Modica N.Y.	New York
34	4	Nicastro	Rosario	21	10	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The mother D. Raimondo Vincenza	Modica N.Y.	New York
35	5	Micieli	Ignazio	35	11	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Carmelo -	Modica N.Y.	New York
36	6	Abbate	Gaetano	38	8	M M	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Bonomo Giovanna	Modica N.Y.	New York
37	7	Romano	Giorgio	22	3	M M	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Martino Giorgia	Modica N.Y.	New York
38	8	Romano	Angelo	24	9	M	agriculter			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica			
39	9	Scucio Vincenzo	not employ	25	6	M	Farmlaborer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica			
40	10	Agosta	Emanuele	22	4	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Concetto -	Modica	
41	11	Di Mauro	Orazio	22	4	M	Farmlaborer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	Died not embark		
42	12	Carfi 210551 9-1-26	Angelo	14	10	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	1-378265 The mother Spadaro Rosaria Via Lunga No Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
43	13	Carfi	Giovanni	37	6	M M	M. Carman	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ragusa	The wife Jacono Salvatore Via S. Francesco n. Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
44	14	Leggio	Giuseppe	33	10	M M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	1-326147 - 10/23/41 The wife Rosaria Lunara via Garibaldi 46 - Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
45	15	Casione	Giovanni	28	2	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The mother Arminio Rosaria via Giuseppe Garibaldi 46 Ragusa	Ill.	Chicago
46	16	La Terra	Salvatore	22	1	M M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ragusa	The wife Carbonaro Lucia Dell'Immacolata - Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
47	17	Di Quattro	Giovanni	23	6	M	Farmlaborer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa			
48	18	Abbriano	not employ Carmelo	16		M	Industrious			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa			
49	19	Schembari	Carolina	21	11	W M	Domiciled	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Schembari Giovanni Via Zelle 81 - Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
50	20	Di Vita	Salvatore	32	10	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Cannizzo Emanuela Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
51	21	Tumino	Croce	20	10	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Rosario Via Garibaldi 15 - Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
52	22	Di Quattro	Salvatore	29		M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The mother Scalone Rosaria Via Roma - Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
53	23	Di Quattro	Giuseppe	25	11	M	Farmlaborer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	Died not embark		
54	24	Denaro	Luigi	31	10	M M	M. Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ragusa	The wife Ottaviani Georgia - Ragusa	N.Y.	New York
55	25	Agosta	Giorgio	18	5	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The mother Alessio - Maria	S	S
57	26	Abbruzzo	Salvatore	24	8	M	Farmer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa			
58	27	La Rosa	Giovanni	22		M S	Farmlaborer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	Died not embark		
58	28	Pitino	Rosario	24	11	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Vito	Modica N.Y.	New York
59	29	Cisaria	Angelo	27	6	M S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Giovanni Annunziata 17 - Modica	N.Y.	Pittsburgh
60	30	Denaro	Angelo	31	10	M M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Emanuele	Modica N.Y.	New York

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 21 February, 1902.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS NOT APPLICABLE TO ALIENS. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The friend Firella Domenico care of the Bank Italo Americana 250 Grand St. New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		regular	chestnut	chestnut			Messina
2								No	No	No	No										
3	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The cusin Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Italo Americana Grand 182-184 St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar on the front		Messina
4	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The Uncle Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Italo Americ. 250 Grand St - N-York	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	4	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar on the chin		Messina
5	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The Cusin Giovanni di Raimondo care of the Italo Americana Bank 250 Grand St - N-York	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut			Messina
6	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The Nephew Firella Domenico care of the Bank Italo Americana. 250 Grand St. N-York	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	2	regular	[illegible]	chestnut			Messina
7	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni [illegible] Bank Italo Americana. 250 Grand St - N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut			Messina
8							The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Italo Americana 250 Grand St. N-York	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	5	regular	[illegible]	[illegible]			
9								No	No	No	No		No	5	[illegible]	regular	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar on lower part of the small		K
10	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The cusin La Terra Salvatore care of the Banker Maria Baroli & C. 23 Baxter St. N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar on the cheek,		Messina
11								No	No	No	No		No	5	5	regular	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar in the over eyebrow		
12	Yes	by himself	14	Yes	[illegible] N-York in the last year		The cusin La Terra Salvatore care of the others Baroli & C Bankers 62 Baxter St. New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut			Ragusa
13	Yes	by himself	14	Yes	[illegible] N-York in the last year		The Cusin La Terra Salvatore care of the Baroli & C Bankers - 62 Baxter St - New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut	a small hole		Ragusa
14	Yes	by himself	14	No	~	~	The nephew Pasquale Di Pasquale care of the Banker Joseph Puglisi 61 Gattarini St - New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	blond	chestnut			ragusa
15	No	by himself	9	No	~	~	The brother Salvatore N° 4544 Justin St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar in the rectrver eyebrow		Ragusa
16	No	by himself	14	Yes	[illegible] N-York the last year		The brother Carmelo N° 634 Fourth Ave Elizabeth N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar in the mand		Ragusa
17								No	No	No	No		No	5	5	regular	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
18								No	No	No	No		No	5	4	regular	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
19	Yes	by himself	14	No	~	~	The husband Carmelo La Terra 634 Fourth Ave Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar never in the cheek		Ragusa
20	[illegible]						The friend Carmelo La Terra 634 Fourth Ave Elizabeth - New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	regular	black	[illegible]			Ragusa
21	Yes	by himself	14	No	~	~	The friend Jacono Giovanni care of the Decandia Banker 34 Mulberry St - N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut			Ragusa
22	Yes	by himself	14	No			The friend Bathaglia Salvatore Care of the Banker Gaetano La Loggia 519-521 East 155 St. - New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	chestnut	blue	Scar in the front		Ragusa
23								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	blond	blue			Ragusa
24	Yes	by himself	14	Yes	2 years with the last year		The Friend Leifitto Rosario care of Decandia Banker 336-338 Mulberry St - N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar on the middle of the chin		Ragusa
25	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Italo Americana 250 Grand St - N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	chestnut	chestnut			Modica
26								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	[illegible]	[illegible]			Modica
27	No	by himself	14	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No		No	5	4	regular	[illegible]	[illegible]			
28	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	La Loggia 221-223 East St. New-York The friend Rondo Giuseppe Care of the Bank Italo Americana 250 Grand St - N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut			Modica
29	Yes	by himself	60	No	~	~	The friend Distefano Salvatore [illegible] Bank - Italo-Americana 250 Grand St. N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar in the front		Modica
30	Yes	by himself	10	No	~	~	The friend Di Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Italo Americana 250 Grand St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	chestnut	chestnut			Modica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Johnston Grahs, of the S.S. Europa, from Naples & Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Johnston Grahs
Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February 1907.
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* 4th February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barile	Colomba	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Lercadfalco	Mother Lancetta Maria Lercadfalco	NJ	Le Roy
2	Di Francesco	Concetta	14		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother . . .		do
3	Di Francesco	Maddalena	11		f	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother . . .		do
4	Di Francesco	Carmela	9		f	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother . . .		do
5	Di Francesco	Filippo	7		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother . . .		do
6	Di Francesco	Salvatore	4		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother . . .		do
7	Di Francesco	Giuseppa	3		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother . . .		do
8	Di Francesco	Filomena	5		f	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother . . .		do
9	Messina	Gaspare	45		m	m	2-196019 Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Brother Messina Mariano Last Heard From	NJ	Brooklyn
10	Bologna	Antonina	40		f	m	Wife 2-196574			Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Brother in law . . .		do
11	Messina	Diega	18		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Uncle . . .		do
12	Messina	Rosa	15		f	s	do 2-214057	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Uncle . . .		do
13	Messina	Vincenzo	12		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Uncle . . .		do
14	Messina	Francesco	9		m	s	do 2-974048	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Uncle . . .		do
15	Maggio	Francesco Paolo	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes				Palermo	Uncle Cohen Giuseppe	Palermo	Mex Boston
16	Di Cara	Carmelo	48		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy			Villarosa	Sister Di Cara Maria	Villarosa	Pa Carmelo
17	Lombardo	Angelo	62		f	w	wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"		do	Sister in law . . .	do	do
18	Montagnino	Vincenzo	26		m	s	Baker	yes	yes			Sicily	Mussomeli	Father Montagnino Giuseppe Nearest Relative	NJ	New York
19	Rucifora	Santo	35		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no			Sicily	Linguaglossa	Mother Santo Carmela	Linguaglossa	Catholics
20	Cannavò	Grazia	24		f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy			do	Mother in law Santo Carmela	do	do
21	Rucifora	Giuseppe	8		m	s	son	no	no	Italy			do	Grandmother Santo Carmela	do	do
22	Rucifora	Concetta	4		f	s	son	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Grand mother . . .	do	do
23	Rucifora	Salvatore	11		m	s	son	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Grand Mother . . .	do	do
24	Sottosanti	Giuseppe	40		m	m	shoemaker	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Regalbuto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Mannenna Antonina	Regalbuto	Sicily
25	Gambino	Sebastiano	37		m	m	laborer	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Sciacca	Wife Anna Sanfilippo	Sciacca	NJ Brooklyn
26	Santino	Gerlando	53		m	m	laborer	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Pietra S Maria	do	do do
27	Cannella	Giovanni	32		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no		"Italian (south)"		Vittoria	Wife Fucci Angela	Vittoria	do Chicago
28	Nicolosi	Giovanni	26		m	s	Draft not embark	do	no	no	"Italian (south)"		do	Father Giov Battista Nicolosi	do	do Brooklyn
29	Filiberto	Giovanni	30		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"		do	Wife Nicolosi Giuseppa	do	do Chicago
30	Tammuto	Gaetano	17		m	s	Butcher	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"		Aragona	Father Francesco Aragona		Ill Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21 February 190?

SS

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY INSTRUCTIONS BUT OMITTED PRIOR TO JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husband	$ no		Jos husband & Francesco Michele 17 Bacon St	Le Roy NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	Town of Father
2	"	Father	" no		Jos Father														
3	"	do	" no		address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
4	"	do	" no		Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
5	"	do	" no		Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
6	"	do	" no		Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
7	"	do	" no		Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
8	"	do	" no		Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
X 9	yes	self	20 yes	1901 Brooklyn	Jos Brother Angelo Maniscalco 227 North St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
10	"	husband	" no		Jos Brother in law address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Castellammare Italy
11	"	Father	" no		Jos Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
12	"	do	" no		Jos Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
13	"	do	" no		Jos Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
14	"	do	" no		Jos Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do.
15	yes	self	16 no		Jos Father Maggio Giacomo 22 Fleet St	Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Fair	Blue	Blue		Sicily	do.
16	"	self	20 no		Jos Son D. Caro Gaetano Box 301	Cairo Yakey Cambria	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Cinisi Palermo
17	"	husband	" no		Jos Son address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Palermo
X 18	yes	self	20 yes	1906	Jos Uncle Salvatore Montagnino 17 Reno St	Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Fair	Blue	Blue		Sicily	do
19	no	self	50 no		Jos Father in law Carmelo Sabatino Box XII	Holden Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Monreale
20	no	husband	" no		Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	Sicily	Cinisi Palermo
21	no	father	" no		Jos Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	Sicily	Piedimonte Caserta
22	no	do	" no		Jos Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brown	scar over left eye	Sicily	Castellammare
23	no	do	" no		Jos Uncle as above addres	do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
X 24	yes	self	90 yes	1905 NY	Jos Brother Settimo Caloga 57 Bergenline Avenue	West York	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
25	yes	self	30 no		Jos Cousin Ferrara Mateo Box 53	Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on cheek	Sicily	Cinisi Palermo
26	yes	self	60 yes	1905 Buffalo	Jos Cousin Ferrara Mateo Box 53	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Fair	Black	Brown		Sicily	Cinisi
27	yes	self	100 no		Jos Stephen Giuseppe Incorvaia 32 Mulberry St	West York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on right eyebrow	Sicily	do
28	yes	self	15 no		Jos Nephew Salvatore Nicolosi 46 Union Street	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Alcamo
29	yes	self	50 no		Jos Stephen Antonio Incorvaia 34 Mulberry Street	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Dark	Black	Brown		Sicily	do
30	yes	self	25 no		Jos Brother Rocco Zammuto 67 Oak St	Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Bisacquino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master of the SS Perugia, from Naples Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1909.

at Newark

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* 27 February 1909

1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14 1	Cannara	Alfonso	34		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Aragona	Father Salvatore Cannara	Aragona	Pa	Albany.
15 2	Zammuto	Raimondo	17		m	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Antonio Salamone	do	"	"
16 3	Emmanuello	Emanuele	34		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Comitini	Wife Giuseppa Tulo	Comitini	Pa	Albany
17 4	Graggi	Santo	19		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Palma	Father Pasquale Graggi	Palma	Pa	Brooklyn
18 5	Guercio	Maria Antonia	23		f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Vincenzo Guercio	do	Pa	Boston
19 6	Guercio	Giuseppe	26		m	m	blacksmith	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	Pa	"
7	Barberi	Rosa	26		f	m	wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father in law	do	Pa	"
8	Guercio	Eucaristica	3		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father	do	Pa	"
9	Guercio	Pasquale	1		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father	do	Pa	"
20 10	Micchi	Filippo	28		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Vincenza Di Maggio	do	Pa	Albany
21 11	Saferno	Rosaria	22		f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Alcamo	Mother Giovanna La Mascola	Alcamo	Pa	Boston
22 12	Bruno	Sabatino	31		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Ingrao Francesca	do	Pa	"
23 13	Gnoffo	Rachela	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	Pa	"
14	Ingrao	Filomena	7		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	Pa	"
15	Ingrao	Pietro	4		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	Pa	"
16	Ingrao	Rosaria	5		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	Pa	"
24 17	Marchese	Alessio	25		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Campobello Mazz	Mother Filippa Marchese	Campobello	Pa	"
25 18	Bonvissuto	Vincenzo	20		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Licata	Mother Rosa Bonvissuto	Licata	Pa	Boston
26 19	Calamita	Angelo	20		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Francesca Zarb	do	Pa	do
27 20	Merlo	Giuseppe	18		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Gaetano Merlo	do	Pa	do
28 21	Modica	Carmelo	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Merlo Carmela	do	Pa	do
29 22	Zarbo	Gaetano	18		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Concetta Zarbo	do	Pa	do
30 23	Lentini	Pietro	28	2-462846	m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Partanna	Wife Anna Bruno	Partanna	Pa	Brooklyn
31 24	Lentini	Rosaria	21		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Anna Bruno	do	Pa	"
32 25	Falcone	Giuseppe	19		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Malta	Father Felice Raffaele Falcone	Malta	Pa	Boston
33 26	Ciuffi	Giuseppe	40		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother	do	Pa	Utica, N.Y.
27	Cammarata	Crocifissa	35		f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother	do	Pa	do
28	Ciuffi	Salvatore	8		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother	do	Pa	do
29	Ciuffi	Antonino	4½		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother	do	Pa	do
34 30	Ferlisi	Giovanni	17		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Sciacca	Father Sebastiano Ferlisi	Sciacca	Pa	do

M.D. Vatore
Filippo Michele

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 33

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* , 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid herself, or by other person, or what other relation, if any, to passenger, if by friend, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether able to read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Carmine Luigi 67 Oak St	Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Bongiovi
2	yes	self	$22	no			Brother Francesco Lammuto 67 Oak St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
3	yes	self	$30	no			Brother Emmanuello Vargo 99 Commercial St	Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Terranova Sicily
4	yes	self	$40	no			Brother Giovanni Vargo 52 Morrel St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Palermo Sicily
5	yes	self	$0	no			Uncle Guiseppe Barbi 101 Gotting St	Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	marks on forehead	Sicily	do
6	yes	self	40	no			Uncle Giuseppe Barbi 101 Cotty St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
7	yes	husband	$0	no			Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Alcamo Sicily
8	yes	father	$	no			Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Black	Blue		Sicily	Alcamo Sicily
9	yes	do		no			Brother in law Ingrao Francesco address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Black	Brown		Sicily	do
10	yes	self	$50	no			Brother in law Bafaglicca Gaudolfo 261 Elizabeth St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Black	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	do
11	yes	self	12	no			Sister and Brother in law 915 7th Street	St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	do
12	yes	self	10	yes	1906	NY	Brother in law Ingrao Francesco 915 7th St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Black	Gray	Scar on forehead	Sicily	do
13	yes	husband	12	no			husband Francesco Ingrao 915 7th St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Black	Black		Sicily	do
14	yes	Father	$0	no			Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
15	yes	do	"	no			Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
16	yes	do	"	no			Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Black		Sicily	do
17	yes	self	$50	no			Brother in law Tumanaro Giovanni 1016 7th St	St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Black	Brown		Sicily	Campobello Mazzara
18	yes	self	30	yes	1907	Buffalo NY	Cousin Giuseppe Maglaras 3 Clark St	Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	Black	Brown		Sicily	Alcamo
19	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	do	Uncle Giuseppe Salomone 3 Clark St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
20	yes	self	20	no			Cousin Carmelo Modica 31 Church St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on upper lip	Sicily	do
21	yes	self	30	yes	1907	do	Brother in law Angelo Paglarera 31 Church St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on right cheek	Sicily	do
22	yes	self	26	no			Brother Lentini Antonino 31 Church St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	Brown	Blue		Sicily	do
23	yes	self	12	no			Brother Antonio 71 180 Mercede Street	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	Black	Black		Sicily	Terranova
24	yes	self	12	no			Brother Vincenzo address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Black	Brown		Sicily	do
25	yes	self	20	yes	1908	Rochester	Brother in law Cammarata Angelo 15 Chen Street	Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Partinico
26	yes	self	60	yes	1907	Elizabeth NJ	Brother 267 Elizabeth St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Alcamo
27	yes	husband	10	no	do	do	Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Castellamare
28	yes	father	"	no	do	do	Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Castellamare
29	yes	do	"	no			Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Castellamare
30	yes	self	25	no			Brother Felix Sack 101 E Tenth	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Calatafimi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston, Master, of the SS Perugia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show *country of* last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmundo Savino, Surgeon of the S.S. Perugia, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministero di Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, so numbered as corresponding to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmundo Savino

Sworn to before me this day of February 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

– Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* 4th *february* 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
35 1	Aceste	Francesco	31		m	m	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Palazzolo	Wife Anna Aceste	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
36 2	Marchello	Giovanni	35		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Palazzolo	Wife Rosaria Puma	"	"
37 3	Placenza	Francesco	25		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Mr Placenza	"	"
38 4	Puma	Girolamo	19		m	s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Uncle	"	Pittsburg
39 5	Leo	Sebastiano	24		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Filippa Caruso	"	"
40 6	Anello	Francesco	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Angel Anello	"	"
41 7	Sala	Francesca	46		f	wife	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Uncle	"	"
8	Puma	Teresa	15		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Uncle	"	"
9	Puma	Vincenza	6		f	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Uncle	"	"
10	Puma	Caterina	3		f	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Uncle	"	"
42 11	Morello	Teresa	37		f	wife	housework	yes	yes		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Uncle	"	"
43 12	Terrara	Antonino	41		m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Catania	Brother Francesco Mariano	Colorado	Pueblo
44 13	Mazzarese	Nicolo	51		m	m	laborer	no	no		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Palazzolo	Wife Giuseppa Maria Palazzolo	"	"
45 14	Pollani	Sebastiano	35		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Father Alberto Pollani	"	"
15	Internicolo	Antonina	23		f	m	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father in Law	"	"
46 16	Mazzara	Antonino	33		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Giuseppa Maria Mazzara	"	"
47 17	Marinese	Francesco	19		m	s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Catania	Father Mariano Marinese	"	"
48 18	Collesano	Ignazio	24		m	m	agriculturist	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Palermo	Father Francesco Collesano	"	"
19	Curcio	Lucia	20		f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father in Law	"	"
20	Collesano	Eucaristica	1		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father	"	"
49 21	Schembri	Giovanna	34		f	wife	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Catania	Uncle	"	Buffalo
50 22	Crescente	Maria	32		f	m	dressmaker	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Palermo	Brother Giuseppe Crescente	Colorado	Pueblo
23	Giordano	Giuseppa	5		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Uncle	"	"
51 24	Pecoraro	Rosaria	40		f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe Pecoraro	"	Pueblo
25	Pisano	Giuseppa	13		f	s	daughter	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand Father	"	"
26	Pisano	Rosalia	3		f	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father	"	"
52 27	Cordiano	Angelo	24		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Caccamo	Wife Rosa Maria	Colorado	Pueblo
53 28	Di Falco	Salvatore	16		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe Di Falco	"	"
54 29	Piazza	Diego	54		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Nobody	"	"
30	Drago	Giuseppa	33		f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Nobody	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* 1900

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	yes	New York	[illegible]	no	no	good		5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	
2	yes	self	12	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	
3	yes	self	12	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	
4	yes	self	12	yes	yes	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good		5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown			
5	yes	self	12	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown			
6	yes	self	15	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown			
7	yes	self	40	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	Gray	Brown		Sicily	
8	yes	Mother					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Dark	Blue	Blue			
9	yes	do		no			no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Blue	Blue			
10	yes	do		no			no	no	no	no	good				Dark	Blue	Blue			
11	yes	self	12	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown			
12	yes	self	12	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	
13	yes	self	20	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown			
14	yes	self	20	yes	1900 at [illegible]		no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown			
15	yes	husband		no			no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown			
16	yes	self	12	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown			
17	yes	self	12	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	
18	yes	self	40	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown			
19	yes	husband		yes			no	no	no	no	good		5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown			
20	yes	father		no			no	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown			
21	yes	self	12	no			no	no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown			
22	yes	husband	12	yes	1902		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	
23	yes	father		yes	yes		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown			
X 24	yes	husband	20	yes	1900		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown			
X 25	yes	father	12	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown			
26	yes	do		no			no	no	no	no	good				Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	
27	yes	self	12	yes	1899, 1901		no	no	no	no	good		5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown			
28	yes	self	12	no			no	no	no	no	good		4	5	Fair	Brown	Brown			
29	yes	self	100	yes	1899, 1901		no	no	no	no	good		5	8	Dark	Gray	Brown			
X 30	yes	husband					no	no	no	no	good		5		Dark	Gray	Brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master of the SS Perugia from Naples - Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have direct the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feebe-minded person or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of January 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those descendants of them residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian race.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If ticket bought and paid for by himself).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (If ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 (if Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Sarrio, Surgeon of the S.S. Perugia
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Imperial or Regia
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Sarrio

Sworn to before me this day of February 1906
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo 4th February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55 1	Giuliano	Diego	32		m	m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Giuseppa Giuliano	Ohio	Akron
56 2	Collura	Rosario	24		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
57 3	Cipollina	Giuseppe	27		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
58 4	Licalsi	Antonio	28		m	s	do	no	no				do	Mother Francesca Licalsi	do	
59 5	Migliore	Salvatore	10		m	s	do	no	no				do	Father Giuseppe Migliore	do	
60 6	Carlino	Diego	19		m	s	1-7946	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Brother Giacobbe	do	
61 7	Galisano	Calogero	21		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
62 8	Giuliano	Gregorio	39		m	m	Agriculturist	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Concetta Giuliano	do	
63 9	Anelli	Angelo	31		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes				do	Wife Angela Anelli	do	
64 10	Giardina	Vincenzo	26		m	m	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Antonia Marino	do	
65 11	Di Prima	Francesco	24		m	m	do	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Wife Concetta Bruno	do	
66 12	China	Maria	21		f	s	1-7946	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Palermo	Father	do	Palermo
67 13	Profeta	Santo	32		m	m	Shoemaker	no	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
68 14	Raia	Giuseppe	39		m	m	Labourer	no	no				Sciacca	Wife Giuseppa Mangiaracina	Pennsylvania	Scranton
69 15	Raia	Giuseppe	29		m	m	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy			do	Wife Grazia Raia	do	
70 16	Messineo	Custodo	34		m	m	Labourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Rosaria Messineo	do	do
71 17	Di Marco	Salvatore	35		m	m	do	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Vincenzo Di Marco	do	do
72 18	Savarino	Carmela	34		f	m	Housewife	no	no				do	Husband	do	do
73 19	Barbuto	Angelo	20		m	s	Labourer	no	no				do	Wife Salvatrice Di Marco Barbuto	do	do
74 20	Luma	Salvatore	32		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes				do	Father Calogero Luma	do	do
75 21	Jacona	Baldassare	22		m	s	Farmlabourer	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Lucia Angela	do	do
76 22	Terrano	Pietro	20		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giovanni Antonio	do	do
77 23	Alesi	Salvatore	37		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Bisacquino	Wife Felicia Alesi	Pennsylvania	Scranton
78 24	Accullo	Salvatore	29		m	m	do	no	no	Italy			do	Wife Vincenza Gregna	do	do
79 25	Alesi	Gaetano	42		m	m	do	no	no				do	Wife Gabriella L	do	do
80 26	Navarra	Giuseppe	25		m	s	Barber	yes	yes			Sicily	Resuttano	Wife Erminia Maria	Resuttano	Ohio
81 27	Giordano	Giovanni	31		m	m	Labourer	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Bisacquino	Wife Guglielmina Giuseppina	Bisacquino	do
82 28	Falzone	Tommaso	33		m	s	do	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily		Mother Rosalia Marino	do	Scranton
83 29	Peluso	Biagio	39		m	m	do	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Maria Angelina	do	do
84 30	Russo	Francesco	32		m	m	Farmlabourer	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castellamare	Wife Maria Concetta	Castellamare	Ohio

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* , 190[illegible]

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, longer of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS BUT OMITTED PRIOR TO 1906. 25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$8 - No		Yes Jno Antonio Graziano 77 East Houston St New York		No	No	No	Good	No							
2	Yes	self	$12 Yes 1904 New York		Yes Brother in law Sangio Lorenzo 696 First Avenue		No	No	No	Good	No						Sicily	
3	Yes	self	$12 Yes 1904		Yes Brother in law Sangio Lorenzo 696 First Avenue		No	No	No	Good	No							
4	Yes	self	$12 No		Yes Cousin Rocco Lorenzo 696 First Avenue		No	No	No	No	No							
5	Yes	self	$12 No		Yes Brother Calogero 696 First Avenue		No	No	No	No								
6	Yes	self	$12 No		Yes Cousin Angelo Russo 696 First Avenue		No	No	No									
7	Yes	self	$12 Yes 1904		Yes Brother Guiseppe Antonio 77 East Houston St													
8	Yes	self	$12 No		Yes Cousin Rosario Scalzo 696 First Avenue													
9	Yes	self	$10 No		Yes Cousin Nicola Graziano 696 First Avenue													
10	Yes	self	$12 No		Yes Cousin Gaetano Calogero 336 East 28th St		No	No	No	No	No							
11	Yes	self	$12 No		Yes Cousin Giovanni Graziano 77 East Houston St		No	No	No	No	No							
12	Yes	Brother	$10 No		Yes Brother Vito Gaetano 88 Ashford St	Scotland NY	No	No	No	No								
13	Yes	self	$40 Yes 1904	Scotland	Yes Brother in law Giovanni Lipa 370 Ninth St	do	No	No	No	No								
14	Yes	self	$10 No		Yes Friend Giuseppe Graziano 120 Bank St	Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	No							
15	Yes	self	$2 No		Yes Brother in law Vitello Antonio 120 Bank St	do	No	No	No	No	No							
16	Yes	self	$10 No		Yes Salvatore Cusumano Calogero 81 Church St	do	No	No	No	No								
17	Yes	self	$20 Yes 1904	Scotland	Yes Friend Giuseppe Graziano 120 Bank St	do	No	No	No	No								
18	Yes	husband	$20 No		Yes Cousin Giuseppe Graziano address above	do	No	No	No	No								
19	Yes	self	$20 No		Yes Friend Giuseppe Graziano 120 Bank St	do	No	No	No	No								
20	Yes	self	$10 No		Yes Friend Antonio Vitello 120 Bank St	do	No	No	No	No								
21	Yes	self	$10 No		Yes Friend Calogero Bruzzese 120 Bank St	do	No	No	No	No	No							
22	Yes	self	$10 No		Yes Cousin Giovanni Calogero 120 Bank St	do	No	No	No	No	No							
23	Yes	self	$20 No		Yes Uncle Alessi Giuseppe	Scotland Pa	No	No	No	No								
24	Yes	self	$20 No		Yes Relative Pa Felice Emanuele	Scotland Pa	No	No	No	No								
25	Yes	self	$10 No		Yes Relative Alessi Giovanni address as above	do	No	No	No	No	No							
26	Yes	self	$20 No		Yes Cousin Pa Giuseppe Drago 336 East 28th St	Alessi Scotland	No	No	No	No	No							
27	Yes	self	$20 No		Yes Brother in law Salvatore Scuto 370 Ninth St	do	No	No	No	No								
28	Yes	self	$20 Yes 1904	Scotland	Yes Relative Giovanni Alessi	Scotland Pa	No	No	No	No								
29	Yes	self	$20 No		Yes Cousin Emanuele Alessi	Scotland Pa	No	No	No	No	No							
30	Yes	self	$20 Yes 1904	Lima Ohio	Yes Cousin Leonardo Graziano 306 West Third	Lima Ohio	No	No	No	No	No							

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] Officer or Clerk or Steward Other...

I [illegible] Master of the S.S. [illegible] ... do solemnly sincerely and truly declare ... enclosed in the manifest ... foregoing List or Manifest ... investigation. I believe that no ... a pauper, or is likely to become ... contagious disease, or is a person who has been ... misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or ... anarchist, or under promise or agreement ... woman or girl coming to the United States ... also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the ... aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February ...

at New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other race or appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under that heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only so much of last permanent residence as is required for the purposes that steamship companies maintain should show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, pursuant to [illegible] year.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or sister, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or group), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1906-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master, of the SS Ferncra from Naples Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country* (not city or town) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (as country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place—as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmundo Savino, Surgeon of the S S Perugia

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have held 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Governo Italiano

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmundo Savino

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February 1910

at New York

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* 4th February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
85 1	Canale	Francesco	21		M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Castelbuono	Father Giuseppe Canale	Pa	Chicago
2	Canale	Francesca	26		F	S	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Father do	do	do
86 3	Cascino	Matteo	94		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Mother & Children	do	do
4	Canale	Rosa	8		F	S	daughter	no	no			Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do
5	Canale	Antonino	6		M	S	do	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do
6	Canale	Maria	8		F	S	do	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do
87 7	Mazzola	Saverio	17		M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Mother Concetta Maria	do	do
88 8	Polito	Giuseppa	19		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband		
89 9	Guttilla	Antonino	38		M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giuseppa Maria Cascino	do	Brooklyn
10	Guttilla	Giovanni	17		M	S	do	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Mother do	do	do
90 11	Bordenga	Vincenzo	33		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Caterina		
91 12	Lo Re	Salvatore	44		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Wife Caterina Lo Re and Children	do	do
92 13	Cutaja	Domenico	26		M	S	do	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Trolle	Mother Caterina Cutaja	Pa	Hoboken
93 14	Misuraca	Caterina	31		F	M	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Cinisi	Husband	Mass	Salem
15	Abbate	Agata	11		F	S	daughter	no	no			Sicily	do	Father	Pa	do
16	Abbate	Antonino	9		M	S	son	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Father	do	do
17	Abbate	Benedetta	7		F	S	daughter	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Father	do	do
94 18	Vitello	Diego	37		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Trolle	Wife Rosalia Lo Presti Vitello	Pa	Indiana
95 19	Lo Mendola	Giovanni	21		M	S	agriculture	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Father Calogero Lo Mendola	Pa	Ohio
96 20	Autore	Giuseppe	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Wife Giuseppa Bonomolo	do	Ohio
97 21	Butera	Gaetano	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	do	Mother Maria Concetta Lawrence	do	Conn
98 22	Palumo	Michelangelo	22		M	S	do	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Father Palermo Italy	do	Birmingham
99 23	Castelli	Michele	36		M	M	do	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Wife Raffaela Ursino	do	Indiana
100 24	Abbate	Vincenzo	32		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Casteldaccia	Wife Christina Angela Piraino	Pa	Scranton
101 25	Siragusa	Francesco	33		M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Sagra Girolamo	do	do
102 26	Sajeva	Antonino	18		M	S	do	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Mother Saveria Sajeva	do	do
103 27	Speciale	Grazia	32		M	M	housework	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Bagheria	Mother Orlando Rosalia Bagheria	do	Buffalo
28	Di Cristina	Salvatore	13		M	S	son	no	no			Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do
29	Di Cristina	Rosa	3		F	S	daughter	no	no			Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do
104 30	Di Lorenzo	Francesco	38		M	M	farmlaborer	no	no			Sicily	Ficarazzi	Wife Rosalia Maria Di Lorenzo	Pa	Pittsburgh

10-16134-1/31/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* , 190 9

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS BUT NOT SPECIFIED HERE IN TEXT. 25 Height Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth Country	City or Town
1	Yes	self	10 no		Brother Conrad Tofpen 1 Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Black	Brown		Russia	Libau
2	Yes	self	10 no		Brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown		Russia	"
X 3	Yes	husband	30 yes 1906		Barbara Conrad Tofpen 1 Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	"
X 4	Yes	Father			Father	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	"
X 5	Yes	do			Father	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	"
X 6	Yes	do			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	"
7	Yes	self	12 no		Uncle Conrad Tofpen 1 Clark St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown		U.S.A.	[illegible]
8	Yes	self	15 yes 1906	Tofpen	Barbara Conrad Tofpen 34 State Street	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Yes	self	15 yes 1906	Mansfield	Teresa Balbina Tarnowska 299 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Yes	Father			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Gray	Brown	1 scar on left eyebrow		[illegible]
X 11	Yes	self	10 no		Father as above	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	"
12	Yes	self	50 no		Teresa Balbina Tarnowska 299 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		Russia	[illegible]
13	Yes	self	12 no		Brother in law Bronislaw Zgola 3/2 Keating St	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	1 scar on right cheek	[illegible]	"
14	Yes	husband	100 no		husband Albert Thomas 144 Bates St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	1	[illegible]	Russia
15	Yes	Father	no		Father Albert Thomas	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	slightly bent	[illegible]	Russia
16	Yes	do	no		Father as above	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]			fair	Brown	Brown		Russia	"
17	Yes	do	no		Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	"
18	Yes	self	13 no		Brother in law Wilhelm Stoppel Jackson St	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]			fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	"
19	Yes	self	12 no		Carsten Morgenstern Preston Elm Park	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	Prussia
20	Yes	self	12 no		Brother in law Barbara Gronau Reed St	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1	fair	Black	Brown	1 scar on right cheek	[illegible]	"
21	No	self	12 no		Casimir Sikorski Wm Livingston 1 W. 1 [illegible] Cor. Fox Ontario	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2½	fair	Brown	Gray		[illegible]	"
22	No	self	12 no		Brother in law Ernest Schaefer 202 Avenue B Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	fair	Brown	Gray		[illegible]	"
23	Yes	self	10 yes 1905		Brother in law Hugo Zehmisch Putnam St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Black	Brown	1 scar on forehead	Russia	"
24	Yes	self	12 yes 1906		Brother in law Siegmund Pawlowski 129 Front St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Gray		Russia	"
25	No	self	10 yes 1906		Brother Eugene Siegmund 129 Front St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	1 scar on left eyebrow	Russia	Rochester
26	Yes	self	12 no		Brother in law Erasmus Abate 129 Front St	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	fair	Brown	Blue	1 scar on chin	Russia	"
27	No	husband	12 no		husband Edward Sattler 42 Main St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10½	dark	Black	Brown	1 scar on chin	[illegible]	"
28	Yes	Father	no		Father	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown		[illegible]	Bohemia
29	Yes	do	no		Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown		Russia	"
30	Yes	self	50 yes 1906	10 yes	Brother in law Sam Gyde Box 2 Rockford Otsego Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown		Russia	Grzymalow Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the SS Bergia from Patras - Salerno do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to return, after in the United States, is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
(Signature)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1910

at New York

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their immediate adjacents, bordering in Italy), Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other countries, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian and are

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those deported aliens should be classed as "Italian, south").

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative (if no such relative living, give name and address of friend).

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $——— and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or aggregate) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Pompeia

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this day of February 1900

at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Stuttgart* sailing from *Palermo* 4th February 1908

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or Town
105 1	Limmardo	Giuseppe	39	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)	Sicily	Palermo	Wife Giuseppa Limmardo	Palermo	Ohio	Akron
106 2	Giandrea	Giuseppe	22	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian		NON IMMIGRANT A	Wife	Palermo	"	"
107 3	Giordano	Matteo	25	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian		NON IMMIGRANT A	Wife Giuseppa Giordano	"	Ohio	Akron
108 4	Ippolito	Pasquale	22	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no				NON IMMIGRANT A	Wife Giuseppa Ippolito	"	"	"
109 5	Fatta	Gaspare	16	m	s	Laborer	no	no					Montemaggiore	Mother Rosa Fatta	Montemaggiore	Buffalo
110 6	Nasca	Filippo	23	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father Antonio Nasca	"	"
7	Fatta	Vincenzo	21	m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian		do	do	Father Giuseppe Fatta	"	"
								7-206286 3/9/43								
111 8	Buscaglia	Angelo	20	m	s	Laborer	no	no				do	do	Father Giuseppe Buscaglia	"	"
112 9	Grovenco	Rosalia	34	f	m	Laborer	no	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	Father-in-law Giuseppe Grovenco	Ohio	Akron
113 10	Genuardi	Filippo	11	m	s	son	no	no	Italy			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Grandfather	"	"
113 11	Genuardi	Maddalena	5	f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)		do	do	Grandfather	"	"
113 12	Genuardi	Francesco	38	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no		"Italian	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Rosalia Genuardi	Mother Rosalia Genuardi	Ohio	Akron
13	Buzzaro	Andrea	12	m	s	son	no	no		"Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Grandfather	"	"
14	Buzzaro	Maria	7	f	s	daughter	no	no		"Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Grandfather	"	"
114 15	Rizzo	Costanza	43	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Stella Catanzaro	Father Vincenzo Rizzo	"	"
115 16	Grania	Loreto	16	m	m	Boy	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian		do	do	Father Grania Lorenzo	"	"
116 17	Filecchia	Raimondo	34	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Did not embark		Messina	Father Filecchia Vincenzo	Messina	Ohio	Akron
117 18	Madonia	Francesco	30	m	m	Baker	yes	yes	Italy			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Anna Carmelina	Messina	"	"
118 19	Curdo	Giovanni	57	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	do	Wife Luigia Angelo	"	"	"
119 20	Madonia	Giovanni	23	m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Father Massimo Catalano	do	"	"
120 21	Ignato	Giovanni	38	m	m	Laborer	no	no		"Italian	Sicily	Villarosa	Wife Giuseppa Gaetano	Villarosa	"	Montgomery
121 22	Mercadante	Giuseppe	22	m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Angelina Catalano	Catania	Ohio	Akron
122 23	Esposto	Giuseppe	21	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Did not embark	Sicily	Palermo	Father Pietro Esposto	Palermo	"	Buffalo
123 24	Provenzano	Angelo	31	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Lia Maria Maria	do	"	"
124 25	Minni	Concetta	18	f	s	housework	no	no		"Italian		Palermo	Mother Giuseppa Minni	Palermo	"	Utica
125 26	La Mantia	Giovanni	46	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Nicolina Lucia	do	"	"
126 27	Minni	Francesca	22	f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Sicily	do	Mother Giuseppa Minni	do	"	"
127 28	Limanna	Giovanni	34	m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Lia Maria Catalano	do	"	Hardenpo
128 29	Russo	Pietro	26	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no				do	Mother Fazio Giuseppa	do	"	Lorain
129 30	Mugavero	Giuseppe	43	m	m	do	no	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nobody	do	"	"

7-899699- 8/1/41

Y-845934- 7/31/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* 190[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes: Year or period; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED OF NATURALIZATION BUT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$8		To Brother-in-law Donato Greco, 267 Elizabeth St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Gray	Scar	Italy	Calabria
2	Yes	self	$6	Yes New York	To Brother Salvatore Greco, 418 Sto 5th St. Chicago Ills		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	Sicily	Province of Reggio
3	Yes	self	$12	Yes Ills 6	To Uncle Andrea Crupi, 5 Mercy St. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown		
4	Yes	self	$20	Yes Ills 6	To Salvatore Salvatore Agate, 420 E. 13th St. Chicago Ills		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Gray	Scar on forehead	
5	Yes	self	$16	No	To Brother-in-law Giovanni Lamanna, 99 Green St. Buffalo NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		Montemaggiore Belsi
6	Yes	self	$10	Yes Ills	To Father Maria Geraci, 99 Green St. do								5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		do
7	Yes	self			To Father-in-law Address as above do								5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar	do
8	Yes	self	$10	No	To Father Stefano Brotherin-law 41 Mercer St. do								5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		do
X 9	Yes	husband	$30	Yes Ills	To husband Pasquale Pino, 240 Forquin Blvd. Chicago Ills		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		Alcamo Province
X 10	Yes	father			To Father Address as above do		no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown		
X 11	Yes	do			To Father Address as above do		no	no	no	no					Fair	Brown	Brown		
X 12	Yes	husband	$30	Yes Ills	To husband Vincenzo Chiazzo, 164 Forquin St. do		no	no	no	no			5		Fair	Gray	Brown	Scar	Alcamo Province
X 13	Yes	father			To Father Address as above do		no	no	no						Fair	Brown	Brown		do
X 14	Yes	do			To Father Address as above do		no	no	no						Fair	Brown	Brown		do
X 15	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1904 Chicago	To Brother Luigi Saverio Bruno, 164 Forquin St. do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Gray	Brown		do
16	Yes	self	$30	No	To Brother Gaetano Michele Greco, 142 Pratt do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do
17	Yes	self	$8	Yes Ills	To Brother Silvestro Filippo, 267 Elizabeth St. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on chin	Sicily Monreale
18	Yes	self	$12	Yes Ills	To Cousin Vito Ignazio Cuccia, 246 Elizabeth St. do								5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		do
19	Yes	self	$20	Yes Ills	To Son Vincenzo Gaspare Cuccia, 246 Elizabeth St. do								5	2	Dark	Gray	Brown	Missing teeth	do
20	Yes	self	$20	No	To Brother-in-law Vincenzo Ignazio Cuccia, 246 Elizabeth St. do								5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		do
21	Yes	self	$10	No	To Brother Rosario Giuseppe Montgomery Ala		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Calogerone
22	Yes	self	$30	Yes	To Brother-in-law Stefano Mineo, 239 E 107th St. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Gray		Sicily Prizzi
23	Yes	self	$10	No	To Brother Saverio Calogero Bonfiglio, 189 Court St. Buffalo NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Gray		Sicily Palermo
24	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1901 Brooklyn	To Brother-in-law Giuseppe Greco, 790 Bway St. do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		do
25	Yes	self	$10	No	To Brother Salvatore Lobosco, 461 Carroll St. Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	no			5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Marks on right cheek	Calogerone
26	Yes	self	$40	No	To Cousin Domenico Saverio Bonanno, 282 2nd Avenue do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Gray	Brown	Missing teeth	do
27	Yes	Brother	$8	No	To Brother Filippo Minni, 467 Carroll St. do		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily do
28	Yes	self	$10	Yes 1905 Washington	To Brother-in-law and Brother-in-law Vincenzo Salvatore Lo Cicero, 162 28 Fourth St. Washington		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily do
29	Yes	self	$10	No	To Brother Salvatore Bonfiglio, 379 North St. Rochester NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right cheek	Sicily do
30	Yes	self	$40	Yes 1903 Rochester	To Brother-in-law Antonino Bonfiglio, 379 North St. do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sicily do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston, Master, of the SS Perugia, from Naples - Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 2 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $—, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the S S Perugia solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Napoli and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo 28 February 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
130 1	Prestifilippo	Concetta	35		F	M	Laborer	no	yes	Italy	Italian (South)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Muzzavero	Giovanni	8		M	S	none	no	yes							
3	Muzzavero	Giuseppe	3		M	S	none	no	no							
4	Muzzavero	Rosaria	2		F	S	daughter	no	no							
5	Muzzavero	Lorenzo	1		M	S										
131 6	Caccamo	Concetta	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes							
132 7	~~Zolfanelli~~ PROFETTA	Francesca	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian			Father Vincenzo Profetta Corleone Italy		
8	Profetta	Concetta	7		F	S		no	no							
9	Profeta	Vincenzo	7-16388-4/4/41		M	S		no	no							
10	Profeta	Lucia	5		F	S		no	no							
133 11	Profeta	Giuseppe	2		M	S	daughter	no	no							
134 12	Crovato	Rosario	24		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
135 13	Ippolito	Antonino	21		M	M	Barber	yes	yes	2-4-31	Italy	Que 10-9-36		2-505-1/21/37		
14	Genna	Anna	20		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	2-370876	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
136 15	Filippi	Giuseppe	22		M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	3/6/40		(C.L.-205- 11-18-40)	Sicily			
~~137~~ 16	Alcamo	Benedetto	31		M	M										
138 17	Rollesi	Antonio	28		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
139 18	Ippolito	Liboria	28		F	M	housewife	no	no							
19	Rollesi	Andrea	4		M	S		no	no							
20	Rollesi	Vita	2		F	S	daughter						Sicily			
~~140~~ 21	Di Perola	Vincenza	34		F	M	Housework	no	no				Sicily	Husband		
~~141~~ 22	Maddalena	Giuseppe	12		M	S		no	no			Race of Origin				
~~142~~ 23	Maddalena	Concetta	10		F	S	2-718638-4-1-40				"Italian (South)"					
~~143~~ 24	Maddalena	Girolamo	6		M	S	daughter	no	no		"Italian (South)"					
~~144~~ 25	Maddalena	Salvatore	1	6	M	S	2-527870	no	no	6-29-37	"Italian (South)"					
~~145~~ 26	Maddalena	Rosalia	4		F	S	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"					
~~146~~ 27	Rappa	Francesca	29		F	M	housework	yes	yes		"Italian (South)"		Sicily			
~~147~~ 28	Mannino	Francesca	15		F	S	housework	yes	yes		"Italian (South)"		Bergen	Mother Giuseppa Bonanno Bergen		
148 29	Notaro	Barbie	29		M	S	farmlabor	no	no		"Italian (South)"		Sicily			
149 30	Bertolino	Salvatore	32		M	M	proprietor	yes	yes		"Italian (South)"		St Mauro Castello	Mother Saverina Nania St Mauro		
													Sicily	Wife Bertolino Grazia		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* 1909

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes—Year or period of former visit / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	Yes	husband	20	Yes 1907	Jo Son Marguerite Antonio 379 Ninth St	Barbados	no	no	no	no	good	no							
X 2	Yes	Father			Jo Brother address as above	do	no	no	no	no									
X 3	Yes	do			Jo Brother address as above	do	no	no	no	no									
X 4	Yes	do			Jo Brother address as above	do	no	no	no	no									
5	Yes	do			Jo Brother address as above	do	no	no	no	no									
6	Yes	self	50	no	Jo Brother 379 Ninth St	do													
7	Yes	husband	20	no	Jo Brother in law Antonio Guiseppe 379 Ninth St	Barbados W.I.	Yes	Yes					5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		
8	Yes	Father		no	Jo Uncle address as above	do													
9	Yes	do		no	Jo Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
10	Yes	do		no	Jo Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no									
11	Yes	do	40	no	Jo Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no									
12	Yes	self	18	no	Jo Brother Antonio Pietro 196 Bacon St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no			5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		
X 13	Yes	self	20	Yes 1906	Jo Cousin Gallucci Angelo 345 Linden St	do	no	no					5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		
14	Yes	husband	10		Jo Cousin address as above	do							5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown		
15	Yes	self	75	no	Jo Cousin Impellizzeri Carlo 186 Johnson Avenue	do							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		
16	Yes	self	15	no	Jo Brother Antonino Guiseppe 364 Carroll St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		
17	Yes	self	60	Yes 1905	Jo Brother Gallucci Antonio 345 Linden Street	do	no	no	no	no			5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		
18	Yes	self	12	Yes 1906	Jo Brother in law Antonio Gallucci 345 Linden St	do	no	no	no	no			5		Fair	Brown	Brown		
X 19	Yes	Mother	65		Jo Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no					Fair	Brown	Brown		
20	Yes	do			Jo Father D'Paolo Girolamo 47 Mace St	do									Fair	Brown	Brown		
21	Yes	Father	40	no	Jo Grand Father address as above	do							5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown		
22	Yes	Grandfather		no	Jo Grand Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Fair		
23	Yes	do		no	Jo Grand Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown		
24	Yes	do		no	Jo Grand Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good				Fair	Brown	Brown		
25	Yes	do		no	Jo Grand Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no					Fair	Brown	Brown		
26	Yes	do		no	Jo Father Rappa Rosa 336 East 68 St	do	no	no	no	no					Fair	Black	Black		
27	Yes	self	12	no	Jo Mother Rappa Antonina 336 East 68 Street	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		
28	Yes	self	10	no	Jo Cousin Papa Antonino 1606 Orange Avenue	Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown		
29	Yes	self	40	no	Jo Cousin Solano Rocco 82 Linn St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown		
30	Yes	self	20	Yes 1905															

Father

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnson, Master, of the SS Perugia, from Napies & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly thereto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1909,

at New York.

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia and Emilia, and the Provinces whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their insular dependencies) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States (or country of last permanent residence)."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, so state, e. g., "no relative in Europe."

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if not to the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whose cash passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savio, Surgeon of the SS Perugia solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples also that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Savio

Sworn to before me this day of February 1910

at Naples

Immigration Officer

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* *4th February* 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
145 1	Cocchiaro	Emanuelle.	33		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily		Wife Angela [illegible]		
146 2	Cagliarini	Giovanni	33		m	m	cook	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Cefalu	Wife [illegible]		
3	Carnemolla	Salvatria	26		f	m	wife	no	no		"Italian"	Sicily		Husband		
4	Cagliarini	Emanuela	1		f	s	daughter	no	no			Sicily		Father		
147 5	Migliore	Giovanni	3[illegible]		m	m	storekeeper	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		Daughter Miglior[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
148 6	Cocchiaro	Giacomo	34		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"		[illegible]	Wife Cocchiaro Margherita	[illegible]	[illegible]
149 7	Caruso	Crocifisso	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	[illegible]	Wife Carmella Bonfiglio	[illegible]	[illegible]
150 8	Antonuccio	Vincenzo	24		m	m	do	no	no		"Italian"	Sicily	[illegible]	Father Pietro Antonuccio	[illegible]	[illegible]
151 9	Mulandrino	Francesco	23		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	[illegible]	Father Giuseppe [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
152 10	Cruciulento	Salvatore	18		m	s	do	no	no			Sicily	[illegible]	Father Antonio [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
153 11	Sciacca	Giuseppe	32		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	DISCHARGED Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	[illegible]	Wife Rosaria [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
154 12	Casciana	Giuseppe	20		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	[illegible]	Wife Carmela Perez	[illegible]	[illegible]
155 13	Bellavia	Antonino	28		m	s	wiffpeddler	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	Sicily	Trotta	Father Bellavia Gius.	Italy	[illegible]
156 14	Puntera	Vincenzo	24		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no		"Italian"	Sicily	Valledolmo	Wife Carmela [illegible]	Valledolmo	[illegible]
157 15	Catarello	Vincenzo	26		f	m	barber	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Sambuca	Mother Maria [illegible]	Sambuca	Philadelphia
16	Ansalone	Giuseppe	6		f	s	daughter	no	no		"Italian"	Sicily	[illegible]	Grand Father	[illegible]	[illegible]
158 17	Sorce	Paolo	28		m	s	shoepeddler	no	no	Italy	[illegible]	Sicily	Marsala	Father Sorce Salvatore	Marsala	Buffalo
159 18	La Piana	Alfonso	36		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	[illegible]	Mother Piana Filippa	[illegible]	Utica N.Y.
19	Zucchero	Concetta	33		f	m	wife	no	no		"Italian"	Sicily	[illegible]	Husband [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
160 20	Sorce	Giuseppe	26		m	s	shoepeddler	yes	yes		"Italian"	Sicily	[illegible]	Father Sorce Salvatore	[illegible]	Buffalo
161 21	Bono	Sebastiano	31		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Sciacca	Father Bagnera Giuseppe	Italy	Pennsylvania
22	Di Carlo	Rosaria	23		f	m	wife	no	no	Italy				Mother [illegible]		
162 23	Marchese	Giuseppe	20		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no		"Italian (south)"			Mother Stefana Marchese	[illegible]	[illegible]
163 24	Liotta	Teresa	22		f	s	domestic	no	no		"Italian"			Father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
164 25	Liotta	Rosa	18		f	s	do	yes	yes		"Italian"			Father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
165 26	Cogliano	Francesco	34		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Vita [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
166 27	Greco	Accursia	34		f	m	housekeeper	no	no	Italy		Sicily	[illegible]	Cousin Calogero Asaro	[illegible]	Pennsylvania
167 28	Rosa	Salvatore	21		m	s	barber	yes	yes			Sicily		Father Michele [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
168 29	Guadagna	Michele	22		m	s	typographer	yes	yes			[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Bartolomeo [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
169 30	Giambona	Giuseppe	23		m	s	laborer	no	no			[illegible]	Capaci	Father Salvatore [illegible]	[illegible]	Pittsburg

3-23104-6/2442-505-m4c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January* . 1900

305

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Simon Hoole, of the S.S. Cretic, from Naples & Palermo, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony, or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a territory, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Simon Hoole

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1910.

at Genoa

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $—, and if less than $50).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edelmando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edelmando Savino

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

911

W/ S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* 4th February 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
170 1	Valenti	Diego	30	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Grotte	Wife Stefana Romano	Ohio	Akron
171 2	Costanza	Carmela	23	f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Antonio Costanza	do	Toledo
172 3	Misitti	Grazia	24	f	m	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Agira	Father Salvatore	Ohio	Akron
4	Cittadino	Maria	4	f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Gran Father	do	do
5	Cittadino	Filippo	2	m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Gran Father	do	do
173 6	Restivo	Calogero	23	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castroflippo	Father Angelo	Castroflippo	do	Ohio	Akron
7	Restivo P-115 7030 6-11-37	Filippa Emmapa	18	f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	do	do
174 8	Ferrara	Angelo	22	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	do	do	do
175 9	Restivo	Calogero	24	m	s	farmlabor	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	do	do	do
176 10	Romano	Salvatore	35	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Chiarelli Concetta	do	do	do
177 11	Emmanuele	Maria	15	f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Romano Angela	do	do	do
178 12	Sedita	Concetta	50	f	wid	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Brother Gravitte	do	do	do
13	Sedita	Rosa	5	f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Uncle	do	do	do
179 14	Maida	Maria	17	f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Nunzia Lingua	do	do	do
180 15	Romano	Gaudenzia	23	f	s	seamstress	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Father Gravitte	do	do	do
16	Romano	Calogero	19	f	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	do	do	do	do
181 17	Greci	Salvatore	39	m	s	agriculture	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father Greci Nunzio	do	do	do
182 18	Rorelli	Carmela	18	f	s	seamstress	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	do	do	do
182 19	Chiarelli	Calogero	28	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Father Calogero	do	do	do
20	Chiarelli	Concetta	26	f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	do	do	do	do
21	Chiarelli	Maria	19	f	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	do	do	do	do
183 22	Amico	Salvatore	25	m	s	sulphurmine	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Grotte	Wife Toscano Giordano	Grotte	do	do
184 23	Cannizzaro	Vito	50	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Caltanissetta	Daughter Libertina	Caltanissetta	do	Grotte
24	Giglio	Maria	48	f	m	Wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Daughter	do	do	do
25	Cannizzaro	Lorenza	17	f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Sister	do	do	do
185 26	Latona	Manfre	22	m	s	farmlabor	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Catania	Mother Arcoria Maria	Catania	Ohio	Akron
186 27	Giambona	Giuseppe Vito	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Capaci	Wife Costanza Caterina	Capaci	Ohio	Akron
187 28	Costanza	Antonio	35	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Did not embark Sicily	Grotte	Wife Vanna Costanza	Grotte	Ohio	Akron
188 29	Paradiso	Giuseppe	26	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Wife Venera Romina	do	do	do
189 30	Taormina	Salvatore	42	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Did not embark Sicily	do	Wife Arcara Rosa	do	do	do

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 107

Arriving at Port of New York *21.* February *1909*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, ticket by express, prepaid, or by other means, to final destination.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	yes 1906 NY	Jos Cuccia & Lots Brancheau 336 East 38th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Gray	Scar on wrist left	Sicily	Girgenti
2	yes	self	12	no	Jos Brother Carmelo Indiana Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brown	Brown	Wounds on forehead		do
3	yes	husband	10	no	Jos Anthony Gallagher Giovanna 218 220 Brower St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	Brown	Gray	Mole on forehead		Agnone
4	yes	Father	12	no	Jos Father Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Gray			do
5	yes	do		no	Jos Father Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Gray			do
6	yes	self	30	no	Jos Brother Rosario Cuccia 336 E. 38th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Gray			Castrofilippo
7	yes	do		no	Jos Brother Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown			do
8	yes	self	30	no	Jos Brother Vincenzo Calogero 39 St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on [illegible] back		do
9	yes	self	30	yes 1907 New York	Jos Brother Gaetano Bernardo 368 W do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Light	Black	Brown	Scar on upper lip		do
10	yes	self	30	no	Jos Brother Romano Carmelo 302 East 44 St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Black	Brown	Mole on forehead		do
11	yes	self	20	no	Jos Brother Calogero 336 E 38th St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead		do
12	yes	self	12	no	Jos Daughter Rosalia Virginia Graziella 336 E 38 St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Brown			do
13	yes	Mother		no	Jos Sister Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown			do
14	yes	self	10	no	Jos Sister Vega Maria 336 East 38th St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Brown			do
15	yes	self	30	yes 1906 New York	Jos Brother Romano Salvatore 336 E 38th St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark	Brown	Brown			do
16	yes	self	30	do	Jos Brother Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dark	Brown	Brown			do
17	yes	self	30	yes 1906 NY	Jos Cousin Carmelo Romano 302 E 44th St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown			do
18	yes	self	20	no	Jos Sister Rosalia Calogero 336 E 38th St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole on upper lip		do
19	yes	self	30	yes 1906 NY	Jos Cousin Vizzo Paolo 307 E 45 St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	Brown	Brown			do
20	yes	self			Jos Cousin Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown			do
21	yes	self			Jos Cousin Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Brown			do
22	yes	self	10	no yes 1906 Brooklyn	Jos Cousin Agnello Vincenzo 229 Elizabeth St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray	Scar on left eyebrow		Agnone
23	yes	self	40	yes 1906 Brooklyn	Jos Brother Carmelo Paolo 45 Lowndes St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Blue			Castelfranco
24	yes	husband			Jos Brother in Law Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Gray	Brown			do
25	yes	Father			Jos Uncle Address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown			do
26	yes	self	10	no	Jos Brother Lastina Ignazio 186 Richard St Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on head		Castrofilippo
27	yes	self	12	yes 1907 Littleton	Jos Brother in Law Calogero Ingrao Box 185 Littleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown			Caprano
28	yes	self	10	yes 1906 NY	Jos Cousin Raffaele Giacomo 229 Elizabeth St Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Gray			Agnone
29	yes	self	40	yes 1907 NY	Jos Cousin Agnello Vincenzo 229 Elizabeth do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead		Castelfranco
30	yes	self	40	no	Jos Cousin Raffaele Paolo 336 East 38th do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Gray			Raffadali

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master of the SS Perugia, from Naples Italy do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Johnston
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1909.

at Newport

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place, as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ferdinando Savino Surgeon of the SS Europa. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Napoli and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* 4th February 1909

1		W 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
190 1	Buccaleri	Vincenzo	45		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Gratteri	Wife Emmanuela Galano	Pa	Ellwood
191 2	Morreale	Diego	36		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Rosa Bella	do	do
192 3	Damiani	Gaetano	33		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Anna Maria	do	do
193 4	Licata	Giacomo	17		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Maniola Alfonzo	do	do
194 5	Cammino	Calogero	21		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Bonafrance	Mother Caltanissetta Giuseppa	Pa	Uniontown
195 6	Motto	Vito	27		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Lia Rosa Stella	do	do
196 7	Zunala	Calogero	39		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Anna Stella	do	do
197 8	Minyoja	Salvatore	26		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Graziella Maria	do	Ellwood
198 9	Cavallaro	Salvatore	33		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Stracuzzi Concetta	do	Uniontown
199 10	Marotta	Giuseppe	31		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Stracuzzi Maria	do	Ellwood
200 11	Aleo	Pietro	18		m	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Aleo Vincenzo	do	Ellwood
201 12	Ingala	Salvatore	35		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Stella Agata	do	do
202 13	Bevilacqua	Salvatore	22		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Maria Benedetta	do	Pa
203 14	Cucchiara	Giuseppe	18		m	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Cucchiara Paolo	do	Ellwood
204 15	Nicolosi	Alfonso	19		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Pietro	do	do
205 16	La Loggia	Salvatore	26		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Angelo	do	Ellwood
206 17	Bellante	Liborio	19		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Vespasiano	do	do
207 18	Giulino	Giuseppe	24		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Maria Marotta Wife	do	do
208 19	Tambe	Gerualdo	32		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Giordano Caterina	do	do
209 20	Branciforte	Salvatore	30		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Bernazio Maria Wife	do	do
210 21	Spadaro	Giuseppe	27		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Branciforte Marotta	do	do
211 22	Guerreri	Salvatore	18		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Girolamo	do	Uniontown
212 23	Scio	Giuseppe	28		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Malvasia Stella	do	Ellwood
[illegible] 24	Biaramello	Luigi	30		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Marotta	do	Pa
[illegible]	Arena	Liborio	16		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Marotta Lucia	do	do
215 25	Di Vincenzo	Calogero	28		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Grazia	do	Ellwood
216 26	Graziano	Giuseppe	19		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Graziano Filippa	do	Uniontown
217 27	Majak	Luigi	18		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Francesco	do	[illegible]
218 28	Abo	Salvatore	28		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Bolard Maria	do	do
219 29	Sabbita	[illegible]	18		m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Cammisa Stella	do	do

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* , 190?

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same has been refunded, or passage is prepaid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes — Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, or municipality, or Government, or whether the transportation is to be paid for with the money of the alien.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS MAY APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	8		Jos Cassia Mercede Sig. 336 E 118 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Girgenti
2	Yes	self	5	Yes 1907	Jos Cousin Vincenzo Addison as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
3	Yes	self	10	Yes 1906	Jos Cousin Ippie Tessonas 229 Elizabeth St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	scars on right cheek	Sicily	Termini
4	Yes	self	10	no	Jos Uncle Tessonas Addison as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Girgenti
5	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Cousin Salt Salvatore Box 558 Uniontown Pa								5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Bonaphamo
6	Yes	self	12	Yes 1906	Jos Brother (in law) Salt G. Addresses above	do				no			5	4	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
7	Yes	self	10	no	Jos Cousin Salt Calogero Addison as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do		Sicily	do
8	Yes	self	20	no	Jos Frank Buonippasso Angelo 324 Orange Avenue Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do		Sicily	do
9	Yes	self	10	yes	Jos Brother in Law Gaetano Ippie Box 558 Uniontown Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do		Sicily	do
10	Yes	self	14	no	Jos Brother Salvatore 10 Hagg St Salem Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
11	Yes	self	20	Yes 1907	Jos Uncle Angelo Ippie 157 Spring St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		Sicily	do
12	Yes	self	12	Yes 1907	Jos Brother Ippie 137 Spring St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	do		Sicily	do
13	Yes	self	10	no	Jos Uncle Francesco Ippie 24 Pittsburg St Greensburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
14	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Uncle Angelo Ippie 157 Spring St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
15	Yes	self	10	no	Jos Uncle Angelo Addison as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
16	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Cousin Salvatore Lungo 287 Lexington St Lenox Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
17	Yes	self	10	no	Jos Cousin Canale Filippo 64 Baker St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	do		Sicily	do
18	Yes	self	10	no	Jos Cousin Angelo Angelo 64 Baker St	do							5	5	Dark	Black	do		Sicily	do
19	Yes	self	10	Yes 1907	Jos Cousin Bernardo Libro 64 Mulberry St	do							5	7	Dark	Black	do		Sicily	do
20	Yes	self	12	Yes 1907	Jos Cousin La Rocca Salvatore 64 Baker St	do							5	7	Dark	do	do	Dark Complexion	Sicily	do
21	Yes	self	12	Yes 1907	Jos Cousin Canale Filippo 64 Baker St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	do		Sicily	do
22	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Brother Filippo 119 Avon Avenue Albany N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
23	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Cousin Frankie Lungo 64 Baker St N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Pockmarked	Sicily	do
24	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Brother in Law Salvatore Libro 246 Sandusky St Allegheny Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	do	do		Sicily	Termini
25	Yes	self	20	1907	Jos Grand Mother Fontanazza Angela 4 Wall St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Dark	do	do		Sicily	Bonaphamo
26	Yes	self	15	Yes 1908	Jos Sister in Law Ippie 157 Spring St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Gray		Sicily	do
27	Yes	self	10	no	Jos Uncle Ermanno Ippie Box 558 Uniontown Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
28	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Uncle Jose Geramo 172 North St Boston Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
29	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Cousin Rosa Geramo 172 North St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	do	do		Sicily	do
30	Yes	self	12	no	Jos Cousin Rosa Geramo 172 North St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Black		Sicily	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston, Master of the SS Perugia, from Naples & Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1909.

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savio, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Pavia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Ferdinando Savio

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* *4th February* 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
220 1	Bonaffini	Giovanni	16		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Sanfrancesco	Father Bonaffini Filippo Sanfrancesco	New	York
221 2	Turaci	Michele	21		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Maria Lo Cascio	"	"
222 3	Callari	Paolina	24		m	m	housewife	ye	ye	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Milazzo	Father Gius	Milazzo	Italy
4	Randazzo	Onofrio	24		m	s	farmlaborer	ye	ye	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Carmela Salamone	"	"
224 5	Montalto	Gabriele	33		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Sutera	Wife Lucia Rosario	Sutera	Italy
225 6	Sorpensi	Rocco	30		m	m	do	ye	ye	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Bolognetta	Wife Maria Anna Greco	Bolognetta	Italy
226 7	Salerno	Francesco	21		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Maria Rosalia	"	"
8	Acquaviva	Rosalia	16		f	s	wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother in law	"	"
227 9	Rizzo	Leo	22		m	m	farmlaborer	ye	ye	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Vincenzo	"	"
10	Montalbano	Giovanna	18		f	m	wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father in law	"	"
228 11	Cancelleri	Maria Grazia	33		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Sciacca	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	"
12	Jannello	Giuseppa	3		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do		Sicily	"
13	Jannello	Salogero	11		f	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do		Sicily	"
229 14	Bianchetti	Vincenzo	26		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Lucera	Father Francesco	Lucera	Italy
230 15	Leta	Sebastiano	29		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Misilmeri	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Misilmeri	Italy
16	Ajeni	Biagio	20		f	m	wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father in law	do	"
231 17	Jancitano	Lorenzo	25		m	s	farmlaborer	ye	ye	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe	"	"
232 18	Jancitano	Vincenzo	22		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe	"	"
233 19	Marino	Giuseppe	42		m	m	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Racalmuto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Racalmuto	Italy
20	Marino	Nicolina	16		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother	"	"
234 21	Spardina	Salvatore	23		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Antonio	"	"
235 22	Graub	Salvatore	30		m	m	Barber	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Grotte	Wife Anna Alaimo	Grotte	Italy
236 23	Pilliteri	Angelo	35		m	m	laborer	ye	ye	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Teresa Rosa	"	"
237 24	Notaro	Giuseppe	18		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	S. Mauro Cast	Sicily	S. Mauro	Italy
238 25	Lo Piro	Giuseppe	25		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife	S. Mauro	"
239 26	Notaro	Giuseppe	24		m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Saveria Maria	"	"
240 27	Sodeci	Gaetano	18		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Serafina Angelo	"	"
241 28	Bruno	Giuseppe	38		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	"
242 29	Beringheli	Giuseppe	18		m	s	do	ye	ye	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Bongal Ant	"	"
243 30	Notaro	Salvatore	18		m	s	do	ye	ye	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Notaro Antonio	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* 1900

111

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
			$																	
1	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Uncle Pizzo Giovanni 178 Ninth St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Terrasini
2	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Cousin Angelo Trumpfi 187 Murray St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown			do
3	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Graham's Vacca Salvatore & Bro Tobacco Fillmore St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	do	do	scar on forehead		Palermo
4	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Brother Randazzo Giuseppe Fillmore St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Gray			do
5	Yes	self	10	no			Jos Brother Marsello Giuseppe Thomasville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown			Italy
6	Yes	self	20	yes	1903	NY	Jos Cousin Filippo Mastropaolo 244 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Blue	scar on upper left eye		Bologna
7	Yes	self	20	no			Jos Uncle Salvatore Trapani 246 Elizabeth St	do			no	no		5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	Sicily	do
8	Yes	husband		no			Jos Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
9	yes	self	20	no			Jos Brother Antonino 218 Christie St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	do	do	Mole on chin		do
10	Yes	husband		no			Jos Brother in Law address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	do	do			do
X 11	Yes	husband	18	yes	1903	NY	Jos Husband Dele Jennette 61 Christie St	do	no	no	no	no		no	5		Dark	Brown	Brown			Stradella Lipari
X 12	Yes	Father					Jos Father 61 Christie St	do	no	no	no			no			do	do	do		Sicily	do
X 13	Yes	do					Jos Brother Benedetto Angelo 61 Christie St	do	no	no	no			no			do	do	do		Sicily	do
14	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Cousin Zangara Salvatore No 416 & 11 St New York	no							5	4	fair	do	do	scar on forehead		Palermo
15	Yes	self	30	yes	1902	Venice Pa	Jos Cousin Zangara Salvatore Venice Pa.	no							5	1	Dark	do	do	scar on chin		Marsella
16	Yes	husband		no			Jos Cousin Zangara Salvatore Venice Pa	no							5		fair	do	Blue			do
17	Yes	self	14	no			Jos Cousin Virzago Salvatore 111 East 3rd St Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	fair	do	Brown	scar on eyebrow	Sicily	do
18	Yes	self	18	yes	2 yrs	1903	Jos Cousin Salvatore Virzago 111 East 3rd St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead		do
19	Yes	self	25	yes	1902		Jos Uncle Francesco Marrio 13 St first avenue New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	scar on chin		S. Fratello
20	Yes	Father		yes		no	Jos Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no		no	4	5	fair	do	do			Marsella
21	Yes	self	30	no			Jos Cousin Zangara Salvatore Venice Pa	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	scar on forehead		do
22	Yes	self	18	no			Jos Brother in Law Mularo Salvatore 39 St 3rd Ave NY	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Trabia
23	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Cousin Ramina antonio 229 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
24	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Cousin Lapa antonino 1608 Orange Avenue Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5		Dark	Brown	Brown			do
25	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Cousin Ferratta Calogero 1608 Orange Avenue	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	do	do	scar over left eye		S. Mauro
26	Yes	self	12	yes	1902		Jos Cousin Mistretta Angelo 179 Park St New York	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue			do
27	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
28	Yes	self	12	yes	1902	Lillibridge	Jos Cousin Lucania Salvatore 1435 1439 Orange Avenue Cleveland 1340 Penn Avenue Lillibridge Pa	no	no	no	no	no		no	4	8	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
29	Yes	self	14	no			Jos Brother Reingold Gaetano 1340 (Jacob) Penn Avenue	do	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	fair	Black	Black		Sicily	do
30	Yes	self	12	no			Jos Brother in Law Grimaldi Rosolino 166 Park St New York	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	0	fair	Black	Black	scar on nose	Sicily	do
															5	3	fair	Black	Blue		Sicily	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Stinson, Master of the SS Bermuda, from Santos & Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Stinson
Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1909.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Cerupio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Guvernatu d Sardigna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* 4th February 1907

1	2	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
44	1	Castrovinci	Basilio	17	m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	S. Marco Calatagirone	Father Salvatore	S. Marco Calatagirone	do	Ippolog
45	2	Franchina	Basilio	22	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Teodora Rosa	do	do	do
46	3	Notaro	Antonino	34	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Teodora Rosa	do	do	do
47	4	Castrovinci	Gaetano	18	m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Notaro Rosa	do	do	do
48	5	Roabone	Basilio	17	m	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Castrovinci Paolo	do	Ohio	Cleveland
49	6	Oriti	Lorenzo	42	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	do	Pa	Pittsburg
50	7	Vitale	Salvatore	19	m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Tamura Rosalia	do	do	do
51	8	Notaro	Antonio	26	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Notaro Pietro	do	do	do
52	9	Fiorello	Salvatore	24	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Rosa Rosalia	do	Ohio	Cleveland
53	10	Schembri	Carmelo	18	m	s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Licata	Wife Lucrezia Concetta	Licata	do	do
54	11	D'Angelo	Giovanni	32	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Rosa Vo	do	Pa	Monessen
55	12	Santamaria	Nicolo	40	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Maria Pasqua	do	Ohio	Cleveland
56	13	Bonvissuto	Angelo	26	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Angela Profeta	do	Ohio	Cleveland
57	14	Cosentino	Costantino	27	m	m	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Ester Salone	do	do	do
58	15	Bajardi	Giovanni	23	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Caltanissetta			Penn	Swissvale
59	16	Acquaro	Giuseppe	39	m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Bongetta	Father Salvatore	Bongetta	Ohio	Cleveland
60	17	Marchese	Vincenzo	33	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Rosa Rosalia	do	do	do
61	18	Maisano	Antonino	23	m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Carmela Giovanna	do	do	do
62	19	Sudano	Antonino	33	m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Grillo Francesca	do	Pa	Pittsburg
63	20	Terrasi	Giuseppe	41	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Caltabellotta	Wife Ottolo Caterina	Caltabellotta	Pa	Turtle Creek
64	21	Faraone	Rocco	35	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Lucrezia Rosalia	do	Pa	Pittsburg
65	22	Schembri	Vincenzo	26	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Serafina Rosa	do	Ohio	do
66	23	Bongiorni	Giuseppe	21	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Carolina Giovanna	do	Ohio	Cleveland
67	24	Arcuri	Rosina	17	f	s	Worker	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Rosa Lucia Anna	do	Pa	Bessemer
68	25	Cannistraro	Francesco	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother	do	Pa	do
69	26	Calcara	Pietro	36	m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Simona Maria	do	Pa	New York
70	27	Manno	Giuseppe	30	m	m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Concetta Anna	do	do	do
71	28	Calcara	Tommaso	18	m	s	Helper	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Agatina Salone	do	do	do
72	29	Calcara	Pietro	26	m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	do	do	do
73	30	Cannella	Vincenzo	17	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Castellammare G.	Father Cannella Giuseppe	do	do	do

Deck not manifested

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-883909-505-9124141 (C.L.N.S. 10/24/41)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of New York 21 February 1909

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Time of period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED UNDER ACT OF MARCH 3, 1903. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no	Jos Brotto, Castronovo Domenico, 1340 Penn avenue, Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Brown	Birthmark	Italy	Marsala Sicily
2	yes	self	$4	no	Jos Cauro Nunzio Salvatore, 1340 Penn Avenue, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	Brown	Blue	Abrasion face	Italy	do
3	yes	self	$8	no	Jos Cauro Stefano Carmelo, 1340 Penn Avenue, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Blue	Birthmark	Italy	do
4	yes	self	$4	no	Jos Uncle Natale Angelo, 129 Park St, New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Blue		Italy	do
5	yes	self	$6	no	Jos Aunt Anna Rosalia, 1340 Penn Ave, Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	Brown	Brown		Italy	do
6	yes	self	$5	yes 1906	Jos Stefano Castronovo Domenico, 1340 Penn Ave, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Black	Blue		Italy	do
7	yes	self	$4	no	Jos Cauro Salvatore Calogero, 1340 Penn Ave, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
8	yes	self	$6	yes 1906 Cleveland O	Jos Castronovo Domenico, 1435 1439 Penn St, Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Pale	Brown	Blue	Scar on forehead	Italy	do
9	yes	self	$10	no	Jos Brothers Lou Angelo Lampone, 65 Orange St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	Campobello
10	yes	self	$60	no	Jos Brother GB Schumbra, 619 Independence Ave, Kansas City Mo		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	do
11	yes	self	$10	no	Jos Relative Antonio Nunzio, Orange St 65, Cleveland Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar Forehead	Italy	do
12	yes	self	$8	yes 1906	Jos Brother Domenic Lonardo, Union St, Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Brown		Italy	Lercara
13	yes	self	$6	yes 1906 Buffalo	Jos Brother Bernardo Bruno, Union St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
14	yes	self	$10	no	Jos Brother in Law & Gloria Bozzo, 87 Commerce St, Jersey City N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Italy	Calascibetta
15	yes	self	$5	yes 1907 Ellis Island	Jos Brother Giuseppe, 1149 First avenue, New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Italy	Burgetta
16	yes	self	$2	yes 1907 do	Jos Brother Alessio Leonardo, 3308 69 St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown		Italy	Lercara
17	yes	self	$10	yes 1907 Ellis Island	Jos Brother in Law Domenic Gangitano, 1149 First avenue, New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Italy	Burgetta
18	yes	self	$5	yes 1907 do	Jos Brother Giuseppe, 133 10th Canal St, Chicago Ill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	do
19	yes	self	$60	no	Jos Brother Giuseppe Indiano, 154 Market St, Trenton N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar Right eyebrow	Sicily	Caltabellotta
20	yes	self	$20	no	Jos Cauro Nicolo Francesco, 116 Prince St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	Scar on forehead	Italy	do
21	yes	self	$5	yes 1907 Ellis Island	Jos Cauro Felice Antonino, 549 521 East 138 St, New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		Italy	do
22	yes	self	$0	no	Jos Brother Domenic Giuseppe, 261 263 East 117 St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar rear right eye	Italy	do
23	yes	self	$20	yes 1906 Baltimore	Jos Brother Gangitano Domenico, Baltimore St, Baltimore Md		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Lercara
24	yes	husband	$0	no	Jos Brother in law, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown		Italy	Caltabellotta
25	yes	self	$6	yes 1906	Jos Cauro Manuele Giuseppe, 155 116th, New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar in right eyebrow	Italy	do
26	yes	self	$0	no	Jos Cauro Marcello Giuseppe, 155 St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Italy	do
27	yes	self	$0	no	Jos Cauro Giuseppe Guglielmo, 155 St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on forehead	Italy	do
28	yes	self	$20	no	Jos Brother Balsara Antonino, 155 St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on right cheek	Sicily	do
29	yes	self	$10	no	Jos Brother Balsara Antonino, 155 Marcone St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Italy	do
30	yes	self	$27	yes	Jos Cauro Giovanni Lauro, 229 Elizabeth St, do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on neck	Italy	Caltabellotta

215

211

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Kinston Eadie, of the SS Perugia from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Europa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Comune di Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1909

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo 4th February, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
273	1 Romano	Domenico	17½		M.	S.	Sailor	no	no	Italy	Italian (acuity)	Sicily	Castellammare Gulf	Wife Rosaria Romano	Castellammare Gulf	N.Y.	Buffalo
274	2 Galante	Gaetano	20		M.	S.	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore Galante	do	do	Other Point
	3 Di Bartolomeo (wife's cousin)	Soccorso	12		F.	S.	son	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Gaetano Galante	do	do	do
275	4 Scandariato	Leonardo	45		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Domenica Scandariato	do	do	Brooklyn
276	5 Amenta	Giuseppe (husband)	46		M.	M.	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife	do	do	do
	6 Como	Rosario (husband)	41		F.	M.	daughter	no	no	Italy	Italian (acuity)	Sicily	do	do Nelson	do	do	do
	7 Como	Liborio	4		M.	S.	son	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	do Nelson	do	do	do
277	8 Barone	Nicolo	30		M.	M.	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Giuseppa Barone	do	do	Other Point
278	9 Galante	Vito	17½		M.	S.	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Father Gaetano Galante	do	do	do
279	10 Scuitrocchi	Angelo	21½		M.	S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	do	do	do
280	11 Bologna	Giuseppe	17½		M.	S.	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
281	12 di Stefano	Giuseppe	22½		M.	S.	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Antonio di Stefano	do	do	Brooklyn
282	13 Giannino	Giacomo	16½		M.	S.	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe	do	do	Other Point
283	14 Giannino	Vito	19½		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Father	do	do	do
284	15 Cannarda	Giuseppe	24		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Rosaria Cannarda	do	do	do
285	16 Cannarda	Domenico	16½		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe	do	do	do
286	17 Bucellato	Vito	32		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
287	18 D'Angelo	Alessandro	24		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
288	19 Lama	Giacomo	35		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Giuseppa Lama	do	do	do
289	20 Orrico	Benedetto	24		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Rosaria Orrico	do	do	do
290	21 Bucellato	Pietro	50		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Giuseppa Bucellato	do	do	do
291	22 D'Angelo	Carlo	24		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
292	23 Bucellato	Filippo	28		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
293	24 Ragusa	Gaetano	50		M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Giuseppa Ragusa	do	do	do
294	25 Gilberto	Vincenzo	50		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Rosaria Gilberto	do	do	do
295	26 Di Angelo	Vincenzo	51		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Giuseppa Di Angelo	do	do	do
296	27 Cannarda	Giuseppe	50		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Rosaria Cannarda	do	do	do
	28 D'Angelo	Giuseppe															
297	29 Cannarda	Vito															
298	30 Cannarda	Giovanni	18	M.	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Rosaria Cannarda	do	do	do

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York *21st* February *1909*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of previous visit? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY INSTRUCTIONS OF APRIL 15, 1908. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$6 Yes	No	Jos Brother in law Cleffo Guenffo 99 Commercial St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Dark	Dark	Brn	scars on right eyebrow	Sicily	[illegible]
2	Yes	self	$2 Yes	No	Jos Brother Galanti Onofrio 50 Vernon St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	"
3	Yes	self	$5	No	Jos Uncle Address as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brn	Brn			"
4	Yes	self	$5	No	Jos Nephew Scandaglio Antonio 247 North 5th Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brn	Brn			"
5	Yes	self	$3	No	Jos Bro in Law Cosmo Antonio 247 North 5th Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Gray	Brn	scars on forehead	Sicily	"
6	Yes	Brother	$2	No	Jos Brother address as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Blue	Blue		Sicily	"
7	Yes	do	$2	No	Jos Brother address as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Blue	Blue			"
8	Yes	self	$10	No	Jos Brother in Law Saverio Antonio 174 Vesta St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn			"
9	Yes	self	$4	No	Jos Brother Galanti Onofrio 50 Vernon St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brn	Brn			"
10	Yes	self	$5	No	Jos Brother in Law Cosmo Abram 226 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Black	Brn			"
11	Yes	self	$4	Yes 1906	Jos Brother in Law Navarro Carmello 8 Prince St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	Fair	Dark	Brn		Sicily	"
12	Yes	self	$10	Yes 1906	Jos Cousin Fontana Gaetano 242 North 5th Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	scars on forehead	Sicily	"
13	No	self	$20	No	Jos Brother in Law Navarro Vito 518 Grand St New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	Brn	Brn			"
14	Yes	self	$20	No	Jos Brother in Law Navarro Vito 518 Grand St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	Black	Brn			"
15	Yes	self	$15	No	Jos Brother Esmundo Angelo 104 Peterson Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brn	Gray			"
16	Yes	self	$2	No	Jos Brother address as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brn	Brn			"
17	Yes	self	$6	Yes 1907	Jos Cousin Amaro Vito 2-4 Prince St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Black	Brn		Sicily	"
18	Yes	self	$6	Yes 1907	Jos Cousin Cuffo Michelangel 2-4 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Black	Brn		Sicily	"
19	Yes	self	$4	Yes 1907	Jos Brother Lanza Giacomo 4 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Black	Brn		Sicily	"
20	Yes	self	$2	No	Jos 2 Brother Amaro Ignazio 218 Christie St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue		Sicily	"
21	Yes	self	$3	Yes 1907	Jos Cousin Amaro Pietro 2-4 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	Dark	Black	Brn		Sicily	"
22	Yes	self	$4	Yes 1907	Jos Cousin Amaro Andrea 208 Christie St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brn	Gray		Sicily	"
23	Yes	self	$6	Yes 1906	Jos Brother in Law D'Amaro Ignazio 218 Christie St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Black	Brn		Sicily	"
24	Yes	self	$2	No	Jos Lagana Paolo 282 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	"
25	Yes	husband	$10	Yes 1907	Jos husband La Rosa Vincenzo 218 Christie St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brn	Blue		Sicily	"
26	Yes	Father			Jos Father address as above	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	"
27	Yes	husband	$2	Yes 1907	Jos husband D'angelo Andrea 9-11 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	"
28	Yes	Father			Jos Father 9-11 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no		∞	Black	Brn			"
29	Yes	self	$5	Yes 1907	Jos Brother in Law Amaro Michele 9-11 Prince St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	"
30	Yes	self	$5	Yes 1907	Jos Brother Esmundo Vito 128 Austin St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Black	Brn		Sicily	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Foster, of the S.S. Peruvia, from Naples - Palermo, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Foster
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February : 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Sarnio, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Giovanni e Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Sarnio

Sworn to before me this day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Perugia* sailing from *Palermo* 4th February 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
298	D'Angelo	Maria	16		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castellamare Golf	Mother Sig. Laura	Conn	Bridgeport
299	Buccellato	Giuseppa	16		f s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Mother Rosa Mare	do	do
300 8	Bianco	Francesco	17		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Father Bro. Gius	Pennsylvania	Shenandoah
301 4	Barbera	Mariano	37		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Wife Giuseppina Barbera	do	do
302 5	Caracci	Antonino	24		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Elsberg	do	do
303 6	Faulo	Salvatore	30		m m	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Wife Grammarenna Antonia	do	do Brooklyn
304 7	Trombino	Salvatore	16		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)	Sicily	do	Father Trombino Antonio	do	Elmira
305 8	Compagno	Gaspare	24		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Father Girolamo	do	do
306 9	La Puglia	Giuseppe	26		m s	Sailor	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Castellamare	Elsberg	Castellamare	do Brooklyn
307 10	Agatr	Antonino	37		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Mondallegro	Wife Mariadon Lemma	Mondallegro	do do
308 11	Cumminello	Providenza	32		f s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (So.	Sicily	Girgenti	Mother Carmina Giorgia	Girgenti	Albany Cohoes
309 12	Siciotto	Pietro	31		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Castellana	Wife Schembra Maria	Castellana	Ohio Ohio
310 13	Piraino	Giovanni	29		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Aragona	Father Pietro	Aragona	Ohio Pennsylvania
311 14	Attardo	Carmelo	26		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Father Attardo	Giuseppe do	Ohio do
312 15	Vaccaro	Nicolo'	42		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Wife Vaccaro	do	Ohio Chicago
313 16	Travale	Alfonso	24		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Travale	Calogero do	Ohio Steubenville
314 17	Scardilli	Giuseppe	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Arcuria Concetta	Ottawa	Ill. New York
315 18	Abbate	Vincenzo	35		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Wife Maria Giuseppa	do	do do
316 19	Alsino	Salvatore	24		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Father Alsino Gaeta	do	do do
317 20	Pergola	Giovanni	24		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Father Gaetano	do	do do
318 21	Santo'	Filippo	25		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Alamia Nicola	do	do do
319 22	Trentino	Giovanni	21		m d	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Father Salvatore	do	Ohio Johnstown
320 23	Nicoletti	Giovanni	26		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Wife Bruno Sebastiana	do	Ohio New York
321 24	Magro	Emanuele	16		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Terrasini	Father Nicolo	Terrasini	Ohio Buffalo
322 25	Ariosto	Vincenzo	36		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Terra Marietta	Aragona	Ohio Brooklyn
323 26	Brancato	Giuseppe	41		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Mussomeli	Elsberg		Ohio Buffalo
27	Vullo	Maria	24		f m	Wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Elsberg		do do
324 28	Brancato	Carmelo	11		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Elsberg		do do
325 29	Spitaleri	Carmelo	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Regalbuto	Father Spitaleri Rosario	Regalbuto	do New York
326 30	Cottone	Giuseppe	27		m m	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Burgio	Wife Cottone Giovanna	Burgio	Ohio Galesburg

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
16-68 28-505 3/6/39

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 20	No	Go Brother Filangeli Andrea 218 Chrystie St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Cefalu
2	yes	self	20	No	Go Brother Buccellato Pietro 218 Chrystie St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Brown		"	"
3	yes	self	15	No	Go Uncle Lo Cicero Vito 184 Johnson Ave	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	Castellamare
4	yes	self	20	No	Go Cousin Lo Cicero Vito 184 Johnson Ave	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		"	"
5	yes	self	20	No	Go Brother Corrao Giacomo 3 East 4th St	do	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown			"
6	yes	self	50	Yes 1907	Go Cousin Carlo Bernardo 174 Jamaica Avenue	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		Sicily	"
7	yes	self	50	No	Go Brother Trombino Giuseppe 718 720 South 10th St	Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		"	"
8	yes	self	50	No	Go Brother in law Trombino Stefano Goldsmith Place	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		"	"
9	yes	self	12	No	Go Mother Maria Magri 444 East 13th St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown			Pettineo
10	yes	self	15	No	Go Brother in law Fabrizio Giovanni 175 Rizzolett St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Black			Cefalu Messina
11	yes	self	10	No	Go Aunt Bordonaro Maria 87 Common St	Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Black		Sicily	Trapani
12	yes	self	25	Yes	Go Brother in law Schembri Giuseppe 185 Mulberry St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Dark	Black	Brown		Sicily	Santa Margherita
13	yes	self	50	Yes	Go Brother Sabatino 2022 Avenue	Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead		Aragona
14	yes	self	60	No	Go Brother Alfonso Lorayo 2022 Avenue	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on face		"
15	yes	self	35	No	Go Brother in law Vito Calogero 47 Oak St	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue			"
16	yes	self	50	No	Go Cousin Falzon Raimondo 2339 Atlantic Avenue	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right cheek	Sicily	"
17	yes	self	12	No	Go Cousin Gioia Giacomo 158 Station St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown			Monreale
18	yes	self	12	No	Go Uncle Giuseppe Misuraca 2074 Bergen Avenue	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown			"
19	yes	self	12	No	Go Cousin Gioia Giacomo 158 Station St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead		"
20	yes	self	10	No	Go Cousin Nicolosi Gianbattista 249 Chrystie St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead		"
21	yes	self	12	No	Go Cousin Gioia Giacomo 158 Station St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	"
22	yes	self	50	No	Go Cousin Alfonzo Salvatore 435 E Sackett St La		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown			"
23	yes	self	50	No	Go Cousin Gangemi Giuseppe 2071 2d avenue	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Gray	Gray	Mark on chin		"
24	yes	self	18	No	Go Uncle Lorraro Matteo 31 Church St	Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead		Cinisara
25	yes	self	50	No	Go Brother Falzone Raimondo 2339 Atlantic Av	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown			Castellammare
26	yes	self	25	Yes 1907 Buffalo	Go Brother Sebastiano 35 State St	Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar over right eye		Monreale
27	yes	husband		No	Go Brother in law Goldsmith Place Trombino Sebastiano	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Black	Brown		Sicily	"
28	yes	self	12	No	Go Uncle Epifanio Vinciguerra	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	U S A	New York
29	yes	self	20	No	235 East 107th St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	Stooped shoulders	5	1	Fair	Black	Brown	Blind in eye		Regalbuto
30	yes	self	30	Yes 1907	Go Brother in law Edw. Pack Galesburg Ill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on forehead		Prizzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

912

I, John Johnston, Master, of the SS Perugia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1909.

at Naples

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Sarrio, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Elementi of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferdinando Sarrio

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1909

at Newyork

Immigration officer.

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

81: , Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo 4th February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
327 1	W. Virgadamo	Michele	20	M	S		farmlaborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Palermo	Father Francesco Virgadamo	Palermo	Italy
328 2	Di Girolamo	Ignazio	21	M	S		fisherman	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Palermo	Father Giuseppe	Pennsylvania	Italy
329 3	D'Amico	Giuseppe	32	M	M		shoemaker	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Albina Ferrantino	do	Lentini
330 4	Mancuso	Luciano	34	M	M		cook	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palermo	Mother Guiseppina Giuseppe	Iowa	Sicily
5	Intili	Antonina	18	F	M	wife	None	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	4-2390 SDS Mo 9/A 5/13/41	do	Mother in law	do	do
331 6	Oddo	Giuseppe	22	M	M		laborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Rosaria Bologna	do	Pennsylvania
332 7	Mendolera	Giacomo	30	M	M		do	Yes	Yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Mother Anna Lovenza	do	do
333 8	Di Franco	Gaetano	25	M	M		do	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife	do	do
334 9	Zappia	Giovanni	16	M	S		do	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	do	Father	do	Lentini
335 10	Brancato	Mariano	34	M	M		farmlaborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Villafrati	Wife Anna Palermo	Villafrati	Italy
336 11	Bosco	Pietro	27	M	M		laborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Terrasini	Wife Luigia Antonietta	Terrasini	Pennsylvania
12	Corsentino	Antonina	29	F	M		housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Marsala	Mother Bella Anna	Marsala	do
13	Sanzone	Maria	4	F	S		daughter					Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do
14	Sanzone	Giuseppa	3	F	S		do					Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do
15	Bellino	Teresa	9	F	S		housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	do
339 16	Bentivegna	Benfenato	49	M	Wid		farmlaborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife	do	do
17	Cacioppo	Giovanna	19	F	S		housework	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	do
341 18	Lentini	Michele	36	M	M		farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Favarotta	Wife Di Gaeta Concetta	Favarotta	do
342 19	Piazza	Antonia	18	F	S		domestic	Yes	Yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Alcamo	Father Pietro	Marsh	Brooklyn
20	Gruetta	Maria	16	F	S		laborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Favara	Sister Giuseppe	Favara	do
21	Accardo	Giacoma	41	F	Wid	mother	housekeeper	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Daughter Giuseppe	do	do
345 22	Rizza	Giulio	30	M	M		laborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Favarotta	Wife Laura Francesca	Favarotta	do
346 23	Presti	Angelo	27	M	Wid		agriculture	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marsala	Mother Rosaria Liberia	Favarotta	Philadelphia
347 24	Cambria	Antonino	34	M	M		farmlaborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Volpemusa	Wife Vagnuca Filippa	Volpemusa	Scranton
348 25	Cinquemani	Maria	17	F	S		housework	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castelvetrano	Father Salvatore	Castelvetrano	New York
349 26	Cinquemani	Diego	22	M	S		farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father	do	do
350 27	La Cagnina	Salvatore	22	M	M		laborer	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castelvetrano	Father Santo	Castelvetrano	Rochester
351 28	Colajanni	Giuseppe	36	M	M		do	Yes	Yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife La Cagnina Vincenza	do	do
352 29	Restivo	Calogero	24	M	S		do	Yes	Yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castelvetrano	Mother Antonina Rosalia	Filippo	Allentown
353 30	Alajmo	Calogero	21	M	S		do	No	No	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Calogero	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February* , 190?

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes/No — If Yes— Year or period of time — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8 no	yes 1904 Chi	Je Cousin Bruno Libro 30 Carmine St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brn	Brn	as on previous	Sicily	Bisaquino
2	yes	self	18 no		Je Cousin Serafinato Graziano 86 Jay St	Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Palermo
3	yes	self	10 no		Je Brother in law Filippo Lucchese 237 Atlantic Avenue	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	do
4	yes	self	30 no	yes 1904	Je Cousin Mariano Foia 49 Bailey St	Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Corleone
5	yes	husband	46 no		Je Cousin address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	do
6	yes	self	20 no		Je Brother Odda Rosario 60 Catherine St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	do
7	yes	self	43 no	yes 1904 Buffalo	Je Brother Giuseppe 170 Church St	Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Corleone
8	yes	self	20 no		Je Uncle Vincenzo Foia 22 Union St	Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn	Tattooed	Sicily	do
9	yes	self	25 no	yes 1905	Je Mother Brigida Foia 420 Oak St	Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scar on forehead	Sicily	do
10	yes	self	26 no	yes 1906 Chi	Je Brother Giuseppe Foia	Gallitzin Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brn	Brn	Mole on right cheek	Sicily	Villafrati
11	yes	self	25 no		Je Brother in law Peppe Giglio 14 Vernon St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scar on forehead	Sicily	Marsala
X 12	yes	husband	12 no	yes 1905	Brooklyn Je husband 315 Melrose St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Blue	Blue		Sicily	Palermo
X 13	yes	father	14 no		Je father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Dark	Blue	Blue		Sicily	Brooklyn
X 14	yes	do	1 no		Je father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Dark	Blue	Blue		Sicily	Brooklyn
15	yes	Mother	10 no		Je Step Mother K 335 Melrose St	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no		Dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Marsala
16	yes	self	25 no		Je Son Michele Le Bord 237 Jefferson St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Grey	Brn		Sicily	do
17	yes	Brother	12 no		Je Brother Calogero 146 George St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	Scar on left cheek	Sicily	do
18	yes	self	10 no		Je Stephen Tierano Calogero 120 Erie St	Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brn	Grey	Scar on left temple	Sicily	Racalmuto
19	yes	self	10 no		Je Sister Michelangela 237 Jefferson St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar on neck and left cheek	Sicily	Marsala
20	yes	Uncle	40 no		Je Uncle Accardo Salvatore 214 Elizabeth St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Villa
21	yes	Brother	12 no		Je Brother Salvatore 214 Elizabeth	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brn	Brn	Mole on right cheek	Sicily	do
22	yes	self	12 no		Je Cousin Sagro Salvatore 76 Bowne St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brn	Brn	Scar on forehead	Sicily	S Giovanni
23	yes	self	14 no	yes 1906 Philadelphia	Je Cousin Vasco Gaetano 9 Race Majella	Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	Fair	Brn	Blue	Mole on right cheek	Sicily	do
24	yes	self	40 no		Je Brother in Law Lorido Antonio 378 North St	Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	Fair	Brn	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Sicily	Calatafimi
25	yes	self	30 no		Je Brother Salvatore 336 E 98 th St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Fair	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Castelvetrano
26	yes	self	60 no		Je Brother address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	do
27	yes	self	40 no		Je Uncle Antonio Salvatore R Cliff St	Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	Brn	Brn		Sicily	Calatafimi
28	yes	self	14 no		Je Cousin Antonio Salv 12 Cliff St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	Fair	Brn	Grey	freckled	Sicily	Calatafimi
29	yes	self	20 no		Je Sister Carmela Restivo 336 E 98 th St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar on upper lip	Sicily	Castelvetrano
30	yes	self	40 no		Je Brother in Law Agliato Calogero 336 E 98 th St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Black	Grey	Scar on forehead	Sicily	do

Father [illegible]

Ernst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Simpson Frasier, of the SS Prince, from Venice & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1905,
at Newyork

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

***Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

***Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

***Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).**

***Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.**

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

***A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.**

***A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.**

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

***Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).**

***Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.**

***Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.**

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

***Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.**

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

***Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.**

***Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.**

***Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).**

***Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.**

***Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.**

***Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Ft. Philadelphia.**

***Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.**

***Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Larrieu, Surgeon of the SS Brugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferdinando Larrieu

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo 4th February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	Insalaco	Angela	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
[illegible]	Insalaco	Rosaria	11		f	s	housemaid	No	No	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Castelfalppo	Mother Insalaco Lorenzo	Castelfalppo	via Roma
356	Caridio Antonino	Antonina	24		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	do	Grand Mother	"	"
357	Liberto	Bernardo	5		m	s	son	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Ustica	Father Caridio Santo	Ustica	do
358	"	Santo	2		m	s	son	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily		Grand Father	"	"
359	Riguaido	Eduardo	32		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily			"	"
360	Cerito	Filippo	21		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Caridio Vito Maria		
360	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
360	Erba	Vito	22		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Cefalu	Wife [illegible] Sparacio	Cefalu	Palermo
361	Giulino	Filippa	41		f	s	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Cefalu	Wife [illegible]	Cefalu	Palermo
362	Bisaccia	Salvatore	28		m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Roccamena	Wife Calogera Spatuzza	Roccamena	Palermo
363	Monastra	Vito	17		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Volpemena	Mother Mariana Giuseppa	Volpemena	Palermo
364	Sanfilippo	Ignazio	19		m	s	shoemaker	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Corleone	Wife Vita Accomando	Corleone	Palermo
365	Distabile	Paolo	21		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Chiusa	Mother Anna Giuseppa	Chiusa	Palermo
366	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
367	Lo Bicero	Francesco	23		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Ustica	Father Giovanni	Ustica	Palermo
368	Sciascia	Enrico	31		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Castellammare	Wife Saracino Vincenza	Castellammare	Palermo
369	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		m	s	Confectioner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	Father Calogero	Palermo	Palermo
370	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Saracino Carmela	[illegible]	[illegible]
370	Sturniolo	Antonino	17		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Favara	Grandfather Maria	[illegible]	[illegible]
371	Giorgianni	Antonino	36		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Favara	Father Giuseppe	Favara	Palermo
21														Wife Lucia Calogera		
22														Favara		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of New York 21 February 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Year.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS BUT NOT FURNISHED HERE OR, HERE. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes 1902		New York	Yes husband Antonio Grappa 336 E 31st St New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Brown
2	yes	Mother	30	No			Yes Mother Pelalamondi Lena 336 E 31st St do	No	No	No	No	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown
3	yes	Husband	17	no			Yes Husband Paolo Lelia 415 E 10 St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	Brown	Brown
4	yes	Father	12	no			Yes Father Liberato Liberto 413 E 10 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brown	Brown
5	yes	Father	12	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Brown	Brown
6	yes	self	12	yes 1906			Yes Brother in law Dr Valenti. 444 E 13 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Black	Brown
7	yes	self	16	no			Yes Brother in law Amato Francesco Box 154 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown
8	yes	self	12	yes 1906		New York	Yes Cousin Luccio Fortado 112 East 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown
9	yes	self	12	yes 1906		Buffalo	Yes Stephen Luigi Cognetta Church St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Black	Brown
10	no	self	20	no.			Yes Brother Antonino N 379 North West Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	Black	Brown
11	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin Luigi Colantino 31 Blanch St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown
12	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin Anna Rosaro 310 Lincoln Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	Dark	Brown
13	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother in law Rubino Mario 80 Bellevue Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	Black	Brown
14	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin Jacob Basile 75 Anthony Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Brown	Brown
15	yes	self	10	no			Friend Bargellino Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Chestnut	Brown
16	—	self	20	yes 1905		Newyork	Cousin Rosa Trinkenzo 459 Avenue C Bayonne Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Natural	Brown	Brown
17	—	Father	20	no	—	—	Cousin Concetta Frank 425 East 14 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Natural	Brown	Brown
18	—	self	10	yes 1906		Newyork	Brother in Law Marbalcaro.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Auburn	Dark	Brown
19	no	self	120	no	/	/	Brother in Law Paulo Cosca Pau Box 91	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Black
20	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother in Law Vicenza Lucaspe Lincoln Box 91 Pau	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Marks of Identification: 20 — dear on left temple; 15 — dear on forehead; 18 — dear on left temple; 19 — light mark; small part

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of New York 21 February, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes — Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes 1905 New York	Yes husband Antonio Graziano 336 E 31st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Italy	Castelfranco
2	yes	Mother	30	no	Yes Mother Maddalena Lora 336 E 31st St do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Olive	Brown	Brown	Italy	—
3	yes	Husband	17	no	Yes Husband Vitale Zitta 415 E 10 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Italy	Calitri
4	yes	Father	12	no	Yes Father Vitale Zitta 415 E 10 St	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	Italy	Calitri
5	yes	Father	12	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	Italy	Calitri
6	yes	self	12	yes 1906	Yes Brother in law Dr Volent HHH Ex 13 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Italy	Calitri
7	yes	self	18	no	Yes Brother in law Amado Francesco Box 154 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Italy	Calitri
8	yes	self	32	yes 1906 New York	Yes Cousin Lucco Fabbo 512 East 116th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Italy	Lapio
9	no	self	11	yes 1906 Buffalo	Yes Stephen Luigi Cozzolino Church St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	Italy	Lapio
10	no	self	20	no	Yes Brother Antonino N 379 North West Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Sicily	Bonvicino
11	no	self	12	no	Yes Cousin Luigi Cozzolino 31 Church St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Sicily	Bonvicino
12	yes	self	12	no	Yes Cousin Mary Rosario 315 E 31st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	Sicily	Bonvicino
13	yes	self	18	no	Yes Brother in law Rubino Mario 80 Bellevue Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	Sicily	Bonvicino
14	yes	self	12	no	Yes Cousin Jacob Lasko 78 Anthony Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Austria	Galicia
15	yes	self	10	no	Friend Pasquale Colozzo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Italy	Lapio
16	—	self	20	yes 1907 Newyork	Cousin Rosa Trotteno 488 Avenue C Bayonne Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Medium	Dark Brown	Brown	Italy	Castelfranco
17	—	Father	50	no —	Cousin Lorenzo Frank 425 East 14 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Medium	Brown	Brown	Italy	Calitri
18	—	Self	10	yes 1906 Newyork	Brother in Law Marcantonio [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Medium	Dark Brown	Brown	Italy	Calitri
19	no	self	20	no /	Brother in Law Paulo Corrica [illegible] Pa Box 91	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Black	Italy	Lapio
20	yes	self	20	no —	Brother in Law Vicenzo Lucarelli Lucarelli Box 91 Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Italy	Lapio
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY OFFICIALS BUT NOT ENTERED HERE BY ARR.

26 Marks of Identification: 20 — Scar on forehead; 27 — Scar on left temple; 28 — Scar on left temple; 29 — Scar on forehead; 30 — Slight mark of small pox

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

851

I, John Lowden Fraser, of the SS Perugia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Fraser

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February, 190 7.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino Surgeon of the SS Kruger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1909

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo the 4 February 1909

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
61	1 Stragnadanio	Carmelo	20	8	M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Carmelo —	Modica	N.Y. New York
62	2 D'Ippile	Pietro	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Michel	Modica	N.Y. New York
63	3 Denaro	Antonino	23	8	M	M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Dorodea Denaro	Modica	N.Y. New York
64	4 Sortino	Giovanni	22	3	M	S	agriculter	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The mother Giallongo Emte	Modica	N.Y. New York
65	5 Falco	Salvatore	16	8	M	S	agriculter	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The mother Rosa Maddalena -	Modica	N.Y. New York
66	6 Attardi	Giuseppe	20		M	S	Day-worker	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The father Domenico	Comiso	N.Y. New York
67	7 Castilletti	Biagio	24		M	M	Day-worker	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The wife Giovanna Giuseppa	Comiso	N.Y. New York
	Castilletti	Salvatore	25		M	S	Day-worker	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The father Vincenzo -	Comiso	N.Y. New York
68	9 D'Ippico	Santo	29		M	M	Day-worker	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Comiso	The wife	Comiso	N.Y. New York
69	10 Salvia	Antonino	27	8	M	M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The wife Vincenza Giovanna Via Sparano ne Bronte		N.Y. New York
70	11 Cordaro	Mariano	27	2	M	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The wife Antonino Angela Via Donna		N.Y. New York
71	12 Ferro	Ignazio	27	6	M	M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The wife Angelo Maria Bronte		N.Y. New York
72	13 Milo	Salvatore	25		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The wife Salvatore Maria Bronte		N.Y. New York
73	14 Furnari	Antonino	23		M	M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	S. Agata Catania	The father Furnari Carmelo - S. Maria a Licodia		Boston
74	15 Petrico	Agrippina	23		M	M	Dress maker	yes	yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Minco	The father Petrico Giovanni -	Minco	N.Y. New York
	16 Marino	Vincenzo	8					no	no	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Minco	The grand father Giovanni Marino		N.Y. New York
	17 Marino	Giovanni	3					no	no	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Minco	The grand father Giovanni Marino		N.Y. New York
75	18 Liotta	Rosario	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francavilla	The father Salvatore Liotta - Via Principe Amedeo		Lawrence
76	19 Jacono	Salvatore	33		M	M	Agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Francesca Semino Via Garibaldi n. Ragusa		N.Y. New York
77	20 Guarrieri	Giovanni	29		M	M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Concetta Battaglia Via Selinunte 63 - Ragusa		N.Y. New York
78	21 Bosco	Giovanni	39		M	M	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Calogera Concetta Via Selinunte Ragusa		N.Y. New York
79	22 Dittineri	Giovanni	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The brother Rosario Via Calafiumara 55 Ragusa		N.Y. New York
80	23 Dittineri	Giovanni	25		M	S	Day-worker	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The mother Lucrezia Concetta Via Selinunte n. Ragusa		N.Y. New York
81	24 Bampalullo	Gaetano	20		M		Pioneer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa			
82	25 Tribastone	Carmelo	35		M		Farmlaborer			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa			
83	26 Di Stefano	Rosario	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The mother Galvano Maria Via Reggio n. Ragusa		N.Y. New York
84	27 Baglieri	Giovanni	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The brother Rosa - via S. Sofia - 67 Ragusa		N.Y. New York
85	28 Di Stefano	Vincenzo	27		M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Di Stefano Giovanni - Via Reggio 61 Ragusa		N.Y. New York
86	29 Schembari	Giuseppe	23		M	M	Industrious	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Cassandrello Concetta Via Roma Ragusa		N.Y. New York
87	30 La Rosa	Giovanni	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Giuseppe Via Rosalia Sabo 5 Ragusa		N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 129

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 21 1903 *21 February* , 190*3*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	32	No	—	—	The friend D. Raimondo Giovanni care of the Bank Italo-Americana 250 Grand St. New York	No	No	No	No		No	5	5	regular chestnut chestnut		Abruzzi
2	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Rosario Carbonata - Care of the Bank Italo Americana 250 Grand St. - N. York	No	No	No	No		No	5	4	regular black chestnut	Scar on the right lip	Abruzzi
3	Yes	by himself	32	No	~	~	The friend Turell Domenico Care of the Bank Italo Americana 250 Grand St - N. York	No	No	No	No		No	5	5	regular chestnut chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Abruzzi
4	Yes	by himself	32	No	~	—	The friend D. Raimondo Giovanni - Care of the Bank Italo Americ. 250 Grand St - N. York	No	No	No	No		No	5	7	regular chestnut chestnut		Abruzzi
5	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The brother Giorgio care of the Bank Italo Amer. 250 Grand St. - N. York	No	No	No	No		No	4	9	little chestnut chestnut		Abruzzi
6	Yes	by himself	15	No	~	~	The friend Ravalle Giov. care of M. Berardino 34 Mulberry St. N-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	5	middle chestnut chestnut	Scar on the front	Bonnea
7	Yes	by himself	20	No	~	~	The friend Ravalle Giovanni care of M. Berardino 34 Mulberry St. N-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	2	middle chestnut grey	Scar on the front	Bonnea
8	Yes	by himself	20	No	~	~	The friend Ravalle Giovanni care of M. Berardino 34 Mulberry St. N-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	7	[illegible]		Bonnea
9	Yes	by himself	12	Yes	190	2 Years.	The Cusin Francesco Corgalli 34 Mulberry St N-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	5	regular chestnut black		Bonnea
10	Yes	by himself	10	No	—	—	The friend Pulvirenti Giuseppe 165 Madison St Barbieroff — New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	0	regular chestnut chestnut		Brondo
11	Yes	by himself	[illegible]	No			The friend Pulvirenti Giuseppe 165 Madison St Barbieroff — New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	2	middle chestnut chestnut		Brondo
12	Yes	by himself	7	No			The friend Carmelo Galati care of Guarino 23.25 Pear. Portrey — New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	2	regular chestnut chestnut		Brondo
13	Yes	by himself	10	No	—	—	The friend Pulvirenti Giuseppe 165 Madison St Barbieroff — New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	5	regular chestnut chestnut	Scar on the chin	Brondo
14	Yes	by himself	10	No	—	—	The brother Luigi care of Francesco Mangenero 150 Commen St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	regular chestnut chestnut	Scar on the left over eyebrow	Tellaro Liguria
15	Yes	by himself	10	No	3 Years	1908	The husband Marino Salvatore Catterin St 61 N.Y.	No	No	No	No		No	5	1	regular chestnut chestnut		Abruzzi
16	Yes	by the mother	~	~			The father Salvatore Catterin St 61 N-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	9	chestnut chestnut		Abruzzi
17	yes	by the mother	~	~			The father Salvatore Catterin St 61 N-York	No	No	No	No		No	2	7	chestnut chestnut		Abruzzi
18		by himself	120	No	~	~	The Brother in law Lotti Luigi care of Francesco Mangenero 150 Commen St - Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No		No	5	9	Double chestnut chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Abruzzi
19		by himself	14	No	~	~	The nephew Jacomo Giovanny care of M Berardino Banker 34 Mulberry St. New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	—	regular black chestnut		Ragusa
20		by himself	14	No	~	~	The brother Salvatore care of M Berardino Banker 34 Mulberry St - New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	8	regular chestnut chestnut		Ragusa
21		by himself	14	No	~	~	The friend Guarderi Salvatore Care of Gaetano La Loggia Banker 519 E. 155th. Street. New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	6	regular chestnut chestnut		Ragusa
22		by himself	14	No	~	~	The friend Battaglia Salvatore Care of Calogero Gaetano Banker 519 524 East 155 St. New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	1	regular chestnut chestnut	Scar on the front	Ragusa
23		by himself	14	No	~	~	The friend Battaglia Salvatore Care of Gaetano Loggia Banker 519-21 East 155 street - N-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	2	regular chestnut sky blue	Scar on the chin	Ragusa
24								No	No	No	No		No			regular chestnut chestnut		Ragusa
25								No	No	No	No		No	5	3	regular fair grey		Ragusa
26		by himself	14	No	~	~	The friend Bacchieri Francesco Care of Gaetano La Loggia Banker - 519 - 521 East 155th St. New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	6	Regular chestnut chestnut		Ragusa
27		by himself	14	No			The friend Bachieri Giuseppe Care of Gaetano La Loggia 519-21 E. 155 St. St. N-Yo	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	regular Chestnut chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Ragusa
28		by himself	14	No	~	~	The friend Bacchieri Francesco Care of Gaetano La Loggia Banker 519-521 East 155 St - New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	6	regular red black	Scar on the inferior eye lid	Ragusa
29		by himself	16	No	~	~	The friend Costello Giuseppe Care of La Loggia Gaetano Banker 519 E. 155th St. New-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	Regular Red chestnut	Scar on the chin	Ragusa
30		by himself	16	No	~	~	The friend Campo Emanuele Care Gaetano La Loggia Bank 241-93 East 155th St. N-York	No	No	No	No		No	5	8	regular chestnut chestnut		Ragusa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Master, of the SS Berwyn, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Università di Napoli

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February 1909

at Newport

_____

Immigration Officer

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo the 4 February, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
88 1	Raglieri	Giorgio	22	10	M. S	Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Giuseppe — Ragusa N.Y. New-York
89 2	Cantella	Carmelo	18	6	M	Farmlabourer			[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	Ragusa	
90 3	Migliorisi	Angelo	17	2	M	S Pioneer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Angelo Ragusa N.Y. New-York
91 4	Pluchino	Rosario	25	2	M	Day-worker			[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	Ragusa	
92 5	Serofani	Giovanni	35	11	M	M. Day-worker	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Bilia Salvatrice Ragusa N.Y. New-York
93 6	Serofani	Rosario	31	8	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ragusa	The wife Tedonia Maria Ragusa N.Y. New-York
94 7	Tidona	Salvatore	30	4	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Campo Salvatrice Ragusa N.Y. New-York
95 8	Mezzasalma	Angelo	27	2	M	M Farmlabourer	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Jacono Giovanna Ragusa N.Y. New-York
96 9	Bella	Vincenzo	24	3	M	Farmlabourer			Italian (south) [illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	Ragusa	
97 10	La Terra	Salvatore	32	8	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife La Bognate Regina Ragusa N.Y. New-York
98 11	La Terra	Giovanni	37	9	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Jacono Marianna Ragusa N.Y. New-York
99 12	Gulino	Giovanni	22	10	M	S Industrious	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Giorgio — Ragusa N.Y. New-York
100 13	Gulino	Francesco	19	8	M	S Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Giorgio Ragusa N.Y. New-York
101 14	La Terra	Giovanni	45	—	M	S Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Cassone Salvatrice Ragusa N.Y. New-York
102 15	La Terra	Salvatore	43	2	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Cannella Gulino Ragusa N.Y. New-York
103 16	Daglieri	Giovanni	25	1	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Campo Vita Ragusa N.Y. New-York
104 17	Campo	Felice	35	1	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Jemmino Giovanna Ragusa N.Y. New-York
105 18	Campo	Raffaele	29	—	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Lucitra Maddalena Ragusa N.Y. New-York
106 19	Lupo	Francesco	22	5	M	Labourer			[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	Bronte	
107 20	Sarta	Munrio	23	—	M	S Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The mother Bassano Antonina Bronte N.Y. New-York
108 21	Giraldo	Vincenzo	26	11	M	M Farmlabourer	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The wife Girardi Francesca Bronte N.Y. New-York
109	Giardi	Vincenzo	21	4	M	S			[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	Bronte	
109 23	Caruso	Mario	33	10	M	M Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Caltagirone	The wife Caltagirone N.Y. New-York
110 24	Di Gregorio	Francesco	30	—	M	S Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Caltagirone	
111 25	Diarda	Michele	21	11	M	S Farmlabourer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Caltagirone	
112 26	Crisafulli	Giuseppe	40	—	M	M Day-worker			Italian (south)	Latin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Caltagirone	The wife Caltagirone N.Y. New-York
113 27	Furnari	Rosa	34	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	S. Maria di Licodia	The father Furnari Pietro S. Maria Lic. Mass Lawrence Mass
114 28	Furnari	Pietro	40	—	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	S. Maria di Licodia	
115 29	Furnari	Francesco	4	9	M	S			Italian (south)	Italian	Sicily	S. Maria di Licodia	The grand father Furnari Pietro S. Maria Lic. Mass Lawrence Mass
116 30	Furnari	Giuseppe	11	6	M	S			Italian (south)	Italian	Sicily	S. Maria di Licodia	The grand father Furnari Pietro S. Maria Lic. Mass Lawrence Mass

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 21 February 190

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Yes by himself	14	No	~ —	The brother Biagio care of Gaetano La Loggia Banker 281-283 East 155th St. New York	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Lagusa
2						No	No	No	No	No			regular	black			
3	Yes by himself	14	No		The cusin Baglieri Angelo care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 East 155th St New York	No	No	No	No	No			regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar on the front	Lagusa
4						No	No	No	No	No			regular	chestnut	black	Mole left hand	
5	Yes by himself	14	Yes 7 months	1907	The friend Ignazio Emanuele care of N. Deordardini Bank 34 Melberry St N. York	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Mole on the front	Lagusa
6	Yes by himself	14	Yes 8 years	1906/1908	The friends Tomas Emanuele care of the Boordading Bank - 34 Melberry St. N. York	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar on the chin	Lagusa
7	Yes by himself	14	No	~ —	The Cusin La Iognada Angelo care of N. Simon 34 Melberry St. N-York	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Lagusa
8	Yes by himself	14	Yes 15 months in the	1907/08	The Cusin Olefiunti Giuseppe care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 East 155 St. N-York	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Lagusa
9						No	No	No	No	No							
10	Yes by himself	14	No	~ —	The brother Emanuele care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 East 155 th St. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	raised	black	Scar on the chin	Lagusa
11	Yes by himself	14	No	~ —	The brother Emanuele care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 East 155 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Lagusa
12	Yes by himself	10	No	~ ~	The brother Giuseppe care of La Loggia Gaetano 519 East 155 th St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar on the front	Lagusa
13	Yes by himself	10	No	~ ~	The brother Giuseppe care of La Loggia Gaetano 519 E. 155 th St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Lagusa
14	Yes by himself	10	No	~ ~	The brother in law Giulino Rosario care of Gaetano La Loggia 519-155 E th St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	raised	chestnut		Lagusa
15	Yes by himself	14	No	~	The brother in law Giulino Rosario care of Gaetano La Loggia 281-283 E 155 th St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	raised	chestnut		Lagusa
16	Yes by himself	14	Yes 3 year	1906/1908	The Brother Biagio care of Gaetano La Loggia 281/283 East 155th St New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	regular	raised	chestnut	Rock marked	Lagusa
17	Yes by himself	14	Yes 2 years	1907/1908	The brother Emanuele care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 E th St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	chestnut	chestnut	Scar on the chin right side	Lagusa
18	Yes by himself	14	No	~ ~	The aubry Campo Emanuele care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 E 155 th St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	raised	grey		Lagusa
19						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6					
20	Yes by himself	11	No	~ —	The brother in law Ambrogiano Filippo New Bowery Madison St New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	middle	raised	black		Brooklo
21	Yes by himself	10	No		The Uncle Baldi Nunzio Bank Bunco 28 Milberry St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	chestnut	chestnut	a scar in the chin	Brooklo
22						No	No	No	No	good	No							
23	Yes by himself	12	Yes 1907	1 Year	The nieces Maria Lobe Fort Lania St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	school	black	chestnut		Collegiano
24						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	black			
25						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	black			
26	Yes by himself	12	Yes 1907	1 Year	The friend Maria Lobe Fort Lania St New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	raised	chestnut	Rock marked	Catalocchio
27		16	No	~ —	The husband Furnari Salvatore Care of Bank	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	middle	chestnut	black		Maria Lucia
28					Salvatore Dept of post postal station N Emmanuel Immigration	No	No	No	No	good	No							
29	Yes by the mother				The father Furnari Salvatore N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	2	9					Maria Lucia
30	Yes by the mother				The father Furnari Salvatore N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	6						Maria Lucia

85:

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Wallis, of the SS Ferucia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. [illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 1909.

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Lavieri, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laureate of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferdinando Lavieri

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo the 4 February, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
114 1	Ferro	Rosalia	19		F	M	Serv[illegible]	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The father Giuseppe Bronte	N York	New-York
115 2	Lagana	Nunzio	23		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The wife Natalina Ignazia Bronte	N York	New-York
116 3	Ambrosciano	Nunziato	25		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The wife Ambrosciano Giuseppa Bronte	N Y.	New-York
117 4	Politini	Carmelo	38		M	M	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The wife Dr. Filippo Carmela - Francofonte	N Y	New York
118 5	Mostile	Giuseppe	39		M	M	agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The wife Soara Giovanna Francofonte	N Y.	New York
119 6	Pepe	Luigi	33		M	M	agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The wife Mostile Marianna Francofonte	N Y	New York
120 7	Consolo	Sebastiano	35		M	M	agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The wife Fama Salvatrice - Francofonte	N Y	New York
121 8	Di Filippo	Sebastiano	34		M	M	agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The wife Politino Angela - Francofonte	N Y	New York
122 9	Vinci	Rosario	20	4	M	M	agriculter	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte			
123 10	Guzzo	Carlo	38	4	M	M	agriculter			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte			
124 11	Rosolo	Giuseppe	23		M	M	agriculter			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte			
12	Pistillo	Angelina	18	9	F	M				Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte			
125 13	Scravello	Giuseppe	19	4	M	M	agriculter			Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte		N Y	New York
126 14	Pirruccio	Francesco	30		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The wife Corona Rosalia - Palazzolo ete	N Y	New York
127 15	Leone	Santo	36		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The wife Pirruccio Angela - Palazzolo ete	N Y	New York
128 16	Leone	Salvatore	25		M	S	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The Mother Nunzia Salerno - Palazzolo	N Y	New York
129 17	Cannata	Vincenzo	25		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The wife Arturo Lina - Palazzolo ete	N Y	New York
130 18	Matararro	Paolo	20		M	S	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The father Carmelo - Palazzolo ete	N Y	New York
131 19	Matararro	Carmelo	29		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The father Carmelo - Palazzolo ete	N Y	New York
132 20	Feduccia	Domenico	34		M	S	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The father Salvatore - Palazzolo ete	N Y	New York
133 21	Fargione	Sebastiano	42		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The wife Ferrarello Laura Palazzolo ete	N Y	Utica N Y
134 22	Cannata	Paolo	25		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Palazzolo	The wife Nunzia Salvatrice - Palazzolo ete	N Y	New York
135 23	Dittabile	Paolo	21		M	S	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Vittoria			
136 24	Battaglia	Giovanni	31		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Vittoria			
137 25	[illegible]	Gaetano	27	1	M	M	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Vittoria	The wife Buscemi Beatrice Vittoria	N Y	New York
138 26	Lombardo	Gaetano	37		M	M	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The wife Lucia Leanza - Bronte	N Y	New York
139 27	Nobile	Carmelo	32		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Marrari Immacolata Ragusa	N Y	New York
140 28	Carrino	Giovanni	19		M	S	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Carrino Salv. Ragusa	N Y	New York
141 29	La Rosa	Concetto	29		M	M	farmlaborer	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The wife Bruccione Emanuela Ragusa	N Y	New York
142 30	Chiusori	Giuseppe	18		M	S	day worker	No	No	Italian (south)	Latin	Sicily	Ragusa	The father Salvatore Ragusa	N Y	New York
										Italian (south)		Sicily				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New-York 2 February 1900

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	10	No	~	~	The husband care of the Bank Guarino & Candela 23-25 New-Barrey Pl-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	regular chestnut chestnut Little scar on the mont	Sicily	Brancle
2	Yes	by himself	22	No	~	~	The cousin Lagana Pleasido-Bank Chance 23 Mulberry St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular chestnut chestnut Scar on the front	Sicily	Brancle
3	Yes	by himself	40	No			Theonele Guiseppe Lombardo Bank Cuneo 23 Mulberry St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	middle chestnut chestnut	Sicily	Brancle
4	Yes	by himself	10	Yes	40 Glass 6 months before		Vitale cristoforo friend care of Luigi Spaventa & 174 Western St N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular white chestnut Three scar on the nose	Sicily	Francofonte
5	Yes	by himself	8	No	~	~	Vitale Antonino friend care of Luigi Spaventa & 174 Western St ~ N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	regular chestnut young	Sicily	Francofonte
6	Yes	by himself	8	No	~	~	Vitale Antonino (friend) care of Luigi Spaventa & 174 Western St ~ N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	strong chestnut chestnut	Sicily	Francofonte
7	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	Lucrezia Isabella Randazzo care of the German Italian & exange - Frank Dalbia prop. - 9 Delancey St - N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular chestnut chestnut little scar on the top over eyebrow	Sicily	Francofonte
8	Yes	by himself	40	No	~	~	Cava Giuseppe - German - Italian exange & Dalbia prop. 9 Delancey St. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular raised chestnut	Sicily	Francofonte
9								No	No	No	No		No	5		regular chestnut chestnut		
10								No	No	No	No		No	5	5	regular chestnut young Dark complected		
11								No	No	No	No		No	5	6	regular chestnut chestnut		
12								No	No	No	No		No					
13	Yes	by himself						No	No	No	No		No	5	3	regular chestnut chestnut		Pennsylvania
14	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The friend Gangrata Giuseppe care of Cesare Impelluso banker 511 East 114th St ~ N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	regular chestnut young Scar on the front	Sicily	Palazzolo
15	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The friend Liberto Salvatore care of Cesare Impelluso banker 511 East 114th St ~ N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular chestnut young	Sicily	Palazzolo
16	Yes	by himself	12	No	~	~	The friend Liberto Salvatore care of Cesare Impelluso banker 511 East 114th St. ~ N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular chestnut chestnut	Sicily	Palazzolo
17	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The brother in law Gallo Salvatore care of Cesare Impelluso banker 511 East 114th St. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular blond young	Sicily	Palazzolo
18	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The cousin Inguanti Salvatore care of Cesare Impelluso banker - 511 East 114th St. ~ N. York	No	No	No	No	good	Yes	5	3	regular raised young Wart over back right wrist	Sicily	Palazzolo
19	Yes	by himself	10	No	—	—	The cousin Inguanti Salvatore care of Cesare Impelluso banker - 511 East 114th St ~ N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular raised young	Sicily	Palazzolo
20	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The cousin Chonacas Giuseppe Antonia barber front St 23 N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular raised oily blue	Sicily	Palazzolo
21	Yes	by himself	14	No	—	—	The brother in law Chonacas Giuseppe Antonia barber front St 23 N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular raised oily blue Scar on the nose	Sicily	Palazzolo
22	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The brother in law Gallo Salvatore care of Cesare Impelluso banker 511 East 114th St. ~ N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular raised oily blue	Sicily	Palazzolo
23	Yes	by himself	12	No			The cousin Lazo Lorenzo 23 Mulberry St - N. York	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	regular raised chestnut		Palazzolo
24	Yes	by himself	12	No			The friend Chonacas Gaetano Barber 23 Mulberry St - N. York	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	regular chestnut chestnut		Palazzolo
25	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The brother Raffaele - 34 Mulberry St N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	regular raised chestnut Scar on the front	Sicily	Palazzolo
26	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The brother Giuseppe - Care of Joseph Lanetta 61 Bathurst St N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular chestnut chestnut Scar on the chin	Sicily	Brancle
27	Yes	by himself	12	No	No	—	The friend Cappella Giovanni Care of Defendini 34 Mulberry St. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	regular raised chestnut	Sicily	Ragusa
28	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Tegnatro Giovanni Barg 61 Carole Mardo 32 Baxter St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular raised chestnut	Sicily	Ragusa
29	Yes	by himself	10	No	—	—	The brother in law Scuccione Salvatore care of Noradini 34 Mulberry St. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular raised chestnut Scar on the right over eyebrow	Sicily	Ragusa
30	Yes	by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Distefano Guiseppe Barber at Mario Baroli 32 Baxter St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular chestnut chestnut Scar on the front on the left cheek	Sicily	Ragusa
								No	No	No	No		No	4	2	regular chestnut chestnut	Sicily	Ragusa

220

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston, Master, of the SS Etruria from Palermo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a penal rate, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. In case the appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 3 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 3 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmund Savino, Surgeon of the S.S. Perugia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Universal Capsic and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets a number of entries is to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmund Savino

Sworn to before me this day of February 1905

at Sydney

Immigration officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finn.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

55 1
2
61

4
173
56 1

H—nu

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo Feb 7 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
143 1	Lucenti	Rosario	18	m		S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The father Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
144 2	Ineremma	Salvatore	27	m		M	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The wife Manuzza Giuseppa	N.Y.	New York
145 3	Cianmone	Salvatore	36	m		M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The wife Ineremona Rosa	N.Y.	New York
146 4	[redacted]	Biagio	28	m		M	laborer	No	No	[redacted]	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The wife Ineremona Giuseppa	N.Y.	New York
147 5	Di Pietro	Filippo	22	m		M	shoemaker	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The wife Ottardi Giuseppa	N.Y.	New York
148 6	Cuno	Giuseppe	36	m			laborer			Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte			
149 7	Cartichio	Salvatore	50	m		M	bricklayer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The wife	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
150 8	Cutrera	Giovanni	23	m		M	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The mother	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
" 9	Moschitto	Concetta	18	m			laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The father	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
151 10	Ippolito	Pachino	33	m			retired	No	No	Italian South	Latin	[redacted]	Francofonte	The father	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
" 11	Aloi	Antonino	11	m		S	//	No	No	Italian	Latin	[redacted]	Francofonte	The grand father	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
" 12	Aloi	Gaetano	10	m		S	//	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The grand father	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
152 13	Agosta	Antonino	23	m		S	laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The father	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
" 14	Agosta	Grazia	21	f		S	retired	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The father	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
153 15	Cantarena	Francesco	37	m		M	laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The wife Carbonaro Giovanna	Raguza	N.Y. New York
154 16	Catalano	Giorgio	21	m		S	pioneer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The mother Campo Carmela	Raguza	N.Y. New York
155 17	Giuino	Angelo	32	m		M	laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The wife Coralle Concetta	Raguza	N.Y. New York
156 18	Mariano	Filippo	22	m		S	laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The father Giovanni	Raguza	N.Y. New York
157 19	Di Grandi	Giovanni	20	m			laborer			Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza			
158 20	Napolitano	Giuseppe	39	m		S	laborer	No	Yes	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Napolitano	Modica	N.Y. New York
159 21	Russo	Vincenzo	24	m		S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Renreale	The father Mariano	Renreale	Mass Lawrence
160 22	Latino	Elia	25	m		S	laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Pachino	The father Giuseppe	Pachino	N.Y. New York
161 23	Gennaro	Antonio	23	m		S	laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Pachino	The father Antonino	Pachino	N.Y. New York
162 24	Amato	Sebastiano	19	m		S	laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The father Antonino	Francofonte	N.Y. New York
163 25	Giuino	Giuseppe	21	f		M	laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The father Salvatore	Raguza	N.Y. New York
" 26	Cremone	Carmelo	9	m		S		No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The grand father Salvatore	Raguza	N.Y. New York
" 27	Cremone	Giovanni	3	m		S		No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The grand father Salvatore	Raguza	N.Y. New York
164 28	Guerrera	Giuseppe	35	m			laborer	No	No	Italian	Latin	Sicily	Raguza	The wife Ippadoro Giovanna	Raguza	N.Y. New York
165 29	Dedo	Giuseppe	31	m			laborer			Italian	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte			
166 30	Cuno	Salvatore											Francofonte			

251

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of New York *21 February 1900*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes by himself	16	No	—	—	The cousin Lucente Emanuele care of Marco Carola 21 Baxter St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Riposto
2	Yes by himself	16	No	—	—	The cousin Perrigo Giuseppe 174 East 4th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	black		Italy	Corleone
3	Yes by himself	16	No	—	—	The Mother Luce Salvatore Baxter St 174 N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Termini
4	~~Yes by himself~~	~~16~~	~~Yes~~	~~1903~~	~~N York~~	~~Professional Performer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	5	6	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Termini
5	Yes by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Cabline D'Stefano 11 Bergen St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	black		Italy	Cosenza
6						Bank 34 Mulberry St N York														
7	Yes by himself	12	No	—	—	The son Bartolia Giuseppe care of	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Calabria	Catanzaro
8	Yes by himself	14	No	—	—	Alvino Banker 93 Havard St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Francofonte
9	Yes by himself	~~14~~	~~Yes~~	~~1903~~	~~N York~~	The cousin Mattaranu Paolo care of Marco Lito 6 264 & 150 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Francofonte
10	Yes by himself	40	No	~	~	The cousin Mattarin Paolo care of Marco Lito 6 264 & 190 th St — N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Francofonte
11	Yes by himself	—	—	—	—	The husband & Lori Sabastiano care of Luigi Spaventa 176 Baxter St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Francofonte
12	Yes by the mother	~	~	~	~	The father & Lori Sebastiano N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5						Italy	Francofonte
13	Yes by himself	18	No	—	—	The friend Battigin Giuseppe care of	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Francofonte
14	Yes by himself	10	No	—	—	Alvino & Co 93 Havard St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Francofonte
15	Yes by himself	14	No	—	—	The friend Battigin Giuseppe care of Alvino & Co 93 Havard St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Francofonte
16	Yes by himself	14	No	—	—	The cousin Bulino Rosario care of Gaetano La Loggia Bank 519 & 155 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Ragusa
17	Yes by himself	16	No	—	—	The cousin Battaglia Salvatore care of Gaetano La Loggia 519-21 & 155 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Ragusa
18	Yes by himself	14	No	—	—	The Cousin Burrieri Salvatore care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 & 155 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Ragusa
19						The friend Burrieri Francesco care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 & 155 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	black	chestnut		Italy	Ragusa
20	Yes by himself	12	No	—	—	The friend Tirella Domenico care	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Ragusa
21	Yes by himself	10	No			of 44 Stole Commerce. Co 230 Grand St N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	regular	chestnut	chestnut	scar on left cheek	Italy	Modica
22	Yes by himself	10	No	—	—	The cousin Lotti Luigi care of Frank Marchese 190 Bowerman St — Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Calabria	Acerenza
23	Yes by himself	14	No	—	—	The friend Burrieri Salvatore care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 & 155 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Palermo
24	Yes by himself	10	No			The friend Burrieri Salvatore care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 & 155 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Sicily	Palermo
25	Yes by himself	14	No	—	—	The cousin Gaucchi Carmelo Barbagallo Italian Bakery. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Francofonte
X 26	Yes by the mother	~	~	~	~	The husband Barbera Salvatore care of	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Ragusa
X 27	Yes by the mother	~	~	~	~	Benardino Baxter St Mulberry St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7					Italy	Ragusa
28	Yes by himself	14	No	—	—	The father Briscione Salvatore N York	No	No	No	No	good	No							Italy	Ragusa
29						The father Briscione Salvatore N York	No	No	No	No	good	No							Italy	Ragusa
30						The cousin Campo Emanuele care of Gaetano La Loggia 519 & 155 th St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	black	chestnut		Italy	Ragusa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston Mack, of the S.S. Perugia, from Naples & Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Y—No (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of apparent indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savoia, Surgeon of the SS Europa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universita di Napoli, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ferdinando Savoia

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February 1909

at Newfork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21-09

740
1,5
15-5
5 W
S I
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Palermo the 4 February 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
167 1	Mantello	Biagio										Does not intend to land				
168 2	Grasso	Luigi										Does not intend to land				
169 3	Carlo	Umberto	18	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Bronte	The Mother Scheneo Maria	Bronte	N.Y.	New York
170 4	Cricndi	Salvatore	28	m	M	Laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Maletto	The wife Antonina Giangreco	Maletto	N.Y.	New York
171 5	Guglielmo	Ignazio	21	m	S	tailor	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Giuseppe	Modica	N.Y.	New York
172 6	Guglielmo	Francesco	27	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The father Giuseppe	Modica	N.Y.	New York
173 7	Cavallo	Pietro	29	m	M	Laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Salvatore Giovanna	Modica	N.Y.	New York
174 8	Bruno	Raffaele	28	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The mother Capitello Antonina	Modica	N.Y.	New York
175 9	Battaglia	Fratello	33	m	M	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The mother Luciano Serafina	Modica	N.Y.	New York
176 10	Di Mari	Mario	25	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Gibellina	The father Salvatore	Bellagione	N.Y.	New York
177 11	Macauda	Carmelo	30	m	M	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Modica	The wife Jacopelli Angela	Modica	N.Y.	New York
178 12	Sortino	Filippo	28	m	M	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Francofonte	The wife Amato Giuseppa	Francofonte	N.Y.	New York
179 13	Ragonese	Michele	25	m	M	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Giarre	The wife Concetta Sapienza	Giarre	N.Y.	New York
180 14	D'Arco	Salvatore	23	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Giarre	The mother Rosaria Di Prima	Giarre	N.Y.	New York
181 15	Crovato	Teodoro	23	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Casalvecchio	The father Onofrio	Casalvecchio	N.Y.	New York
182 16	Santoro	Antonino	28	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Casalvecchio	The Mother Maria Casalvecchio	Casalvecchio	N.Y.	New York
183 17	Amato	Salvatore	18	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The father Nunzio	Comiso	N.Y.	New York
184 18	Amato	Giorgio	23	m	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The father Nunzio	Comiso	N.Y.	New York
185 19	Favia	Giuseppe	25	m	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The father Carmelo	Comiso	N.Y.	New York
186 20	Poveri	Salvatore	26	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The father Raffaele	Comiso	N.Y.	New York
187 21	Calamaro	Giorgio	25	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The father Calogero	Comiso	N.Y.	New York
188 22	Cassorino	Raffaele	33	m	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The wife Jacopo Giuseppa	Comiso	N.Y.	New York
189 23	Mascharello	Salvatore	25	m	S	laborer	No	No	Italian South	Latin	Sicily	Comiso	The mother Raffaela Di Stefano	Comiso	N.Y.	New York
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. Engelhardt

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 231

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 21 1909 21 February, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SECTIONS 1037 AND 1038 REV. STS.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was sent to him, or ticket prepaid, or how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to a final destination beyond the port of arrival, and whether the same is over a railway, steamship, or other line.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
3	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The cusin Galati Carmelo care of Guseppe Candela 23/25 Mott Bowery St N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	shaved	shaved	Farming	Calabria	Bonvito
4	Yes	by himself	26	No	—	—	The cusin Russo Gaetano New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	regular	shaved	shaved	merchant	Calabria	Catanzaro
5	Yes	by himself	50	No	—	—	The brother Gaetano Bay Shore care of Paolo Bastrovini 122 est shor. N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	regular	shaved	shaved	merchant	Palermo	Modica
6	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The brother Gaetano Bay Shore care of the Paolo Bastrovini 122 est shore N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	regular	shaved	shaved	Farmer	Palermo	Modica
7	Yes	by himself	30	No	5	2	The friend Guglielmo Gaetano Bayshor care of Paolo Bastrovini 122 E.t shor. New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	shaved	shaved	Farmer	Palermo	Modica
8	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The friend Alessandrello Giorgio Bank Stato Americano New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	shaved	shaved	Farmer	Palermo	Modica
9	Yes	by himself	29	No	—	—	The friend Galati Carmelo care of Guarino Candela 23/25 Mott Bowery St N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	shaved	shaved	Farmer	Palermo	Bonvito
10	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The cusin Alessandrello Gaetano care of the Stato Americano N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	regular	shaved	shaved	merchant	Palermo	Caltagirone
11	Yes	by himself	40	No	—	—	The friend Diamondo Giovanni care of the Stato americano N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	shaved	shaved	merchant	Palermo	Modica
12	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The friend Gioacchino Carmelo care of the German Italian Bcang N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	shaved	shaved	Boatman	Palermo	Francofonte
13	Yes	by himself	28	No	—	—	The friend Michele Galizzi 2411 First st N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	regular	shaved	shaved	Seaman	Catania	Giarre
14	Yes	by himself	30	No	—	—	The cusin Michele Galizzi 2411 First st N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	shaved	shaved	Farming	Catania	Giarre
15	Yes	by himself	22	No	—	—	The cusin Lombardo Carmelo 130 Pearl st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	shaved	shaved	merchant	Palermo	Casalvecchio
16	Yes	by himself	22	No	—	—	The friend Lombardo Carmelo 130 Pearl st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	shaved	shaved	merchant	Palermo	Castelvetrano
17	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The friend Lombardo Carmelo 130 Pearl st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	shaved	shaved	merchant	Palermo	Comiso
18	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The brother Giuseppe Dermbat etc. 200 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	shaved	shaved	Farming	Palermo	Comiso
19	Yes	by himself	140	No	—	—	The friend Laberra Rosario N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	shaved	shaved	Jr.	Palermo	Comiso
20	Yes	by himself	70	No	—	—	The friend Meli Giuseppe care of M Gerardini Bank 34 Mulberry st York	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	4	regular	shaved	shaved	Merchant	Palermo	Comiso
21	Yes	by himself	40	No	—	—	The friend Meli Guiseppe M Gerardini Bank 34 Mulberry st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	shaved	shaved	Farmer	Palermo	Comiso
22	Yes	by himself	22	No	—	—	The friend Carollo Francesco care of M. Gerardini Bank Mulberry st N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	shaved	shaved	Jr	Palermo	Comiso
23	Yes	by himself	187	No	—	—	The friend Giovanni Gianni Gerardini 19 Mulberry st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	47	regular	shaved	shaved	Merchant	Palermo	Comiso
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of New-York FEB 21 1909 *21 February* , 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DIRECTION OF THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE AND LABOR. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
3	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The cousin Galati Carmelo care of Guerin e Bandela 23/25 Nove Bowery st N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	Brown	Catania	Aci Reale
4	Yes	by himself	22	No	—	—	The cousin Russo Gaetano New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	regular	black	Catania	Aci Bello
5	Yes	by himself	60	No	—	—	The brother Gaetano Bay Shore care of Paolo Castrovinci 122 est 4th ave. N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	regular	black	Syracuse	Modica
6	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The brother Gaetano Bay Shore care of Paolo Castrovinci 122 est 4th ave. N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	regular	Dark	Syracuse	Modica
X	7	Yes	by himself	20	No	5½	1908	The friend Guglielmo Gaetano Bayshor care of Paolo Castrovinci 122 st 4th ave. New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	Brown	Syracuse	Modica
✓	8	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The friend Alessandrello Giorgio Bank Italo Americana New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	Brown	Syracuse	Modica
✓	9	Yes	by himself	20	No	—	—	The friend Galati Carmelo care of Guarino Charles 23/25 Nove Bowery st N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	Brown	Syracuse	Modica
	10	Yes	by himself	20	No			The cousin Alessandrello Gaetano care of the Italo American Bank N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	regular	black eyes & freckles	Catania	Calatafimi
✓	11	Yes	by himself	22	No	—	—	The friend Diamondo Giordano care of the Italo americana N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	Dark or chin	Syracuse	Modica
✓	12	Yes	by himself	20	No			The friend Giovacchino Carmelo care of the German Italian Bank N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	Brown	Syracuse	Francofonte
✓	13	Yes	by himself	28	No			The friend Michele Caligiore Via Catania 2411 First ave N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	regular	Dark or gray eyes	Catania	Giarre
	14	Yes	by himself	5	No			The cousin Michele Cali 2411 First ave N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	regular	Dark	Catania	Giarre
	15	Yes	by himself	22	No			The cousin Lombardo Carmelo 1301 Lexington st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	dark or light eyes	Messina	Castelluccio
	16	Yes	by himself	22	No			The friend Lombardo Carmelo 1301 Lexington st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	regular	dark or light eyes	Messina	Castelluccio
✓	17	Yes	by himself	22	No			The friend Lombardo Carmelo 1301 Lexington st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	regular	dark or light eyes	Syracuse	Lentini
	18	Yes	by himself	20	No			The brother Giuseppe Bambat ctr 200 Prince st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	Dark	Syracuse	Lentini
✓	19	Yes	by himself	19	No			The friend Laberra Rosario N-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	Dark	Syracuse	Lentini
✓	20	Yes	by himself	22	No			The friend Meli Giuseppe care of M Gerardini Bank 34 Mulberry st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	Dark or light eyes	Syracuse	Lentini
✓	21	Yes	by himself	20	No			The friend Meli Giuseppe M Gerardini Bank 34 Mulberry st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	regular	Dark	Syracuse	Lentini
✓	22	Yes	by himself	18	No			The friend Cargillo Francesco care of M Gerardini Bank Mulberry st New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	regular	Dark	Syracuse	Lentini
✓	23	Yes	by himself	18	No			The friend Geremia Giani Paterno 118 New-York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	regular	dark or freckled	Syracuse	Lentini
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Johnston master of the S.S. Perugia from Naples & Palermo solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1907.

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PERUGIA (ANCHOR LINE) arrived February 21, 1909. 19 . M.. from 189

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Detained by Inspector	Detained Days	Detained Hours	Meals		
1	Giliberti,	Maria & dau	22	25/26	2		To husband 12:50	Husb Vincenzo da Fiume via Ellis Isl	2	1	—	1	—	
2	Gulini,	G'ppa & 2 ch	30	25/27	3		" husband	" Salvatore Emanuele da Fiume	2	1	—	1	—	
3	Latona,	Manfre	18	26	1		" tel ?	Sig Antonio Spagna via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	—	1	—	—	
4	Morvillo,	Teresa	12	11	1		" cousin	Stephen Luigi Pizza via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	—	—	—	—	
5	Masitti,	Grazia & 2 ch	18	3/5	3		" husband	Husb [illegible] via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	1	—	1	—	
6	Maida,	Maria	18	14	1		" sister	Sis Adolfo Bonfilio via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	1	—	1	—	
7	Rosselli,	Carmela	18	18	1		" sister	Sister Salvatore Innocenti via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	1	—	—	—	
8	Misuraca,	Caterina & 3 ch	14	14/17	4		" tel ?	Mich. Ang. via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	23	1	2	2	
9	Varone,	Vittoria	6	13	1		" tel ?	Husb. Michele Lombardi via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	23	1	2	2	
10	Santilli,	Santa	4	8	1		" Canada	Father [illegible] via Ellis Isl to Montreal, Canada	2	23	1	2	2	
11	Romano,	Angela & son	5	16/17	2		" Canada	Bro. G. to Husb [illegible] via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	1	—	1	—	
12	Minne,	Fran'a & sister	15	25/26	2		" brother	Sister Gio. Batta [illegible] via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	1	—	1	—	
13	Nardone,	Filomena & dau	5	8/9	2		" husband	Husb Ant° [illegible] via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	1	1	1	1	
14	Giordano,	Giov'e	13	27	1		" b-i-l	Brother-in-law Ferrito Catalda via Ellis Isl to Fiume	2	1	—	—	—	
15	Vaccaro,	Felice	4	13	1		" Canada	Father Adamo Giacomo Montreal Can.	X	23	2	3	2	
16	Palermo,	Michangelo	14	22	1		" tel ?	Bro. Salvatore Arcone, Fiume via Ellis Isl	X	23	1	1	1	
17	Provenzano,	Angelo	15	24	1		" tel ?	Rubbing Gius Giovanni Buffalo N.Y. via Ellis Isl to Fiume	X	24	3	3	3	
18	Di Masi,	Mario	31	10	1		" cousin	Cous Sal. Carmine 209 - 2nd Ave N.Y. via Ellis Isl to Fiume	X	23	1	1	1	
19	Magro,	Emanuele	23	24	1		" ind,add	Ital Soc	C	24	3	3	3	
20	Lamanna,	Giov'i	15	28	1		" tel ?	Rubbing Ant° Mach via Ellis Isl to Fiume	X	23	3	3	3	
21	Zingariello,	Luca	6	9	1		" tel ?	Ital. Soc. 129 Grand St N.Y. via Ellis Isl to Fiume	C	23	1	1	1	
22	Tardiblo,	Ant'a & 2 sons	25	3/5	3		" husband	Sons Pietro [illegible] via Ellis Isl to Fiume	[illegible]	21	3	3	—	
23	D'Angelo,	Maria	22	1	1		" brother	Ital. Soc. S. Pietro	C	23	1	2	1	
24	Buccellato,	G'ppa	23	2	1		" brother	Brother Pietro 20 Forsyth St N.Y. via Ellis Isl to Fiume	C	2	3	—	—	
25	Ferro,	Rosalia	29	1	1		" cousin	Bro Ignazio Ferro 35 Cherry via Ellis Isl to Fiume	B	23	1	1	1	
26	Provetina,	Giovanni	23	22	1		" tel ?	Ital. Soc.	C	23	3	3	3	
27	D'Amico,	Agrippina & 2 ch	37 15/17		3		" husband	Husb. Sale Marino 77 Camilla Isl via Ellis Isl to Fiume		21	3	—	3	—
								Ital Soc	B	24	1	—	1	—
								Rg. Filippo Guarneri 119 Madison Albany	B	24	4	3	2	

Time Finished 2/24/09 - 12:50 p. m.

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

Ports

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

PG. S. S. PERUGIA (Anchor) arrived Feb. 21/ 1909 .190. M.. .from No 230

Item No.		NAME	MANIFEST Group. No.	MANIFEST No. Passenger	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY 1st Exam.	Detained	Landed	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Memo.	DEPORTED Date	Cash	MEALS
		Consentino					1 2	1 2	1 2 3 4 5					1 2 3
29f	1	[illegible], Antonina & 2 ch.	24	12/14	3 & Giovanna Cacioppo 1.10 Pm LPC. Gdn. of Teresa Bellino	Newburn								
4f		Sanzone, Maria												
8f		Giuseppa												
18f	2	Cacioppo, Giovanna	24	17	1 "	1.10 Pm. "								
9f	3	Bellino, Teresa	24	15	1 "	1.10 Pm. "								
29f	4	Rappa, Francesco	16	27	1 " Gdn. of Francesco Massimino	1.20 Pm. "								
15f	5	Massimino, Francesco	16	28	1 "	1.20 Pm. "								
15f	6	Emmanuela, Maria	18	11	1 "	1.20 Pm. "								
34f	7	Di Paola, Ninfa & 5 ch.	16	21/26	6 "	1.25 Pm. Sparkli								
12m		Maddalena, Giuseppe				1.30 Pm. Newburn								
10f		Concetta												
6m		Girolamo												
1-1/2m		Salvatore												
4f		Rosalia												
32f	8	Sedita, Concetta & ch.	18	12/13	2 "	1.35 Pm. Sparkli								
6f		Rosina												
11m	9	Furnari, Giuseppe	28	29/30	2 "	1.35 Pm								
4m		Francesco			Mother Rosa in hosp.									
41f	10	Accardo, Giacoma & ch.	24	20/21	2 "	1.43 Pm. Newburn								
16f		Grutta, Maria												
36f	11	Bifulco, Maria & 2 ch.	6	27/29	3 " Gdn. of Coppola Maria	1.55 Pm. Fitz.								
8m		Jerrolin. Jaxolino, Fco.												
4f		Maria												
11f	12	Coppola, Filomena	6	26	1 "	1.55 Pm. "								
32f	13	Giovenco, Rosalia & 2 ch.	15	9/11	3 " Drs.Cert.	1.58 Pm. Sparklin								
11m		Gennaldi, Filippo												
4f		Maddalena												
7m	14	Benedetto, Alcamo	16	16	1 " Drs. Cert.	1.56 Pm. Newburn								
29		Liotta, Teresa & sis.	17	24/25	2 "	(No time) Mitch								1 2 2
		Rosa												2 - 2

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Port PG. S. S. PERUGIA (Anchor) arrived Feb. 21, 1909, 190, M., from

No. 235

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No.	MANIFEST Line	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY Det.—Exc.	Remarks	Admitted	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date.	Received from	Changed	DEPORTED Date.	Name	WEALTH
11f 16	Ingalaco, Rosaria	25	2	1	IPC.	2. Fb.	Sattler								
25f 17	Ingalaco, Angela	25	1	1	" Gdn. Rosario Ingalaco	2. PM.	"								
35f 18	Izzo, Rosa and 2 ch.	1	27	2	" Child in hosp.	2.10 PM.	"								
11f	Silla														
8f	Vincenza														
42m 19	Fergione, Sebastino	29	21	1	" Drs. Cert.	2. PM.	Newburn								
34f 20	Accursia, Greco	17	27	1	" Drs. Cert.	2.05 PM.	Mitchell								
50m 21	Natilla, Pietro	4	27	1	" Son Francesco in hosp.	2.25 PM.	Murphy								
24m 22	Caracci, Antonino	23	5	1	" Drs. Cert.	2.25 PM.	"								
50m 23	Ciaramella Luigi	19	24	1	" Gdn. of Arena Liborio	2.30 PM.	Fitz								
15m 24	Arena, Liborio	19	25	1	"	2.30 PM.	"								
16f 25	Furnari Rosa	21	2	1	"										
9f 21	Basile Mariadonia	21	22	1	"										
24m 27	Natillo, Francesco	21	28	1	"										
26m 28	Paulo, Filippo	23	21	1	"										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], accredited, attached and [illegible] to the [illegible] and Surgeon employed [illegible] to perform the medical inspection of the aliens [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible] examination of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NEW YORK, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Final Destination. State.	Ticket.
1	De Bovy	Theodore	26	2	m	S	Asst Engineer	yes	yes	Netherlands Hollander	U.S.A.	Manicapolis	Brooklyn	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformity or Disease. Nature, length of time and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion. Hair.	27 Color. Eyes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906
1		no	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs Pittsburg yes 3 yrs Minneapolis			no	no	no	Good	no	6 -	Fair	Blue	none
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have* [illegible] *employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and* [illegible] *foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* [illegible] *investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot* [illegible] *a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is* [illegible] *contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of* [illegible] *misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an advocate of* [illegible] *anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,* [illegible] *woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests* [illegible] *aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *1907*

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Inspector in Charge

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years, or months the latter qualifying entry to the age under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M. married, S. single, W. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as 1 farmer, 1 clerk, 1 engineer, 1 stationary engineer, 1 locomotive engineer, 1 mining engineer, 1 civil engineer, 1 mechanical engineer, 1 machinist, 1 carpenter, 1 tailor, 1 tailoress, 1 seamstress, 1 housework, 1 servant, 1 merchant, 1 butcher, 1 baker, 1 grocer, 1 druggist, 1 physician, 1 surgeon, 1 lawyer, 1 author, 1 editor, 1 musician, 1 actor, 1 actress, 1 painter, 1 sculptor, 1 dressmaker, 1 milliner, 1 hatter, 1 glover, 1 barber, 1 hairdresser, 1 manicure, 1 chiropodist, 1 professional beauty doctor, 1 professional nurse, 1 midwife, 1 professional baseball player, 1 professional baseball umpire, 1 professional baseball manager, 1 professional baseball scout, 1 professional baseball magnate, 1 professional baseball groundkeeper, 1 professional baseball mascot, 1 professional baseball batboy, 1 professional baseball batgirl, 1 professional baseball batboy, 1 professional baseball batgirl, 1 professional baseball batboy, 1 professional baseball batgirl

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamship [illegible] hereby declare that I have [illegible] Alien Passengers as a Ship's Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the laws and authority of [illegible] and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Manifest of Aliens is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars [illegible] to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] 190

11—1114

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age							*Last Permanent Residence			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	Hopley	[illegible]											
2	[illegible]	[illegible]											
3 ✓	Lloyd	[illegible]	32										
4 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	24										
5 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6 ✓	Addison	John	61										
7 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	25										
8 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	27										
9 ✓	Shoemaker	Mrs [illegible]	51										
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

United States Citizen

7 C1

* An intended residence of one year or more in the country is required. The last country in which an alien had lived with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the country of his last permanent residence. The term "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, 190*

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature and cause.	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, _____, of the NEW YORK, from _____, solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or insane person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements in said Lists or Manifests made regarding said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190_

at _____

_____

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1. Age. The entry of age in column 5 should be expressed in years, or if under one year, in months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 8 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 9 should state the calling or occupation of persons 10 years of age and over, of the class enumerated, whether they follow any calling or occupation or not, such as laborer, clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, servant, minister, lawyer, physician, engineer, farmer, planter, stockman, herder, miner, weaver, baker, etc., and not merely "engineer," "gentleman," "lady," "servant," or "farmer." Wife, widow, or child should not be returned as having any occupation, unless actually engaged in some gainful occupation.

A comparison should be made between answers to this question and those previously given, to ascertain if there is any discrepancy between the two answers.

If a person is now without employment, but has been employed at his usual occupation for the greater part of the year preceding his coming to the United States, such occupation should be returned, with the addition of the words "out of work," thus: "Laborer, out of work"; "Miner, out of work," etc.

If a person is one who has been in the habit of working at odd jobs, but has no regular occupation, the term "Laborer" should be returned.

Persons having no occupation, such as children, should have a dash (—) entered in this column.

Column 5. Can read or not. Column 7 should be filled with the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. If the person can read any language, write "Yes" in column 7; if not, write "No." Persons who can read but not write should be returned as able to read.

Column 6. Can write or not. Column 8 should be filled with the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. If the person can write any language, write "Yes" in column 8; if not, write "No." Persons who can write but not read should be returned as able to write.

Column 7. Nationality. Column 9 should be returned to indicate the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as returned on page 1 of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be exercised to prevent the inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "French" appearing on a sailor's discharge papers means "Negro," the case of negro seamen frequently occurring. "French" appearing on a merchant's or passenger's manifest means "French" or "Caucasian." An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew in race might possibly appear under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

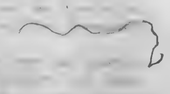
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK

"African, black" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.



Column 9. Last residence. The entry in column 11 should show the last country of residence of each alien, as returned on page 1 of this manifest.

Column 10. Destination. The entry in column 12 should show the State of the United States in which each alien intends to reside, as returned on page 1 of this manifest.

Column 11. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 13 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with the name and complete address.

Column 12. Ever in prison, etc. The answers to these questions are required in relation to all aliens, of any age, in the manner indicated.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the NEW YORK [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible] M.D.

Feb. 20, 09.

(3)

X

126

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latin-American.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen. Country of last residence.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	32							United States						
2 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible] LD	27													
3 ✓	[illegible] Cormack	[illegible]														
4 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	40													
5 ✓	Allyn	Arthur Mc	[illegible]													
6 ✓	Fisher	Everett G	[illegible]													
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible]

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the race from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on the last page of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformity or Disease. Nature and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
													27 Height. Feet. Inches.	28 Complexion.	29 Color of hair.	30 Color of eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the NEW YORK [illegible]
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel making thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of said and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, a lunatic, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to procure labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible] of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Clerk, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Can [illegible] read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person named is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as [illegible] to be set on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and corrections should be carefully noticed by inspectors and registry clerks in charge. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest sheet in connection with "French" by race or people indicates a "French" [illegible] appearing on a manifest sheet in connection with "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might possess citizenship of the kingdom of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Enrucht, Surgeon of the New York Quarantine, solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 2 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in, and under the authority of Pennsylvania and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Newyork sailing from Southampton February 8th 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mason	Richard Clegg	5		m	m	Farmer's Son	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	ENGLAND	Crownhill	(Father) J. H. Mason	Illinois	Evanston
2	"	Emily	8		f	m	wife	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wilden Lodge Crownhill devon		
3	Berryman	James Cosby			m	m	miner	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Mary Berryman		
4	"	mary annie	3		f	m	wife	-	-	-	-	Cambourne		New Road Troon Cambourne Cornwall England	Arizona	Quilt
5	Coates	Lizzie	25		f	m	"	-	-	-	-	England				
6	"	Charles	2		m	s	Child	no	no	-	-	London		m. Douglas Mary Savory		
7	Comfort	Constance	32		f	m	Cook	yes	yes	-	-			20 Sheldon Building Cheapside London	Savoy Hotel	
8	Sampson	Katie	24		f	s	Domestic	-	-	-	-	Winchfield		James Comfort Holmwood Cobham Surrey	Co Philadelphia	
9	Brown	Reginald Victoria			m	m	Rancher	-	-	-	-	Hayle		mother Mrs Brown Prospect Place Hayle Cornwall	Arizona Globe	
10	Walmisley	Edward Atherstone	21		m	m	Architect	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father W. Walmisley Salisbury Wilts		
11	Lebowich	Marco	49		m	m	Commercial Traveller	-	-	-	Hebrew	Oldsmith		29 Friend a Bowerman Friend a Bowerman	Winnipeg	
12	Berry	Wm Henry	23		m	s	miner	-	-	-	English	London		Mrs R. Berry 64 a High St Whitechapel London	111 W. 103rd St.	New York
13	Stavrulopulo	Panaghis	20	3	m	s	Clerk	-	-	Greece	Greek	Camkie		friends a. a. Embiricos, etc. Calle Pedro Villegas Madrid	Michigan	Detroit
14	Deacon	Matilda	30		f	s	Domestic	-	-	Great Britain	English	London		14 St Mary Axe London	NY	Newyork
15	Weeme	Wm John	19		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Redruth	modern Mr Deacon mother Mrs J. Weeme	Michigan	Detroit
16	Mason	Henry	33	2	m	m	Coachman	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wheal Seller Redruth Cornwall		
17	Lugg	Joseph	22	9	m	s	Miner	-	-	-	-	Crownhill		father Thomas Mason Widey Lodge Crownhill Devon	Ontario	Toronto
18	George	John Henry	24		m	s	"	-	-	-	-	Camborne		mother Hugh Ville Street Camborne	Cal.	Quail Valley
19	"	William	19		m	s	"	-	-	-	-	St Just		m. George Tregenna St Just Cornwall	Arizona	Globe
20	Perkins	Alfred Edward	24	3	m	s	Gasfitter	-	-	-	-					Globe.
21	Parker	J.	36	9	m	s	Journalist	-	-	-	-	Devonport		m. Perkins 14 Ford Hill Stoke Devonport	Mrs Hanford	San Francisco
22	Dawson	Herbert	23	9	m	s	Sailor	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Henry armistead London	City	London
23	Friedman	Zara	26	4	f	m	Theatrical	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Oswald Turville Amington.	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	"	Myrene dau.	9	1/6	f	s	Child	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		L. a. Dawson 14 Longford Reading England		
25	Jolliffe	Arthur Wm	28		m	s	Electrician	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Bayley Lyndon C/o Leicester Square London		
26	Edwards	Emily Gray	33		f	s	Tourist	-	-	-	-	Canada		29 Leicester Square, London mother. 72 Queens Road, Walmer Kent		
27	Cufrasini	Gregorio	32	10	m	s	Farmer	-	-	Italy	Italian	[illegible]		N. Edwards 2 Signal Villas Ham Lane Farnborough	Trenton (N.J.)	
28														Cufrasini Mons Morgaux Bacigalupi & Garlagano	Col. Denver	
29																
30																

Gravesend

U.S. Customs Feby 21/09 8.30 am

No

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible]

List 1

Arriving at Port of Newyork *February 13th* 1909

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT SPECIFIED IN THE LAW. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes			Home	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	-	Husband	No				Bishop Bethune College, Oshawa	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Canada					-	-
3	Eng.	self	$18	yes	1907	Butte	(Butcher) W. Ry. Berrymen	✓					5 6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	Nil	England	Crowan
4	-	Husband	No				Meadeville Silver Row Co, Butte	✓					5 4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kenner
5	-	self	yes	no			Husband (Step Father) C. Castle	✓					5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	"	London
6	✓	mother	No.				Carrisbrook farm Savoy, Herts.	✓					—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7	✓	self	$30	no			Brooks, Wm Comfort 241 Ridgley Avenue Philadelphia	✓					5	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	"	Dorking
8	✓	-	$25	yes			friend, John Williams Globe, Arizona	✓					5	-	Dark	Blue	-	"	Eagle
X 9	yes	-	-	No		Alberta	friend J. Tyler Mc Lead, Alberta Canada	✓					- In transit to Canada				-	-	-
X 10	Eng.	✓	$100	No	✓	Newyork	499 Main St Winnipeg	✓					- In transit to Canada				-	-	-
11	yes	✓	-	yes			Brother in Law, W. Cranford 245 E. 13th Street, newyork	✓					5 7	Dark	Light Brown	Grey	Nil	Russia	Baltic
12	Eng.	✓	$25	-			no address	✓					5 -	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	-	England	Carnkie
13	yes	✓	$25	-			no address	✓					5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	-	Greece	Calliga
14	~~Eng.~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Globe~~	~~Friends and Intended 240, 6th Street Los Angeles~~	~~✓~~					~~5 -~~	~~-~~	~~Grey~~		~~-~~	~~England~~	~~Kingsand~~
15	Eng.	Self	$25	yes	1907	Globe	no address	✓					5	-	Grey		✓	England	Kingsand
16	yes	✓	$25	no			Brother R. C. Mason	✓					5 6½	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	✓	Eng. and	Camborne
17	Eng.	✓	$50	yes	1907	Globe	Bishop Bethune College, Oshawa	✓					- In transit to Canada				-	-	-
18	✓	✓	$100	-	1907	Globe	Cousin Mrs J. Reed Box 413 Grass Valley, Cal.	✓			✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	England	Eagle
19	-	-	$50	-	-	Arizona	Friend John Roberts Box 654 Globe Gila Co Arizona	✓					5 10	Fair	-	Grey	-	"	St Just.
20	-	-	$60	-			Brother Mr J. Perkins 2000 Central Avenue Kansas City	✓					5 10	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	-	-	-			Friend Stanley Stennis 168 Lexington Ave New York	✓					5 5	-	Light Brown	Brown	✓	"	Devonport
22	-	Cuckall C/S Co.	$25	yes	1907	New York	to join S/S "Koreana"	✓					5 11	-	Brown	Grey	-	"	Ashington
23	✓	self	yes	yes	1907	Los Angeles	(sister) Mrs D. Davis	✓			yes	✓	5 7	-	fair	- "H. D" on left arm	-	"	London
24	✓	mother	-	-	1907	-	218 North Grand Avenue Los Angeles	✓			No	-	5 3	-	Dark	Brown	Nil	Australia	Melbourne
25	Eng.	self	yes	no		Newyork	Friend. Mrs Ball 323 Jarvis Street Toronto	✓			-	-	- -	-	Dark	Brown	✓	"	Sydney
26	yes	✓	$40	✓	1908	Brooklyn	Brother in Law Mr Wm Moore 16 Jarvis Place	✓			-	-	- In transit to Canada.				-	-	-
27	✓	✓	more	✓	1908	Denver Col	Friend. Brothers Fair Banking Co Bella St. Denver Col	✓			✓	✓	5 6	Medium	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Newbury
28													5 7½	Dark	brown	brown	Nil	Italy	Castig and Gallipoli
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer of the Newyork, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Newyork [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country *of* which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Belgium, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only in case of last permanent residence in it, to be distinct for statistical purposes that citizenship (country of nationality) should be stated above country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States (or country of) last permanent residence."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1900 (or Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Stirrick Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Pennsylvania and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number are correct, containing to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of February 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from Southampton February 3, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rosborough	John	26	2	m	s										
2	"	Mrs Elizabeth	48		f	m										
3	Kirtland	John Copeland	38		m	m										
4	Tyrrell	Harry	26		m	s										
5	"	Nettie	26		f	m										
6	Thwaites	Mortimer	56		m	m										
7	Ford	Harriett	42		f	m										
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Mortimer Ford
Wife Harriett Feby 21/09 - [illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 1903

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was paid by passenger, prepaid by relatives, or by whom.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2						Home Sparta Illinois											
3						Home											
4						Exeter New Hampshire											
5						Home 3833 Haverford Avenue											
6						Home											
7						558 Second Street, Niagara Falls, N. Y.												
8						Home 1495 East 69th Street, Chicago, Ill.												
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno J Turner, Chief Off. of the Thos Storey, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1907.

at San Francisco

[signature]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien of negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the Provinces of Massa and Lucca, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Portugal, or elsewhere, should be known and described as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic form of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be described as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and only in cases of last permanent residence in a temporary sojourner for educational purposes that seasonal person, as mentioned above, should show country of last permanent residence independent of a history of temporary residence, nativity, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1902 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hinrichs, Surgeon of the New York Sailing Vessel, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the name, age, and condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hinrichs

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October 1903

at New York

Wm Leonard

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swe...
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from Southampton 15th January 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vranko	Kosta	29	M	M	farmland	No	No	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Kraras	my Wife.		
2	Vassil	Lazar	29	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	farmland
3	Spasse	Doran	22	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Colonist
4	Bozin	Nicola	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Bylora	Croats	"	Ill	farmland
5	Giorgi	Steffo	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Colonist
6	Stoitse	Nicola	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	farmland
7	~~Maitas~~	~~Angelo~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Albanian~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Albanian~~	~~Wife Evdokia~~		
8	Georgi	Anastas	28	M	M	farmhand	No	No	"	"	Turkey	Bobesnica	my Wife	Bobesnica	Turkey
9	Georgi	Stoian	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ind	Farmer
10	Petre	Konstantin	22	M	M	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	Bytele	Bytele		
11	Konstantin	Stoyan	28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Velusina	Velusina		
12	~~Simeoni~~	Limosa Agostino	24	M	M	"	"	"	Austria	married	Italian	Austria	Brunico	Austria	Turkey
13	Valori	Francesco	40	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Maria Valori	Austria	Ind Farmer
14	Zendron	Giovanni	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Teresa Zendron		
15	~~Rudak~~	~~Johann~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Austria~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~wife Mrs Rudak~~		
16	Sandrin	Giuseppe	33	M	M				USA		Austria	Tabublio	Father Vigilio Sandrin	Austria	Tabublio
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[redacted], SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

[redacted]

SOUTHAMPTON

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1126

, BASEL
Kaiser
der Schweiz der
R LINE
AMERICAN LINE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S

Arriving at Port of New York February 1906

248

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of time / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in the habit of going to and fro between the United States and any foreign country, and if so, how often, and when last?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and if so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY OFFICIALS NOT ORDINARILY HERE AT PORT. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	No	my self	35 $22	Yes 1904 Fairmont Ill	to my friend Risto Nikles Box 115 Fairmont Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brn	black		Turkey	Bitolia
2	"	"	16	1905 Fairmont Ill	to my friend Yevgeni Petar Box 41 Calumet Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	gray		"	"
3	"	"	26	1905 Fairmont Ill	to my friend Vasil Cole Box 25 Fairmont Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown		"	Bylina
4	"	"	25 $25	1905 Calumet Pa	to my friend Lubal Kopan Box 101 Calumet Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gray		"	Bitolia
5	"	"	22 $25	1905 Fairmont Ill	to my [illegible] Stefof Box 25 Fairmont Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	black		"	"
6	"	"	36 $25	1905 "	to my friend Risto Cole Box 25 Fairmont Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	brown		"	"
7	[illegible]																	
8	"	Self	28 $25	1903 Indianapolis Ind	to my friend Grigor Temelco Bright Wood Shaft Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark brown	gray			Turkey	Valesinca
9	"	"	28 $25	1905 Fairmont Ill	to my friend Zobola Demitri P.O. 25 Fairmont Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown		"	Bytola
10	"	"	30 $25	No	to my uncle Tasko Petroff Box 34 Fairmont Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		"	Valesina
11	yes	"	$20 $25	—	friend, Mr. A. Dragulich Box 100, Split Rock, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black	Black	mole	"	Omeovo
12	Divided	"	$20 $25	"	friend, Kerin Episcopia Box 27, Labrastic Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Chestnut	blue	"	"	Gramos
13	"	"	$17	—	friends, Roger Agostino Trinidad Jabaska Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"
14	"	"	$20	"	Cousin, Mr. F. Zenbron Box 270, Jabaska, Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Chestnut	blue	"	"	Selca
15	[illegible]				[illegible] Home, [illegible] Bob.													
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1895 yes	Vulcan Boiler Vulcan Mich	No	No	No	No									United States Citizen
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thos J Turner Chief Officer of the newyork from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J Turner Surgeon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1903.

at newyork

Chas Sewell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any case where appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies in stating above country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence intervening, as that

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1902, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Henrichs, Surgeon of the S.S. New York sailing thereunto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Henrichs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1909

at New York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer

147

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. New York sailing from Southampton February 13th 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Puckett	George	32		M	M	Chief Steward	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Southampton	Father Mr R Puckett		
2	Austin	John	41				Steward							Wife Mrs Austin		
3	Downing	Harry	32				-"-							Mother Mrs Downing		
4	Tremauble	Victor	22				Engineer						London	Mother		
5	Bundy	Harry	33				Marine Officer						Southampton	Wife Mrs Bundy		
6	Bryant	S	31				-"-							Wife Mrs Bryant		
7	Marshall	John					Steward						Brixham	Wife		
8	Baruzzi	Nicola	24		S	S	Farmhand	"	"	Austria	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Sanolina	Cousin Stella Barnett		
9	Boccagni	Lorenzo	25		"	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Legos	Mother		
10	Briga	Luigi	26		"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Eugusa	Mother		
11	Cassoni	Elvira	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bozzocca	Sister Marie Cassoni		
12	Cis	Chirido	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother		
13	Marzolla	Leopoldo	24		"	"	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Molino	Parents		
14	Mora	Guiseppe	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bozzocca	wife Mrs Virginia Mora		
15	-"-	Elia	23		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother		
16	-"-	Edvige	25		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		Mother		
17	Sartori	Pietro	25		M	"	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Lenzumo	Parents		
18	Pipp	Thomas	29		"	"	Miner	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greithal	Mother Mrs Madelin Pipp		
19	Janschitz	Franz	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Mrs Francesca Janschitz		
20	Audritsch	Mathias	29		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents		
21	Pedot	Giovanni	42		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Grunnes	wife Mrs Julia Pedot		
22	Teilgut	Jacob	25		S	Miner	"	"	"	"	German	"	Greithal	Parents		
23	Asinger	Ignatz	24		"	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents		
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	more	yes 1905 New York	To join S.Y. "Atlanta" Foot of 11th Street Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Weymouth
2	"	Mr Puckett	"	" 1907 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Grey	"			Weymouth
3	"	"	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown	"	Tatoo'd + on Right Arm		London
4	"	"	"	- -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	Black Grey	"	none		Southampton
5	"	"	"	yes 1907 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		brown	"	"		Dudley
6	"	"	"	no - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Grey	"	"		Bristol
7	"	"	"	yes 1907 Kansas City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blue	"	"		Southampton
8	"	"	$40	no - -	can give no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown				Cardiff
9	"	"	$35	no - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	blue				Kingston
10	"	"	$50	no - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown				Liverpool
11	"	"	$45	no - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair					Liverpool
12	"	"	$40	no - -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	blue				Liverpool
13	"	"	$45	yes 1906 Chicago	Hotel 177 Fulton St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown				Liverpool
14	"	"	$48	yes 1906 Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"			Belfast
15	"	"	$60	" -		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Liverpool
16	no	"	$30	- -	Cousin Emilio Mora 1721 Calumet Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"			Liverpool
17	yes	"	$30	yes 1903 North Dakota 1906 Montana	can give no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown			Liverpool
18	yes	"	$20	yes 1906 Milwaukee	Friend Charlie Montte Box 2918 Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue			Belfast
19	"	"	$20	no - -	Friend Jacob Wurzer P.O. Box 1 Stanbaugh Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	brown	brown			Cardiff
20	"	"	$20	yes 1905 Milwaukee	Friend Jacob Wurzer P.O Box 1 Stanbaugh Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	blue				Cardiff
21	"	"	$30	no - -	Brother-in-Law G. Perin P.O Box 273 Trinidad Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	blue				Cardiff
22	"	"	$20	no - -	Cousin Johan Schwemer P.O. Box 2908 Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	blue				Kingsbridge
23	"	"	$40	yes 1906 1908 Stanbaugh	Friend Jacob Wurzer P.O. Box 1. Stanbaugh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue			Cardiff
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J. Lunn, Chief Officer of the S.S. New York from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J. Lunn
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1909.
at New York.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 Ø, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A G. Henrichs, Surgeon of the S.S. New York, sailing Thursday
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania
University. Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A G Henrichs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1909
at New York, N.Y.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. New York sailing from Cherbourg 13th February 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Enfuens~~	~~Georges~~	~~29~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	~~Waiter~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Sunderland~~	~~4 Belle Vue Crescent~~	~~Sunderland~~	~~Ala Mobile~~
2	Murray	Williams	29		M	Farmer	yes	yes	English	English	Ballinacastle	Co Cork	Mother Murray	Lahah	
3	Byrd	Neal	17		S				United States Citizen						
4	Fleks	Ernest	32		M	Consul of Honduras Mobile	yes	yes	Honduras	Spanish-American	W	Mobile	Wife	Mayme Fleks	Mobile Ala
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

W. 150

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Time	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~Benjamin Rampon~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5' 6"~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~
2	no	Self	yes	no		Friend Mother	F. Hayes Mrs M. Dry Demopolis Ala	old Shell Rd Mobile Ala	no	no	no	good	5' 9"	fair	dark	blue	none	England	Birmingham
3																			
4	no	self	$20	yes	yes	Mobile	Home 59 Tuttle Ave Mobile Ala		no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	dark	black		Indiana	Evansville
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Lennon 1st. Officer of the S.S. New York, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. J. Lennon
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1909.
at New York.

Wakefield
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies so credit their country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hinrichs, Surgeon of the New York, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hinrichs Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of February, 1909

at New York

Van Lennep

Immigration Officer.

13—6110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—6110

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from Southampton February 19th 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Greenfield	Walter	42		m		Planter			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Carlisle	Wife W. Greenfield 61 Lowther St. Carlisle		
2	Bowes	William Henry												other Bowes 22 Hungate Road Carlisle		
3	Swindler	Frederick W.	29				Miner							other Mitchell		
4	Sanders	Ernest	23				Farm Lab							2 Church Lane Catterick	Yorkshire	
5	Glasspool	John	26				Plumber						Yorkshire	Jeremiah Sanders		
6	Cooper	Cornelius	45		m		Farm Lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		J. Glasspool Father 20 Highfield Ter. Sutherland	Sunderland	
7	James	Edward L	27									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		Father Henry Cooper Carnelian	Other Cunningham	
8	Ferris	Robert	23		m		Cabinet Driver					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister		
9	Leland	Thos	26				Labourer						Bristol	Mother Miss Lewis		
10	Jensen	Bengt August	32							Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Sjolmasken		Brother Hans Jensen Aberdeen Scotland Skomaker	41 Newark	
11	Bergh	Sara Aline	25	8	m		Servant			Sweden		Sweden Stafsinge		Brother in law Peter Andersen H.M. Stafsinge Sweden	Glen Ridge N.J.	
12	Christiansen	Ludvig	40				Farmer						Stockholm	Husband Karl Berg 8 Sveavägatan Stockholm	29 Newark	
13	Nielsen	Laura	25				Servant			Denmark		Denmark Copenhagen				
14	Petersen	Anna Margrethe	18				Servant			Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Aarhus	Father Lars Nielsen	60 Eastbourne	
15	Nielsen	Peter Möller	21										Aarhus	other Hansen	Brooklyn	
16	Petersen	Marius	23				Farm Lab						Gelsting	M. Petersen Aarhus pr Gelsting		
17	Larsen	Einar Emanuel	22				Labourer						Gelsting	Mor. Sister Gelsting pr Horsing		
		Emil Viktor	15									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		M. Petersen Aarhus pr Gelsting		
18	Werner	Ernest	25									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		N. P. Larsen Nygyding	Ohio Jackson	
19	Berner	Bernt	24							Sweden		Sweden Vetlanda		Mother Charlotte Werner Nygyding		
20	Pettersen	Edward M	19											Father M. P. Andersen Vetlanda	69 Chicago	
21	Rubin	Lewis	40				Steward			Norway		Norway Bergen		Sister & Children 18 Vaagsallmenningen Bergen	69 New York	
22	Norris	George	33		m		Valet			England	English	England London		Mrs. Mooney 43 Hay's St. London S.W.	Ohio St Louis	
23	Newman	Ernest	36				Farmer						Cobham	Father Cobham	69 New York	
24	Jamanowitz	Sima	30				Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	London		Mrs. Florence Nagent 69 Taplow St. London S.		
25	Leibowitz	Nachy	40											Brother Mr. Jamanowitz 69 Taplow St. London S.		
26	Hofmiester	Lewis	24				Musician			Austria	Hebrew			Cousin		
27	Petersen	Ellert	26				Student			Norway	Scandinavian	England London		Friend Mr. Nolan		
28	Andree	Edward	31				Grocer			Sweden				Friend Sister Josephine Rhen London Mother Mrs. Ohlin 16 Renbanskatan Gothenburg Sweden	722 Chicago 74 Harbord	

* Instead of stating "Laborer," "Farmer," "Merchant," and other similar terms, the specific occupation of each of said aliens is to be stated, state in column 6 whether they are "laborers" or "no laborers."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality or the country from which aliens emigrate and the language they speak. Lists of races will be issued on back of this sheet.

THIS REPORT IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of *190*

No. on List	Whether in possession of $50 and upon what means	By whose passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
														Country	City or Town
X 1	no	self		Friend George Whitty Forbesdale, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	lt	lt	white	no right ear	England	Cobbleh
/ 2	"	"															
/ 3	"	"		Friend John Hart 310 Penrhyn Av. Glen Loch City, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dk		None	"	"
4	"	"		Sister Mrs A Johnson 904 9th Av. S. Aberdeen, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	lt		"	"	Aberdeen
X 5	"	"		Friend Mr Shea 66-19th St. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Nervous head attacked	"	Pittsburgh
X 6	"	"		Wife & Family Rev. Alex J. Cooper Lemmington, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dk		in left foot sore	"	Lemington
X 7	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"		None	"	Lemington
8	"	"		Brother in law William Walker 390 Central Av. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"		"	"	"
/ 9	"	"		Uncle Hans Olsen Grand Falls, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	fair		"	"	Denmark
10	"	"		Friend Karl Ohlberg Osceola Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	lt		"	"	Sweden
/ 11	"	"		Friend Theresa Nordin 218 E 12th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	lt		"	"	Norway
12		United States Citizen		Home Petersburg, Pa.															Pennsylvania
X 13	yes	self		Friend B. Nowit 319 9th St Beaver Falls, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Blonde		"	"	"
14	"	"		Friend Mrs H. Hansen 1019 Eleventh St. Beaver Falls, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Denmark	Aalborg
/ 15	"	"		Friend P. Petersen Farmer, Beaver Falls, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Aalborg
X 16	"	"		Friend Henry Malgard Dairy Farmer, Beaver Falls, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"	Sweden
X 17	yes	"		Friend Julius C. Mortensen Yorkville, near Penn, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"		"	"	Aalborg
/ 18	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"	Copenhagen
/ 19	yes	"		Friend Ste Green 114 Hudson St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Sweden	Ludgiferg
21	"	"		Mrs Olof Petersen 295 23rd St. Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"		"	"	Aalborg
22	yes	United States Citizen		Home 251 Prest St. Brooklyn, NY							5	5						Norway	Bergen
23	"	self		Friend Wilhelmina Greenfield 318 Locust St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	lt	lt			England	Leicester
24																			
25	"	Brother		Brother Henry Nordsie 344 & 65th St New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Sweden	Aalborg
26	"	self		Uncle Mr. Jakob Wilhelmsen 279 Broome St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	"		None	England	London
27	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	lt			Russia	Minsk
28	United States Citizen			306 E 105th St New York, NY							5	1							
29	no	self		Brother Abraham Petersen 651 Broome St Bklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	11			Norway	Risor
30	yes	"		Brother Dr. Nelson 152 Broadway, Bayonne City, New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	yes		Father in arm	Sweden	Stockholm

U. S. Special Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the "New York," from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. J. Turner
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1907.
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"SPANISH-AMERICAN".

"Spanish-Americans" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1900-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hinrichs, Surgeon of the "New York", sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hinrichs

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1907

at New York

Wm Leach

Immigration Officer.

15—6150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—6718

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Southampton* February 1st, 190?

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leoinen	Alexander	25		m	Labourer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jeppola	Father Efgaf Leoinen Jeppola		
2	"	Olga	21		m	Wife									
3	Matikainen	Juho	29		m	Labourer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Jenkinnen	Elsa	17		s	Servant									
5	Lindin	Martta	30		m	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Seppola	Ida	23		s	Servant									
7	Nikki	David	22		s	Labourer	7-25699					Wattola			
8	[illegible]	Oskar	27												
9	Glitale	Emil	21				8-200431		1-2-41			Rattia			
10	Lehtimäki	Oskar	21		m							Kauhava			
11	Hakamies	Erik	23									Mahanmo			
12	Konni	Maria	20		s	Servant						Jalkajoki			
13	Tiivari	Wolpuri	22		m	Labourer									
14	Myllÿ	Mikko	30										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Lindén	Emil	35		m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	Haasalainen	Herkki	21									Ylihärmä			
17	Tingas	Karl	26									Ylihärmä			
18	Siiro	Frans	30												
19	Hentinnen	Mikko	26									Ylihärmä			
20	Hunkka	Juuman	24									Ylihärmä			
21	Hakonen	Halle Maurity	24									Ylihärmä			
22	Hassinen	Juho	32		m							Kauhava			
23	Virtanen	Nikolai	27		m		1-42942		0-5-7143			Wiipuri			
24	Mattila	Jenna	19									Kauhava			
25	Koppola	Alfred	21									Kauhava			
26	Pkola	Oskari	21									Ylihärmä			
27	Erikainen	Malli	23				14-37856					Kauhava			
28	Ruokonen	Hjalmar	22				11-38					Ylitola			
29	Kauppinen	Fabian	17									Kauhava			
30	Raikkonen	Mikko	25		m	Farm Lab						Mieola			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NY. 2/11/09 , 190 154

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	No	Brother John Leinonen Franklin Ave, Box 86 Hancock, Mich											
2	"	"	"	"												
3	"	"	$13	yes	1906 Jenny Italy											
4	"	"	$19	no	Cousin Anna Makkonen 217 - 73rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
5	"	"	$20	yes	1906 to Chester, Mass											
6	"	"	$20	no	Friend W. Ekland 42 Front Ave, Monessen, Pa.											
7	"	"	$20	"	Friend Salomon Sohlo 8 Ring Str. Ishtalati Herberg, O.											
8	no	Uncle	$10	"	Uncle Johan Niemi 20 Boundary, Calumet, Mich											
9	yes	Friend	$50	"	Friend John Juho Pukkila 380 - 19th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.											
10	"	self	$10	"	Friend Gustaf Hietala Box 334 Chisholm, Minn											
11	no	"	$10	"												
12	"	"	$10	"												
13	"	"	$10	"	Friend & Brother John Myllys Box 198 Hancock, Mich											
14	"	"	$65	yes	1906 to Calumet											
15	yes	friend	$10	"	1906 to Chester, Mass Friend Wilhelm Ekland 132 Front St, Monessen, Pa.											
16	no	self	$16	no												
17	"	"	$19	"												
18	"	"	$10	"	Brother & Friend Joakim Maasalainen Box 18, Pelkie Baraga Co. Mich.											
19	"	"	$10	"												
20	"	"	$12	"												
21	"	"	$12	"	Friend Johan Niemi 20 Boundary St. Calumet, Mich											
22	"	"	$20	"	Friend Wolfert Bloom 747 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.											
23	"	friend	$10	yes	1906 to Portland Friend Victor Allen Box 289, West Rutland, Vt.											
24	"	self	$11	no												
25	"	"	$10	"	Friend & Brother Hugo Victor Box 87 E. Hyde St. Commercial, Minn											
26	"	"	$10	"												
27	"	friend	$10	"	Friend Matti Hannu Kaunien 90 Schubert St. Schenectady, N.Y. Bessemer, Mich.											
28	"	self	$10	"												
29	"	"	$10	"	Friend Mr. & Mrs. Erik Box 18 Worcester, Mass c/o Mrs. A. Parkland Pl.											
30	"	"	$10	"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer, of the "New York" from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of February, 1909.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hunter, Surgeon of the New York, duly authorized to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Pennsylvania
University, U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hunter Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909,
at New York

Chas Lewellyn

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival.

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Southampton* *February 8th* 1907

1				3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sopelstein	Heine	wife	45		M	Wife		No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Sister & Aunt Bars Rivers 6 Brunswick Road London E.	Mass	Chelsea
2		Fanny	daur	19		S	Capmaker	Yes	Yes							
3		Rubin	son	9		M	Child									
4	Apechinsky	Abe.		19			Weaver					Russia		Uncle & Aunt Rabinowitz 2 Dorset House Philip Street London E.	NJ	Paterson
5		Wolf	bro	16												
6	Rabinowitz	Phoebe	mother	40		M	Wid	2 yrs						Friend	NY	New York
7		Millie	sister	14		S	Scholar	6/13/42		6/9/36				Jacob Stein		
8		Aaron	son	11		M	Child							30 Great Alie Street		
9		Annie	sister	10		S								London		
10		Jamie		9				42	17	10/13/36		2-(505)-2/2/37		E		
11		Isaac	son	4		M										
12		Lillian	sister	6		S										
13	Singer	Ray.	mother	23		M	Wife				English			Father & Grandfather		
14		Julius	son	4		M	Child	No	No					Jacob Marks 3 Hunt Court Hunt Street London E.		NY
15		Ernest		2												
16		Morris		10	m		Infant									
17	Schweizer	Rachel	mother	28		M	Wife				Russian			Friend J Cohen 30 Artcliffe Street London E		
18		Mary	sister	5		S										
19		Jack	son	3		M										
20	Bednovech	Rachel	mother	33		M	Wife	2-(1936)-5/4/37						Friend		
21		Morris	son	10		M	Child	Yes	Yes					Jacob Cohen		
22		Ester		7		S								1 Upper Chapel Street London E		
23		Heince		3		M		No	No							
24	Shedler	Solomon		30			Tailor							Friend J First 3 Karem Street Pentonville Road London N.		
25	Brownstein	Schmuel		23		M		Yes						Wife A Brownstein 23 Church Row London E		
26	Kubelbank	Abram		26			Cabinet maker							Wife Esther Kubelbank 62 Nichol Street Mile End London E		
27	Goldenberg	Eiser	father	30			Carpenter							Visits L. Stein Gorod, Odessa, Russia		
28		Rosy	wife	28		M	Wife	No	No					Visiter-in-law L. Stein Gorod, Odessa, Russia		
29	Mallins	Joseph		24		M	Presser	Yes	Yes					Uncle Jacob Edelman 3 Great Alie Street Brush Lane London E		
30	Roseberg	Nathan		26										Friend Moses Silberbaum 47 Lucas Street London E.	Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Feb 21 1909

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	28 Color of Eyes	29	30
1	Yes	Self	Yes No		Husband Father, Samuel Applestein 130 Second Street Chelsea Ma Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey		
2		Mother	not									5 6					
3																	
4		Father	Yes		Father B Apurchensky 22 Gotburn Street Paterson NJ							5 6	Dark	Dark			
5			Cent									5 5	Dark	Dark			
6	Yes	Sons	Yes		Sons & Brothers							5 6	Dark	Dark			
7		Brothers	not		Jacob & Wolf Rabinowitz 20 Market Street New York N Y							5	Dark				
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13		Husband	Yes	29 Feb 1908 New York	Husband & Father.							5 4	Medium				
14		Mother	not	Born New York	L. Singer.											U S A	New York NY
15				No												England	
16					Brooklyn N Y												
17		Husband	Yes		& Father							5 5	Dark	Brown		Russia	Russia
18		Father	not		Philip Schweizer 335 E Fifth Street New York N Y											England	
19																	
20		Husband	Yes		Husband & Father,							5 6	Black	Grey		Russia	Russia
21		Father	not		Max Beanovich												
22					20 Scammel Street												
23					New York N Y												
24		Brother	Yes		Brother Max Brother 92 Clarkson Street New York N Y												
25		Son	Yes		Son Louis Steinstein 235 Chalon Street New York N Y							5	Medium	Light			
26		Sister	Yes		Sister Celia Silverstein 137 Rivington Street New York N Y							5 4	Dark	Dark			
27		Sister	Yes	2	Brother-in-law H Gunn & wife 53 Johnson Avenue Brooklyn N Y							5 6	Medium				
28		Father	Yes	10	Brother H. Gunn 53 Johnson Avenue Brooklyn N Y							5	Dark				
29			Yes	10	Aunt Rachel Wolkine 218-20 E 7th Street New York N Y							5 6	Dark	Brown			
30	No		Yes	25	Friend Selaman 235 Catharine St Philadelphia							5 4	Dark	Dark			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Thos. J. Lamer, 1st Asst Officer, of the "New York" from Southampton solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel (duly authorized thereunto by the Secretary of the Treasury) employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting the belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a condition of peonage, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February 1909.

at New York

In [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Columns 7 to 14, inclusive, should be ruled and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or other pure-blood Negro (Cuban, West Indian, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, European, or African), who in color or appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Inferior Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or Africa, but who have not severed their connection as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Inferior Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Campagna, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or Africa, but who have not severed their connection as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If a person has been in the United States for a year or more, the country of last permanent residence is not necessarily the country from which he came.

All aliens who are permanent residents of the United States who have been temporarily abroad should be recorded as coming from the United States, no matter what may be their nationality or race.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend living at the last permanent residence of the alien.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show the name of the place (city or town) of final destination, if it be for the United States, not merely the State in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having friend or relative to whom going, and if so, what relative). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (before), or No (not before).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid). The entry in column 14 should be ultimately by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or father the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as "1894, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hinrichs, Surgeon of the "New York" sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hinrichs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...ter S. S. New York sailing from Southampton February 4th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jainio	Matti	23		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ilmajoki				
2	"	Senja	21		f	Wife										
3	Gringeritz	Wann	26		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau				
4	Klein	Ferdinand	24		m	Laborer	yes	yes		Hebrew						
5	Davis	John	23		m	Tailor	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	London				
6	Kuttner	Nathan	24													
7	~~Edelmann~~	~~Bernard~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~Shoemaker~~										
8	"	Sarah	19		f	Seamstress										
9	Lutzowsky	Morris	25		m	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Russia							
10	Ehrlich	Emma	27		f	Wife	no	no								
11	"	Rebecca	5		f	Child										
12	Caplan	Solomon	19		m	Tailor	yes	yes								
13	Zitelman	Hyman	19			Iron worker										
14	Bochnick	Aczer	22			Tailor										
15	Krueger	Antoni	36		m	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Drohobycz				
16	Nezol	Walenty	24		m		yes	yes					Wielka Dolk			
17	Cislo	Jan	33		m		no	no					Sokolow			
18	Kazemierz	Krueger	26										Drohobycz			
19	Nieneczyk	Marcela	19		f	Servant	yes	yes					Krzeczyn			
20	Janoczek	Josef	28		m	Laborer	no	no					Sokolow			
21	Grondalski	Jedrzej	46		m								Rakolow			
22	Rafacz	Michael	26				yes	yes								
23	Kurdas	Stanislaus	43				no	no					Lodz			
24	Zik	Jan	18		m		yes	yes					Nieslochow			
25	"	Tomasz	30		m											
26	Malinowsky	Kazimiri	23		m	Glass Maker			Russia		England	Shorham				
27	Polnik	Theslaw	21													
28	Shlamowitz	Abraham	18			Barmaker				Hebrew		London				
29	Marczinkeenitz	Jagos	28			Cabinet Maker	no	no		Lithuanian						
30	Allik	Johan	28		m	Iron Moulder	yes	yes		Finnish						

9-34016 (805) 4-22-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer, by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of , 190 158

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 27	28	29 Height	30	31 Complexion	32	33 Marks of Identification	34	35
1			$20																	
2																				
3			$22																	
4			$20																	
5			$10																	
6			$10	yes 1906	New York															
7	~~Single~~	~~$15~~																		
8	~~single~~																			
9		Brother	$25																	
10		self	$10																	
11		Brother	—																	
12		self	$10																	
13			$10																	
14		Bro. in law	$100																	
15		self	$10	yes 1906	Brooklyn															
16			$12	yes																
17			$11	yes 1906	Brooklyn															
18			$10	no																
19			$3																	
20			$3																	
21			$	yes 1906	Newark, N.J.															
22			$10	no																
23			$25	yes 1906	St. Louis															
24			$300	no																
25			$300	yes 1906	W. Pullman, Ill.															
26	no		$10	no																
27			$10																	
28	yes		$10																	
29		friend	$10																	
30	no	self	$25	yes 1906	Philadelphia															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Whitefield Shaw, of the "New York" (Br.) Southampton, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel, and the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, he is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Whitefield Shaw
Master [illegible] officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February 1909
at New York

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any race or people appearing indicates an elimination of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those immediately south residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian, being [illegible]

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" (or country to which permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative, state [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if any) of final destination, or within the United States (country if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, [illegible], father, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (male adult or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hinrichs, Surgeon of the "New York" sailing from Hamburg solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I was [illegible] and that I am a Doctor of Medicine and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 to which this is attached, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hinrichs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1907

at New York

Wm Leary Jr

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from Southampton February 13th 190

5

11—11B

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	State or Territory.
1	Nicondolfe	Carmine	29		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	England	London	Friend Lucca Italy	N.Y. New York
2	Bertoelle	Celesti	28				Cook							C Bertolli 28 Warren Street London E C	Mass Boston
3	Ferrari	Guiseppe	23												
4	Carlovena Rivi	Siconda	28		M									C Carlotti 28 Powell Street London	
5		Mari	2		F	S	Wife								
6	Carlovena	Primo		3	M	S	Infant	No	No					Guiseppe Genoa Italy	
7	Conte	Massimino	35		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian				
8	Maxam	Herbert Charles	19		M	S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	England	English				
9	Kolubelsky	Schlayme	25		M	S	Embroiderer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew				
10	Spiro	Abram	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew				
11	Levinson	Max	30		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew			Cousin Mrs Cohen 115 Ludlow Street	N.Y. New York
12	Lukeep	Stephen Rush	36		M	S	Coal Trimmer	Yes	Yes	England	English			Father Mrs E Lefferts Lindsay Ont.	
13	Jeffas	Wellington	29		M	S	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	England	English				
14	James	Harnworth	34		M	S	Stowaway	Yes	Yes	England	English				
15	Nash	Edward	22		M	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English				
16	Ward	William Ellis	21		M	S	Porter	Yes	Yes	England	English				
17	Forster	Frederick	42		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German				
18	Belovari	Elias								Hungary	Hebrew				
19	Horvat	Simon													
20															
21	Kraljic	Josip								Hungary					
22	Strangac	Stefa													
23	Jakopovic	Pave													
24	Bosan	Emanuel								Austria					
25	Motto	Antonietta	4		F		Child			Austrian					
26	James	Frances	30		F		Woman								
27	Bednovich	Elisa		8	F		Infant								
28	Harnworth	Ethel William	4		M		Boy			English					
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all alien in transit, enter in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$20	No	Cousin Raffaele Caruso. 91 Roebling Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No							
2		Self	$25	Yes 1903 New York	Brother Francisco Bertolotti 237 2nd Avenue New York N.Y.							5		Dark Brown		
3	Yes		$20	1903 New York								5	3			
4		Brother in law	$20	No	Brother in law Brother & Uncle									Black		
5		Brother	$20	No	Rocco Giovanni Wilmore Lanchen Mt. Freeport Pa.									Dark		
6		Uncle			Carlo Lupori Lupori Pa											
7		self	$10		Cousin Lupori Pa Lucca Tre Valles											
8			$10	Yes 1903 New York	Wellington P.O. Toronto Ont.											
9		Brother	$10	Yes 1903 New York	Brother Thomas Kokolakes 152 2nd Ave New York											
10		self	$20	No	Friend A. Vasso 16 3/10 Ave New York											
11	No		$20		Brother J. Simeon [illegible]											
12	Yes		$20		No address Theres A. Jeffers 405 W 34th New York									Blonde		
13	Yes		$140	Yes 1905 California Yes 1908 Oregon	Friend H. Thorpe Post Office Des Moines Ia.											
14			$25	No	Brother H. Smith Mary Chim, near Baux Gelefelen							5	10			
15			$35		Friend H. Elliott 336 - 7th Ave. Brooklyn. NY											
16			$30		Friend Thomas Christens c/o Chas. A. Jacksonville Fla											
17			$10	Yes 1908 Canada												
18			$7													
19			$10	Yes 1908 Hungary	Friend Mator Pekal Box 28 Connellsville Pa											
20			$7													
21			$10	Yes 1908 Austria												
22	No		$20	No	Born in land from Bahama											
23			$15		Friend Grace Octavia Box 86 Bloomsville Pa											
24		Brother	$10		Brother Alois Zavetta Box 23 Lowellstown O											
25		Father	none	No	Wife Rosario nee Oliva Emile Henry Nelson c/o Alexander Hy Toronto Ont											
26		self	$20		Father of Deceased c/o Raymond St. New York											
27		Mother	none	No	Sister [illegible] Flora [illegible]							5	3			
28	Yes	Uncle	$25	Yes 1908 Canada												
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Chief Officer of the "New York" from Southampton solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests, touching said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1909

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit from the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether [illegible] islands of the West Indies, Europe, [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro [illegible] heading.

[illegible]

The people who are natives of the [illegible] part of [illegible] Russia, Austria, and Hungary [illegible] as "Italian." Most of these people [illegible]

[illegible]

The people who are natives of that portion of [illegible] the Republic of Mexico [illegible] Mexican. Any person born [illegible] the United States, but [illegible] relatives. If not a citizen [illegible]

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show the place [illegible] the United States.

Column 11 (Whether ever before in United States).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No.

Column 12 (If any relative in country whence came).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "father," "brother," or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 13 should [illegible] amount. Money brought [illegible] of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative and if so what relative and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether going to join relatives in the United States [illegible] and if so, the name and [illegible]

Column 15 (Name of relative in country whence came).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hunter, Surgeon of the "New York" solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 5 inclusive, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hunter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

261

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from Southampton 13th February 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	Horvat	Leopold	31		m	m	Farmer			Austria	Croatian			wife Theresa	
2	Tabai	Stefan	19		m	s	-			-	Hungarian				
3	Skaloff	Paulina	28		f	m	Housework			Russia					Phil Delphia
4	Grgunc	Marya	33		f	m	-			-					Milwaukee
5	"	Nikolaw	3		m	s	Child			-					
6	Mannic	Thayo	33		m	m	Farmer			-					
7	Ozanic	Ivan	37		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Caspare	Malja	44		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Crnkovic	Martin	25		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Majnaric	Ivan	44		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Simac	Malja	18		m	s	-			-	-				
12	"	Josip	30		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	"	Ivan	29		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Majnaric	Josip	39		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	"	Ivan	38		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Petranovic	Ivan	39		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Simac	Josip	35		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Majnaric	Malja	44		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Rezic	Malja	18		m	s	-			-	-				
20	Majnaric	Josip	40		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21	"	Stjepan	38		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Snaidar	Anton	35		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	Zankar	Nikola	42		m	m	-			-	-				
24	Gudac	Josip	28		m	m	-			-	-				
25	Steiningar	Ivan	45		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	Kusturin	Martin	41		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Kucina	Petar	21		m	s	-			-	-				
28	Olujan	Pero	31		m	m	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	Rozvanovic	Ivan	22		m	m	-			-	-				
30	Gorentschan	Jacob	36		m	s	-			-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 21 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of hair: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of birth
1		$ 10			Friend [illegible]										
2		$ 10			Friend										
3	no	$ [illegible]			Husband [illegible]										
4	"	$ 22			316 Calumet Mich										
5	"	"			Husband [illegible]										
6	"	$ 28			Salem Sister [illegible]										
7	Yes	$ [illegible]			Calumet Mich										
8	"	$ 10			Friend [illegible]										
9	M & M	$ 10			Friend [illegible]										
10	"	$ 10			Friend [illegible]										
11	"	$ 10			Friend [illegible]										
12	"	$ 25			Friend [illegible]										
13	"	$ 20			Friend [illegible]										
14	"	$ 10			Friend [illegible]										
15	"	$ 15			Friend [illegible]										
16	"	$ 15			Friend [illegible]										
17	M & M	$ 20			Friend [illegible]										
18	"	$ 20			Friend [illegible]										
19	"	$ 20			Friend [illegible]										
20	"	$ 10			Husband [illegible]										
21	M & M	$ [illegible]			Friend [illegible]										
22	M & M	$ 20			Husband [illegible]										
23	"	$ 20			Calumet Mich										
24	M & M	$ 10			Friend [illegible]										
25	M & M	$ 10			Friend [illegible]										
26	M & M	$ [illegible]			Friend [illegible]										
27	"	$ 24			Friend [illegible]										
28	M & M	$ 6			Milwaukee Wis										
29	M & M	$ 6			Friend [illegible]										
30	M & M	$ 44			Calumet Mich										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Lunn Chief Officer of the "Minnewaska" from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. J. Lunn
Chief officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1909.
at New York
Hunt Scott
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 2 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hinrichs, Surgeon of the New York Sailing Steward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 6 inclusive, number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hinrichs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...S. S. ...sailing from ... ...19...

1	15 YK 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
1	...Dasa	...Hkaan	33	M		Ves		Russia	Russian	...	...	...	...
2	...Cain	...Jang	18	M						...	...	...	...
3	...Ekea	...Jacob	23	M						...	...	...	...
4	...Ekaan	...Jakgo	21	M						...	...	...	...
5	...Jong	...Tulas	6	M						...	...	...	...
6	...Cal	...Lobo	22	M						...	...	...	...
7	...Ekaatak	...Jaap	22	M						...	...	...	...
8	...Jan	...Jaap	19	M						...	...	...	...
9	...Tida	...Jaap	21	M						...	...	...	...
10	...Lukka	...Mathias	28	M						...	...	...	...
11	...Ekaija	...Hagan	20	M						...	...	...	...
12	...Malobabi	...Paulo	21	M						...	...	...	...
13	...Ick	...Jaan	20	M						...	...	...	...
14	...Jaki	...Oko	18	M			Turkey	Turkish	Turkish	...	...	...	...
15	...Costa	...Ekonore	20	M						...	...	...	...
16	...Lopko	...Jacob	21	M						...	...	...	...
17	...Josephson	...Johannes	21	M			Russia	Finn	Finnish	...	...	...	...
18	...Jacob	...Jo	26	M			Sweden	Swedish	Swedish	...	...	...	...
19	...Jurgenhoff	...Nestor	20	M						...	...	...	...
20	...Kolla	...Lajjo	20	M						...	...	...	...
21	...Jose	...Gutierrez	42	M						...	...	...	...
22	...Vico	...Vine	22	M		No				...	...	...	...
23	...Valentinelli	...Luigi	25	M		Yes	Laborer	Yes	Italian	Yes	...	...	...
24	...Mottes	...Felice	32	M						...	...	...	...
25	...	...Fortunata	25	F						...	...	...	...
26	...	...Sabina	6	F						...	...	...	...
27	...Cristen	...Emma	25	F						...	...	...	...
28	...Pazzanella	...Jacquemina	22	M						...	...	...	...
29	...	...Jacopo	16	M						...	...	...	...
30	...Lentatti	...Natale	45	M						...	...	...	...

22-72071-11/18/39-505

NOT REQUIRED

74

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Feb. 24* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT APPEARING PRIOR TO NO. 1906				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of: Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
1	yes	self	$40			Brother [illegible]							5				
2	no		$40			Father [illegible]							5				
3	no		$40			[illegible]											
✓ 4	no		$40			[illegible]											
✓ 5	no		$40			[illegible]											
✓ 6	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 7	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 8	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
9	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ ✗ 10	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
11	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
12	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
13	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 14	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 15	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 16	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 17	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 18	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 19	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
✓ 20	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
~~21~~																	
✓ 22	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
23	no		$40			[illegible]							5	5½			
24	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
25	no		$40			[illegible]							5				
26	no		$40			[illegible]							5	4			
27	no		$40			[illegible]							5	3			
✓ ✗ 28	no		$40			[illegible]							5	6½			
✓ 29	no		$40			[illegible]							5	5			
						[illegible]											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos Fortune (Chief Officer) of the "New York" from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Fortune
Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1907.
at New York.

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hamilton, Surgeon of the New York taking Kennedy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, 20 in number are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Examined 2nd

Sworn to before me this 22d day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ...

...S. ... sailing from ... 19 ... February ... 1907

11—1115

1 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dolinar	Maria	20		S	mary										
2	Mukič	Štefan	19		m	S										
3	Milič	Nicola	41		m	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
4	Novakovič	Peter	46		m	m										
5	Lopatič	Vid	19		m	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
6	Gabrič	Štefan	31		m	m										
7	Ovjač	Alois	30		m	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
8	Šimnovc	Maria	23		m	S										
9	Hrižman	Maria	23		f	S										
10	Šimnovc	Bartlmä	21		m	S	farmer									
11	Marev	Anton	33		m	m										
12	Kristane	Luzia	20		f	S										
13	Žur	Franz	32		m	m										
14	Belec	Johann	34		m	m										
15	Oul	Franz	28		m	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
16	Žun	Josef	38		m	S										
17	Ovejak	Jane	26		m	m										
18	Erom	Johann	18		m	S										
19	Javehar	Andreas	32		m	m										
20	Zuccalli	Pellegrino	17		m	S										
21	"	Virginia	20		m	S										
22	"	Maria	26		m	S										
23	Erzjan	Milanič	26		m	m										
24	Medlenf	Kirsti	30		m	m										
25	Vellori	Enrico	39		m	m										
26	Andreotti	Luigi	25		m	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
27	Paperini	"	29		m	S										
28	Dessi	Giustino	22		m	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
29	Bertolini	Emilio	23		m	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
30	Guiolo	Antonelli	32		m	S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1909 188

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of time; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	28 Color of Eyes.	29 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 20	no	Friend Jean Jacques Rodier Commander Pilot Liga Station No 3 Steel 638	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 7	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	France	Lorient
2	"	"	$ 15	no	Friend Michael Stepanovic West Raym Ave 810 Jamaica Queens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$ 15	Yes Young Man	Friend Johannes Konsanari Martha Station 3-9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$ 15	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Austria
5	"	"	$ 10	Yes Brother-in-law	Friend Bujan Zunja Williamsburg Station Knuth Lodge Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	"	Austria	Lemgovatz
6	"	"	$ 15	no	Station 3-9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Austria	Lemgovatz
7	"	"	$ 30	Yes Yes	Friend Jovan Motas Commander Friend P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	"	Austria	Gradatz
8	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	"	"	Austria	Lemgo
9	"	"	$ 10	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Gray	"	"	Austria	Mavrica
15	"	"	$ 20	Yes Cousin	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	"	"	Austria	Wisokna
16	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tschega
17	"	"	$ 15	no	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Gray	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$ 15	no	Sallar Johannes Crom Wawk Ave Jr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Brown	"	Austria	Lemgovatz
19	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend Jovan Lukic Commander Jr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Gray	Brown	"	Austria	Lemgovatz
20	"	"	$ 20	no	Elvira Cova Friend Valentino Zuccola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black	Black	"	Austria	Cimgo
21	"	"	$ 20	no	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chestnut	Black	"	"	"
22	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend Luigi Lucci 1st Class Wpa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$ 20	Yes 1903 Nephew 06 Pa	Cousin Bujan Jovanovic Box No 8 Lowe Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Black	"	"	Austria	Gradatz
24	"	"	$ 20	Yes 1903 Brother 06	Friend Nikola Stojanovic Box No 8 Lowe Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	$ 20	no	Brother Domenico Villers Somerset Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Gray	Gray	"	Italy	Mongiana
26	"	"	$ 20	Yes 1903 Pa	Cousin Alfonso Casta Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Austria	Gradisca
27	"	"	$ 20	no	Cousin Gerlando Passanna Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$ 20	Yes 1904 Nephew Married	Cousin Camillo Bianchi Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$ 20	Yes 1906 Cousin	Cousin Innocente Bertolini Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Chestnut	"	"	Italy	Mongana
30	"	"	$ 20	Yes 1906 08	Friend Egidio Passanini Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black	"	"	Austria	Gradisca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Thos J. Turner, Chief Officer of the "New York" from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J. Turner
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. All aliens who are apparently of African or mixed African descent should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the north of the Apennine mountains, Italy, as comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Tuscany, Modena, Parma, Romagna, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, north."

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to the south portion of the peninsula of Italy, south of the boundary of the Provinces of Lucca, Pistoria, Modena, Parma, Romagna, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Germany be separated from Austria-Hungary, and that the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence be entered.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none, so state. Initials are not sufficient.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show by city or town the destination of alien in the United States, country of outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show separately by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1904 07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Hunicke, Surgeon of the New York visiting Board, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Pennsylvania and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Hunicke

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1904

at New York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

287

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

BASEL

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ded by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Southampton* *13 February* 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	"Calling" or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	"Race or People."	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gheorghe	Nicola	21	M	M	Roumania	Yes	Yes	Turkey of Macedonian	Turkey of Europe	Turkish	My friend Nicola Constantinople Turkey	Bo. Ford Co.
2	Dimitre	Stoian	18	M	S		No	No				Cousin Nicola Constantinople Turkey	
3	Petre	Rusti	21	M	M		Yes	Yes				My friend Nicola Constantinople Turkey	N.Y. to York
4	Ignad	Stoian	10	M	S		No	No				My friend Nicola Constantinople Turkey	
5	Spasse	Atanas	21	M	M		Yes	Yes				My friend Nicola Constantinople Turkey	Cook Belmont
6	Gudak	Ivan	45	M	M	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Yes			My husband Gudak Ivan Yellow Springs	Ohio Clinton
7	Gudak	Ivan	15	M	S							My mother Gudak Marya Yellow Springs	
8	Fiola	Toma	45	M	M							My husband Fiola Anna Yellow Springs	
9	Fiola	Tschoslav	19	M	S							My mother Fiola Anna Yellow Springs	
10	Glada	Finko	15	M	S							My mother Glada Jenica Yellow Springs	
11	Romlenic	Nicola	25	M	M						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	My husband Romlenic Nicola Romlenic Yellow Springs	
12	~~Manic~~	Anton	46	M	M						Polonski	~~My husband Maria Matia~~ Polonski Detroit	
13	Gdiaric	Mak	35	M	M						Yellow	My husband Adam Ivanka Yellow Croatia	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 ~~X~~ 2 ~~X~~ 3 ~~X~~ 4 ~~X~~ 5 ~~X~~ 6 ~~X~~ 7 ~~X~~ 8 ~~X~~ 9 ~~X~~ 10 ~~X~~ 11 ~~X~~ 12 ~~X~~ 13 ~~X~~

1 UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

I hereby certify that the above 12

on board the vessel were examined by me, the Medical Officer of this Port, serving on this ship, for the United States, were inspected by me, and that they were not allowed to land.

A. W. Swaim Consul.

SOUTHAMPTON

1 ~~X~~

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...; BASEL
...s Kaiser
... 94 Schweiz dor
TAR LINE
AMERICAN LINE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 169

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

83:

I, Thos. [illegible] Master of the S.S. New York from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Chief officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1907.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those immediately adjacent, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country above) to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those immediately adjacent should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 2 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 2 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. L. Heinicke, Surgeon of the S. S. New York sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Pa and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 to 4 inclusive, number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Heinicke Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February 1907

at New York

Thos. Sargent

Immigration Officer.

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

C.1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from Cherbourg 1st February 1907

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Myana	Adam	37		m	m	workman	y	y	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Cerolog	wife Mary Myana Cerolog	Mich	Houghton
2	Pintar	Antonia	21		f	m	maid									
3	Malnar	Mike	27		m	m	farmer							wife Mary Malnar Cerolog		
4	Slimac	Ivana	17		f	s	maid							father Ivan Slimac Cerolog		
5	Rukar	Maria	33		f	m										Iron River
6	"	Franjo	9		m	s	child									
7	Rauker	Josef	18		m	s	farmer							father Franz Rauker Cerolog		Mich Houghton
Admitted 8	Slimac	Maria	28		f	m	maid							husband Ivan Slimac Cerolog		Iron River
Admitted 9	"	Mathilda	10		f	s	child									
10	Schafer	Maria	32		f	m	maid							father Franz Kuall Lorbach Austria		
11	"	"	6		f	s	child									
12	Slimac	Thomas	30		m	m	farmer							wife Thomas Josepha Cerolog		Houghton
13	Pintar	Mato	30		m	m								wife Pintar		Iron River
14	Slimac	Francisca	34		f	m	maid							father Martin Slimac Cerolog		Houghton
15	"	Maria	7		f	s	child									
16	Malnar	Jurey	32		m	m	farmer							wife Maria Malnar Cerolog		Houghton
17	Dalpiaz	Silvio	17		m	s	miner					Austrian	Italian	Tyrol	Austria	Tyrol
18	Alessandro	Bortolo	27		m	m								wife Christina Alessandro Bozen		
19	Eccher	Emanuel	24		m	s	farmer									
20	Carlin	Romano	22		m	s										
21	Baroni	Giovanni	29		m	m								wife Anna Baroni Cerolog		Houghton
22	Bazzo	Antonio	25		m	s								father Angelo Bazzo Cerolog		
23	Stanga	Francesco	21		m	m								wife Stanga Cerolog		
24	Lavric	Franz	29		m	s										
25	Bavic	Franz	25		m	s						Austrian	Slavonian	Slavonia		
26	Prevc	Mathias	28		m	s								father Anton Prevc Cerolog		Houghton
27	Vendel	Hermanth	25		m	m	workman			Austrian	Slavonian	Slavonia	Osek	wife Mara Hermanth Cerolog		Houghton
28	Jobach	Stefan	19		m	s								father Josef Jobach Lorbach Lafayette		Houghton
29	Stanga	Guiseppe	31		m	s				Austrian	Italian	Italian	Tyrol	father Stanga Tyrol	Tyrol	Houghton
30	Delacora	Delacora	42		m	m	miner			Austrian	Italian		Bozano	wife Catharina Delacora Bozano		Calumet

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT BUT DECLINED TO BE GIVEN	25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth
													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Yes	self	$ 30	yes 3 yrs Calumet Mich	Friend Vivian Cornish Sander 1 Mines Street Box 79 Calumet Mich		no	no	no	good	sane		5	5					Finnish
2	"	"	$ 14	no	Brother Matija Salter P.O. Box N° 304 Houghton, Mich								5	4					Croatian
3	"	"	$ 15	yes 2 yrs Painesdale Mich	Friend Juraj Mulner P.O. Box 638 Painesdale Mich								5	3					Austrian Left upper eye lost
4	"	"	$ 15	no	Brother Peter Slamar P.O. Box 638 Houghton Mich								5	3					
5	"	"	$ 16	no	Brother Nelson Pindar Box 366 Mineral Range Mich								5	3					
6	"	"																	
7	"	"	$ 16	no	Brother Steve Vanker Box 28 Houghton Mich								5	3					
8	"	"	$ 25	yes	Sister Antonia Pinelhut Pinelhut N° 103 Virginia Minn								5	1					
9	"	"																	
10	"	"	$ 50	no	Husband Steve Schaler Dealer 614 W Superior St Duluth Minn								5	3					
11	"	"																	
12	"	"	$ 16	yes 2 yrs Mineral Range Mich	Friend Jiongo Slamar P.O. Box 383 Mineral Range Mich								5	4					
13	"	"	$ 10	yes 3 yrs Painesdale Mich	Friend Stefan Vanker P.O. Box N° 488 Houghton Mich								5	4					
14	"	"	$ 13	no	Husband Jure Slamar P.O. Box 383 Mineral Range Mich								5	4					
15	"	"																	
16	"	"	$ 12	yes 2 yrs Houghton Mich	Brother Vuko Matin P.O. Box 636 Houghton Mich								5	6					
17	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend Sanchez Alejandro Vulcan Mich								5	5					Negro
18	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend								5	6					
19	"	"	$ 20	no	Friend Giorgio Perunda Wellington Ont								5	5					Italian
20	"	"	$ 20	yes 3 yrs Michigamme City Mich	Friend Alton Carter Wellington Ont								5	2					Canadian
21	"	"	$ 20	yes									5	5					Canadian
22	"	"	$ 20										5	6					
23	"	"	$ 20	yes 1904 2 mos									5	6					
24	"	"	$ 15	no Chisholm Minn	Brother Matej Lovric Chisholm Minn								5	6					Croatian
25	"	"	$ 30	yes 2 yrs Chisholm Minn	Friend Jozef Chisholm Minn								5	6					Austrian
26	"	"	$ 20	yes 2 yrs Chisholm Minn	Brother Josip Lovric St Louis Minn								5	4					Austrian Deformed left hand
27	"	"	$ 5	no	Friend Josef Fuzzo Virginia Minn		no	no	no	good	good		5	5					Austrian
28	"	"	$ 10	no	Brother Tomaz Fuzzo								5	2					Austrian
29	United States Citizen																		
30	do																		

Going home

Going home

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J. Turner Chief Officer of the SS. New York from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J. Turner Chief officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February 1909.

at New York

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the closely related people, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and place or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relatives existing, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final Destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Henrichs, Surgeon of the S. S. New York sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Dr.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of 1 [illegible] numbers are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Henrichs M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New-York sailing from Cherbourg 13th of February 1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palumpa	Ventura	31		M	M.	Work			Italian	Italian	Roma	Gaeta	Wife Luisa in Roma	Ct	Cromwell
2	Moriano	Pietro	38		M	M	Mason	"	"	Italian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corino Calabro		Father Antonio in Albiano	Mass	Fall River
3	" his Wife	Lucia	41		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"					
4	Napoleone	Antonio	29		M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Aquila	Pacelli	Bro Fabian Sebastiano in Pacelli	Ct	Lonsdale
5	Napoleone	Paolo	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucrezia in Pacelli	Mass	Boston
6	Pozzi	Fernando	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Pozzi in Napoli		
7	Campoli	Sebastiano	25		M	M	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	Roma	Gaeta	Wife Giovanna in Gaeta	Ct	Cromwell
8	Di Luzia	Cancredi	23		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Aquila	Pacelli	Mother Maria Di Luzio, Vicolo Nuovo	Conn	Cromwell
9	Di Pietro	Gelsomina	18		F	S	Housewife	24-1477	82-9/17/41	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe in Pacelli		
10	Angelone	Antonio	42		M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa di Marco in Pacelli	Ct	Lonsdale
11	Napoleone	Gioachino	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosa di Bartolomeo in Napoli	Mass	Boston
12	Pozzi	Pasquale	37		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Consolina de Sandis in Napoli		
13	Angelone	Luigi	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Angelo in Pacelli	Ct	Lonsdale
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 3 1/2 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of N.Y., 2/11/09 , 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Himself	$15	Yes 00/03	Brooklyn	His brother in. San Francisco Box B, Cocchetdale (Co.)
2	"	"	$40	" 00/03	Greenburg	His Sister Natale Nevada
3	"	Her husband	—	No	—	135 West, 24th St. New York
4	"	Himself	$10	Yes 03/06	Pennsylvania	His Brother, Box 34 in Lewistown
5	"	"	$10	" 03/06	Boston	His broth in law. And Box 55 in Boston
6	"	"	$10	No	—	His brother Giovanni Box 24, in Newton
7	"	"	$20	"	—	His Cousin Antonio Bernardi Box 8. Cocchetdale
8	"	"	$20	Yes 06/08	Pennsylvania	His brother Rozzieri in Pittsburg
9	"	Her Parents	$20	No	—	Her married husband Rozzieri di Luigi in Pittsburg
10	"	Himself	$10	Yes 98/02	Pennsylvania	His friend Domenico di Marco Lewistown
11	"	"	$10	" 03/06	"	His Cousin Emilio di Luigi in Newton Centre
12	"	"	$10	" 05/06	"	His friend Giorandello Casbarri Newton Centre near Boston
13	"	His Parents	$15	No	—	His friend Emilio di Marco. Lewistown
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

No on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown		Italy Cocchetdale
2	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 5	"	Black		Italy Cocchetdale
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Red	"		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Naples Naples
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Brown	Brown		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Red	Brown		
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		Italy Italy
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"		Naples Naples
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Black		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Turner 1st Officer of the S.S. New York from Southampton solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J Turner
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. No other signification, indicates an immigrant of Negro race, should be connected under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and comprise the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those immediately adjoining to Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or San Marino, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Parisian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those immediately adjoining to Italy, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show as to the country, and only as to that, of last permanent residence, as a guarantee for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show number of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, intervening or not.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show intended residence (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether by the person himself, or by whom paid, as self, by whom (father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family (the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1904, 07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A G. Kinnichs, Surgeon of the S S New York sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Pa and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets ( ) to number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U. S. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New-York sailing from Cherbourg 15th of January 1909

1	2 NAME IN FULL. No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	X	Andriopoulos	Constantin	18		M	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey in Asia	Smyrna	His father Christos Andriopoulos	Mass.	Lawrence
2	X	Decopoulos	Dimosthenes	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robert "	Iowa	Clarinda
3	X	Papamoty	Ecaterini	48		F	Wife	Housewife	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill.	Chicago
4	X	Tsigouris	Miltiados	26		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
5	X	Pakellaropoulos	Vassilios	25		M	S	Cafe	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Antonia in Andritsena	"	"
6	X	Barounis	Nicolas	24		M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Panos Paschalinos	Iowa	Clarinda
7	X	Paschalinos	Antoine	17		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Athanasios, Andr.	"	"
8	X	Lambropoulos	Nicolas	17		M	S	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	His wife Dimitre in Kastro	Ill.	Chicago
9	X	Cocas	Peter	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Peloponnesus	Kastri			
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

List

170

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet	Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth.	30 Race or People.
1		No	Himself	$35	No			His brother George Endrod 10[illegible] Michigan Ave. Sanding Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Ruddy	Blue	Dark			Austria Hungarian
2		"	"	$35	Yes at Des Moines			His brother Christian Decat		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	"			"
3		"		$35	No			500 Mulberry St. Des Moines		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	Dark			"
4		"		$35	Yes at Chicago			His Cousin Gilbert Gotschalk 78–80 Blue Island Ave. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black			"
5		"		$30	Yes at Chicago			His Cousin Demetre Tenellanakis 18[illegible] 216th St. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			"
6		"		$30	No			His brother Cousl. Barsonis 125– E. 16th Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown			"
7		"		$30	"			His brother Apostolis Vasilakos 320 Locust St. Des Moines		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"			"
8		"		$35	"			His brother Sambrakoulos 320 Locust St. Des Moines		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			"
9		Yes	Rsd. 1866	$20	Yes at Pueblo			His Cousin George Gregorion 3[illegible] Desplaines St. Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			"
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Thos J Skinner, Chief Officer of the S S New York from Southampton

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sdear that I have caused the surgeon (or a surgeon) duly sworn thereto by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 0 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at New York

Hollocomb

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as "laborer," Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 must show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Africa or from the islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, Asia, or elsewhere. An "African" race designation indicates an alien even if a Spanish-speaking citizen is classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the Italian Provinces of Abruzzi, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Caserta, Chieti, Aquila, Foggia, Girgenti, Lecce, Maddalena Islands, Naples, Palermo, Potenza, Reggio, Salerno, Sicily, Teramo, and Trapani are to be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect instead of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the Italian Provinces of Alessandria, Ancona, Arezzo, Belluno, Bologna, Cremona, Ferrara, Florence, Forli, Genoa, Leghorn, Lucca, Macerata, Massa Carrara, Milan, Modena, Parma, Pavia, Perugia, Pesaro, Piacenza, Pisa, Porto Maurizio, Ravenna, Reggio, Rome, Rovigo, Sassari, Siena, Sondrio, Turin, Umbria, Venice, and Verona are to be classified as "Italian (north)."

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and place in the United States where the alien intends to go, and if possible the street and number of the place. Inspectors and registry clerks should endeavor to ascertain the exact destination of aliens who are to be admitted to the United States.

Column 11 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The entries in column 11 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Hemicks, Surgeon of the S.S. New York sailing thereon solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. G. Hemicks Jr. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

278

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New York sailing from Cherbourg. 13th of February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Town	Country	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. Town	State
1	Gengembre	Emile	36		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Canadian	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Le Quesnoy Nord		
2	Kelemen	George	32		M M	Schmied	"	"	Austrian	Croat			France Paris	Grand Central Depot	New York
3		Marie	17		S M	Housework	"	"	"	Hungarian					
4	~~Schmitt~~	~~Joseph~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Dresser~~							~~For Grand Central~~		
5	Grutman	Georges	19		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew		Parents in Jassy		
6	Kamenjdian	Tchakar	28		M M	Cook	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey		Constantinople	Constantinople	
7	Avedian	Missak	20		M S	Schoemak	"	"	"	"			Turkey	Constantinople	
8	Takur	Elias	28		M S	Cultivat.	No	No	"	Syrian	Syria		Mount Lebanon	Boston	Mass
9	Shirigian	Vartan	35		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aintab Turkey	Dr. Hamilton	
10	Donneyan	Mardik	40		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"			Aintab Turkey	Dr. Hamilton	
11	Abbas Oglou	Ibrahim	35		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"			Aintab Turkey	Dr. Gray	
12	Tancer	Andrej	40		M M	Stone worker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Slovenia		Austria Trieste	Dr. St Louis	
13	Zamboni	Giuseppe	28		M S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria Trieste	Dr. Jacobus	
14													Wife Anna Tancer		
15													Mrs Pat B. Seaman		
16													Father Bartolomeo		
17													Zamboni Trieste		
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-595056-503-362/40

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

List C

176

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by relatives or friends, and by what relatives or friends, or by employers, or others.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 27 Height: Feet, Inches. 28 Complexion. 29 Color of: Hair, Eyes. 30 Marks of identification. 31 Personal Description: Gender, Age, Color.
1	Yes	Himself	No		His wife Estelle in Grand Calberta		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 White Black Black — Caucasian Female
2	"	"	"	Yes 1899 Dolbeville	Her home in Dolbeville N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5 Fair " " — Eastern Negro
3	"	"	"	No	Box 464		"	"	"	"	"	5 6 " " " " — " "
4	~~Yes~~	~~1898 $3~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~New York~~	~~His brother 1116 104th New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	5 " " " Black — Female Indian
5	Yes	Self 1831 $2	No		His brother 48 East 103rd St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3 Dark Brown — Caucasian Hungarian
6	"	Himself $15	"	—	His brother Amicarr		"	"	"	"	"	5 4 " Black Black — Female Russ
7	"	Self 1900 $40	"	—	His brother Richard Edwards 8th Main St. Worcester		"	"	"	"	"	5 4 Dark Black — " Polish
8	"	Self 17636 $10	"	—	His brother David Lakover		"	"	"	"	"	5 4 Dark Black — " Polish
9	"	Himself $20	Yes	No	to George Bathurst in W. Hoxton		"	"	"	"	"	5 7 " Black — Caucasian Female
10	"	do $13	Yes	1899 Troy N.Y.	his brother Yousuf Sarajevo 182 Princess St. Manchester Mordygan		"	"	"	"	"	5 5 " " " " — " "
11	"	do $40	"	1899 St Louis	his brother Hamed Abbas Asfour Mallenble Iron Co St Louis		"	"	"	"	"	5 5 " " " " — " "
12	"	Himself $20	Yes	2 years Vienna	his friend Mattie Zeit Kobaso Bez Spalon Jacona		"	"	"	"	"	5 4 Fair Brown — Caucasian Female
13	"	do $20	Yes	1903 Syracuse	his cousin Leopold N.Y. Syracuse		"	"	"	"	"	5 5 Dark Chestnut Brown — Caucasian Female
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Thos J Lewis, Chief Officer of the S. S. New York from Southampton solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the result of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J Lewis
Chief

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at New York

Hubert Work
Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro races, whether coming from Africa or other countries of the World (other than North or South American countries), Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia, or islands or peninsulas of Negro races, shall be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy and the compartments of Leghorn (Livorno), Florence, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po and the compartments of Leghorn (Livorno) and Maritima, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, north."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If an immigrant has resided for various purposes in several countries, only the country of last permanent residence for a period of one year or more, and for business purposes, should be given. Temporary sojourns in other countries, for pleasure, curiosity, or temporary employment, do not constitute places of permanent residence.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and who return after a visit abroad should be properly entered on manifests as from United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, state plainly cause and also name of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the place, state, or country of final destination. If going to the United States, country of intended the United States.

Column 13 (If going to join a relative or friend, what relative and whether he has a ticket).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, parent, father, husband, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the date or period of years and place, as 1894, N. Y.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers to these columns are required to pertain to any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Thos J Lovell, Chief Officer of the S.S. New York from Southampton solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to visit the same and the crew thereof, in the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. I [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one coming in pursuance of prostitution or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J Lovell Chief

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909

at New York

H. McCormick

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or native coming from Central West Africa, South Africa, South America, Europe, or Africa. All such persons appearing as immigrants or arriving at seaboard of United States should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are natives of the countries of the Basque Provinces of Spain and portions of southern France, including the Basque districts of Spain and France, are to be classified as "Basque." Most of these people speak a peculiar dialect of the Basque language.

[illegible]

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Liri, Garigliano, and Volturno, including Naples and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a distinction between temporary sojourn abroad and that of permanent residence or domicile of a country of temporary residence be carefully observed.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who temporarily visit a foreign country should be credited to the United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entries in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If nearest relative is not given name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the destination, city or town, and State intended. It should not be sufficient to write "New York" or the United States.

Column 13 (If going to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If any person, company, or corporation has paid passage or transportation).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the passage was paid by the immigrant himself or by some relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If in possession of money, and how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as "1903, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. G. Hinrichs, Surgeon of the 55 New York, Spring Terrace, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly engaged in the practice as such by and under the authority of the Pennsylvania University, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets 5, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1910.

at New York.

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

21-09

304
7
311
5 Finnish
1 S.I.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

991 S. S. "New York" sailing from Cherbourg 13th February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boahas	Mohammed	24	M	M	Farmer	No	Yes	Yes	Algeria	Algerian	Algeria		Wife Mme Boahas Saa Rahel Algeria	Canada	Montreal
2	Bonkra	Mohammed ben Kaci	24	M	M	do	No	No	No	"	"	"		Wife Mme Bonkra Saa Rahel Algeria	"	"
3	Belhanasi	Ammar	29	M	M	Peddler	No	No	No	"	"	"		Wife Mother Mme Belhanasi Saa Rahel Algeria	"	"
4	Belkadi	Ferah ben Ammar	30	M	M	Dealer	No	No	No	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"
5	Zanelli	Salvatore	34	M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes		Italian	South Italy	France	Cannes	[illegible]	New York	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

&CO Ltd
PARIS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, 190 170

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT ANSWERED PRIOR TO ARRIVE. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28	29	30 Place of Birth.
1	~~No~~	himself	$50	No	Cousin Rocco Lo Re		No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	None	Italy	Naples
2	No	himself	$50	No			No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	None	do	do
3	No	himself	$50	No	Uncle Giuseppe Bonnetti Belsano, Washington Ave Philadelphia		No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	None	do	do
4	No	himself	$50	No	Brother Vincenzo Bonnetti Belsano, 153 Sligo St Philadelphia		No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	None	do	do
5	No	himself	$50	No	1904 1910 New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	None	Italy	Naples
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Lunet, Chief Officer of the SS New York from Southampton solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February 1909.
at New York.

[redacted]
Immigration officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of white appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The return in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, as a guide for statistical purposes that steamship companies are particularly urged to obtain. Entries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of) last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show intelligently the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show intelligently by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1896, N. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. New York arrived Febr Mar. 21, 1909. 19 . M from 179

NO	NAME OF ALIEN		Males	Females	Males over 14 years and under 16 years	Males under 14 years	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	AGE Years	AGE Months	AGE Days
1	Bednovich,	Michel 4 ch	5 2●/23	12	1	4	To husband	Admitted			
2	Georgo,	Mara	1	1			" Parent				
3	Rabinowitz,	Rhoebe 6 ch	3	1/12	"	3					
4	Spiro,	Abm	1	1	1	"	Friend				
5	Singer,	Max 3 ch	3	13/16	1	3	" Husband				
6	Kolubelsk,	Chloime	5	9	1	"	Brother				
7	Schweizer,	Michel 4 ch	3	1"/19	3	Husband					
8	Tanger,	Andrej	4	12	1	tel					
9	Arodian,	Issak	1	7	1	" tel					
		Admitted by Board 1.:55 PM									
1	Caruzzi,	Nicola 2 cabin	4	3	1	Owed train					
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
1											
19											
2											
21											
22											
23											
24											
2											
27											
28											

New York Feb 21

TOTALS

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—138

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No 283

PG. S. S. NEW YORK (American) arrived Sept. 22, 1908 , 190 . M., . from

Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST Group. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Date	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY Det.	Exc.	Remarks	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Remarks	Decision	DEPARTED Date	Name	MEALS
22m	1	& bro. Larsen, Einar Emanuel	1 17/18	2	Dec. 1.	1..45									
15m		Emil Viktor													
24m	2	Beruzzi, Nicola	II Cabin 4 8	1	L.C.	10.45									
27f	3	Beisgarb, Brina & ch.	4 10/11	2	"	1..45									
5f		Rebecca													
31m	4	Napoleone, Paolo	2 5	1	"	11.45									
14m	5	Pozzi, Fernando	2 6	1	"	..45									
28m	6	Marczinkeewitz, Jozwa	4 29	1	S. T.	1..3									
28f	7	Stimac, Marie & child	1 8/9	2	L.C.	1..3									
10m		Nathilia													
22m	8	Petre, Konstant	II Cabin 3 10	1	Arrival " Place in	1..45			See #3 above						
24m	9	Barounis, Nicolas	3 6	1	" Drs. Cert.	12.31									
17m	10	Paschalinos Antoine	3 7	1	"	1.03					HELD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND				11/30/09
17m	11	Lambropoulos, Nicolas	3 8	1	"	1.07					HELD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND				
4m	12	Boakas Mohammed	6 1	1	Dr Cert Physical Exam										
3m	13	Konstantin, Petri	3 10	1	Ret. from Hosp.										

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Hugh A Riley M.D. ... 99 Sycamore ... Long Island
... Medical Colleg[e], Brooklyn N.Y. ... on
... condition of such aliens.

Hugh A Riley M.D

Sworn to before me this ... day of ...

at ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907

S. S. [illegible]

sailing from [illegible]

19[illegible]

| | NAME IN FULL | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at [illegible] United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A. February [illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1924

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible]

[illegible] and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Male.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Race or People.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether Having a Ticket Through.	Whether in Possession of $50 and Upwards.	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend.	Name and Complete Address of Relative or Friend.	Whether Ever in Prison, Almshouse, or Supported by Charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether Coming by Reason of Any Offer, Solicitation, Promise, or Agreement to Labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
1	Rogers	William C	22	M	S	Mill Operative													
2	Rodgers	Maria	20	F	S														
3	Rogers	Emma	1	F															
4	Belden	Sidney H	35	M	M														
5	Evans	Gilbert	21	M	S														
6	Keating	Emmanuel	21	M	S														
7	Wright	Frederick Paul	22	M	M	Mill Merchant													
8	Jones	William D	21	M	S														
9	Horton	Edward M	22	M	S	Mill Worker													
10	Young	Henry				Mill Owner													
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* An intended resident or citizen of [illegible]
† Race or People [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1st C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
No. on List	Whether having a ticket through final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes, Year or previous years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Color	Race	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks	Scars	Deformities	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	No. Self $50 Yes 109 Baltimore No.																	No N K No Good N.	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] of the [illegible]

[illegible] and true [illegible] that I have caused the [illegible] to be made [illegible] by the answers thereto, to make [illegible] and [illegible] the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, [illegible] and place, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted [illegible] or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, [illegible] practiced or under promise or engagement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States for the benefit of any person or persons, company, partnership or corporation, [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief the statements made in said Lists or Manifest of Aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh J. Ridgely M.D. Surgeon of the U S Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island Medical College Brooklyn, New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh J. Ridgely M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1907

at Key West

The Lewis

Immigration Officer.

(1)

les

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca sailing from Santiago, Cuba, February 15, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	McCarthy	Henry	41		M	M	S		Am Eng	Am Eng	U S Citizen	American			
2	Allen	William	38		M	S	Sch Teacher		Am	Am	U S Citizen				
3	Fernandez	Ramon	23		M	M	Clerk		Spain	Spanish	NOT A DECLARANT ALIEN				
4	Toral	Lorenzo	16		M	S	Student		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

256

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. U.S.A. Dec 5th, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the passage himself, whether paid for by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.)	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS OF DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR. 23 Height (Feet, Inches)	24 Complexion	25 Color of Hair	25 Color of Eyes	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth (Country)	27 Place of Birth (City or Locality)
1																
2																
3	Yes Self	Self	No	No	Home (Italy) 232 E 11th St New York City	No	No				5		Dk	Brown		Italy Abruzzi
4	Yes father	Self	No	—	232 E 11th St New York City	No	No				5		Dk	Brown		Italy Abruzzi
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any of these designations indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the [illegible] of the Po [illegible] Italy [illegible] compartments [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and those who are native of Italian Switzerland, Austrian Hungary, or any other country should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic variety of the Romance language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Umbria, Marches, the Maritime Provinces Below the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those who are native of Italian Switzerland, Austrian Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens coming to the United States from countries of last permanent residence independent of country of birth should be credited to the country of last permanent residence.

Aliens born in the United States who have resided in some foreign country for a year or more and should be properly set down as "United States" as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If there is no relative in the country from whence alien came, the entry should be "None."

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show, whenever possible, city or town of final destination in the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through from starting point).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether person has paid own passage).—The entry in column 14 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self, deceased father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should be in each case individual, or family. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be credited among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether yes or no (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1904, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. John M. Eckstein, Surgeon of the S/S Etruria, employed by Cunard Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of England and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Volturno* sailing from *Rotterdam.* *6th February 1909*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Yankel.	Rosenkeurt.	25		M. S.	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Wife Sara Rosenkeurt	N.Y.	New York
2	do.	Weissman	21		M. S.	Carpenter	No	No	do	do	Russia	Libau	Brother Chaim Weissman	do	do
3	Wigder	Sorizend	42		M. M.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Libau	Wife Esther Sorizend	do	do
4	Hersch	Liebermann	44		M. M.	do	No	No	do	do	Russia	Libau	Wife Sara Liebermann	do	do
5	do.	Chain	22		M. M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Libau	do. Wife Minne Goldberg	do	do
6	Goldberg.	Berl	21		M. M.	Baker	No	No	do	do	Russia	Libau	Wife Sprenje Weissmann	do	do
7	Schimon	Weissmann	26		M. M.	Shoemaker	No	No	do	do	Russia	Libau	Father Nogle Liebmann	do	do
8	Liebmann.	Reuben	17		M. S.	Tailor	No	No	do	do	Russia	Libau	Wife Hefke Liebermann	do	do
9	Liebermann	Moische	20		M. M.	Tailor	No	No	do	do	Russia	Libau	Wife Ite Bleichermann	do	do
10	Bleichermann	Wellvel	39		M. M.	Tailor	No	No	do	do	Russia	Libau	do do	do	do
11	do.	Abram	17		M. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Libau	Wife Rasche Selasa	do	do
12	Selasa	Jankel	25		M. M.	Shoemaker	No	No	do	do	Russia	Konstantin	Wife Liwe Finkelstein	do	do
13	Finkelstein	Josuel Leib	36		M. M.	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Konstantin	Wife Liwe Sokolowski	do	do
14	Sokolowski	Fowie	30		M. M.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Schegrin	Wife Liwe Lange	do	do
15	Lange	Hersch	50		M. M.	Butcher	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Warsaw	Wife Taube Rosalo	do	do
X 16	Roacho.	Roach	29		M. M.	Lab.	No	No	do	do	Russia	Estete	Wife Sore Melamed	do	do
17	Melamed	Hersch	29		M. M.	Butcher	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Ostete	Wife Fromet Segal	do	do
18	Sigel	Jankel	35		M. M.	Baker	Yes	No	do	do	Russia	Ostete	Wife Liwe Karp	do	do
X 19	Karp.	Schaie	40		M. M.	Baker	No	No	do	do	Russia	Ostete	Mother Gemme Junk	do	do
X 20	Junk.	Bengion	23		M. S.	Carpenter	No	No	do	do	Russia	Ostete	Mother Feige Rosenbaum	do	do
21	Rosenbaum	Styg	26		M. S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Mistotz	Father Chaim Rosenbaum	do	do
22	do.	Aron	21		M. S.	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Warkowicz	Mother Aron Galnic	do	do
X 23	Galnic	Kasimil	16		M. S.	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	do	Wife Reffe Schwartz	do	do
24	Schwartz	Hersch	30		M. M.	Carpenter	No	No	do	do	Russia	Grejen	Wife Liwe Axelrad	do	do
25	Axelrad	Jenchas	30		M. M.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Kocki	Mother Mail Berstein	do	do
X 26	Berstein	Brandel	17		F. S.	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Kocki	Father Josel Gutmann	do	do
X 27	Guttmann	Jankel	19		M. S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Mesritz	Wife Rewfel Strumwasser	do	do
28	Strumwasser	Leibcid	20		M. M.	Bricklayer	No	No	do	do	Russia	do	Wife Ite Woda	do	do
29	Woda	Josef	25		M. M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	do	Wife Jenkel Greenstein	do	do
30	Greenstein	Falk	20		M. M.	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	do	Brother Louis do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1900

Arriving at Port of New York *2nd February, 1900*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches. Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	$12	No.	-	Cousin Josef Rabinowitz 143 Division St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5' 8	Fair	brown	grey	None	Bobruisk	Russia
2	Yes.	Self.	-	No.	-	Cousin R. Nelenik. 506 E. 2nd St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5' 6½	Fair	brown	brown	None	Cracke	Russia
3	Yes.	Self	$6	No	-	Brother Celia Sargent 317 Madison St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5' 5'	Fair	grey	brown	None	Kanone	Russia
4	Yes.	Self.	$25	No	-	Brother Josef Liebermann R. 5th St. Corner 1st Ave. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	2	fair	black	Grey	None	Kanono	do
5	Yes.	Self.	$5	No	-	500 - Glk Co. do do	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	3	fair	black	blue	None	Kanono	do
6	Yes.	Self.	$1	No	-	Cousin Jankel Geverich 317 Madison St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	4½	fair	brown	brown	None	Kanono	do
7	Yes.	Self	-	No	-	Brother in law Jacob Selove 77 Rutge St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	2	fair	black	brown	None	Kanono	do
8	Yes.	Self.	-	No	-	Cousin M. a Strakt 390 Grand St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5'	2	fair	black	brown	None	Kanono	do
9	Yes.	Self	$2	No.	-	Friend - M. Kohn 317 Madison St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	3	fair	brown	brown	None	Kanono	do
10	Yes.	Self.	$10	No.	-	Sr. in law. R. Brickman 288 Monroe St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	1	fair	brown	blue	None	Kanono	do
11	Yes.	Self	-	No.	-	do do	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	1	fair	brown	blue	None	Kanono	do
12	Yes	Self	$2	No	-	Br in law. M. Stangroter 66. E. 115 St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5'	6	fair	black	blue	None	Kanatanin	do
13	Yes.	Self	$5	No	-	Cousin W. Spiegleman 263 Bowery St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	5	fair	black	brown	None	Kraz	
14	Yes.	Self	$-	No	-	Br. in law. Sakemann 335 E. 110 St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	4½	fair	brown	grey	None	Konin	Govern of
15	Yes.	Self	$15	Yes 1906	N. York	Br. in law. S. Lasker 747 E. 99th St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	2½	fair	grey	brown	None	Kdrnow	Kowna
16	Yes.	Self	-	No	-	Br. in law. S. Kabki 77 Rutge St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	5'	fair	brown	brown	None	Ostola	Rod
17	Yes.	Self.	$-	No.	-	Father-in-law. Lesser Stein 6769 Bartlett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	4	fair	black	brown	None	do	do
18	Yes.	Self	$10	Yes 1906	N. York	Friend - S. Angemacks 134 E. Rutge St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	1	fair	black	brown	None	do	do
19	Yes.	Self	$3	Yes 1906	do	Friend M. Boem 173 Monroe St. New York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	4'	10	fair	black	grey	None	do	do
20	Yes.	Self	-	No.	-	Father - Rachmiel Jamk 150½ Tompkins Ave. Brooklyn	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	3	fair	black	brown	grey	None	do	do
21	Yes.	Self	$10	No	-	Cousin - Rute Rosenbaum 47 Willet St. N. York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	4	fair	black	grey	Cockeneked	Russia	Wolk
22	Yes.	Self	$5	No	-	do do do	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Hankoning	do
23	Yes	Self	-	No	-	Father Herach Jakmie 47 Willet St. N. York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5'	-	fair	brown	brown	None	do	do
24	Yes.	Self.	$10	No.	-	Cousin J. Ferlon 61 Pitt St. N. York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	11	fair	brown	brown	None	Grigen	do
25	Yes.	Self.	$10	No	-	Brooklyn Beg Boelgrad 599 Vermont St. Brooklyn	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	6	fair	black	brown	None	Mosta	do
26	Yes.	Self.	2	No	-	Uncle Meier Burstein 233 Asbury St. N. York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	.	fair	brown	brown	None	Gorke	do
27	Yes.	Self	-	No	-	Uncle J. Fogel 520 E. 11th St. N. York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	5½	fair	black	brown	None	Brocenta	Russ
28	Yes.	Self	$6	No	-	Cousin L. Katz 136 Monroe St. N. York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	4½	fair	black	brown	None	Nesta	Russ
29	Yes	Self	$10	No	-	Friend. J. Seiber 209 Clinton St. N. York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	6½	fair	black	brown	None	Kosta	do
30	Yes.	Self	-	No	-	Cousin F. Kaufman. Monroe St. 222. N. York	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5'	4	fair	black	brown	None	Nesatz	Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

85:

James Harrison, master, of the S.S. Colturno, from Naples, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison
Master, officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1902.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien who, appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M Ecketein, Surgeon of the S.S. Pretorian employed by Dominion Line, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The College of Royal College of England and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1904

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

PSI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Volendam sailing from Rotterdam 6th February 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Melamed	Leeser	45		M M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mezeritch	Wife	Bertha Melamed	N.Y.	New York
2	Lieberman	Josef	23		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mezeritch	Mother	Rosa Lieberman	"	"
3	Perlmuter	Pinie	21		M S	7-155996-505-10-21-40	"	"	"	"	"	Mezeritch	Father	Hyke Perlmuter	"	"
4	Pollak	Lea	21	3	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Mezeritch	Father	Abraham Pollak	"	"
5	Goldman	Samuel	28		M M	Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	Warsaw (Russia)	Wife	Lena Goldman	"	"
6	Hochbaum	Wolf Aron	37		M M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw (Russia)	Wife	Chana Hochbaum	"	"
7	Adel (X)	Sherfotem (X)	28		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	X	"	"	Mezeritch (Russia)	Wife	Chana Sherfotem		
8	Spunak	Schaie	27		M	Confectioner 2-443134	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg (Russia)	Wife	Lange Spunak	Brooklyn	
9	Kessler	Josef	22		M	Painter	"	"	"	Rush 5/1/34	"	Stanislau (Poland)	Wife	Chaie Kessler Stanislau	Chaie Kessler	
10	Pressmann	Lisa	21		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bonkowce (Poland)	Wife	Chana Pressmann	Pine Philadelphia	
11	Schustermann	Mechel	21		M	Farmer 5/12/36 (pol)	"	"	"	"	"	Bonkowce (Poland)	Wife	Frania Schustermann	"	"
12	Korman	Ide	25		M S	Carpenter Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Celacz (Poland)	Father	Moses Korman	Chas Boston	
13	Bäcker	Abel	20		M	Tailor No No	"	"	"	"	"	- -	Father	Jankel Bäcker	-	Lynn
14	Jakubczak	Bernice	40		M M	Laborer Yes Yes 12-27948 - 9/17/41	"	"	"	"	"	Sadowica (Poland)	Wife	Chana Jakubczak	Pine Philadelphia	
15	—do—	Lucie	18		S		"	"	"	"	"		Mother			
16	Schwarzberg	David	27		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslau (Poland)	Wife	Chaie Schwarzberg	Joseph Newark	
17	Nabolowski	Leib	30		M	Tailor No No 2-705087 / 1-23-40	"	"	"	"	"	Skalagowka (Russia)	Wife	Rosa Nabolowski	Pine Philadelphia	
18	Cirkashi	Refuel	20		S	Tinsmith Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Chana Cirkashi	-	"
19	Goller	Hersch	23		S	Upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	Celacz (Wolb)	Father	Israel Goller	"	"
20	Lafaun	Hersch	26		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Abram Lafaun	Chas Boston	
21	Berezowski	Jankel	20		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Mezeritch (Russia)	Wife	Rosa Berezowski	Bonkowce	
22	Glatzmann	Wissen	40		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow (Poland)	Wife	Celia Glatzmann	N.Y. New York	
23	Woloczyn	Markus	28		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mezeritch (Russia)	Wife	Chaie Woloczyn	"	"
24	Helmsman	Chaper	28		S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslau (Poland)	Father	Israel Helmsman		
25	Jungermann	Abrahem	40		M	Farmer No No	"	"	"	"	"	Mezeritch (Poland)	Wife	Golde Jungermann		
26	Markowitz	Schloime	19		S	Tailor Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Biala (Poland)	Father	Abraham Markowitz	"	"
27	Abramowitz	Aron	23		M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Chaie Abramowitz		
28	Grünberg	Joel	28		S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Pesche Grünberg		
29	Markowitzki	Wolwel	27		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Chana Markowitzki	"	"
30	Jarubko	Abram	40		S	Carpenter No No	"	"	"	"	"	Dubienco (Poland)	Wife	Golde Jarubko	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York *2* Sr *February* 1904

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED MAR 3, 1903. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5	No			Brother Sam J Lubenman 462 E Henry St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Jew	Black	Brown	None		Roumania Russia
2	"	"	$5	"			Brother Sam Goldberg 26 Essex St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Jew	Brown	Grey	None		Roumania Russia
3	"	"	$10	"			Friend S Hamerstrom 149 Essex St " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Jew	Black	Brown			Russia
4	"	"	$2	Yes	No	New York	Uncle Dr H Pollak 471 2d Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	Jew	Jew	Brown			Poland
5	"	"	$5	No			Brother in Law H Cohen 317 E Madison St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Jew	Brown	Brown			Russia
6	"	"	$10	"			Cousin A L Barash 32 Willett St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Jew	Black	Brown			Roumania
7	"	"	$10	"			Cousin A Jacobsky 63 Canal St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Jew	Brown	Grey	Hump Back		Russia
8	"	"	$2	"			Brother Isaac Spunah 291 Watkins St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Jew	Black	Brown	None		Russia
9	Yes Boston	"	$5	"			Brother in Law Israel Lubenbaum 231 Essex St Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	Jew	Brown	Grey			Russia
10	Yes	"	$—	"			Cousin Jacob Schneider 124 Vine St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Jew	Black	Brown			Roumania
11	"	"	$2	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Jew	Brown	Grey			"
12	"	"	$5	"			Cousin J Kaufman 778 Hanover St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	Jew	Black	Brown			Galicia
13	Boston	"	$2	"			Brother D Bücher 109 Keller St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Jew	Black	Grey			"
14	Yes	"	$20	"			R Hekmann 420 Cuff St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Jew	Brown	Grey			Roumania
15	"	"	$—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Jew	Brown	Brown			"
16	No	"	$5	"			Cousin David Stern 219 Prince St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Jew	Brown	Brown			"
17	Yes	"	$2	"			Brother Israel Abelowitsch 932 S 2d St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Jew	Brown	Brown			Roumania
18	"	"	$—	"			Brother in Law Zuberman 1918 S 7th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Jew	Black	Brown			"
19	"	"	$3	"			Cousin J Phillips 606 Wharton St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Jew	Brown	Blue			Galicia
20	"	"	$1	"			Brother Chaim Safran 12 Rutting St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Jew	Black	Grey			"
21	"	"	$4	"			Friend Jan Brodowski Box 1899 Jewell City Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Jew	Brown	Blue			"
22	"	"	$25	Yes	No	New York	Cousin Harry Jacobs 220 Independence Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Jew	Brown	Blue			Russia
23	"	"	$2	No			Brother in Law Wagler Cohen 424 E 9th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Jew	Black	Brown			Roumania
24	"	"	$5	"			Cousin Abraham Schneider 210 Main St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Jew	Black	Brown			Russia
25	"	"	$10	"			Friend S J Schneider 311 Hicks St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Jew	Black	Blue			Roumania
26	"	"	$5	"			Friend Velvel Berkowitz 155 Norfolk St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	Jew	Brown	Blue			Galicia
27	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Jacob Cohen 5 Lewis St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Jew	Black	Blue			Russia
28	"	"	$10	"			Uncle A Schenkel 202 E 99th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Jew	Black	Grey			"
29	"	"	$10	"			Brother in Law Harry Wolinski 066 E 115th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Jew	Black	Brown			"
30	—	—	$2	"			Cousin William Kaufmann 390 Grand St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Jew	Black	Blue			Roumania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] from [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the result of said surgeon's said examination and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a resident alien, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should desire as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, Central, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those sojourners whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those sojourners, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies require entries to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, or, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M. Goldstein, Surgeon of the S.S. Victorian, sailing from Queenstown, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had 2 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians of England and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain a correct and true to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam the 7th February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Weckowitz	Berl	21	0	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Russia	Father Isac Weckowitz Libau Russia		
2	Koparschowski	Elzeg	20	0	M	S	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Russia	Bro. Isac Koparschowski Libau Russia	do	do
3	Wolko	Abram	23	0	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Russia	Father Isac Wolko Libau Russia	do	do
4	Starcselzki	Benjamin	18	0	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Isac Starcselzki Libau Russia	do	do
5																
6	Muller	Leib	40	0	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	No	Russia	Hebrew	Libau	Russia	Wife Gitla Muller Libau Russia	do	do
7	Landas	Elzig	20	0	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Isac Landas Libau Russia	do	do
X 8	Goldberg	Feige	18	0	F	S	~~Woman~~ 5-79784-5/4/40			do	do	Memel	Russia	Father Emanuel Goldberg Memel Russia	do	do
9	Feinberg	Wolke	38	0	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Sore Feinberg Libau Russia	do	do
10	Rosenbaum	Berisch	43	0	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mogel	Russia	Wife Rochel Rosenbaum Mogel Russia	do	do
11	do	Lonie	10	0	M	S	~~Lab~~	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother do do	do	do
12	Borrof	Chulem	28	0	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Russia	Russia	Father Abram Borrof Libau Russia	do	do
13	Mendelsberg	Chaim	20	0	M	S	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	Lettchen	Russia	Father Jacob Mendelsberg Lettchen Russia	do	do
14	Jerschamonski	Salmon	24	0	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	Mesritz	Russia	Wife Leme Jerschamonski Mesritz Russia	do	do
15	Goldfarb	Pawel	19	0	M	S	~~Lab~~	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chaia Goldfarb Warschau Russia	do	do
16	Tomaszewski	Marcel	19	0	M	S	Lab	No	No	do	Polish	Schetzyn	Russia	Father Antoni Tomaszewski Schetzyn Russia	Illinois	Chicago
17	Berzkowicz	Franzek	2	0	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Wladimir	Russia	Father Franciska Berzkowicz Lomza Russia	Illinois	Chicago
18	Kozlowski	Alexander	20	0	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	Schetzyn	Russia	Wife Magdalena Kozlowski Schetzyn Russia	Missouri	St. Louis
X 19	Krawczik	Piotr	25	0	M	M	5-79881-11/1/37 2999694 2/20/37 do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Grajewo	Russia	Wife Antonia Krawczik Grajewo Russia	Illinois	Chicago
X 20	Samuel	Adam	6	0	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Gubernitza	Warsaw	Father Moses Samuel Gubernitza Warsaw Russia	Pennsylvania	Scranton
21	Kosakewik	Iwan	26	0	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	Biala	Russia	Father Alex Kosakewik Biala Russia	Illinois	Chicago
X 22	Radowski	Jan	24	0	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Anna Radowski Biala Russia	Nebraska	Omaha
X 23	Metcruk	Michael	24	0	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Anna Metcruk Biala Russia	do	do
X 24	Federuk	Feodor	20	0	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Anna Federuk Biala Russia	do	do
25	Omaczenic	Michael	19	0	M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Gregory Omaczenic Biala Russia	do	do
X 26	Makarewicz	Andrecy	22	0	M	S	6-79784-5/4/40 21-22-16 5/12/36 do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Hedna Makarewicz Biala Russia	Illinois	Chicago
X 27	Banarewicz	Tomasz	18	0	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Fabian Banarewicz Biala Russia	Illinois	Chicago
X 28	Gurinowicz	Maxim	20	0	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Tomasz Gurinowicz Biala Russia	do	do
29	Lwiniatzki	Anton	20	0	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Lomza	Warsaw	Mother Maria Lenko Lomza Russia	Connecticut	Hartford
30	Sawko	Stepan	24	0	M	S	~~Lab~~	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	Lomza	Russia	Mother Maria Lenko Lomza Russia	New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *3rd February* 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color Hair	Color Eyes	28	29 Place of Birth
1	Yes	Self	$50 No	—	Brother Thomas Clarkowicz 13 Att St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Edmund	Germany
2	Yes	Self	$ 2 No	—	Uncle J Spear 15 Stanton St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Black	Brown	Clerk	Edmund	Russia
3	Yes	Self	$ 21 No	—	Cousin S Rosenberg 121 Amsterdam Ave N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sidney	Poland
4	Yes	Self	$ 33 No	—	Uncle Sobei Starogolski 290 Grand St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	do
5																			
6	Yes	Self	$ 2 No	—	Cousin Handel Seider Conn Lehman St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sidney	Russia
7	Yes	Self	$ 21 No	—	Friend - Leo Jansman 198 Richardson St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do	do
8	Yes	Self	$ 15 No	—	Friend - Cassie Selsky 254 E 108 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	0	Black	Brown	Cigarmaker	Edmund	Russia
9	Yes	Self	$ 5 No	—	Cousin - L Berberg 1797 E 12th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Edmund	Russia
10	Yes	Self	} - No	—	Brother - Josef Rosenbaum 227 East 3rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Joseph	Austria
11	Yes	Self	} - No	—	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	do	do	do
12	Yes	Self	$ - No	—	Cousin J Leck 53 Macdenlane New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	None	do	do
13	Yes	Self	$ 17 No	—	Brother - Jakob Mendelsberg 205 E 4th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Galicia	Austria
14	Yes	Self	$ 6 No	—	Sister in law Israel Neuman 476 Ralph Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Austria
15	Yes	Self	$ 50 No	—	Brother - Oscar Goodfriend 209/11 Forsail St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	do
16	Yes	Self	$ 16 No	—	Cousin Frank Chmielewski Douglas St 408 Canton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Galicia	Russia
17	Yes	Self	$ 8 No	—	Friend - Alex Meiskowski Wyoming Ave & St 3617 Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	do
18	Yes	Self	$ 20 No	—	Sister in law Vincenta Cadowaky Glenwood Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Galicia	Russia
19	No	Self	$ 30 No	—	Friend - Jan Szydlak Charleston W.Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Russia	
20	Yes	Self	$ 6 No	—	Friend - Jangrzak Sommenski South River New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	
21	No	Self	— No	—	Friend - Stefan Rubecke Box 69 Franklin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	
22	No	Self	5 No	—	Friend - Alexander Pasternak Box 352 Florence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	
23	No	Self	— No	—	Friend - [illegible] do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Austria
24	No	Self	$ 25 No	—	Friend - do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Austria
25	No	Self	$ 15 No	—	Friend - do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Austria
26	No	Self	$ 25 No	—	Friend - Wm Szpacki Mason St 267 Westchester	Ny	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	Stockman	[redacted]	Austria
27	No	Self	$ 18 No	—	Friend - Antoni Gurnowski Box 1818 East Rome	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	
28	No	Self	$ 10 No	—	Brother - Kasp Gurnowski Box 1811 East Rome N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	
29	No	Self	$ 6 No	—	Friend - Ignacy Sokolowski St C. Chapelle de Stanford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Galicia	Russia
30	Yes	Self	$ 15 No	—	Friend - A Novicki 56 Lafayette St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Marrison, master, of the SS Peterson, from Gothenburg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 224 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Marrison
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1905.

at [illegible]

Immigrant inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those of Italian nativity, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John M. Johnston, Surgeon of the SS Victorian employed by Dominion
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years experience as a Medical
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Parliament
of Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the number and the
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December 1903
at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

193

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Volturno sailing from Rotterdam the [illegible] February, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.	State.
1	Alexandrowicz	Boleslaw	17	M.	S		Labr	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poland	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Marcinczyk	Josef	22	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Odrez	Simon	23	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Johanowicz	Michal	17	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Tomaszewicz	Ignacy	22	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Simonato	Anton	23	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	do	Celso	29	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Zaborowski	Stefan	21	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
9	do	Alexander	35	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10														[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Nikolaiuk	Theresi	21	M.	S		Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Austria	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Bukowa	Viktor	22	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Letinek	Rene	23	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Lusilenko	Stefan	18	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Gancsar	Stefan	27	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Tschenko	Petro	21	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria [illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Susilenko	Makar	35	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	Russia	do	Wife Maria [illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Sobrina	Stefan	18	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Stechac	Petr	26	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Kaszkar	Viktor	22	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	Austria	Austria	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Karlaszar	Ignatz	22	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Kalocz	Tomas	25	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Lesek	Michael	25	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Dzragenko	Josim	26	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Kalocza	Jozsef	20	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Romanszenko	Viktor	19	M.	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Dzschturenko	Nikita	30	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
28																
29	Jaritzowske	Mena	25	M.	M		Lab	do	do	Russia	Russian	Austria	Hung	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Beizluk	Vasyl	20	M.	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	Russia	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 2nd February 1906

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Race or People
1	Yes	Self	$6	No			Friend Emil Leichel 1179 Madison St.	New York	No	No	No	No	sound	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	Russian
2	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend do	do	do	do	do	do	sound	No	5	10	fair	brown	gray	do
3	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend do	do	do	do	do	do	sound	No	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do
4	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend do	do	do	do	do	do	sound	No	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do
5	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend do	do	do	do	do	do	sound	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	do
6	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend Isaac Lamm 1 Clinton Court Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	sound	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	do
7	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend do	do	do	do	do	do	sound	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do
8	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend S. Krakshenko 80 Graham Ave. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	sound	No	5	3	fair	dark brown	blue	do
9	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend do	do	do	do	do	do	sound	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do
10																				
11	Yes	Self	—	No			Friend Fedor Cheremis Mam & Sis- Susanna 65 High St. Ansonia	Com	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark	blue	Russian	do
12	Yes	Self	$2	No			Friend Simon Kamagie 65 High St. Ansonia	Com	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do
X13	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	1903	New Haven Conn	Friend S. Belgenco 14 Pembroke St. Bridgeport	Com	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dark	brown	do	do
14	Yes	Self	$5	No			Friend Sam Feldmanes 14 Pembroke St. Bridgeport	Com	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	brown	do	do
15	Yes	Self	—	No			Cousin S. Feldmanes Clinton Ave 2 Bridgeport	Com	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	gray	do	do
16	No	Self	$4	No			Cousin do	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	brown	brown	do	do
17	No	Self	$7	No			Friend Fiat Nadezonko	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	true	brown	blue	do	do
18	No	Self	$5	No			Friend Gustavus St. Hartford Friend Mateo Jorge	Com	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	black	brown	do	do
19	Yes	Self	—	No			1445 Edenson St. Hartford Cousin Ivan Smnedzke	Com	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	gray	do	do
20	Yes	Self	$2	Yes	1903	Homestead Pa	Homestead Friend Ivan Kochanar	Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do
21	Yes	Self	$6	Yes	1904	do	Homestead Friend Nikolai Sochanar	Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	do	do
22	Yes	Self	—	Yes	1904	do	do Friend Petro Kachaby	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	do	do
23	Yes	Self	$2	No			do Cousin Daniel Matalen	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	brown	gray	do	do
24	Yes	Self	$1	No			do Friend Nikipor Gerasimenko	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	do	do
25	Yes	Self	—	No			do Cousin Ivan Cesuk	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	do	do
26	Yes	Self	$3	No			do Friend Klimo Kochetonia	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown	gray	do	do
27	No	Self	$4	No			do Friend Fedor Cheremis 65 Spring St. Waterbury	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown	brown	do	do
28																				
29	No	Self	—	No			Friend Fedor Cheremis 65 Spring St. Waterbury	Com	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	do	do
30	No	Self	—	No			do do	do	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown	do	do

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENTAL ORDER NOT REQUIRED FROM ALIENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one coming in pursuance of the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States of a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All persons of African descent, and also all mulattoes of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, a compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, etc., these designations whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from these, to be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies insist upon showing such a residence, if not permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether paid by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 (?, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have been [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by the laws of [illegible] and that I have carefully examined [illegible] each of the persons named herein and that the [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief [illegible] condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Volturno sailing from Rotterdam 1st January 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which † citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zuker	Nathan	28	-	M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Slawitsch	Wife Selel Zuker	1st cousin York	
2	Silver	Chane	40	-	3	-	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son Leon Silver		
3	Gabel	David	11	-	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Polska	Father Abram Gabel		
4	Bondar	Hago	18	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Volhynien	Father Yzak Bondar	"	
5	Lgorodska	Michel	40	-	M	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pole	Wife Jadwiga Lgorodska	"	
6	Schachnowitz	Herman	31	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Chana Schachnowitz	"	
7	Opalinski	Jacob	24	-	"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Emanuela Opalinski	West Ham	
8	Kanalec	Josef	14	-	8	"	No Occ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jacob Kanalec	"	
9	Chmiel	Wojciech	25	-	"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Katarzyna Chmiel	"	
10	Szydlich	Pawel	42	-	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Marianna Szydlich	"	
11	Hanna	Wawrzyniec	27	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Hanna	"	
12	Wawal	Pawel	50	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polen	Wife Stanislawa Wawal	Ger. Town Lubliniec	
13	Bergelson	Samuel	26	-	"	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Jews Asylum		Wife Lena Bergelson	1st Cousin Newport	
14	Fischer	Mayer	30	-	8	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Mother Rosel Fischer	1st Cousin New York	
15	Moldawan	Albert	30	-	M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	Poland	Wife Klara Moldawan	"	
16	Grünewald	Josef	17	-	8	Labourer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Hungary	Father Adolf Grünewald	"	
17	Maier	Josef	21	-	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wife Marie Maier	"	
18	Moranski	Stefan	28	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galgocz	Wife Magdalena Moranski	"	
19	Szabo	Szandi	30	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arad Hu	Wife Julianna Szabo	Pa 1st Newport	
20	Gula	Janos	20	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bela Almas	Wife Anna Gula	" Johnstown	
21	Poppen	Josef	27	-	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Franz Poppen	"	
22	Sandrowska	Jan	40	-	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Myrowa	Wife Barbara Sandrowska	"	
23	Kowalczik	Jan	17	-	8	"	No Occ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wasyl Kowalczik	"	
24	Renko	Jan	42	-	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Renko	"	
25	Wroblica	Frank	54	-	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Austria Poland	Wife Lisa Wroblica	Ger. Town	
26	Filipek	Franz	25	-	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lara	Father Franz Filipek	"	
27	Jakob	Franz	47	-	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dudia	Wife Anna Jakob	Oberschles	
28	Morden	Jason	41	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Emma Morden	"	
29	Greibewicz	Stefan	23	-	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wife Paula Greibewicz	114 Pelham	
30	Onos	Janos	23	-	8	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungarian Russia	Brother Lazlo Onos	Conn Bridgeport	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York January 1904

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of time	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$10 No			Cousin Solomon Lubin 85 Orchard St NY
2	"	"	$4			Husband "
3	"	"	$5			Uncle Jack Hoffmann 178 E 10th St NY
4	"	"	$8			Friend Nolan Israeli 9730 Chamberlain Ave Cleveland O
5	"	"	$4			Brother Antoni Lewenka 155 Rivington St NY
6	"	"	$4			Friend "
7	No	"	$100 The Lord will provide			Friend Wojciech Lubek 695 Hester St New York NY
8	"	"	$35 No			Friend Franciszek Bryan 695 Hester St New York NY
9	"	"	$20			Uncle Wawrzyniec Chmiel 695 Hester St New York NY
10	"	"	$30			Friend Michal Bac 695 Hester St New York NY
11	"	"	$25			Friend Franciszek Bryan 695 Hester St New York NY
12	Yes		$4			Brother Jan Gulay 1 Wm Buckland a W Va
13	"	"	$8			Brother Zygmunt Bargielow 125 Mulberry St Philadelphia Pa
14	"	"	$4			Cousin Michal Wlasiuk 97 Hamilton St NY
15	"	"	$10 Yes		Ohio	Friend Antoni Lewenka 155 Rivington St NY
16	"	"	$— No	—	—	Brother Jozef Zwierzynski 146 Broome St NY
17	"	"	$6 Yes		New York	Brother Paul Blonyo 42 2nd St NY
18	"	"	$10 No			Brother Franz Szczepkowski 416 E 63rd St NY
19	"	"	$6			Friend Josef Lauter 422 Locust St Pittsburgh Pa
20	"	"	$— Yes			Brother Josef Bielanski 6 W Cadillac St Johnstown Pa
21	"	"	$6 No			Friend —"—
22	"	"	$4 Yes		Johnstown	Friend Josef Zielak Johnstown Pa
23	"	"	$4 No			—"—
24	"	"	$ Yes	1904	Mitchell Pa	Brother Onufer Ranko Johnstown Pa
25	"	"	$6 "	1904	Lorain Pa	Brother-in-law Daniel Franko Lorain Pa
26	"	"	$— "	1904	Mitchell Ill	Friend Daniel Kubik Lilly Pa
27	Yes	"	$4 "	1904	Franklin Furnace	Friend [illegible] [illegible]
28	"	"	$2 No	—	—	—"—
29	No	"	$12 "	—	—	Cousin Lena Gottwald Pelham NY
30	Yes	"	$8 "	—	—	Brother Michael Orzo Box 116 Bridgeport Conn

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, longer or time and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	27	28	29	30	31
No	No					5	2	Dark Brown	Brown			Slavonic
"	"					5	5	Dark				
"	"					5	9½	Light				
"	"					5	3	Black				Polish
"	"					5	4	Dark Brown				Hungarian
"	"					5	6	Light Brown				Polish
"	"					5	1	Dark				Lithuanian
"	"					5	2	Brown				Polish
"	"					5	4	Black				Hungarian
"	"					5	6	Light	Pocahontas Co W Va			Hungarian
"	"					5	3	Black				Hungarian
"	"					5	5	Dark Brown				Ruthenian
"	"					5	5	Black				"
"	"					5	4	Light				Hungarian
"	"					5	8	Light				Lithuanian
"	"					5	4	Dark Blue				Polish Galician
"	"					5	2	Black Grey				Polish
"	"					5	6	Brown				Russian
"	"					5	6	"				"
"	"					5	2	Brown				Russian
												Hungarian Slavonic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be described under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "tourist" should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or other coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An entry which indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and comprise the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who emigrate from these provinces reading to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries, should be registered as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a French dialect of the Roman, and not the Italian, tongue.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po and Tronto, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those who emigrate from these provinces to foreign countries. [illegible]

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence of the alien, provided the alien has resided for the purpose of abode and not as a mere sojourn for a year or more. If any permanent residence [illegible] entry of temporary residence [illegible].

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" [illegible] permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the place last occupied by alien.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, brother, father, other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (male adult or family) the exact amount if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether yes or no. Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] now lying in the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Volturno sailing from Rotterdam 6th February 1909

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kelbrin	Gdeal	33		M M	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Germania	Hebrew	[illegible]		Wife Celia Kelbrin	N.	New York
2	Ambrosius	Oliver	24		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	[illegible]		Father Ambrosius Germany	Pa.	Lenark
3	Principe	Matteo	21		M M	do	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Foggia	Wife Giorgia Principe Foggia Italy	N.	Scranton
4	Maggio	Luigi	21		M M	Lab	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cuccle	Wife Anna Maggio Napoli Italy	do	do
5	Sergi	Leandro	21		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	Motta	Father Gaetano Sergi Motta Italy	N.	[illegible]
6	Calabrese	Diana	20		F M	None	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	Cersei	Antonio	21		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	S. Domenico	Father Domenico Cersei S. Domenico Italy	do	New York
8	Csaki	Mihaly	19		M S	do	No	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Amrez	Brother Lajos Csaki Tomaso Hungary	do	Scranton
9	Zemanejek	Istvan	24		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	Slovak	do	Senezen	Wife Maria Zemanejek Senezen Hungary	do	Wayland
10	Gabris	Dzacek Ivan	24		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sparichoma	Wife Katharina Gabris Marichoma do	do	do
11	Klinczek	Andrey	19		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Senezen	Father Andrey Klinczek Senezen do	do	do
12	Kotz-Konczek	Janos	34		M M	do	No	Yes	do	do	[illegible]	Ukraine	Wife Anna Kotz Konczek Kolbasi do	do	Little Falls
13	Fozanitz	Stefan	21		M M	do	No	Yes	do	do	do	Vicalo	Wife Susana Fozanitz Vicalo do	do	do
14	Sicko	Jan	18		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Krawe	Father Sicko Jano Krawe do	do	do
15	Malek	Jan	16		M S	do	No	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Cziran Malek do	do	do
16	Jakubetz	Anna	17		F S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Jakubetz (illegible) do	do	do
17	Kolissek	Anna	16		F S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Susana Kolissek do	do	do
18	Gruchy	Pete	16		F S	Lab	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Pete Gruchy do	do	do
19	do	Naty	16		F S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle Pete Gruchy do	do	do
20	Sklar	Motel	23		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Como	Wife Chanes Sklar Como Russia	do	New York
21	do	do	19		M M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Chase Sklar Como Russia	do	do
22	Gendzierski	Stanislaw	41		M M	Lab	No	No	do	Polish	do	Warsaw	Mother Teofona Gendzierski Teofona Warsaw	do	Pittsburgh
23	do	Jozefa	21		F M	None	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
24	do	Jan	25		M S	Lab	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
25	Wasyela	Anton	25		M S	Lab	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Jerzy Wasyela Smotecz do	do	do
26	Krybelski	Jan	18		M S	Lab	No	No	do	do	do	Vietomer	Father Michal Krybelski Vietomer Russia	Ky	New Cumberland
27	Wasylewski	Wolenty	24		M M	Lab	Yes	No	do	do	do	Rokuno Wolsk	Wife Marcana Wasylewski Rokuno Wolsk do	do	do
28	Frozewicz	Nikita	40		M M	Lab	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	Hebren	Wife Anastasya Frozewicz Hebren Russia	do	Lynamon
29															
30	Adamowicz	Anton	18		M S	Lab	No	No	Russia	Russian	do	Mehlin	Father Nikadim Adamowicz Mehlin Russia	Md.	Baltimore

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *1st* February, 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Year or period of time / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOW APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$18	No	Uncle Louis Leibowicz 42 E. Broadway New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6½	Dark	Brown	None	Russia
2	No	Self	$18	No	1904 do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4	Sandy	Brown	None	Russia
3	Yes	Self	$10	No	Brother Francesco Schiappe Via 307 Scranton Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8	Black	Brown	None	Italy
4	Yes	Self	$20	No	Br. in law do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3½	Black	Brown	None	do
5	Yes	Self	$20	No	Br. in law Domenico Schiavo 165 Chiswick St. Orange N.J.		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5	Black	Brown	None	do
6	Yes	Self	$10	No	Son do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6	Black	Brown	None	do
7	Yes	Self	$10	No	Brother Domenico Lunardi 285 Adams St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 2½	Black	Brown	None	do
8	Yes	Self	$40	No	Friend Joseph Enterlein Union St. S. Fenton R.I.		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3	Brown	Brown	None	Germany
9	Yes	Self	$18	Yes 1906 Allegheny Pa	Friend Niklas Stromowske 1712 Lake St. Allegheny Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3	Black	Gray	None	Germany
10	Yes	Self	$12	No	Friend do do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5	Brown	Gray	None	do
11	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 1906 Allegheny Pa	Friend do do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4	Black	Brown	None	do
12	Yes	Self	$18	Yes 1906 Little Falls N.Y.	Br. in law Dan Polak Jefferson St. Little Falls N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 2	Black	Brown	None	do
13	Yes	Self	$20	No	Br. in law Martin Hagen 9 South Ave Little Falls N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 2	Black	Brown	None	do
14	Yes	Self	$9	No	Br. in law Jan Wrobel 32 Ann St. Little Falls N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 2½	Brown	Gray	None	do
15	Yes	Self	$12	No	Brother Elbert Kalck 5 Pleasant St. Little Falls N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6½	Brown	Gray	None	do
16	Yes	Self	$20	No	Br. in law Jan Schranetzky 373 Jefferson St. Little Falls N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9	Brown	Blue	None	do
17	Yes	Self	$20	No	Stepbrother Saul Fatkuba 82 German St. Little Falls N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	4' 9	Fair	Brown	None	do
18	Yes	Self	$20	No	Cousin Luigi Chiappa 69 German St. Little Falls N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	4' 10	Fair	Blue	None	do
19	Yes	Self	$20	No	Cousin Peter Dzyczek 82 German St. Little Falls N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	4' 11	Fair	Blue	None	do
20	Yes	Self	$7	No	Friend David Adler 217 Christy St. New York do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6	Fair	Black	None	Germany
21	Yes	Self	$7	No	do do do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 2	Fair	Black	None	do
22	Yes	Self	$7	No	Cousin Luigi Lattanzi 2717 Penn Ave Pittsburgh Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4	Fair	Brown	None	Italy
23	Yes	Self	$8	No	do do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 2	Fair	Brown	None	do
24	Yes	Self	$7	No	do do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4	Fair	Brown	None	do
25	Yes	Self	$8	No	Cousin Stanislaw Smeczek 912 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5	Dark	Gray	None	do
26	Yes	Self	$6	No	Cousin Joseph Laskowski 5th Street & 10th Ave Conemaugh Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6	Brown	Blue	None	do
27	Yes	Self	$7	No	Br. in law Joseph Sawlowski do do		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5	Brown	Blue	None	do
28	Yes	Self	$6	No	Friend do Wachowiak 111 Monroe St. Syracuse N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 2	Dark	Blue	None	do
29																
30	No	Self	$11	No	Friend Ignacy Kowalik Cedar St. 605 Pittston Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5	Fair	Blue	None	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Harrison, master, of the S.S. Victoria, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests touching each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Harrison
master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1902

at Philadelphia

Immigration officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south").

Column 2 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 2 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States (country if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1896 @ Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] is correct in so far as it relates to the last of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Volturno *sailing from* *Rotterdam* *the 2nd February* *1907*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schultz	Isaac	17	M	S	Baker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Isaac Schultz	London	Ohio	Akron
2	Nolten	Max	32	M	M	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	do	Commercial Hotel	London	do	do
3	Scheakmanez	Jacobs	21	M	S	Tailor	No	No	do	do	do	do	Isaac Schultz	London	do	do
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 190-

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, or municipality, or person in charge.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Nationality. Race or People. Language spoken. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of Birth
1		Yes	Self	$17	No		Brother Mr Goldstein 1804 Atlantic St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia
2		Yes	Self	$10	No		Friend Mr Krentz 1652 Montgomery St	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia
3		Yes	Self	$17	No		Uncle Mr Goldstein 201 Bristol St	Brooklyn	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Russia
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	26	27	28	29	30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible] [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the several [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and that from the report [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of [illegible] aliens is an idiot [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or [illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of [illegible] also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as near as possible to the following: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, [illegible] steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and it is more than should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through as transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M. Forstem, Surgeon of the S. S. Volturno, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and accurately to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating [illegible] mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

8

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

105

S. S. *Volturno* sailing from *Rotterdam* 6th February 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country. / City or Town.)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State. / City or Town.)
1	*Adam	Eudor	23	M	S		Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Hollander	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
2	do	Sally	21	F	M		Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
3	Vaughan	R. A.	30	M	S		[illegible]	do	do	do				
4	Fenhorn	Abram	45	M	M		Cab	do	do	do	Hebrew	[illegible]		
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

√ 13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York *February* 190-

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT NOT ANSWERED PRIOR TO 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of visit	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	Galveston Texas	Uncle Schwinn Schaal 139 Hester St. N York	do	do	do	do	good	No					
2	"	"	"	"	do	do do	do	do	do	do	"	"					
3	"				do	Com House Colorado Springs Colorado	do	do	do	do	"	"					
4	"	Self	$27	Yes	do	Brother Wedrich Feinhorn 252 East St. New York	do	do	do	do	"	"					
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the SS "Ryndam" from London via Rotterdam, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904, 07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1111

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 203

PG. S. S. VOLTURNO (N.W.Trans.) *arrived* Feb. 21/ 1909 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group, No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Exam.	Rehearing.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Remarks.	Order No.	DEPORTED. Date.	Order No.	MEALS.
						Date.	Date.	Date.						
20m 1	Sleipstein, Idel	2 7 1		LPC. Drs. Cert.	12.50 PM Mitch.	2/ 3		2/ 11 6 11						

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Volturno (N.Y.TRANS Post Line) *arrived* February 21, 1909. 19 . M. *from* [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	Yaritszewski,	Meno	4	29		1	To tel $	11:50 Russ Soc	E	26	3 5	6	3	
2	Sadowski,	Jan	3	22		1	" tel $	Pol "						
3	Federuk,	Feodor	3	24		1	" tel $			27		6	6	
4	Mitozuk,	Michael	3	23		1	" tel $					6	6	6
5	Deszluk,	Wasyl	4	30		1	" tel $	Russ Soc.	E	26	3	5	6	3
6	Goldberg,	Feige	3	8		1	" cousin	Aunt Mrs. Bilek 234 E 80	Imy	Feb	22	12	1	1
7	Lilien,	Chane	5	2		1	" husband	husb. Ch - 77 Norfolk					1	1
8	Makareuicz,	Andrecy	3	26		1	" tel $	Pol Soc	E	27	10	6	6	6
9	Banserewicz,	Tomasz & cou						Rutland Bmf. Guernsey, Flat River Mo		26		5	6	5
10	Gurinowicz,	Maxeur	3	27/28		2	" tel $	do						
11	Krawczek,	Piotr	3	19		1	" tel $	AWebb — L. John Mordlak, Chas. to 104				5	6	5
12	Samuel,	Adam	3	20		1	" tel $	Pol Soc.		23		2	3	2
13	Burstein,	Brandel	1	26		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Meyer — 233 Cherry	Imy	E	21	12		
14	Guttman,	Jankel	1	27		1	" uncle	U S Ch						
15	Jakob,	Franz and						Hung Soc						
16	Mosalin,	Jasou	5	27/28		2	" Agent							
17	Noachs,	Noach	1	16		1	" b-i-l	U. H Ch	E	21			1	
18	Zunk,	Benzion	1	20		1	" father							
19	Karp,	Schaie	1	19		1	" friend							
20	Galnic,	Raphmiel	1	23		1	" father							
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

[illegible] 26/56

Volturno, Feb. 21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2648

Feb. 21 - 1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 26 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator